



papiNet

papiNet V2R31

The papiNet Standard

Data Dictionary

**Global Standard for the Paper and Forest
Products Supply Chain**

May 2008

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Copyright

Copyright 2000 – 2008 papiNet G.I.E (“papiNet”), International Digital Enterprise Alliance, Inc. (“IDEAlliance”), and American Forest & Paper Association, Inc. (“AF&PA”), collectively “Copyright Owner”. All rights reserved by the Copyright Owner under the laws of the United States, Belgium, the European Economic Community, and all states, domestic and foreign. This document may be downloaded and copied provided that all copies retain and display the copyright and any other proprietary notices contained in this document. This document may not be sold, modified, edited, or taken out of context such that it creates a false or misleading statement or impression as to the purpose or use of the papiNet specification, which is an open standard. Use of this Standard, in accord with the foregoing limited permission, shall not create for the user any rights in or to the copyright, which rights are exclusively reserved to the Copyright Owner.

papiNet (formerly known as the European Paper Consortium for e-business - EPC), IDEAlliance (formerly known as the Graphic Communications Association - GCA), the parent organisation of IDEAlliance the Printing Industries of America (PIA), the American Forest and Paper Association (AF&PA), and the members of the papiNet Working Group (collectively and individually, "Presenters") make no representations or warranties, express or implied, including, but not limited to, warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, title, or non-infringement. The presenters do not make any representation or warranty that the contents of this document are free from error, suitable for any purpose of any user, or that implementation of such contents will not infringe any third party patents, copyrights, trademarks or other rights. By making use of this document, the user assumes all risks and waives all claims against Presenters.

In no event shall Presenters be liable to user (or other person) for direct, indirect, special or consequential damages arising from or related to any use of this document, including, without limitation, lost profits, business interruption, loss of programs, or other data on your information handling system even if Presenters are expressly advised of the possibility of such damages.

Use of Documents in papiNet Implementations

Documents may be used as templates for a papiNet implementation. The Presenters grant the right to modify and edit them to fit an actual

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

implementation project provided all copies display the copyright and any other proprietary notices contained in this document. Such modified documents must not be distributed beyond the trading partners implementing or maintaining a papiNet connection.

Additional Copyright Information

Additional copyrights may be referenced throughout this document in the appropriate section.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Table of Contents

Copyright.....	2
Use of Documents in papiNet Implementations.....	2
Additional Copyright Information.....	3
Table of Contents.....	4
Data Dictionary: papiNet Version 2.31.....	38
a.....	38
Abrasion.....	39
AbsorptionInk.....	41
AbsorptionLight.....	43
AbsorptionWater.....	45
ActionType [attribute].....	46
ActualNominal [attribute].....	46
AdditionalTest.....	47
AdditionalTestName.....	48
AdditionalText.....	49
Address1.....	49
Address2.....	49
Address3.....	49
Address4.....	49
AdjustmentFixedAmount.....	49
AdjustmentPercentage.....	50
AdjustmentType [attribute].....	50
AdjustmentType [attribute].....	55
AdjustmentTypeReason.....	56
AdjustmentValue.....	57
Age.....	57
Agency [attribute].....	58
AggregatedUsageLineItem.....	62
Alignment.....	63
Altitude.....	64
AmbientTemperature.....	64
AmountSubjectToTermsDiscount.....	65
AmountType [attribute].....	65
Appearance.....	66
AppliesTo [attribute].....	67
ArrivalDate.....	67
Ash.....	69
AssemblyInstructions.....	70
AssemblyType [attribute].....	70
AssignedBy [attribute].....	71
AttachmentFileName.....	75
AudioCassette.....	76
AudioCassetteCaseType [attribute].....	78
AudioCassetteTapeLengthType [attribute].....	78
Availability.....	80
AvailabilityDetail.....	81
AvailabilityHeader.....	83
AvailabilityIssueDate.....	85
AvailabilityNumber.....	85
AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail.....	86
b.....	87

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Bale	88
BaleConversionCharacteristics	89
BaleDepth	90
BaleHeight	90
BaleItem	91
BalePackagingCharacteristics	92
BalesPerUnit	93
BaleStandardWeight	93
BaleType [attribute]	94
BaleWidth	94
BandCharacteristics	95
BandColour	95
BandDirection [attribute]	96
BandLocationType [attribute]	96
BandMaterial	96
BandsRequired [attribute]	96
BandType [attribute]	97
BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher [attribute]	97
Bark	98
BasisWeight	100
BasisWeightVariation	102
BendingResistance	103
BendingStiffness	105
BestBeforeDate	106
Billable [attribute]	106
BillOfMaterials	107
BillToParty	108
BindingBackingType [attribute]	108
BindingBackStyleType [attribute]	109
BindingCoverScoring [attribute]	109
BindingExtras	109
BindingExtrasDescription	110
BindingMaterialCharacteristics	110
BindingMaterialDescription	111
BindingReinforcement [attribute]	111
BindingRibbon [attribute]	112
BindingStyleType [attribute]	112
BindingType [attribute]	113
Black	114
Blanket	115
BlanketPacking	115
BlanketType	115
BleachingProcess [attribute]	115
Bleed [attribute]	116
Blue	116
BookBlock	117
BookBlockBulk	117
BookBlockEdgeTrim	118
BookBlockFinishExtras	118
BookManufacturing	119
BookPackageInformation	120
BookSpecification	122
BookUnitPacking	124

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BookUnitType [attribute]	125
BoxCharacteristics	126
BoxItem	128
BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo [attribute]	130
BoxType [attribute]	130
Brand	130
Brightness.....	131
Brilliance.....	132
BucketType [attribute]	133
Bulk	134
BulkNumberOfUnits	135
Burst	136
BurstIndex	138
BusinessAcceptance.....	140
BusinessAcceptanceDate	141
BusinessAcceptanceNumber.....	142
BusinessAcceptanceParty	142
BusinessAcceptanceStatus [attribute]	143
BusinessAcknowledgement	144
BusinessAcknowledgementDate.....	145
BusinessAcknowledgementNumber	146
BuyerParty.....	146
ByInvoice.....	147
ByJob	148
ByLoad	149
ByLoadType [attribute]	150
ByPeriod	150
ByProduct	151
ByPurchaseOrder	151
ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage.....	152
ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation	153
ByShipTo	153
BySupplierOrder	154
BySupplierOrderNumber.....	155
Calendar	156
CalendarEntry.....	157
CalendarEntryPeriod [attribute].....	157
CalendarHeader	158
CalendarIssueDate	159
CalendarNumber	160
CalendarRequestDetail	160
CalendarSequence.....	161
CalendarSequenceNumber.....	162
CalendarStatus [attribute].....	162
CalendarType [attribute]	162
Caliper.....	163
CallOff	164
CallOffConfirmationIssuedDate.....	165
CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber	166
CallOffConfirmationNumber	166
CallOffHeader	167
CallOffHeaderStatusType [attribute]	169
CallOffInformation.....	170

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CallOffIssuedDate	171
CallOffLineItem	172
CallOffLineItemNumber	174
CallOffLineItemStatusType [attribute]	174
CallOffLineItemText	174
CallOffNumber	175
CallOffPaper	175
CallOffProduct.....	176
CallOffProductConversionType.....	177
CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem.....	178
CallOffReel	178
CallOffReference	179
CallOffReferenceType [attribute]	179
CallOffSheet	180
CallOffStatusType [attribute]	180
CallOffSummary.....	181
CallOffType [attribute]	181
CallOffWood	182
CallOffWoodHeader	184
CallOffWoodLineItem	186
CallOffWoodProductGroup	188
CallOffWoodSummary	189
CarrierParty.....	190
Case	191
CaseBoardMaterials	192
CaseBoardType [attribute].....	192
CaseFlushFoot [attribute]	193
CaseLining	193
CaseLiningDescription	193
CaseLocationType [attribute]	194
CaseMaking	194
CaseMaterial.....	195
CaseOversize.....	195
CaseShow	196
CaseShowType [attribute]	196
CaseSupers	196
CaseType [attribute].....	197
CassetteCardReference	197
CassetteLabelCharacteristics	197
CassetteLabelSide [attribute]	198
CassetteLabelType [attribute]	198
CD	199
CDFormatType [attribute]	200
CDManufacturingProcess [attribute]	200
CDPackaging	201
CDRType [attribute]	201
CertificationBody [attribute]	201
ChainOfCustody	201
ChangeDetailType [attribute]	202
Charge	202
ChargeAmount.....	203
ChargeContext [attribute]	204
ChargeInformation	205

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ChargeNetAmount	206
ChargeOrAllowance	206
ChargeOrAllowanceType [attribute]	207
ChargePerUnit	212
ChargeType [attribute]	212
Chip	213
ChipCharacteristics	214
ChipPackagingCharacteristics	215
City	216
ClassIdentifier	216
Classification	216
ClassificationCode	217
ClassificationDescription	217
ClothCrossCut [attribute]	217
CMYK	218
Coating	219
CoatingBottom [attribute]	219
CoatingCoverageType [attribute]	220
CoatingLocation [attribute]	220
CoatingTop [attribute]	221
CoatWeight	222
Collated [attribute]	223
CoLoading	224
CoLoadingNumber	225
CoLoadingReference	225
CoLoadingReferenceType [attribute]	225
CoLoadingType [attribute]	226
ColourCode	226
ColourDescription	226
ColourDetail	227
ColourLocation [attribute]	228
ColourMatchDescription	228
ColourShade	228
ColourSpecs	229
CommodityGoodsCode	229
CommonContact	230
CommunicationRole [attribute]	231
Complaint	232
ComplaintHeader	233
ComplaintInformation	235
ComplaintIssueDate	236
ComplaintLineItem	237
ComplaintLineItemDetail	239
ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber	241
ComplaintLineItemNumber	241
ComplaintLineNetChargeAmount	241
ComplaintNumber	241
ComplaintReason	241
ComplaintReasonCode	242
ComplaintReasonDescription	242
ComplaintReasonType [attribute]	243
ComplaintReference	243
ComplaintReferenceType [attribute]	243

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintResponse	244
ComplaintResponseHeader	246
ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]	248
ComplaintResponseIssueDate	249
ComplaintResponseLineItem	250
ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail	253
ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber	255
ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber	255
ComplaintResponseLineNetChargeAmount	255
ComplaintResponseLineStyleType [attribute]	255
ComplaintResponseNumber	255
ComplaintResponseReason	256
ComplaintResponseReasonCode	256
ComplaintResponseReasonDescription	257
ComplaintResponseReasonType [attribute]	257
ComplaintResponseReference	257
ComplaintResponseReferenceType [attribute]	258
ComplaintResponseSpecification	258
ComplaintResponseSummary	260
ComplaintResponseType [attribute]	261
ComplaintSpecification	261
ComplaintSummary	263
ComplaintType [attribute]	264
ComponentDueDate	264
ComponentNeededDate	265
ComponentShipDate	265
CompositeAndVeneerWoodPanels	266
CompoundAgency [attribute]	267
CompoundType [attribute]	267
ConcernIndicatorType [attribute]	267
ConstructionPackagesAndPreFabPanels	267
ConsumptionProcess	268
ContactIdentifier	269
ContactIdentifierType [attribute]	270
ContactName	270
ContactType [attribute]	270
ConversionCode	271
CoordinateFormatType [attribute]	272
Coordinates	272
CoreCharacteristics	273
CoreCode	274
CoreDiameterInside	274
CoreDiameterOutside	275
CoreEndType [attribute]	275
CoreMaterialType [attribute]	276
CorePlugs	277
CoreStrengthCode	277
CorrectiveAction	277
CostComponent	278
CostComponentCode	278
CostComponentDescription	279
Country	279
CountryOfConsumption	279

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CountryOfDestination.....	280
CountryOfOrigin.....	280
County.....	280
CreditDebitNote.....	281
CreditDebitNoteAmountSubtotal.....	282
CreditDebitNoteBaseAmountInformation.....	282
CreditDebitNoteDate.....	283
CreditDebitNoteHeader.....	284
CreditDebitNoteLineAmount.....	286
CreditDebitNoteLineItem.....	287
CreditDebitNoteLineItemNumber.....	290
CreditDebitNoteNumber.....	290
CreditDebitNoteReason.....	290
CreditDebitNoteReasonCode.....	291
CreditDebitNoteReasonType [attribute].....	291
CreditDebitNoteReference.....	292
CreditDebitNoteReferenceType [attribute].....	292
CreditDebitNoteSummary.....	293
CreditDebitNoteType [attribute].....	295
CurrencyFromType [attribute].....	295
CurrencyType [attribute].....	296
CurrencyValue.....	296
CustomerMarks.....	296
CustomsParty.....	297
CustomsReferenceNumber.....	297
CustomsReferenceNumberType [attribute].....	298
CustomsStampDate.....	298
CustomsStampHeaderText.....	299
CustomsStampInformation.....	299
CustomsStampTrailerText.....	300
CustomsTariffCode.....	300
CustomsTotals.....	300
CuttingDetails.....	301
CuttingTemplateCode.....	301
Cyan.....	302
Date.....	303
DateFinished.....	303
DateSheeted.....	304
DateTimeFrom.....	304
DateTimeRange.....	305
DateTimeTo.....	306
DateType [attribute].....	306
DateWound.....	310
Day.....	310
Days.....	311
Debarked [attribute].....	311
DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWood.....	311
DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWoodCharacteristics.....	312
DecorationCoverage.....	314
DecorationLocationType [attribute].....	315
DecorationSpecs.....	316
DecorationType [attribute].....	317
DeliveryDate.....	317

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryDateType [attribute]	318
DeliveryDateWindow	320
DeliveryDestination	321
DeliveryIndicator	322
DeliveryInfo	323
DeliveryInstruction	324
DeliveryInstructionDate	325
DeliveryInstructionHeader	326
DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType [attribute]	327
DeliveryInstructionNumber	328
DeliveryInstructionReference	328
DeliveryInstructionReferenceType [attribute]	329
DeliveryInstructionSequence	330
DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem	333
DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber	336
DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber	336
DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType [attribute]	337
DeliveryInstructionStatusType [attribute]	337
DeliveryInstructionSummary	338
DeliveryInstructionType [attribute]	338
DeliveryLastDateOfChange	339
DeliveryLeg	340
DeliveryLegReference	342
DeliveryLegReferenceType [attribute]	343
DeliveryLegSequenceNumber	343
DeliveryLegType [attribute]	343
DeliveryLineNumber	344
DeliveryMessage	344
DeliveryMessageBook	346
DeliveryMessageBookHeader	348
DeliveryMessageBookShipment	350
DeliveryMessageBookSummary	351
DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute]	351
DeliveryMessageDate	352
DeliveryMessageHeader	353
DeliveryMessageLineItem	356
DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber	359
DeliveryMessageNumber	359
DeliveryMessageProductGroup	359
DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics	361
DeliveryMessageReference	362
DeliveryMessageReferenceType [attribute]	363
DeliveryMessageShipment	363
DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute]	364
DeliveryMessageSummary	365
DeliveryMessageType [attribute]	365
DeliveryMessageType [attribute]	366
DeliveryMessageType [attribute]	367
DeliveryMessageWood	368
DeliveryMessageWoodHeader	370
DeliveryMessageWoodSummary	373
DeliveryModeType [attribute]	374
DeliveryOrigin	375

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryRouteCode	376
DeliverySchedule	377
DeliveryScheduleReference.....	378
DeliveryScheduleReferenceType [attribute].....	379
DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem.....	380
DeliveryShipmentId.....	382
DeliveryShipmentLineItem.....	383
DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber.....	386
DeliveryStatus	386
DeliveryStatusType [attribute]	387
DeliveryTransitTime.....	387
Density.....	388
DepartureDate.....	389
DetailRangeMax	390
DetailRangeMin	390
DetailValue.....	390
DiameterBreastHeight.....	391
DieCut [attribute].....	391
DieCutDescription	391
DirectLoading [attribute]	392
DirectUnloading [attribute]	392
Dirt.....	393
DiscPrinting [attribute].....	394
DistanceFromCore.....	394
DistanceFromEdge.....	395
DistanceToNextStop	396
Document	396
DocumentDate.....	397
DocumentInformation	398
DocumentName [attribute].....	398
DocumentNumber	400
DocumentReference	400
DocumentReferenceID	400
DocumentReferenceIDLineItemNumber	401
DocumentReferenceIDType [attribute]	401
DocumentReferenceInformation	402
DocumentReferenceType [attribute]	403
DocumentRequired	403
DocumentRequiredType [attribute]	403
DocumentType [attribute]	403
DocumentType [attribute]	404
DocumentVersionNumber	409
DominantWavelength.....	410
DoubleBunked [attribute]	411
Downtime	411
DowntimeDescription	412
DowntimeReasonCode	412
DrainageResistance	413
Drilled [attribute]	414
DuplicationRatio [attribute]	414
DVD	415
DVDFormatType [attribute]	416
e-Attachment	416

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Edge	417
Edge	418
EdgeFinish	418
EdgeLocation [attribute].....	419
EdgeLocationType [attribute]	419
EdgeMachiningProfile	419
EdgePaddable [attribute]	420
EdgeType [attribute]	420
EdgeType [attribute]	420
Email.....	421
Embossing	421
EmbossingCode	421
EmbossingDescription	422
EndCaps	422
EndIdentifierRange.....	422
EndsDiscountInformation	423
EndsDiscountPercent	423
EndsDiscountRule [attribute]	424
EndsheetCopyDescription	424
EndsheetInformation	425
EndsheetLocationType [attribute]	426
EndsheetMaterials	426
EndsheetReinforcementMaterials	426
EndsheetReinforcementType [attribute].....	427
EndsheetType [attribute].....	427
EndsLengthMax.....	428
EndsPermittedPercent	428
EndUserParty.....	429
EndUses	430
Error	430
ErrorCode	431
ErrorDescription.....	431
ErrorSeverity.....	431
EstimatedArrivalDate	431
EvenSpacing.....	432
EventDate	432
EventType [attribute]	433
ExchangeRate.....	433
ExchangeRateType [attribute].....	434
ExcitationPurity.....	435
ExLog	436
ExtraFeature	436
ExtraFeatureDescription	437
Face [attribute].....	437
Fax	437
FibreClassification	438
FibreLength	440
FibreSource [attribute].....	441
FinishedSize	443
FinishPrep	444
FinishPrepInput.....	444
FinishPrepInputType	444
FinishPrepOutputType [attribute].....	446

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FinishSpecs	446
FinishType [attribute]	446
FireTreatment	448
FireTreatmentType [attribute]	448
FlapLocation [attribute]	449
FlapWidth	449
FlatAmountAdjustment	450
FlatSize	450
Floor	451
FloorLocationType [attribute]	451
FloorPackage	451
FloorPanel	451
FloorTruss	452
Folded [attribute]	452
Folding	453
Foot	454
Formation	455
ForwarderParty	457
FountainSolutionConductivity	458
FountainSolutionpH	458
Freeness	459
FreightPayableAt	460
Friction	461
From	462
GeneralLedgerAccount	462
Gimmick	463
Gloss	463
GlueExposure	465
GlueExposure	465
GlueExposureID	466
GoodsLoadingPrinciple [attribute]	466
GoodsReceipt	467
GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]	468
GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]	469
GoodsReceiptArrivalDate	470
GoodsReceiptHeader	471
GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance [attribute]	474
GoodsReceiptIssueDate	475
GoodsReceiptLineItem	476
GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber	478
GoodsReceiptNumber	478
GoodsReceiptPackage	478
GoodsReceiptReference	479
GoodsReceiptReferenceType [attribute]	480
GoodsReceiptStatusType [attribute]	480
GoodsReceiptSummary	481
GoodsReceiptUnloadDate	482
GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute]	482
GPSCoordinates	484
GPSSystem [attribute]	484
Grade	485
GradeAgency [attribute]	485
GradeAgency	486

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

GradeCode	486
GradeName	486
GradeStamp	487
GradeStamped [attribute]	487
GradeStampLocation	487
GradeStampMillNumber	488
GradeType [attribute]	488
GradingRule [attribute]	497
GrainDirection	497
Green	498
Gutter	499
Gypsum	500
HardwoodLumber	500
HardwoodLumberCharacteristics	500
Head	501
Headband	502
HeatTreatment	502
HeatTreatmentType [attribute]	503
Height	503
Height	504
HighlightedPlanningBucket	504
HolePunchInformation	505
HolePunchTemplateReference	505
HolePunchThroughCover [attribute]	506
HolePunchType	506
HoleReinforcement	506
HoleSpacing	507
Hours	507
HSB	507
Hue	509
Humidity	510
Identifier	510
IdentifierCodeType [attribute]	511
IdentifierFormatType [attribute]	513
IdentifierType [attribute]	515
Impressions	515
Incoterms [attribute]	516
IncotermsLocation	517
IncotermsVersion [attribute]	517
IncrementalOrderQuantity	518
IncrementalValue	518
InfoRequest	519
InfoRequestType [attribute]	521
InformationalAmount	522
InformationalPricePerUnit	523
InformationalQuantity	524
Ink	525
InkCharacteristics	526
InkCoverage	526
InkCoverageType [attribute]	527
InkDelivery	527
InkManufacturer	527
InkTack	527

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InkTypeDescription.....	528
InkViscosity.....	528
InlayCardQuantity [attribute].....	528
InsertReference.....	529
InstructionByType [attribute].....	529
Insurance.....	529
InsuranceContractNo.....	530
InsuranceInfo.....	530
InsuredValue.....	530
Insurer.....	530
InventoryChange.....	531
InventoryChangeHeader.....	532
InventoryChangeIssuedDate.....	533
InventoryChangeLineItem.....	535
InventoryChangeLineItemDetail.....	538
InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber.....	539
InventoryChangeLineItemNumber.....	539
InventoryChangeNumber.....	539
InventoryChangeReason.....	540
InventoryChangeReasonCode.....	540
InventoryChangeReference.....	540
InventoryChangeReferenceType [attribute].....	541
InventoryChangeStatusType [attribute].....	541
InventoryChangeSummary.....	542
InventoryChangeType [attribute].....	543
InventoryClass.....	544
InventoryClassCode.....	545
InventoryClassDescription.....	545
InventoryClassLevel [attribute].....	546
InventoryDispositionInstructions.....	546
InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail.....	547
InventoryDispositionInstructionsHeader.....	549
InventoryDispositionInstructionsIssuedDate.....	550
InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber.....	551
InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber.....	551
InventoryDispositionInstructionsReference.....	551
InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType [attribute].....	552
InventoryDispositionInstructionsType [attribute].....	552
InventoryInspectionDate.....	553
InventoryOwnedBy [attribute].....	553
InventoryStatus.....	554
InventoryStatusHeader.....	555
InventoryStatusIssuedDate.....	556
InventoryStatusLineItem.....	558
InventoryStatusLineItemDetail.....	560
InventoryStatusLineItemDetailNumber.....	561
InventoryStatusLineItemNumber.....	561
InventoryStatusNumber.....	561
InventoryStatusReference.....	562
InventoryStatusReferenceType [attribute].....	562
InventoryStatusReportingDetailType [attribute].....	563
InventoryStatusRequestDetail.....	563
InventoryStatusRequestDetailType [attribute].....	565

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryStatusSummary.....	566
InventoryStatusType [attribute]	567
Invoice	567
InvoiceContextType [attribute].....	569
InvoiceDate	569
InvoiceDeliveryInformation.....	570
InvoiceHeader	572
InvoiceLineAmount	574
InvoiceLineBaseAmount	574
InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation	575
InvoiceLineItem	576
InvoiceLineNumber	579
InvoiceNumber	579
InvoiceNumberMax	580
InvoiceNumberMin	580
InvoiceNumberRange.....	580
InvoicePrimaryStatus.....	580
InvoiceProductGroup	581
InvoiceReference	581
InvoiceReferenceType [attribute].....	582
InvoiceSecondaryStatus.....	582
InvoiceShipment	582
InvoiceStatusCode [attribute]	583
InvoiceSummary.....	584
InvoiceType [attribute]	586
InvoiceWood	588
InvoiceWoodHeader.....	590
InvoiceWoodLineItem	593
InvoiceWoodSummary	597
IsBoxed [attribute]	599
ISOCountryCode [attribute].....	600
IsPalletized [attribute]	600
IssueOrEventID	600
ItemCount	601
ItemDetails	601
ItemInformation	603
ItemisedUsageLineItem.....	604
ItemsPerPallet	605
ItemType [attribute].....	605
JewelBox	606
JewelBoxType [attribute].....	607
JobCode.....	607
JobDateTimeRange.....	608
JobDescription	608
JobID	608
JobInformation	608
Joining.....	609
JoiningType [attribute].....	609
L.....	610
Lab	611
LabelBrandName	612
LabelCharacteristics.....	612
LabelOrientation [attribute]	613

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LabelPosition	613
LabelStock	614
LabelStockCharacteristics	614
LabelStockLayer	615
LabelStockLayerNumber	615
LabelStockLayerType	615
LabelStyle	616
Language [attribute]	616
LargeEndDiameter	616
LastDateOfChange	617
Latitude	617
LayerMaterial	617
LayerMaterialName	618
LayersPerUnit	618
LegStageType [attribute]	618
Length	619
Length	620
Length	621
LengthCategory	621
LengthCutDescription	621
LengthCutType [attribute]	622
LengthFromCore	622
LengthSpecification	623
LicenceNumber	623
LightScattering	624
LineBaseAmount	625
LineItemSubTotal	625
LoadAvailable	626
LoadAvailableConfirmationIssuedDate	627
LoadAvailableHeader	628
LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType [attribute]	630
LoadAvailableInformation	631
LoadAvailableIssuedDate	632
LoadAvailableLineItem	633
LoadAvailableLineItemNumber	635
LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType [attribute]	635
LoadAvailableNumber	636
LoadAvailableReference	636
LoadAvailableReferenceType [attribute]	637
LoadAvailableStatusType [attribute]	637
LoadAvailableSummary	638
LoadAvailableType [attribute]	638
LoadingTolerance [attribute]	639
LoadNumber	639
LoadOpeningSide [attribute]	639
LoadReleaseNumber	640
LoadTender	640
LoadTenderAmount	641
LoadTenderHeader	642
LoadTenderHeaderStatusType [attribute]	644
LoadTenderIssueDate	644
LoadTenderLineItem	646
LoadTenderLineItemAmount	648

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation	648
LoadTenderLineItemNumber	649
LoadTenderNumber	649
LoadTenderReference	649
LoadTenderReferenceType [attribute]	649
LoadTenderResponse	650
LoadTenderResponseHeader	652
LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]	655
LoadTenderResponseIssueDate	655
LoadTenderResponseLineItem	656
LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber	658
LoadTenderResponseNumber	658
LoadTenderResponseReference	658
LoadTenderResponseReferenceType [attribute]	659
LoadTenderResponseSegment	660
LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber	662
LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType [attribute]	662
LoadTenderResponseStatusType [attribute]	663
LoadTenderResponseSummary	664
LoadTenderResponseType [attribute]	665
LoadTenderSegment	666
LoadTenderSegmentNumber	668
LoadTenderSegmentStatusType [attribute]	668
LoadTenderStatusType [attribute]	668
LoadTenderSummary	669
LoadTenderType [attribute]	669
LocationCode	670
LocationIdentifier	670
LocationInformation	671
LocationParty	672
LocationQualifier [attribute]	673
LocationType [attribute]	674
LocationType [attribute]	674
Log	675
LogCharacteristics	676
LogConversionRule [attribute]	677
LogisticsRole [attribute]	677
LogLengthType [attribute]	678
LogPackagingCharacteristics	678
Longitude	679
LumberGrade	680
LumberSpecies	681
Luminance	682
Machine	683
MachineConditions	684
MachineDownTime	684
MachineID	685
MachineLocation	685
MachineSpeed	685
MachineStoppage [attribute]	686
Magenta	686
MailAttachment	687
MailAttachmentType [attribute]	687

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MakeTo.....	688
ManufacturingProcess	688
ManufacturingProcessAgency [attribute]	689
ManufacturingProcessType [attribute]	689
ManufacturingSpecifications.....	692
MapCoordinates	693
MapCoordinateType [attribute].....	694
MapReferenceSystem [attribute]	695
Margins	696
MasterReelWidth	697
MasterSource [attribute]	697
MasterStorageOption	698
MaterialCharacteristics	699
MaxCurrencyValue.....	701
MaximumClampingForce	701
MaximumGrossWeight	702
MaximumHeight.....	702
MaximumOffcut	703
MaximumOrderQuantity	703
MeasurementsAre [attribute]	704
MechanicalMaterial	704
MechanicalMaterialCharacteristics.....	705
MechanicalMaterialDescription.....	705
Media	706
MediaLength.....	707
MediaType [attribute]	707
MerchantParty	708
Method [attribute].....	709
MethodOfPayment	709
MillCharacteristics	709
MillJoinLocation.....	710
MillJoinNumber	711
MillOrderInformation.....	711
MillOrderLineItemNumber.....	711
MillOrderNumber.....	711
MillParty	712
MillProductionInformation.....	712
Millwork	713
MinCurrencyValue	713
MinimumOrderQuantity	714
Minutes	714
MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute].....	714
MixProductIndicator [attribute]	715
MobilePhone.....	715
ModulusElasticity [attribute]	715
Moisture	716
MoistureContent.....	717
MoistureContentPercentage [attribute]	718
MonetaryAdjustment	719
MonetaryAdjustmentAmount.....	721
MonetaryAdjustmentLine.....	721
MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceLine.....	721
MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount.....	721

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MonetaryAdjustmentStartQuantity	722
Month	722
Mullen	723
MWeight	724
Name1	725
Name2	725
Name3	725
NameAddress	726
NASTA [attribute]	728
NaturalWoodSiding	728
NaturalWoodSidingCharacteristics	729
NaturalWoodSiding-Other	731
NaturalWoodSiding-OtherCharacteristics	732
NetChargeAmount	734
NoiseReduction [attribute]	735
NonPressComponent	735
NonStandardPulp	736
NumberOfAttachments	736
NumberOfBands	736
NumberOfColours	736
NumberOfComplaintLineItemDetail	736
NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail	737
NumberOfDocuments	737
NumberOfDocumentsRequired	737
NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages	737
NumberOfHits	737
NumberOfHoles	737
NumberOfInventoryChangeLineItemDetails	738
NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails	738
NumberOfLabels	738
NumberOfMillJoins	738
NumberOfPackages	738
NumberOfPackingListItems	738
NumberOfPages	738
NumberOfPlies	739
NumberOfRibbons	739
NumberOfSides	739
NumberOfSignatures	739
NumberOfWraps	739
NumberOrderDocumentRequired	739
NumberPerProduct	740
OldInformationalQuantity	740
OldInventoryClass	741
OldQuantity	742
Opacity	743
OrderConfirmation	745
OrderConfirmationHeader	747
OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType [attribute]	750
OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText	750
OrderConfirmationIssuedDate	751
OrderConfirmationLineItem	752
OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber	756
OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType [attribute]	756

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText	757
OrderConfirmationNumber	757
OrderConfirmationReference	757
OrderConfirmationReferenceType [attribute]	758
OrderConfirmationStatusType [attribute]	758
OrderConfirmationSummary	759
OrderConfirmationWood	761
OrderConfirmationWoodHeader	763
OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem	767
OrderConfirmationWoodProductGroup	772
OrderConfirmationWoodSummary	773
OrderContextType [attribute]	775
OrderDocumentRequired	776
OrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]	776
OrderLineItemStatusType [attribute]	777
OrderPrimaryStatus	777
OrderQuantities	777
OrderSecondaryStatus	778
OrderStatus	778
OrderStatusCode [attribute]	779
OrderStatusDetail	782
OrderStatusHeader	785
OrderStatusInformation	786
OrderStatusNumber	787
OrderStatusRequestDetail	788
OrderStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]	790
OrderStatusResponseDate	790
OrderStatusType [attribute]	791
OrderStatusType [attribute]	791
OrderType [attribute]	792
OrderType [attribute]	793
OrderType [attribute]	794
OrganisationUnit	794
OrganisationUnitCode	795
OrganisationUnitName	795
OrganisationUnitType [attribute]	795
OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain [attribute]	796
Original [attribute]	796
OtherDate	796
OtherParty	798
OtherTreatment	799
Overlay	799
OverlaySide [attribute]	799
PackageAgency [attribute]	800
PackageCharacteristics	801
PackageCode	801
PackageIdentifier	801
PackageIDInformation	802
PackageInformation	803
PackageLevel [attribute]	806
PackageName	806
PackageReference	807
PackageReferenceType [attribute]	807

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackagesPerWrap	808
PackageType [attribute]	808
PackageType	809
Packaging	810
PackagingCharacteristics	811
PackagingCode	812
PackagingDescription	812
PackagingInformation	813
PackingList	814
PackingListDate	815
PackingListHeader	816
PackingListItem	818
PackingListItemNumber	820
PackingListItemType [attribute]	820
PackingListNumber	820
PackingListReference	820
PackingListReferenceType [attribute]	821
PackingListStatusType [attribute]	821
PackingListSummary	822
PackingUnit	823
PackingUnitMeasurements	824
PackingUnitSerialNumber	825
PackingUnitType [attribute]	825
PagesPerSet	825
PagesPerSignature	825
Pagination	825
PalletAdditionsType [attribute]	825
PalletCharacteristics	827
PalletCoverType [attribute]	829
PalletLedgeType [attribute]	829
PalletLength	830
PalletPackagingCharacteristics	831
PalletTopType [attribute]	832
PalletType [attribute]	833
PalletWidth	833
Paper	834
PaperCharacteristics	835
PaperSizeType	841
PartyIdentifier	842
PartyIdentifierType [attribute]	842
PartyType [attribute]	846
PasteDiameter	850
PatternProfile	851
PatternProfileAgency [attribute]	852
PatternProfileCode	853
PatternProfileType [attribute]	853
PerCarton	859
Perforated [attribute]	859
Perforation	859
PerforationType [attribute]	860
PeriodType [attribute]	860
Permeability	861
PerPallet	862

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PerReam	862
PerTab.....	862
pH	863
PiecesPerRow	864
PlacementInOrderOfMatter	865
PlacementLocation [attribute]	865
PlacementReference [attribute]	866
PlacementSequence [attribute]	866
Planning	866
PlanningBucket	868
PlanningBucketStatusType [attribute]	869
PlanningHeader.....	870
PlanningIdentifier.....	871
PlanningIssueDate.....	872
PlanningLineItem	873
PlanningLineItemNumber	875
PlanningMessageNumber	875
PlanningProcessType [attribute]	875
PlanningReference.....	876
PlanningReferenceType [attribute]	876
PlanningRequestDetail	877
PlasticMaterial	878
PlasticMaterialType [attribute].....	878
PlasticPrinting [attribute].....	879
PlasticPrintingDescription	879
Plate	879
PlateType.....	879
PlyAttributes.....	880
PlyBond	886
PlyNumber	887
PlySet.....	887
PlywoodLayupStructure.....	888
PlywoodMachining	888
PlywoodOSBGrade.....	889
PlywoodOSBSpecies.....	889
PlywoodPlyCharacteristics.....	890
PlywoodPlyGrade.....	890
PlywoodPlySet	891
Porosity	892
PositionInSheet.....	893
PostalCode	893
PostConsumerWaste.....	894
PPI.....	895
PreConsumerWaste	896
PrepDueDate	897
PrepInformation.....	898
PrepNeededDate	899
PrepShipDate	899
PrepType [attribute]	900
PressBreakLocation	901
PressComponent	902
PressConditions	903
PressFormType	904

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PressImpositionType [attribute]	904
PressPrep	904
PressPrepInput	904
PressPrepInputType	905
PressPrepOutputType [attribute]	906
PressType [attribute]	906
PressureTreatment	907
PressureTreatmentCompound	908
PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory	908
PressureTreatmentConcentration	910
PriceAdjustment	910
PriceDetails	911
PricePerUnit	912
PriceQuantityBasis [attribute]	913
PriceTaxBasis [attribute]	914
PrintedMediaSpecs	915
PrintingMaterials	916
PrintParameters	917
PrintType [attribute]	917
PrintUnit	919
PrintUnitNumber	920
PrintUnitType [attribute]	920
Product	920
ProductAttributes	922
ProductAttributesHeader	923
ProductAttributesIssueDate	925
ProductAttributesLineItem	926
ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType [attribute]	928
ProductAttributesProductURL	928
ProductAttributesReference	929
ProductAttributesReferenceType [attribute]	929
ProductAttributesStatusType [attribute]	930
ProductAttributesType [attribute]	930
ProductBasisSizeType [attribute]	930
ProductDescription	932
ProductGroupID	932
ProductGroupIDType [attribute]	932
ProductGroupSummary	933
ProductIdentification	933
ProductIdentifier	934
ProductIdentifierType [attribute]	934
ProductionLastDateOfChange	936
ProductionRunNumber	937
ProductionStatus	937
ProductionStatusType [attribute]	938
ProductPackaging	939
ProductPerformance	940
ProductPerformanceConcerns	941
ProductPerformanceConditions	942
ProductPerformanceDate	942
ProductPerformanceHeader	943
ProductPerformanceIssueDate	944
ProductPerformanceLineItem	945

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber	947
ProductPerformanceNumber	947
ProductPerformanceReference	947
ProductPerformanceReferenceType [attribute]	948
ProductPerformanceStatusType [attribute]	948
ProductPerformanceSummary	949
ProductQuality	950
ProductQualityHeader	951
ProductQualityIssueDate	953
ProductQualityMessageNumber	953
ProductQualityPeriod	954
ProductQualityPurchaseOrder	957
ProductQualityReference	959
ProductQualityReferenceType [attribute]	960
ProductQualityRequestDetail	961
ProductQualityRequestDetailType [attribute]	962
ProductQualityShipment	963
ProductQualityStatusType [attribute]	966
ProductSummary	966
ProofApprovalDate	967
ProofDueDate	967
ProofInformationalQuantity	968
ProofType [attribute]	969
Pulp	970
PulpCharacteristics	972
PulpConcernCode	975
PulpConcernDescription	975
PulpConcerns	976
PulpingProcess [attribute]	977
PulpUnitCharacteristics	978
PunchedHoleDetails	979
PurchaseOrder	980
PurchaseOrderDetail	982
PurchaseOrderHeader	983
PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]	986
PurchaseOrderInformation	986
PurchaseOrderIssuedDate	987
PurchaseOrderLineItem	988
PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber	991
PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType [attribute]	992
PurchaseOrderNumber	992
PurchaseOrderReference	992
PurchaseOrderReferenceType [attribute]	993
PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber	993
PurchaseOrderStatusType [attribute]	993
PurchaseOrderSummary	994
PurchaseOrderType [attribute]	995
PurchaseOrderWood	996
PurchaseOrderWoodHeader	998
PurchaseOrderWoodLineItem	1001
PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup	1005
PurchaseOrderWoodSummary	1006
Quantity	1008

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

QuantityDeviation	1009
QuantityInformation	1010
QuantityInUnit	1010
QuantityOrderedInformation	1011
QuantityType [attribute]	1012
QuantityTypeContext [attribute]	1013
QuoteInCurrency	1016
RangeMax	1016
RangeMin	1016
RawMaterialSet	1017
ReamItem	1018
ReamType	1019
ReamWeight	1019
ReasonCode [attribute]	1020
ReasonDescription	1020
ReceiverParty	1020
RecoveredPaper	1021
RecoveredPaperAttributes	1021
Recycled	1022
RecycledCharacteristics	1023
RecycledRequired [attribute]	1024
Red	1024
Reel	1025
ReelArm	1025
ReelBreakDiameter	1025
ReelConversionCharacteristics	1027
ReelDiameter	1028
ReelItem	1029
ReelLength	1030
ReelPackagingCharacteristics	1031
ReelsPerPack	1033
ReelStandUnit	1033
ReelWidth	1033
*ReferenceType [simple type]	1033
Reissued [attribute]	1049
RelativeLocation [attribute]	1049
RemitToParty	1049
RequestedAction	1050
RequestingParty	1050
RequestNumber	1051
Resistance	1052
RespondByDate	1053
RespondToParty	1054
ResultSource [attribute]	1055
RewoundIndicator [attribute]	1055
RFQ	1056
RFQHeader	1057
RFQHeaderStatusType [attribute]	1059
RFQInformation	1060
RFQIssuedDate	1060
RFQLineItem	1062
RFQLineItemNumber	1065
RFQLineItemStatusType [attribute]	1065

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RFQNumber.....	1065
RFQReference.....	1066
RFQReferenceType [attribute].....	1066
RFQRespondByDate.....	1067
RFQResponse.....	1068
RFQResponseHeader.....	1069
RFQResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute].....	1072
RFQResponseHeaderStatusTypeText.....	1072
RFQResponseIssuedDate.....	1072
RFQResponseLineItem.....	1074
RFQResponseLineItemPriceDetail.....	1077
RFQResponseLineItemStatusType [attribute].....	1077
RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText.....	1078
RFQResponseNumber.....	1078
RFQResponseReference.....	1078
RFQResponseReferenceType [attribute].....	1079
RFQResponseStatusType [attribute].....	1079
RFQResponseSummary.....	1080
RFQResponseValidityDate.....	1082
RFQStatusType [attribute].....	1083
RFQSummary.....	1083
RFQType [attribute].....	1084
RGB.....	1085
Ribbon.....	1086
RibbonExposure.....	1086
RibbonFacingType [attribute].....	1086
RibbonMaterialCharacteristics.....	1087
RingCrush.....	1088
Roof.....	1089
RoofingSidingDeckingFencing.....	1090
RoofPackage.....	1090
RoofPanel.....	1090
RoofTruss.....	1090
Roughness.....	1091
RoundCornered [attribute].....	1092
RowsPerUnit.....	1092
RunnabilityIndex.....	1093
SafetyAndEnvironmentalCertification.....	1094
SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation.....	1095
SafetyAndEnvironmentalType [attribute].....	1096
SalesOfficeParty.....	1097
SampleSize.....	1098
SampleType [attribute].....	1098
Saturation.....	1099
Sawdust.....	1101
ScaleHouseID.....	1102
ScaleHouseIn.....	1102
ScaleHouseInfo.....	1103
ScaleHouseName.....	1104
ScaleHouseOut.....	1105
ScaleHouseTicketNumber.....	1106
ScalerID.....	1106
ScalerName.....	1106

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ScaleTicket.....	1106
ScaleTicketAcceptance [attribute].....	1107
ScaleTicketHeader.....	1109
ScaleTicketIssueDate.....	1111
ScaleTicketLineItem.....	1112
ScaleTicketLineNumber.....	1113
ScaleTicketNumber.....	1113
ScaleTicketReference.....	1113
ScaleTicketReferenceType [attribute].....	1114
ScaleTicketRejectedType [attribute].....	1114
ScaleTicketStatusType [attribute].....	1116
ScaleTicketSummary.....	1116
Scored [attribute].....	1117
Screened [attribute].....	1117
Seasoning.....	1117
SeasoningType [attribute].....	1118
Secure [attribute].....	1119
SenderParty.....	1119
SenderProductAttributesDescription.....	1120
SenderProductAttributesIdentifier.....	1120
SenderProductAttributesName.....	1120
SequenceNumber.....	1121
SetNumber.....	1121
SetPosition.....	1121
ShapeOfHole [attribute].....	1121
Sheet.....	1122
SheetConcern.....	1122
SheetConcernCode.....	1123
SheetConcernDescription.....	1123
SheetConcernType [attribute].....	1123
SheetConversionCharacteristics.....	1125
SheetCount.....	1126
SheetCountMethodType [attribute].....	1127
SheeterConcerns.....	1127
SheeterConditions.....	1128
SheetItem.....	1129
SheetPackagingCharacteristics.....	1130
SheetSize.....	1131
ShellColour.....	1132
ShellType [attribute].....	1132
ShipFromCharacteristics.....	1132
ShipFromParty.....	1133
ShipmentComplete [attribute].....	1134
ShipmentDetails.....	1134
ShipmentDetailsType [attribute].....	1135
ShipmentEventDate.....	1135
ShipmentEventDuration.....	1136
ShipmentEventIdentifier.....	1136
ShipmentEventInformation.....	1137
ShipmentEventQualifierType [attribute].....	1138
ShipmentEventReference.....	1139
ShipmentEventReferenceType [attribute].....	1139
ShipmentEventType [attribute].....	1140

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShipmentID.....	1140
ShipmentIDType [attribute].....	1140
ShipmentIncident.....	1141
ShipmentIncidentAccountability.....	1142
ShipmentIncidentCategory.....	1142
ShipmentIncidentCause.....	1143
ShipmentIncidentCode.....	1143
ShipmentIncidentDate.....	1144
ShipmentIncidentPartOfSupplyChain.....	1144
ShipmentLoadDetails.....	1146
ShipmentMethodOfPayment.....	1148
ShipmentStatus.....	1149
ShipmentStatusDate.....	1149
ShipmentStatusDescription.....	1150
ShipmentStatusHeader.....	1150
ShipmentStatusIdentifier.....	1151
ShipmentStatusIssueDate.....	1151
ShipmentStatusNumber.....	1152
ShipmentStatusReference.....	1152
ShipmentStatusReferenceType [attribute].....	1153
ShipmentStatusRequestDetail.....	1154
ShipmentStatusSearchReference.....	1155
ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType [attribute].....	1155
ShipmentStatusShipment.....	1157
ShipmentStatusType [attribute].....	1158
ShipmentSummary.....	1159
ShippingInstructions.....	1160
ShippingInstructionsConfirmationIssuedDate.....	1161
ShippingInstructionsHeader.....	1162
ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType [attribute].....	1163
ShippingInstructionsInformation.....	1164
ShippingInstructionsIssuedDate.....	1165
ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct.....	1166
ShippingInstructionsLineItemByShipTo.....	1167
ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber.....	1168
ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType [attribute].....	1168
ShippingInstructionsNumber.....	1169
ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem.....	1169
ShippingInstructionsReference.....	1170
ShippingInstructionsReferenceType [attribute].....	1171
ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail.....	1172
ShippingInstructionsStatusType [attribute].....	1173
ShippingInstructionsSummary.....	1173
ShippingInstructionsType [attribute].....	1174
ShippingMark.....	1174
ShipToCharacteristics.....	1174
ShipToInformation.....	1175
ShipToParty.....	1176
ShowThrough.....	1177
Side.....	1178
SideOneTime.....	1179
SideTwoTime.....	1179
SignatureID.....	1179

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Signatures	1179
SingleWidthReel	1180
SingleWidthReelConversionCharacteristics	1181
SizeOfHolePunch	1182
Sizing	1183
Sleeve	1184
SleeveInsertType	1185
Slide	1186
SlideContainerDescription	1187
SlideContainerMail	1188
SlideMailerSizeDescription	1188
SlideMountCaptions [attribute]	1188
SlideMountDescription	1188
SlideMountMaterial	1188
SlideMountNumbering [attribute]	1188
SlidesPerPage	1189
SlitReel	1189
SlitReelLineNumber	1190
SlitReelOrderQuantity	1190
SlitReelReference	1191
SlitReelReferenceType [attribute]	1191
SlitReelsInSet	1192
SlitReelWidth	1192
Slurry	1193
SmallEndDiameter	1193
Smoothness	1194
SoftwoodLumber	1195
SoftwoodLumberCharacteristics	1197
SoftwoodPlywood	1199
SpanRating	1201
SpecAssembly	1202
SpecBinding	1204
SpecComponent	1206
SpecGeneral	1208
SpecGroupingID	1209
SpeciesAgency [attribute]	1209
SpeciesCode	1210
SpeciesOrigin [attribute]	1210
SpeciesType [attribute]	1211
SpecificationNumber	1216
SpecInformation	1217
SpecIssueDate	1217
SpecPacking	1218
SpecReference	1219
SpecReferenceType [attribute]	1220
SpecStatusType [attribute]	1220
SpecType [attribute]	1221
SpecVersion	1221
SpeedType [attribute]	1221
SpineLabel [attribute]	1221
SpineLabel [attribute]	1222
SpineSize	1222
StackingMethod	1222

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

StacksPerPallet	1222
StandardDeviation.....	1222
StandardSpacing.....	1223
StartIdentifierRange	1223
Statement.....	1224
StatementDetail.....	1225
StatementHeader	1228
StatementInformation.....	1229
StatementNumber	1229
StatementRequestDetail.....	1230
StatementRequestType [attribute]	1231
StatementResponseDate	1231
StatementType [attribute]	1232
StateOrProvince.....	1232
StateOrProvince [attribute].....	1232
StatisticalGoodsInformation	1232
Status [attribute]	1233
StatusAsOfDate	1233
StencilCharacteristics.....	1234
StencilContent [attribute].....	1235
StencilFormat [attribute]	1236
StencilInkType [attribute]	1236
StencilLocation [attribute]	1237
StencilText.....	1237
StencilType [attribute]	1237
Stiffness	1238
StopOffInformation.....	1239
StrengthGroup.....	1239
Stretch	1240
SubClassification.....	1241
SubClassificationCode	1242
SupersType [attribute].....	1242
Supplemental	1242
SupplementalSpecification [attribute].....	1243
SuppliedComponentFinishSpecs.....	1243
SuppliedComponentInformation	1244
SuppliedComponentReference.....	1246
SuppliedComponentReferenceType [attribute]	1246
SuppliedComponentType [attribute].....	1247
SupplierCustomsReference	1247
SupplierCustomsReferenceType [attribute]	1248
SupplierMarks.....	1248
SupplierOrderLineItemNumber	1248
SupplierOrderNumber	1248
SupplierParty.....	1249
Surface.....	1250
SurfaceStrength.....	1251
SurfaceType [attribute].....	1252
Tabs [attribute]	1253
TambourID.....	1253
TapeDescription	1253
TargetMoisture	1253
TargetProductWeight	1254

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TargetSolidsContent	1254
TaxAdjustment	1255
TaxAmount	1256
TaxCategoryType [attribute]	1256
TaxLocation.....	1257
TaxPercent.....	1257
TaxStatement.....	1257
TaxStatementCode.....	1257
TaxStatementDescription	1258
TaxType [attribute]	1258
TEA.....	1259
Tear	1261
TearIndex	1263
TearStripType [attribute]	1264
Telephone.....	1264
Tensile.....	1265
TensileIndex.....	1267
Tension	1268
TermsAndDisclaimers.....	1269
TermsBasisDate	1269
TermsBasisDateType [attribute]	1270
TermsDescription	1271
TermsDiscountDaysDue	1271
TermsDiscountDueDate.....	1271
TermsDiscountPercent	1272
TermsInformation	1273
TermsInterestPenaltyPercent	1273
TermsNetDaysDue.....	1273
TermsNetDueDate.....	1274
TermsOfChartering.....	1274
TermsOfCharteringType [attribute]	1275
TermsOfDelivery	1275
TermsOfPayment	1276
TermsOfPaymentCode.....	1277
TestAgency [attribute]	1278
TestMethod [attribute]	1279
Thickness.....	1279
Thickness.....	1280
Thumb.....	1281
TiersPerPallet.....	1281
TimberCharacteristics	1282
Time	1282
TimePeriod.....	1283
TimeSlot	1284
TimeSlotAvailability [attribute]	1284
TimeSlotInformation.....	1284
To.....	1285
TopSide [attribute]	1285
TotalAdjustments	1285
TotalAmount.....	1286
TotalBlanketOrderValue.....	1286
TotalFASAmount	1286
TotalInformationalAmount	1287

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TotalInformationalQuantity	1287
TotalNetAmount	1288
TotalNetOfTermsDiscount	1289
TotalNumberOfLineItems	1290
TotalNumberOfPackingListItems	1290
TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits	1290
TotalNumberOfSequences	1290
TotalNumberOfShipments	1290
TotalNumberOfUnits	1290
TotalOldInformationalQuantity	1291
TotalOldQuantity	1292
TotalOpenAmount	1293
TotalPageCount	1293
TotalPaymentAmount	1293
TotalQuantity	1294
TotalQuantityInformation	1295
TotalRunningLength	1296
TotalSetNumbers	1297
TotalSetPositions	1297
TotalTaxAmount	1297
TotalTermsDiscountAmountDue	1297
TotalTermsDiscountNetAmount	1298
TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountDue	1298
TotalTermsDiscountTaxAmount	1298
TotalTime	1298
TrackType [attribute]	1299
TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber	1299
TransactionHistoryNumber	1299
TransportationComment	1299
TransportDeckOption [attribute]	1300
TransportInformation	1300
TransportInstructionCode	1301
TransportInstructionText	1302
TransportInstructionType [attribute]	1302
TransportLoadingCharacteristics	1303
TransportLoadingCode	1304
TransportLoadingCodeDescription	1305
TransportLoadingText	1305
TransportLoadingType [attribute]	1305
TransportModeCharacteristics	1306
TransportModeCode	1307
TransportModeText	1307
TransportModeType [attribute]	1307
TransportOtherInstructions	1308
TransportPackageInformation	1309
TransportStatus	1312
TransportStatusIssueDate	1312
TransportUnitCharacteristics	1313
TransportUnitCode	1314
TransportUnitCount	1315
TransportUnitDetail	1315
TransportUnitDetailCode	1316
TransportUnitDetailType [attribute]	1316

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportUnitEquipment.....	1319
TransportUnitEquipmentCode.....	1319
TransportUnitEquipmentDescription.....	1319
TransportUnitHeight.....	1320
TransportUnitIdentifier.....	1320
TransportUnitIdentifierType [attribute].....	1321
TransportUnitLength.....	1322
TransportUnitLevel [attribute].....	1323
TransportUnitMeasurements.....	1323
TransportUnitText.....	1324
TransportUnitType [attribute].....	1324
TransportUnitVariable [attribute].....	1325
TransportUnitWeight.....	1325
TransportUnitWidth.....	1326
TransportUnloadingCharacteristics.....	1327
TransportUnloadingCode.....	1328
TransportUnloadingCodeDescription.....	1328
TransportUnloadingText.....	1328
TransportUnloadingType [attribute].....	1329
TransportVehicleCharacteristics.....	1330
TransportVehicleCode.....	1331
TransportVehicleCount.....	1331
TransportVehicleEquipment.....	1331
TransportVehicleEquipmentCode.....	1332
TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription.....	1332
TransportVehicleHeight.....	1333
TransportVehicleIdentifier.....	1333
TransportVehicleIdentifierType [attribute].....	1334
TransportVehicleLength.....	1335
TransportVehicleMeasurements.....	1335
TransportVehicleText.....	1336
TransportVehicleType [attribute].....	1336
TransportVehicleWeight.....	1337
TransportVehicleWidth.....	1338
TrayColourType [attribute].....	1338
Trim.....	1339
TrimmedOrderType.....	1339
TrimmedReel.....	1339
TrimmedReelConversionCharacteristics.....	1340
TrimSize.....	1341
TrimType [attribute].....	1341
TwoSigmaLower.....	1342
TwoSigmaUpper.....	1342
UnevenSpacing.....	1342
UnitCharacteristics.....	1343
UnitDimension.....	1343
UnitItem.....	1344
UnitsPerCarton.....	1345
UOM [attribute].....	1345
URL.....	1353
Usage.....	1353
UsageHeader.....	1355
UsageHeaderReference.....	1357

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

UsageIssuedDate	1357
UsageLineItem.....	1358
UsageLineItemDetail.....	1360
UsageLineItemNumber.....	1361
UsageNumber.....	1362
UsageReference	1362
UsageReferenceType [attribute]	1362
UsageStatus [attribute].....	1363
UsageStatusType [attribute]	1363
UsageSummary	1364
ValidityPeriod	1364
Value	1365
VarianceType [attribute]	1365
VideoCassette.....	1366
VideoCassetteCaseType [attribute]	1367
VideoFormatType [attribute]	1368
VirginFibre	1368
Viscosity	1369
Wall	1370
WallPackage	1370
WallPanel	1371
WasteImpressions.....	1371
WasteQuantity.....	1371
WasteType [attribute].....	1372
Watermark.....	1372
WatermarkCode.....	1372
WatermarkDescription	1373
Webbing	1373
WebBreak	1373
WebBreakCause.....	1374
WebBreakCauseAgency [attribute].....	1374
WebBreakCauseCode	1378
WebBreakCauseType [attribute]	1378
WebBreakDate.....	1379
WebBreakDescription.....	1379
WebBreaks.....	1380
WebBreakType [attribute]	1380
WebConcerns	1381
WebConfiguration.....	1381
Week.....	1381
Weight.....	1382
Whiteness	1383
Width	1384
Width	1385
Width	1386
WindingDirection.....	1387
WireCoating [attribute]	1387
WireGauge	1387
WireMaterial	1388
WithGrain [attribute]	1388
WoodBasedPanelGrade	1389
WoodItem.....	1389
WoodPanelCharacteristics	1390

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WoodPanelManufacturingMethod	1391
WoodPanelProducts	1392
WoodPanelSpecies.....	1394
WoodProducts.....	1395
WoodTimbersDimensionalLumberBoards.....	1396
Wrap	1397
WrapCharacteristics.....	1397
WrapLocation [attribute]	1398
WrapProperties [attribute].....	1398
WrapType [attribute]	1399
Year	1399
Yellow	1400

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Data Dictionary: papiNet Version 2.31

a

The "a" portion of the method of colour represented by L^*a^*b .

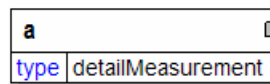
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

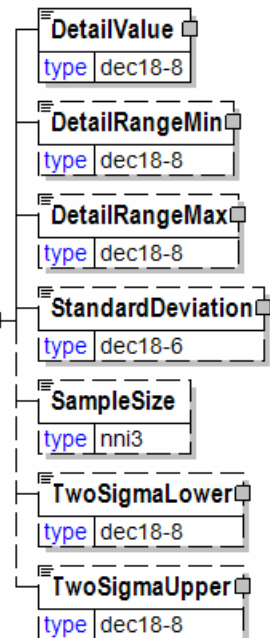
TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Abrasion

A group item used to communicate abrasion loss target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

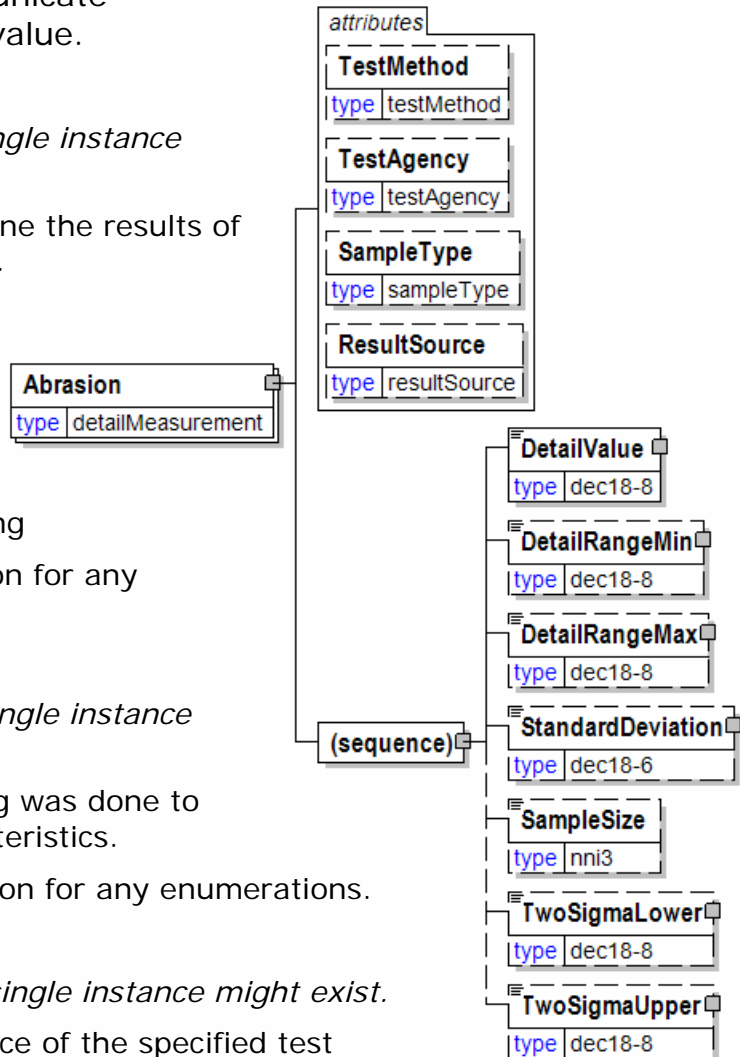
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AbsorptionInk

A group item used to communicate ink absorption target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

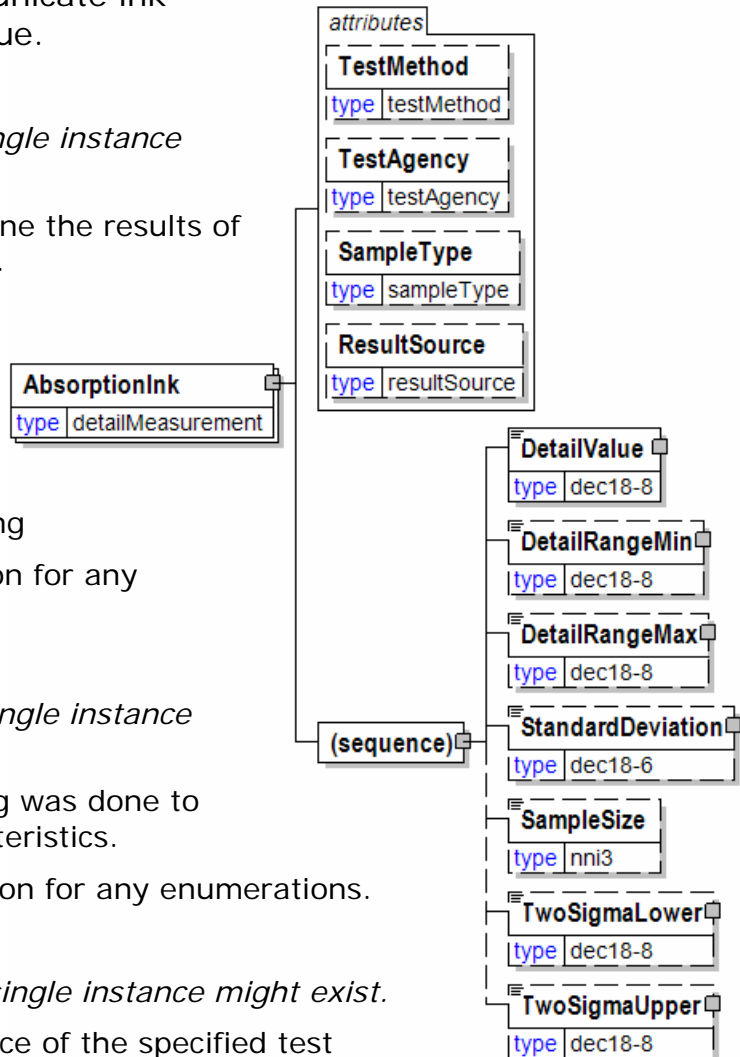
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AbsorptionLight

A group item used to communicate light absorption target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

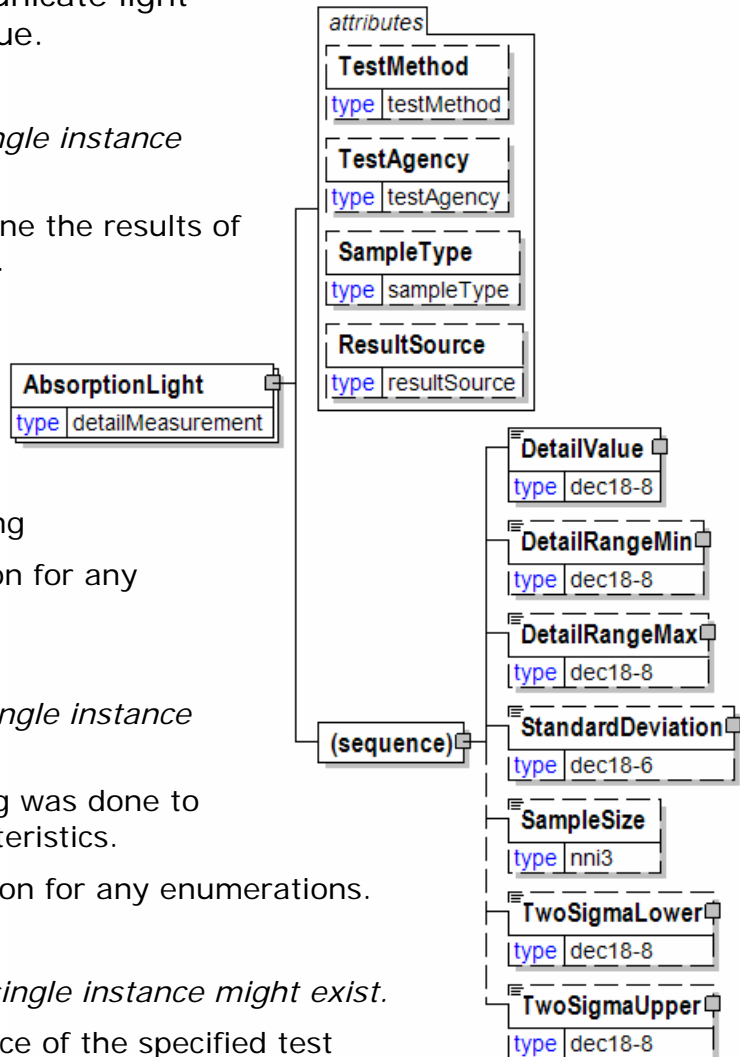
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AbsorptionWater

A group item used to communicate water absorption target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

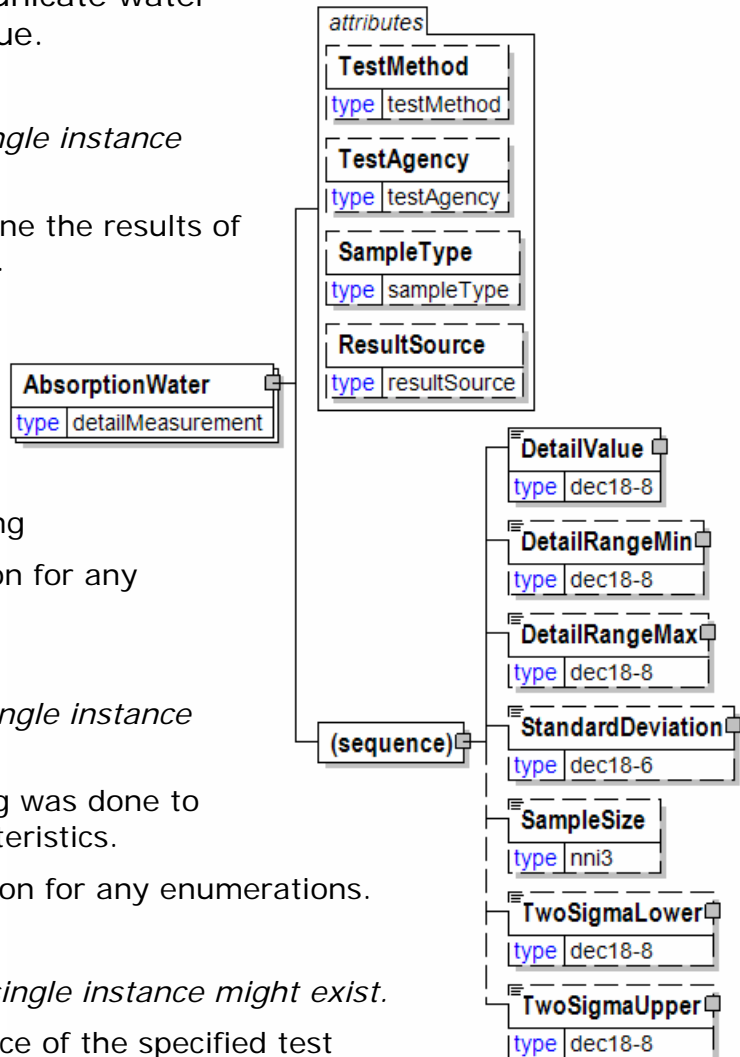
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

ActionType [attribute]

Used to trigger an action concerning the element to which it refers.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Special

Specifies that an action is required.

Standard

Specifies that no action is required.

attribute	
ActionType	
type	actionType
default	Standard

ActualNominal [attribute]

Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Actual

The measurement approach is based on the actual dimensions of the piece.

Covering

The measurement approach is based on an overlay of the piece.

attribute	
ActualNominal	
type	actualNominalType

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Modal

The measurement approach is based on statistical data.

Nominal

A stated value rather than the actual value.

AdditionalTest

AdditionalTest exists to enable the inclusion of a test that has not been identified by papiNet.org. It is always a single-instance element so it is very important that users, who come upon a test that papiNet.org has not identified, communicate the need for this test to us at www.papiNet.org.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

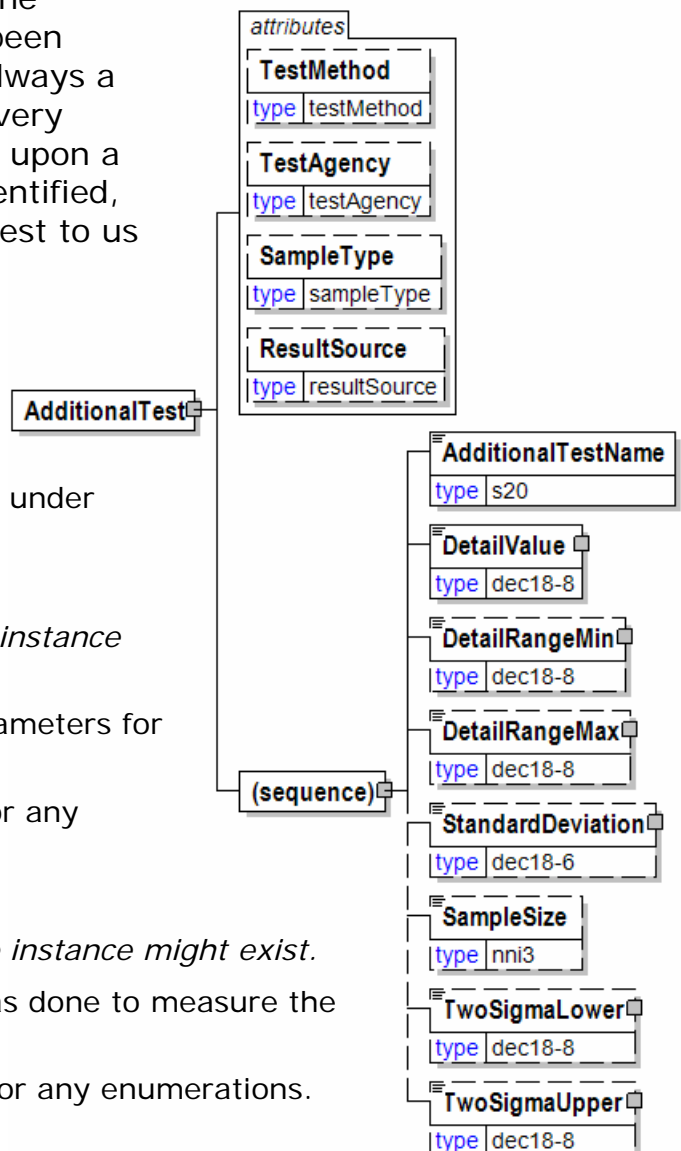
ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalTestName

AdditionalTestName is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The name of the additional test being communicated in the product definition.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

AdditionalTestName

The name of the additional test being communicated in the product definition.

AdditionalTestName	
type	s20

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AdditionalText

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

AdditionalText
type s255

Address1

The primary-level address of an organisation or business entity (for example, street name, and number).

Address1
type s60

Address2

The second-level address of an organisation or business entity.

Address2
type s60

Address3

The third-level address of an organisation or business entity.

Address3
type s60

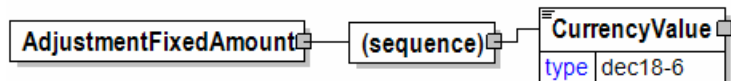
Address4

The fourth-level address of an organisation or business entity.

Address4
type s60

AdjustmentFixedAmount

A fixed monetary amount, either negative or positive, that is the value of the adjustment being applied in an instance of the MonetaryAdjustment structure.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

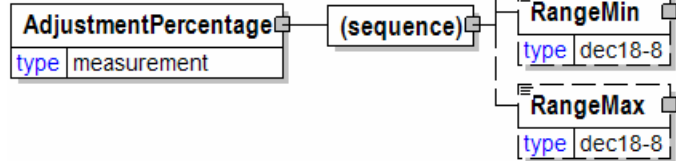
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

AdjustmentPercentage

A percentage, either negative or positive, that is applied to either the price, or a starting amount to determine the value of the particular MonetaryAdjustment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

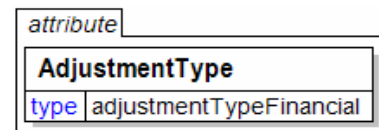
RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AdjustmentType [attribute]

Describes the type of adjustment applied to a monetary oriented element. Adjustment values should always be given as negative or positive adjustments even if AdjustmentType indicates the sign. For example, a rebate of 1% on an invoice should be given as an adjustment percentage of -1%.



This item is restricted to the following list.

BillOfLadingCharge

An extra charge for creating a Bill of Lading.

CancellationCharge

A charge applied because a cancellation was late (after the last date of change) and all or part of the ordered product has already been made.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CashDiscount

A reduction due to a discount applied.

CertificateCharge

An extra charge for creating a certificate. Some countries requires Certificates in which different characteristics of the delivery, transport unit, route, product, and others must be proved.

There are certificates for gasen pallets, for the place of production, for the age of the ship/vessel, for not departing from one country's harbour when delivering to another.

ChargesForward

A pending invoice amount brought forward from a previous invoice.

ClaimAdjustment

An adjustment related to a filed complaint.

Commission

Commission costs paid to the trading agency or trader.

CompetitiveAllowance

An allowance provided for competitive reasons.

CongestionCharge

An extra fee from ports for waiting time of ships in ports, railcars on a siding, trucks at a dock. (Synonym: Demurrage.)

ConsigneeUnloadCharge

An unloading charge that is the responsibility of the consignee.

ContractAllowance

An allowance for a volume discount, usually because the agreed amount has been exceeded.

CurrencyAdjustmentCharge

An extra fee to adjust for currency variations.

DecimalRounding

Adjustments for rounding of total amounts to fit the business agreement or national monetary legislation.

For example, Finland does not use smaller than 5 cent coins. All cash payments are rounded to a 5 cent divisible amount according to national legislation. Alternatively, certain market segments prefer to remove all decimals.

DefectiveAllowance

An allowance provided for defective material.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryCharge

The charge for delivering the product.

DeliveryNonConformanceAllowance

An allowance due to non-conformance with the purchase agreement regarding a delivery.

EarlyShipAllowance

An allowance due to a delivery that took place earlier than planned. The seller may be charged a penalty. If this is found before issuing the invoice, it can be handled through this allowance. If found later, it will be handled through a credit note.

EnergySurcharge

A charge related to increases in the cost of energy.

Environmental

An allowance applied due to environmental regulations.

ExpeditedShipmentCharge

An extra cost charged due to unexpected or emergency requirements (for example, breaking off a run in the mill to reach the production date for a rush order).

ExportClearanceCharge

An extra fee for customs administration.

FlatRateCharge

A general flat charge.

FreightAllowance

The freight cost allowed by the mill. This amount is negative, and will be deducted from the invoice (U.S. business practice, in the European Union (EU), use only Freight Charge).

FreightCharge

The actual cost incurred to deliver the product. This amount is positive, and will be added to the invoice.

FuelAdjustmentCharge

An extra fee, usually from shipping companies, to adjust fuel prices.

HandlingCharge

A charge related to the handling of the product.

Inspection

The cost associated with performing an inspection of the product.

InterestCharge

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A charge applied for interest on overdue payments.

LabourAllowance

An allowance due to additional labour required in the use or acceptance of the product.

LabourCharge

A charge due to additional labour required in the use or acceptance of the product.

LotCharge

A charge applied to the lot of material.

MetalDetection

A charge for additional metal detection applied to the goods.

ModelHomeDiscount

A discount associated with the building of the model home.

NewStoreCouponDiscount

A discount associated with entry into a new store.

OrderQuantity

A charge or allowance for small/big ordered quantities.

PalletCharge

A charge that represents the cost or rental of the pallet.

PickUpAllowance

An allowance provided to compensate for the cost of picking up the product.

PromotionalAllowance

An allowance provided for the promotion of the product.

PromotionalCharge

A charge associated with the promotion of the product.

PriceCorrection

An adjustment associated with a correction of the product's price.

ProductionSetUpCharge

A special charge applied due to specific buyer requests.

Provision

The act of making ready or equipping for use.

Rebate

A rebate accepted by the buyer and seller based on the agreed price and volume.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ReelDiscount

An allowance for purchasing reels instead of sheets.

ReturnedLoadAllowance

An allowance applied due to the return of the load.

ReturnLoadCharge

A charge applied due to the return of the load.

RoadFeeCharge

A freight charge for a special tax applied to road transports in some countries, e.g. Germany

ScrapAndDunnageCharge

A charge that represents the scrapping of the material and its removal.

ServiceCharge

A charge associated with a miscellaneous service.

SpecialConversionCharge

Additional charge for a special conversion of the product.

SpecialDeliveryCharge

A special charge for delivering the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method.

SpecialHandlingCharge

A special charge for handling the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method.

SpecialPackagingCharge

A special charge for packaging the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method, or if packaging as requested is out of spec.

StopOffAllowance

An allowance for a delivery stop-off.

StopOffCharge

A charge for a delivery stop-off.

StorageAllowance

An allowance for storing the product.

StorageCharge

An extra cost charged for storing the product on location (in the plant).

Tax

An adjustment that reflects a tax item.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TestingCharge

A charge related to testing a paper grade.

TradeDiscount

A discount based on the terms of the trade given on the agreed price. Usually a percentage.

TrialDiscount

A discount applied for a trial run of a new or improved product.

TransferCharge

A freight charge incurred by the goods transfer from one location to another location not previously agreed upon.

UnloadingAllowance

An allowance to compensate for the unloading the product.

UnloadingCharge

A charge for the unloading the product.

VolumeDiscount

A rebate accepted by the buyer and the seller based on the agreed volume

WarRiskCharge

An extra fee from transport companies for transport units that cross war zones.

Other

Any other adjustment not covered by the attribute list.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

This item is restricted to the following list.

<i>attribute</i>
AdjustmentType
<i>type</i> adjustmentTypeTare

Advances

Product samples that are typically used by the Publisher sales people as product samples in the selling cycle.

Core

The adjustment is describing the core.

Ends

The volume of short pieces for calculation of the "ends discount". In the timber business traditionally 'ends' refers to a time when ships were stowed tightly. Short timber pieces were used in this job and customers were given a discount

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

because of the possible damage to these pieces. Today short lengths are in some cases sold for lower price because folks can't use these efficiently (short lengths are between 1.8 - 2.4 m).

IncludesOverage

Quantity contains an amount over the order quantity for purposes of spoilage and contractual overproduction.

Example: PO to Printer/Binder has an order quantity of 10,000 and there is a supplied component for the cover under one of the line-items with a quantity of 10,800. Including the AdjustmentType attribute with a setting of IncludesOverage explains the difference in the order quantity for the book vs. the supplied component quantity.

None

Used to indicate that there is no adjustment. (Typically used in the scenario where trading partners always want to communicate an adjustment type attribute.)

Pallet

The adjustment is describing the pallet.

Samples

Product samples that are sent to the buyer as an example of the production.

Straps

The adjustment is describing the straps.

Total

The adjustment is describing the total adjustments.

Wrap

The weight adjustment value is the weight of the wrapper for a reel, the weight of a box for a box of reams, or the weight of any wrapping applied to a pallet.

WrapCore

The adjustment is describing the wrapping plus the core

AdjustmentTypeReason

Provides additional information about the type of adjustment. Can be viewed as a sub-classification of the adjustment type attribute or as a textual explanation.

AdjustmentTypeReason	
type	s255

papiNet V2R31

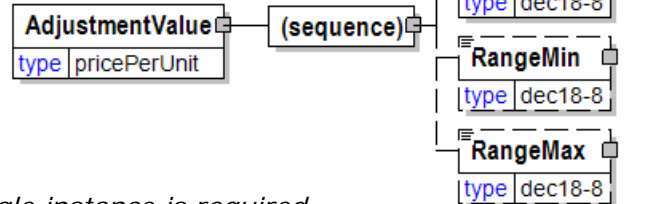
Data Dictionary

AdjustmentValue

A group element that contains a currency value, either positive or negative, and a measurement value (in other words a price per unit structure) that will be used in the price adjustment AdjustmentValue.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

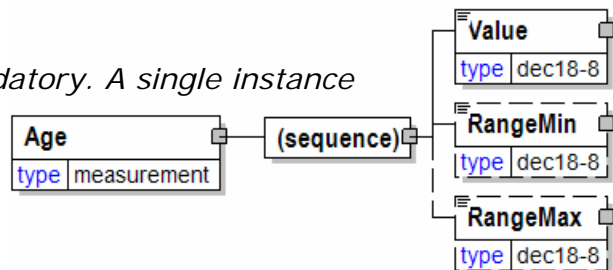
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Age

Used to report the age of the wood.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

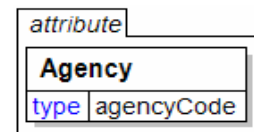
RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Agency [attribute]

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.



- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

This item is restricted to the following list.

AFPA

American Forest and Paper Association.

ANSI

American National Standards Institute.

APPITA

Technical Association of the Australian and NZ Pulp and Paper Industry

ATA

ATA (American Truckers Association)

BISAC

Book Industry Study Group

BSI

British Standards Institute (refer to bsi-global.com for more information).

Buyer

The buyer has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the message understands what is being communicated.

Carrier

The carrier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

recipient of the message understands what is being communicated.

CCTI

Composite Can and Tube Institute

CEN

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cenorm.be>)

CEPI

Confederation of European Paper Industries.

Customs

Any customs agency.

DUNS

Dun & Bradstreet.

EAN

European Article Numbering Agency.

ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC

European Chemical Transport Association, European Petrochemical Association, European Chemical Council. Information about the joint guidelines developed by these agencies can be found at www.ecta.be.

EndUser

The end-user has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the message understands what is being communicated

FINFO

Article numbering agency and system in some Nordic countries for all building products. (www.finno.se)

Forwarder

The OtherParty indicated by party type "Forwarder" or when communicating OrderStatus the party indicated by ForwarderParty.

FSC

Forest Stewardship Council

GCA

Graphic Communications Association. (This agency now calls itself IDEAlliance.)

GCA-CCTI

The GCA and CCTI combined coding

GOST

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology
(<http://www.gost.ru>)

IFRA

INCA FIEJ Research Association (Technical Research and Consulting Association for the Newspaper Industry).

Intrastat

The agency responsible for collecting statistics on the physical trade of goods between the members of the EU.

ISO

International Organisation for Standardisation.

ISRI

Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries

Mill

The OtherParty indicated by party type "Mill" or when available the party indicated by MillParty.

NOBB

Norwegian Building Products database, (Norsk ByggvareBase)

NMFTA

National Motor Freight Traffic Association (NMFTA)

NPTA

National Paper Trade Association.

Ondule

European Association of Corrugated Base Papers Manufacturers (actually Ondule).

PEFC

www.pefc.org

PMS

Pantone Matching System is a colour matching system that is widely used in the book industry. See www.pantone.com for more information.

PPPC

Pulp and Paper Products Council

RASI

Article numbering agency and system in Finland for building products.
(www.rasi.fi)

SD

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Agency maintaining codes for the Norwegian wood supply segment (www.skogdata.no).

SDC

Agency maintaining codes for the Swedish wood supply segment (www.sdc.se).

Seller

The seller of the product. SupplierParty is the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

Supplier

The supplier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the message understands what is being communicated.

TAPPI

Technical Association for the Paper and Pulp Industry

UCC

The Uniform Code Council.

UN/ECE

The United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe

WarehouseOperator

WCO

World Customs Organization (refer to wcoomd.org for more information).

XBITS

XML Book Industry Transaction Standards

Other

Used when the agency responsible for a coding system is not defined in the attribute list, or there is no agency responsible for the codes used.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AggregatedUsageLineItem

A group item that summarises item usage at the Product level or at the Product plus PurchaseOrder level. Details concerning the individual items used are not included.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product

Product is



mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineNumber

PurchaseOrderLineNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

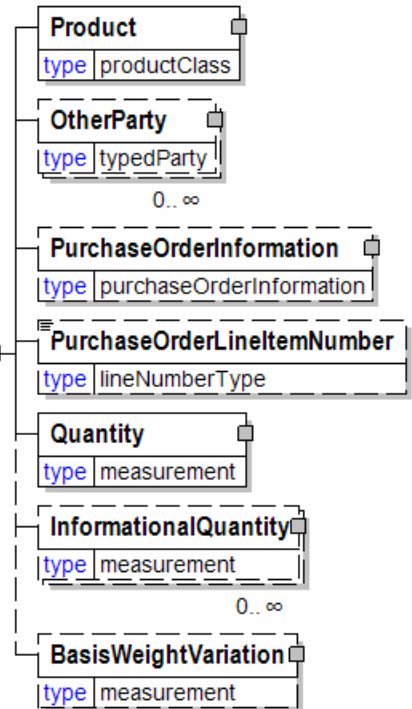
The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

BasisWeightVariation

BasisWeightVariation is optional. A single instance might exist.

BasisWeightVariation is the measured difference between the mill target basis weight and the mill actual basis weight.

Alignment

A measurement of how the reel is aligned on printing press

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

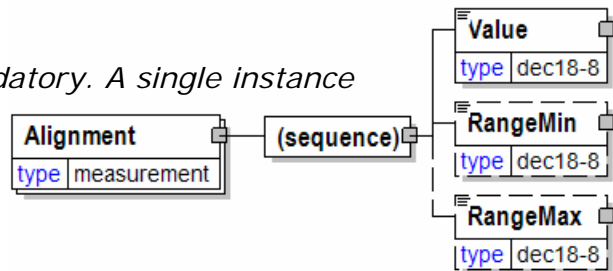
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31

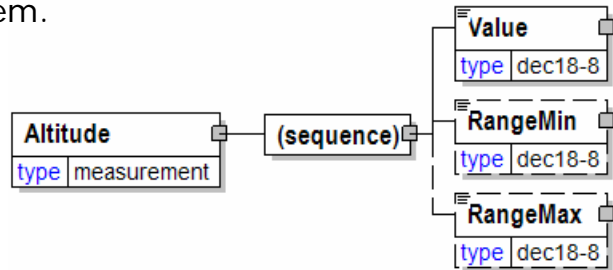
Data Dictionary

Altitude

The height of a location above a ground reference point as specified by the map reference system.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

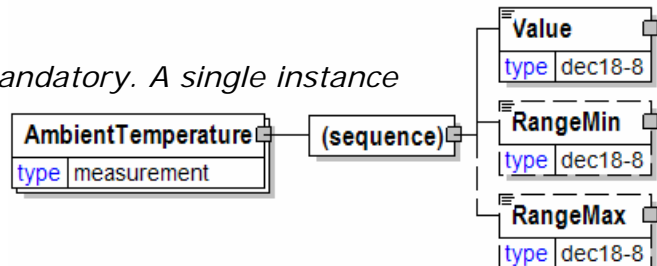
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AmbientTemperature

The temperature of the surrounding environment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an

papiNet V2R31

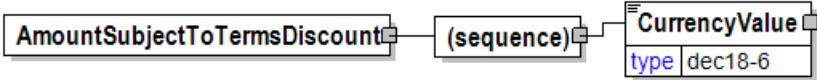
Data Dictionary

extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AmountSubjectToTermsDiscount

The amount against which prompt payment terms can be applied.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

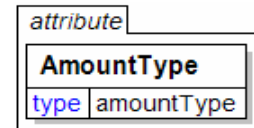
CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

AmountType [attribute]

Defines the type of amount.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Adjustment

Adjustment amount, i.e. the sum of all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment but excluding tax amounts.

Net

Net amount, i.e. an amount excluding tax

Tax

Tax amount

TermsDiscountNet

The prompt payment discount amount excluding tax.

Total

Total amount, i.e. an amount including tax.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Appearance

A group item used to communicate appearance.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

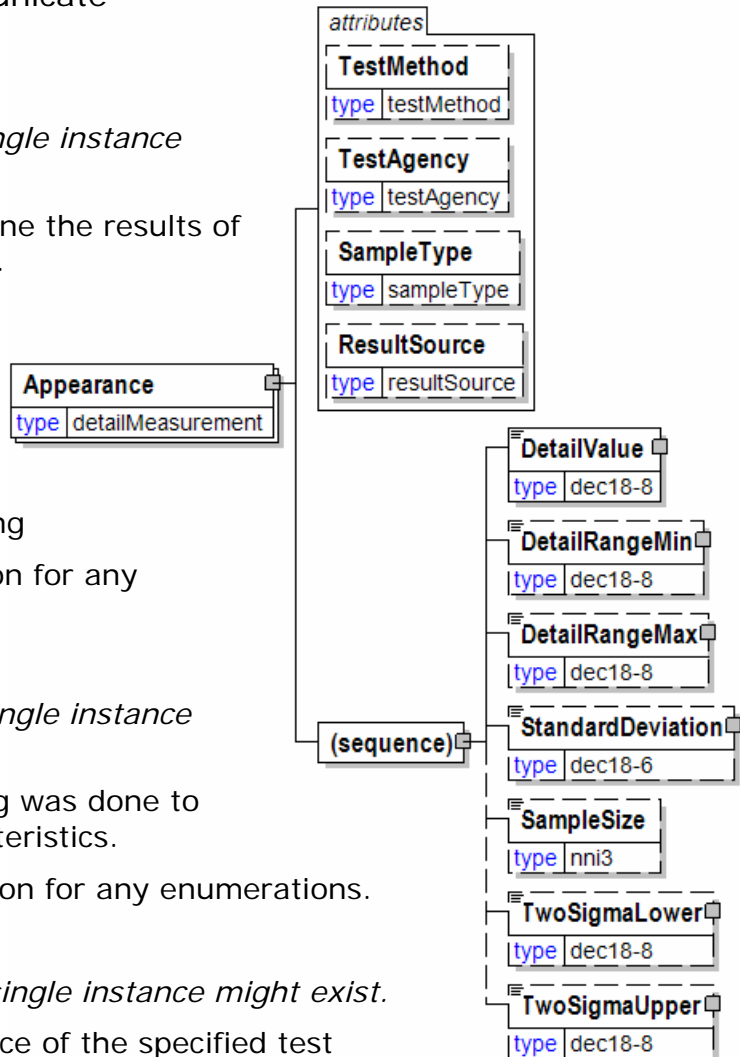
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

AppliesTo [attribute]

Specifies the type of item to which measurements apply to.

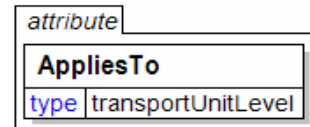
This item is restricted to the following list.

Payload

Measurements apply to the payload.

Unit

Measurements apply to the transport unit.



ArrivalDate

The date of arrival.

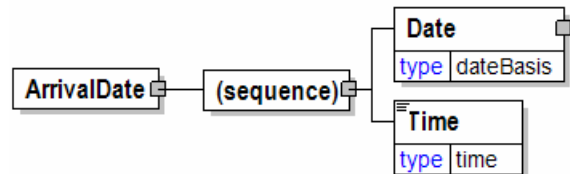
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Time

Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Ash

A group item used to communicate the ash content of the product according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

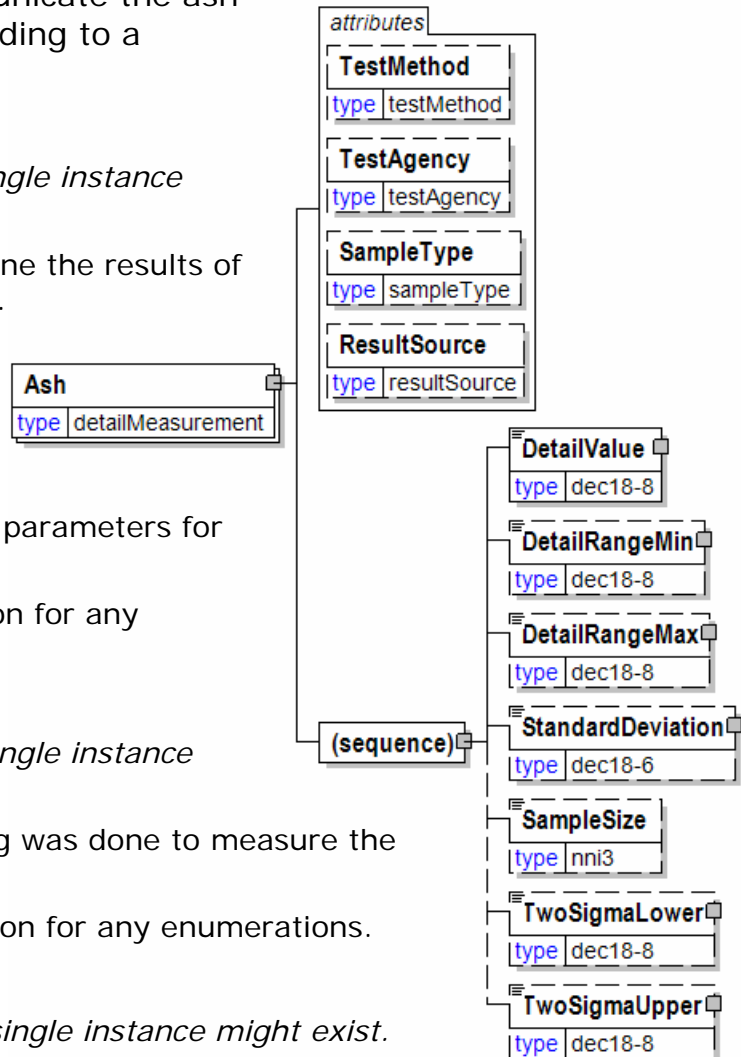
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

AssemblyInstructions

Instructions for assembly.

AssemblyInstructions
type s255

AssemblyType [attribute]

Assembly type

This item is restricted to the following list.

AVC

BulkPack

Capsule

CDBookStyle

CDOSleeve

CDWallet

CO/CR/CF-1

CO/CR/CF-2

attribute
AssemblyType
type assemblyType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CO/CR/CF-3

CO/CR/CF-4

CPN1

CPN2

CPN3

CPN4

DCN1

DCN2

ICanRead

OCard

PVCBag

UAB

UAS6

UAS8

AssignedBy [attribute]

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

This item is restricted to the following list.



Bank

The banking representative.

BillTo

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

BorderCrossing

A geographic location separating two countries authorised to validate customs documentation.

Broker

The organisation acting as a broker for the buyer or supplier.

Buyer

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the "Payer", the "Buyer" is the "Payer".

BuyerAgent

The entity acting for the buyer in the transaction.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Carrier

The organisation or business entity that transports goods.

CarrierAssignmentResponsible

The organisation to which the carrier has assigned some task.

ComponentVendor

Vendor producing supplied components.

Consignee

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use LogisticsRole attribute to communicate this information.

Consignor

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use LogisticsRole attribute to communicate this information.

Consuming

The eventual consumer of the material

Converter

The organisation responsible for changing one form of paper into another form, providing specialised functions not available to the supplier.

CreditDepartment

The party responsible for credit authorization.

CrossDock

A third party involved in the transport of goods.

CustomerFacility

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route is a buyer facility, usually a print site, or a warehouse owned by the buyer.

CustomerStock

A "virtual" location that indicates that the material is owned by the customer.

Customs

Any customs agency.

CustomsForwarder

A forwarder responsible for managing the transfer of goods through customs.

DomesticForwarder

A forwarder responsible for managing the transfer of goods.

EndUser

EndUser is the party using, consuming, or converting the product. For

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

example, a printer using paper reels to print a job for a publisher (printer is the end user). The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the EndUser facilities.

ExportForwarder

A forwarder responsible for managing the export process.

Forwarder

The party responsible for shipping arrangements.

FreightPayer

The party responsible for paying freight.

Insurer

The party providing insurance coverage for the goods.

Landowner

The party who owns the land upon which the product was produced.

MainCarrier

The primary carrier involved in the movement of goods.

Merchant

A third party buying and reselling products.

Mill

A production facility.

NotifyParty

A party that needs to be notified of the status of the transaction.

OnBehalfOf

The activity in question is being made on behalf of this party.

OrderParty

The organisation or business entity placing the order if different from the buyer party.

OriginalSupplier

The first supplier in a supply chain. OriginalSupplier is only intended to identify the business party, not the origin of the product.

Payee

The party handling and receiving payments on behalf of another party.

Payer

The party handling and sending payments of behalf of another party.

PlaceFinalDestination

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The final destination of the goods.

PlaceOfAccept

The location where acceptance of the goods is to take place.

PlaceOfDespatch

The location where despatch took place.

PlaceOfDischarge

The location where the goods were unloaded.

PlaceOfLoading

The location where loading is to or took place.

PlaceOfReloading

A location where the goods were transferred from one transport type to another.

Port

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route. It is a maritime location.

PreCarrier

The party responsible for activities prior to carrier accepting the goods (but after shipping has taken place).

PrinterFacility

The location of the printer who will be using the product.

ProFormalInvoice

The organisation or business entity to which the pro-forma invoice will be sent.

Producer

The manufacturer of the goods.

RemitTo

The organisation or business entity to which payment will be made.

Requestor

The originator of the original purchase order requisition (for example, a printing plant ordering through a central purchasing organisation).

SalesAgent

The organisation or person responsible for product sales acting on behalf of the seller.

SalesOffice

The functional unit in an organisation or business entity that is responsible for product sales.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Seller

The seller of the product. SupplierParty is the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

ShipFromLocation

The location the goods were shipped from.

ShipOwner

The owner of the vessel used to ship the goods.

ShipTo

The address the material should be shipped to.

SubCarrier

A sub carrier of another the shipping company.

Supplier

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

Terminal

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route. It can be a sea, road or rail terminal.

TerminalOperator

The party providing facilities such as loading, unloading, or warehousing.

Warehouse

A storage location. It can be the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route.

WillAdvise

Indicates that party will be identified at a later time

Other

Any other organisation or business entity that may get involved in the transaction and that is not covered by the list.

AttachmentFileName

The name of the attached file.

AttachmentFileName
type s60

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AudioCassette

Audio cassette

SpineLabel [attribute]

SpineLabel is optional. A single instance might exist.

Is there a spine label

Refer to SpineLabel definition for any enumerations.

NoiseReduction [attribute]

NoiseReduction is optional. A single instance might exist.

The noise reduction method

Refer to NoiseReduction definition for any enumerations.

DuplicationRatio [attribute]

DuplicationRatio is optional. A single instance might exist.

Duplication ratio

- Any valid string

TrackType [attribute]

TrackType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of track

Refer to TrackType definition for any enumerations.

Tabs [attribute]

Tabs is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of tabs

Refer to Tabs definition for any enumerations.

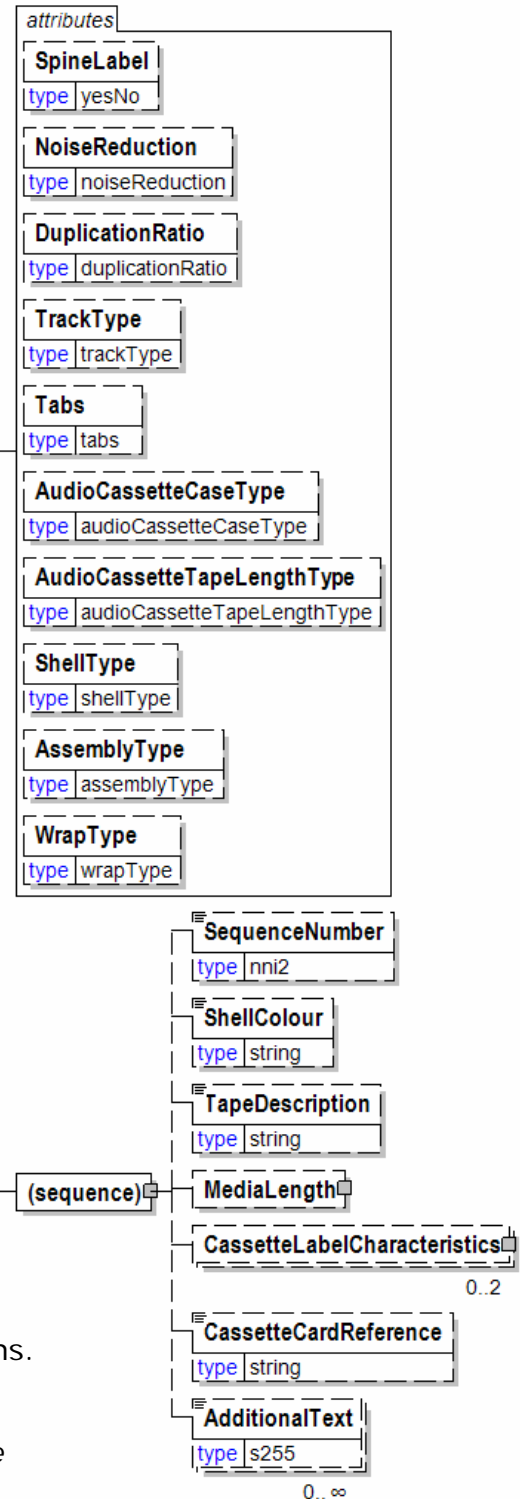
AudioCassetteCaseType [attribute]

AudioCassetteCaseType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of audio cassette case.

Refer to AudioCassetteCaseType definition for any enumerations.

AudioCassette



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AudioCassetteTapeLengthType [attribute]

AudioCassetteTapeLengthType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the length of the tape used in the audio cassette. The number indicates the expected number of minutes the tape will run.

Refer to AudioCassetteTapeLengthType definition for any enumerations.

ShellType [attribute]

ShellType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of shell

Refer to ShellType definition for any enumerations.

AssemblyType [attribute]

AssemblyType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Assembly type

Refer to AssemblyType definition for any enumerations.

WrapType [attribute]

WrapType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.

Refer to WrapType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SequenceNumber

SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

ShellColour

ShellColour is optional. A single instance might exist.

Shell colour

TapeDescription

TapeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Tape description

MediaLength

MediaLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

Media length

CassetteLabelCharacteristics

CassetteLabelCharacteristics is optional.

Cassette label characteristics

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CassetteCardReference

CassetteCardReference is optional. A single instance might exist.

Cassette card reference

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

AudioCassetteCaseType [attribute]

Describes the type of audio cassette case.

This item is restricted to the following list.

PolyBox

BlackClearNorelco

ClearClearNorelco

OCard



AudioCassetteTapeLengthType [attribute]

Describes the length of the tape used in the audio cassette. The number indicates the expected number of minutes the tape will run.

This item is restricted to the following list.

C-10

A tape length of 10 minutes.

C-15

A tape length of 15 minutes.

C-20

A tape length of 20 minutes.

C-25

A tape length of 25 minutes.

C-30

A tape length of 30 minutes.

C-35



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A tape length of 35 minutes.

C-40

A tape length of 40 minutes.

C-45

A tape length of 45 minutes.

C-50

A tape length of 50 minutes.

C-55

A tape length of 55 minutes.

C-60

A tape length of 60 minutes.

C-65

A tape length of 65 minutes.

C-70

A tape length of 70 minutes.

C-75

A tape length of 75 minutes.

C-80

A tape length of 80 minutes.

C-85

A tape length of 85 minutes.

C-90

A tape length of 90 minutes.

C-95

A tape length of 95 minutes.

C-100

A tape length of 100 minutes.

C-105

A tape length of 105 minutes.

C-110

A tape length of 110 minutes.

C-115

A tape length of 115 minutes.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

C-120

A tape length of 120 minutes.

Availability

The Availability element is the root element for the Availability message.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AvailabilityHeader

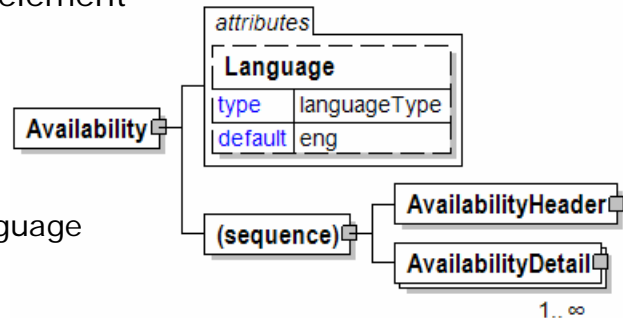
AvailabilityHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The AvailabilityHeader contains items that apply to the entire Availability e-business document.

AvailabilityDetail

AvailabilityDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

AvailabilityDetail provides the detailed availability information for the requested product.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AvailabilityDetail

AvailabilityDetail provides the detailed availability information for the requested product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification.
Book



Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

TimePeriod

TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

Quantity

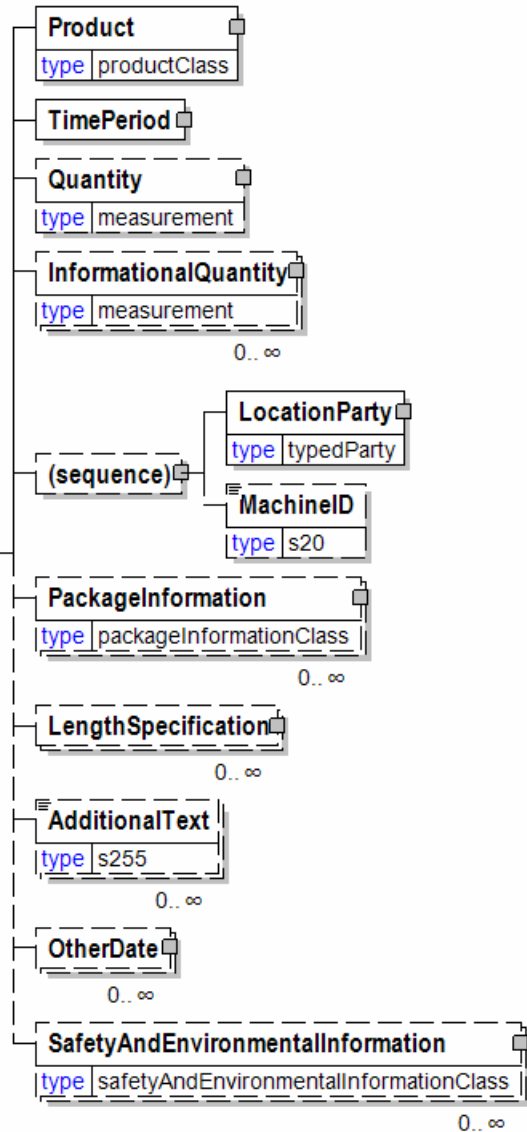
Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

AvailabilityHeader

The AvailabilityHeader contains items that apply to the entire Availability e-business document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AvailabilityNumber

AvailabilityNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An element that contains the unique identifying number of the Availability message.

AvailabilityIssueDate

AvailabilityIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and time that the Availability was issued.

RequestNumber

RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

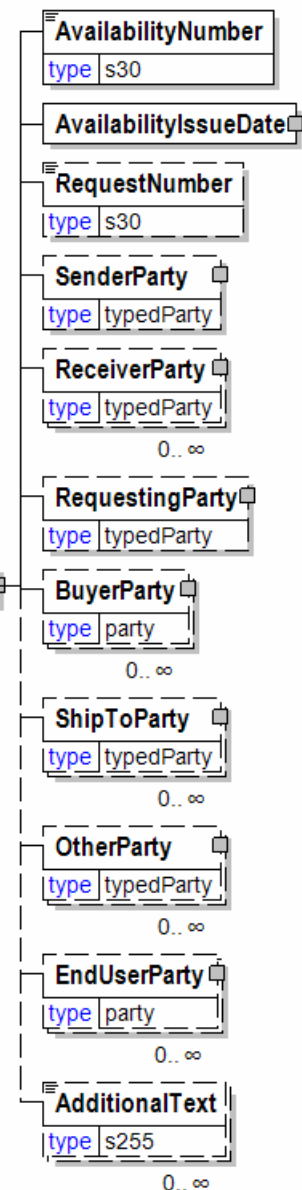
A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

RequestingParty

RequestingParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party requesting the information.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31

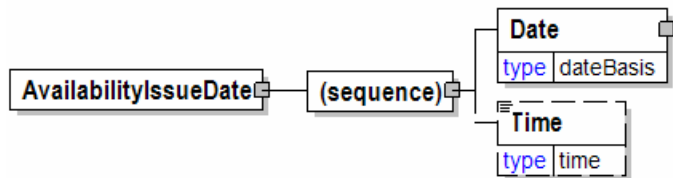
Data Dictionary

AvailabilityIssueDate

The date and time that the Availability was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

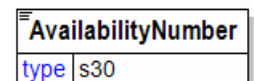
Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

AvailabilityNumber

An element that contains the unique identifying number of the Availability message.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail

AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail is a conditional element. Its existence is mutually exclusive with that of the InventoryStatusRequestDetail and OrderStatusRequestDetail.

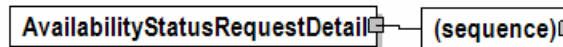
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its



characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

TimePeriod

TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

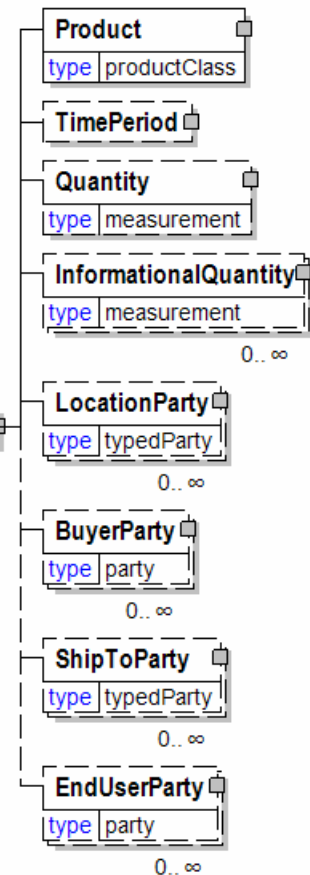
InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

b

The "b" component of the method of communicating colour termed L^*a^*b .

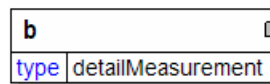
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

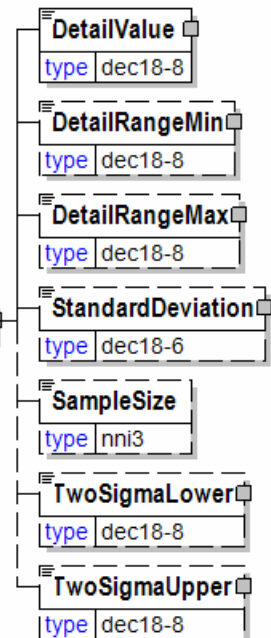
DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Bale

A single or rectangular grouping of product

BaleType [attribute]

BaleType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of bale being produced. A different production process is indicated by each type.

Refer to BaleType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BaleConversionCharacteristics

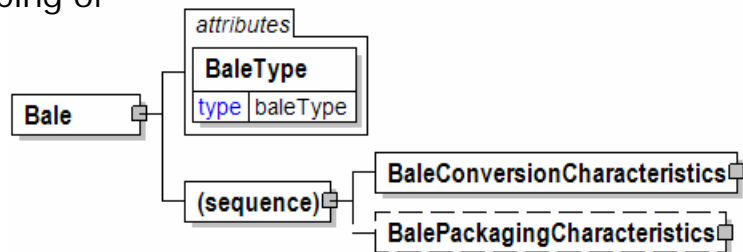
BaleConversionCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains data relevant to the physical characteristics of a bale of product.

BalePackagingCharacteristics

BalePackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element containing information relating to packaging of a bale.



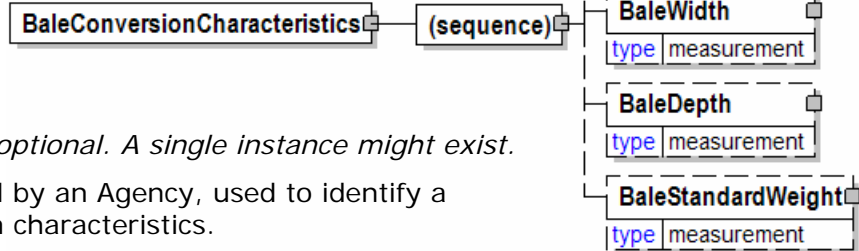
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BaleConversionCharacteristics

A group element that contains data relevant to the physical characteristics of a bale of product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ConversionCode

ConversionCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code, as assigned by an Agency, used to identify a group of conversion characteristics.

BaleHeight

BaleHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth and BaleWidth make up the three measurements of the bale.

BaleWidth

BaleWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth and BaleHeight make up the three measurements of the bale.

BaleDepth

BaleDepth is optional. A single instance might exist.

A measurement of one side of the bale, in conjunction with BaleHeight and BaleWidth makes up the three measurements of the bale.

BaleStandardWeight

BaleStandardWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

An individual mill usually produces bales of a target uniform weight to facilitate storage and stowage.

papiNet V2R31

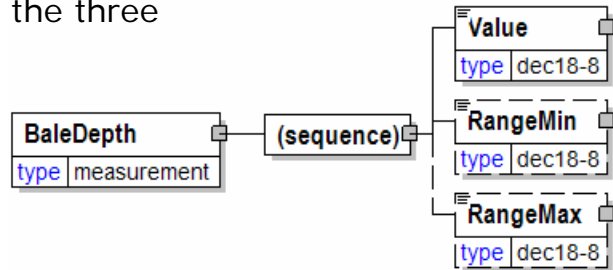
Data Dictionary

BaleDepth

A measurement of one side of the bale, in conjunction with BaleHeight and BaleWidth makes up the three measurements of the bale.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

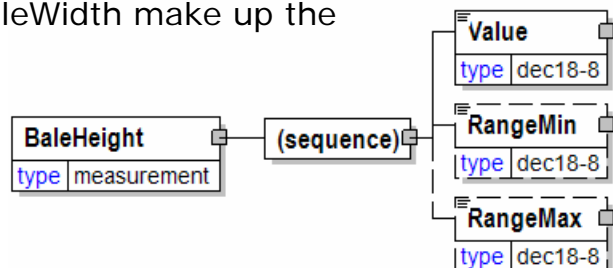
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

BaleHeight

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth a BaleWidth make up the three measurements of the bale.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

BaleItem

An individual bale included as part of a delivery.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

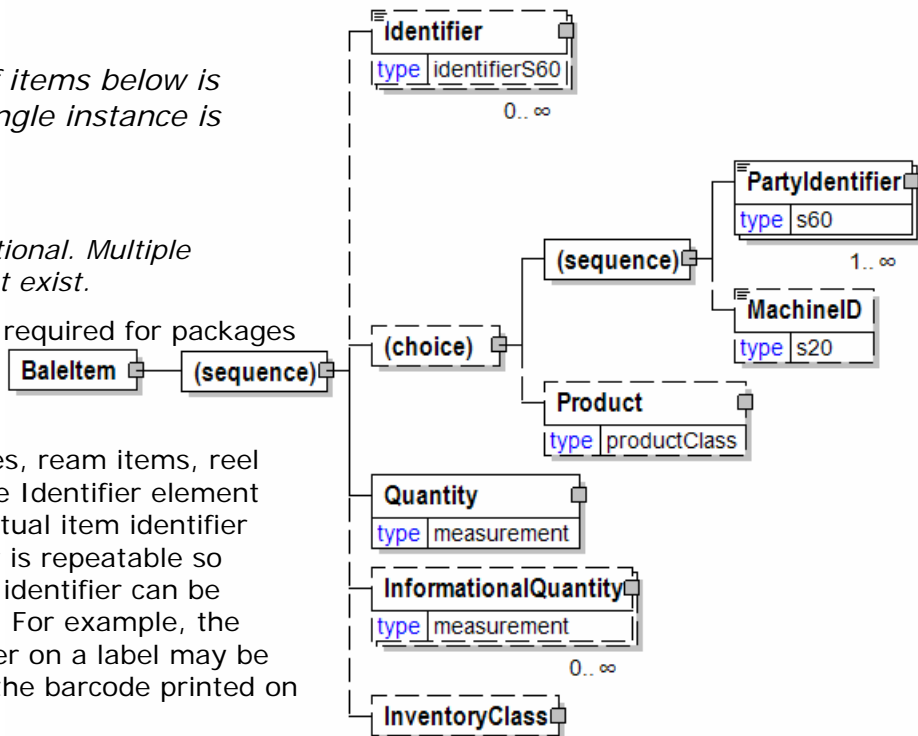
PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Product

Product is optional because of choice construct.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

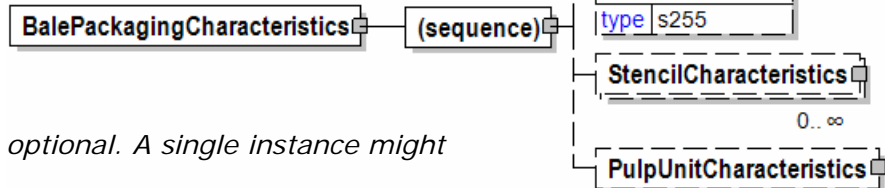
A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

BalePackagingCharacteristics

A group element containing information relating to packaging of a bale.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



PackagingCode

PackagingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.

CustomerMarks

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CustomerMarks is optional. A single instance might exist.

The text that the buyer wants the seller to print on the package label or elsewhere.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

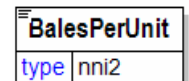
PulpUnitCharacteristics

PulpUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that contains information primarily of use for ordering.

BalesPerUnit

The number of bales included on the shipping, handling, or delivery unit.

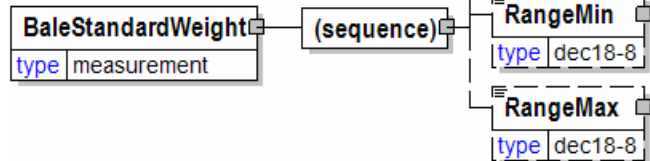


BaleStandardWeight

An individual mill usually produces bales of a target uniform weight to facilitate storage and stowage.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

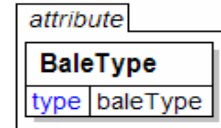
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BaleType [attribute]

Defines the type of bale being produced. A different production process is indicated by each type.

This item is restricted to the following list.



FlashDried

Fibres pressed together to form a bale.

Sheet

A dried and cut product, stacked, pressed, and packaged together.

WetLap

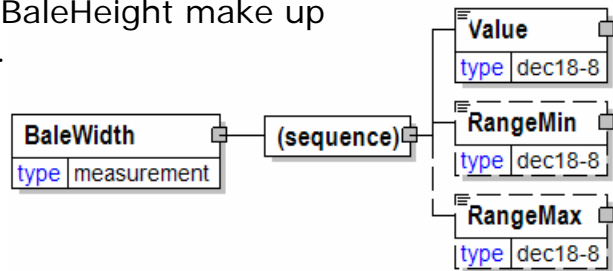
A pressed sheet stacked and usually placed on pallets.

BaleWidth

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth and BaleHeight make up the three measurements of the bale.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BandCharacteristics

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

BandType [attribute]

BandType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the type of band to be used on the product package (metal, nylon, plastic)

Refer to BandType definition for any enumerations.

BandsRequired [attribute]

BandsRequired is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates whether or not bands are required or not on the product. When this optional element is not included bands are assumed not to be required.

Refer to BandsRequired definition for any enumerations.

BandDirection [attribute]

BandDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

The direction of the binding material.

Refer to BandDirection definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

NumberOfBands

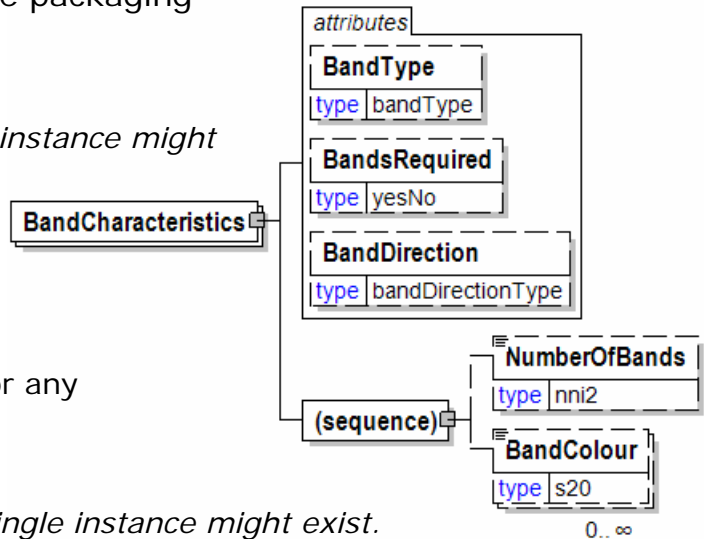
NumberOfBands is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of bands to be applied to the package.

BandColour

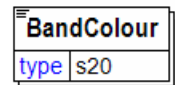
BandColour is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The colour of the packaging bands to be applied to the package.



BandColour

The colour of the packaging bands to be applied to the package.



BandDirection [attribute]

The direction of the binding material.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Long

The binding material is on the long side.

Short

The binding material is on the short side.

Both

The binding material is on both the long and the short sides.

attribute
BandDirection
type bandDirectionType

BandLocationType [attribute]

Band location type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Head

The band is located on the top.

Foot

The band is located on the bottom.

Both

The band is located on the top and on the bottom.

None

There is no band.

attribute
BandLocationType
type bandLocationType

BandMaterial

Band material

BandMaterial
type s30

BandsRequired [attribute]

Communicates whether or not bands are required or not on the product. When this optional element is not included bands are assumed not to be required.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
BandsRequired
type yesNo

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Yes

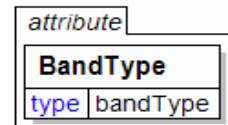
Bands are required on the product

No

Bands are not required on the product

BandType [attribute]

Communicates the type of band to be used on the product package (metal, nylon, plastic)



This item is restricted to the following list.

Metal

The band(s) applied to the packaging on the article is/are made of metal.

Nylon

The band(s) applied to the packaging on the article is/are made of nylon.

Plastic

The band(s) applied to the packaging on the article is/are made of plastic.

Standard

The bands used are agreed to by the trading partners involved.

BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher [attribute]

Barcode supplied by publisher

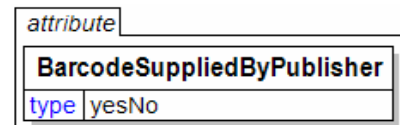
This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

The barcode is supplied by the publisher.

No

The barcode is not supplied by the publisher.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Bark

Used to report bark content in chips as a detail measurement.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

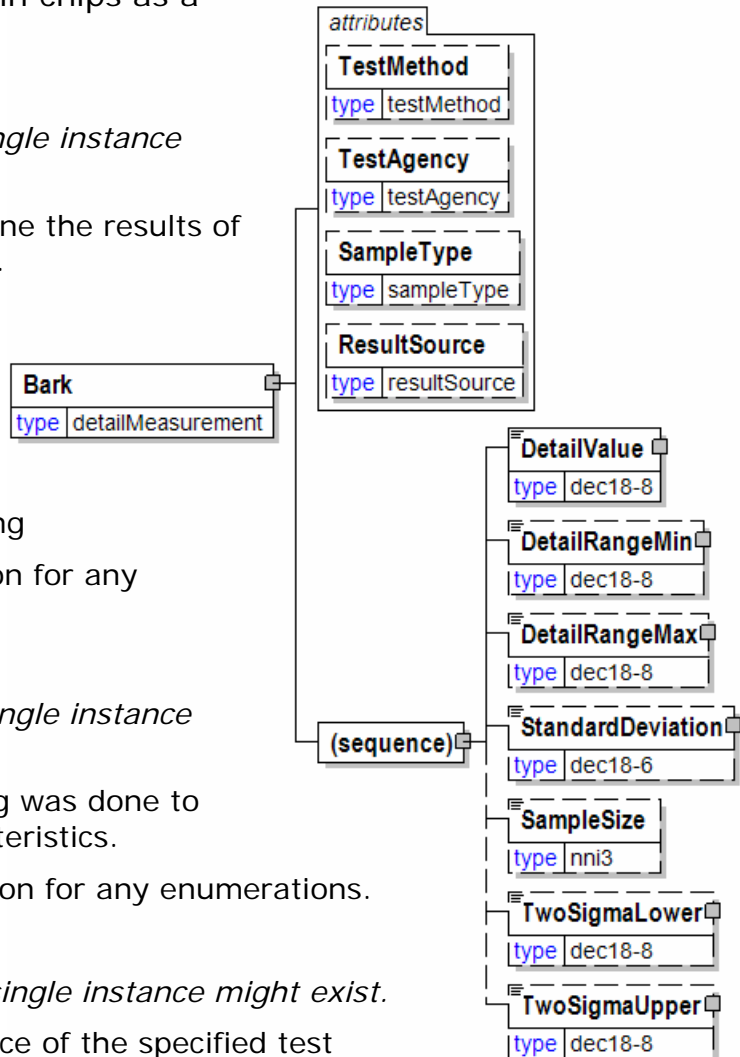
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BasisWeight

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

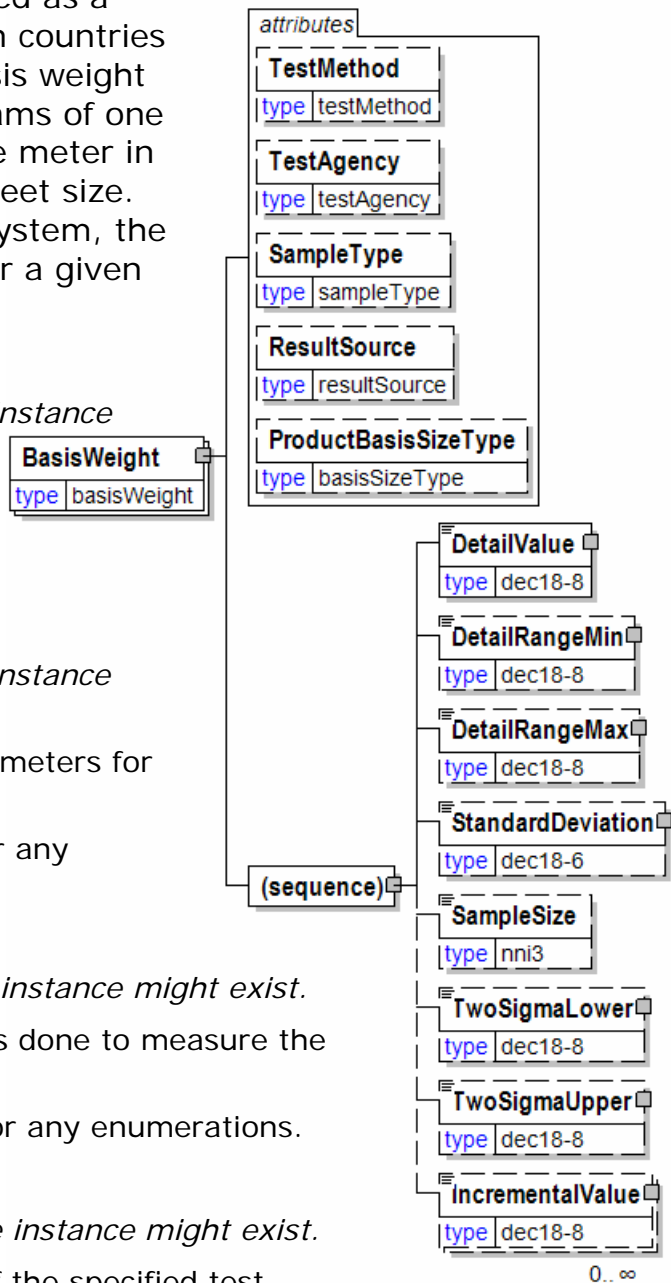
Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

ProductBasisSizeType [attribute]

ProductBasisSizeType is optional. A single instance might exist.

An attribute list that indicates the size of paper used as the base for the basis weight calculation

Refer to ProductBasisSizeType definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

IncrementalValue

IncrementalValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Many times paper is produce in BasisWeights of discreet values. This element permits the expression of those increments.

papiNet V2R31

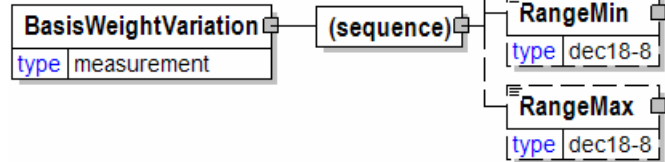
Data Dictionary

BasisWeightVariation

BasisWeightVariation is the measured difference between the mill target basis weight and the mill actual basis weight.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BendingResistance

Bending resistance

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

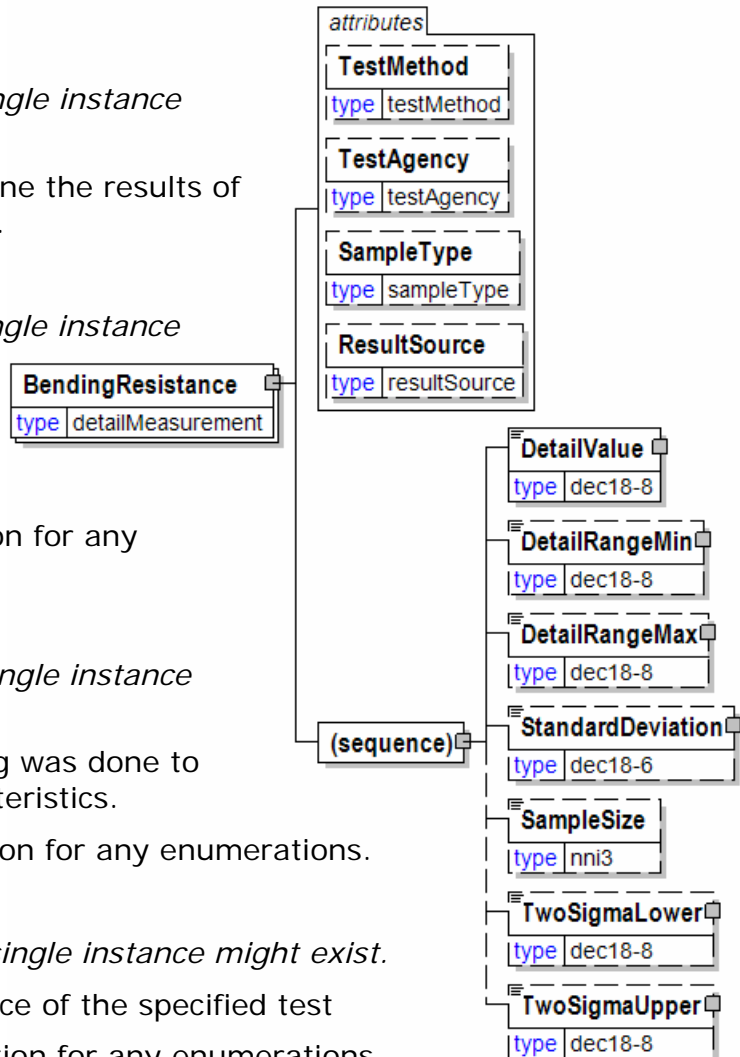
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BendingStiffness

BendingStiffness

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

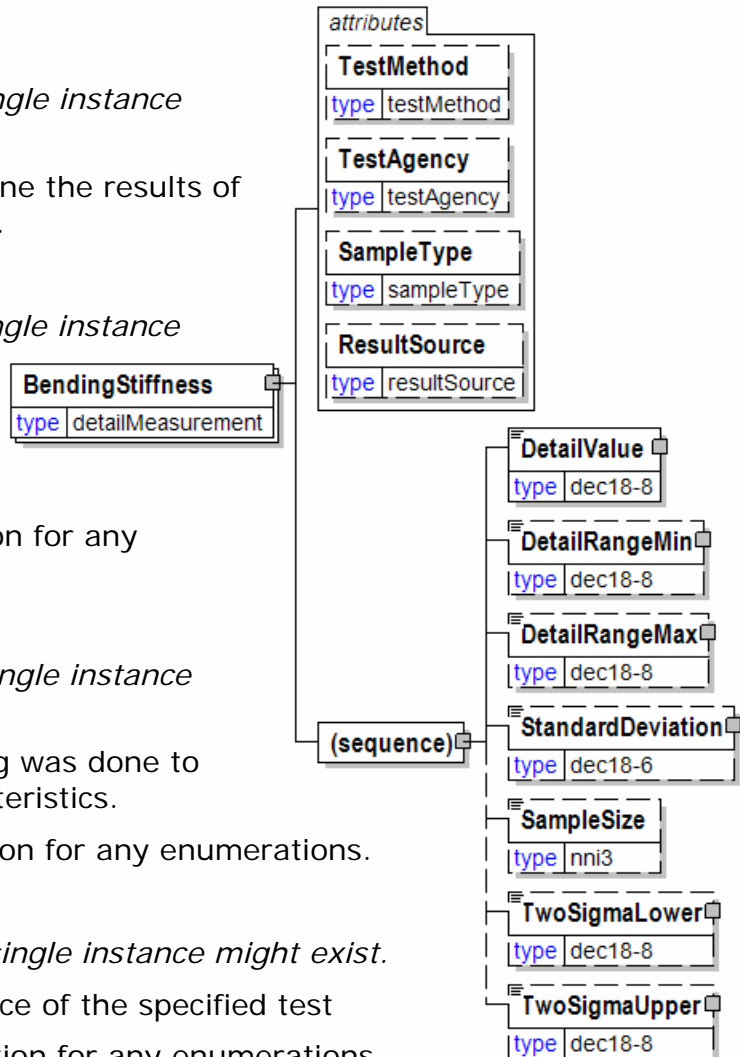
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

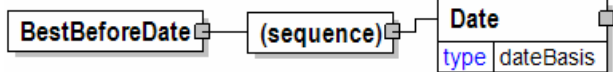
TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

BestBeforeDate

The date, prior to which, the product is suggested to be used.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

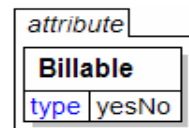
Billable [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



papiNet V2R31

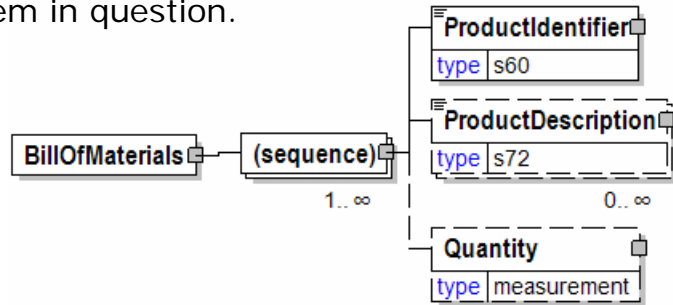
Data Dictionary

BillOfMaterials

A specification of the components and other items that are used to produced the item in question.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.



ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BillToParty

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

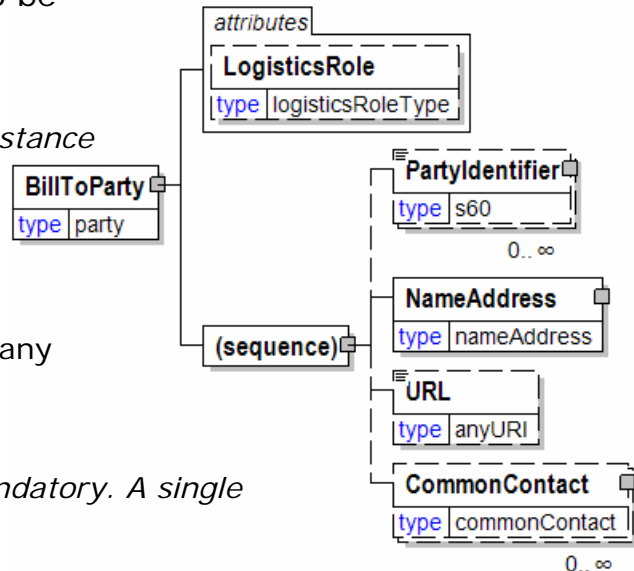
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



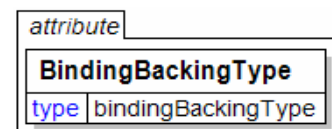
BindingBackingType [attribute]

Binding backing type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Round

Flat



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BindingBackStyleType [attribute]

Binding back style type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Tight

Loose



BindingCoverScoring [attribute]

Binding cover scoring

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



BindingExtras

Binding extras

EdgeLocationType [attribute]

EdgeLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Edge location type.

Refer to

EdgeLocationType
definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BindingExtrasDescription

BindingExtrasDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.

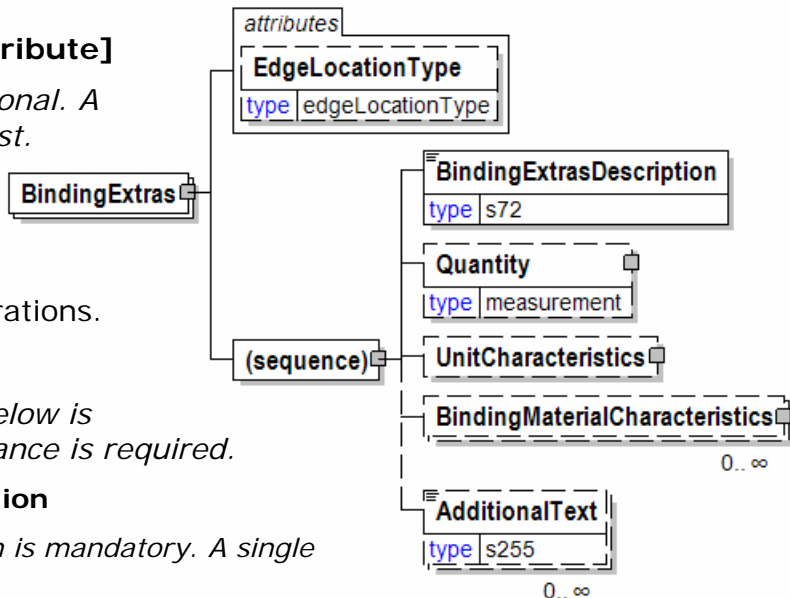
Binding Extras Description

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

UnitCharacteristics

UnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

Unit characteristics.

BindingMaterialCharacteristics

BindingMaterialCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Binding Material Characteristics

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

BindingExtrasDescription

Binding Extras Description

BindingExtrasDescription
type s72

BindingMaterialCharacteristics

Binding Material Characteristics

FinishType [attribute]

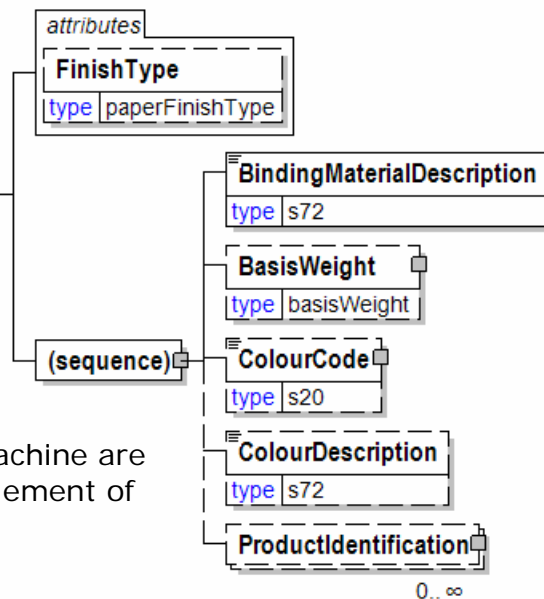
FinishType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the finish of a sheet of paper, which means the condition of its surface (refer to Embossing for more information).

Finishes may be produced on or off machine. Finishes that are created off-machine are called embossed. (Embossing is a child element of ReelConversionCharacteristics and SheetConversionCharacteristics.)

Note:

- Embossed" as a finish type is just a generalized choice for one of the more specific choices listed.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

- Unsupercalendered" as a finish type would be indicated by not communicating a finish type.

Refer to FinishType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BindingMaterialDescription

BindingMaterialDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Binding material description

BasisWeight

BasisWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code indicating the colour.

ColourDescription

ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A free form description of the colour.

ProductIdentification

ProductIdentification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

BindingMaterialDescription

Binding material description

BindingMaterialDescription	
type	s72

BindingReinforcement [attribute]

Binding reinforcement

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

attribute	
BindingReinforcement	
type	yesNo

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

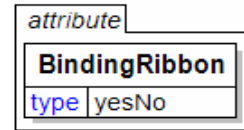
BindingRibbon [attribute]

Binding ribbon

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



BindingStyleType [attribute]

Indicates the style of binding used.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accordion

Adhesive

AdhesiveBurst

AdhesiveSewn

BoardBook

BookLock

Burst

CombinationBinding

Custom

Durasew

FlexiBind

IMS

LayFlatSoft

LayflatBind

LooseLeaf

McCainSideSewn

Notch

Pad

Patent

PerfectAdhesive

PerfectBound

PlasticComb

Repcover



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Ring
RoundBound
SaddleStitch
SaddleWire
SelfCover
SemiConcealedWireO
SideSewn
Sidewire
SmythSewn
Spiral
SpiralHardFrontHardBack
SpiralSoftFrontHardBack
SpiralSoftFrontSoftBack
Threadseal
ThreadSewn
Trim4SideDrill
TrimFourSides
UltraFan
WireO
WireOConcealed

Wire binding where the wire is concealed in the spine of the book.

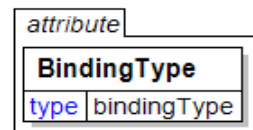
Other

BindingType [attribute]

Binding type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Hardcover
Softcover
Layflat
Mechanical
Self



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Black

The Black component of a colour.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

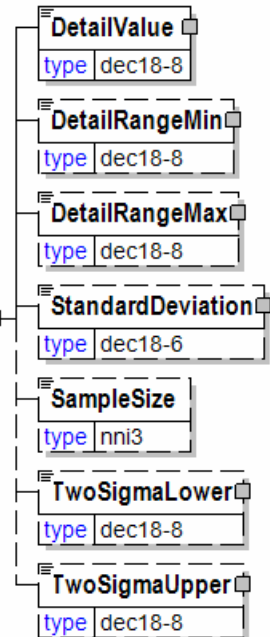
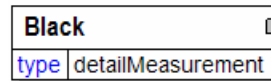
TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



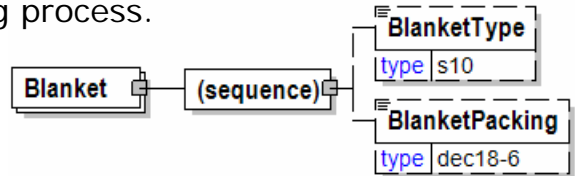
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Blanket

Blanket is a group element that contains elements that describe this component of the printing process.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



BlanketType

BlanketType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Rubber coated pad mounted on the cylinder of an offset press that receives the inked image and transfers it to the print surface.

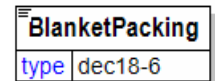
BlanketPacking

BlanketPacking is optional. A single instance might exist.

The thickness of the paper that is placed between the cylinder and the blanket to obtain the proper pressure for printing. Usually this ranges from .010 to .008 inches.

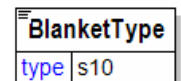
BlanketPacking

The thickness of the paper that is placed between the cylinder and the blanket to obtain the proper pressure for printing. Usually this ranges from .010 to .008 inches.



BlanketType

Rubber coated pad mounted on the cylinder of an offset press that receives the inked image and transfers it to the print surface.



BleachingProcess [attribute]

Communicates the type of bleaching process used to make the pulp fibre

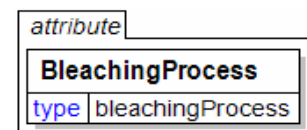
This item is restricted to the following list.

ChlorineBleached

The product is bleached using chlorine.

ElementaryChlorineFree

The product is bleached using a process that does not use chlorine in its basic or elementary form.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TotallyChlorineFree

The product is bleached using a process that does not use chlorine in either its basic (elementary form) or in its bound (compound form),

Unbleached

The product has not gone through a bleaching process.

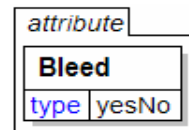
Bleed [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



Blue

The "Blue" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB.

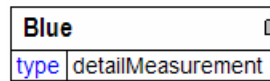
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

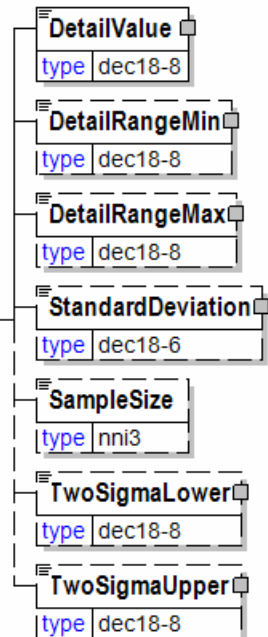
DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



(sequence)



DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

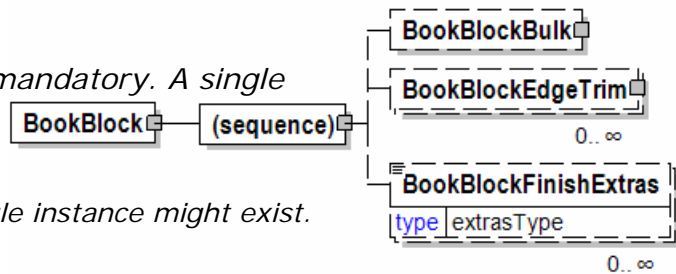
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

BookBlock

Book block information

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



BookBlockBulk

BookBlockBulk is optional. A single instance might exist.

Book block bulk

BookBlockEdgeTrim

BookBlockEdgeTrim is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Book block edge trim

BookBlockFinishExtras

BookBlockFinishExtras is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Book block finish extras

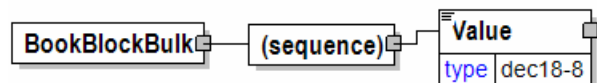
Refer to BookBlockFinishExtras definition for any enumerations.

BookBlockBulk

Book block bulk

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BookBlockEdgeTrim

Book block edge trim

EdgeLocationType [attribute]

EdgeLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Edge location type.

Refer to EdgeLocationType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

EdgeFinish

EdgeFinish is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The finish applied to the edge.

Refer to EdgeFinish definition for any enumerations.

ColourSpecs

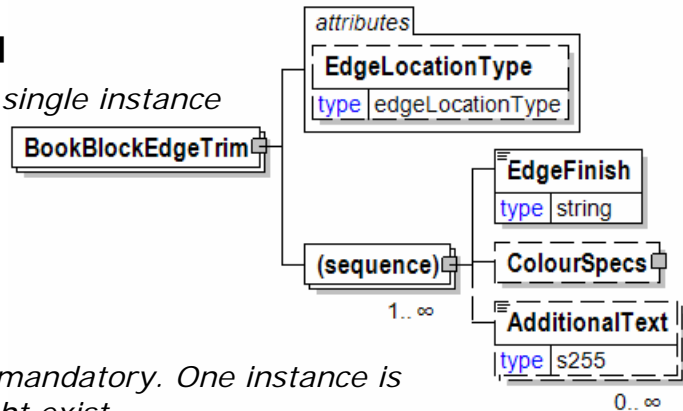
ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Colour specs

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



BookBlockFinishExtras

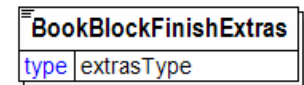
Book block finish extras

This item is restricted to the following list.

DieCut

RoundedCorners

ThumbCuts



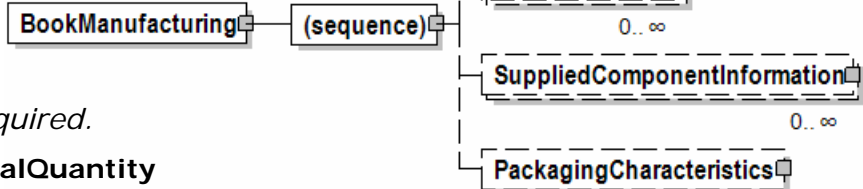
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BookManufacturing

BookManufacturing is a group element that contains the elements that describe the book manufacturing process.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ProofInformationalQuantity

ProofInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

ProofInformationalQuantity

PrepInformation

PrepInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Information related to the preparation of the Book.

SuppliedComponentInformation

SuppliedComponentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Information about components supplied by the publisher to the vendor i.e. paper supplied to the print vendor or jackets supplied to the bind vendor.

PackagingCharacteristics

PackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element containing carton or pallet packing information. PackagingCharacteristics can either have the BoxCharacteristics or PalletPackagingCharacteristics element not both.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

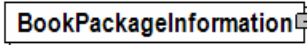
BookPackageInformation

PackageType [attribute]

PackageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.



MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

MixedProductPalletIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet

Refer to MixedProductPalletIndicator definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code.

Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

RawMaterialSet

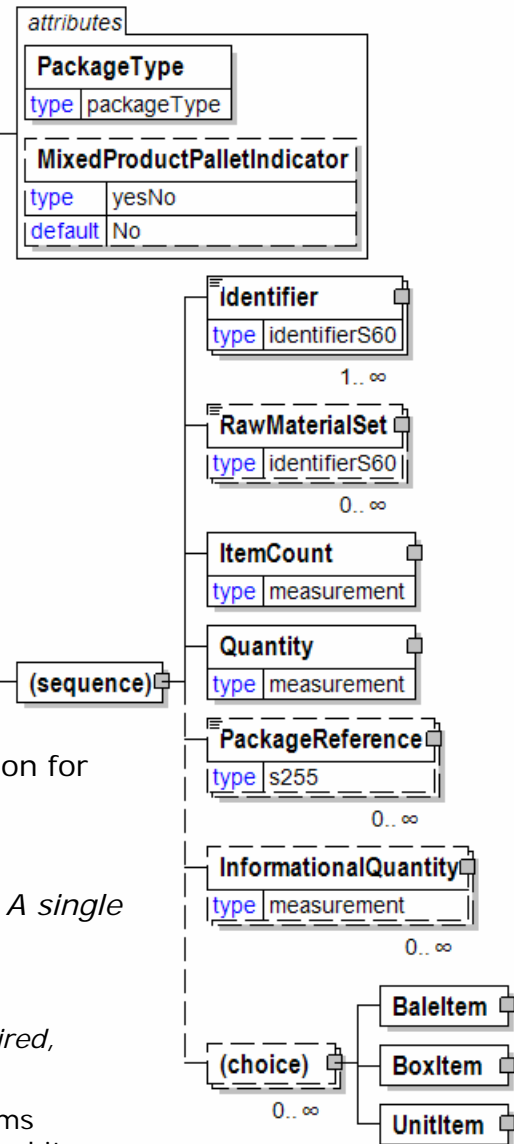
RawMaterialSet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

ItemCount

ItemCount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

pallet or of reams in a box).

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

PackageReference

PackageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing the relevant references pertaining to a package. The type of reference is identified by the attributes PackageReferenceType and AssignedBy.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

BaleItem

BaleItem is optional because of choice construct.

An individual bale included as part of a delivery.

BoxItem

BoxItem is optional because of choice construct.

A four-sided container for reams or sheet items. A pallet can contain zero or more boxes. The term Carton is a synonym for BoxItem. The term "Box" is used as constraint within the ItemType attribute of the UsageLineItemDetail to refer to a box that contains other boxes.

UnitItem

UnitItem is optional because of choice construct.

Unit Item.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BookSpecification

The BookSpecification message represents established product specifications that can be referenced by multiple transactions in the manufacturing life cycle of a product from RFQ through invoice and subsequent reprints and/or reorders. It captures unique book manufacturing industry data elements as established by the buyer that are needed by the supplier for manufacturing.

SpecType [attribute]

SpecType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify what type of BookSpecification message this transaction is.

Refer to SpecType definition for any enumerations.

SpecStatusType [attribute]

SpecStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the status of the entire BookSpecification message (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to SpecStatusType definition for any enumerations.

NASTA [attribute]

NASTA is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to indicate the specification must conform to the NASTA requirements.

Refer to NASTA definition for any enumerations.

Secure [attribute]

Secure is optional. A single instance might exist.

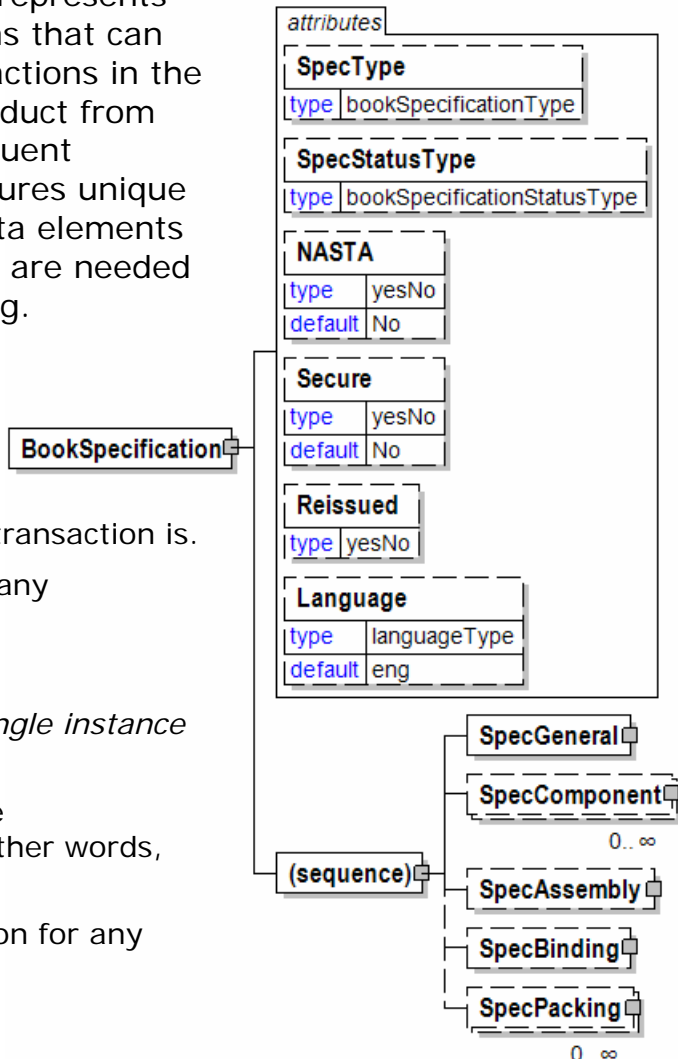
This attribute indicates that the product requires a secure manufacturing plant. For example when manufacturing ACT booklets and other testing products.

Refer to Secure definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SpecGeneral

SpecGeneral is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Spec General

SpecComponent

SpecComponent is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Group element used to identify all the necessary component information for this book specification.

- Each occurrence of this construct identifies a single component.

SpecAssembly

SpecAssembly is optional. A single instance might exist.

SpecAssembly contains assemblies that are used in the manufacturing of books.

SpecBinding

SpecBinding is optional. A single instance might exist.

SpecBinding describes the binding process.

SpecPacking

SpecPacking is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

SpecPacking defines the book packaging parameters.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BookUnitPacking

Book unit packing information

BookUnitType [attribute]

BookUnitType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Book unit type

Refer to BookUnitType definition for any enumerations.

PackageType [attribute]

PackageType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

UnitCharacteristics

UnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

Unit characteristics.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

WrapCharacteristics

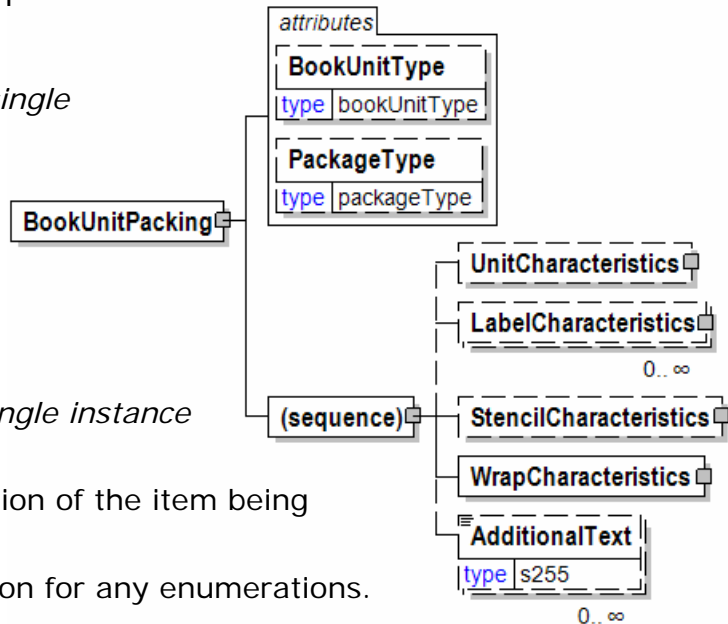
WrapCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains elements that describe the manner in which the item is wrapped.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BookUnitType [attribute]

Book unit type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Unit

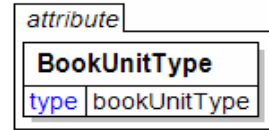
The book unit is free standing.

Unit pre-Assembly

The book unit requires previous assembly.

Unit post-Assembly

The book unit requires post assembly.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BoxCharacteristics

BoxCharacteristics is a group element that contains information about the box (or carton)

BoxType [attribute]

BoxType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the type of carton to use

Refer to BoxType definition for any enumerations.

BoxCharacteristics

BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo [attribute]

BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to indicate the nature of the endpoints of the measurement type.

Refer to BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductIdentification

ProductIdentification is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object.

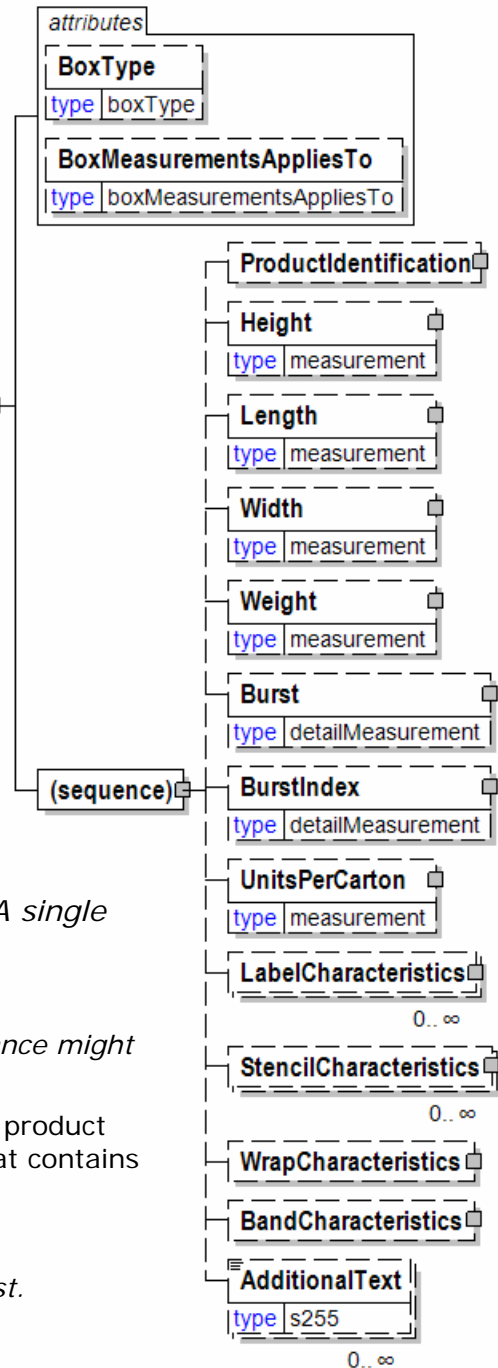
Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Weight

Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the item.

Burst

Burst is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

BurstIndex

BurstIndex is optional. A single instance might exist.

The burst index.

UnitsPerCarton

UnitsPerCarton is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of units per box.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

WrapCharacteristics

WrapCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that contains elements that describe the manner in which the item is wrapped.

BandCharacteristics

BandCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BoxItem

A four-sided container for reams or sheet items. A pallet can contain zero or more boxes. The term Carton is a synonym for BoxItem. The term "Box" is used as constraint within the ItemType attribute of the UsageLineItemDetail to refer to a box that contains other boxes.

MixProductIndicator [attribute]

MixProductIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same shipment.

Refer to MixProductIndicator definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

(sequence)

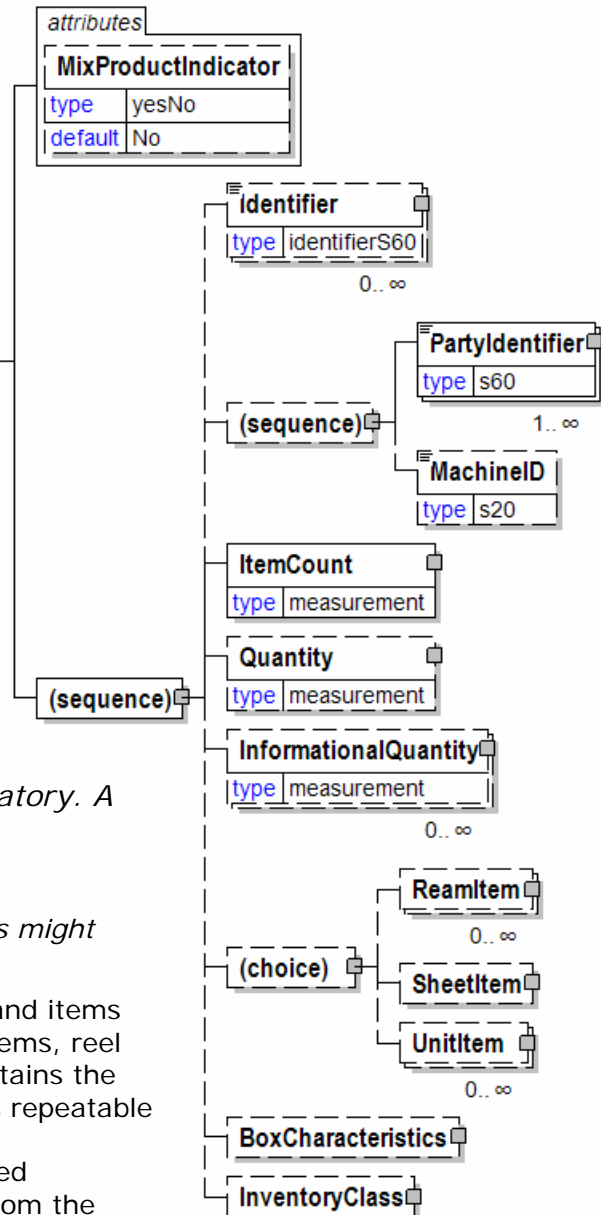
The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

MachineID



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

ItemCount

ItemCount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ReamItem

ReamItem is optional because of choice construct.

A wrapped quantity of SheetItem(s).

SheetItem

SheetItem is optional because of choice construct.

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

UnitItem

UnitItem is optional because of choice construct.

Unit Item.

BoxCharacteristics

BoxCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

BoxCharacteristics is a group element that contains information about the box (or carton)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo [attribute]

Used to indicate the nature of the endpoints of the measurement type.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Inside

The measurements provided are for the inside of the box.

Outside

The measurements provided apply to the outside of the box.

attribute
BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo
type boxMeasurementsAppliesTo

BoxType [attribute]

Communicates the type of carton to use

This item is restricted to the following list.

Corrugated

The carton type is grooved.

DoubleWall

The carton type has a double wall.

SingleWall

The carton type has a single wall.

TripleWall

The carton type has a triple wall.

attribute
BoxType
type boxType

Brand

Specifies a brand or trade name of wrapping material to be used when wrapping the product.

Brand
type s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Brightness

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

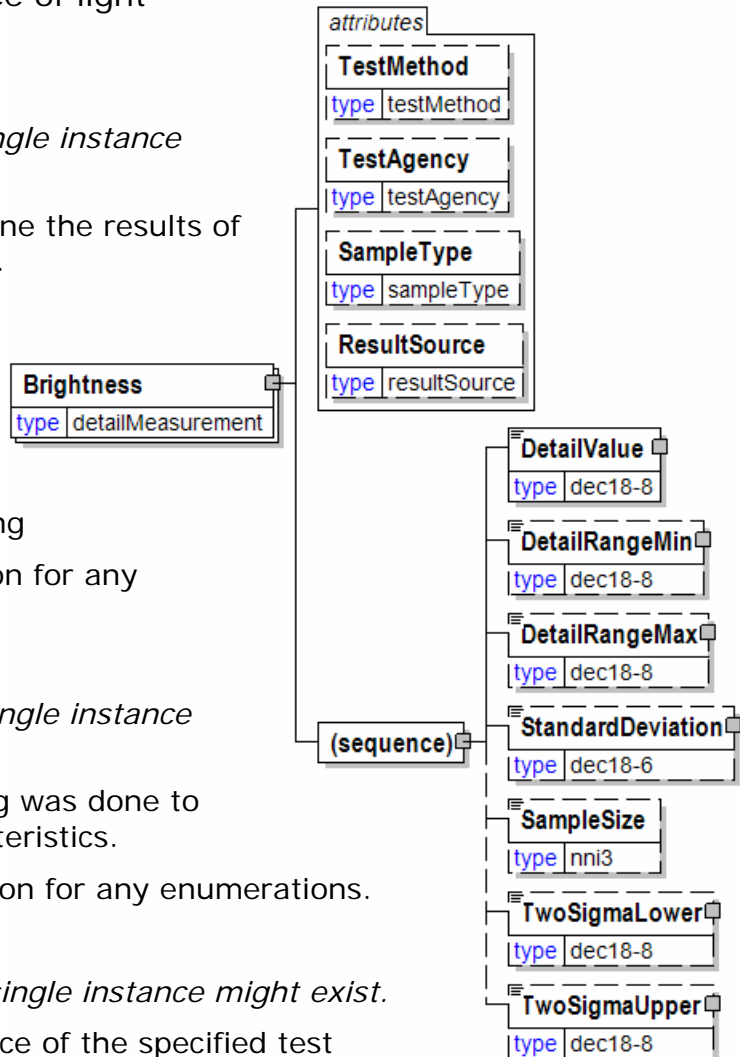
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Brilliance

Measure of brilliance in the HSB colour approach.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

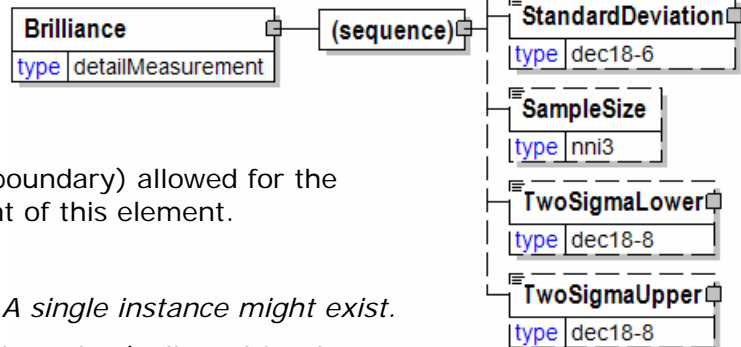
DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

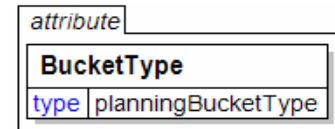
TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

BucketType [attribute]

The type of planning information being communicated in the bucket.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Actual

The planning information communicates incurred values.

Demand

The planning information communicates requested values.

Forecast

The planning information communicates estimated values.

Budget

The planning information communicates budgeted values.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Bulk

A group item used to communicate bulking thickness target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

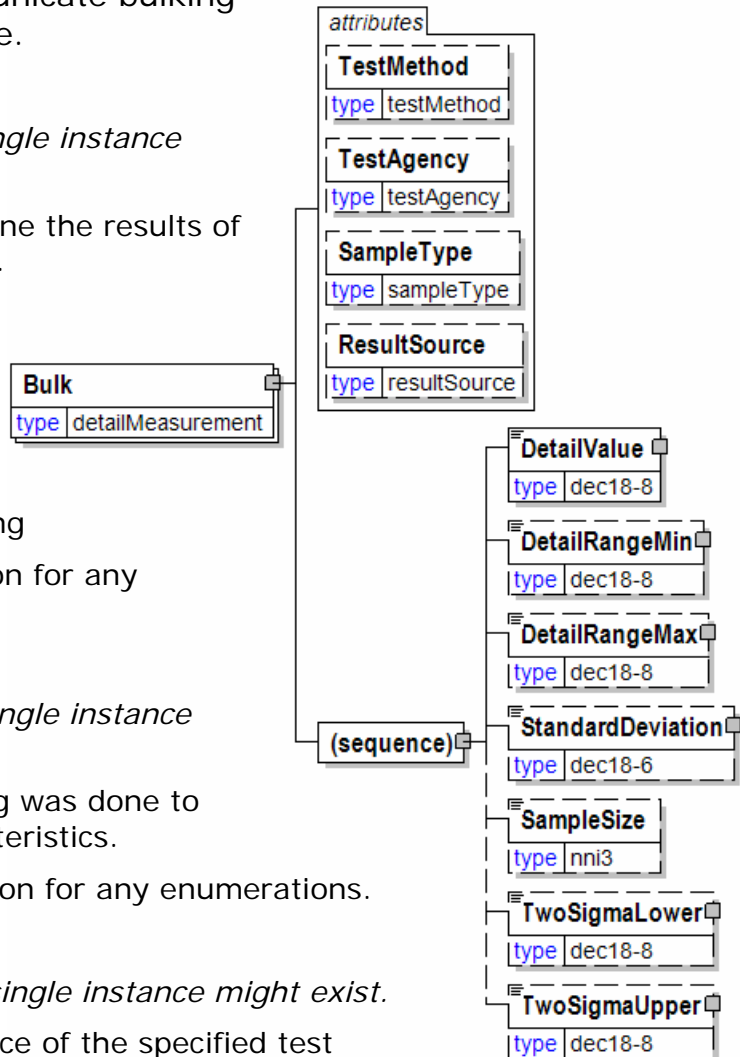
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

BulkNumberOfUnits

Bulk number of units

BulkNumberOfUnits
type nni2

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Burst

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

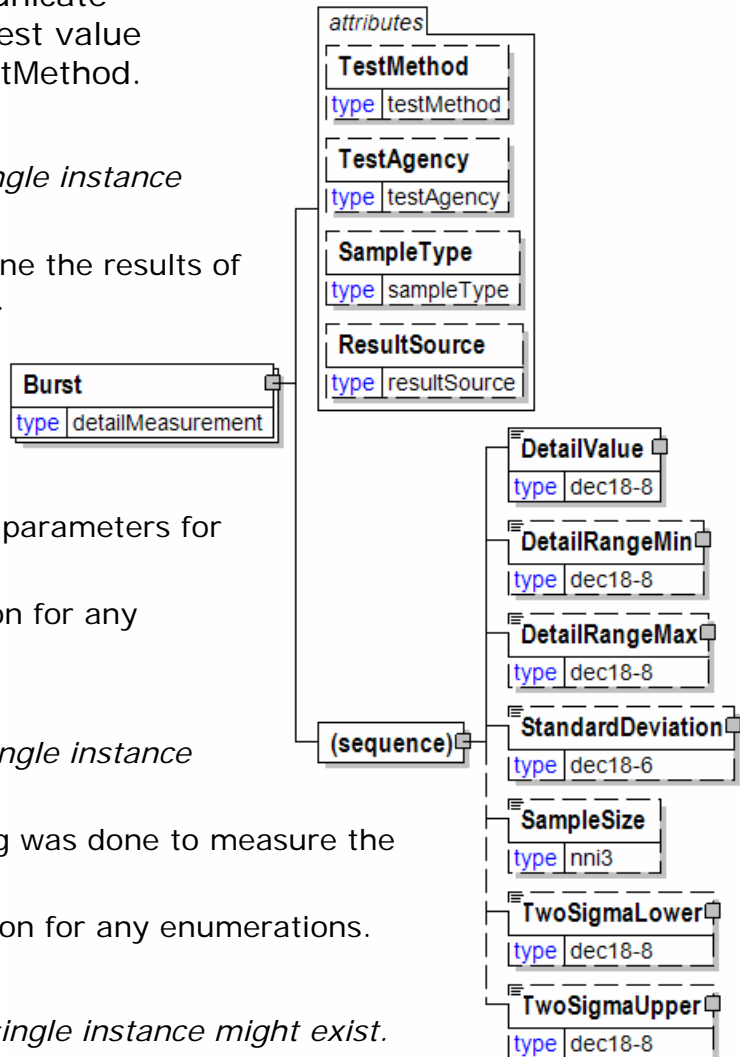
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BurstIndex

The burst index.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

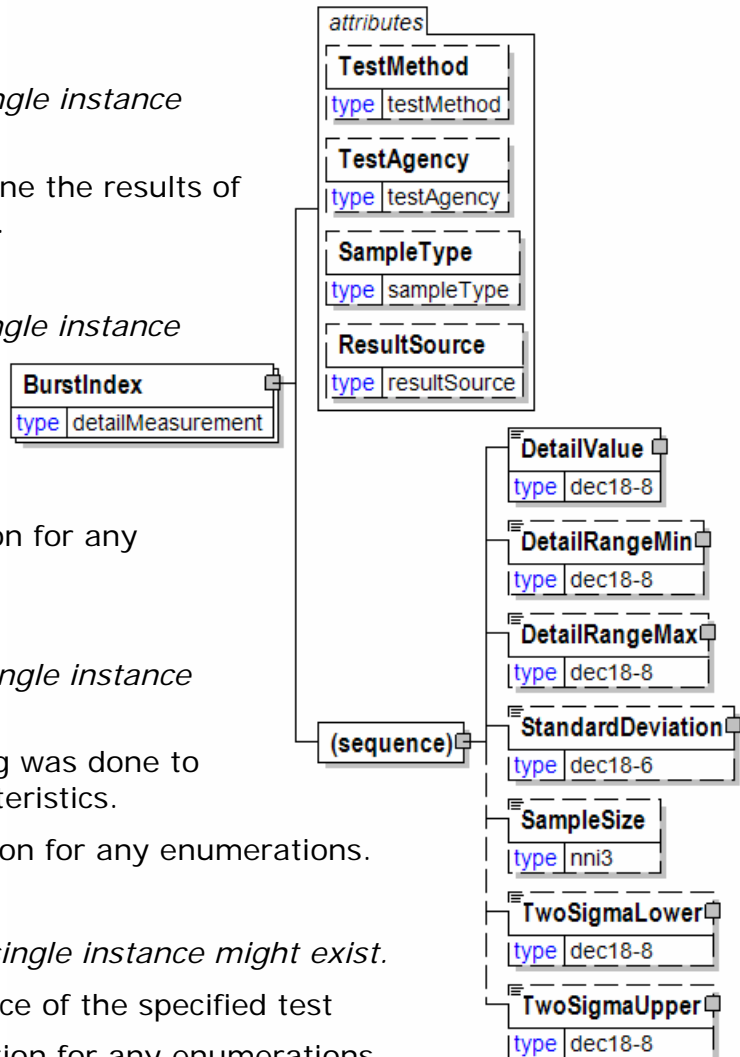
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BusinessAcceptance

The root element of the Business Acceptance.

BusinessAcceptanceStatus [attribute]

BusinessAcceptanceStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the Business Acceptance.

Refer to BusinessAcceptanceStatus definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BusinessAcceptanceNumber

BusinessAcceptanceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique identifier for the BusinessAcceptance.

BusinessAcceptanceDate

BusinessAcceptanceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time when the BusinessAcceptance was issued.

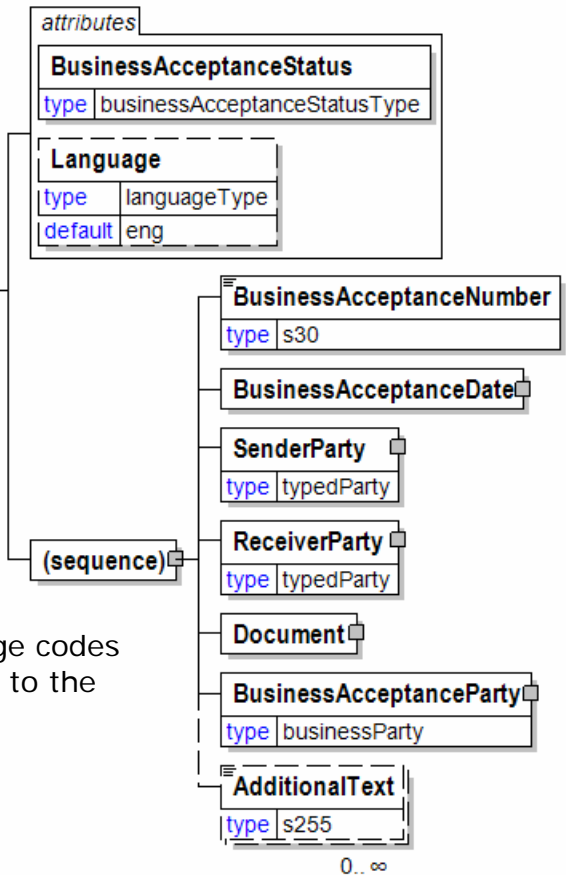
SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

Document

Document is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information applicable to the original document.

BusinessAcceptanceParty

BusinessAcceptanceParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or legal entity authorised to accept or reject business document.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

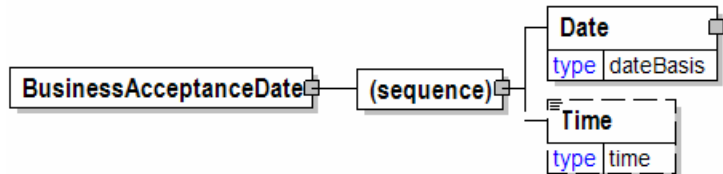
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

BusinessAcceptanceDate

The Date and Time when the BusinessAcceptance was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.

- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

BusinessAcceptanceNumber

The unique identifier for the BusinessAcceptance.

BusinessAcceptanceNumber
type s30

BusinessAcceptanceParty

The organisation or legal entity authorised to accept or reject business document.

PartyType [attribute]

PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

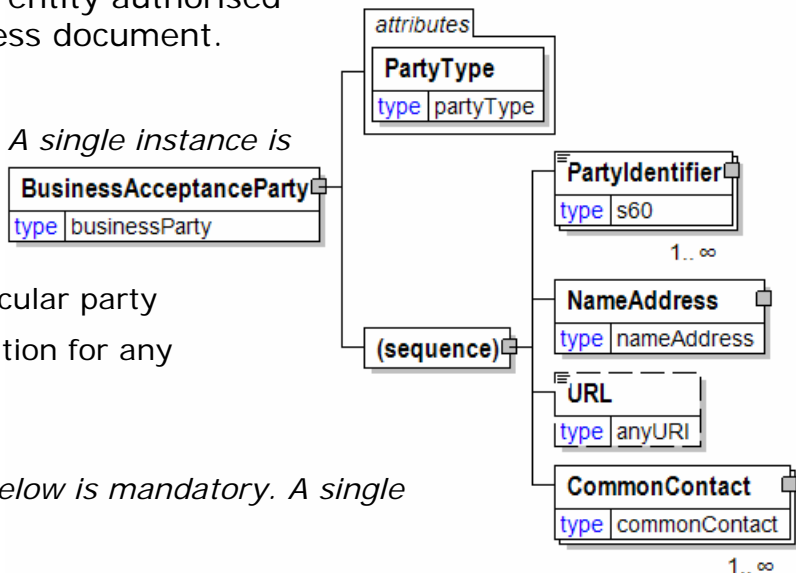
A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CommonContact is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

BusinessAcceptanceStatus [attribute]

Identifies the status of the Business Acceptance.

This item is restricted to the following list.

<i>attribute</i>
BusinessAcceptanceStatus
<i>type</i> businessAcceptanceStatusType

Accepted

Content of the business document is accepted. The receiver has got a Confirmation of Acceptance for an earlier sent business document

Rejected

Content of the business document is rejected. The receiver of a Business Acceptance should have in place a resolution process. The resolution process is typically based on manual actions when the content is rejected.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BusinessAcknowledgement

The root element of the BusinessAcknowledgement.

Status [attribute]

Status is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines whether or not the

electronic transaction successfully processed in the receiver ERP system.

Refer to Status definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BusinessAcknowledgementNumber

BusinessAcknowledgementNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique identifier for the BusinessAcknowledgement.

BusinessAcknowledgementDate

BusinessAcknowledgementDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time when the BusinessAcknowledgement was issued.

Document

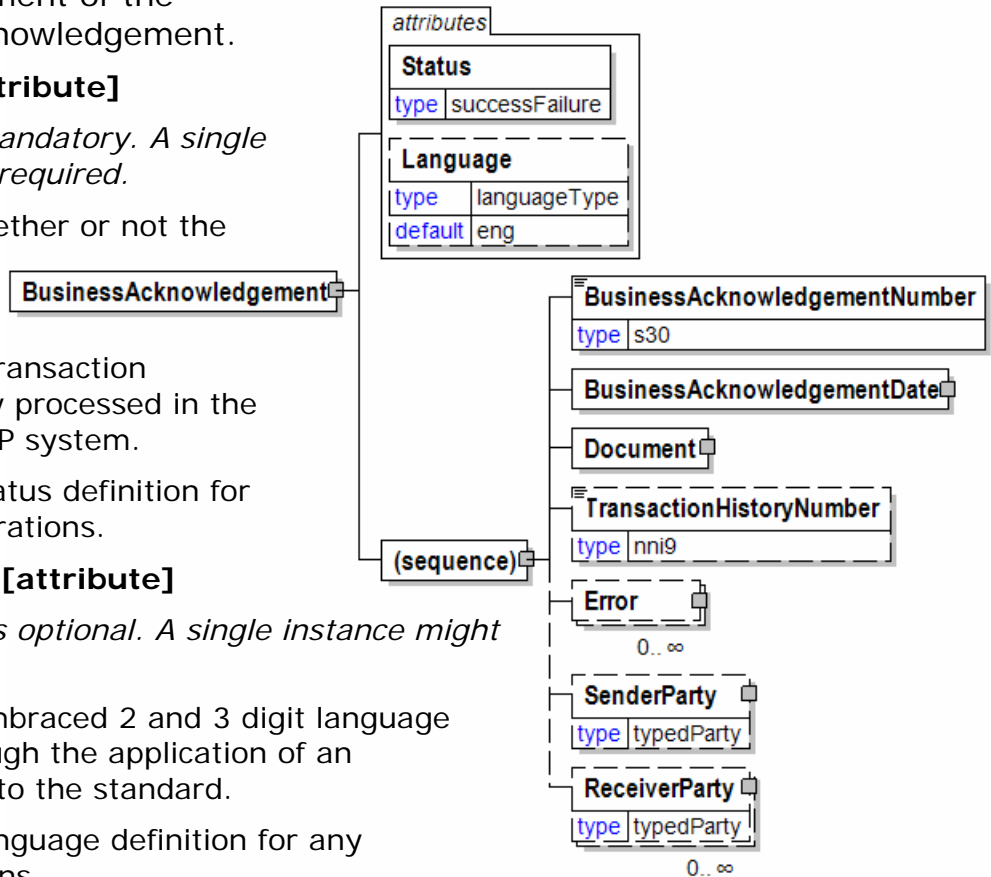
Document is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information applicable to the original document.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

Error

Error is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that details the errors that are delaying processing on an original document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

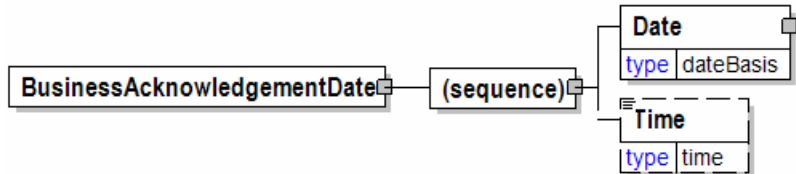
- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

BusinessAcknowledgementDate

The Date and Time when the BusinessAcknowledgement was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

BusinessAcknowledgementNumber

The unique identifier for the BusinessAcknowledgement.

BusinessAcknowledgementNumber	
type	s30

BuyerParty

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

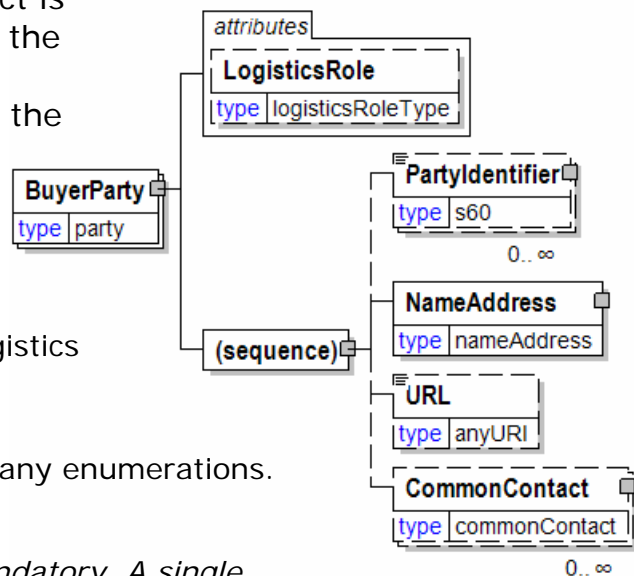
NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

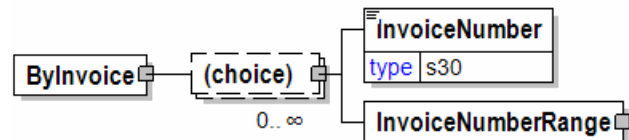
Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

ByInvoice

Selection criteria for invoice information.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



InvoiceNumber

InvoiceNumber is optional because of choice construct.

The identification number of the invoice, generated by the seller.

InvoiceNumberRange

InvoiceNumberRange is optional because of choice construct.

A range of invoices to be considered or reported on.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ByJob

Information about the job being communicated.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

JobID

JobID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element used to communicate the unique identifier of the Job

JobDescription

JobDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A textual description of the job.

IssueOrEventID

IssueOrEventID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to communicate the identifier for a job.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product.

For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

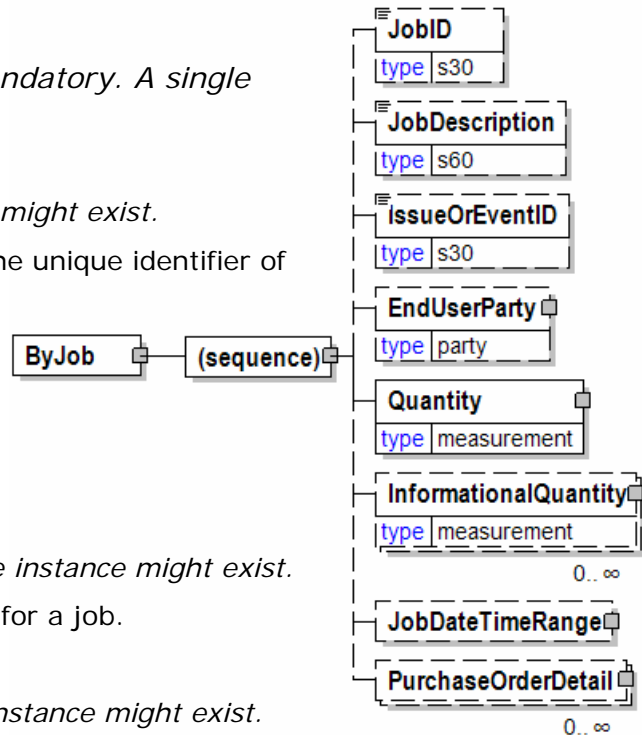
InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

JobDateTimeRange

JobDateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.

The specification of the date range for the job.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderDetail

PurchaseOrderDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Multiple PurchaseOrderDetail instances are allowed.

ByLoad

By Load

ByLoadType [attribute]

ByLoadType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

By Load Type

Refer to ByLoadType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadNumber

LoadNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An element used to communicate the unique identifier of the LoadNumber.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

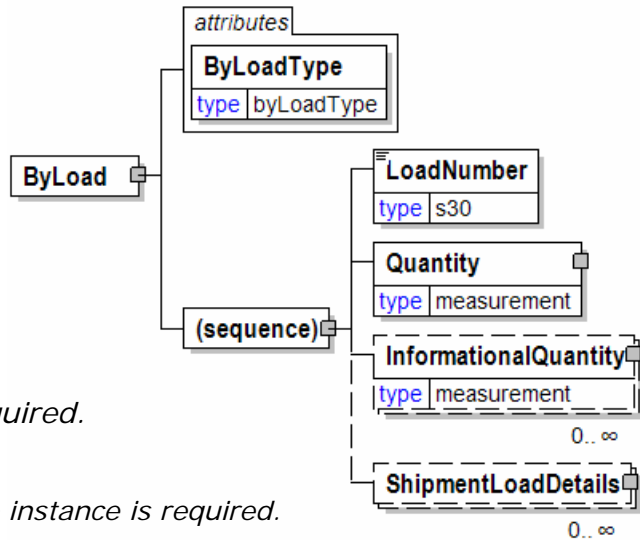
InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ShipmentLoadDetails

ShipmentLoadDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that containing information that relates to the shipment load details for the line item. Carrier and transport information may be detailed.



ByLoadType [attribute]

By Load Type

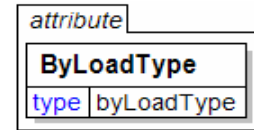
This item is restricted to the following list.

Forecast

The load is projected.

Shipment

The load is actually shipped.

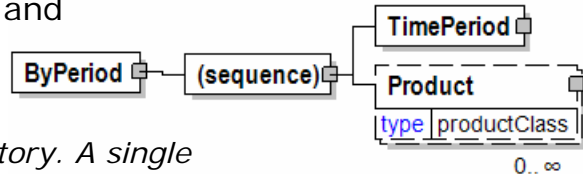


ByPeriod

This element is mutually exclusive of ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation and ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TimePeriod

TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

Product

Product is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

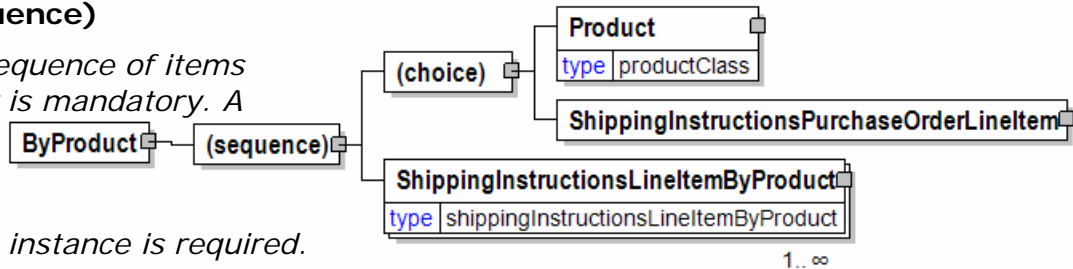
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ByProduct

Identification takes place by product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A



single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Product

Product is optional because of choice construct.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem

ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem is optional because of choice construct.

Purchase order line item information for purchase order being referenced in shipping instructions.

ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct

ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

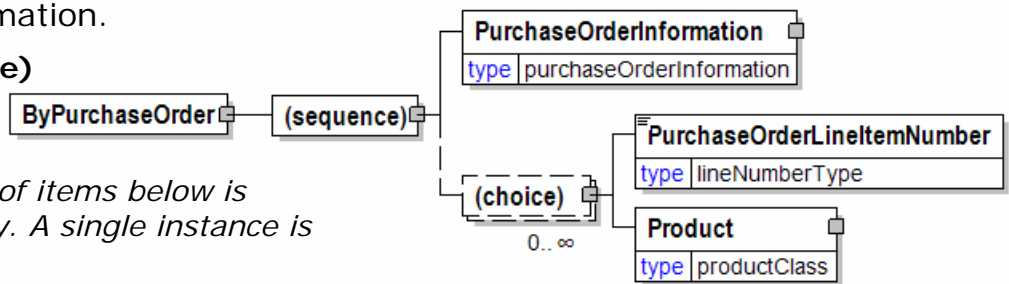
ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct

ByPurchaseOrder

Selection criteria for communicating Purchase Order information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional because of choice construct.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

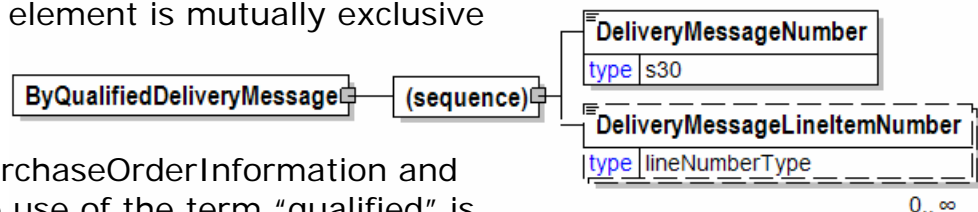
Product

Product is optional because of choice construct.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage

ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage is a conditional element. This element is mutually exclusive of



ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation and ByPeriod. The use of the term “qualified” is to indicate that DeliveryMessageNumber is qualified by the use of DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageNumber

DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

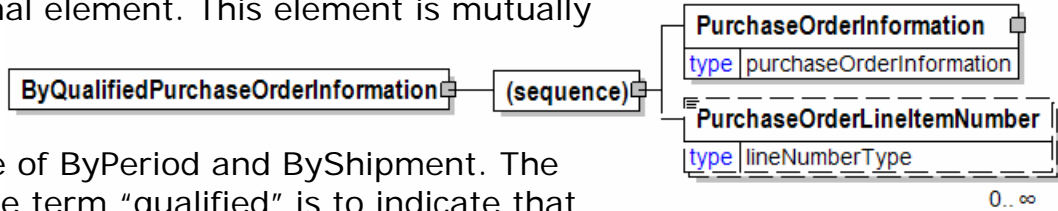
DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation

ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation is a conditional element. This element is mutually



exclusive of ByPeriod and ByShipment. The use of the term “qualified” is to indicate that PurchaseOrderInformation is qualified by the use of PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

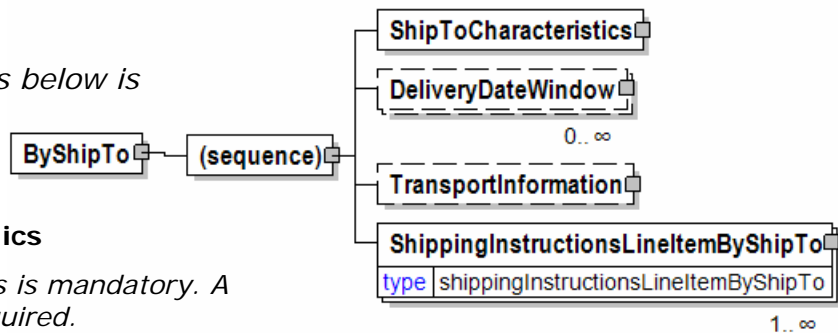
The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

ByShipTo

ByShipTo

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

DeliveryDateWindow

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

TransportInformation

TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

ShippingInstructionsLineItemByShipTo

ShippingInstructionsLineItemByShipTo is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Shipping Instructions Line Item By Ship To

BySupplierOrder

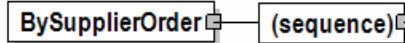
Selection criteria for communicating Supplier Order information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SupplierOrderNumber

SupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is



required.

The number of the supplier order.

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of the line item on the supplier order.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

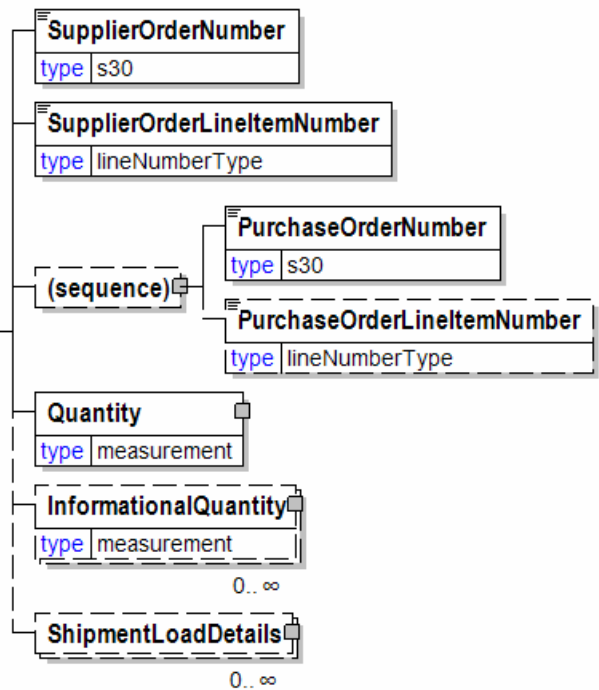
PurchaseOrderNumber

PurchaseOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique order identifier as designated by the customer.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ShipmentLoadDetails

ShipmentLoadDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

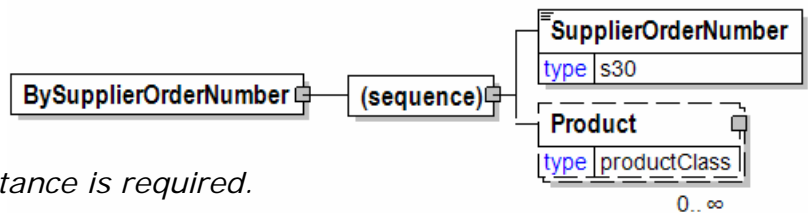
A group element that containing information that relates to the shipment load details for the line item. Carrier and transport information may be detailed.

BySupplierOrderNumber

Selection criteria for communicating Supplier Order information

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



SupplierOrderNumber

SupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of the supplier order.

Product

Product is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Calendar

The Calendar root element.

CalendarType [attribute]

CalendarType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the intention of the entire calendar message.

Refer to CalendarType definition for any enumerations.

CalendarStatus [attribute]

CalendarStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the status of the entire calendar message.

Refer to CalendarStatus definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CalendarHeader

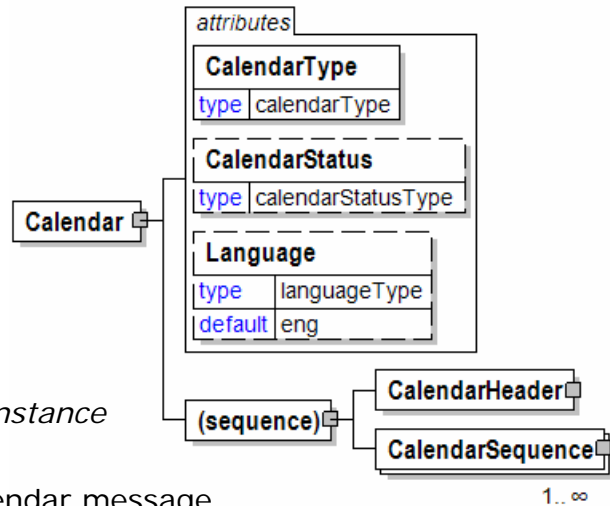
CalendarHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing generic information applicable to the entire calendar.

CalendarSequence

CalendarSequence is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the calendar.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CalendarEntry

Detailed description of the times and contingencies for the given LocationParty.

CalendarEntryPeriod [attribute]

CalendarEntryPeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the period to which the given times and contingencies apply. This can be either a weekday or a date range. If it is a date range, the DateTimeRange element is used to specify the range.

Refer to CalendarEntryPeriod definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TimeSlotInformation

TimeSlotInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Description of the beginning and end of a time slot and the contingencies it contains.

DateTimeRange

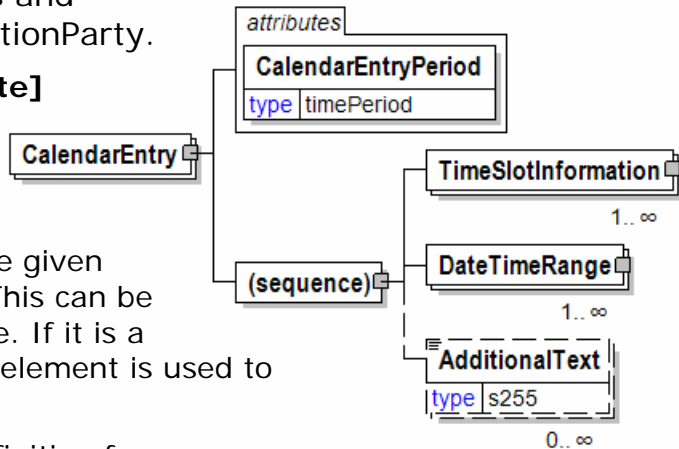
DateTimeRange is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The delivery date and/or time range.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

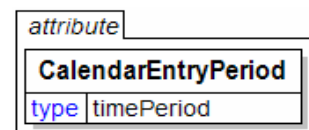


CalendarEntryPeriod [attribute]

Describes the period to which the given times and contingencies apply. This can be either a weekday or a date range. If it is a date range, the DateTimeRange element is used to specify the range.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Monday



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Tuesday

Wednesday

Thursday

Friday

Saturday

Sunday

DateTimeRange

CalendarHeader

A group item containing generic information applicable to the entire calendar.

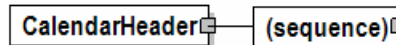
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CalendarNumber

CalendarNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the calendar message.



CalendarIssueDate

CalendarIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and optionally time when the calendar message was created.

RequestNumber

RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

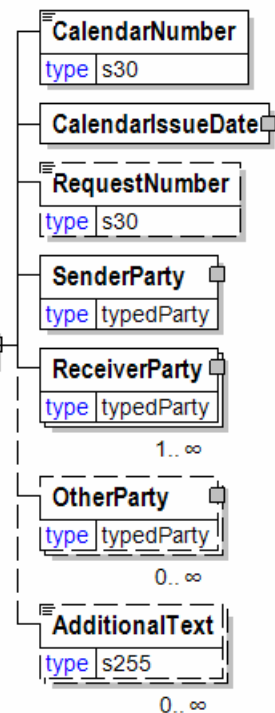
SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ReceiverParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

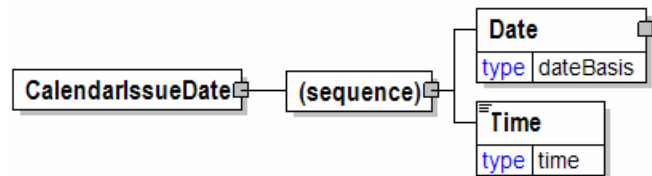
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

CalendarIssueDate

The date and optionally time when the calendar message was created.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however,

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

CalendarNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the calendar message.

CalendarNumber
type s30

CalendarRequestDetail

The selection criteria for communicating what Calendar information is desired.

CalendarType [attribute]

CalendarType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the intention of the entire calendar message.

Refer to CalendarType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

CalendarNumber

CalendarNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the calendar message.

CalendarIssueDate

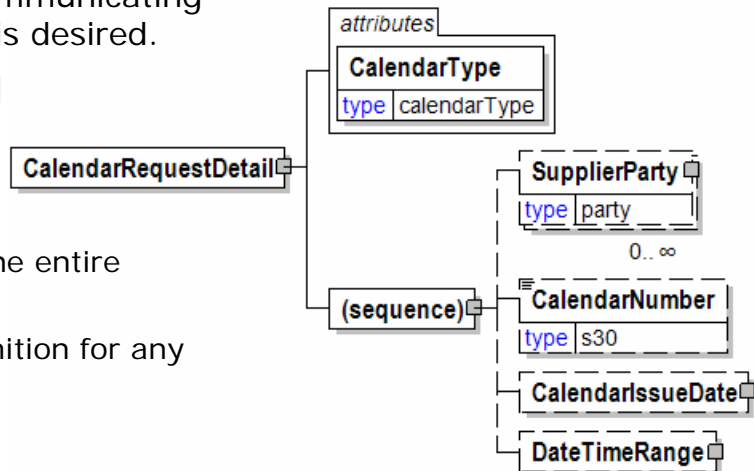
CalendarIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date and optionally time when the calendar message was created.

DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.

The delivery date and/or time range.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

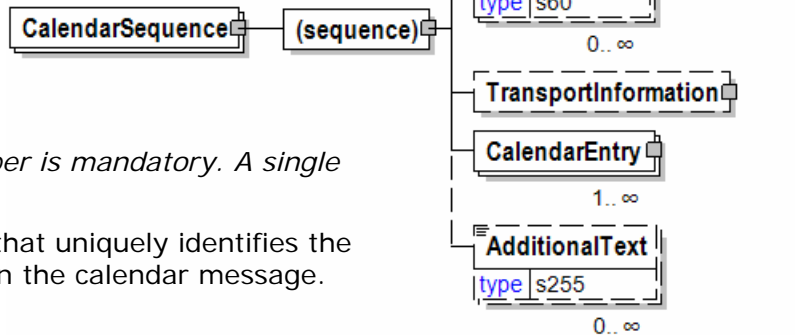
CalendarSequence

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the calendar.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CalendarSequenceNumber



CalendarSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the calendar sequence within the calendar message.

LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

LocationCode

LocationCode is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

TransportInformation

TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

CalendarEntry

CalendarEntry is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Detailed description of the times and contingencies for the given LocationParty.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CalendarSequenceNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the calendar sequence within the calendar message.

CalendarSequenceNumber	
type	s30

CalendarStatus [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire calendar message.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

attribute	CalendarStatus	
type	calendarStatusType	

CalendarType [attribute]

Identifies the intention of the entire calendar message.

This item is restricted to the following list.

LoadingSchedule

The schedule for transport vehicle loading.

OfficeSchedule

The schedule for office personnel.

SupportSchedule

The support schedule for transport operations.

UnloadingSchedule

The schedule for transport vehicle unloading.

attribute	CalendarType	
type	calendarType	

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Caliper

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

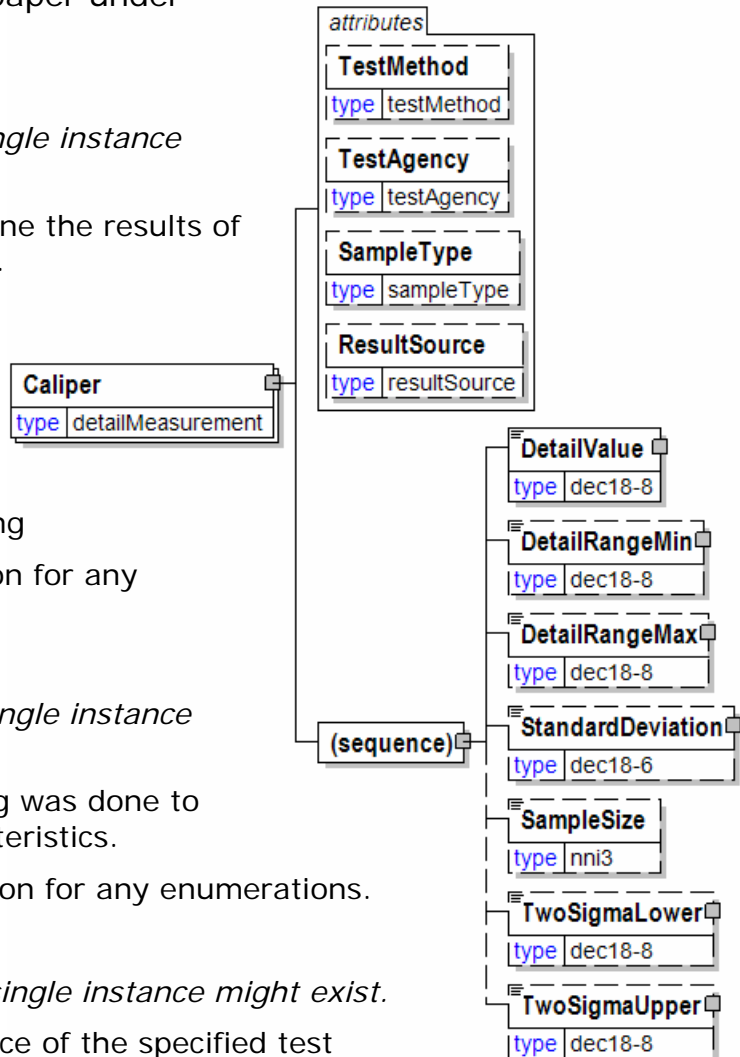
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

CallOff

The CallOff root element.

CallOffType [attribute]

CallOffType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffType defines the type of call-off.

Refer to CallOffType definition for any enumerations.

CallOffStatusType [attribute]

CallOffStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the entire call-off (in other words, at the root level).

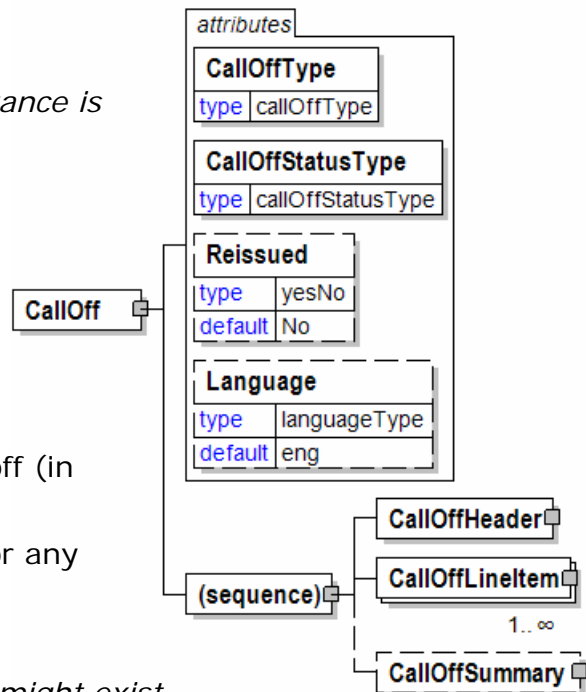
Refer to CallOffStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffHeader

CallOffHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing generic information applicable to the entire call-off.

CallOffLineItem

CallOffLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the call-off.

CallOffSummary

CallOffSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

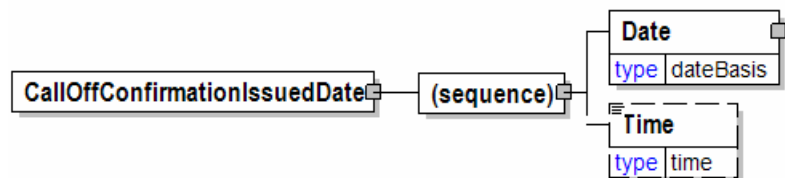
Contains summary information that applies to the Call-off.

CallOffConfirmationIssuedDate

The Date and Time on which the call-off confirmation was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.

- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the call-off confirmation line item.

CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

CallOffConfirmationNumber

The unique identifier given to the call-off confirmation.

CallOffConfirmationNumber
type s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CallOffHeader

A group item containing generic information applicable to the entire call-off.

CallOffHeaderStatusType [attribute]

CallOffHeaderStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

CallOffHeaderStatusType defines the status of the call-off header.

Refer to

CallOffHeader

CallOffHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffInformation

CallOffInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to the call-off which is generated and supplied by the buyer, seller, or any party involved.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

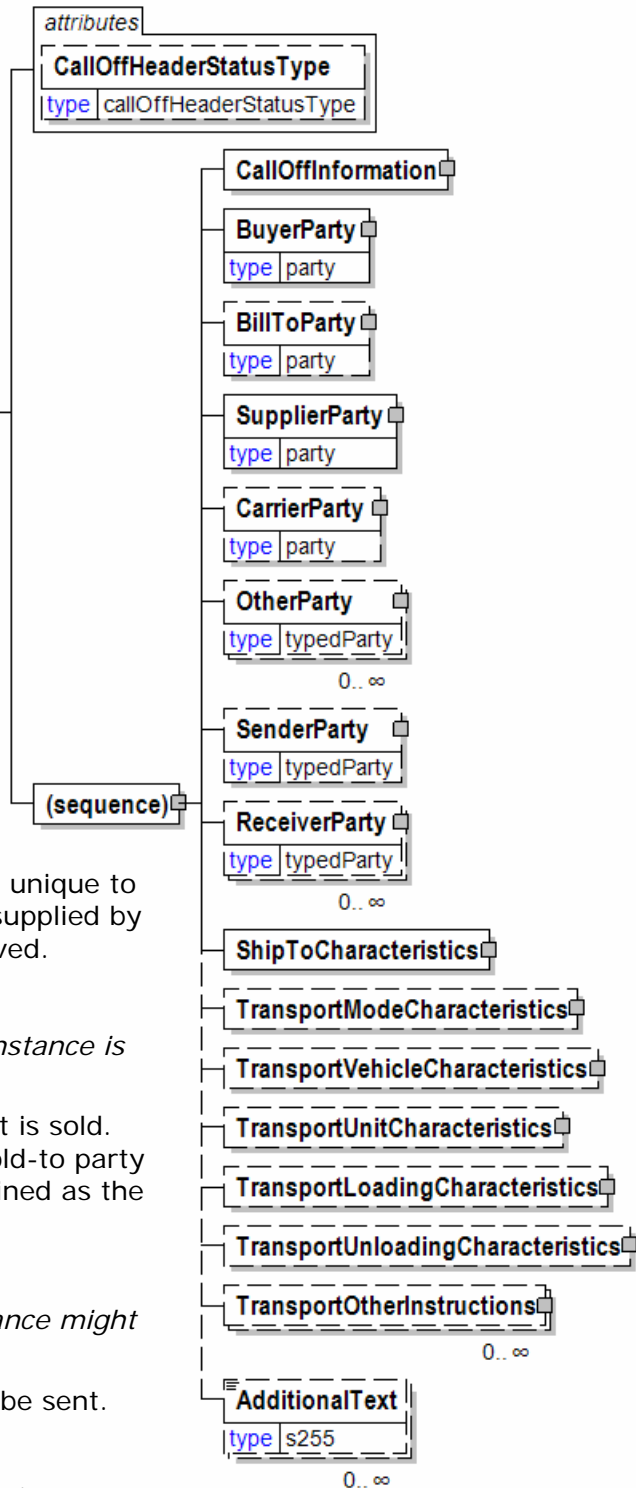
BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

= Seller.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

CallOffHeaderStatusType [attribute]

CallOffHeaderStatusType defines the status of the call-off header.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

NoAction

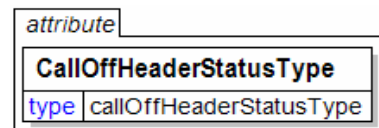
The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.



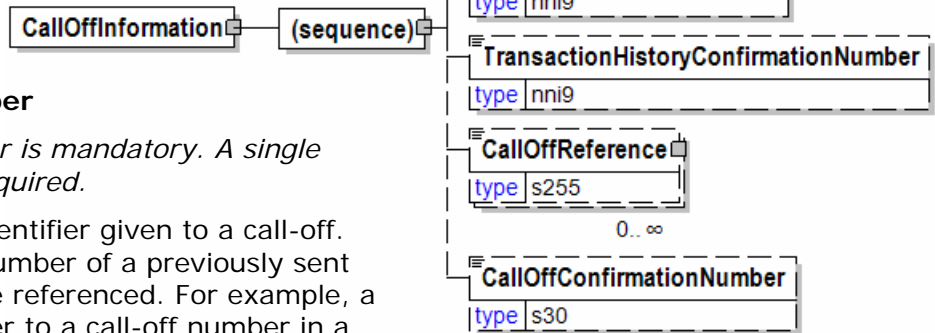
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CallOffInformation

A group item containing information unique to the call-off which is generated and supplied by the buyer, seller, or any party involved.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CallOffNumber

CallOffNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique identifier given to a call-off. The call-off number of a previously sent call-off can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to a call-off number in a delivery message.

CallOffIssuedDate

CallOffIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time when the CallOoff was issued.

CallOffConfirmationIssuedDate

CallOffConfirmationIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time on which the call-off confirmation was issued.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

CallOffReference

CallOffReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the call-off. CallOffReference uses the CallOffReferenceType attribute.

CallOffConfirmationNumber

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CallOffConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

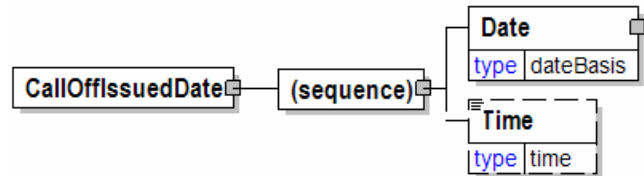
The unique identifier given to the call-off confirmation.

CallOffIssuedDate

The Date and Time when the CallOff was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

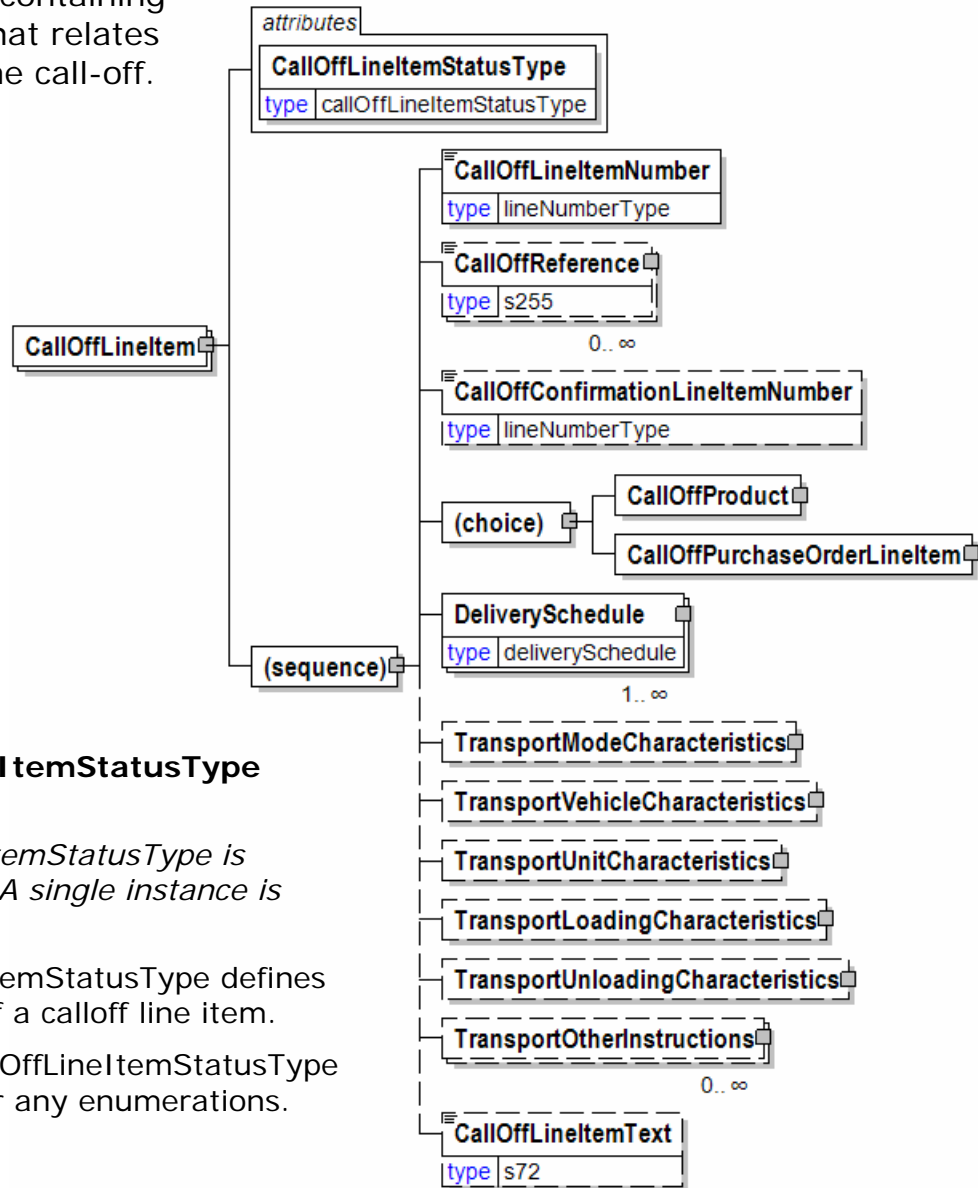
Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CallOffLineItem

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the call-off.



CallOffLineItemStatusType [attribute]

CallOffLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffLineItemStatusType defines the status of a call-off line item.

Refer to CallOffLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffLineItemNumber

CallOffLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the call-off line item.

CallOffReference

CallOffReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the call-off. CallOffReference uses the CallOffReferenceType attribute.

CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the call-off confirmation line item.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

CallOffProduct

CallOffProduct is optional because of choice construct.

A group item identifying the product to be called off.

CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem

CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem is optional because of choice construct.

A group item referring to a purchase order line item.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CallOffLineItemText

CallOffLineItemText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A free text field to be used for special item instructions.

CallOffLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the call-off line item.

CallOffLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

CallOffLineItemStatusType [attribute]

CallOffLineItemStatusType defines the status of a calloff line item.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
CallOffLineItemStatusType
type callOffLineItemStatusType

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

CallOffLineItemText

A free text field to be used for special item instructions.

CallOffLineItemText
type s72

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CallOffNumber

The unique identifier given to a call-off. The call-off number of a previously sent call-off can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to a call-off number in a delivery message.

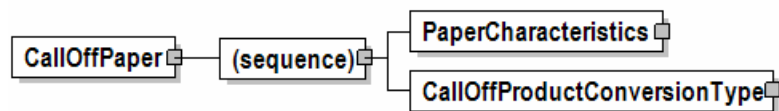
CallOffNumber
type s30

CallOffPaper

A group item containing elements that describe the paper item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



PaperCharacteristics

PaperCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

CallOffProductConversionType

CallOffProductConversionType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A call-off reel or a call-off sheet.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CallOffProduct

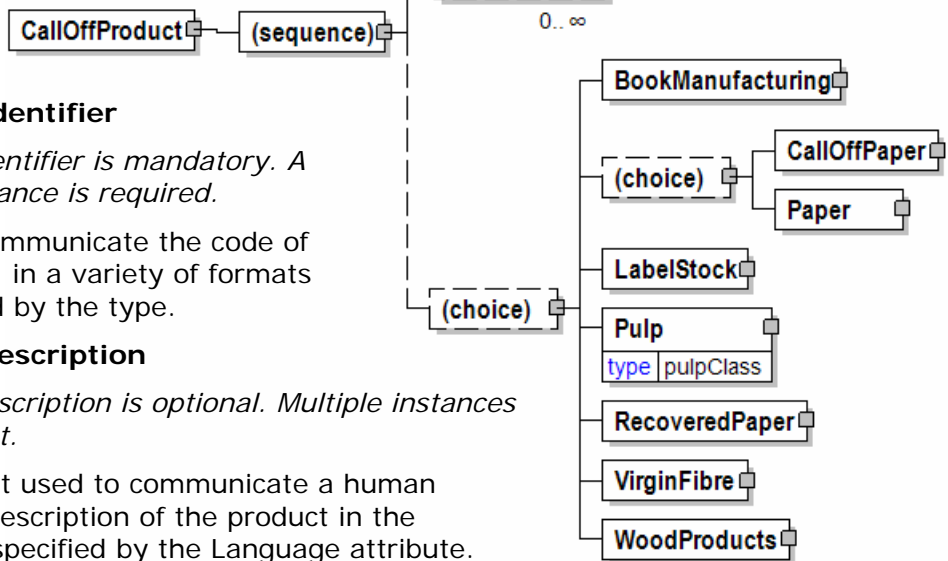
A group item identifying the product to be called off.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.



ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

Classification

Classification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

BookManufacturing

BookManufacturing is optional because of choice construct.

BookManufacturing is a group element that contains the elements that describe the book manufacturing process.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

CallOffPaper

CallOffPaper is optional because of choice construct.

A group item containing elements that describe the paper item.

Paper

Paper is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

LabelStock

LabelStock is optional because of choice construct.

LabelStock contains the attributes and characteristics that define the label stock product.

Pulp

Pulp is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining the characteristics of pulp that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

RecoveredPaper

RecoveredPaper is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining the characteristics of recycled fibre that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

VirginFibre

VirginFibre is optional because of choice construct.

Virgin Fibre

WoodProducts

WoodProducts is optional because of choice construct.

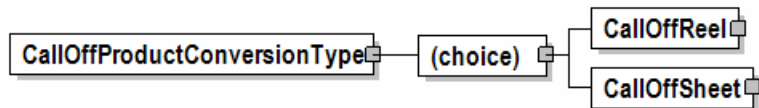
A grouping element for all wood products.

CallOffProductConversionType

A call-off reel or a call-off sheet.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



CallOffReel

CallOffReel is optional because of choice construct.

A group item containing reel information for the call-off.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CallOffSheet

CallOffSheet is optional because of choice construct.

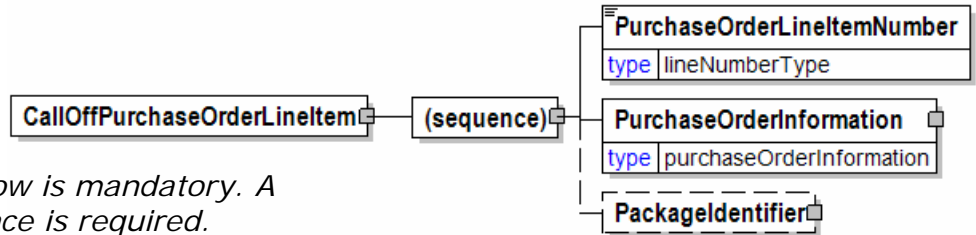
A group item containing sheet information for the call-off.

CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem

A group item referring to a purchase order line item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



PurchaseOrderLineNumber

PurchaseOrderLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PackageIdentifier

PackageIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

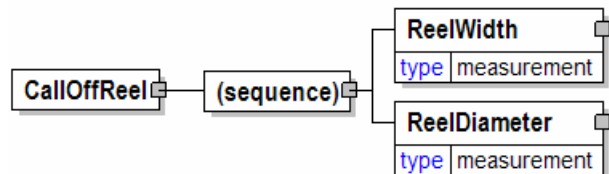
The identifier of the productpackage (such as reel ID or pallet ID) that is used along with the PurchaseOrderLineNumber to call off the product.

CallOffReel

A group item containing reel information for the call-off.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ReelWidth

ReelWidth is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

ReelDiameter

ReelDiameter is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.

CallOffReference

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the call-off. CallOffReference uses the CallOffReferenceType attribute.

CallOffReferenceType [attribute]

*CallOffReferenceType is mandatory.
A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

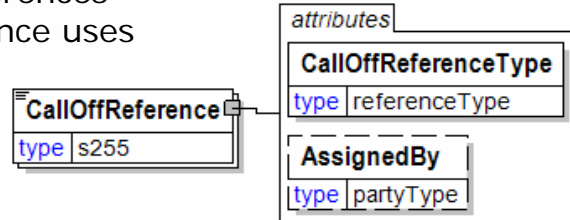
Refer to CallOffReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

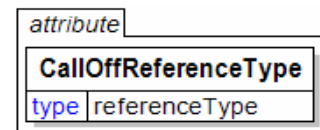
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.



CallOffReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



papiNet V2R31

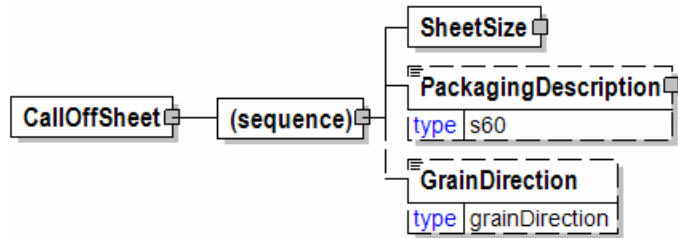
Data Dictionary

CallOffSheet

A group item containing sheet information for the call-off.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



SheetSize

SheetSize is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet size.

PackagingDescription

PackagingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

GrainDirection

GrainDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

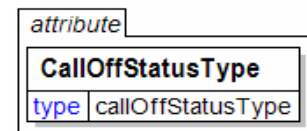
Defines the primary orientation/alignment (Long or Short) of the cellulose fibres in a sheet or web of paper, which results from the flow of fibres in a water suspension during the papermaking process.

Refer to GrainDirection definition for any enumerations.

CallOffStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire call-off (in other words, at the root level).

This item is restricted to the following list.



Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Rejected

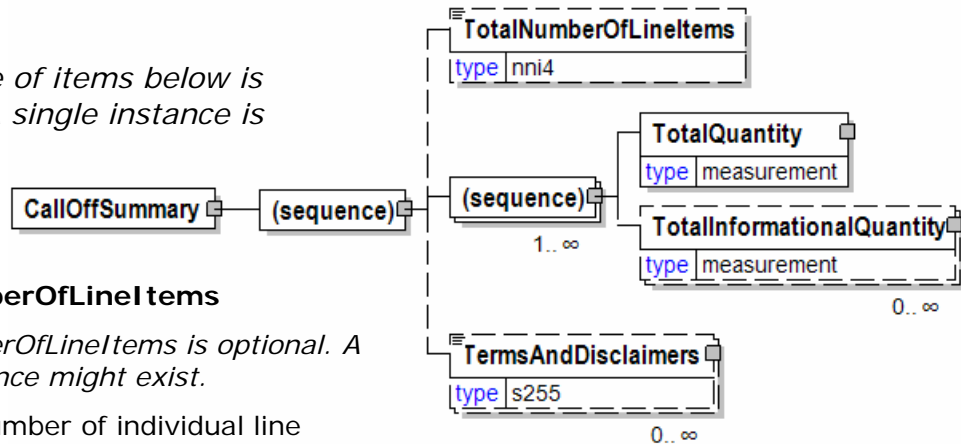
The supplied information is rejected.

CallOffSummary

Contains summary information that applies to the Call-off.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

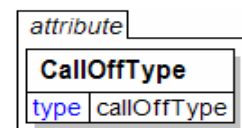
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

CallOffType [attribute]

CallOffType defines the type of call-off.

This item is restricted to the following list.

CallOff



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Defines a call-off sent by the buyer to the seller.

CallOffConfirmation

Defines a call-off confirmation sent in response to a call-off.

CallOffWood

The root element of the CallOffWood message.

CallOffType [attribute]

CallOffType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffType defines the type of call-off.

Refer to CallOffType definition for any enumerations.

CallOffStatusType [attribute]

CallOffStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the entire call-off (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to CallOffStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

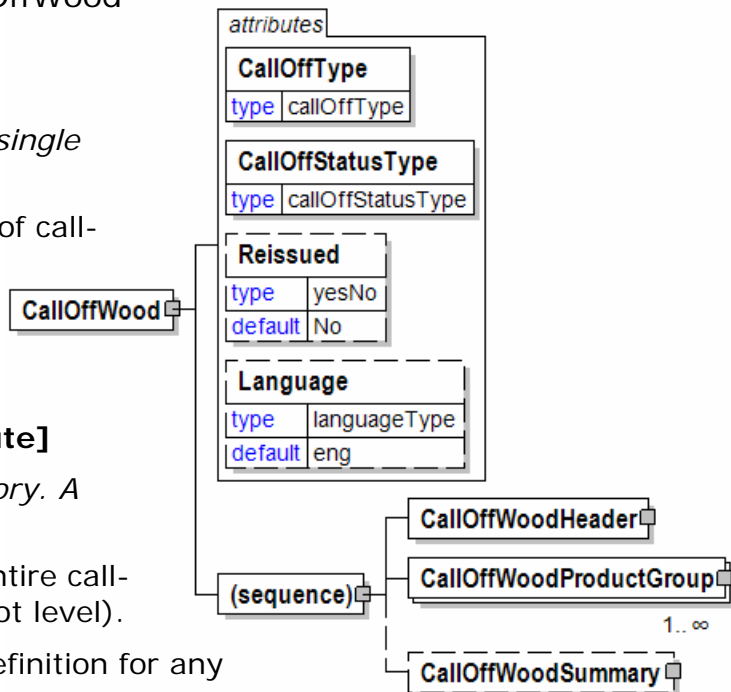
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffWoodHeader

CallOffWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that applies to the entire Wood market segment Call Off message.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CallOffWoodProductGroup

CallOffWoodProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

CallOffWoodProductGroup provides for groupings of line items in the call off message.

- This construct was introduced in version v2r30. It is recognized that the introduction of this construct is not in conformance with the papiNet policy of backward compatibility within releases of the same version.

CallOffWoodSummary

CallOffWoodSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the Wood market segment Call Off message.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CallOffWoodHeader

Information that applies to the entire Wood market segment Call Off message.

CallOffHeaderStatusType [attribute]

CallOffHeaderStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

CallOffHeaderStatusType defines the status of the call-off header.

Refer to CallOffHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffInformation

CallOffInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to the call-off which is generated and supplied by the buyer, seller, or any party involved.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

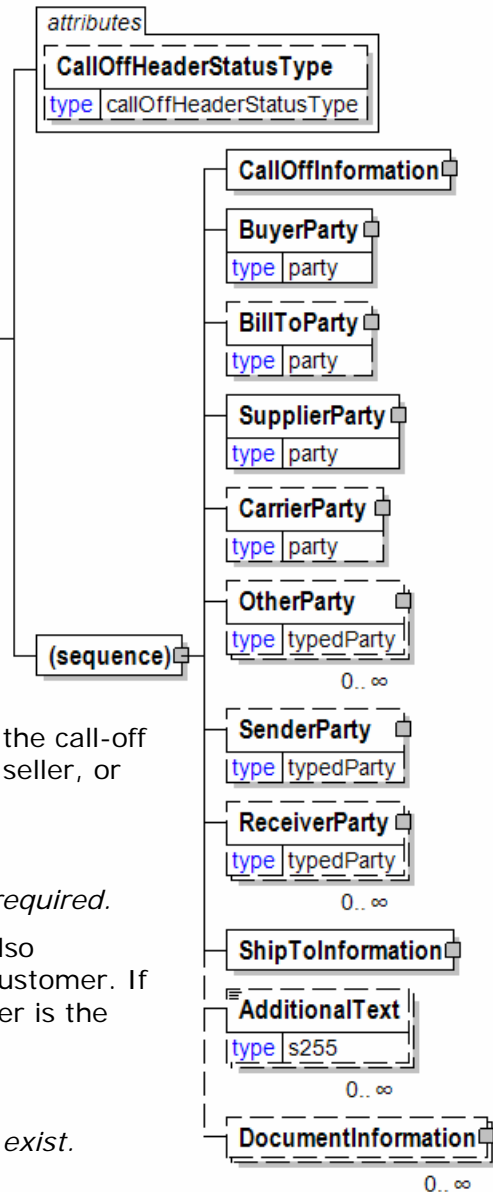
SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToInformation

ShipToInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DocumentInformation

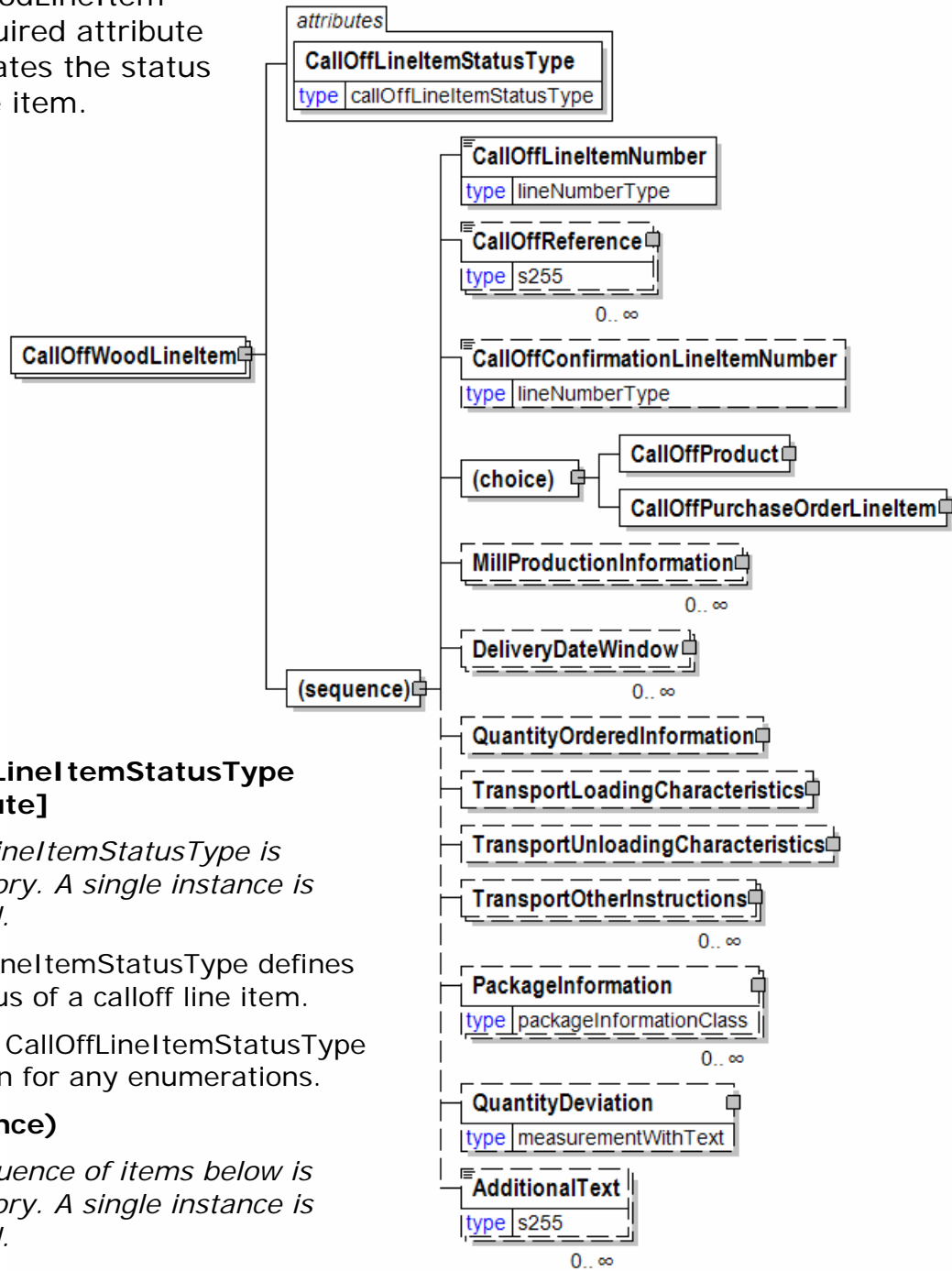
DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CallOffWoodLineItem

CallOffWoodLineItem has a required attribute that indicates the status of the line item.



CallOffLineItemStatusType [attribute]

CallOffLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffLineItemStatusType defines the status of a calloff line item.

Refer to CallOffLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CallOffLineItemNumber

CallOffLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the call-off line item.

CallOffReference

CallOffReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the call-off. CallOffReference uses the CallOffReferenceType attribute.

CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber

CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the call-off confirmation line item.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

CallOffProduct

CallOffProduct is optional because of choice construct.

A group item identifying the product to be called off.

CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem

CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem is optional because of choice construct.

A group item referring to a purchase order line item.

MillProductionInformation

MillProductionInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

QuantityOrderedInformation

QuantityOrderedInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

QuantityDeviation

QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

AdditionalText

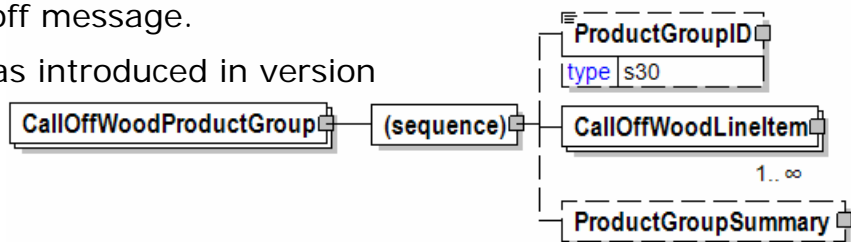
AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

CallOffWoodProductGroup

CallOffWoodProductGroup provides for groupings of line items in the call off message.

- This construct was introduced in version v2r30. It is recognized that the introduction of this construct is not in conformance with the papiNet policy of backward compatibility within releases of the same version.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductGroupID

ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

CallOffWoodLineItem

CallOffWoodLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

CallOffWoodLineItem has a required attribute that indicates the status of the line item.

ProductGroupSummary

ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

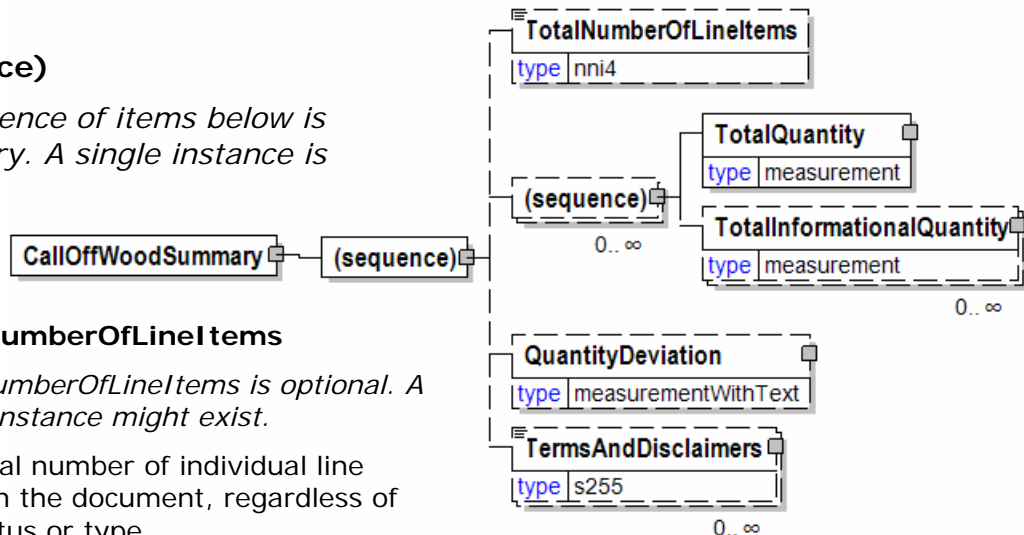
Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

CallOffWoodSummary

Summary information that applies to the Wood market segment Call Off message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

QuantityDeviation

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

CarrierParty

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

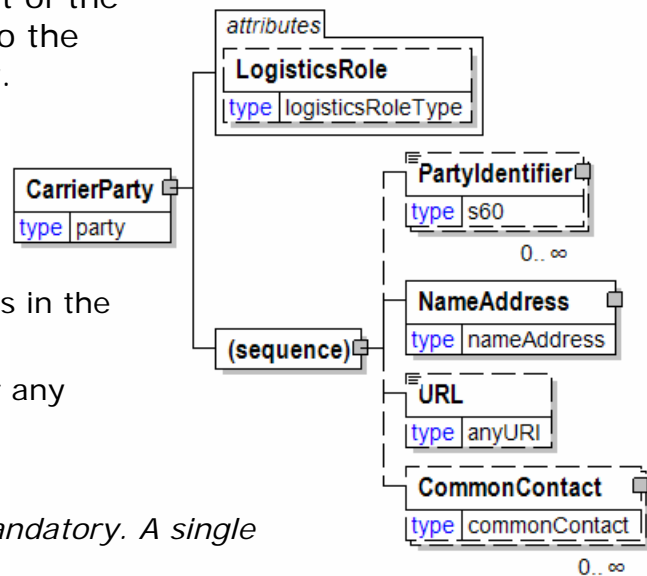
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Case

Case information

BindingBackingType [attribute]

BindingBackingType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Binding backing type

Refer to BindingBackingType definition for any enumerations.

ClothCrossCut [attribute]

ClothCrossCut is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to ClothCrossCut definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CaseLining

CaseLining is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case lining

CaseSupers

CaseSupers is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case supers

Headband

Headband is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Headband.

CaseMaking

CaseMaking is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case making

DecorationSpecs

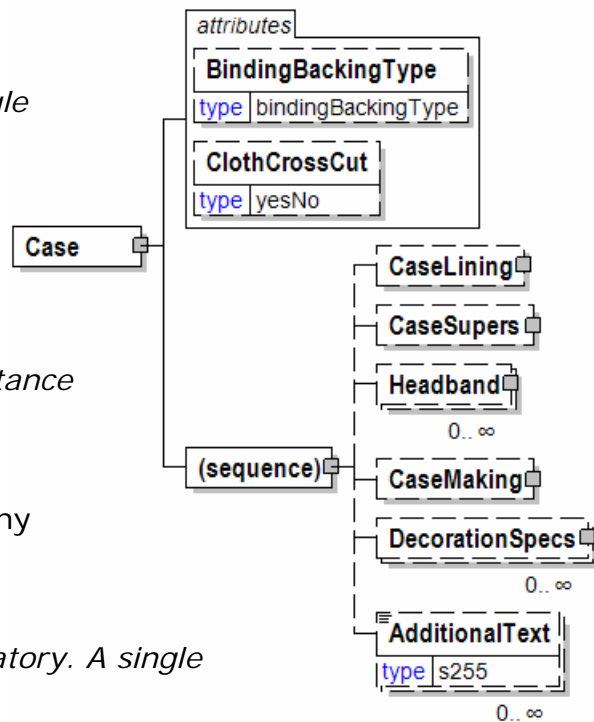
DecorationSpecs is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Decoration specifications

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

CaseBoardMaterials

Case board materials

CaseLocationType [attribute]

CaseLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case location type

Refer to
CaseLocationType
definition for any enumerations.

CaseBoardType [attribute]

CaseBoardType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of case board material.

Refer to CaseBoardType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Caliper

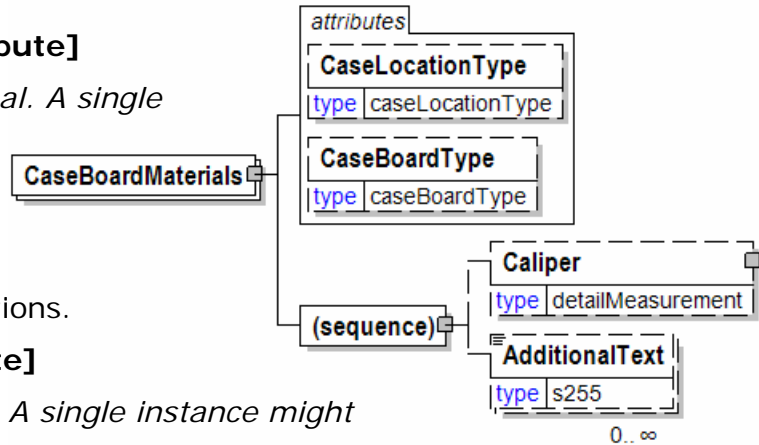
Caliper is optional. A single instance might exist.

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



CaseBoardType [attribute]

The type of case board material.

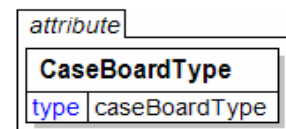
This item is restricted to the following list.

Binders

Chipboard

Eskaboard

Fluted



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Padded
PastedOak
Other

CaseFlushFoot [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes
No

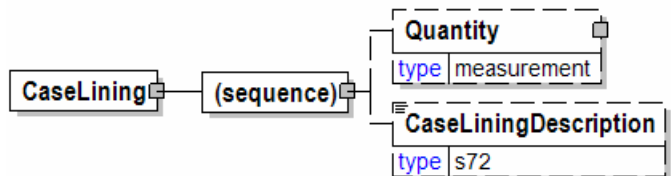
attribute
CaseFlushFoot
type yesNo

CaseLining

Case lining

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

CaseLiningDescription

CaseLiningDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case lining description

CaseLiningDescription

Case lining description

CaseLiningDescription
type s72

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CaseLocationType [attribute]

Case location type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Front
Back
Spine
FrontAndBack
FrontAndSpine
BackAndSpine
FrontAndBackAndSpine



CaseMaking

Case making

CaseType [attribute]

CaseType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case type

Refer to CaseType definition for any enumerations.

CaseFlushFoot [attribute]

CaseFlushFoot is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to CaseFlushFoot definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CaseShow

CaseShow is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case show

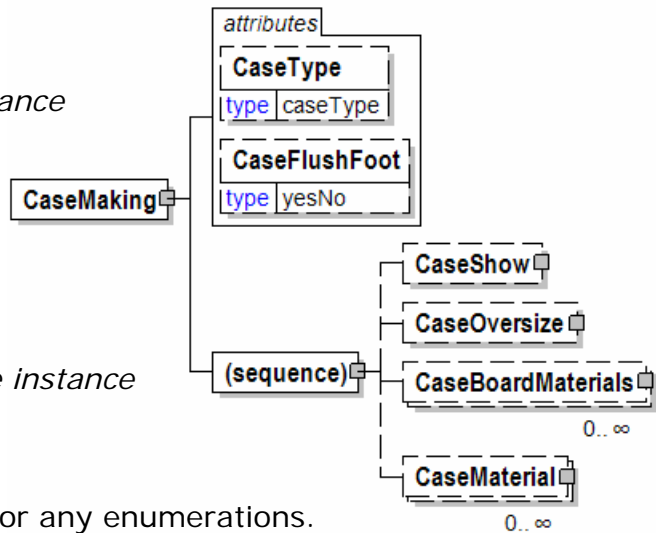
CaseOversize

CaseOversize is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case oversize

CaseBoardMaterials

CaseBoardMaterials is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Case board materials

CaseMaterial

CaseMaterial is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Case material

CaseMaterial

Case material

CaseLocationType [attribute]

CaseLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case location type

Refer to CaseLocationType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BindingMaterialCharacteristics

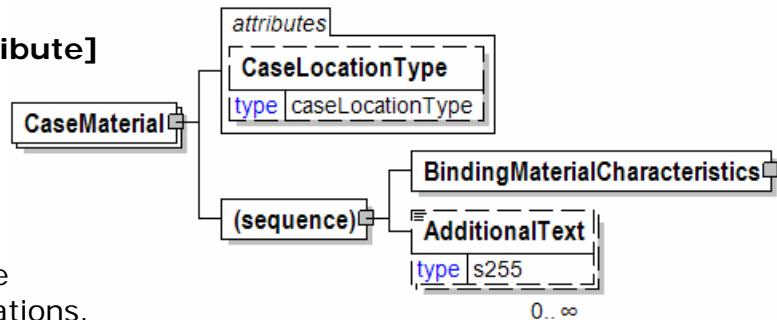
BindingMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Binding Material Characteristics

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



CaseOversize

Case oversize

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

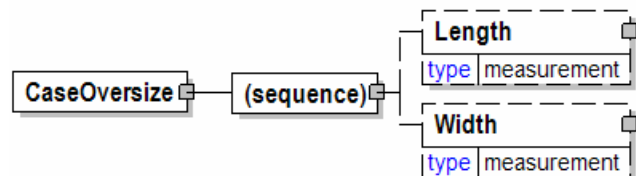
Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

CaseShow

Case show

CaseShowType [attribute]

CaseShowType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case show type

Refer to CaseShowType definition for any enumerations.

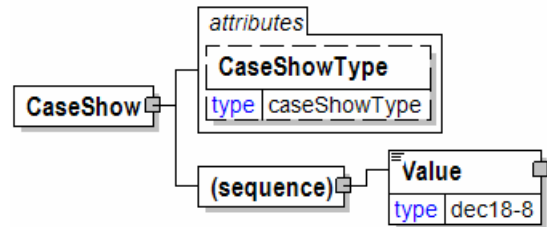
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



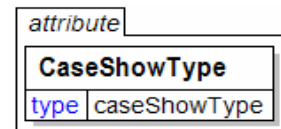
CaseShowType [attribute]

Case show type

This item is restricted to the following list.

SpineOverSide

SideOverSpine



CaseSupers

Case supers

SupersType [attribute]

SupersType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Supers Type

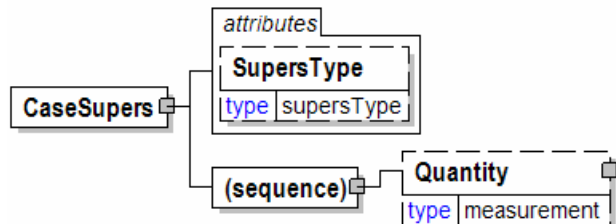
Refer to SupersType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

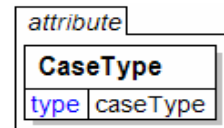
The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

CaseType [attribute]

Case type

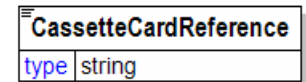
This item is restricted to the following list.

OnePiece
TwoPiece
ThreePiece



CassetteCardReference

Cassette card reference



CassetteLabelCharacteristics

Cassette label characteristics

CassetteLabelSide [attribute]

CassetteLabelSide is optional. A single instance might exist.

Cassette label side

Refer to
CassetteLabelSide definition for any
enumerations.

CassetteLabelType [attribute]

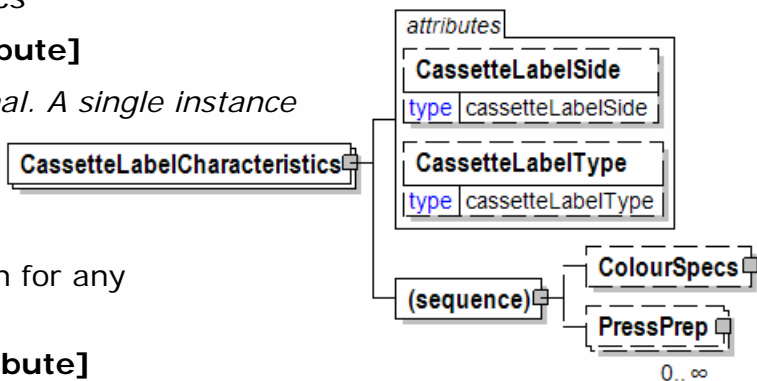
CassetteLabelType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Cassette label type

Refer to CassetteLabelType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ColourSpecs

ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Colour specs

PressPrep

PressPrep is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Press preparation information

CassetteLabelSide [attribute]

Cassette label side

This item is restricted to the following list.

LabelOneSide

LabelTwoSide

SameLabelBothSide

Face

Spine

FaceAndSpine

None

attribute
CassetteLabelSide
type cassetteLabelSide

CassetteLabelType [attribute]

Cassette label type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Braille

DirectImprint

PaperLabel

None

Other

attribute
CassetteLabelType
type cassetteLabelType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CD

CD

CDFormatType [attribute]

CDFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.

CD format type

Refer to CDFormatType definition for any enumerations.

CDManufacturingProcess [attribute]

CDManufacturingProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.

CD manufacturing process.

- Any valid string.

CDRType [attribute]

CDRType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the finish to be applied to the CD.

Refer to CDRType definition for any enumerations.

DiscPrinting [attribute]

DiscPrinting is optional. A single instance might exist.

Disc printing

Refer to DiscPrinting definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SequenceNumber

SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

NumberOfColours

NumberOfColours is optional. A single instance might exist.

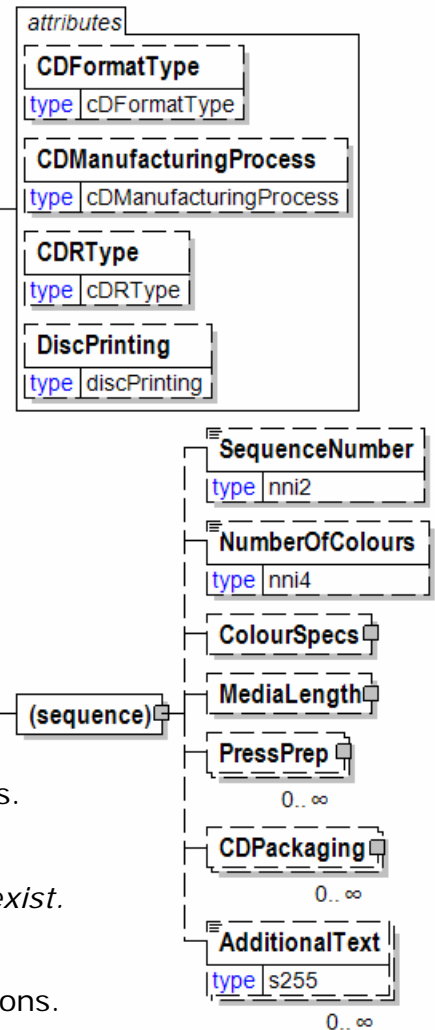
The number of colours

ColourSpecs

ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Colour specs

MediaLength



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MediaLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

Media length

PressPrep

PressPrep is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Press preparation information

CDPackaging

CDPackaging is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

CD Packaging

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

CDFormatType [attribute]

CD format type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Audio

CDPhoto

CDI

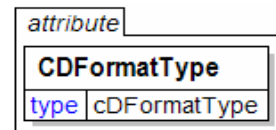
Enhanced

MixedMode

ROM

Video

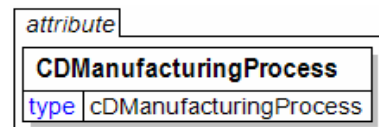
Other



CDManufacturingProcess [attribute]

CD manufacturing process.

- Any valid string.



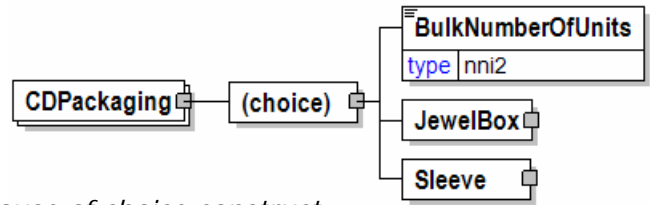
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CDPackaging

CD Packaging

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



BulkNumberOfUnits

BulkNumberOfUnits is optional because of choice construct.

Bulk number of units

JewelBox

JewelBox is optional because of choice construct.

Jewel box.

Sleeve

Sleeve is optional because of choice construct.

Sleeve.

CDRType [attribute]

Describes the finish to be applied to the CD.

This item is restricted to the following list.

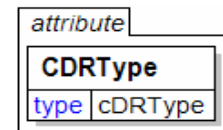
None

CD RCRDBL SLVR

PROMEDIA SLVR

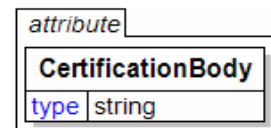
RITEX/TDK SLVR

Other



CertificationBody [attribute]

Any valid text string that specifies the entity responsible for certification.

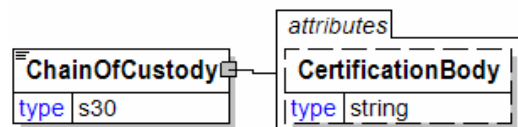


ChainOfCustody

The chain of custody.

CertificationBody [attribute]

CertificationBody is optional. A single



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

instance might exist.

Any valid text string that specifies the entity responsible for certification.

ChangeDetailType [attribute]

Specifies how a package is changed.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Add

The package is added.

Change

The package is changed.

Remove

The package is removed.

ChangeDetailType	
type	changeType
default	Change

Charge

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

ChargeType [attribute]

ChargeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The type of charge

Refer to ChargeType definition for any enumerations.

ChargeContext [attribute]

ChargeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

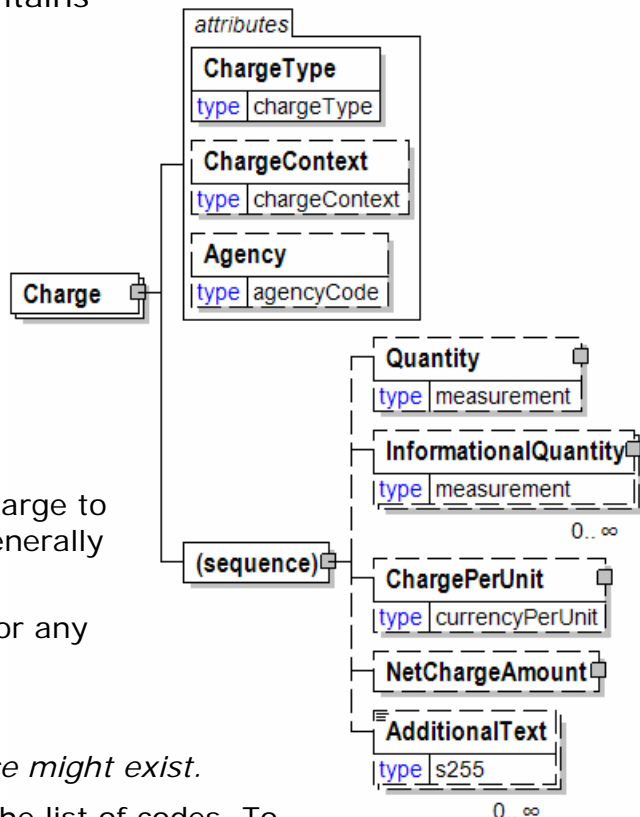
Describes the relationship of the charge to the associated to the Complaint, generally used for statistical purposes.

Refer to ChargeContext definition for any enumerations.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ChargePerUnit

ChargePerUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing a currency value and measurement to communicate a per unit charge.

NetChargeAmount

NetChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the sum of all instances of the Complaint charges.

AdditionalText

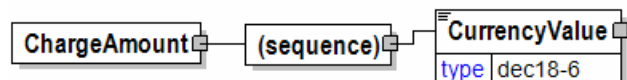
AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ChargeAmount

A field containing the total amount of every ChargeInformation including tax.

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

ChargeContext [attribute]

Describes the relationship of the charge to the associated to the Complaint, generally used for statistical purposes.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Administrative

Logistical

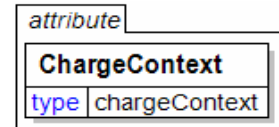
Production

Rework

Storage

Waste

Other



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ChargeInformation

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DocumentReferenceInformation

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

CostComponent

CostComponent is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains information relevant to the freight cost codes.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An element that groups together price information.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

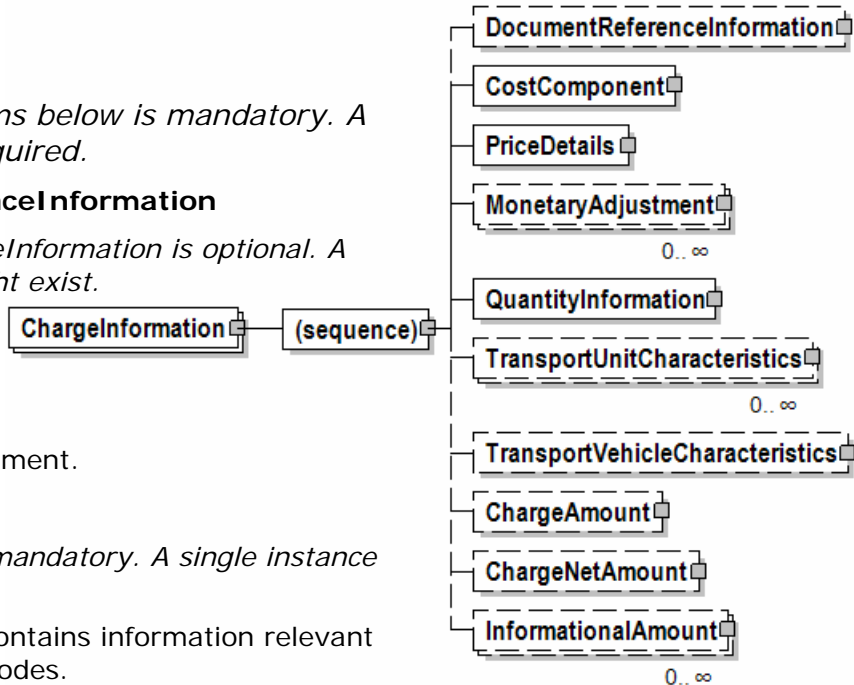
TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ChargeAmount

ChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the total amount of every ChargeInformation including tax.

ChargeNetAmount

ChargeNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the total amount of every ChargeInformation excluding tax.

InformationalAmount

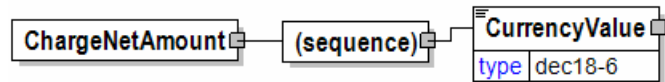
InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

ChargeNetAmount

A field containing the total amount of every ChargeInformation excluding tax.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

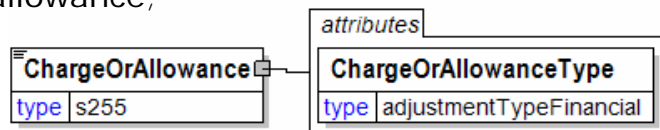
CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

ChargeOrAllowance

The description of the charge or allowance; such as freight, special handling, and stop-off handling.



ChargeOrAllowanceType [attribute]

ChargeOrAllowanceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines what type of charge or allowance defines the invoice product.

Refer to ChargeOrAllowanceType definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ChargeOrAllowanceType [attribute]

Defines what type of charge or allowance defines the invoice product.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
ChargeOrAllowanceType
type adjustmentTypeFinancial

BillOfLadingCharge

An extra charge for creating a Bill of Lading.

CancellationCharge

A charge applied because a cancellation was late (after the last date of change) and all or part of the ordered product has already been made.

CashDiscount

A reduction due to a discount applied.

CertificateCharge

An extra charge for creating a certificate. Some countries requires Certificates in which different characteristics of the delivery, transport unit, route, product, and others must be proved.

There are certificates for gasen pallets, for the place of production, for the age of the ship/vessel, for not departing from one country's harbour when delivering to another.

ChargesForward

A pending invoice amount brought forward from a previous invoice.

ClaimAdjustment

An adjustment related to a filed complaint.

Commission

Commission costs paid to the trading agency or trader.

CompetitiveAllowance

An allowance provided for competitive reasons.

CongestionCharge

An extra fee from ports for waiting time of ships in ports, railcars on a siding, trucks at a dock. (Synonym: Demurrage.)

ConsigneeUnloadCharge

An unloading charge that is the responsibility of the consignee.

ContractAllowance

An allowance for a volume discount, usually because the agreed amount has been exceeded.

CurrencyAdjustmentCharge

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

An extra fee to adjust for currency variations.

DecimalRounding

Adjustments for rounding of total amounts to fit the business agreement or national monetary legislation.

For example, Finland does not use smaller than 5 cent coins. All cash payments are rounded to a 5 cent divisible amount according to national legislation. Alternatively, certain market segments prefer to remove all decimals.

DefectiveAllowance

An allowance provided for defective material.

DeliveryCharge

The charge for delivering the product.

DeliveryNonConformanceAllowance

An allowance due to non-conformance with the purchase agreement regarding a delivery.

EarlyShipAllowance

An allowance due to a delivery that took place earlier than planned. The seller may be charged a penalty. If this is found before issuing the invoice, it can be handled through this allowance. If found later, it will be handled through a credit note.

EnergySurcharge

A charge related to increases in the cost of energy.

Environmental

An allowance applied due to environmental regulations.

ExpeditedShipmentCharge

An extra cost charged due to unexpected or emergency requirements (for example, breaking off a run in the mill to reach the production date for a rush order).

ExportClearanceCharge

An extra fee for customs administration.

FlatRateCharge

A general flat charge.

FreightAllowance

The freight cost allowed by the mill. This amount is negative, and will be deducted from the invoice (U.S. business practice, in the European Union (EU), use only Freight Charge).

FreightCharge

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The actual cost incurred to deliver the product. This amount is positive, and will be added to the invoice.

FuelAdjustmentCharge

An extra fee, usually from shipping companies, to adjust fuel prices.

HandlingCharge

A charge related to the handling of the product.

Inspection

The cost associated with performing an inspection of the product.

InterestCharge

A charge applied for interest on overdue payments.

LabourAllowance

An allowance due to additional labour required in the use or acceptance of the product.

LabourCharge

A charge due to additional labour required in the use or acceptance of the product.

LotCharge

A charge applied to the lot of material.

MetalDetection

A charge for additional metal detection applied to the goods.

ModelHomeDiscount

A discount associated with the building of the model home.

NewStoreCouponDiscount

A discount associated with entry into a new store.

OrderQuantity

A charge or allowance for small/big ordered quantities.

PalletCharge

A charge that represents the cost or rental of the pallet.

PickUpAllowance

An allowance provided to compensate for the cost of picking up the product.

PromotionalAllowance

An allowance provided for the promotion of the product.

PromotionalCharge

A charge associated with the promotion of the product.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PriceCorrection

An adjustment associated with a correction of the product's price.

ProductionSetUpCharge

A special charge applied due to specific buyer requests.

Provision

The act of making ready or equipping for use.

Rebate

A rebate accepted by the buyer and seller based on the agreed price and volume.

ReelDiscount

An allowance for purchasing reels instead of sheets.

ReturnedLoadAllowance

An allowance applied due to the return of the load.

ReturnLoadCharge

A charge applied due to the return of the load.

RoadFeeCharge

A freight charge for a special tax applied to road transports in some countries, e.g. Germany

ScrapAndDunnageCharge

A charge that represents the scrapping of the material and its removal.

ServiceCharge

A charge associated with a miscellaneous service.

SpecialConversionCharge

Additional charge for a special conversion of the product.

SpecialDeliveryCharge

A special charge for delivering the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method.

SpecialHandlingCharge

A special charge for handling the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method.

SpecialPackagingCharge

A special charge for packaging the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method, or if packaging as requested is out of spec.

StopOffAllowance

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

An allowance for a delivery stop-off.

StopOffCharge

A charge for a delivery stop-off.

StorageAllowance

An allowance for storing the product.

StorageCharge

An extra cost charged for storing the product on location (in the plant).

Tax

An adjustment that reflects a tax item.

TestingCharge

A charge related to testing a paper grade.

TradeDiscount

A discount based on the terms of the trade given on the agreed price. Usually a percentage.

TrialDiscount

A discount applied for a trial run of a new or improved product.

TransferCharge

A freight charge incurred by the goods transfer from one location to another location not previously agreed upon.

UnloadingAllowance

An allowance to compensate for the unloading the product.

UnloadingCharge

A charge for the unloading the product.

VolumeDiscount

A rebate accepted by the buyer and the seller based on the agreed volume

WarRiskCharge

An extra fee from transport companies for transport units that cross war zones.

Other

Any other adjustment not covered by the attribute list.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ChargePerUnit

A group item containing a currency value and measurement to communicate a per unit charge.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory.
A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

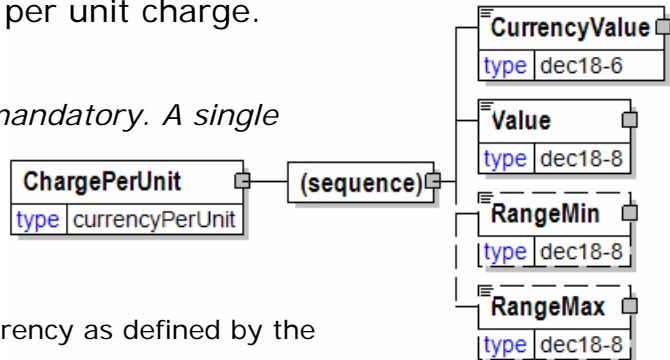
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



ChargeType [attribute]

The type of charge

This item is restricted to the following list.

AdministrativeCosts

The administrative costs involved as a result of the complaint, for instance, to sell or scrap the waste.

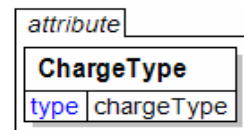
AgreedWasteToScrap

The agreed to quantity or amount of paper the complainer declares to scrap.

AgreedWasteToSell

The agreed to quantity or amount of paper the complainer declares to sell.

ConversionCosts



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Costs associated with product conversion (i.e. slitting, rewrapping, etc).

KnownProductionDowntime

Production down time associated with KnownBreaks.

LabourCosts

The labour costs involved as a result of the complaint, for instance reels that need to be cleaned because of edge cuttings.

MachineDamage

The damage suffered by the machine as a result of poor quality paper supplied.

PriceDifference

A difference in the price.

ProductionDowntime

Production downtime associated with the result of poor quality paper or a service problem.

RejectedReel

The reel(s) rejected because not workable by the converter/printer.

UnknownProductionDowntime

Production downtime associated with Breaks.

WasteToScrap

The proposed quantity or amount of paper the complainer declares to scrap.

WasteToSell

The proposed quantity or amount of paper the complainer declares to sell.

WrongQuantity

The wrong quantity was reported.

Other

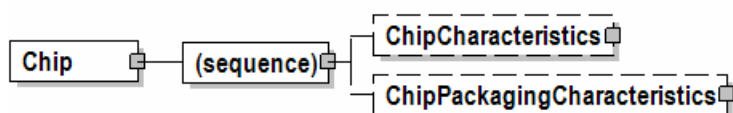
Used to communicate a ChargeType that is not available in the enumerated list.

Chip

Chip information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ChipCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ChipCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

Chip characteristics

ChipPackagingCharacteristics

ChipPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

ChipPackagingCharacteristics provides information about the containerisation of the wood chips.

ChipCharacteristics

Chip characteristics

Screened [attribute]

Screened is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Screened definition for any enumerations.

Debarked [attribute]

Debarked is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Debarked definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Thickness

Thickness is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

Moisture

Moisture is optional. A single instance might exist.

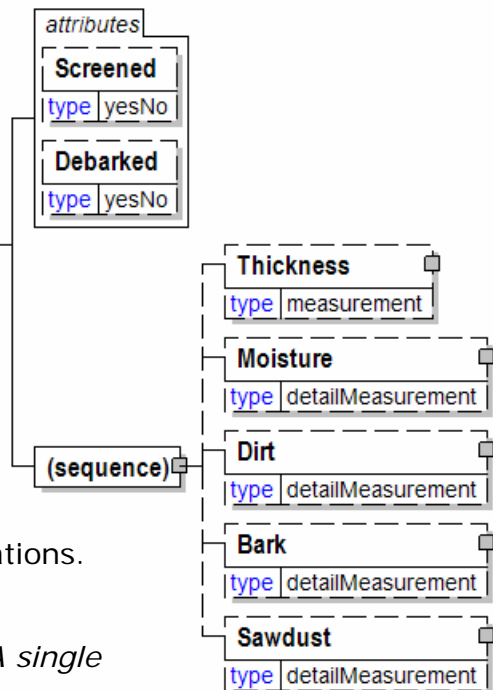
Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

Dirt

Dirt is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Bark



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Bark is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to report bark content in chips as a detail measurement.

Sawdust

Sawdust is optional. A single instance might exist.

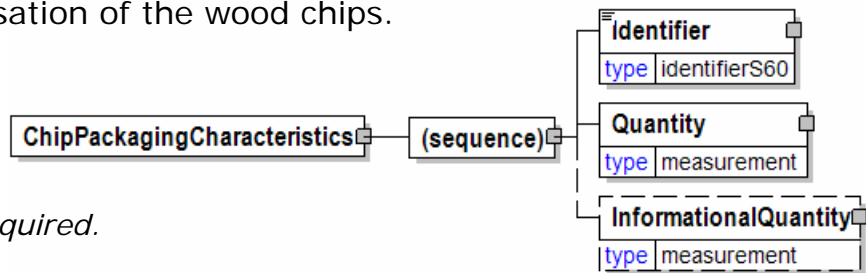
Used to report sawdust content in chips as a detail measurement.

ChipPackagingCharacteristics

ChipPackagingCharacteristics provides information about the containerisation of the wood chips.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

City

Name of the city associated with the address elements.

City
type s45

ClassIdentifier

Standard used for product identification.

IdentifierCodeType [attribute]

IdentifierCodeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of product identifier used (for example, reel number, ream number, bar code). This code type specifies how to decode the identifier value.

ClassIdentifier
type identifierS60

attributes	
IdentifierCodeType	type identifierCodeType
IdentifierType	type identifierType
IdentifierFormatType	type identifierFormatType

Refer to IdentifierCodeType definition for any enumerations.

IdentifierType [attribute]

IdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This attribute specifies whether the Identifier is the primary way to identify the product or a secondary way. Only one of the given identifiers can be primary. In addition, this attribute also specifies the physical support used to code the identifier (for example, a Radio Frequency (RF) Tag).

Refer to IdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

IdentifierFormatType [attribute]

IdentifierFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.

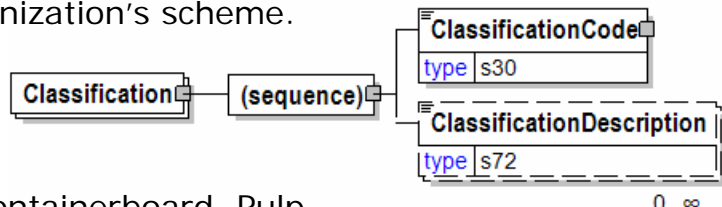
IdentifierFormatType defines the technical format used to make an IdentifierCodeType readable by technical devices or humans. The IdentifierCodeType specifies how to decode the identifier value

Refer to IdentifierFormatType definition for any enumerations.

Classification

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme.

An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-



0..∞

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Dissolving, or Newsprint.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ClassificationCode

ClassificationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code assigned by the indicated Agency for this particular class of product.

ClassificationDescription

ClassificationDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A free form description of the classification.

ClassificationCode

A code assigned by the indicated Agency for this particular class of product.

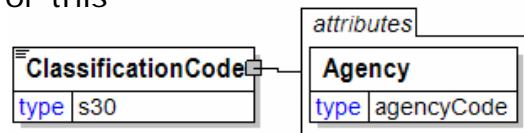
Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

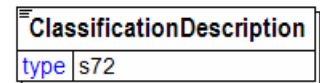
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



ClassificationDescription

A free form description of the classification.



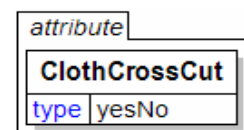
ClothCrossCut [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CMYK

A definition of colour using the CMYK protocol.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Cyan

Cyan is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Cyan component of a colour in the CMYK approach to colour definition.

Magenta

Magenta is mandatory. A single instance is required.

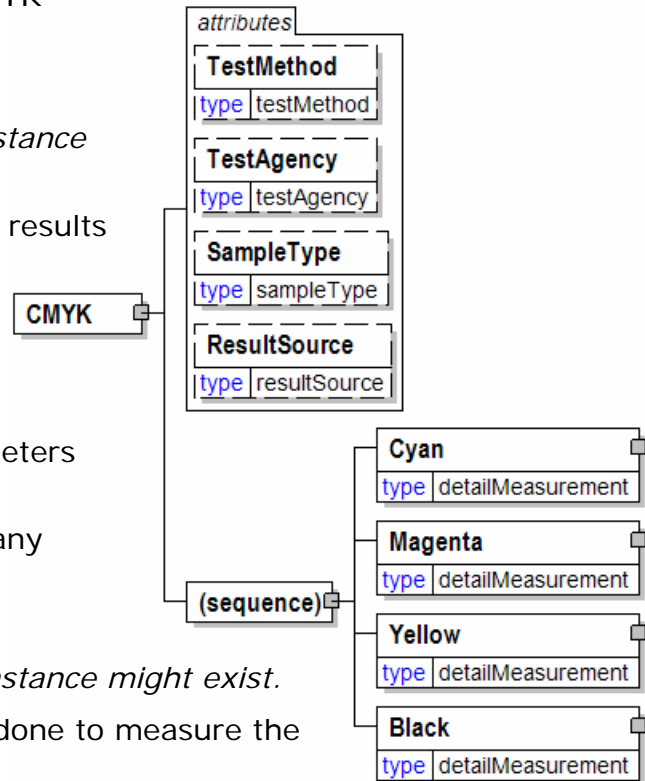
The Magenta component of a colour.

- Magenta is a locally defined element used in the CMYK element.

Yellow

Yellow is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Yellow component of a colour.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Black

Black is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Black component of a colour.

Coating

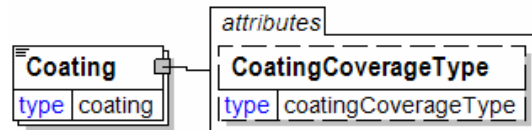
Coating

CoatingCoverageType [attribute]

CoatingCoverageType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the degree of coating coverage.

Refer to CoatingCoverageType definition for any enumerations.



CoatingBottom [attribute]

Used to specify the type of coating applied to the top or bottom of the paper sheet

This item is restricted to the following list.

Acrylic

Flexolyn

FoilCoated

GreaseBarrier

Metallic

MetalizedPolyester

MoistureBarrier

MoldInhibitor

None

OilBarrier

OxygenBarrier

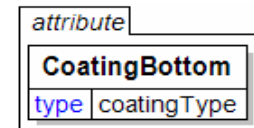
Plastic

PolyCoating

Polyethylene

Pyroxylin

Silicone



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CoatingCoverageType [attribute]

Communicates the degree of coating coverage.

This item is restricted to the following list.

FullCoverage

The entire item is coated.

SpotCoverage

The item is partially coated.



CoatingLocation [attribute]

Coating location

This item is restricted to the following list.

Back

Top ply of a multi-part business form. Its upper surface is not coated. Its lower surface has a coating of microscopic capsules containing colourless dye. When pressure or impact fractures the capsules, the dye is released to react with the sheet of carbonless paper below it having a coated front top surface. The image is formed on the coated front surface.

Front

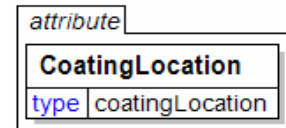
The coated front sheet is used as the bottom ply of a multi-part form. The coated front sheet can receive the image from the coated back surface of the sheet above it, but it does not transmit the image nor is there a sheet below it in the form.

FrontAndBack

The coated front and back sheet is used for all plies of a carbonless form between the top and bottom plies. The under-surface of each coated front and back sheet is coated with dye capsules (coated back coating). The upper surface (coated front) reacts with the colourless dye released from fractured capsules to produce the image.

SelfContained

Carbonless paper containing both the coated back dye capsules and the coated front receptor coating on the upper surface of the same sheet, Self-contained carbonless paper can be used to create a carbonless copy when used as a second ply below almost any kind of paper.



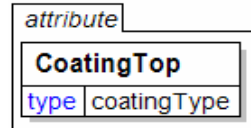
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CoatingTop [attribute]

Used to specify the type of coating applied to the top or bottom of the paper sheet

This item is restricted to the following list.

- Acrylic**
- Flexolyn**
- FoilCoated**
- GreaseBarrier**
- Metallic**
- MetalizedPolyester**
- MoistureBarrier**
- MoldInhibitor**
- None**
- OilBarrier**
- OxygenBarrier**
- Plastic**
- PolyCoating**
- Polyethylene**
- Pyroxylin**
- Silicone**



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CoatWeight

A group item used to communicate the coating thickness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

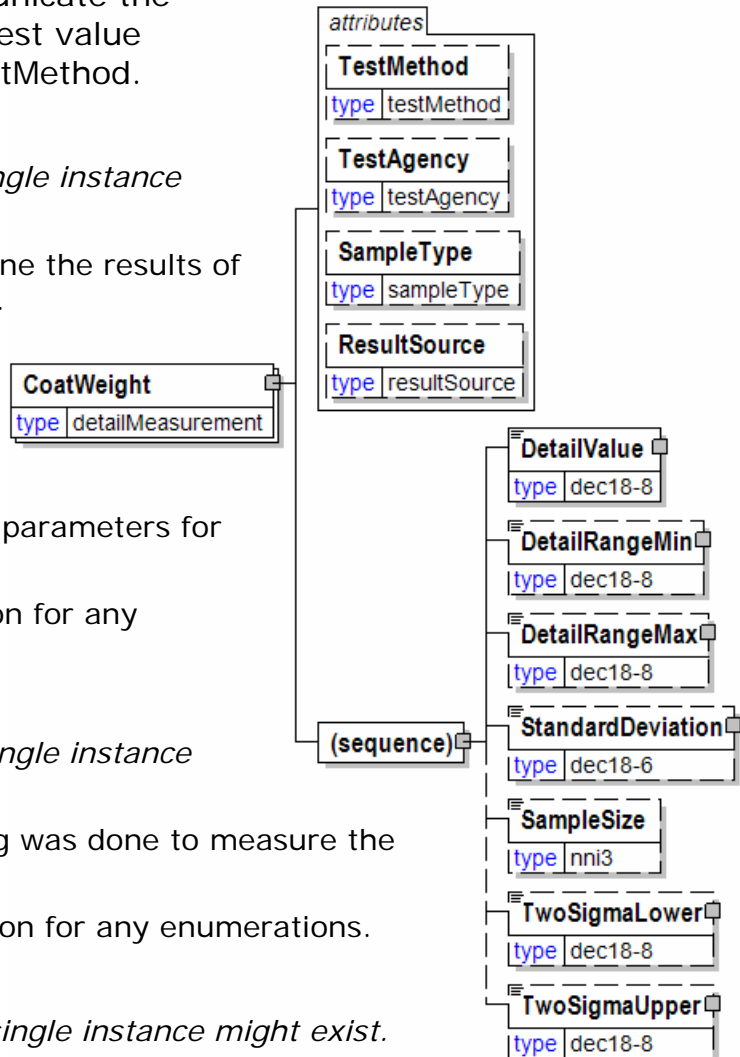
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Collated [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

attribute	
Collated	
type	yesNo

papiNet V2R31

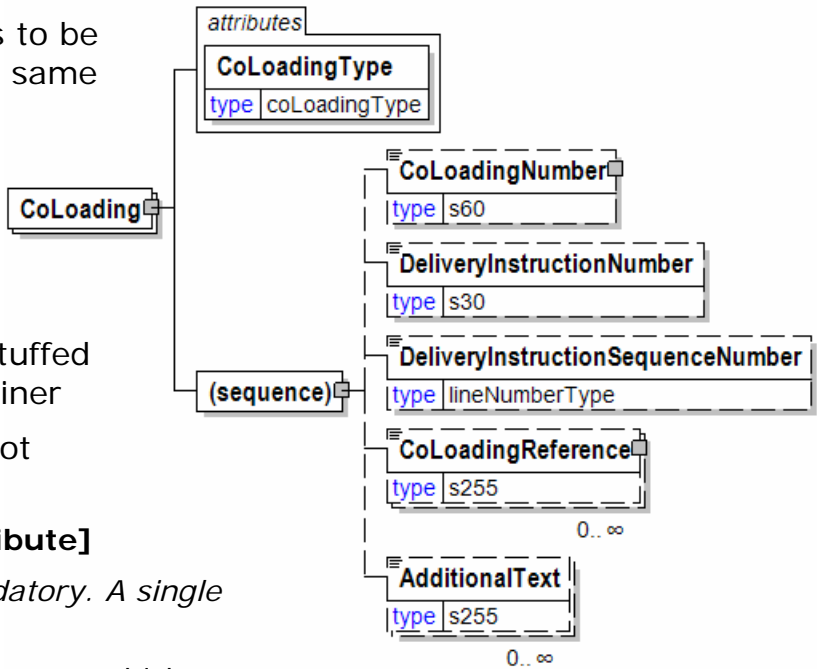
Data Dictionary

CoLoading

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the same transport unit.

Used to identify:

- Delivery together to the drop point
- Transport Orders stuffed together in a container
- Transport Orders not splittable



CoLoadingType [attribute]

CoLoadingType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides the Co-Loading type which can control and confirm co-loading.

Refer to CoLoadingType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CoLoadingNumber

CoLoadingNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The identifier for the CoLoading communication.

DeliveryInstructionNumber

DeliveryInstructionNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The unique identifier for the DeliveryInstruction.

DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber

DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the Sequence of a Delivery Instruction.

CoLoadingReference

CoLoadingReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the coloadng process.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

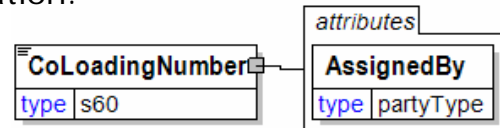
CoLoadingNumber

The identifier for the CoLoading communication.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.



CoLoadingReference

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the coloadng process.

CoLoadingReferenceType [attribute]

CoLoadingReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

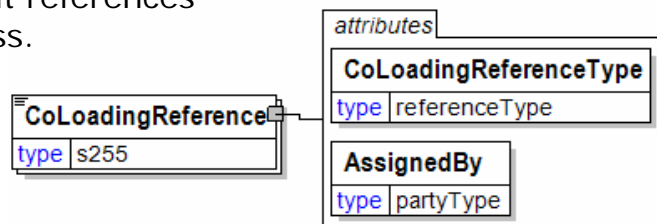
CoLoadingReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to CoLoadingReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

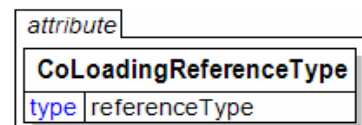
AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.



CoLoadingReferenceType [attribute]

CoLoadingReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

CoLoadingType [attribute]

Provides the Co-Loading type which can control and confirm co-loading.

This item is restricted to the following list.

CoLoaded

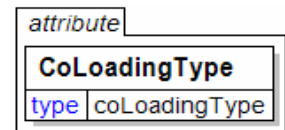
The delivery is co-loaded with other goods on the same transport unit.

Requested

CoLoading is requested and should be executed if possible.

Required

CoLoading is required and should always be executed.



ColourCode

A code indicating the colour.

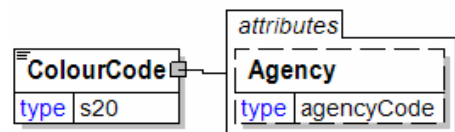
Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

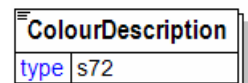
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



ColourDescription

A free form description of the colour.



ColourDetail

A group item used to communicate details of colour according to the selected colour definition scheme.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

CMYK

CMYK is optional because of choice construct.

A definition of colour using the CMYK protocol.

ColourShade

ColourShade is optional because of choice construct.

The colour shade as defined by the indicated Agency.

HSB

HSB is optional because of choice construct.

A definition of colour using the HSB protocol.

- All the components of the definition are required. The structure of Hue, Saturation, and Brilliance follows DetailMeasurement.

Lab

Lab is optional because of choice construct.

A definition of colour using the L*a*b protocol.

L*a*b colour consists of a luminance or lightness component (L) and two chromatic components: a component (from green to red) and the b component (from blue to yellow). All the components of the definition are required. The structure of Luminance, "a", and "b" follows DetailMeasurement.

RGB

RGB is optional because of choice construct.

A definition of colour using the RGB protocol.

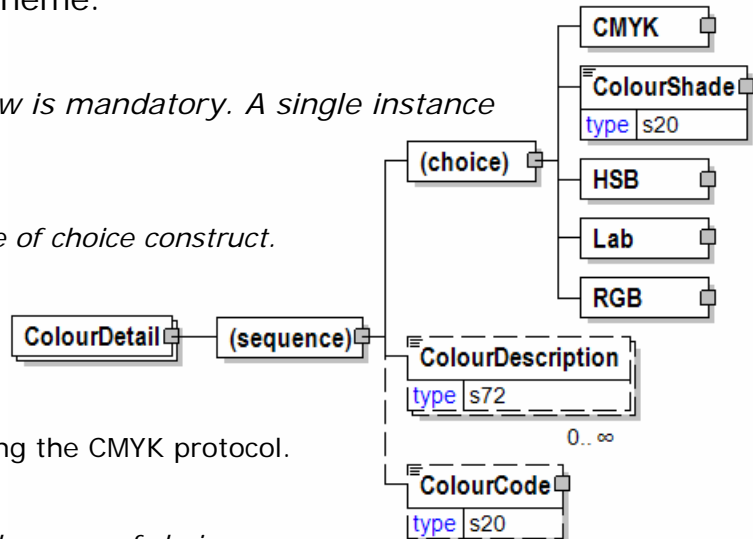
ColourDescription

ColourDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A free form description of the colour.

ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A code indicating the colour.

ColourLocation [attribute]

This item is restricted to the following list.

Front

Back

Page1

Page1 is defined to be the front-outside of a 4 page component such as a cover or a endsheet.

Page2

Page2 is defined to be the front--i Inside of a 4 page component such as a cover or a endsheet.

Page3

Page3 is defined to be the back-inside of a 4 page component such as a cover or a endsheet.

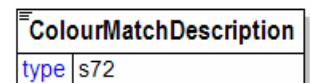
Page4

Page4 is defined to be the back-outside of a 4 page component such as a cover or a endsheet.



ColourMatchDescription

Colour match description

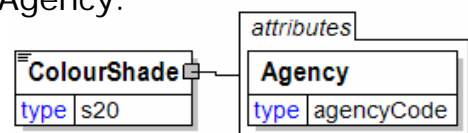


ColourShade

The colour shade as defined by the indicated Agency.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

ColourSpecs

Colour specs

ColourLocation [attribute]

ColourLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Refer to ColourLocation definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code indicating the colour.

ColourDescription

ColourDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A free form description of the colour.

InkTypeDescription

InkTypeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Ink type description

ColourMatchDescription

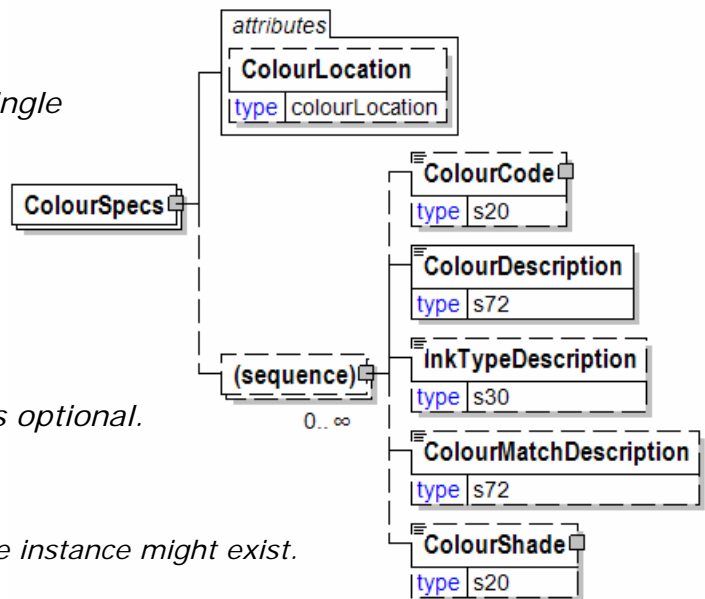
ColourMatchDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Colour match description

ColourShade

ColourShade is optional. A single instance might exist.

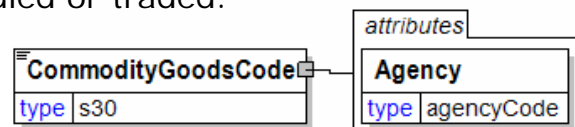
The colour shade as defined by the indicated Agency.



CommodityGoodsCode

A code defining the type of goods handled or traded.

The Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of the Customs Cooperation Council (CCC) is used worldwide as a



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

reference for classifications of external trade statistics and for customs tariffs.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

CommonContact

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

ContactType [attribute]

ContactType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the role of the contact within the party.

Refer to ContactType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ContactName

ContactName is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The name of the individual associated with the ContactType.

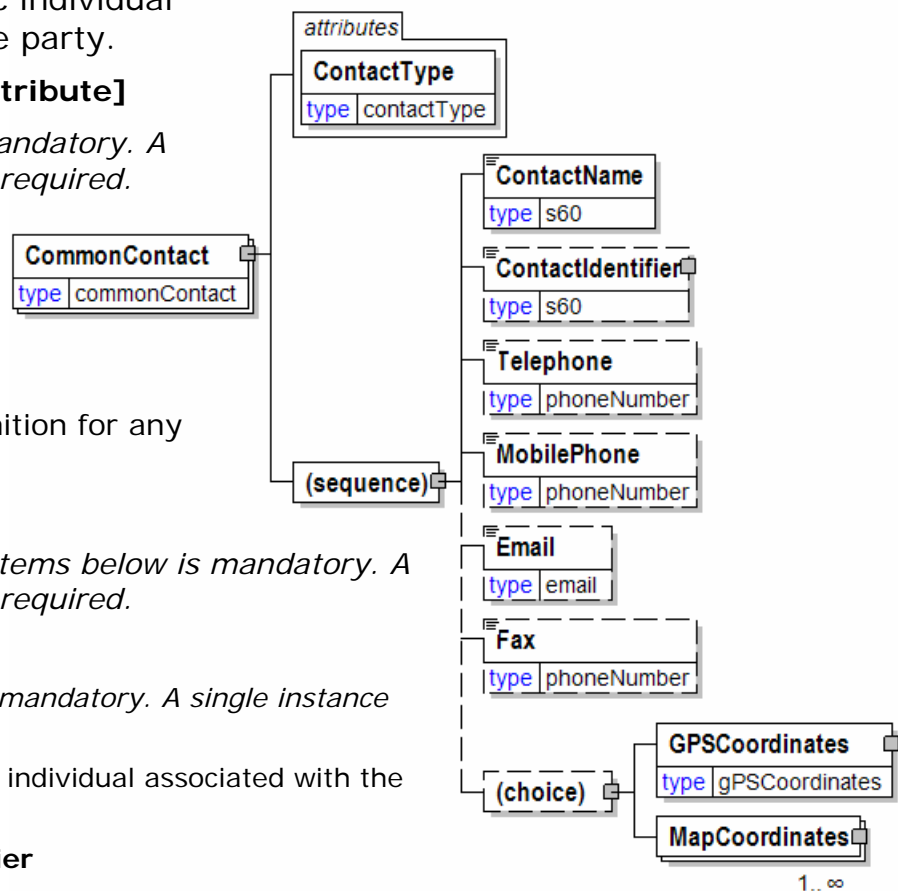
ContactIdentifier

ContactIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

The identifier for the contact.

Telephone

Telephone is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The business phone number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

MobilePhone

MobilePhone is optional. A single instance might exist.

The mobile phone number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

Email

Email is optional. A single instance might exist.

The primary business email address of the individual associated with the ContactName.

Fax

Fax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The primary business fax number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

GPSCoordinates

GPSCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

MapCoordinates

MapCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

CommunicationRole [attribute]

Provides information about the sender, receiver, and participants to the document communication.

This item is restricted to the following list.

From

The document originates from this party.

To

The document is destined to this party.

CC

This party is copied on the document



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Complaint

The root element of the Complaint message.

ComplaintType [attribute]

ComplaintType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates if the message represents a Complaint by the sender or Feedback from the sender.

Refer to ComplaintType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ComplaintHeader

ComplaintHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ComplaintHeader is required and contains information common to the Complaint.

ComplaintLineItem

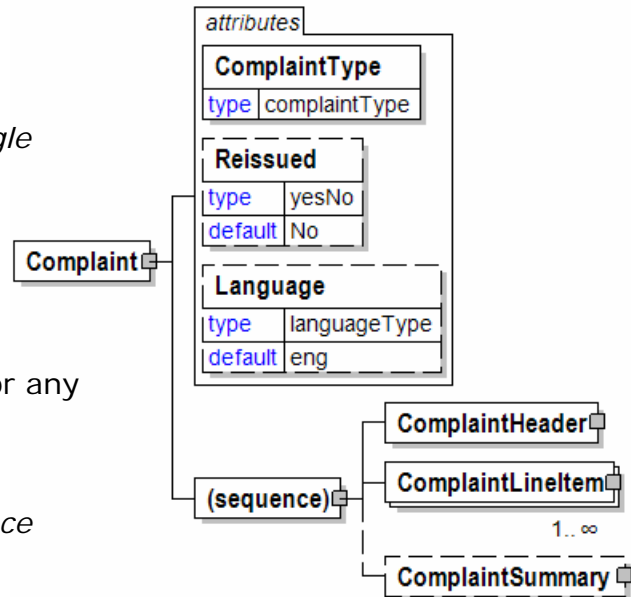
ComplaintLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The detail information of one of the items on the complaint.

ComplaintSummary

ComplaintSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the entire complaint message.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintHeader

The ComplaintHeader is required and contains information common to the Complaint.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ComplaintNumber

ComplaintNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique identification number of the Complaint, generated by the complainer.

ComplaintIssueDate

ComplaintIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date on which the Complaint was issued by the complainer

ComplaintReference

ComplaintReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint. ComplaintReference contains the attribute ComplaintReferenceType.

RequestedAction

RequestedAction is optional. A single instance might exist.

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

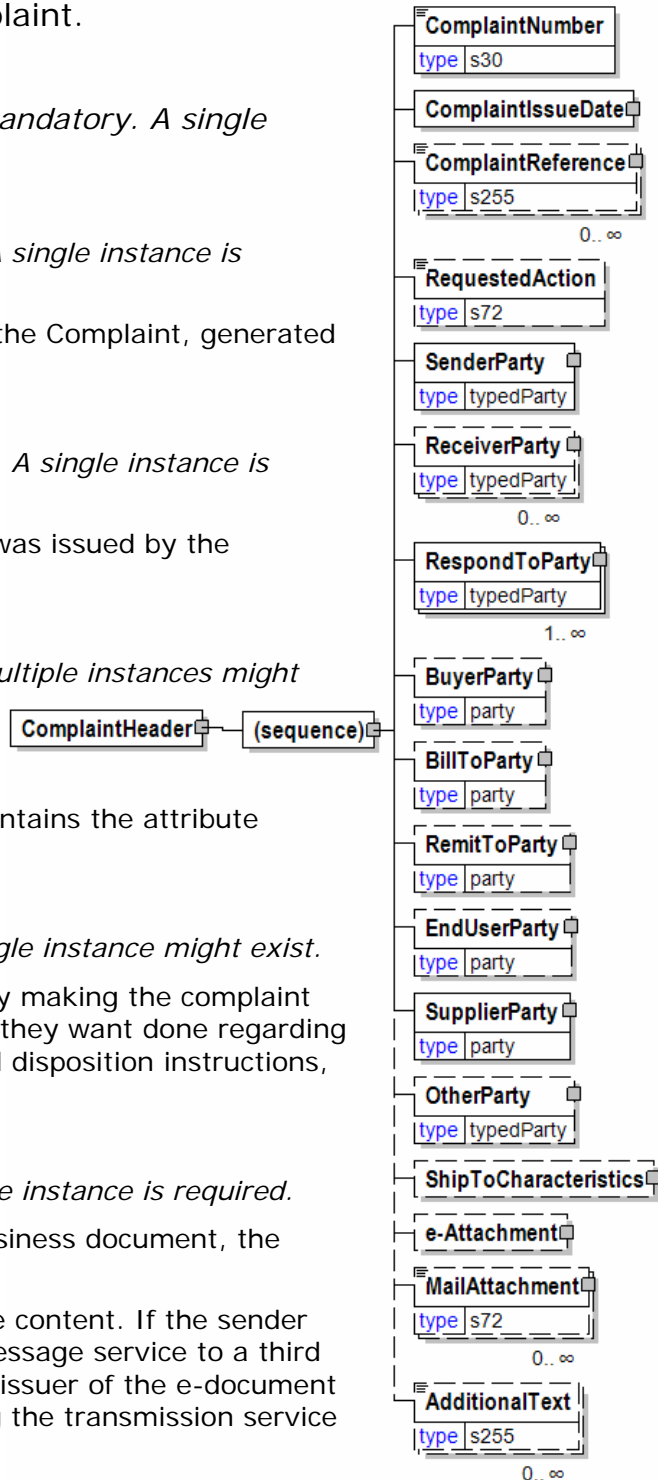
The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

RespondToParty

RespondToParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The party the document should be responded to.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

RemitToParty

RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Party.ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

e-Attachment

e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

MailAttachment

MailAttachment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

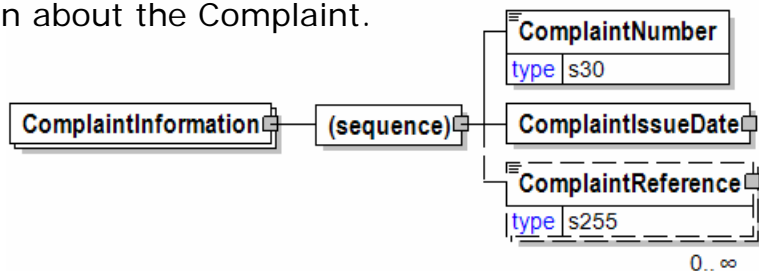
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ComplaintInformation

ComplaintInformation is a grouping element that contains general information about the Complaint.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ComplaintNumber

ComplaintNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique identification number of the Complaint, generated by the complainer.

ComplaintIssueDate

ComplaintIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date on which the Complaint was issued by the complainer

ComplaintReference

ComplaintReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint. ComplaintReference contains the attribute ComplaintReferenceType.

papiNet V2R31

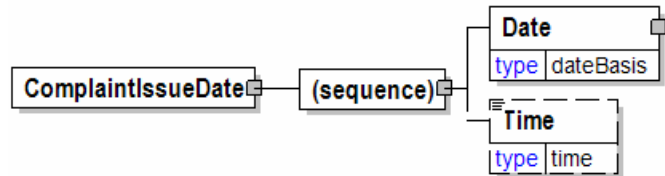
Data Dictionary

ComplaintIssueDate

The date on which the Complaint was issued by the complainer

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintLineItem

The detail information of one of the items on the complaint.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ComplaintLineItemNumber

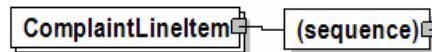
ComplaintLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number used to identify the Complaint line item

ComplaintReason

ComplaintReason is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing the reason for the Complaint.



RequestedAction

RequestedAction is optional. A single instance might exist.

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

ConsumptionProcess

ConsumptionProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the process relevant to the situation being described.

Refer to ConsumptionProcess definition for any enumerations.

TransportInformation

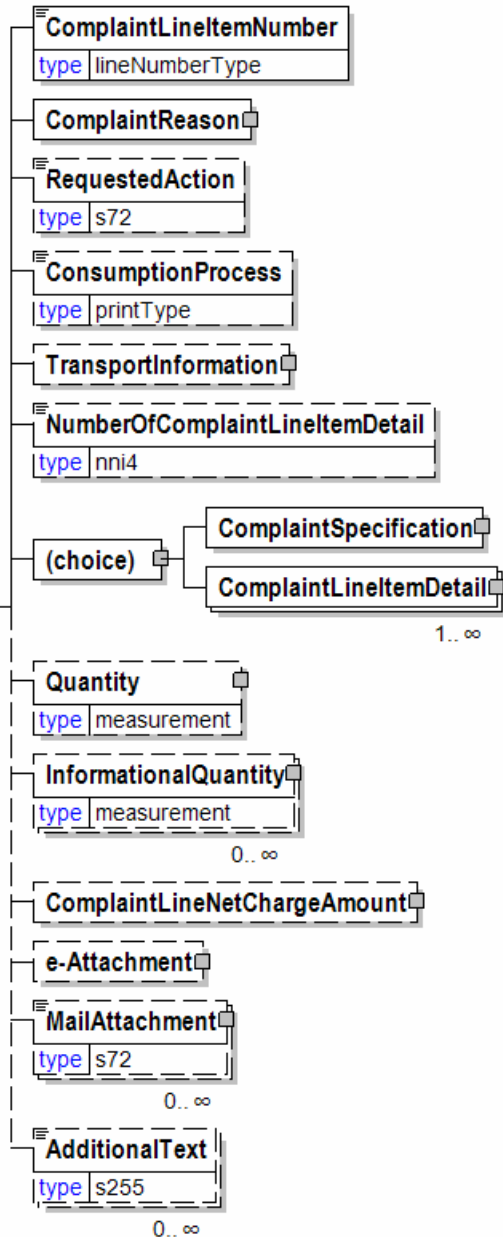
TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

NumberOfComplaintLineItemDetail

NumberOfComplaintLineItemDetail is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of ComplaintLineItemDetail elements for a given ComplaintLineItem (Example: the number of reels in a ComplaintLineItem)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ComplaintSpecification

ComplaintSpecification is optional because of choice construct.

A group item containing information necessary to identify the physical item

ComplaintLineItemDetail

ComplaintLineItemDetail is optional because of choice construct.

A group item containing information necessary to identify the type of article being complained (example: pallet, reel etc.)

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ComplaintLineNetChargeAmount

ComplaintLineNetChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total complained amount per line.

e-Attachment

e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

MailAttachment

MailAttachment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

elements.

ComplaintLineItemDetail

A group item containing information necessary to identify the type of article being complained (example: pallet, reel etc.)

ComplaintLineItemDetail

ItemType [attribute]

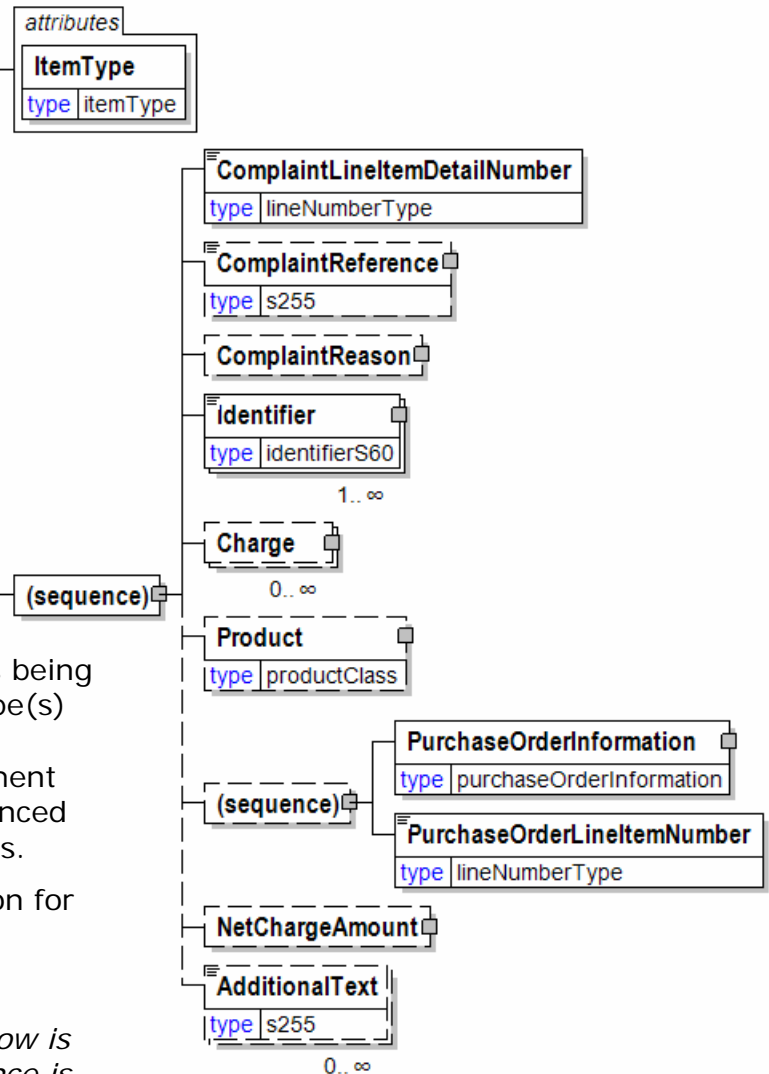
ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber

ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number of an item assigned by the party making the Complaint within ComplaintLineItemDetail

ComplaintReference

ComplaintReference is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint. ComplaintReference contains the attribute ComplaintReferenceType.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ComplaintReason

ComplaintReason is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing the reason for the Complaint.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

Charge

Charge is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

NetChargeAmount

NetChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the sum of all instances of the Complaint charges.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber

The sequential number of an item assigned by the party making the Complaint within ComplaintLineItemDetail

ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber
type lineNumberType

ComplaintLineItemNumber

The number used to identify the Complaint line item

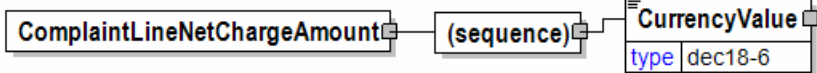
ComplaintLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

ComplaintLineNetChargeAmount

The total complained amount per line.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

ComplaintNumber

A unique identification number of the Complaint, generated by the complainer.

ComplaintNumber
type s30

ComplaintReason

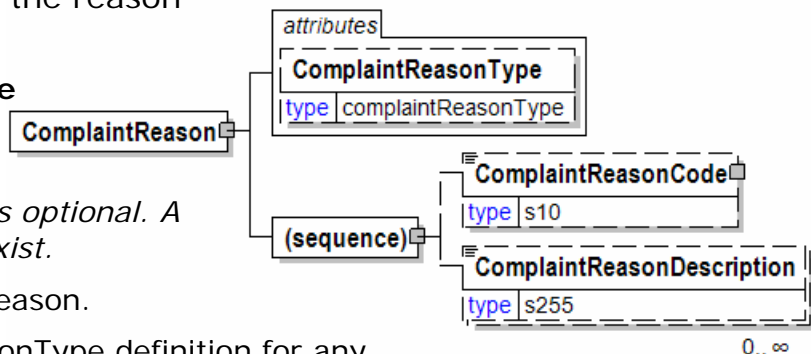
A group item containing the reason for the Complaint.

ComplaintReasonType
[attribute]

ComplaintReasonType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of complaint reason.

Refer to ComplaintReasonType definition for any



0..∞

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ComplaintReasonCode

ComplaintReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code for quickly communicating the type of ComplaintReason. The Agency responsible for the code can be associated with the element.

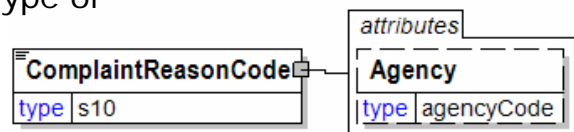
ComplaintReasonDescription

ComplaintReasonDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field element describing the reason for the Complaint

ComplaintReasonCode

A code for quickly communicating the type of ComplaintReason. The Agency responsible for the code can be associated with the element.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.

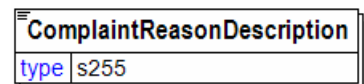
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

ComplaintReasonDescription

A text field element describing the reason for the Complaint



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintReasonType [attribute]

The type of complaint reason.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Commercial
Logistical
Technical



ComplaintReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint.

ComplaintReference contains the attribute

ComplaintReferenceType.

ComplaintReferenceType [attribute]

ComplaintReferenceType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

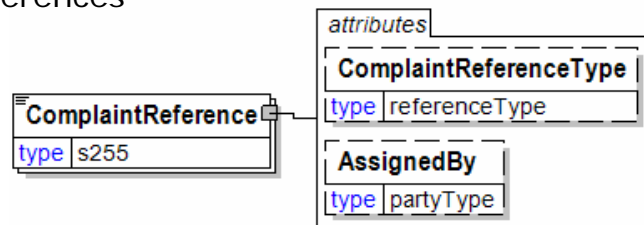
Refer to ComplaintReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

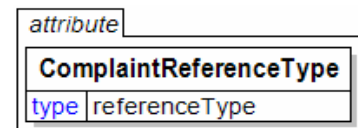
Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.



ComplaintReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

ComplaintResponse

The root element of the complaint response message.

ComplaintResponseType [attribute]

ComplaintResponseType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates if the message represents a Complaint by the sender or Feedback from the sender.

Refer to ComplaintResponseType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

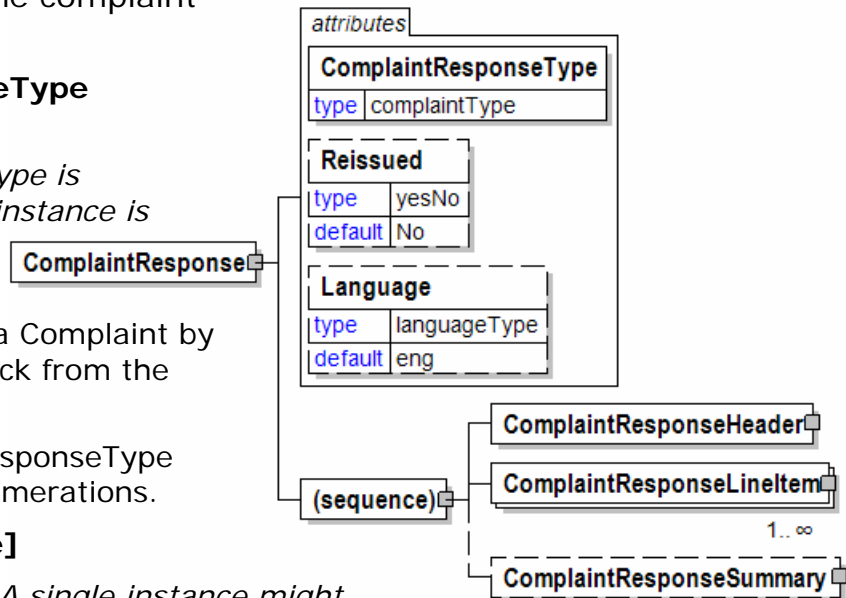
ComplaintResponseHeader

ComplaintResponseHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ComplaintResponseHeader is required and contains information common to the ComplaintResponse.

ComplaintResponseLineItem

ComplaintResponseLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

instances might exist.

The detail information about the response for a particular complaint.

- Note: In version V2R30 the multiplicity of e-Attachment was changed from optional, repeatable to optional, single. It is recognized that this is not backwardly compatible. We apologize for any issues this causes.

ComplaintResponseSummary

ComplaintResponseSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the entire complaint response message.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintResponseHeader

The ComplaintResponseHeader is required and contains information common to the ComplaintResponse.

ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The status of the complaint response header.

Refer to

ComplaintResponseHeader

ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ComplaintResponseNumber

ComplaintResponseNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique identification number of the ComplaintResponse, generated by the issuer of the complaint response.

ComplaintResponseIssueDate

ComplaintResponseIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date on which the ComplaintResponse was issued within the sender's system.

ComplaintInformation

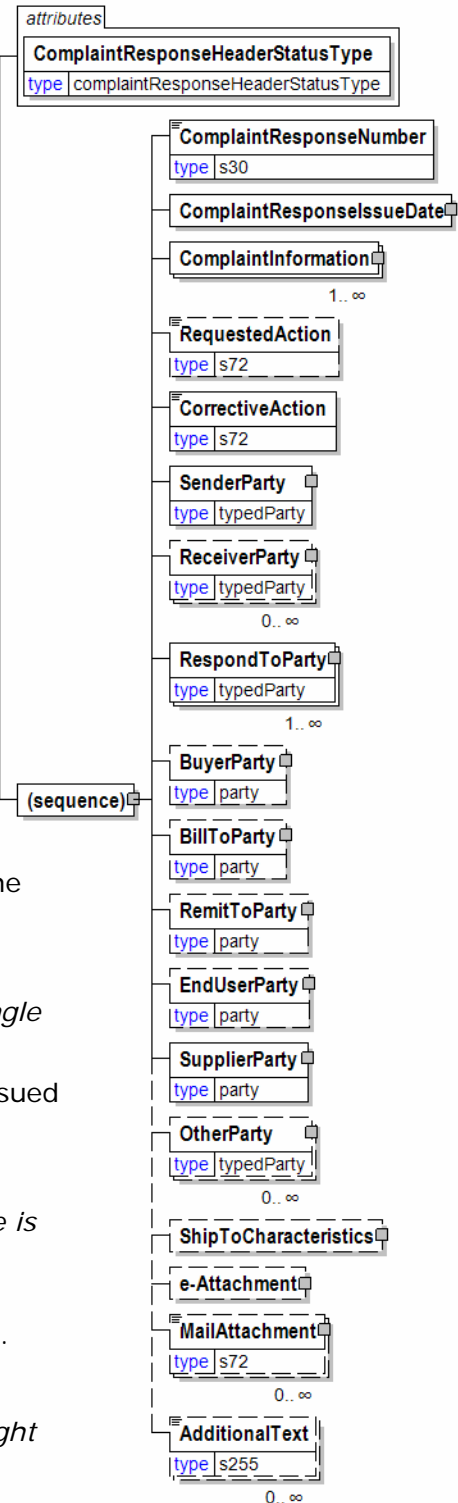
ComplaintInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

ComplaintInformation is a grouping element that contains general information about the Complaint.

RequestedAction

RequestedAction is optional. A single instance might exist.

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CorrectiveAction

CorrectiveAction is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This element enables the party issuing the ComplaintResponse (i.e. SupplierParty) to specify what is the corrective action they will take in order to close the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

RespondToParty

RespondToParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The party the document should be responded to.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

RemitToParty

RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

product is normally to the end user's facilities.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

e-Attachment

e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

MailAttachment

MailAttachment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

The status of the complaint response header.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

<i>attribute</i>
ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType
<i>type</i> complaintResponseHeaderStatusType

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PartiallyAccepted

Rejected

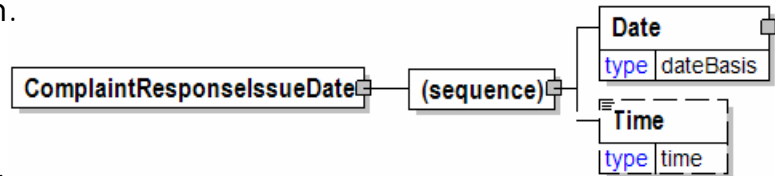
The supplied information is rejected.

ComplaintResponseIssueDate

The date on which the ComplaintResponse was issued within the sender's system.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

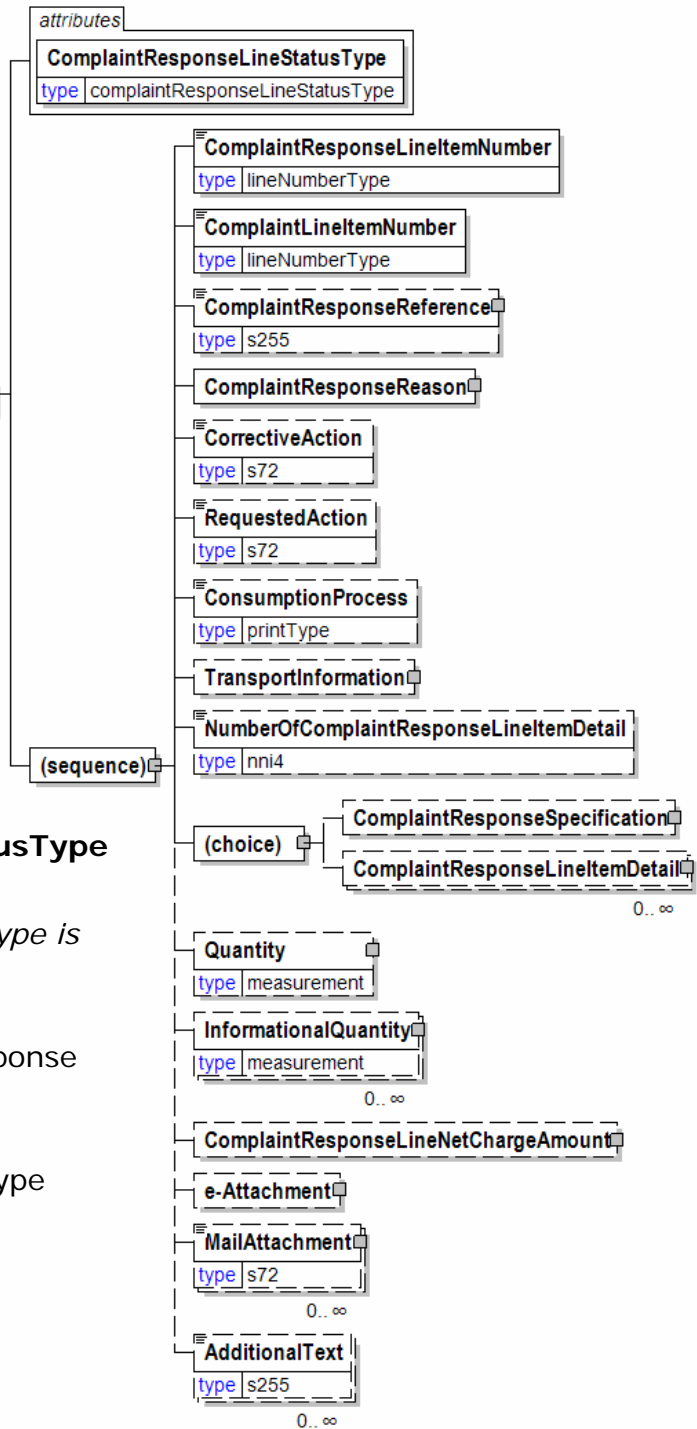
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintResponseLineItem

The detail information about the response for a particular complaint.

- Note: In version V2R30 the multiplicity of e-Attachment was changed from optional, repeatable to optional, single. It is recognized that this **ComplaintResponseLineItem** is not backwardly compatible. We apologize for any issues this causes.



ComplaintResponseLineStatusType [attribute]

ComplaintResponseLineStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The status of the complaint response line.

Refer to **ComplaintResponseLineStatusType** definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber

ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number used to identify the ComplaintResponse line item

ComplaintLineItemNumber

ComplaintLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The number used to identify the Complaint line item

ComplaintResponseReference

ComplaintResponseReference is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the ComplaintResponse

ComplaintResponseReason

ComplaintResponseReason is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing the reason assessed by the supplier or sender parties for the ComplaintResponse

CorrectiveAction

CorrectiveAction is optional. A single instance might exist.

This element enables the party issuing the ComplaintResponse (i.e. SupplierParty) to specify what is the corrective action they will take in order to close the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

RequestedAction

RequestedAction is optional. A single instance might exist.

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

ConsumptionProcess

ConsumptionProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the process relevant to the situation being described.

Refer to ConsumptionProcess definition for any enumerations.

TransportInformation

TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail

NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail elements for a given ComplaintResponseLineItem

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ComplaintResponseSpecification

ComplaintResponseSpecification is optional because of choice construct.

A group item containing information necessary to identify the physical item.

ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail

ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail is optional because of choice construct.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item containing information necessary to identify the type of article being complained.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ComplaintResponseLineNetChargeAmount

ComplaintResponseLineNetChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The net ComplaintResponse amount per line (excludes adjustments and tax).

e-Attachment

e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

MailAttachment

MailAttachment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail

A group item containing information necessary to identify the type of article being complained.

ItemType [attribute]

ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail

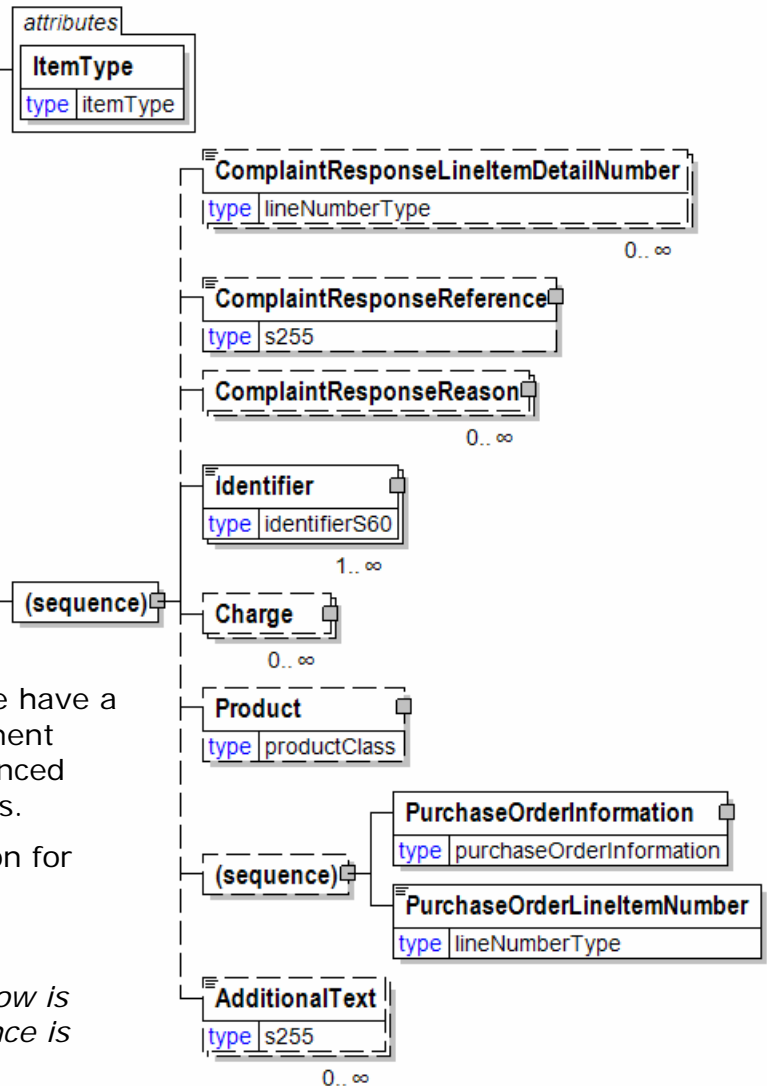
ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber

ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The sequential number of an item assigned by the party making the ComplaintResponse within line item detail.

ComplaintResponseReference

ComplaintResponseReference is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the ComplaintResponse

ComplaintResponseReason

ComplaintResponseReason is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing the reason assessed by the supplier or sender parties for

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

the ComplaintResponse

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

Charge

Charge is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber

The sequential number of an item assigned by the party making the ComplaintResponse within line item detail.

ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber
type lineNumberType

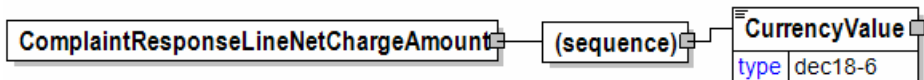
ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber

The number used to identify the ComplaintResponse line item

ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

ComplaintResponseLineNetChargeAmount

The net ComplaintResponse amount per line (excludes adjustments and tax).



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

ComplaintResponseLineStatusType [attribute]

The status of the complaint response line.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

PartiallyAccepted

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

attribute
ComplaintResponseLineStatusType
type complaintResponseLineStatusType

ComplaintResponseNumber

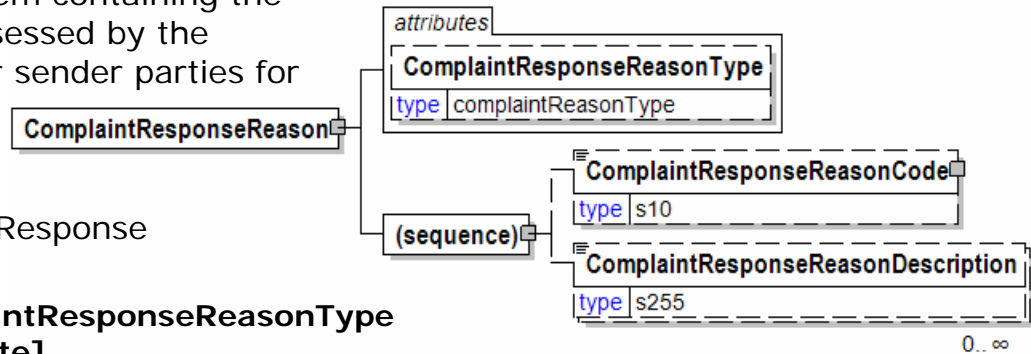
A unique identification number of the ComplaintResponse, generated by the issuer of the complaint response.

ComplaintResponseNumber
type s30

ComplaintResponseReason

A group item containing the reason assessed by the supplier or sender parties for the

ComplaintResponse



ComplaintResponseReasonType [attribute]

ComplaintResponseReasonType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of complaint reason.

Refer to ComplaintResponseReasonType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ComplaintResponseReasonCode

ComplaintResponseReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

The reason for the complaint in code form. Agency provides the context.

ComplaintResponseReasonDescription

ComplaintResponseReasonDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field element describing the reason for the ComplaintResponse

ComplaintResponseReasonCode

The reason for the complaint in code form. Agency provides the context.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ComplaintResponseReasonDescription

A text field element describing the reason for the ComplaintResponse

ComplaintResponseReasonDescription	
type	s255

ComplaintResponseReasonType [attribute]

The type of complaint reason.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Commercial

Logistical

Technical

ComplaintResponseReasonType	
attribute	
type	complaintReasonType

ComplaintResponseReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the

ComplaintResponseReference	
type	s255

ComplaintResponseReferenceType	
attributes	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

ComplaintResponse

ComplaintResponseReferenceType [attribute]

ComplaintResponseReferenceType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ComplaintResponseReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

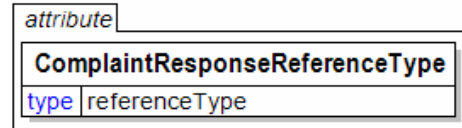
Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintResponseReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



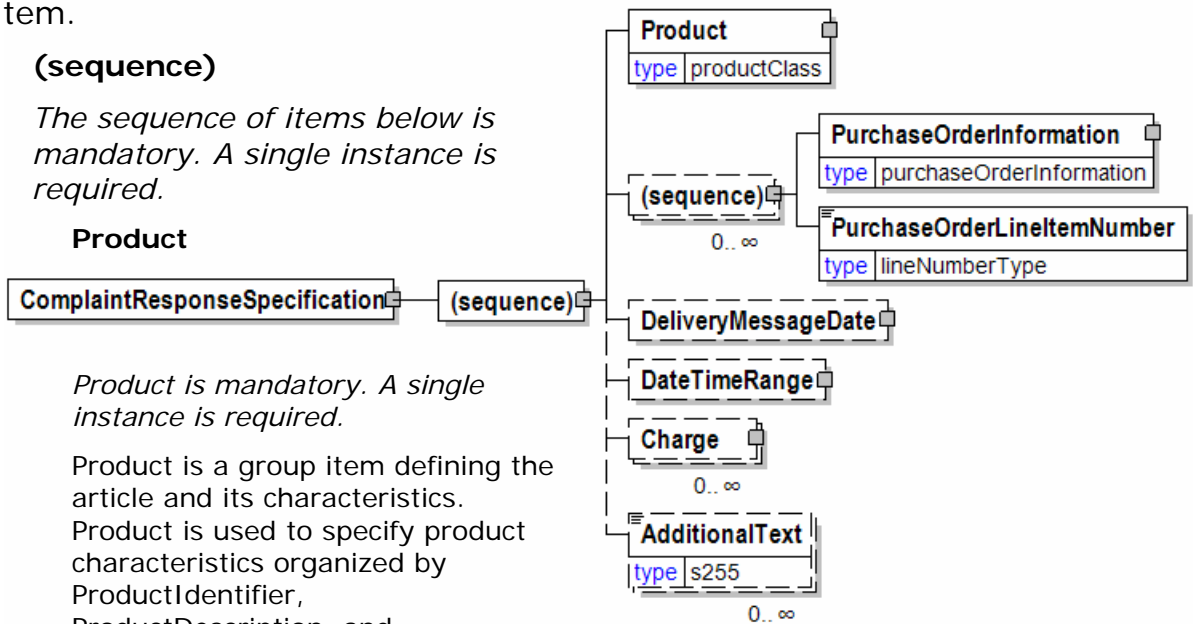
Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

ComplaintResponseSpecification

A group item containing information necessary to identify the physical item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

DeliveryMessageDate

DeliveryMessageDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.

The delivery date and/or time range.

Charge

Charge is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintResponseSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire complaint response message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TotalNetAmount

TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalInformationalAmount

TotalInformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

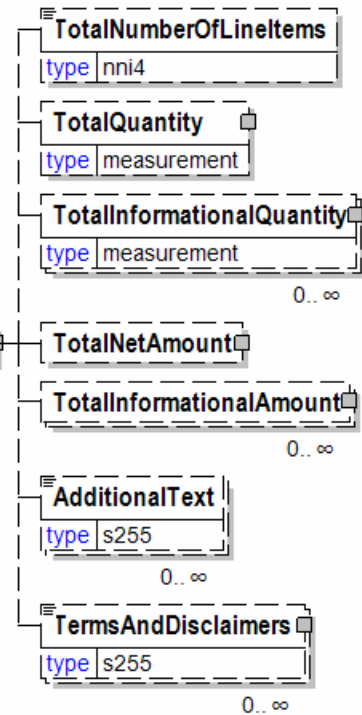
A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

ComplaintResponseType [attribute]

Indicates if the message represents a Complaint by the sender or Feedback from the sender.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Claim

Feedback



ComplaintSpecification

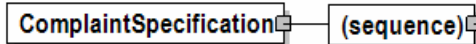
A group item containing information necessary to identify the physical item

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.



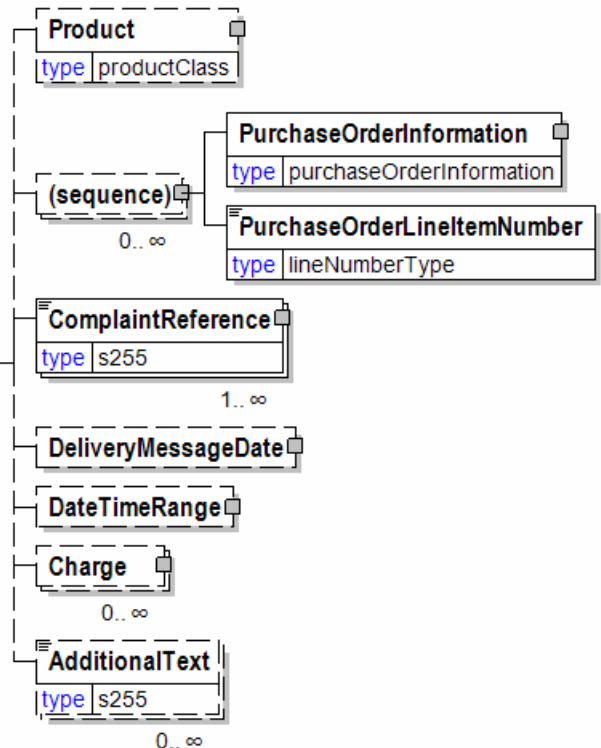
Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

ComplaintReference

ComplaintReference is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint. ComplaintReference contains the attribute ComplaintReferenceType.

DeliveryMessageDate

DeliveryMessageDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.

The delivery date and/or time range.

Charge

Charge is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ComplaintSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire complaint message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TotalNetAmount

TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalInformationalAmount

TotalInformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

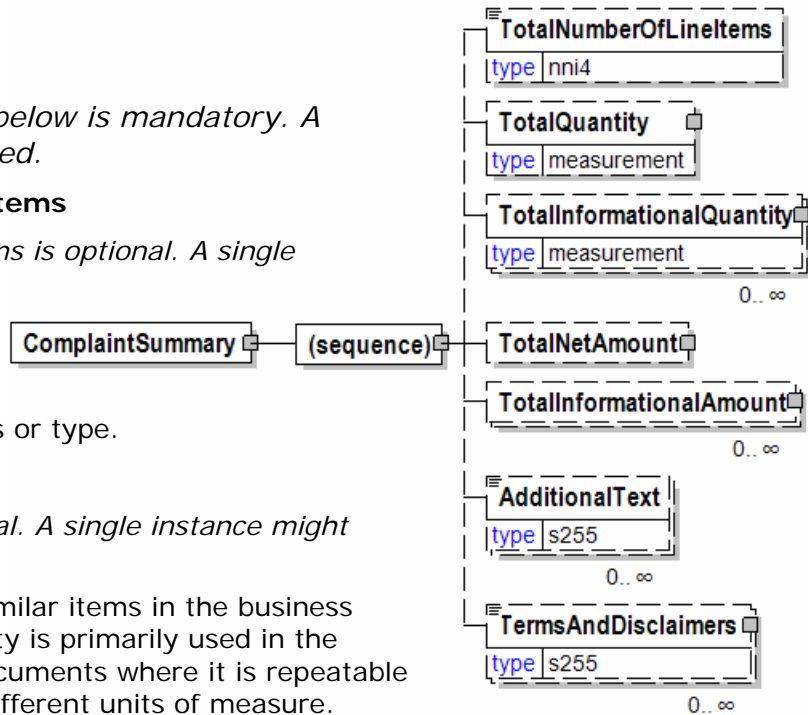
A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

ComplaintType [attribute]

Indicates if the message represents a Complaint by the sender or Feedback from the sender.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Claim

A "Claim" type is used when there is a customer reaction that includes a financial compensation.

Feedback

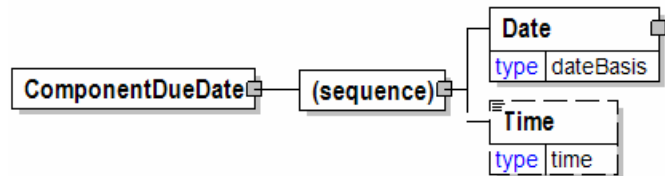
A "Feedback" type is used when there is a customer reaction that doesn't include any financial compensation.

ComponentDueDate

Date supplied component is expected to arrive

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

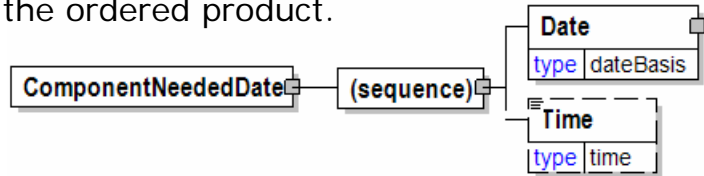
in discord with other users of XML.

ComponentNeededDate

Date the supplied component is needed by the vendor in order to make the due date of the ordered product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

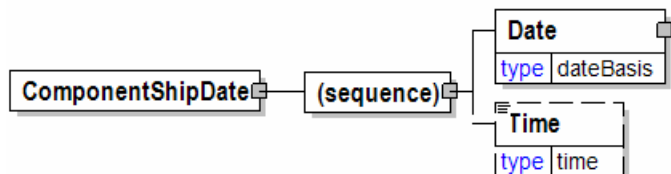
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

ComponentShipDate

Date supplied component is expected to ship

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

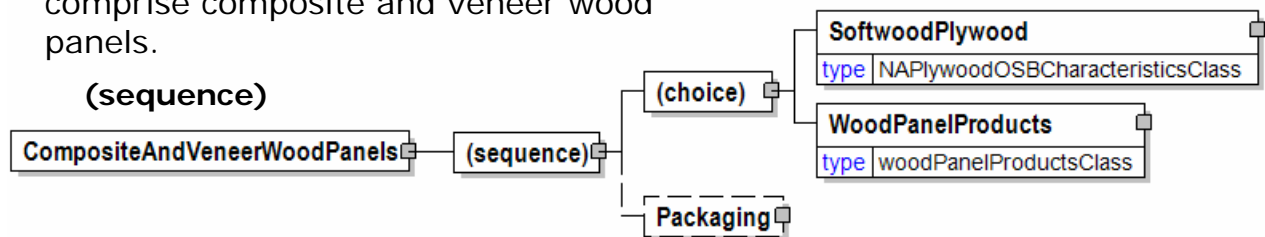
Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

CompositeAndVeneerWoodPanels

A grouping element that contains the timbler/lumber products that comprise composite and veneer wood panels.



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

SoftwoodPlywood

SoftwoodPlywood is optional because of choice construct.

WoodPanelProducts

WoodPanelProducts is optional because of choice construct.

Characteristics of wood panelling products.

Packaging

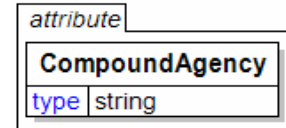
Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.

Type of a package that includes individual products.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

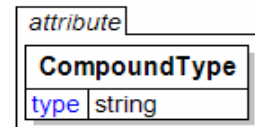
CompoundAgency [attribute]

The agency responsible for the compound coding.
Defines the trade name of the treatment.



CompoundType [attribute]

Defines the type of chemical treatment used.



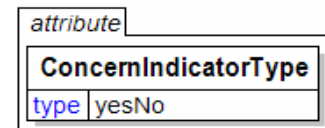
ConcernIndicatorType [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

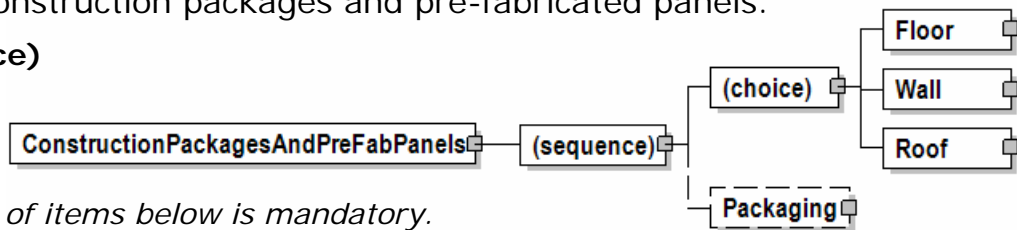


ConstructionPackagesAndPreFabPanels

A grouping element that contains the timber/lumber products that comprise construction packages and pre-fabricated panels.

(sequence)

The



sequence of items below is mandatory.

A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Floor

Floor is optional because of choice construct.

Defines parts and complete flooring systems.

Wall

Wall is optional because of choice construct.

Defines parts and complete wall systems.

Roof

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Roof is optional because of choice construct.

Defines parts and complete roofing systems.

Packaging

Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.

Type of a package that includes individual products.

ConsumptionProcess

Identifies the process relevant to the situation being described.

ConsumptionProcess	
type	printType

This item is restricted to the following list.

ColdsetOffset

An offset printing method suitable for newspapers, in other words, ink dries by penetration into the paper.

ContinuousForms

An offset printing method, generally without a hot drying section and suitable for reels.

Digital

An electrostatic printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer/copier.

Flexography

A special printing method, which is a follow-up of letter print with advanced print cylinder surface. Suitable for sheets.

FoilPrint

A special printing/finishing method suitable for foils through embossed print plate/cylinder; flat/flat, or circle/flat (form to sheet).

Forms

An offset printing method, generally without a hot drying section and suitable for sheets.

Gravure

A standard printing method with embossed print cylinders. Suitable for sheets.

HeatsetOffset

An offset printing method.

InkJet

An inkjet printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InstantOffset

A standard flat printing method (for example, wet offset, or waterless offset) suitable for small print orders and small sheet sizes (for example, max. DIN A3).

Laser

A laser-based printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer/copier.

Letterpress

A special printing method suitable for books or newspapers (old style) with advanced letters. Suitable for sheets.

LightPrint

- A printing method similar to a facsimile print, a photo-like print with a specific prepared cylinder surface on photo basis or an artificial print.

MiniWeb

A digital printing method suitable for reels less than 20 inch wide.

RotoFlexography

RotoGravure

RotoLetterpress

RotoSilkScreen

SheetfedOffset

SilkScreen

WebOffset

ContactIdentifier

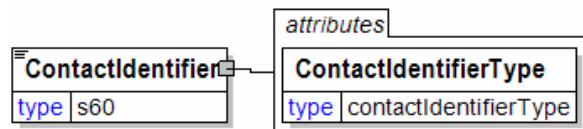
The identifier for the contact.

ContactIdentifierType [attribute]

*ContactIdentifierType is mandatory.
A single instance is required.*

Indicates which particular identifier is being communicated.

Refer to ContactIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ContactIdentifierType [attribute]

Indicates which particular identifier is being communicated.

This item is restricted to the following list.

DriverLicenseID

PassportID

PersonalID

Other

PasportID

To be deprecated. Use PassportID. This enumeration had a spelling error.

attribute
ContactIdentifierType
type contactIdentifierType

ContactName

The name of the individual associated with the ContactType.

ContactName
type s60

ContactType [attribute]

Identifies the role of the contact within the party.

This item is restricted to the following list.

AccountManager

The person who manages the account for the seller or service provider.

Carrier

This contact person identified in the transaction works for a carrier.

CrossDock

This contact person identified in the transaction works at a cross-docking terminal/warehouse.

CustomerService

This contact person identified in the transaction works for the customer service department of the supplying company.

Forwarder

The contact for freight forwarding.

HelpDesk

The contact within the trading partner arrangement who services information

attribute
ContactType
type contactType

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

related requests.

Merchant

This contact person identified in the transaction works for a merchant.

Mill

The paper or pulp mill involved in the transaction.

Plant

This contact person identified in the transaction works at the plant.

Purchaser

This contact person identified in the transaction works for the entity that is requesting the product.

RemitTo

This contact person identified in the transaction works for the entity to which payment is to be made.

SalesOffice

This contact person identified in the transaction works for a sales office.

TransportVehicle

Contact information for the transport vehicle involved in the transaction.

Warehouse

This contact person identified in the transaction works at a warehouse.

Other

This contact person identified in the transaction works for someone other than the entity types defined in the attribute list.

ConversionCode

A code, as assigned by an Agency, used to identify a group of conversion characteristics.

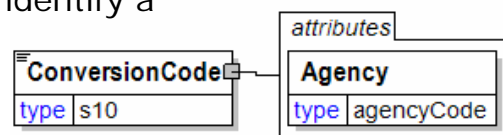
Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

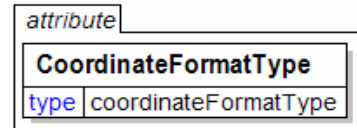
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



CoordinateFormatType [attribute]

CoordinateFormatType defines the format of the string containing the co-ordinates.



This item is restricted to the following list.

Degrees

Latitude and Longitude given in decimal degrees according to ISO Standard 6709. Format: $\pm DD.DDDD\pm DDD.DDDD$

More info at http://www.iso.org/iso/iso_catalogue.htm

DegreesMinutes

Latitude and Longitude given in degrees and decimal minutes according to ISO Standard 6709. Format: $\pm DDMM.MMM\pm DDDMM.MMM$

More info at http://www.iso.org/iso/iso_catalogue.htm

DegreesMinutesSeconds

Latitude and Longitude given in degrees, minutes and decimal seconds according to ISO Standard 6709. Format: $\pm DDMMSS.SS\pm DDDMMSS.SS$

More info at http://www.iso.org/iso/iso_catalogue.htm

XY

X- and Y- co-ordinate separated by the space-character.

ZoneXY

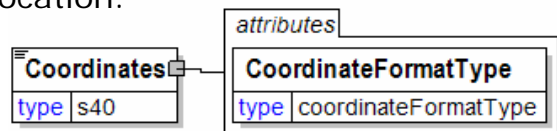
Zone, X- and Y- co-ordinate separated by space-characters.

Coordinates

Contains the position co-ordinates of a location.

CoordinateFormatType [attribute]

*CoordinateFormatType is mandatory.
A single instance is required.*



CoordinateFormatType defines the format of the string containing the co-ordinates.

Refer to CoordinateFormatType definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CoreCharacteristics

A group item that details information used to fully define a core.

CoreEndType [attribute]

CoreEndType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes how the core ends are made.

Refer to CoreEndType definition for any enumerations.

CoreMaterialType [attribute]

CoreMaterialType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies the material out of which the core is made.

Refer to CoreMaterialType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CoreCode

CoreCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code defining details for a core

CoreDiameterInside

CoreDiameterInside is optional. A single instance might exist.

The diameter of the core's inner circle.

CoreDiameterOutside

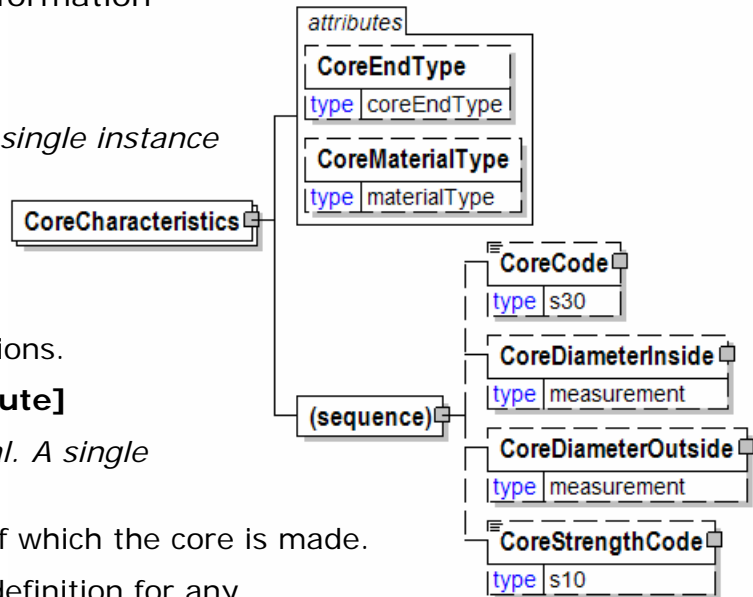
CoreDiameterOutside is optional. A single instance might exist.

The diameter of the core's outer circle.

CoreStrengthCode

CoreStrengthCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

CoreStrengthCode is a composite of critical speed, flexural and crush strength of a fibre core, as defined by the indicated Agency.



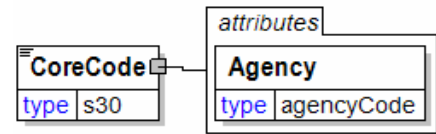
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CoreCode

A code defining details for a core

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

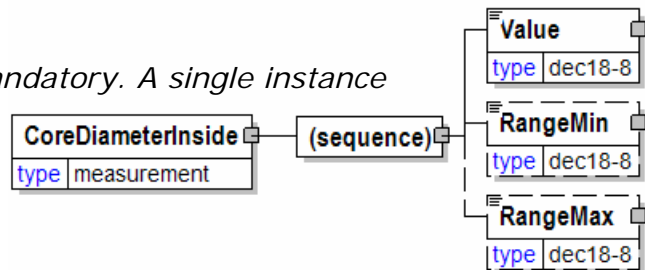
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

CoreDiameterInside

The diameter of the core's inner circle.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CoreDiameterOutside

The diameter of the core's outer circle.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

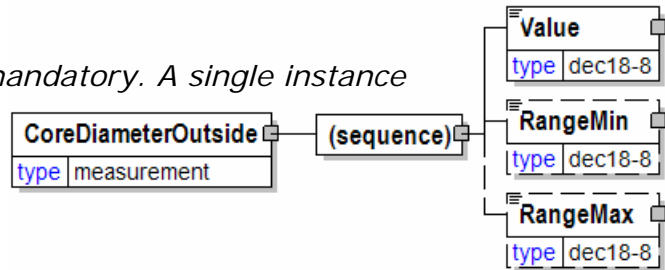
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



CoreEndType [attribute]

Describes how the core ends are made.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Adaptor

The Adaptor type is where the end type is adaptable to a 6 inch or 3 inch core diameter. (Spelling validated with core manufacturers.)

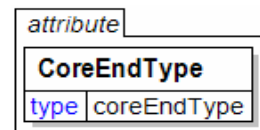
Bevelled

The core end is beveled. A grinding wheel has been used to grind down the inside of the core right at the end to enable an easier mounting of the core onto the shaft or the chucks. This is also called a beveled end cut. (Improper spelling noted but will be retained as enumeration choice for backward compatibility.)

Bridge

The core end has a notch that is cut on the inside of the core that is tapered and does not go through the core to edge; this is done so the core can be grasped by a particular type of core chuck on a reel arm on a press. Similar to a tapered core.

HalfMetal



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The core is half metal.

Notched

The core end has a notch. Notch can be used to drive the core by the press operator or by manufacturing.

NotchedFullMetal

The core end has a notch. Core end is reinforced with metal cap.

Plain

The core end is smooth, not notched.

PlainFullMetal

The core end has no notch; end is reinforced with a metal tip.

Tapered

The core end is tapered.

CoreMaterialType [attribute]

Specifies the material out of which the core is made.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Aluminium

The reel core is made of aluminium.

Composite

The reel core is made up of a composite of materials, not entirely of fibre content.

Fibre

The reel core is made of fibre.

Iron

The reel core is made of iron.

Paper

The reel core is made of paper.

Plastic

The reel core is made of plastic.

Steel

The reel core is made of steel.

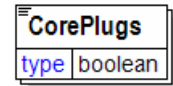


papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CorePlugs

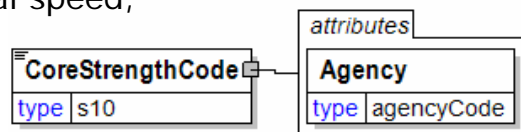
An element that indicates if plugs are to be inserted into the ends of the core. Core plugs can be made of various materials and are used to protect the core ends.



Note: A conversion error took place between Version 1.0 of papiNet and Version 2.0 of papiNet and this item was inadvertently converted from true/false (1.0) to nni1 (2.0). This item has been reinstated to a boolean value. However, please note that for reasons of backward compatibility it is highly recommended that you use the 1/0 approach to communicating true or false where 1 = true and 0 = false. Our apologies for any issues.

CoreStrengthCode

CoreStrengthCode is a composite of critical speed, flexural and crush strength of a fibre core, as defined by the indicated Agency.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

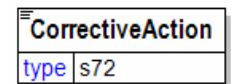
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

CorrectiveAction

This element enables the party issuing the ComplaintResponse (i.e. SupplierParty) to specify what is the corrective action they will take in order to close the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)



papiNet V2R31

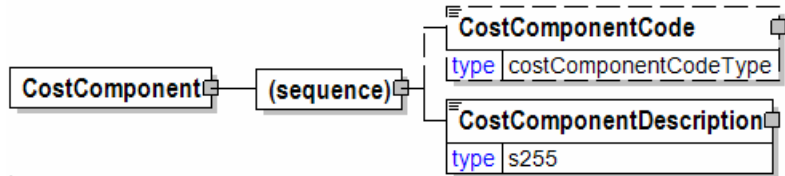
Data Dictionary

CostComponent

A group item that contains information relevant to the freight cost codes.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CostComponentCode

CostComponentCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that communicates a code for the cost component.

For specification of logistics services it is recommended to use UN/ECE as the agency for the cost component code. Currently UN/ECE codes are freight cost codes established according to the UN Freight Cost Code Recommendation N°. 23, which can be found at www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec_index.htm. The current version (at the time of this publication) can be found at www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec23fcc_rev1_030623.pdf.

It is anticipated that additional UN/ECE cost component codes will be added as they become available.

CostComponentDescription

CostComponentDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The description of the cost component.

CostComponentCode

An element that communicates a code for the cost component.

For specification of logistics services it is recommended to use UN/ECE as the agency for

the cost component code. Currently UN/ECE codes are freight cost codes established according to the UN Freight Cost Code Recommendation N°. 23, which can be found at

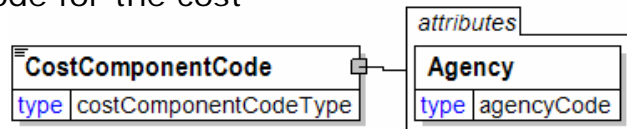
www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec_index.htm. The current version (at the time of this publication) can be found at www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec23fcc_rev1_030623.pdf.

It is anticipated that additional UN/ECE cost component codes will be added as they become available.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

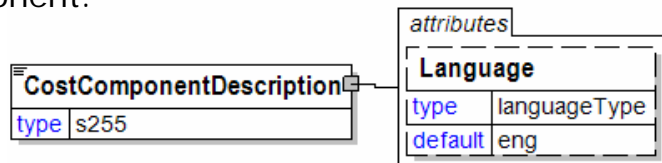
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

CostComponentDescription

The description of the cost component.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.



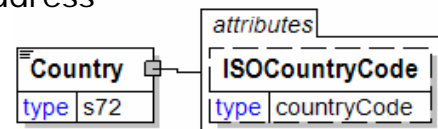
XML has embraced 2 and 3

digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

Country

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute **ISOCountryCode** as well.



ISOCountryCode [attribute]

ISOCountryCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

The valid list of ISO Country Codes.

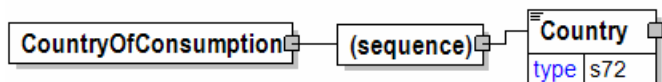
Refer to ISOCountryCode definition for any enumerations.

CountryOfConsumption

The country of consumption for the material.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Country

Country is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute **ISOCountryCode** as well.

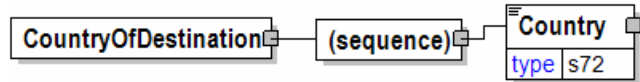
papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CountryOfDestination

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Country

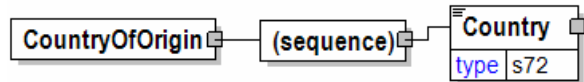
Country is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

CountryOfOrigin

The country of origin for the material.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

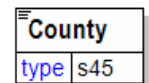
Country

Country is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

County

The name of the county that the address is in.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CreditDebitNote

The root element of the Credit Debit Note message.

CreditDebitNoteType [attribute]

CreditDebitNoteType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of the CreditDebitNote Message. There are two types of Credit/Debit Note Messages:

Refer to CreditDebitNoteType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CreditDebitNoteHeader

CreditDebitNoteHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The CreditDebitNoteHeader contains information common to the CreditDebitNote

CreditDebitNoteLineItem

CreditDebitNoteLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

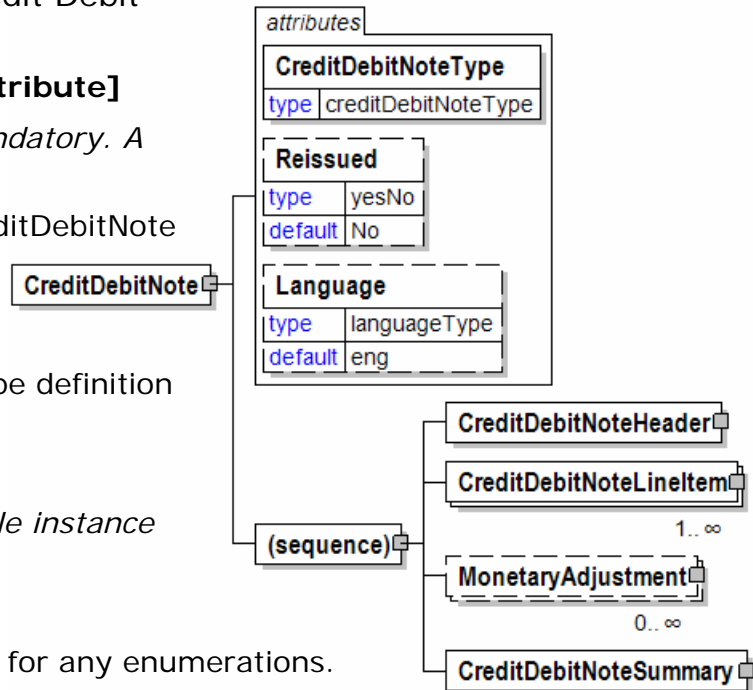
CreditDebitLineItem contains the information about the Credit or Debit being issued.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

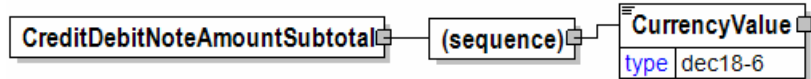
CreditDebitNoteSummary

CreditDebitNoteSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Contains summary information that applies to the entire message.

CreditDebitNoteAmountSubtotal

A field that contains the result of the calculation Quantity at the



CreditDebitNoteLineItem level times the PricePerUnit.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

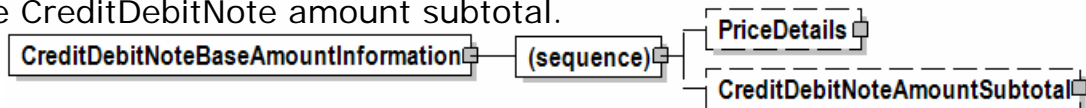
CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

CreditDebitNoteBaseAmountInformation

A group item containing the price per unit and the CreditDebitNote amount subtotal.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

CreditDebitNoteAmountSubtotal

CreditDebitNoteAmountSubtotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

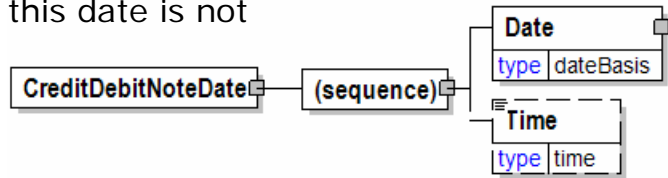
A field that contains the result of the calculation Quantity at the CreditDebitNoteLineItem level times the PricePerUnit.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CreditDebitNoteDate

The issue date of the CreditDebitNote. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the CreditDebitNote.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CreditDebitNoteHeader

The CreditDebitNoteHeader contains information common to the CreditDebitNote

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CreditDebitNoteNumber

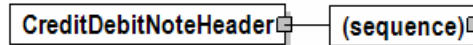
CreditDebitNoteNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique CreditDebitNote identifier as agreed to by the trading partners.

CreditDebitNoteDate

CreditDebitNoteDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The issue date of the CreditDebitNote. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the CreditDebitNote.



CreditDebitNoteReference

CreditDebitNoteReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the CreditDebitNote. CreditDebitNoteReference uses the CreditDebitNoteReferenceType attribute.

CreditDebitNoteReason

CreditDebitNoteReason is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing the reason for the entire CreditDebitNote.

BillToParty

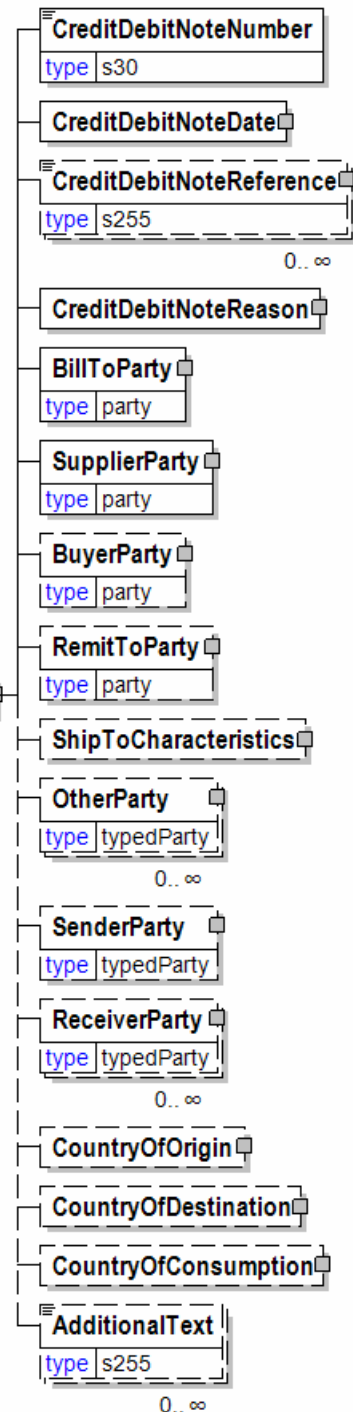
BillToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

RemitToParty

RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

CreditDebitNoteLineAmount

The total CreditDebitNote amount per line (includes adjustments and tax)

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CreditDebitNoteLineItem

CreditDebitLineItem contains the information about the Credit or Debit being issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CreditDebitNoteLineItemNumber

CreditDebitNoteLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the CreditDebitNote line item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer.

PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

ChargeOrAllowance

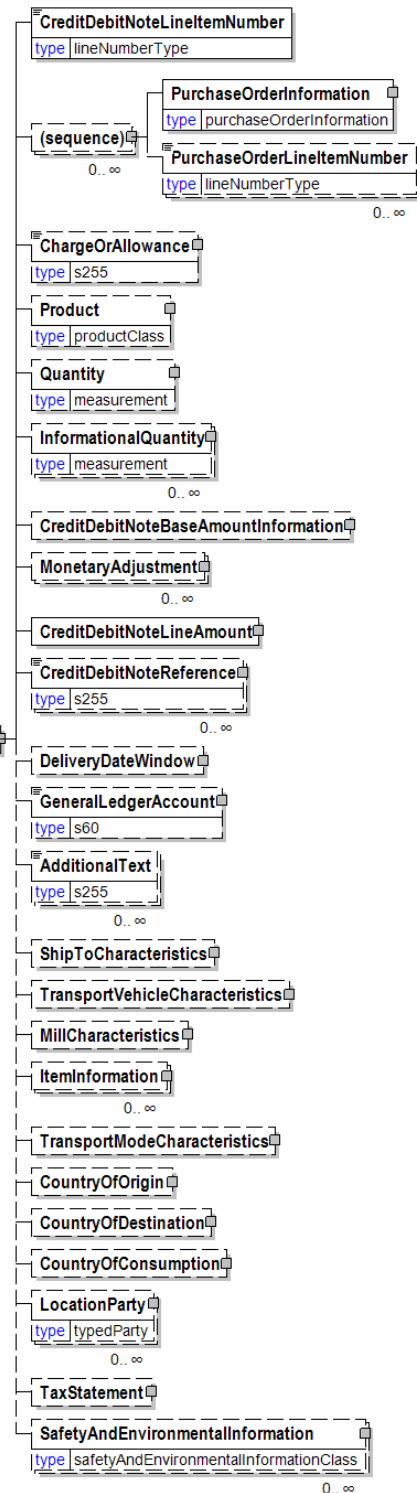
ChargeOrAllowance is optional. A single instance might exist.

The description of the charge or allowance; such as freight, special handling, and stop-off handling.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper,



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

CreditDebitNoteBaseAmountInformation

CreditDebitNoteBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing the price per unit and the CreditDebitNote amount subtotal.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

CreditDebitNoteLineAmount

CreditDebitNoteLineAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total CreditDebitNote amount per line (includes adjustments and tax)

CreditDebitNoteReference

CreditDebitNoteReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the CreditDebitNote. CreditDebitNoteReference uses the CreditDebitNoteReferenceType attribute.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

GeneralLedgerAccount

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

ItemInformation

ItemInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the ItemInformation structure is to clearly identify physical items. The attribute ItemType defines the type of physical item. Physical items can be handling units like packages as well as items contained in packages.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The country of consumption for the material.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

TaxStatement

TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

CreditDebitNoteLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the CreditDebitNote line item.

CreditDebitNoteLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

CreditDebitNoteNumber

The unique CreditDebitNote identifier as agreed to by the trading partners.

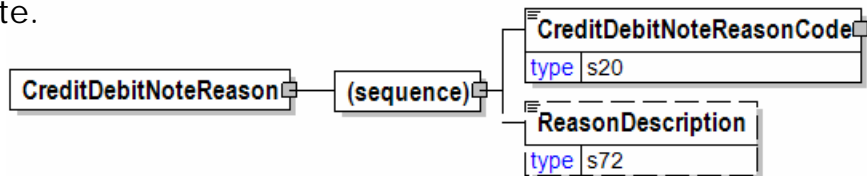
CreditDebitNoteNumber
type s30

CreditDebitNoteReason

A group item containing the reason for the entire CreditDebitNote.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CreditDebitNoteReasonCode

CreditDebitNoteReasonCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A selection of one of the valid reasons for creating a CreditDebitNote.

ReasonDescription

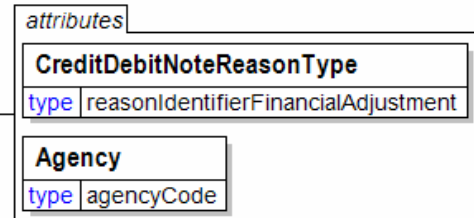
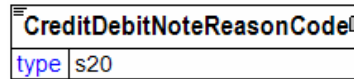
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ReasonDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Text associated with a particular ReasonIdentifier

CreditDebitNoteReasonCode

A selection of one of the valid reasons for creating a CreditDebitNote.



CreditDebitNoteReasonType [attribute]

CreditDebitNoteReasonType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the type of reasons associated with the Credit/Debit Note.

Refer to CreditDebitNoteReasonType definition for any enumerations.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

CreditDebitNoteReasonType [attribute]

Describes the type of reasons associated with the Credit/Debit Note.

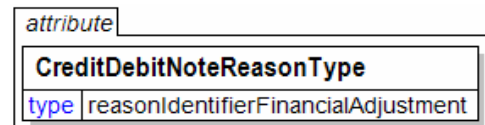
This item is restricted to the following list.

Claim

Commission

InvoiceError

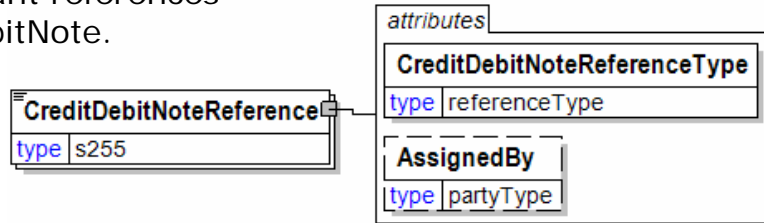
Rebate



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CreditDebitNoteReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the CreditDebitNote.



CreditDebitNoteReference uses the CreditDebitNoteReferenceType attribute.

CreditDebitNoteReferenceType [attribute]

CreditDebitNoteReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to CreditDebitNoteReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

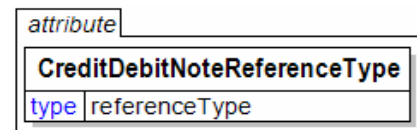
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

CreditDebitNoteReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CreditDebitNoteSummary

Contains summary information that applies to the entire message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

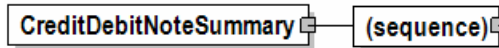
TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

LineItemSubTotal

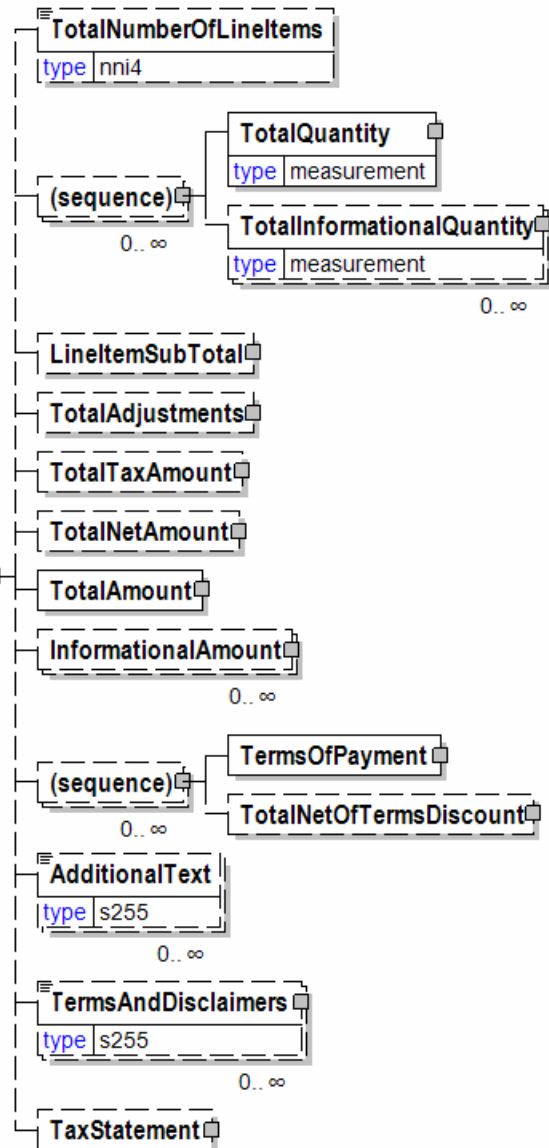
LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all message LineBaseAmount(s) line items without any monetary adjustments that may occur after the message line items.

TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment in the document (it excludes TaxAdjustments).

TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

TotalNetAmount

TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

TaxStatement

TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

CreditDebitNoteType [attribute]

Defines the type of the CreditDebitNote Message.
There are two types of Credit/Debit Note Messages:

This item is restricted to the following list.



CreditNote

Credits that are provided for amount reductions and complaints. A CreditNode will normally have a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

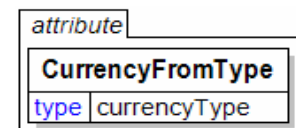
DebitNote

A DebitNote claims payment for additional charges. A DebitNote normally has a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

CurrencyFromType [attribute]

The from currency in an exchange.

A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CurrencyType [attribute]

A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.

A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies. Refer to the ISO standard for information about the choices for the attribute's enumerations.



CurrencyValue

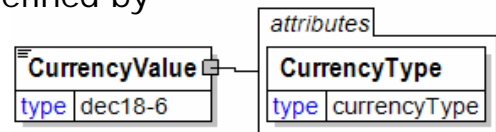
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

CurrencyType [attribute]

CurrencyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

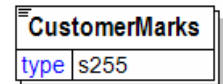
A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.

Refer to CurrencyType definition for any enumerations.



CustomerMarks

The text that the buyer wants the seller to print on the package label or elsewhere.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CustomsParty

The party responsible for customs arrangements.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

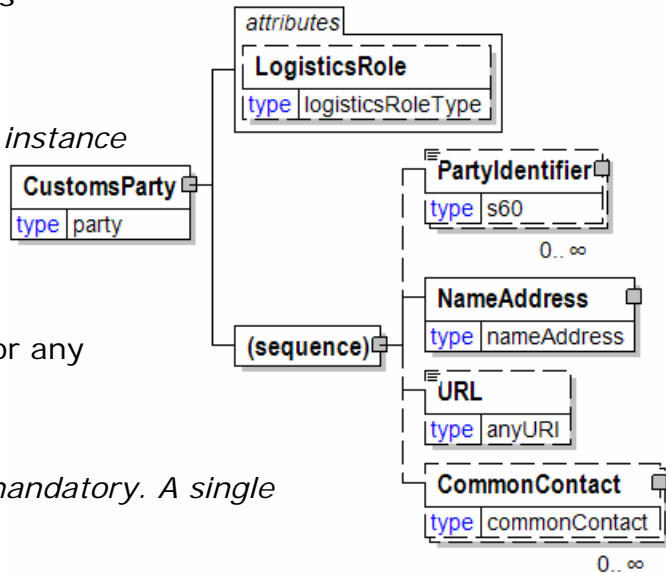
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

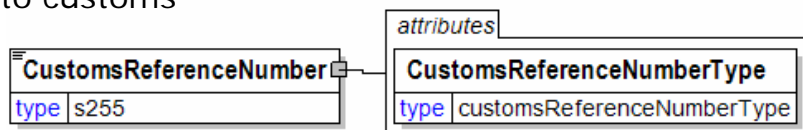
CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



CustomsReferenceNumber

A reference that applies to customs arrangements.



CustomsReferenceNumberType [attribute]

CustomsReferenceNumberType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The type of customs reference number.

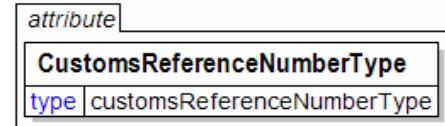
Refer to CustomsReferenceNumberType definition for any enumerations.

CustomsReferenceNumberType [attribute]

The type of customs reference number.

This item is restricted to the following list.

T2L



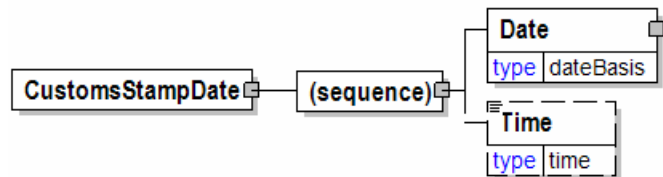
SimplifiedCustomsClearanceLicenseNumber

CustomsStampDate

The date of the customs stamp.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CustomsStampHeaderText

Text to be applied prior to the customs stamp.

CustomsStampHeaderText
type s255

CustomsStampInformation

A grouping element that organises the information for customs.

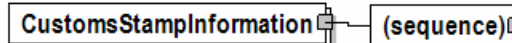
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CustomsStampHeaderText

CustomsStampHeaderText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Text to be applied prior to the customs stamp.



CustomsParty

CustomsParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party responsible for customs arrangements.

CustomsStampDate

CustomsStampDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date of the customs stamp.

CustomsReferenceNumber

CustomsReferenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A reference that applies to customs arrangements.

SupplierCustomsReference

SupplierCustomsReference is optional. A single instance might exist.

Supplier Customs Reference

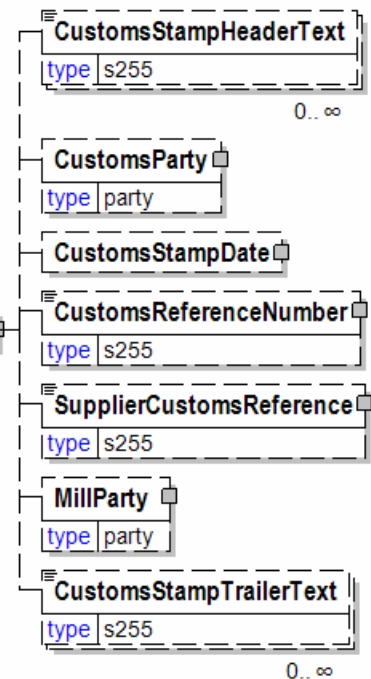
MillParty

MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

CustomsStampTrailerText

CustomsStampTrailerText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Text to be applied after the customs stamp.

CustomsStampTrailerText

Text to be applied after the customs stamp.

CustomsStampTrailerText	
type	s255

CustomsTariffCode

The tariff code for customs purposes.

CustomsTariffCode	
type	s20

CustomsTotals

A grouping element for customs total information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CustomsTariffCode

CustomsTariffCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The tariff code for customs purposes.

TotalQuantity

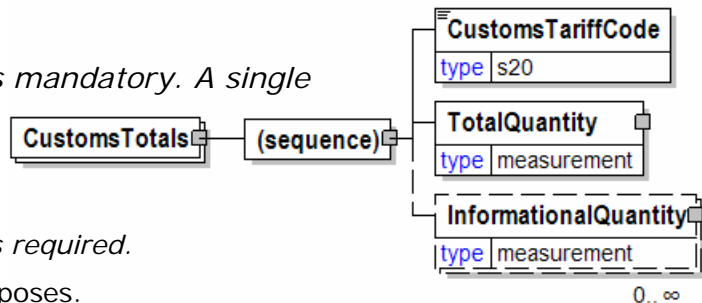
TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.



papiNet V2R31

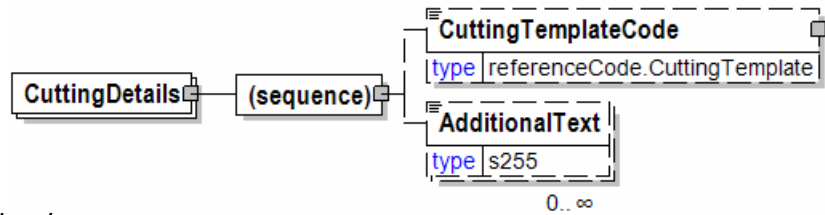
Data Dictionary

CuttingDetails

Cutting Details provides information on how to cut the sheet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CuttingTemplateCode

CuttingTemplateCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

Cutting Template Code contains the reference to previously defined instructions on how to cut the sheet.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

CuttingTemplateCode

Cutting Template Code contains the reference to previously defined instructions on how to cut the sheet.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

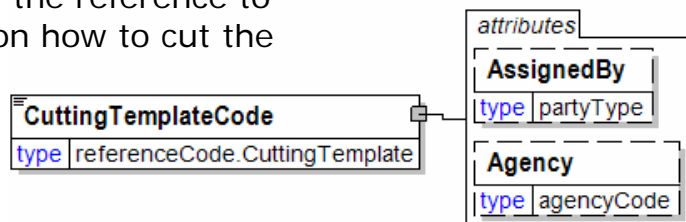
Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Cyan

The Cyan component of a colour in the CMYK approach to colour definition.

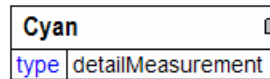
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

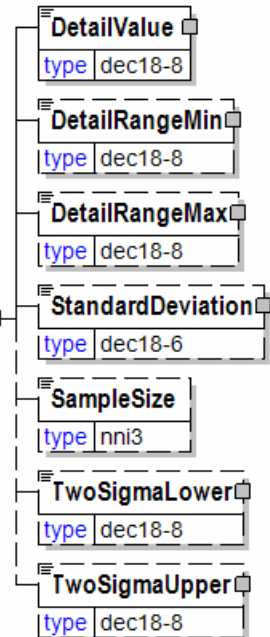
TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



papiNet V2R31

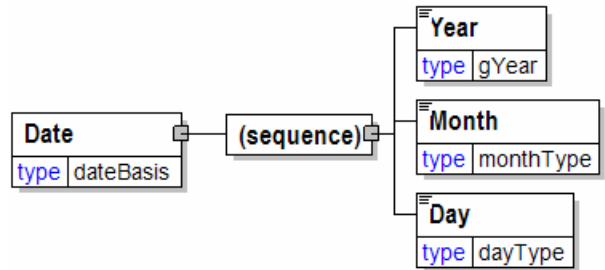
Data Dictionary

Date

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Year

Year is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the year number when communicating a calendar date.

Month

Month is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the month number when communicating a calendar date.

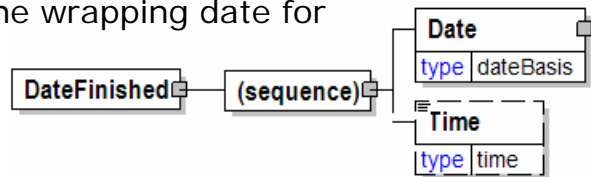
Day

Day is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the day of the month when communicating a calendar date. Day is an integer between 1 and 31.

DateFinished

The Date and optionally the Time that an item was finished. For example, this could be the wrapping date for a reel or ream or the date the sheet(s) were packaged in preparation for shipment



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

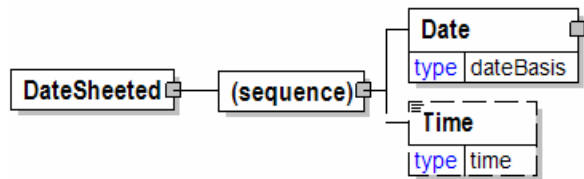
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

DateSheeted

The Date and optionally the Time that the paper was sheeted.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

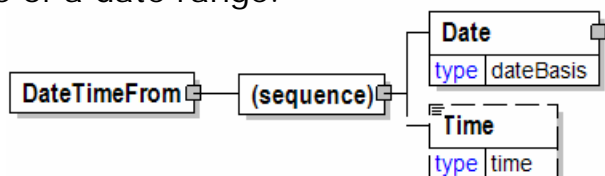
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

DateTimeFrom

The start or beginning Date and Time of a date range.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

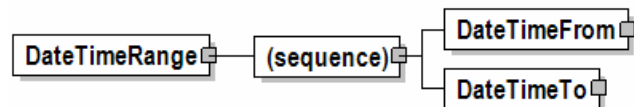
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

DateTimeRange

The delivery date and/or time range.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



DateTimeFrom

DateTimeFrom is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The start or beginning Date and Time of a date range.

DateTimeTo

DateTimeTo is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ending Date and Time of a date/time range.

papiNet V2R31

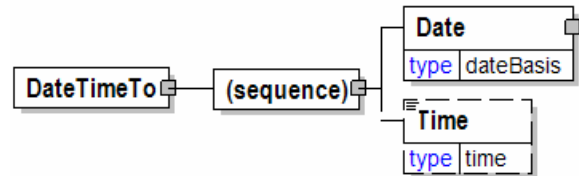
Data Dictionary

DateTimeTo

The ending Date and Time of a date/time range.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

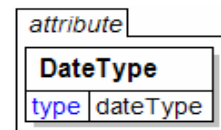
Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

DateType [attribute]

Provides a context for the other date used in the document.

This item is restricted to the following list.



ActualArrivalDate

The date the product arrived at the delivery destination.

ActualDepartureDate

The date the product departed the delivery origin.

AvailableToShipDate

The date the product needs to be available to ship.

BoundBookDate

Date the book is to be bound

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CancelAfterDate

An action defined by the context is to be cancelled after the specified date.

ComponentDueDate

The date the component is due at the manufacturing or assembly location.

ComponentShipDate

The date the component has shipped or should ship.

ConsumptionDate

The date the item was or should be consumed.

DateOfLastChange

The last date that changes are permitted.

DateOfTrading

A date or date range when the supply of goods or services were made or completed. Normally this is the date of delivery but it can be other dates depending on terms of delivery; for example, despatch date.

DeliveryDate

The date the product is to be delivered.

DeliveryPriorToDate

The delivery must take place prior to this date.

DeliveryRequestedDate

The date on which the buyer requests goods to be delivered. Delivery will happen at this date on a "best endeavours" basis.

DespatchDate

The date the product is to be despatched.

DoNotDeliverAfterDate

The delivery must not take place after the date specified.

DoNotShipAfterDate

The shipment must not take place after the date specified.

DrawDate

The date removed from stock.

EarliestDate

EndCallOffDate

The date that call-offs should end.

EndOfDeliveryMonth

The end of the month that delivery has taken place.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

EndOfDespatchMonth

The end of the month that despatch has taken place.

EndOfInvoiceMonth

The end of the month that invoice has taken place.

EstimatedTimeOfArrival

The date and time that the shipment is expected to arrive.

EstimatedTimeOfDeparture

The date and time that the shipment is expected to leave.

ExMillDate

Goods are ready at the mill.

InvoiceDate

The issue date of the invoice. This date often drives payment terms. This date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the invoice.

LastChangeDate

The most recent date the document was changed.

LoadingDate

The date when the goods are loaded on a transport unit

OnPressDate

Date printing will commence

OnSalesDate

Publicised sales date

OrderConfirmationDate

The date that order confirmation took place.

OrderFirmedDate

The date that the order will be consider firm unless additional information is received.

PickUpDate

Use to notify the collector when to retrieve the load.

PlannedShipDate

The anticipated date of shipment.

PrintDate

The date on which a job is planned to go on the press to be printed. The ordered product needs to be available before this date.

ProductionDate

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The date the product is produced.

PublicationDate

Date the book will be published

ReferencePeriod

A period of time for the message.

RequiredByDate

The date by which the activity must be completed. In the context of a purchase order this date refers to the date by which the material must be at the buyer's location of use.

ShipEvenlyThroughout

Distribute shipment of product in relatively even shipments throughout the date range indicated

ShipmentPriorToDate

The shipment (despatch) must take place prior to this date—in other words, the goods have to leave the terminal.

ShipmentRequestedDate

The date shipment is requested.

SpecificationVersionDate

Date of version of a specification

StartCallOffDate

The date on which the first call-off can be placed.

TheWeekBeginning

The delivery is to be made at the beginning of the week that is mentioned in the Date construct.

TheWeekEnding

The delivery is to be made at the end of the week that is mentioned in the Date construct.

WarehouseDate

Depending on the message context this can communicate the date that items are due in the warehouse or have been placed in the warehouse. For example:

- Date books are due in the publisher's warehouse
- Date reels were unloaded and put into the warehouse

Other

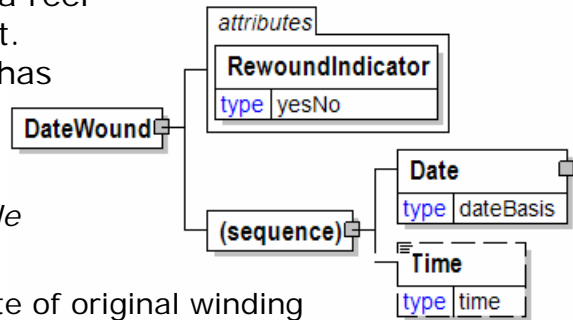
Any other type of date that is not contained in the attribute list.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DateWound

The Date and optionally the Time that a reel was wound or produced from its parent. RewoundIndicator indicates if the reel has been rewind.



RewoundIndicator [attribute]

RewoundIndicator is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Is the date being communicated the date of original winding or the rewind date?

Refer to RewoundIndicator definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

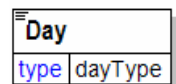
Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

Day

Identifies the day of the month when communicating a calendar date. Day is an integer between 1 and 31.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Days

The qualifier of DeliveryTransitTime. More generally used to communicate duration in days.

Days
type nni3

Debarked [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

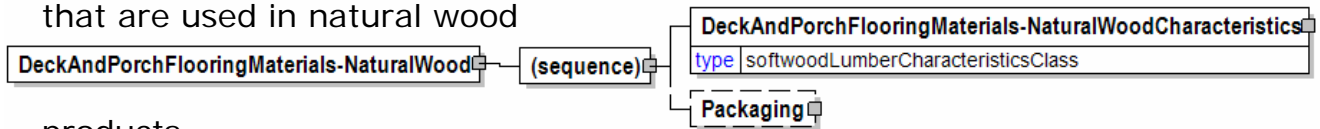
Yes

No

attribute
Debarked
type yesNo

DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWood

Deck and porch flooring materials that are used in natural wood



products.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWoodCharacteristics

DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWoodCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Natural wood characteristics of deck and porch flooring materials.

Packaging

Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.

Type of a package that includes individual products.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWoodCharacteristics

Natural wood characteristics of deck and porch flooring materials.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LumberSpecies

LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Specifies the raw material species.

LumberGrade

LumberGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

Length

Length is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Thickness

Thickness is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

Seasoning

Seasoning is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

MoistureContent

MoistureContent is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.

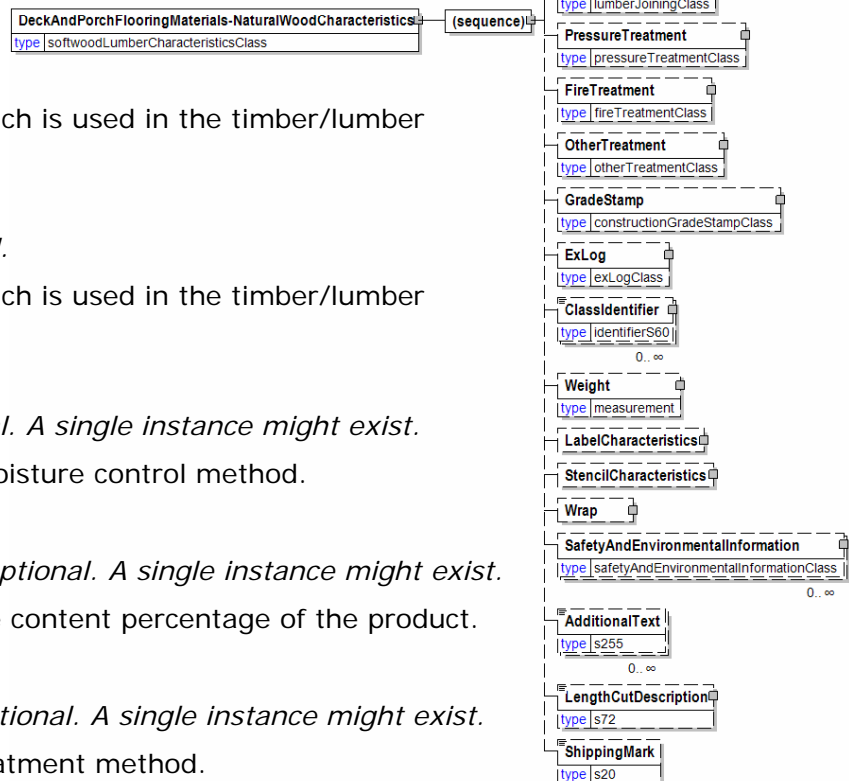
HeatTreatment

HeatTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the heat treatment method.

ManufacturingProcess

ManufacturingProcess is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.

PatternProfile

PatternProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

Trim

Trim is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trim

Joining

Joining is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

PressureTreatment

PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

FireTreatment

FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Fire treatment

OtherTreatment

OtherTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Other treatment

GradeStamp

GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade stamp information

ExLog

ExLog is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

ClassIdentifier

ClassIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Standard used for product identification.

Weight

Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the item.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

Wrap

Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LengthCutDescription

LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Length Cut Description

ShippingMark

ShippingMark is optional. A single instance might exist.

A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.

DecorationCoverage

Decoration coverage.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

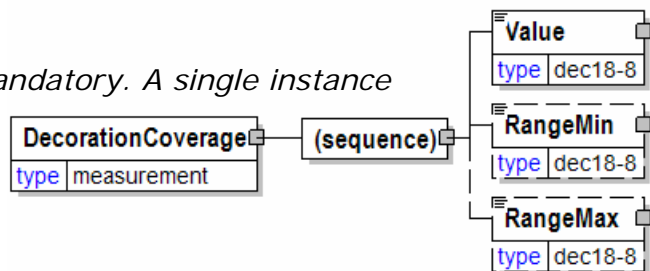
Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

DecorationLocationType [attribute]

Decoration location type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Front

Back

Spine

FrontAndBack

FrontAndSpine

BackAndSpine

FrontAndBackAndSpine



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DecorationSpecs

Decoration specifications

DecorationType [attribute]

DecorationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the finishing process.

Refer to DecorationType definition for any enumerations.

DecorationLocationType [attribute]

DecorationLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Decoration location type

Refer to DecorationLocationType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code indicating the colour.

ColourDescription

ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A free form description of the colour.

NumberOfHits

NumberOfHits is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of hits

DecorationCoverage

DecorationCoverage is optional. A single instance might exist.

Decoration coverage.

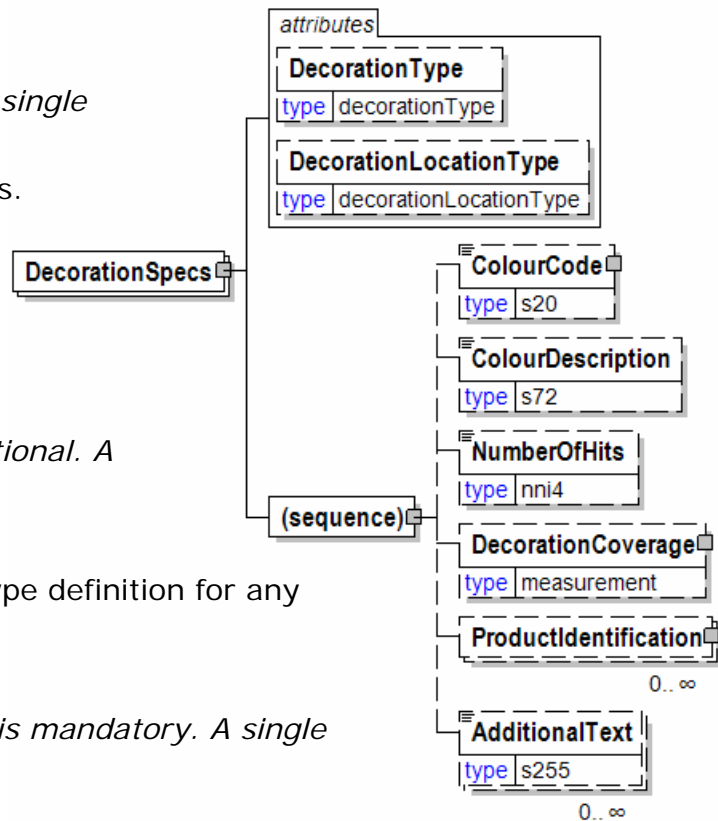
ProductIdentification

ProductIdentification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DecorationType [attribute]

Describes the finishing process.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Debossing

DieCuts

Emboss

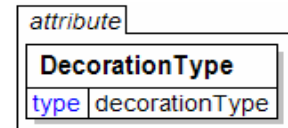
Hubbing

RaisedBands

RaisedUV

Raised bumps obtained via an ultra-violet process.

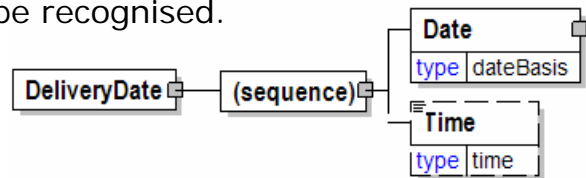
Stamping



DeliveryDate

The Date and optionally the Time that the partners agree is the date upon which deliveries will be recognised.

Possible choices for this date are either the date despatched or the date received.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.

- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

DeliveryDateType [attribute]

Provides a context for the delivery date window.

This item is restricted to the following list.



ActualArrivalDate

The date the product arrived at the delivery destination.

ActualDepartureDate

The date the product departed the delivery origin.

AvailableToShipDate

The date that the material is available for shipment. That is, the material can be picked up on this date.

CancelAfterDate

The delivery is to be cancelled if not delivered by this date.

DateOfLastChange

The latest date at which an amendment versus cancellation is allowed to take place. The seller in the message confirmation communicates this date.

DateOfTrading

A date or date range when the supply of goods or services were made or completed. Normally this is the date of delivery but it can be other dates depending on terms of delivery (for example the despatch date).

DeliveryRequestedDate

The date on which a buyer requests goods to be delivered. Delivery will happen at this date on a "best endeavours" basis.

DoNotDeliverAfterDate

The delivery must not take place after the date specified.

DoNotShipAfterDate

The shipment must not take place after the date specified.

EndCallOffDate

The date on which the last call-off can be placed.

EstimatedTimeOfArrival

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The expected time that the goods will arrive. Receiving facilities should be available.

EstimatedTimeOfDeparture

The date and time that the shipment is expected to leave.

LastChangeDate

The most recent date the document was changed.

LoadingDate

The date on which loading should or is planned to take place.

PickUpDate

The date the material will be, or is available to be, picked-up from the shipping location.

PlannedShipDate

The date on which shipment is planned to take place.

ReferencePeriod

The period of the time the CreditDebitNote references.

ShipmentPriorToDate

The shipment (despatch) must take place prior to this date—in other words, the goods have to leave the terminal.

ShipmentRequestedDate

The date on which shipment is requested to take place.

StartCallOffDate

The date on which the first call-off can be placed.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryDateWindow

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateType [attribute]

DeliveryDateType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a context for the delivery date window.

Refer to DeliveryDateType definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional because of choice construct.

The delivery date and/or time range.

Month

Month is optional because of choice construct.

Identifies the month number when communicating a calendar date.

Week

Week is optional because of choice construct.

A field defining the week number of the calendar year. ISO 8601 is used as the basis for this element, "Week 01 of a year is the first week that has the Thursday in this year, which is equivalent to the week that contains the fourth day of January."

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

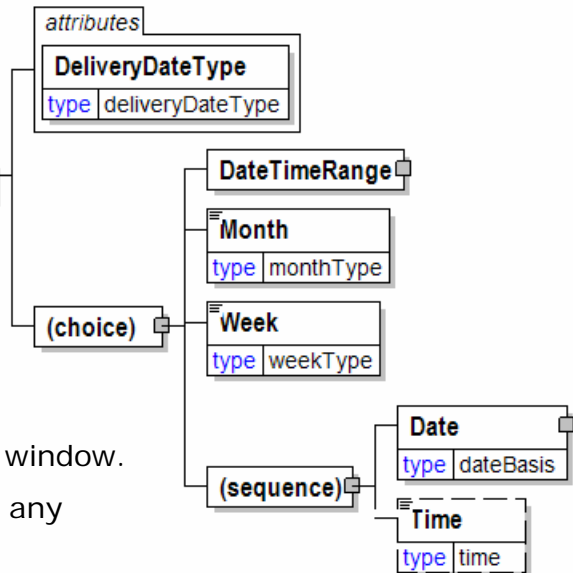
Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

DeliveryDestination

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory.

A single instance is required.

Date

Date is optional. A single instance might exist.

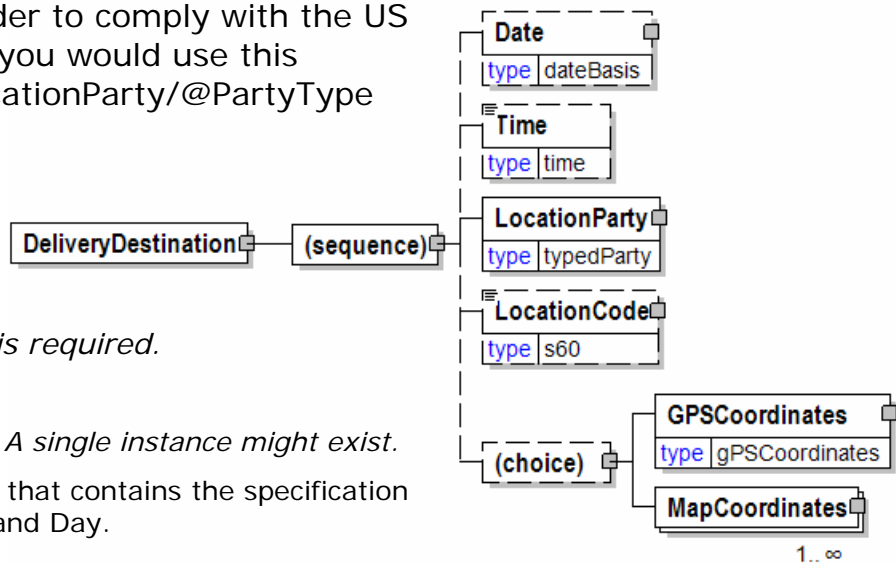
A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

LocationCode

LocationCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

GPSCoordinates

GPSCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

MapCoordinates

MapCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

DeliveryIndicator

Indicates if delivery should take place or not.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Deliver

DoNotDeliver

DeliveryIndicator
type deliveryIndicator

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryInfo

Information about the delivery.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TermsOfDelivery

TermsOfDelivery is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the terms under which the delivery of goods will take place. These terms determine when and under what conditions the transfer of ownership will occur. Generally speaking, the Incoterms are primarily used in Europe, whereas the ShipmentMethodOfPayment is primarily used in North America.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

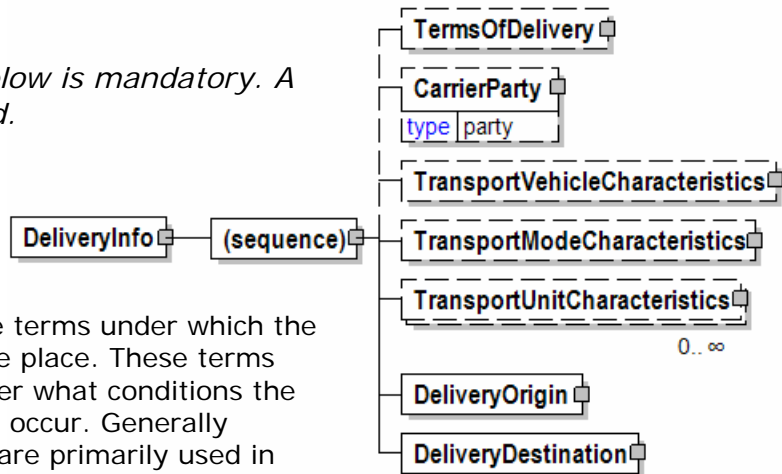
DeliveryOrigin

DeliveryOrigin is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

- The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.
- In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

DeliveryDestination



papiNet V2R31

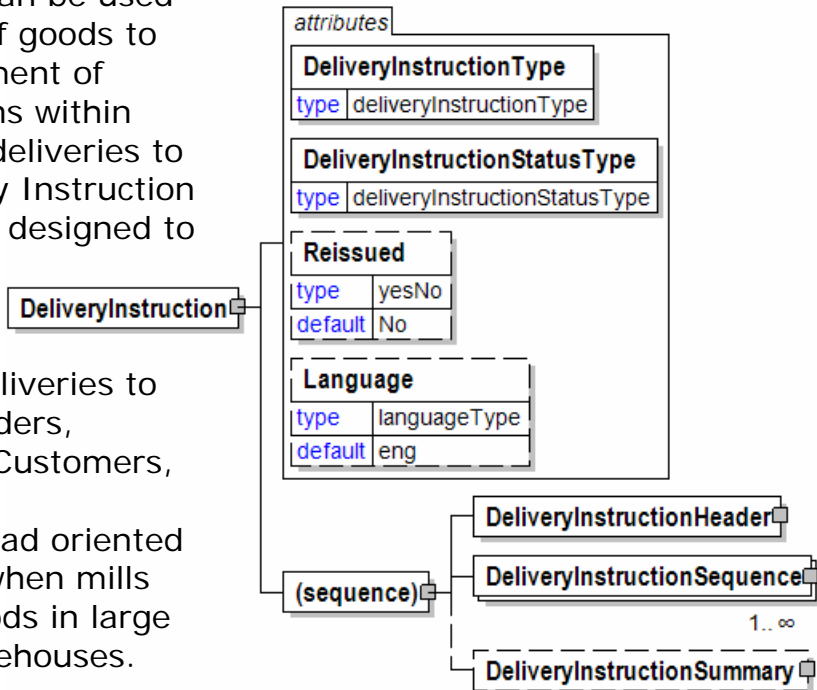
Data Dictionary

DeliveryDestination is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

DeliveryInstruction

A Delivery Instruction can be used to instruct movement of goods to warehouses and movement of goods to virtual locations within warehouses as well as deliveries to customers. The Delivery Instruction e-business document is designed to fulfill supply chain requirements regarding instruction for goods deliveries to Mills, Suppliers, Forwarders, Warehouse Operators, Customers, and EndUsers. The DeliveryInstruction is load oriented which is very efficient when mills and suppliers move goods in large quantities between warehouses.



DeliveryInstructionType [attribute]

DeliveryInstructionType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryInstructionType defines the type of delivery instruction.

Refer to DeliveryInstructionType definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryInstructionStatusType [attribute]

DeliveryInstructionStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the entire delivery instruction (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to DeliveryInstructionStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryInstructionHeader

DeliveryInstructionHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Delivery Instruction Header provides information that applies to the entire Delivery Instruction.

DeliveryInstructionSequence

DeliveryInstructionSequence is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The Delivery Instruction Sequence contains information about a loading or delivery event, depending on the type of DeliveryInstruction being communicated.

DeliveryInstructionSummary

DeliveryInstructionSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

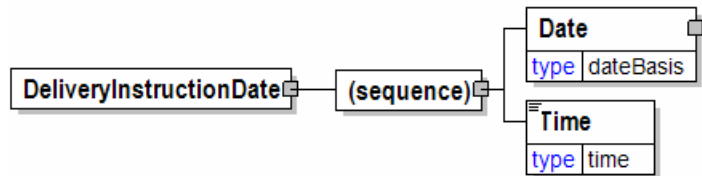
The Delivery Instruction Summary provides summary information used to verify the contents of the message.

DeliveryInstructionDate

The Date and Time when the DeliveryInstruction was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

papiNet V2R31

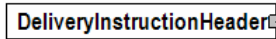
Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

DeliveryInstructionHeader

The Delivery Instruction Header provides information that applies to the entire Delivery Instruction.

DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType [attribute]



DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType identifies the status of the delivery instruction header.

Refer to DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryInstructionNumber

DeliveryInstructionNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique identifier for the DeliveryInstruction.

DeliveryInstructionDate

DeliveryInstructionDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

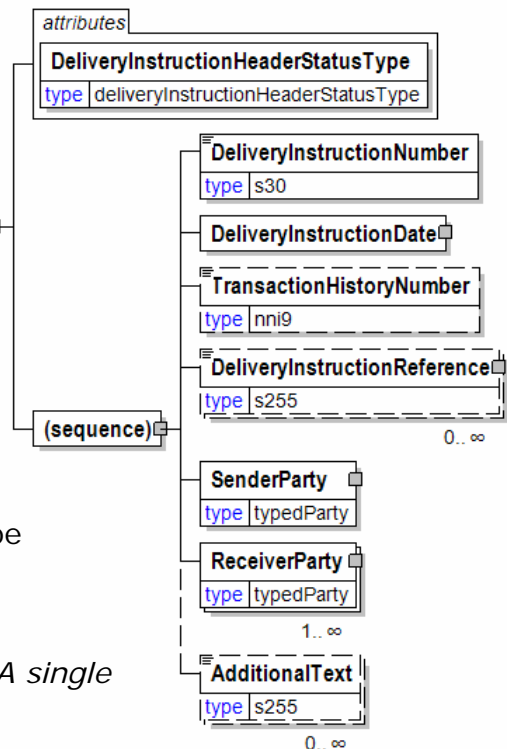
The Date and Time when the DeliveryInstruction was issued.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

DeliveryInstructionReference



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryInstructionReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryInstruction, as indicated by the DeliveryInstructionReferenceType and AssignedBy.

SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType [attribute]

DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType identifies the status of the delivery instruction header.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

New

The information is new and supplied for the first time.

NoAction



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

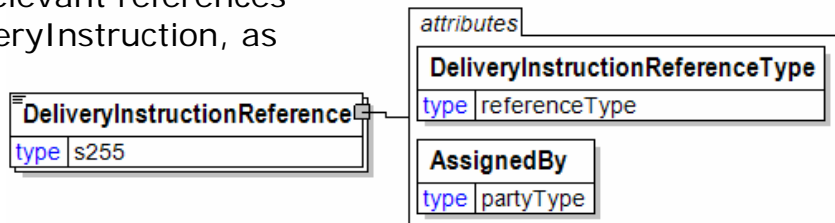
DeliveryInstructionNumber

The unique identifier for the DeliveryInstruction.

DeliveryInstructionNumber	
type	s30

DeliveryInstructionReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryInstruction, as indicated by the



DeliveryInstructionReferenceType and AssignedBy.

DeliveryInstructionReferenceType [attribute]

DeliveryInstructionReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DeliveryInstructionReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31

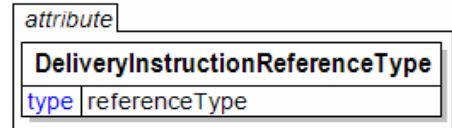
Data Dictionary

DeliveryInstructionReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an

existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

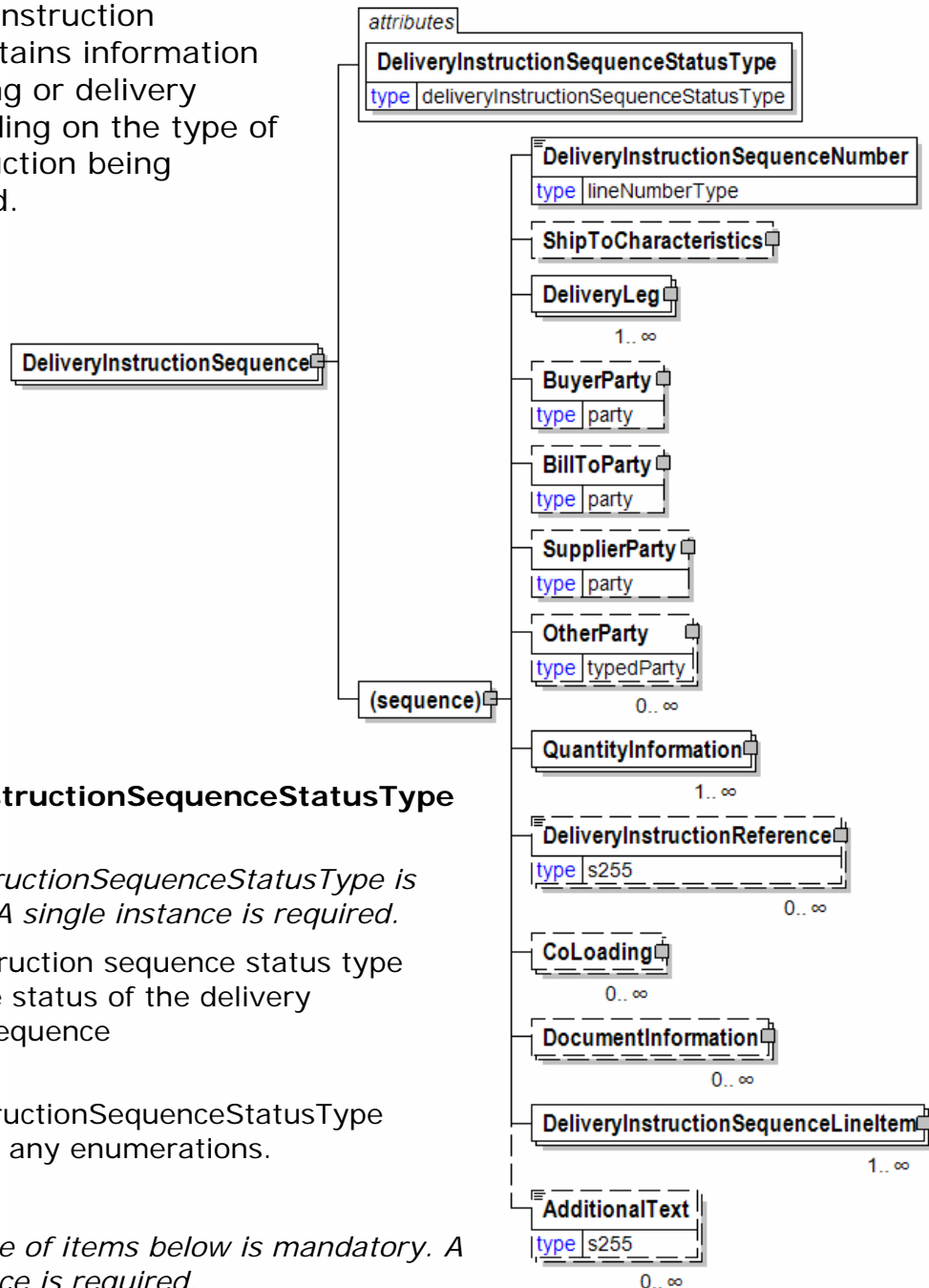
Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryInstructionSequence

The Delivery Instruction Sequence contains information about a loading or delivery event, depending on the type of DeliveryInstruction being communicated.



DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType [attribute]

DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Delivery instruction sequence status type identifies the status of the delivery instruction sequence

Refer to `DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType` definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber

DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the Sequence of a Delivery Instruction.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

DeliveryLeg

DeliveryLeg is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of mode, vehicle, or carrier.

- Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

DeliveryInstructionReference

DeliveryInstructionReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryInstruction, as indicated by the DeliveryInstructionReferenceType and AssignedBy.

CoLoading

CoLoading is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

same transport unit.

Used to identify:

- Delivery together to the drop point
- Transport Orders stuffed together in a container
- Transport Orders not splittable

DocumentInformation

DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem

DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The group item DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem contains information for a line item of a delivery instruction sequence. The line item specifies detail information about product quantities, loading and unloading characteristics, order numbers and other references.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem

The group item DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem contains information for a line item of a delivery instruction sequence. The line item specifies detail information about product quantities, loading and unloading characteristics, order numbers and other references.

InstructionByType [attribute]

InstructionByType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides the type for how goods are identified on group level when instructed for loading or delivery.

Refer to InstructionByType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber

DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of a Delivery Instruction Sequence.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

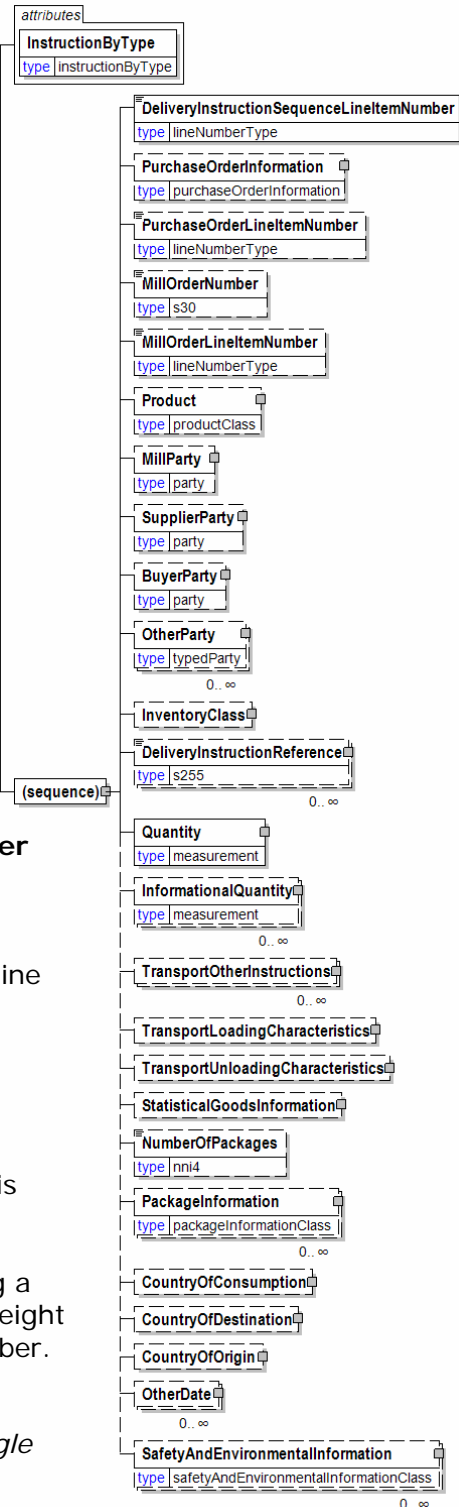
A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

MillOrderNumber



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

MillOrderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

MillOrderLineItemNumber

MillOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A number that uniquely identifies the line items of the Mill Order.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

MillParty

MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

DeliveryInstructionReference

DeliveryInstructionReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryInstruction, as indicated by the DeliveryInstructionReferenceType and AssignedBy.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

StatisticalGoodsInformation

StatisticalGoodsInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing statistical information about handled or traded goods.

NumberOfPackages

NumberOfPackages is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of packages in the delivery.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of a Delivery Instruction Sequence.

DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the Sequence of a Delivery Instruction.

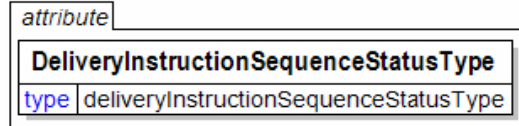
DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber
type lineNumberType

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType [attribute]

Delivery instruction sequence status type identifies the status of the delivery instruction sequence



This item is restricted to the following list.

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

New

The information is new and supplied for the first time.

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

DeliveryInstructionStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire delivery instruction (in other words, at the root level).



This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

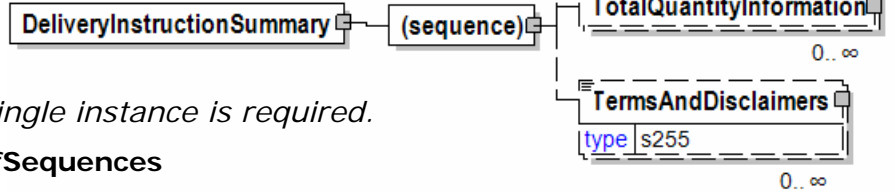
DeliveryInstructionSummary

The Delivery Instruction Summary provides summary information used to verify the contents of the message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below

is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfSequences

TotalNumberOfSequences is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of sequences in the document.

TotalQuantityInformation

TotalQuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document. TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of messages where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

TermsAndDisclaimers

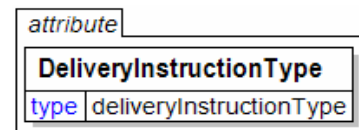
TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

DeliveryInstructionType [attribute]

DeliveryInstructionType defines the type of delivery instruction.

This item is restricted to the following list.



DeliveryInstruction

A Delivery Instruction can specify many delivery events. Each event can contain quantity for one or many loads. A sequence in a Delivery Instruction specifies all details for one event. The receiver of a Delivery Instruction can generate many Loading Instructions from one Delivery Instruction.

LoadingInstruction

A Loading Instruction specifies loading of transport units. A Forwarder receiving a Delivery Instruction from a supplier can convert it into many Loading Instructions, which are sent to a Warehouse Operator. A sequence in a Loading Instruction specifies all details how to load one transport unit. A Loading Instruction can include goods from many Delivery Instructions and also goods belonging to many suppliers.

papiNet V2R31

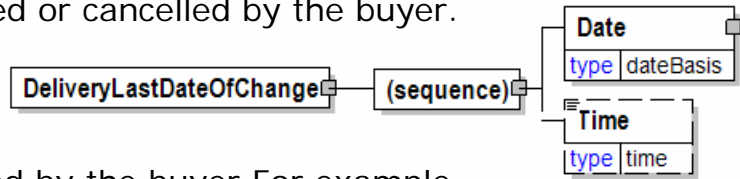
Data Dictionary

DeliveryLastDateOfChange

The final Date and optionally Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer.

The final Date and optionally Time that a line item or delivery line

may be amended or cancelled by the buyer. For example, the buyer can cancel each a delivery line before the DeliveryLastDateOfChange received from the seller on the OrderConfirmation.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryLeg

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of mode, vehicle, or carrier.

- Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

DeliveryModeType [attribute]

DeliveryModeType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides delivery mode type that specifies if transport arrangement is needed or not.

Refer to DeliveryModeType definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryLegType [attribute]

DeliveryLegType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the delivery leg type that specifies if delivery schedule is supplied or not.

Refer to DeliveryLegType definition for any enumerations.

EventType [attribute]

EventType is optional. A single instance might exist.

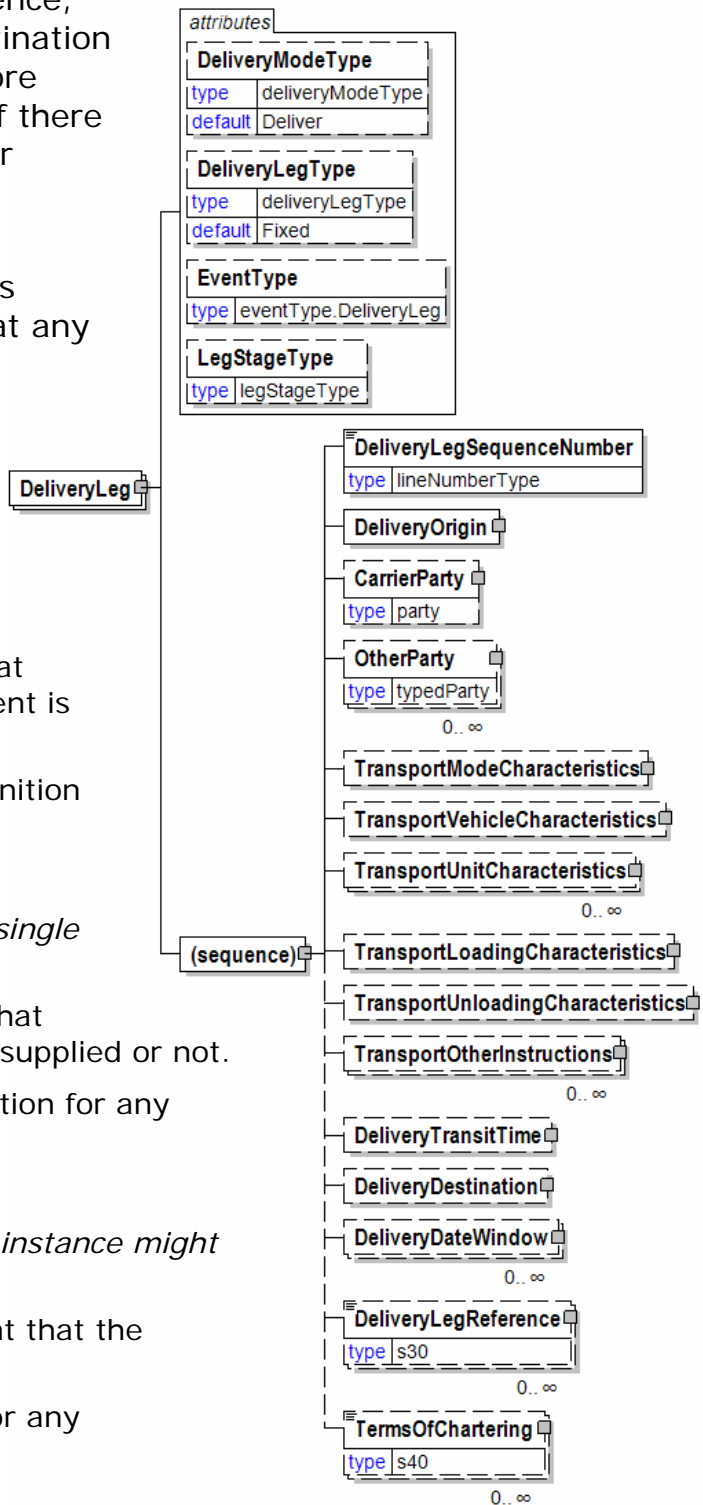
The type of transportation event that the DeliveryLeg represents.

Refer to EventType definition for any enumerations.

LegStageType [attribute]

LegStageType is optional. A single instance might exist.

LegStageType is used to identify whether this is the primary transportation



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

process or a transportation process that comes before or after the main transportation process.

Refer to LegStageType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryLegSequenceNumber

DeliveryLegSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number of the delivery leg. Applicable to multiple delivery segments.

DeliveryOrigin

DeliveryOrigin is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

- The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.
- In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

DeliveryTransitTime

DeliveryTransitTime is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item representing the number of Days and optionally Hours and Minutes between origin and destination for a DeliveryLeg.

DeliveryDestination

DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

DeliveryLegReference

DeliveryLegReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A reference that applies to the delivery leg.

TermsOfChartering

TermsOfChartering is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The terms of the vessel chartering. There are multiple types of TermsOfChartering that need to be specified. E.g.: Loading Terms and Unloading Terms

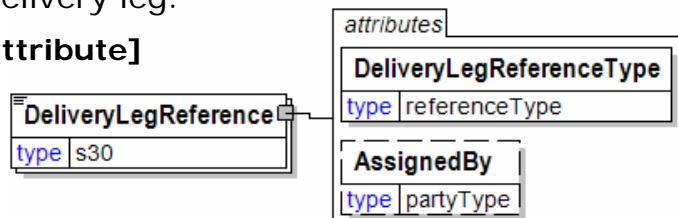
DeliveryLegReference

A reference that applies to the delivery leg.

DeliveryLegReferenceType [attribute]

DeliveryLegReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DeliveryLegReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryLegReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

attribute
DeliveryLegReferenceType
type referenceType

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

DeliveryLegSequenceNumber

The sequential number of the delivery leg.
Applicable to multiple delivery segments.

DeliveryLegSequenceNumber
type lineNumberType

DeliveryLegType [attribute]

Provides the delivery leg type that specifies if delivery schedule is supplied or not.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Fixed

The delivery schedule is supplied and defined.

attribute
DeliveryLegType
type deliveryLegType
default Fixed

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Open

The delivery schedule is open and will be given later by other party. This type is often used when goods are picked-up at the warehouse by customer.

DeliveryLineNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a delivery line of the DeliverySchedule; a delivery line consists of a quantity and a date range for the delivery to take place.

DeliveryLineNumber
type lineNumberType

DeliveryMessage

The Delivery Message enables the sender to describe the contents and configuration of a shipment at various levels of detail.

DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of delivery message.

Refer to DeliveryMessageType definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

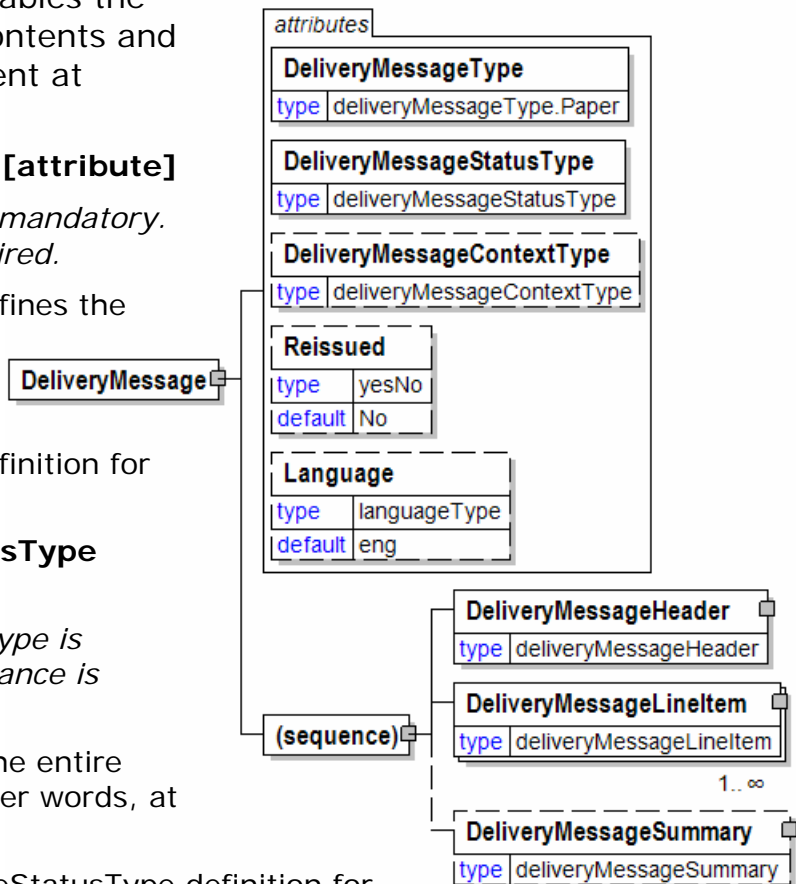
Identifies the status of the entire delivery message (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to DeliveryMessageStatusType definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the reason for this delivery. If not present then this is a standard, typical delivery.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to DeliveryMessageContextType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageHeader

DeliveryMessageHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The DeliveryMessageHeader contains information common to the entire delivery.

DeliveryMessageLineItem

DeliveryMessageLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The DeliveryMessageLineItem specifies details for an individual delivery line.

DeliveryMessageSummary

DeliveryMessageSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the entire Delivery Message.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageBook

The root element of the book
Delivery Message.

DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of delivery message.

Refer to DeliveryMessageType definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the entire delivery message (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to DeliveryMessageStatusType definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the reason for this delivery. If not present then this is a standard, typical delivery.

Refer to DeliveryMessageContextType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

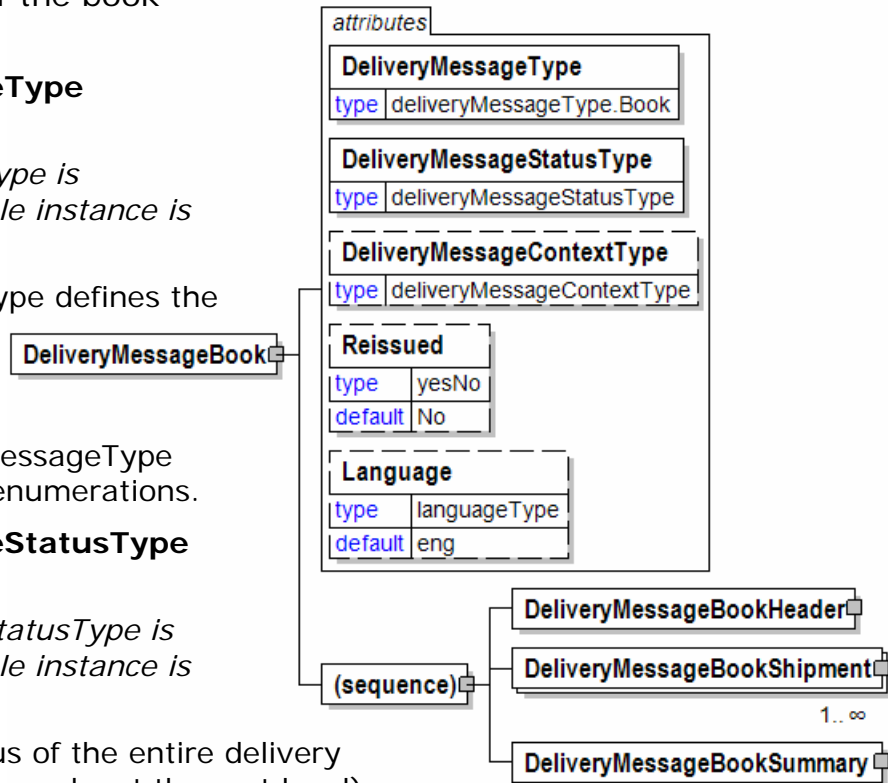
Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageBookHeader

DeliveryMessageBookHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The DeliveryMessageBookHeader is required and contains information common to the entire delivery.

DeliveryMessageBookShipment

DeliveryMessageBookShipment is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

DeliveryMessageBookShipment is required. The DeliveryMessageBookShipment specifies an individual shipment. It may contain many shipment line items.

DeliveryMessageBookSummary

DeliveryMessageBookSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageBookSummary is a required element.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageBookHeader

The DeliveryMessageBookHeader is required and contains information common to the entire delivery.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageNumber

DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where



TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

DeliveryMessageDate

DeliveryMessageDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

DeliveryMessageReference

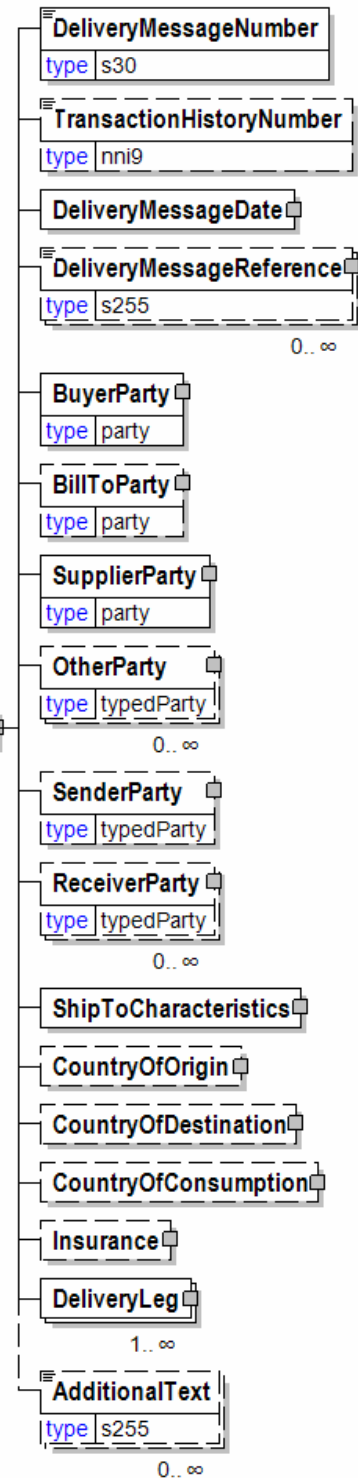
DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the delivery message, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

Insurance

Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element containing information about insurance

DeliveryLeg

DeliveryLeg is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of mode, vehicle, or carrier.

- Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

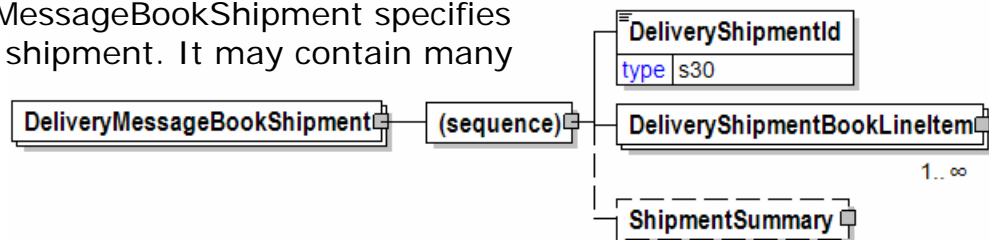
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DeliveryMessageBookShipment

DeliveryMessageBookShipment is required.
The DeliveryMessageBookShipment specifies an individual shipment. It may contain many shipment line items.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryShipmentId

DeliveryShipmentId is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Unique identifier for the shipment

DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem

DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem is required. The DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem specifies an individual shipment delivery line for one purchase order and purchase

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

order line item.

ShipmentSummary

ShipmentSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

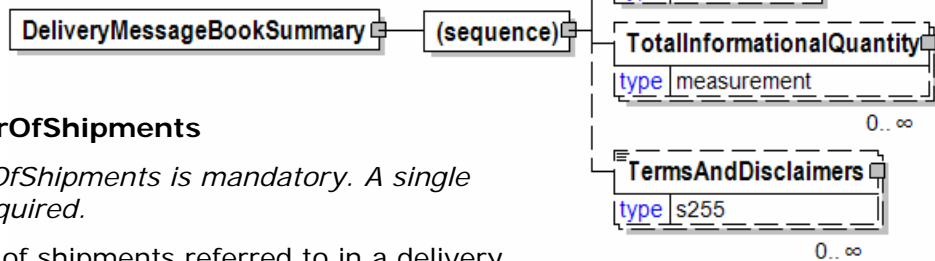
Summery information for an entire shipment

DeliveryMessageBookSummary

DeliveryMessageBookSummary is a required element.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfShipments

TotalNumberOfShipments is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Total number of shipments referred to in a delivery message.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

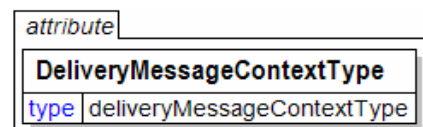
TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute]

Communicates the reason for this delivery. If not present then this is a standard, typical delivery.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

This item is restricted to the following list.

Return

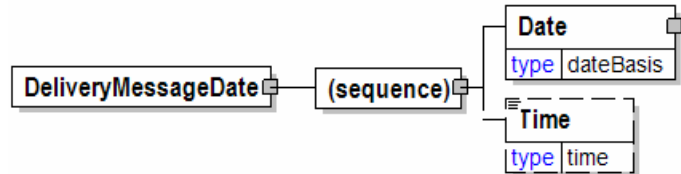
The delivery supports the goods return process.

DeliveryMessageDate

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageHeader

The DeliveryMessageHeader contains information common to the entire delivery.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageNumber

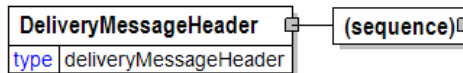
DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.



DeliveryMessageDate

DeliveryMessageDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

DeliveryMessageReference

DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

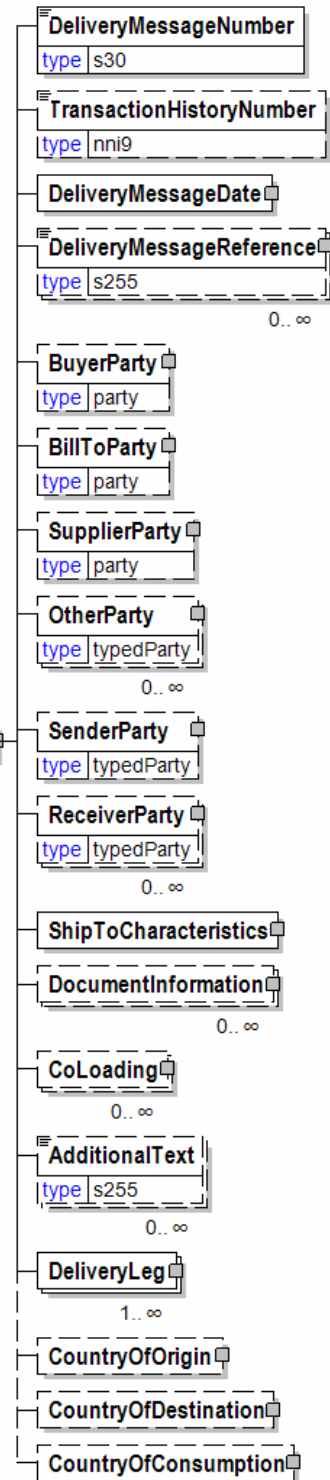
An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the delivery message, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

DocumentInformation

DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

CoLoading

CoLoading is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

same transport unit.

Used to identify:

- Delivery together to the drop point
- Transport Orders stuffed together in a container
- Transport Orders not splittable

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DeliveryLeg

DeliveryLeg is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of mode, vehicle, or carrier.

- Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageLineItem

The DeliveryMessageLineItem specifies details for an individual delivery line.

ShipmentComplete [attribute]

ShipmentComplete is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates that all shipments for the particular delivery item are complete

Refer to ShipmentComplete definition for any enumerations.

InstructionByType [attribute]

InstructionByType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the type for how goods are identified on group level when instructed for loading or delivery.

Refer to InstructionByType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

PurchaseOrderInformation

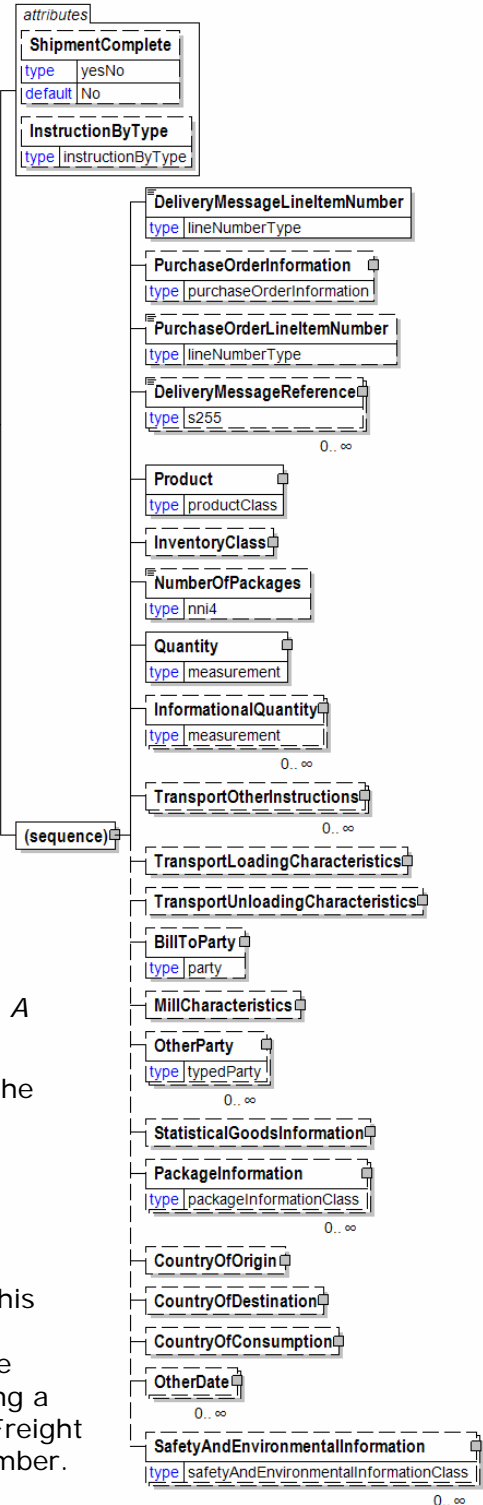
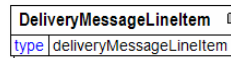
PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageReference

DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the delivery message, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

NumberOfPackages

NumberOfPackages is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of packages in the delivery.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

StatisticalGoodsInformation

StatisticalGoodsInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing statistical information about handled or traded goods.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

DeliveryMessageNumber

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

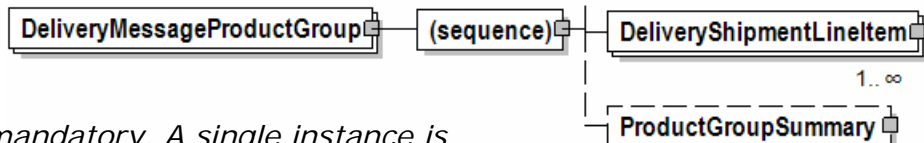
DeliveryMessageNumber
type s30

DeliveryMessageProductGroup

The DeliveryMessageProductGroup permits the organization of a shipment by a product grouping.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ProductGroupID

ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

DeliveryShipmentLineItem

DeliveryShipmentLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The DeliveryShipmentLineItem specifies an individual delivery line for one order and order line item.

- PackageInformation will be deprecated in the version following V2R30, it has been replaced with TransportPackageInformation.
- You are encouraged to use TransportPackageInformation.

ProductGroupSummary

ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics

A group item for actual measurement and manufacturing characteristics.

DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics is intended to indicate the actual measurements that apply to a reel.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ReelWidth

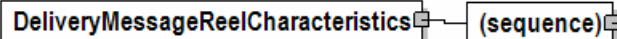
ReelWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

ReelDiameter

ReelDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.



ReelLength

ReelLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total length of the paper on the reel.

MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

TambourID

TambourID is optional. A single instance might exist.

The unique identifier of the jumbo reel (also called mother reel or Tambour).

SetNumber

SetNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

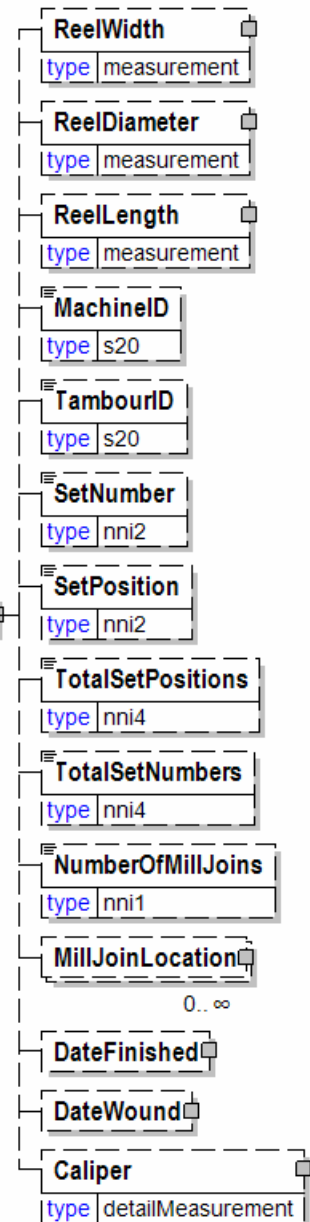
The part of the radius of the Tambour that constitutes the reel.

SetPosition

SetPosition is optional. A single instance might exist.

The position of the reel in relation to the reels cut across the Tambour.

TotalSetPositions



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TotalSetPositions is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of reels cut across the Tambour (in the width direction). Tambour is also called jumbo reel or mother reel.

TotalSetNumbers

TotalSetNumbers is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of sets wound from the Tambour (in the radial direction). Tambour is also called jumbo reel or mother reel.

NumberOfMillJoins

NumberOfMillJoins is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of joins in the reel.

MillJoinLocation

MillJoinLocation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element detailing the location of each mill join in a reel. The element `DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/NumberOfMillJoins` gives the total number of joins in a reel. `DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/MillJoinLocation` would be repeated the `NumberOfMillJoin` times.

DateFinished

DateFinished is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and optionally the Time that an item was finished. For example, this could be the wrapping date for a reel or ream or the date the sheet(s) were packaged in preparation for shipment

DateWound

DateWound is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and optionally the Time that a reel was wound or produced from its parent. `RewoundIndicator` indicates if the reel has been rewound.

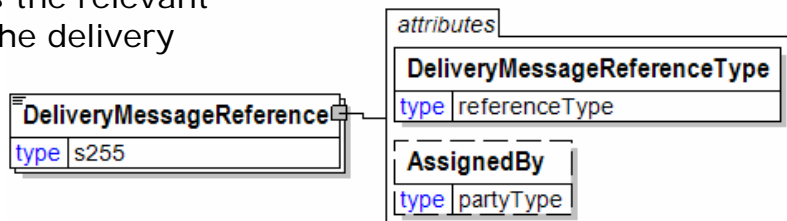
Caliper

Caliper is optional. A single instance might exist.

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

DeliveryMessageReference

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the delivery message, identified by



`DeliveryMessageReferenceType`.

DeliveryMessageReferenceType [attribute]

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DeliveryMessageReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

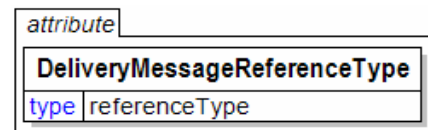
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryMessageReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



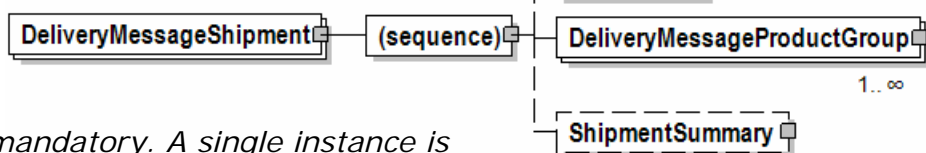
Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

DeliveryMessageShipment

The DeliveryMessageShipment specifies an individual delivery shipment. It may contain product grouping within the shipment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ShipmentID

ShipmentID is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The ShipmentID may be a Bill of Lading Marking, which is customer's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes. Should not be mixed up with Bill of Lading number. Another example of ShipmentID is grouping by a ContainerID.

DeliveryMessageProductGroup

DeliveryMessageProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The DeliveryMessageProductGroup permits the organization of a shipment by a product grouping.

ShipmentSummary

ShipmentSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summery information for an entire shipment

DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire delivery message (in other words, at the root level).

This item is restricted to the following list.



Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

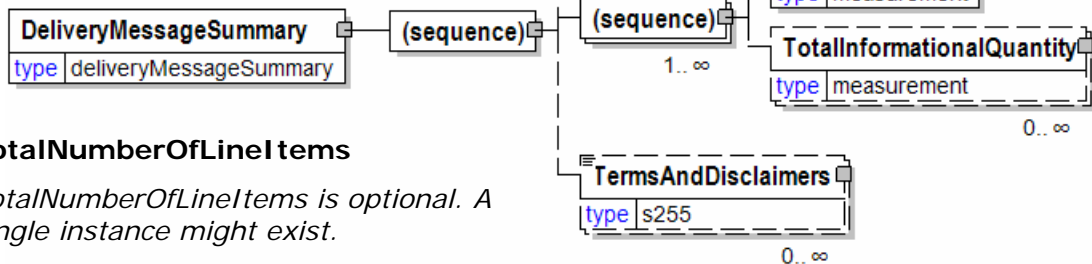
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire Delivery Message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

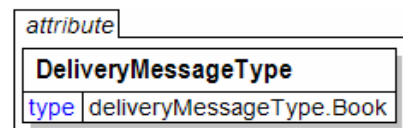
DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of delivery message.

This item is restricted to the following list.

DeliveryMessage

A delivery message type that contains optional routing information, quantities



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level, and details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses a DeliveryMessage to provide delivery details to the ship-to party and tracking information.

InitialShipmentAdvice

A delivery message type that contains detailed routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level and optionally details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses the InitialShipmentAdvice to provide preliminary notification of shipment routing and quantities (can be used as an advanced notice of delivery). The quantities indicated may not necessarily be delivered—for example, if there is damage in transit or the delivery is rerouted to another destination.

DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of delivery message.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
DeliveryMessageType
type deliveryMessageType.Paper

DeliveryMessage

A delivery message type that contains optional routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level, and details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses a DeliveryMessage to provide delivery details to the ship-to party and tracking information.

InitialShipmentAdvice

A delivery message type that contains detailed routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level and optionally details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses the InitialShipmentAdvice to provide preliminary notification of shipment routing and quantities (can be used as an advanced notice of delivery). The quantities indicated may not necessarily be delivered—for example, if there is damage in transit or the delivery is rerouted to another destination.

LoadedSpecification

A Delivery Message type that contains a specification of loaded goods on a transport unit (e.g. container, rail wagon). A loading specification (LoadedSpecification) can contain goods belonging to many suppliers and buyers and is normally referring to a Loading Instruction.

ShipmentAdvice

A Delivery Message type that contains a specification of goods, that are dispatched and will be delivered to a warehouse. A ShipmentAdvice can refer to a Delivery Instruction Sequence or a CallOff, but is normally also used for notifying a receiving warehouse operator of shipments to the warehouse.

Waybill

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The forwarding agreement or carrying agreement between shipper and air carrier that is used as a receipt for cargo and as a contract of carriage.

DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of delivery message.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
DeliveryMessageType
type deliveryMessageType.Wood

DeliveryMessage

A delivery message type that contains optional routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level, and details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses a DeliveryMessage to provide delivery details to the ship-to party and tracking information.

InitialShipmentAdvice

A delivery message type that contains detailed routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level and optionally details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses the InitialShipmentAdvice to provide preliminary notification of shipment routing and quantities (can be used as an advanced notice of delivery). The quantities indicated may not necessarily be delivered—for example, if there is damage in transit or the delivery is rerouted to another destination.

LoadingOrder

Specifies delivery schedule, the transport booking requirements and shipping instructions, as well as the internal work order for the shipment

PackingSpecification

A Packing Specification is a business transaction specifying the complete consignment being shipped from a consignor to a consignee. The specification describes in detail what is being shipped and how it is packed and marked.

ShipmentAdvice

A Delivery Message type that contains a specification of goods, that are dispatched and will be delivered to a warehouse. A ShipmentAdvice can refer to a Delivery Instruction Sequence or a CallOff, but is normally also used for notifying a receiving warehouse operator of shipments to the warehouse.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageWood

This element contains the entirety of the DeliveryMessageWood document.

DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of delivery message.

Refer to DeliveryMessageType definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the entire delivery message (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to DeliveryMessageStatusType definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the reason for this delivery. If not present then this is a standard, typical delivery.

Refer to DeliveryMessageContextType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

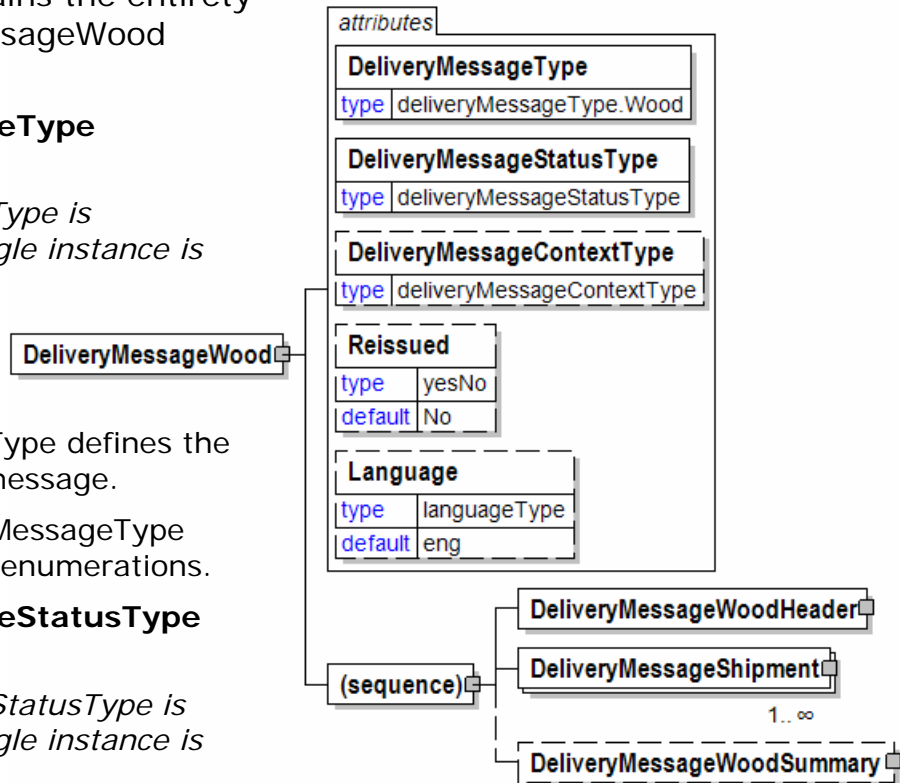
Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageWoodHeader

DeliveryMessageWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This element contains the information that is consistent for the entire DeliveryMessageWood document.

- Note: DocumentReferenceInformation will be removed from this element in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.

DeliveryMessageShipment

DeliveryMessageShipment is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The DeliveryMessageShipment specifies an individual delivery shipment. It may contain product grouping within the shipment.

DeliveryMessageWoodSummary

DeliveryMessageWoodSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

The DeliveryMessageWoodSummary contains summary information based on the line items contained in the DeliveryMessageWood document.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageWoodHeader

This element contains the information that is consistent for the entire DeliveryMessageWood document.

- Note: DocumentReferenceInformation will be removed from this element in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageNumber

DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

DeliveryMessageDate

DeliveryMessageDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

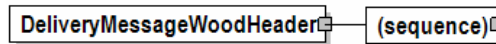
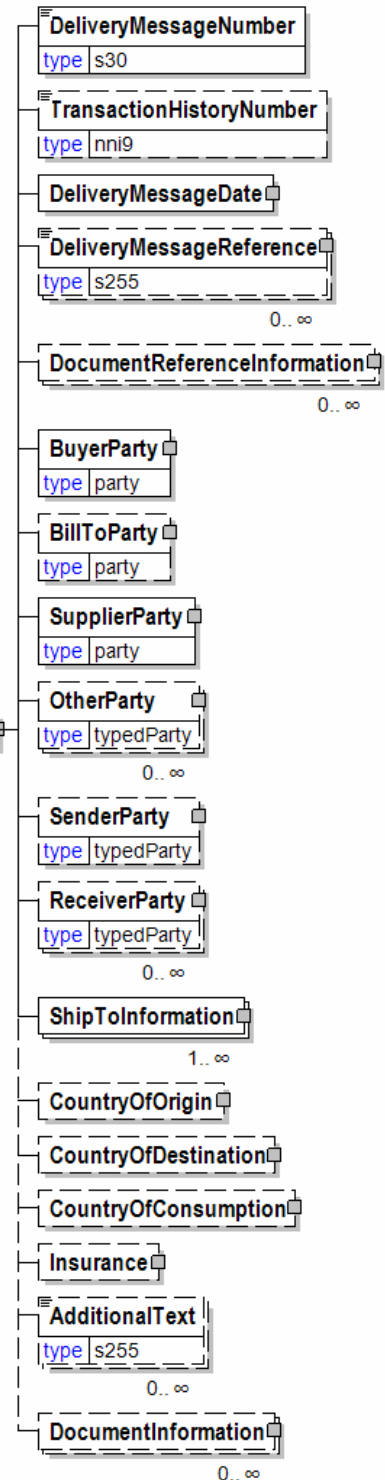
The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

DeliveryMessageReference

DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the delivery message, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

DocumentReferenceInformation



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToInformation

ShipToInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

CountryOfOrigin

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

Insurance

Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element containing information about insurance

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DocumentInformation

DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageWoodSummary

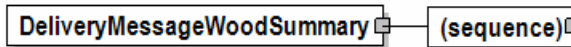
The DeliveryMessageWoodSummary contains summary information based on the line items contained in the DeliveryMessageWood document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfShipments

TotalNumberOfShipments is mandatory. A single instance is



required.

Total number of shipments referred to in a delivery message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

ProductSummary

ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

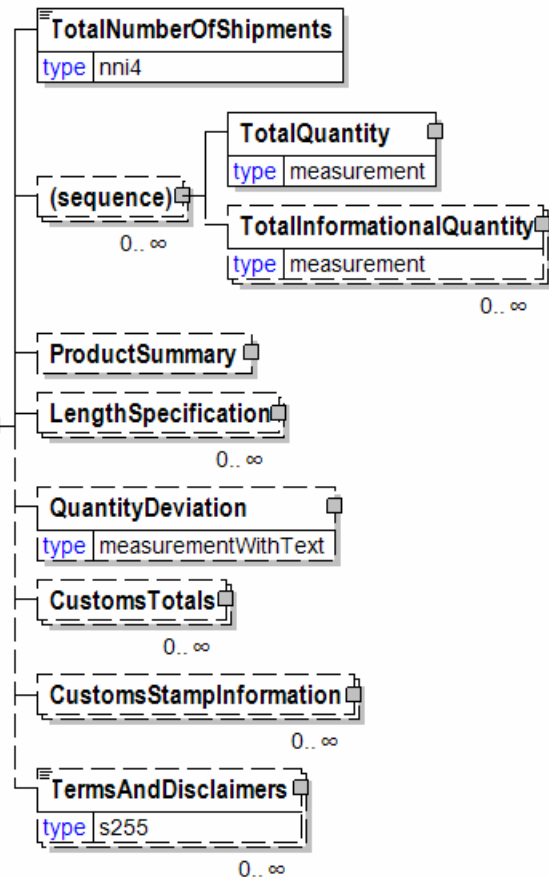
Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

QuantityDeviation



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

CustomsTotals

CustomsTotals is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element for customs total information.

CustomsStampInformation

CustomsStampInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that organises the information for customs.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

DeliveryModeType [attribute]

Provides delivery mode type that specifies if transport arrangement is needed or not.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Deliver

Transport arrangement to be done and goods to be delivered.

PickUp

Goods to be picked up; no transport arrangements are needed.

attribute	
DeliveryModeType	
type	deliveryModeType
default	Deliver

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryOrigin

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

- The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.
- In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

LocationParty

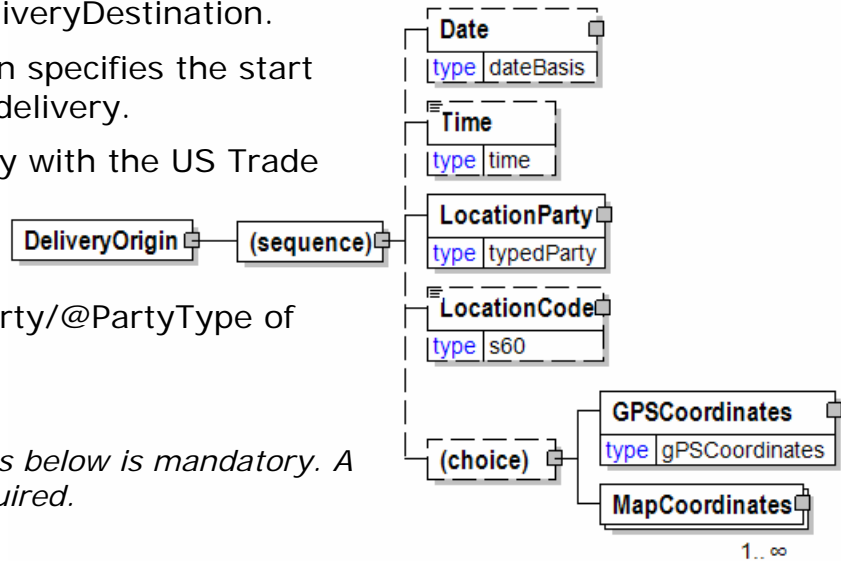
LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

LocationCode

LocationCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

site.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

GPSCoordinates

GPSCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

MapCoordinates

MapCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

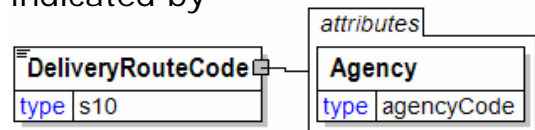
A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

DeliveryRouteCode

A code representing the delivery route as indicated by the Agency.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliverySchedule

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

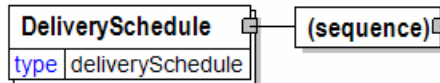
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryLineNumber

DeliveryLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a delivery line of the DeliverySchedule; a delivery line consists of a quantity and a date range for the delivery to take place.



ProductionStatus

ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.

DeliveryStatus

DeliveryStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to communicate whether the delivery date indicated is a final date or subject to change. If subject to change the last date of change may be communicated.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

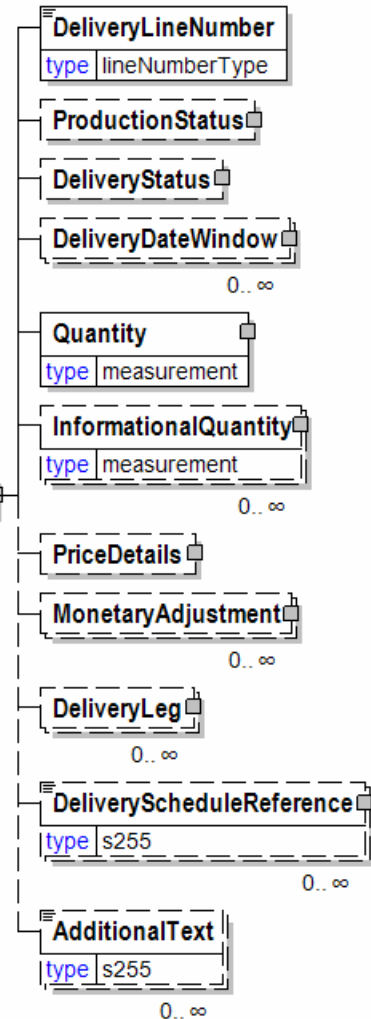
A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

DeliveryLeg

DeliveryLeg is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of mode, vehicle, or carrier.

- Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

DeliveryScheduleReference

DeliveryScheduleReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the delivery schedule as indicated by DeliveryScheduleReferenceType.

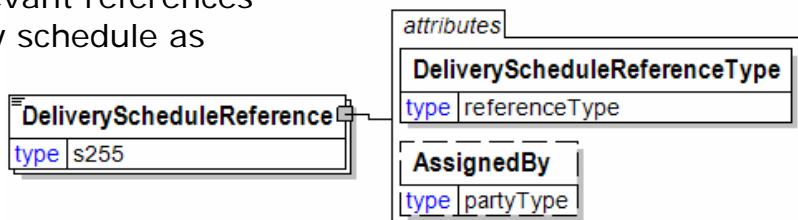
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DeliveryScheduleReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the delivery schedule as indicated by



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryScheduleReferenceType.

DeliveryScheduleReferenceType [attribute]

DeliveryScheduleReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DeliveryScheduleReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

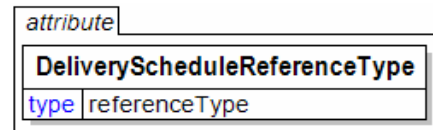
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

DeliveryScheduleReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem

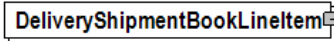
DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem is required. The DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem specifies an individual shipment delivery line for one purchase order and purchase order line item.

ShipmentComplete [attribute]

ShipmentComplete is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to



ShipmentComplete definition for any enumerations.

InstructionByType [attribute]

InstructionByType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the type for how goods are identified on group level when instructed for loading or delivery.

Refer to InstructionByType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber

DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

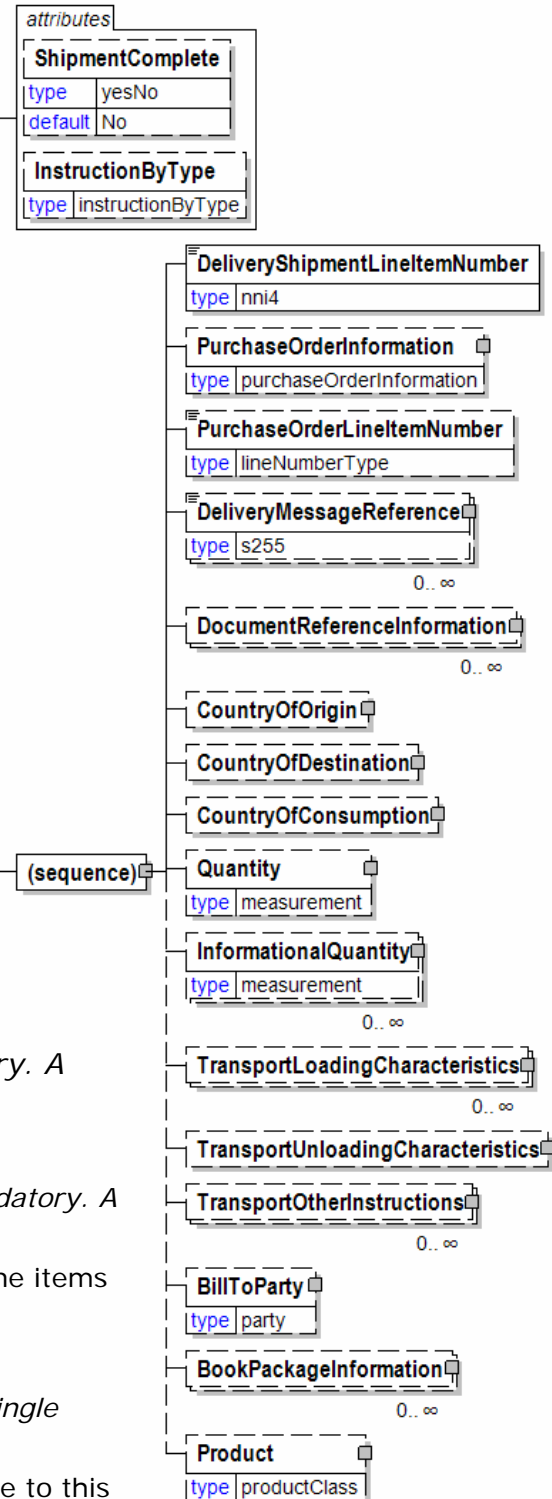
Sequential number to identify individual line items within a shipment

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer.

PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

DeliveryMessageReference

DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the delivery message, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

DocumentReferenceInformation

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

BookPackageInformation

BookPackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

DeliveryShipmentId

Unique identifier for the shipment

DeliveryShipmentId
type s30

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryShipmentLineItem

The DeliveryShipmentLineItem specifies an individual delivery line for one order and order line item.

- PackageInformation will be deprecated in the version following V2R30, it has been replaced with TransportPackageInformation.
- You are encouraged to use TransportPackageInformation.

(sequence)

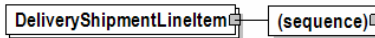
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber

DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Sequential number to identify individual line items within a shipment

PurchaseOrderInformation



PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

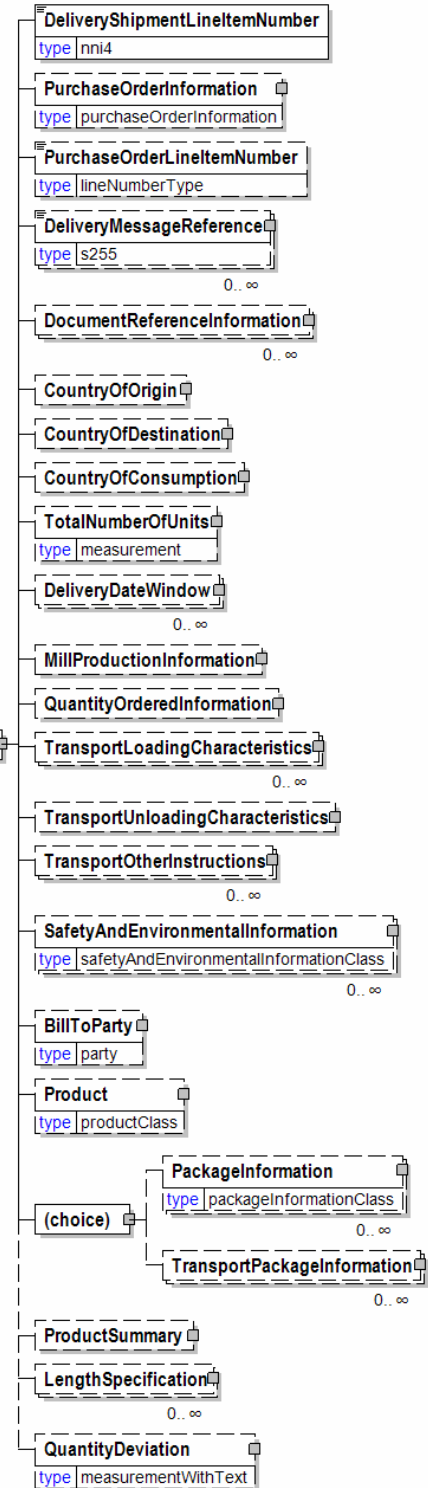
The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

DeliveryMessageReference

DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the delivery message, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

DocumentReferenceInformation



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

TotalNumberOfUnits

TotalNumberOfUnits is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of units.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

MillProductionInformation

MillProductionInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

QuantityOrderedInformation

QuantityOrderedInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional because of choice construct.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

TransportPackageInformation

TransportPackageInformation is optional because of choice construct.

Information of a package used in transportation, can include several normal packages.

ProductSummary

ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

QuantityDeviation

QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

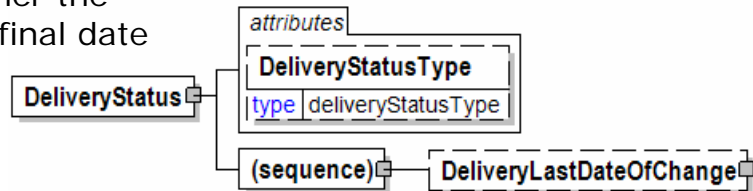
DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber

Sequential number to identify individual line items within a shipment

DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber	
type	nni4

DeliveryStatus

Used to communicate whether the delivery date indicated is a final date or subject to change. If subject to change the last date of change may be communicated.



DeliveryStatusType [attribute]

DeliveryStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates whether or not you are allowed to take action on the delivery or if more information is required

Refer to DeliveryStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryLastDateOfChange

DeliveryLastDateOfChange is optional. A single instance might exist.

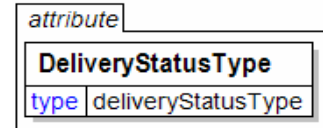
The final Date and optionally Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer.

The final Date and optionally Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer. For example, the buyer can cancel each a delivery line before the DeliveryLastDateOfChange received from the seller on the OrderConfirmation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DeliveryStatusType [attribute]

Indicates whether or not you are allowed to take action on the delivery or if more information is required



This item is restricted to the following list.

Cancelled

The delivery has been cancelled. You are not allowed to deliver this product.

Free

You are allowed to deliver this product

NotFree

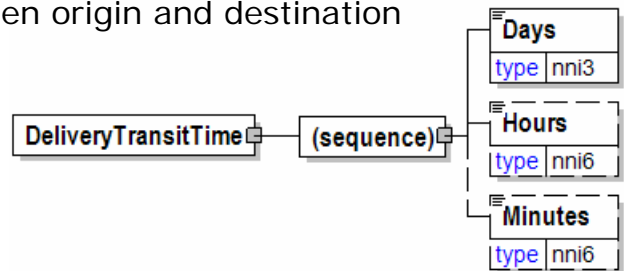
You are not allowed to deliver this product. More information is required from the receiver.

DeliveryTransitTime

A group item representing the number of Days and optionally Hours and Minutes between origin and destination for a DeliveryLeg.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Days

Days is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The qualifier of DeliveryTransitTime. More generally used to communicate duration in days.

Hours

Hours is optional. A single instance might exist.

A qualifier of DeliveryTransitTime.

Minutes

Minutes is optional. A single instance might exist.

A qualifier for the DeliveryTransitTime.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Density

A group item used to communicate density target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

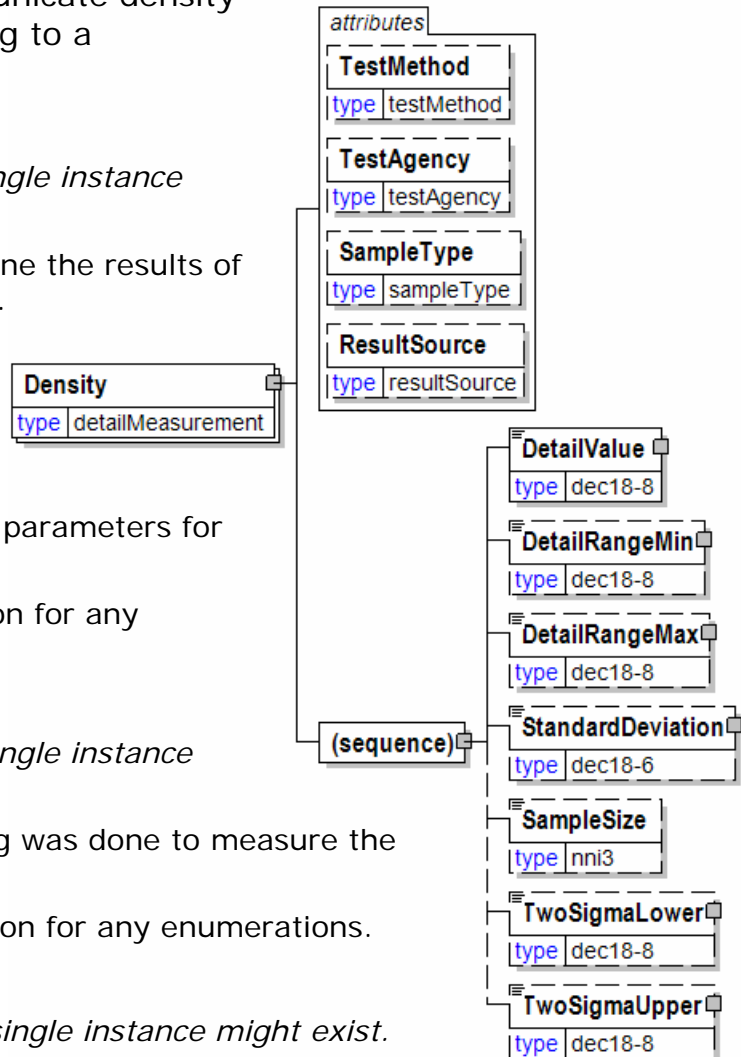
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

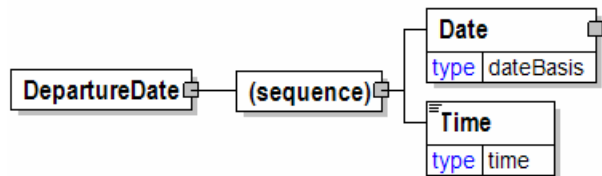
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

DepartureDate

The required or actual date of departure.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

DetailRangeMax

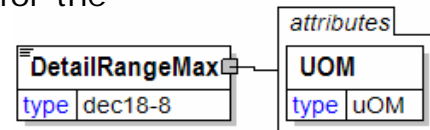
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

UOM [attribute]

UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



DetailRangeMin

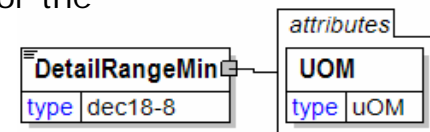
The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

UOM [attribute]

UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



DetailValue

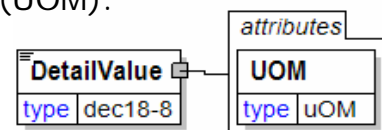
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

UOM [attribute]

UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



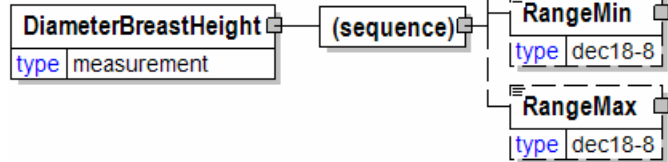
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DiameterBreastHeight

Used to report the log diameter 4.5 feet from the butt end as a measurement. Used with the LogConversionRule attribute to determine log's volume conversion to board-feet or other measure.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

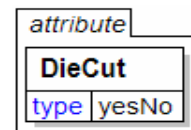
DieCut [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

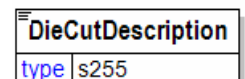
Yes

No



DieCutDescription

Die cut description



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DirectLoading [attribute]

Specifies if the transport unit should be loaded directly with goods received on another transport unit.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

The transport unit should be loaded directly with goods received on an other transport unit.

No

The transport unit should not be loaded directly with goods received on an other transport unit. Normally the transport unit is loaded with goods stored in the warehouse.

attribute	
DirectLoading	
type	yesNo
default	No

DirectUnloading [attribute]

Specifies if the transport unit should be unloaded directly on to a new transport unit. Certain transport units, e.g. cassettes, can be stored in warehouses a short period waiting for direct unloading.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

The transport unit should be unloaded directly on to a new transport unit.

No

The transport unit should not be unloaded directly on to a new transport unit. Normally the goods are then stored into a warehouse

attribute	
DirectUnloading	
type	yesNo
default	No

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Dirt

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

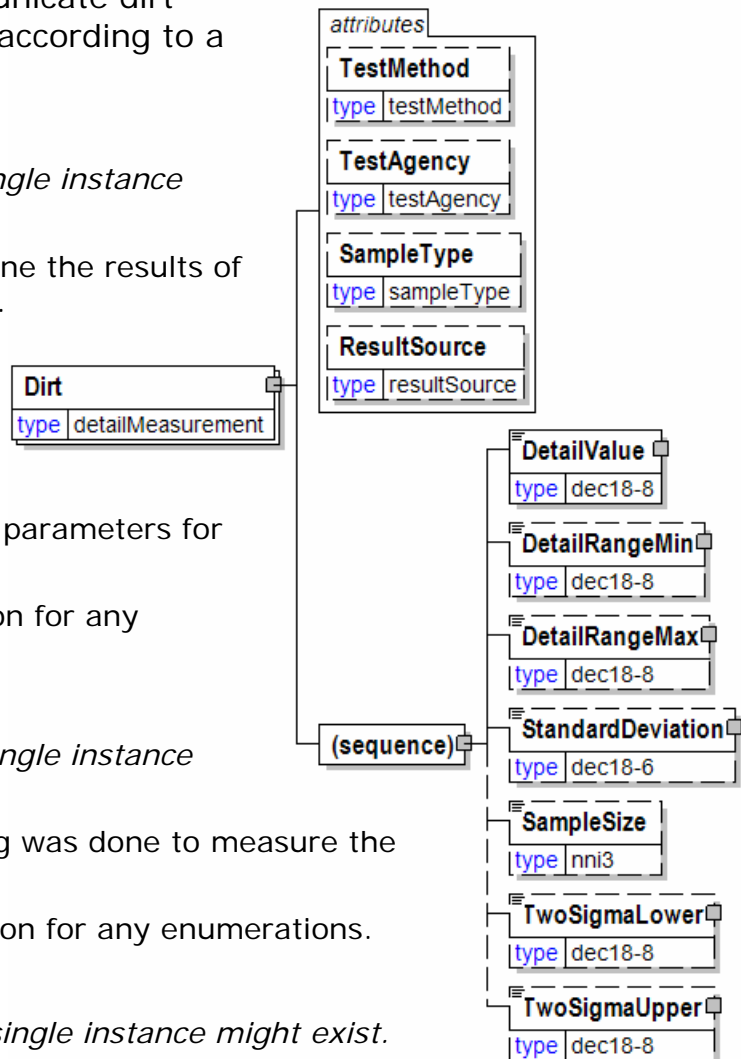
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

DiscPrinting [attribute]

Disc printing

This item is restricted to the following list.

Screen

Thermal



DistanceFromCore

The distance from the radius of the core. This element can be used to communicate where a mill join is located. Compare to LengthFromCore.

(sequence)

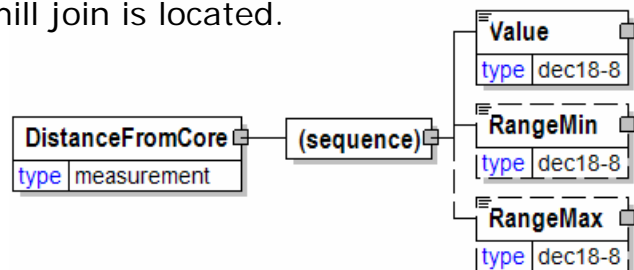
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

DistanceFromEdge

The distance from the edge of the paper. This element is used to communicate where the hole is.

EdgeType [attribute]

EdgeType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Edge type (paper)

Refer to EdgeType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

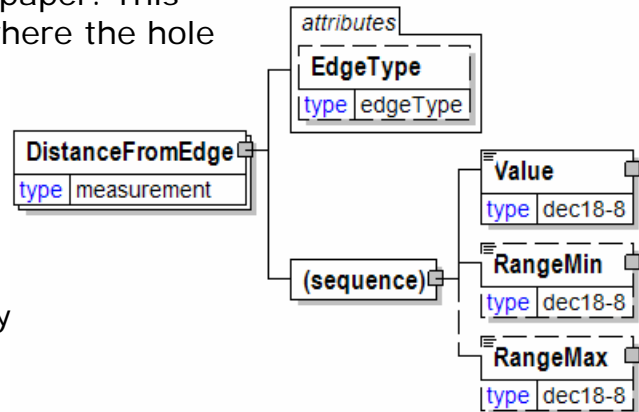
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



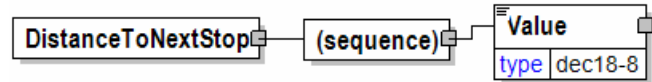
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DistanceToNextStop

The distance to the next transportation node.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

Document

A group item containing information applicable to the original document.

DocumentName [attribute]

DocumentName is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the document name for documents defined by papiNet.

Refer to DocumentName definition for any enumerations.

DocumentType [attribute]

DocumentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of e-business document being communicated.

Refer to DocumentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DocumentNumber

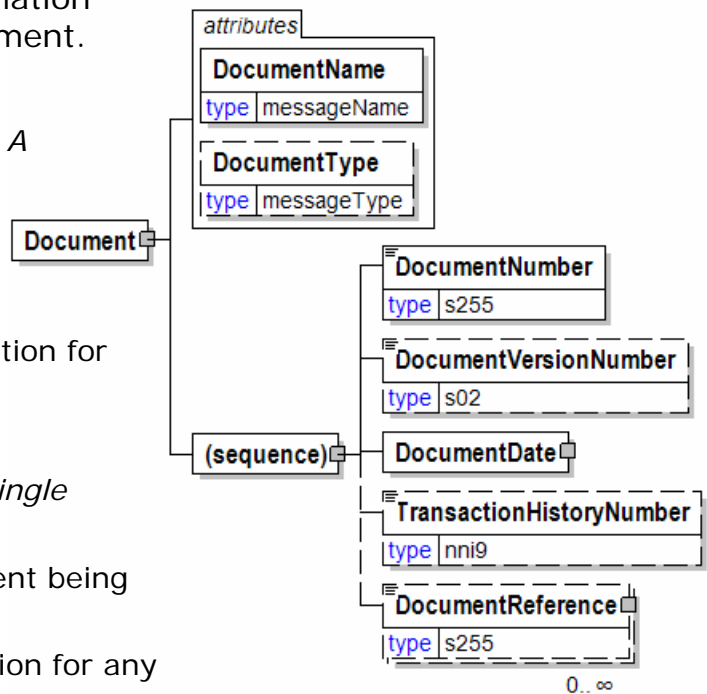
DocumentNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique identifier of the original document.

DocumentVersionNumber

DocumentVersionNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The document version number, currently BookSpecification is the only message that has a Version Number.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DocumentDate

DocumentDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and optionally Time when the document that is referred to was issued.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

DocumentReference

DocumentReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

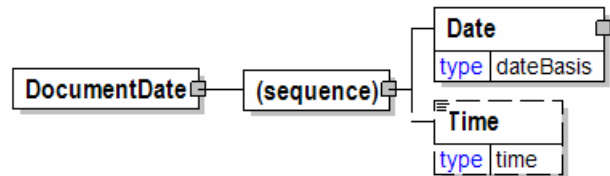
An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the papiNet business document as indicated by the DocumentReferenceType and AssignedBy.

DocumentDate

The Date and optionally Time when the document that is referred to was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

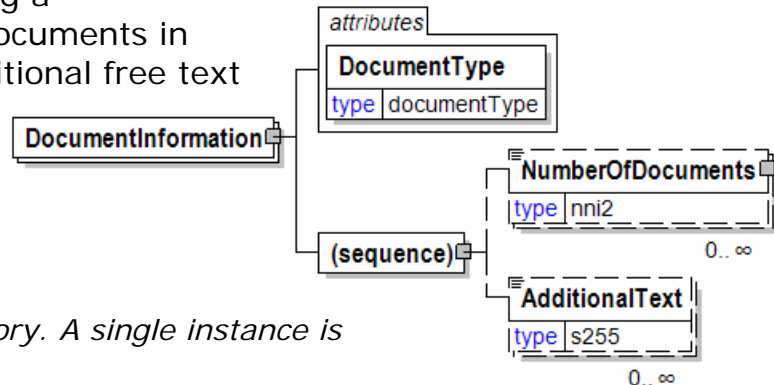
Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DocumentInformation

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.



DocumentType [attribute]

DocumentType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the type of a document

Refer to DocumentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

NumberOfDocuments

NumberOfDocuments is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Specifies the number of documents needed.

AdditionalText

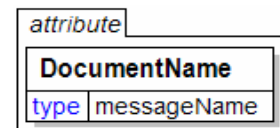
AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DocumentName [attribute]

Defines the document name for documents defined by papiNet.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Availability

BookSpecification

BusinessAcceptance

BusinessAcknowledgement

Calendar

CallOff

CallOffWood

Complaint

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ComplaintResponse
CreditDebitNote
DeliveryInstruction
DeliveryMessage
DeliveryMessageBook
DeliveryMessageWood
GoodsReceipt
InfoRequest
InventoryChange
InventoryDispositionInstructions
InventoryStatus
Invoice
InvoiceWood
LoadTender
LoadTenderResponse
OrderConfirmation
OrderConfirmationWood
OrderStatus
PackingList
Planning
ProductAttributes
ProductPerformance
ProductQuality
PurchaseOrder
PurchaseOrderWood
RFQ
RFQResponse
ScaleTicket
ShipmentStatus
ShippingInstructions
Statement
Usage
Other

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DocumentNumber

The unique identifier of the original document.

DocumentNumber	
type	s255

DocumentReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the papiNet business document as indicated by the DocumentReferenceType and AssignedBy.

DocumentReference	
type	s255

<i>attributes</i>	
DocumentReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

DocumentReferenceType [attribute]

DocumentReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DocumentReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DocumentReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

DocumentReferenceID

Identification for the document being referenced

DocumentReferenceID	
type	s30

<i>attributes</i>	
DocumentReferenceIDType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

DocumentReferenceIDType [attribute]

DocumentReferenceIDType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DocumentReferenceIDType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

DocumentReferenceIDLineItemNumber

Line item number for a specific line of the document being referenced

DocumentReferenceIDLineItemNumber	
type	nni4

DocumentReferenceIDType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

attribute
DocumentReferenceIDType
type referenceType

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

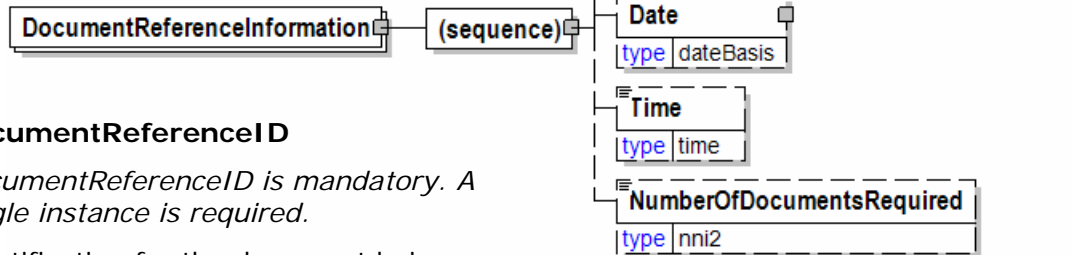
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DocumentReferenceInformation

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



DocumentReferenceID

DocumentReferenceID is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identification for the document being referenced

DocumentReferenceDLInelItemNumber

DocumentReferenceDLInelItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

Line item number for a specific line of the document being referenced

Date

Date is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

NumberOfDocumentsRequired

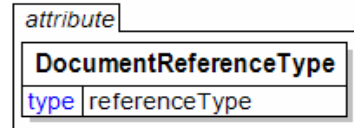
NumberOfDocumentsRequired is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of copies of the document required.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DocumentReferenceType [attribute]

DocumentReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

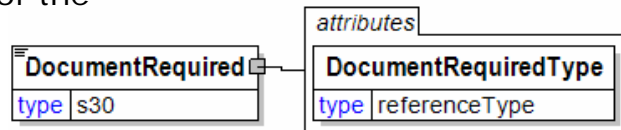


Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

DocumentRequired

An element that permits the listing of the documents required.

DocumentRequiredType [attribute]



DocumentRequiredType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

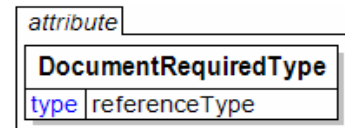
Indicates which documents are required.

Refer to DocumentRequiredType definition for any enumerations.

DocumentRequiredType [attribute]

Indicates which documents are required.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions..



DocumentType [attribute]

Identifies the type of a document

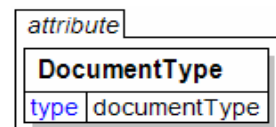
This item is restricted to the following list.

ATR

BillOfLading

CertificateForPackaging

CIM



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CMR

DeliveryNote

EUR1

Invoice

PowerOfAttorney

TORG12

T2

T2L

UnitPaper

WayBill

DocumentType [attribute]

The type of e-business document being communicated.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Agreement

A legally binding exchange of promises between parties that the law will enforce.

Approximate

An invoice that is created to record ownership transfer without the material physically being moved. Typically what occurs is that the buyer has agreed to take ownership of the item at a certain point in time but has not arranged for transportation. Approximate invoices are invoices that are claiming payment.

AvailabilityStatus

BlanketOrder

An order that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

Booking

An indication that time for a service is required. For example a booking that is part of a detail transport plan.

BookingConfirmation

A communication affirming the placement of the booking with a particular party.

CallOff

Defines a call-off sent by the buyer to the seller.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CallOffConfirmation

Defines a call-off confirmation sent in response to a call-off.

Claim

A "Claim" type is used when there is a customer reaction that includes a financial compensation.

Complaint

ConfirmingOrder

A confirming order is used to electronically confirm an order that has not been placed electronically by the customer that is, it was placed using another mean such as fax, phone or email.

ConsumptionOrder

A purchase order that is based upon consumption for a particular period of time or instance.

CreditNote

Credits that are provided for amount reductions and complaints. A CreditNode will normally have a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

DebitNote

A DebitNote claims payment for additional charges. A DebitNote normally has a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

DeliveryInstruction

A Delivery Instruction can specify many delivery events. Each event can contain quantity for one or many loads. A sequence in a Delivery Instruction specifies all details for one event. The receiver of a Delivery Instruction can generate many Loading Instructions from one Delivery Instruction.

DeliveryMessage

A delivery message type that contains optional routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level, and details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses a DeliveryMessage to provide delivery details to the ship-to party and tracking information.

Duplicate

To be removed in a future version. When an invoice is reissued as a duplicate the invoice type should be the same as on the original invoice. Use attribute Reissued = Yes to indicate a duplicate.

Feedback

A "Feedback" type is used when there is a customer reaction that doesn't include any financial compensation.

InitialShipmentAdvice

A delivery message type that contains detailed routing information, quantities

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level and optionally details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses the InitialShipmentAdvice to provide preliminary notification of shipment routing and quantities (can be used as an advanced notice of delivery). The quantities indicated may not necessarily be delivered—for example, if there is damage in transit or the delivery is rerouted to another destination.

InventoryChange

InventoryStatus

Invoice

A regular invoice (referred to as an invoice) is claims payment for products, services, and charges supplied under conditions agreed to between seller and buyer. The invoice communicates, among other things, payment terms, payment method, and the payment amount required for one or more deliveries.

LoadAvailable

LoadAvailableConfirmation

LoadedSpecification

A Delivery Message type that contains a specification of loaded goods on a transport unit (e.g. container, rail wagon). A loading specification (LoadedSpecification) can contain goods belonging to many suppliers and buyers and is normally referring to a Loading Instruction.

LoadingInstruction

A Loading Instruction specifies loading of transport units. A Forwarder receiving a Delivery Instruction from a supplier can convert it into many Loading Instructions, which are sent to a Warehouse Operator. A sequence in a Loading Instruction specifies all details how to load one transport unit. A Loading Instruction can include goods from many Delivery Instructions and also goods belonging to many suppliers.

LoadingOrder

Specifies delivery schedule, the transport booking requirements and shipping instructions, as well as the internal work order for the shipment

LoadingSchedule

The schedule for transport vehicle loading.

LoadTender

More than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport requirement (the load).

LoadTenderResponse

Indicates the ability of the respondent to fulfill the load tender request.

OfficeSchedule

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The schedule for office personnel.

OrderStatus

PreBooking

A requirement for a transport vehicle or unit reservation that has risen from a rough transport plan.

PreBookingConfirmation

A communication of the requirement for a transport vehicle or unit reservation that has risen from a rough transport plan.

PrePayment

A prepayment invoice is used as a notification of amounts to be paid in advance. It is not a legal invoice claiming payment for provided products or services.

PackingSpecification

A Packing Specification is a business transaction specifying the complete consignment being shipped from a consignor to a consignee. The specification describes in detail what is being shipped and how it is packed and marked.

PriceList

Used when sending a pricelist

ProductCrossReference

Used in the exchange of ProductIdentifier cross-references for the product codes used by two trading partners

ProductProperties

Used when sending a list of ProductAttributes

ProForma

A pro-forma invoice is not a legal invoice claiming payment. A pro-forma invoice is a document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing on the whole the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment. Pro-forma invoices are typically used in a cross-border shipment for customs purposes. Can travel with the product or be sent to a broker.

ReleaseOrder

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of order refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version which is an incremented number, is used in this type.

ReservationOrder

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all line items of a reservation order have a

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more purchase order line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

SelfBillingStatement

A SelfBillingStatement is an invoice that is prepared by the buyer of the product (or the consumer of the service) for the provider of the product or service. The preparer will pay the invoice.

Typically, logistics cost-charges are the services that are communicated. They are incurred during a certain period of time between the party who provides the logistics services (typically the party with a LogisticsRole of "LogisticsProvider") and the requestor of such services (typically the party with a LogisticsRole of "Consignor").

Raw materials, maintenance, repair, and operating supplies are examples of products that can be entered on a self billing statement for products. This type of invoice is also referred to as an invoice for "evaluated receipts" because it developed from the receiving department's evaluation of their receipts and from that creating the invoice.

The SelfBillingStatement process exists when there is a great deal of trust between the trading partners that permits this cost savings business process.

ShipmentAdvice

A Delivery Message type that contains a specification of goods, that are dispatched and will be delivered to a warehouse. A ShipmentAdvice can refer to a Delivery Instruction Sequence or a CallOff, but is normally also used for notifying a receiving warehouse operator of shipments to the warehouse.

ShippingInstructionsConfirmation

Sent by the seller party in response to a ShippingInstructions message, to confirm the delivery schedule and product quantities.

ShippingInstructionsPackaging

Sent by the buyer party to specify packing information for the product(s) for example, quantities per carton and pallet type.

ShippingInstructionsRouting

Sent by the buyer party (such as the customer or publisher to specify delivery schedule(s), transportation information, and quantities for the product(s) in the purchase order.

SpecOrder

Used when the BookSpecification message is intended for use with the Purchase Order transaction.

StandardOrder

A standard order is a regular one-time order. It defines quantities for one or more products to be purchased and may also define a delivery location and

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

date. A standard order may reference a previous agreement (for example, a quotation, a contract, or a reservation order) for information.

SpecRFQ

Used when the BookSpecification message is intended for use with the Request for Quote (Estimate) transaction.

StandardRFQ

SupplierSpec

Used when the BookSpecification e-business document is intended for use by the Supplier only and is not generated by, or transmitted to the Buyer.

SupportSchedule

The support schedule for transport operations.

TrialOrder

A trial order is used whenever a seller has agreed to have a buyer sample a product. The seller needs to process this order differently from other orders, because a trial order may include a product sold at a discounted rate or even provided for free. A trial order typically is for small quantities.

UnloadingSchedule

The schedule for transport vehicle unloading.

Waybill

The forwarding agreement or carrying agreement between shipper and air carrier that is used as a receipt for cargo and as a contract of carriage.

DocumentVersionNumber

The document version number, currently BookSpecification is the only message that has a Version Number.

DocumentVersionNumber	
type	s02

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DominantWavelength

Dominant wavelength

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

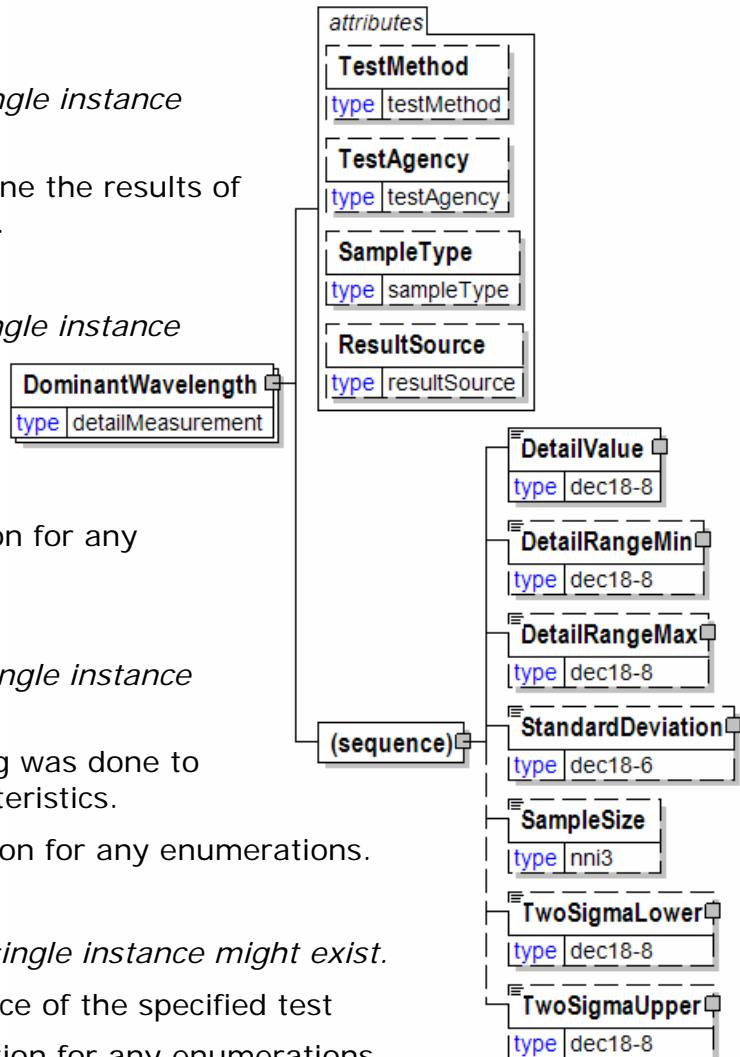
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

DoubleBunked [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

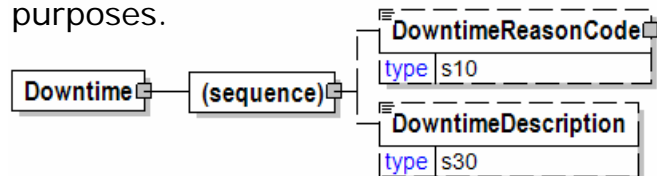
attribute	
DoubleBunked	
type	yesNo

Downtime

An element used to communicate when equipment is not available for manufacturing purposes.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



DowntimeReasonCode

DowntimeReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A reason code created by the indicated agency for downtime.

DowntimeDescription

DowntimeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The description of the downtime.

DowntimeDescription

The description of the downtime.

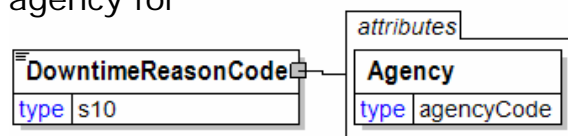
DowntimeDescription	
type	s30

DowntimeReasonCode

A reason code created by the indicated agency for downtime.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DrainageResistance

A group item used to communicate drainage resistance target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

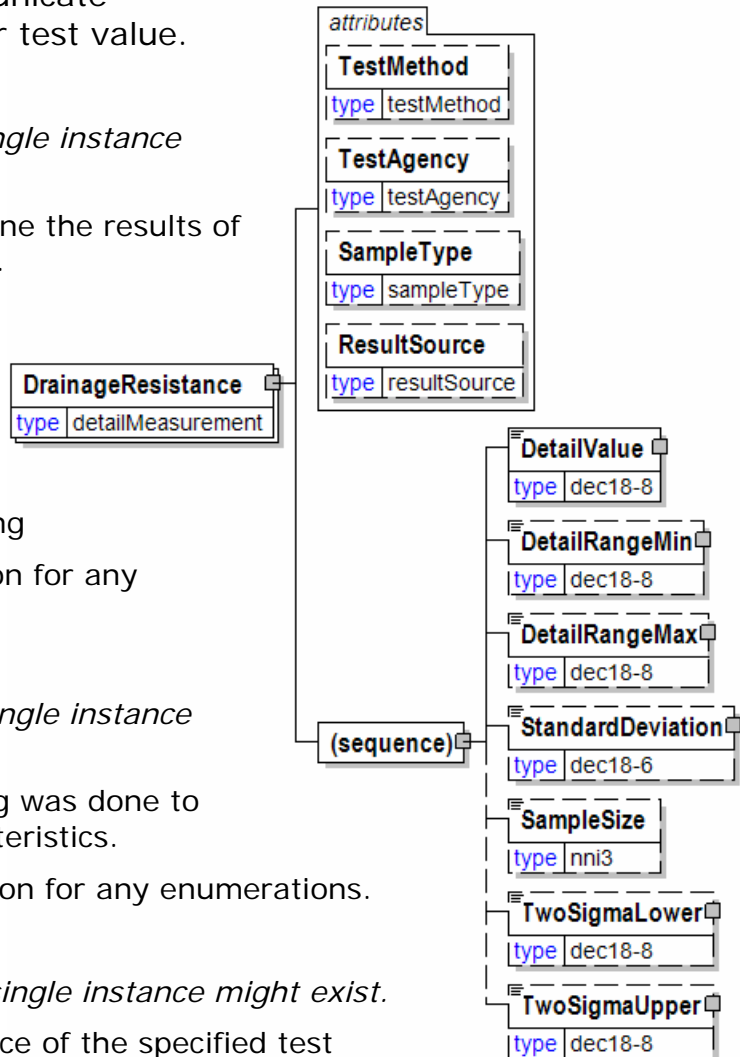
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Drilled [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

attribute
Drilled
type yesNo

DuplicationRatio [attribute]

Duplication ratio

- Any valid string

attribute
DuplicationRatio
type duplicationRatio

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DVD

DVD

DVDFormatType [attribute]

DVDFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.

DVD format type

Refer to DVDFormatType definition for any enumerations.

DiscPrinting [attribute]

DiscPrinting is optional. A single instance might exist.

Disc printing

Refer to DiscPrinting definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SequenceNumber

SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

NumberOfColours

NumberOfColours is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of colours

ColourSpecs

ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Colour specs

MediaLength

MediaLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

Media length

PressPrep

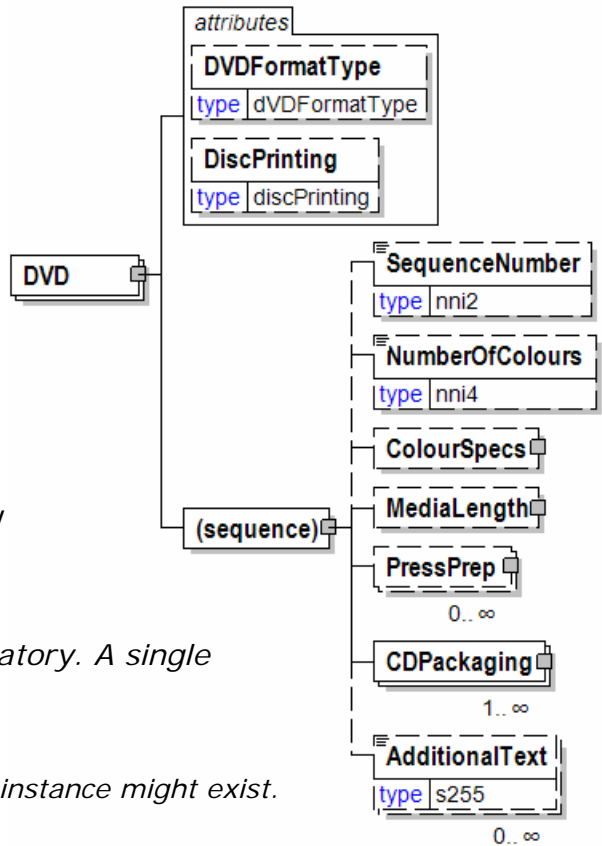
PressPrep is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Press preparation information

CDPackaging

CDPackaging is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

CD Packaging



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

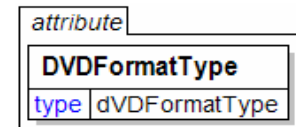
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DVDFormatType [attribute]

DVD format type

This item is restricted to the following list.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8



e-Attachment

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AttachmentFileName

AttachmentFileName is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name of the attached file.

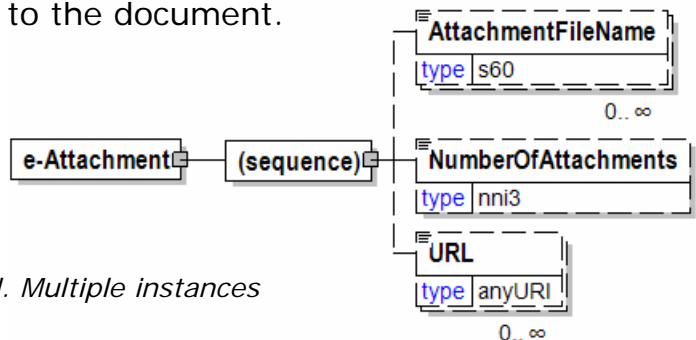
NumberOfAttachments

NumberOfAttachments is optional. A single instance might exist.

NumberOfAttachments indicates the number of attachments enclosed in the message

URL

URL is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

Edge

Describes the finishing of the edge of the board.

EdgeType [attribute]

EdgeType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Edge type (plywood)

Refer to EdgeType definition for any enumerations.

EdgeLocation [attribute]

EdgeLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Location of edge of a sheet or board, (e.g. top/bottom/left/right).

Refer to EdgeLocation definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

EdgeMachiningProfile

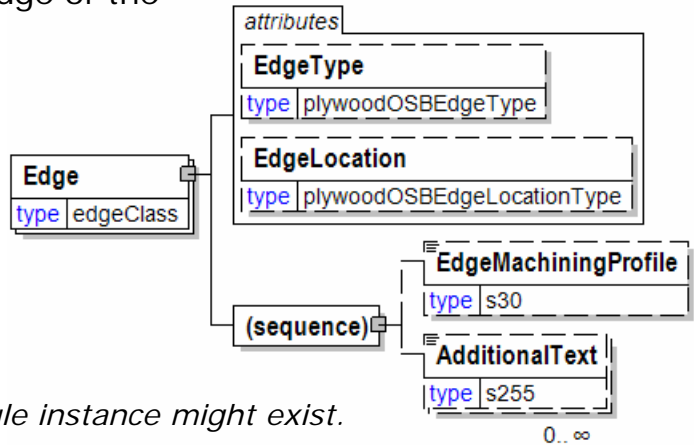
EdgeMachiningProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.

The edge machining profile.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Edge

Describes the finishing of the edge of the board.

EdgeType [attribute]

EdgeType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Edge type (plywood)

Refer to EdgeType definition for any enumerations.

EdgeLocation [attribute]

EdgeLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Location of edge of a sheet or board, (e.g. top/bottom/left/right).

Refer to EdgeLocation definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

EdgeMachiningProfile

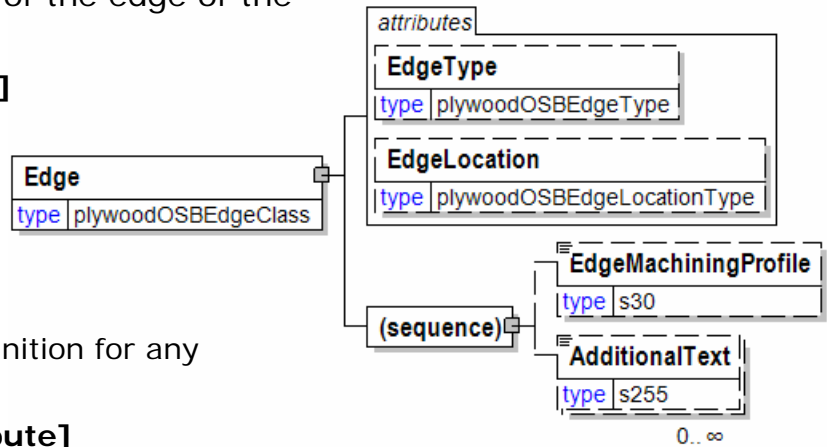
EdgeMachiningProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.

The edge machining profile.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



EdgeFinish

The finish applied to the edge.

This item is restricted to the following list.

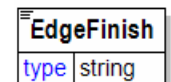
Trimmed

Rough

Deco

Stained

Guided



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

EdgeLocation [attribute]

Location of edge of a sheet or board, (e.g. top/bottom/left/right).

This item is restricted to the following list.

North

Top

South

Bottom

East

Right

West

Left

attribute
EdgeLocation
type plywoodOSBEdgeLocationType

EdgeLocationType [attribute]

Edge location type.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Foot

Lowest part of the book.

Head

Top part of the book.

Margin

The blank space bordering the written part of a book.

Spine

Hinged back of the book.

Thumb

Front edge of the book.

attribute
EdgeLocationType
type edgeLocationType

EdgeMachiningProfile

The edge machining profile.

EdgeMachiningProfile
type s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

EdgePaddable [attribute]

Refers to the process of applying edge padding glue or adhesive; A liquid adhesive mixture which when brushed or sprayed onto the side of a pile of paper binds the sheets together along one edge, thus forming a pad.

attribute
EdgePaddable
type yesNo

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

Padding glue is applied

No

Padding glue is not applied

EdgeType [attribute]

Edge type (paper)

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
EdgeType
type edgeType

Bottom

Foot

Head

Left

Margin

Right

Spine

Thumb

Top

EdgeType [attribute]

Edge type (plywood)

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
EdgeType
type plywoodOSBEdgeType

ShipLap

SquareEdge

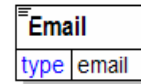
TongueAndGroove-FullFace

TongueAndGroove-ScantFace

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

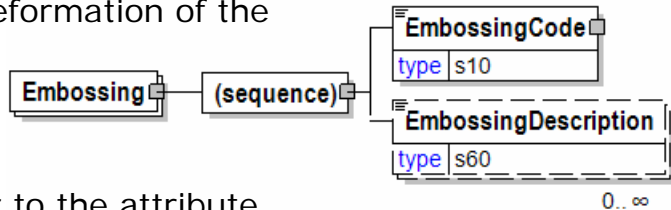
Email

The primary business email address of the individual associated with the ContactName.



Embossing

Embossing requirements for sheets and reels. Embossing involves a physical deformation of the paper surface as part of the conversion process. Embossing is applied either in-line (directly after the paper machine) or off-line. Refer to the attribute FinishType for additional information.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

EmbossingCode

EmbossingCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code to identify the type of Embossing.

EmbossingDescription

EmbossingDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

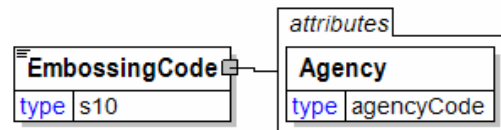
A description of the embossing.

EmbossingCode

A code to identify the type of Embossing.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

EmbossingDescription

A description of the embossing.

EmbossingDescription	
type	s60

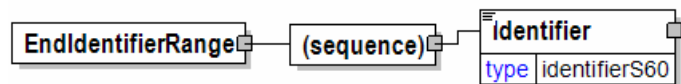
EndCaps

A cover to protect the ends of the reel, usually circle shaped and made from Kraft paper or plywood.

EndCaps	
type	s20

EndIdentifierRange

A group element that identifies the ending item identifier in the range of items that contributed to the aggregated measurements for the range.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

EndsDiscountInformation

Rule for calculating the ends discount, expressed by a code.

EndsDiscountRule [attribute]

EndsDiscountRule is optional. A single instance might exist.

The rule applied for price reduction for product ends

Refer to EndsDiscountRule definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

EndsLengthMax

EndsLengthMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

Maximum length to be considered as ends.

EndsPermittedPercent

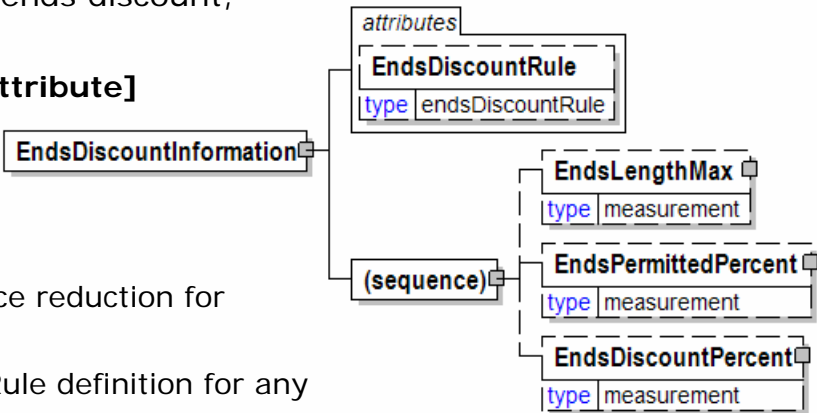
EndsPermittedPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.

The amount of the goods in percentage to be considered as ends.

EndsDiscountPercent

EndsDiscountPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.

The discount percentage agreed between the seller and the buyer.



EndsDiscountPercent

The discount percentage agreed between the seller and the buyer.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

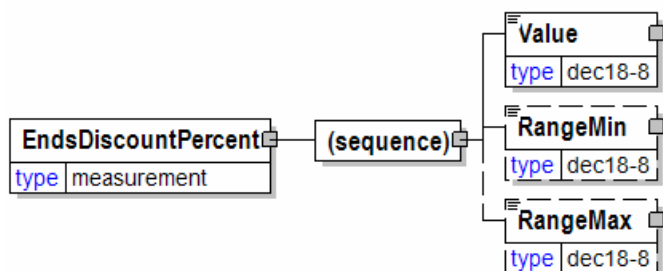
Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

EndsDiscountRule [attribute]

The rule applied for price reduction for product ends

This item is restricted to the following list.

NoDiscount

No Discount

TotalVolume

Discount based on total volume of product

TotalVolumeOverPermittedPercent

Discount based on total volume of product in excess of a permitted percent

attribute
EndsDiscountRule
type endsDiscountRule

EndsheetCopyDescription

End sheet copy description

EndsheetCopyDescription
type s72

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Endsheet Information

End sheet information.

EndsheetType [attribute]

EndsheetType is optional. A single instance might exist.

End sheet type

Refer to
EndsheetType
definition for any enumerations.

EndsheetLocationType [attribute]

EndsheetLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

End sheet location type

Refer to EndsheetLocationType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

EndsheetCopyDescription

EndsheetCopyDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

End sheet copy description

EndsheetMaterials

EndsheetMaterials is optional. A single instance might exist.

End sheet materials.

EndsheetReinforcementMaterials

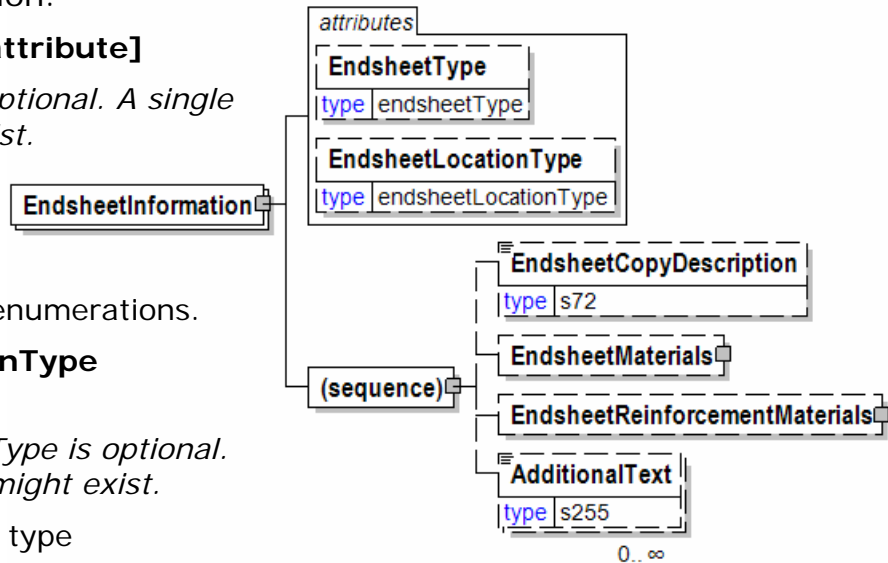
EndsheetReinforcementMaterials is optional. A single instance might exist.

End sheet reinforcement materials

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

EndsheetLocationType [attribute]

End sheet location type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Front

End sheet is located only in the front of the ream

Back

End sheet is located only in the back of the ream

FrontAndBack

End sheet is located at both the front and the back of the ream

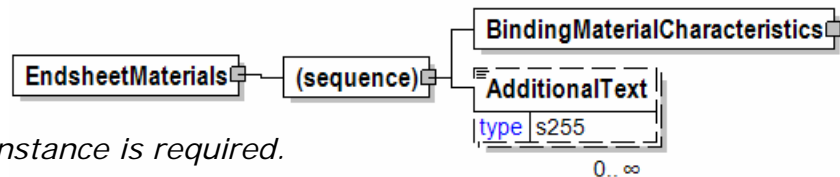


EndsheetMaterials

End sheet materials.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



BindingMaterialCharacteristics

BindingMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Binding Material Characteristics

AdditionalText

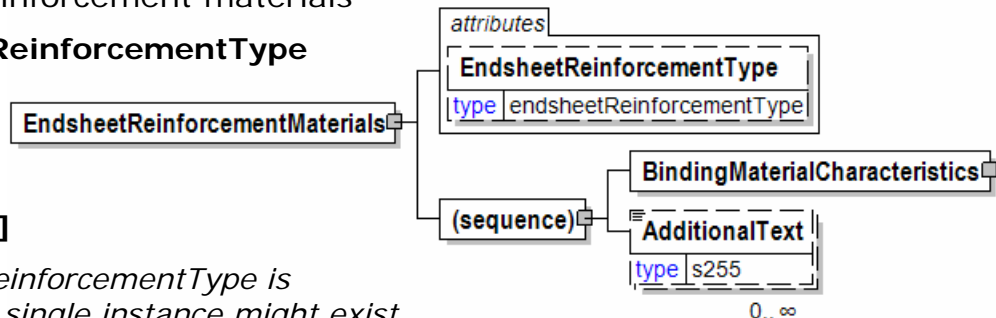
AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

EndsheetReinforcementMaterials

End sheet reinforcement materials

EndsheetReinforcementType



[attribute]

EndsheetReinforcementType is optional. A single instance might exist.

End sheet reinforcement type

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Refer to `EndsheetReinforcementType` definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BindingMaterialCharacteristics

BindingMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Binding Material Characteristics

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

EndsheetReinforcementType [attribute]

End sheet reinforcement type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Concealed

End sheet reinforcement is hidden

Exposed

End sheet reinforcement is visible



EndsheetType [attribute]

End sheet type

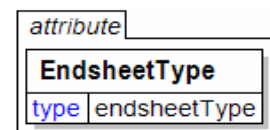
This item is restricted to the following list.

Blank

Printed

SelfEnding

UniformStateLabel



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

EndsLengthMax

Maximum length to be considered as ends.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

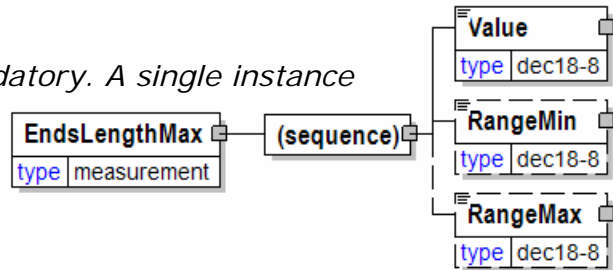
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



EndsPermittedPercent

The amount of the goods in percentage to be considered as ends.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

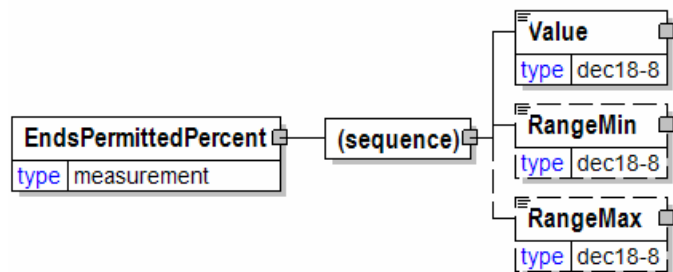
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

EndUserParty

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

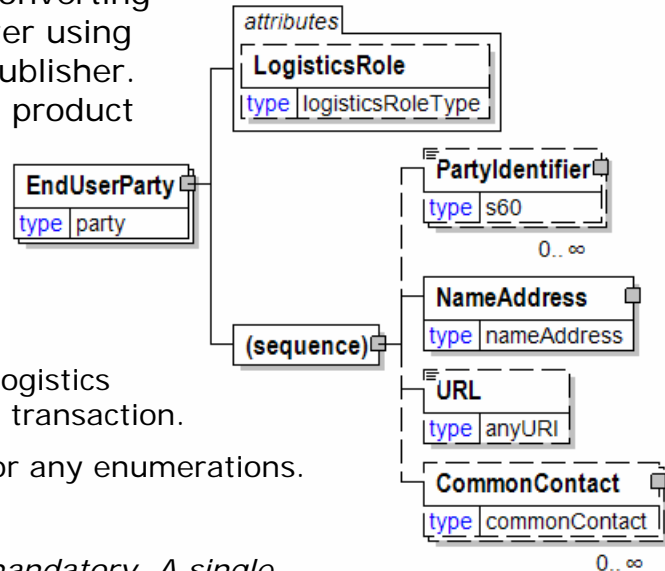
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



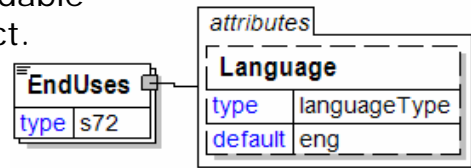
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

EndUses

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product.

Examples of end uses are:

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc



Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

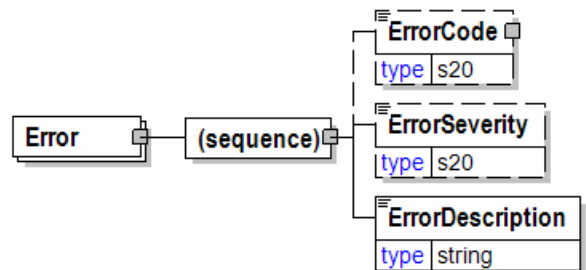
Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

Error

A group item that details the errors that are delaying processing on an original document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ErrorCode

ErrorCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

An optional code used to describe why an original document could not be processed

ErrorSeverity

ErrorSeverity is optional. A single instance might exist.

An optional indicator as to whether an error is business content related or whether it is technical in nature. Use of this item is governed by a Trading Partner agreement.

ErrorDescription

ErrorDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A textual description of why an original document could not be processed

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ErrorCode

An optional code used to describe why an original document could not be processed

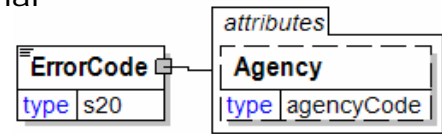
Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

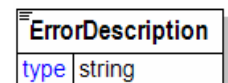
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



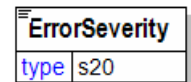
ErrorDescription

A textual description of why an original document could not be processed



ErrorSeverity

An optional indicator as to whether an error is business content related or whether it is technical in nature. Use of this item is governed by a Trading Partner agreement.



EstimatedArrivalDate

An estimation of the arrival date.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

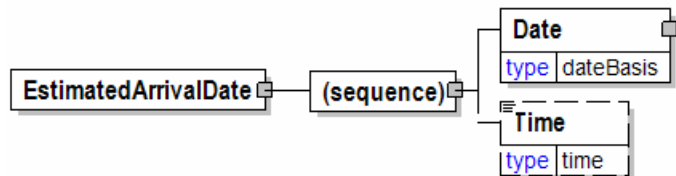
Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss,



papiNet V2R31

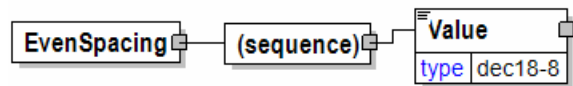
Data Dictionary

hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

EvenSpacing

The EvenSpacing element is used to communicate the hole-spacing that is equivalent between the holes. The initial spacing between the paper edge and the first hole is handled using the DistanceFromEdge element.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

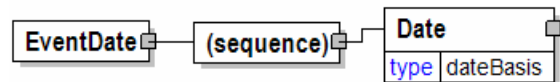
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

EventDate

The date the incident or delay on press was recorded.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

EventType [attribute]

The type of transportation event that the DeliveryLeg represents.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Historical

Historical

Current

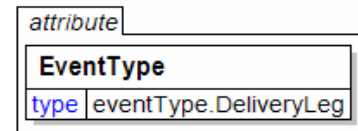
Current

Future

Future

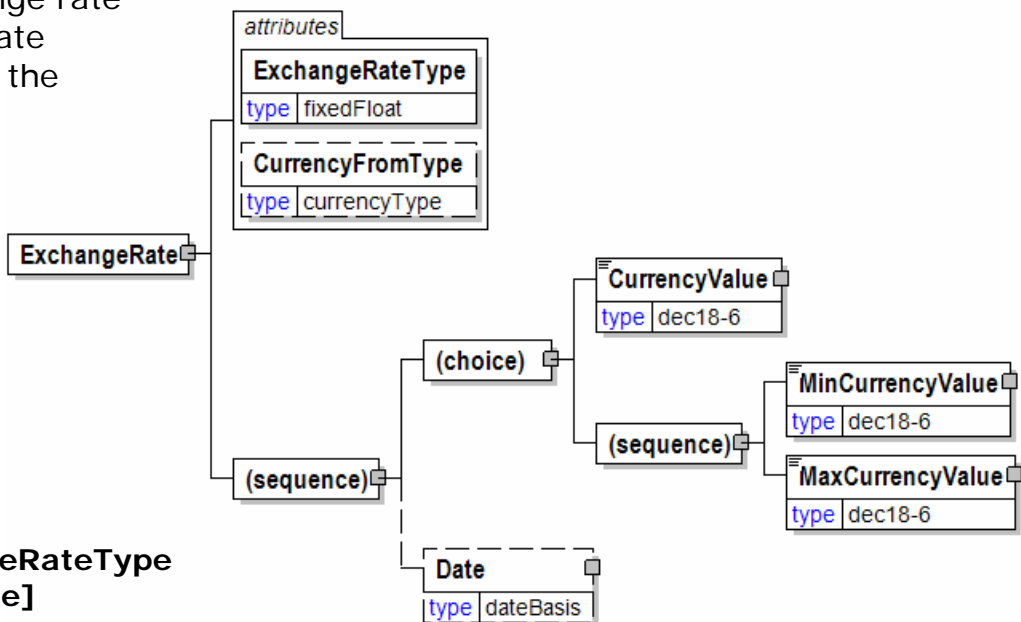
Return

Return



ExchangeRate

The exchange rate as of the date included in the element.



ExchangeRateType [attribute]

ExchangeRateType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the nature of the exchange rate

Refer to ExchangeRateType definition for any enumerations.

CurrencyFromType [attribute]

CurrencyFromType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The from currency in an exchange.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to CurrencyFromType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is optional because of choice construct.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

MinCurrencyValue

MinCurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The lower range of the allowed currency amount.

MaxCurrencyValue

MaxCurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The upper range of the allowed currency amount..

Date

Date is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

ExchangeRateType [attribute]

Defines the nature of the exchange rate

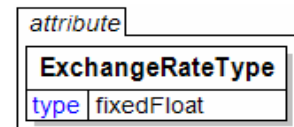
This item is restricted to the following list.

Fixed

A fixed exchange rate

Float

an exchange rate that floats and is locked in at a particular point in time.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ExcitationPurity

Excitation purity

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

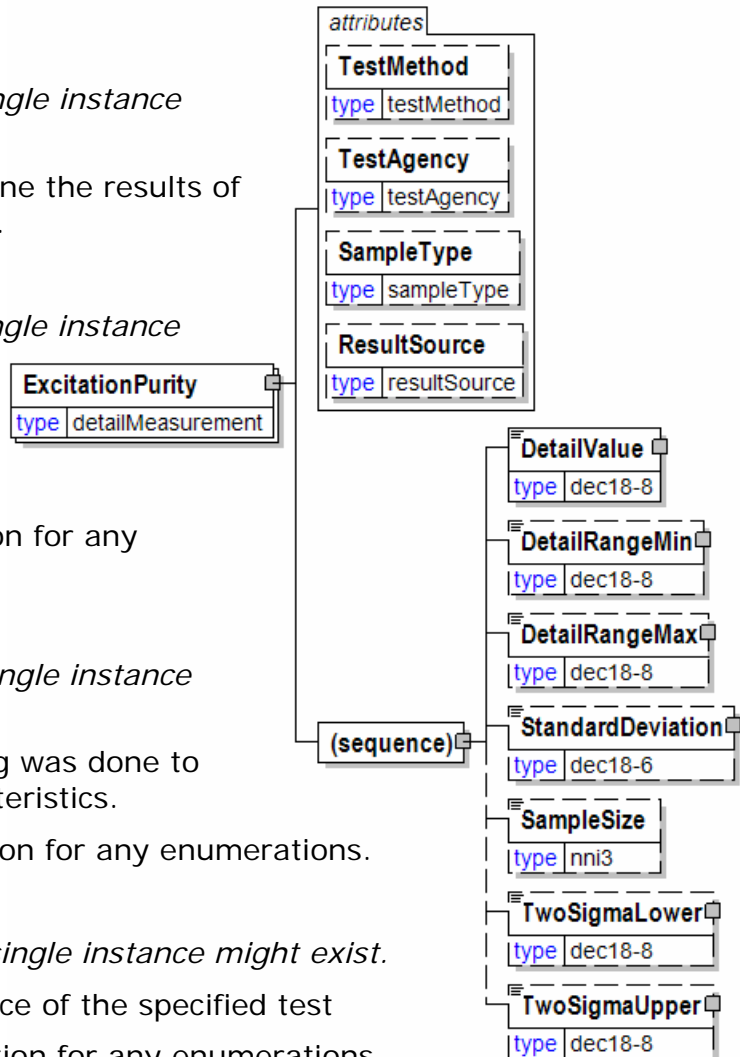
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

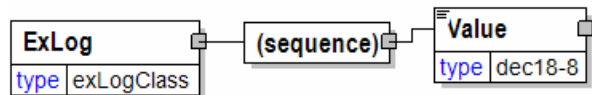
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

ExLog

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

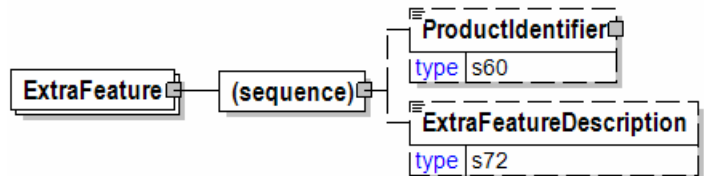
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

ExtraFeature

A special or extra feature that the label has or needs.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

ExtraFeatureDescription

ExtraFeatureDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

The definition of the extra feature.

ExtraFeatureDescription

The definition of the extra feature.

ExtraFeatureDescription	
type	s72

Face [attribute]

Used to describe which side (or face) of the product that the grade is applicable to.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute	
Face	
type	faceType

Face1

The grade is applicable to the top side of the product.

Face2

The grade is applicable to the bottom side of the product.

Both

The grade is applicable to both the top and the bottom side of the product.

Fax

The primary business fax number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

Fax	
type	phoneNumber

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FibreClassification

A group item used to communicate fibre classification according to the specified classification scheme.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

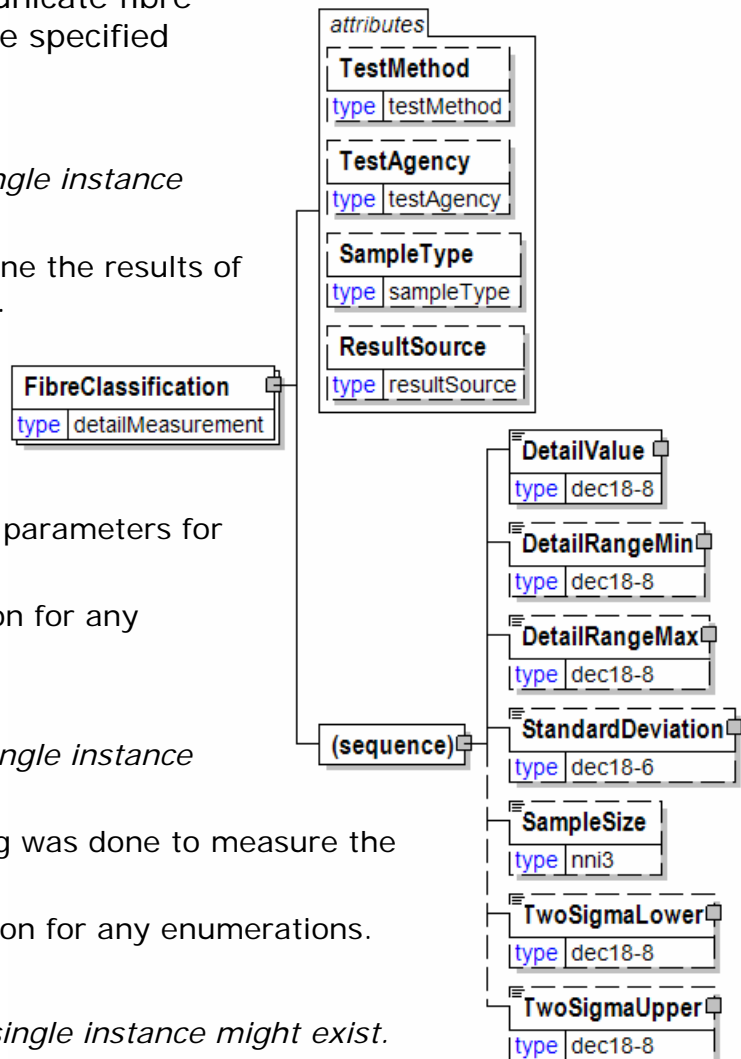
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FibreLength

A group item used to communicate fibre length target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

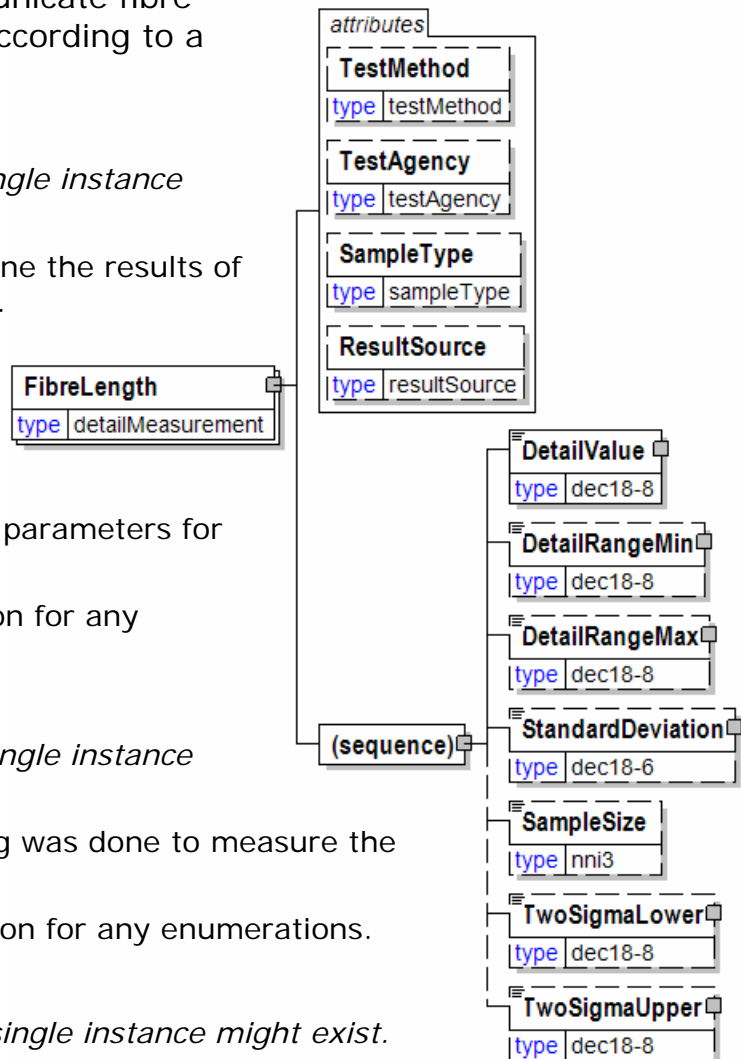
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

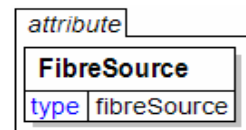
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

FibreSource [attribute]

Communicates the source of the pulp fibre

This item is restricted to the following list.

Acacia
Ash
Aspen
Bagasse
Bamboo
Basswood
Beech
Birch
Blackgum
Buckeye
Butternut
Cedar
Cherry
Cottonwood



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Cypress
DouglasFir
Elm
Esparto
Eucalyptus
Fir
Flax
Hemlock
Hemp
Hickory
Jute
Larch
Locust
Magnolia
Manilkara
Maple
MixedTropicalHardwood
NorthernMixedHardwood
Paulonia
Persea
Pine
Poplar
Radiata
Rag
RedOak
Redwood
Rope
SouthernMixedHardwood
SouthernSoftwood
Spruce
Sycamore
Straw
Tanoak

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Walnut

WhiteOak

Other

FinishedSize

Finished size

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object.

FlapWidth

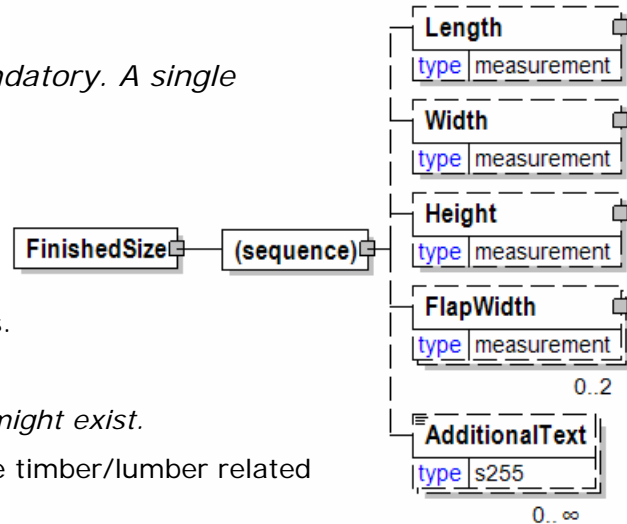
FlapWidth is optional.

The width of a flap.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



FinishPrep

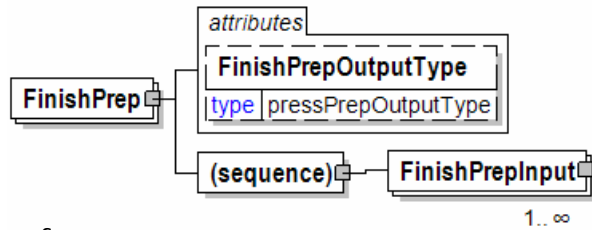
Finish prep

FinishPrepOutputType [attribute]

FinishPrepOutputType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Finish Prep Output Type

Refer to FinishPrepOutputType definition for any enumerations.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

FinishPrepInput

FinishPrepInput is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Finish prep input

FinishPrepInput

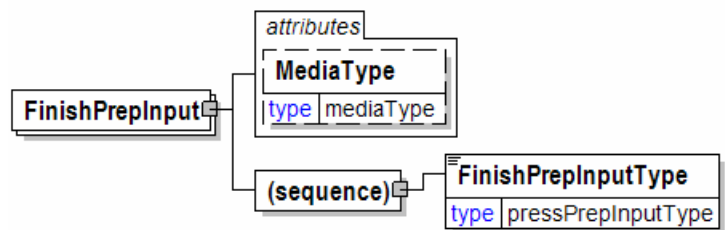
Finish prep input

MediaType [attribute]

MediaType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of media

Refer to MediaType definition for any enumerations.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

FinishPrepInputType

FinishPrepInputType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Finish Prep Input Type

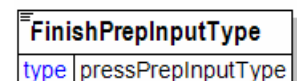
Refer to FinishPrepInputType definition for any enumerations.

FinishPrepInputType

Finish Prep Input Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

4PageImposedFilm



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

8PageImposedFilm
ApplicationFiles
Bookmap
CameraCopy
CopyBook
DuplicateStrip
ElectronicFiles
ElectronicGraphic
Film
FilmPageNegatives
FilmPagePositives
IllustrationFilm
NegativeImposedPlateMakingFilm
Originals
OriginalArt
Other
Overtakes
PageProof
PDF
PositiveImposedPlateMakingFilm
RachwalFilm
ReflectiveArtBoard
ReproProof
RestripSuppliedFlats
TearSheet
Transparencies

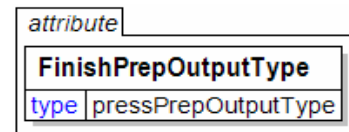
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FinishPrepOutputType [attribute]

Finish Prep Output Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

DirectToFilm
DirectToPlate
DirectToPress
Film



FinishSpecs

Finish specifications

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Coating

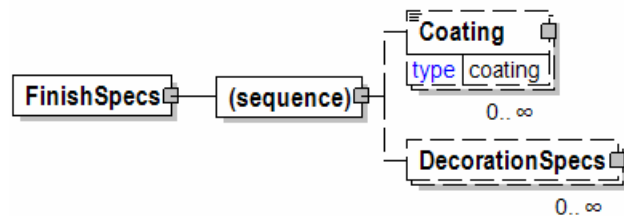
Coating is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Coating

DecorationSpecs

DecorationSpecs is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Decoration specifications



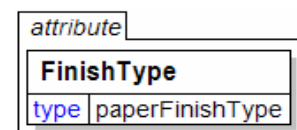
FinishType [attribute]

Defines the finish of a sheet of paper, which means the condition of its surface (refer to Embossing for more information).

Finishes may be produced on or off machine. Finishes that are created off-machine are called embossed. (Embossing is a child element of ReelConversionCharacteristics and SheetConversionCharacteristics.)

Note:

- Embossed" as a finish type is just a generalized choice for one of the more specific choices listed.
- Unsupercalendered" as a finish type would be indicated by not communicating a finish type.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

This item is restricted to the following list.

Dull

A paper surface finish lacking gloss and/or lustre; generally refers to an intermediate gloss of coated papers or to printed ink films.

English

A surface finish for book papers with a smoother, more uniform surface than machine finish.

Gloss

A paper surface finish that is highly reflective.

Laid

A paper surface finish that has a watermark pattern resulting in parallel lines in both the machine and cross machine directions of the web of paper.

Linen

An embossed finish to simulate the pattern originally obtained by pressing paper between sheets of linen cloths.

Machine

A paper surface that has no special finish—in other words, the paper is as it comes off the machine.

Matte

A non-glossy paper surface finish found on an uncoated sheet of paper or attained by coating without super calendering; this is the least glossy paper surface available.

Satin

Paper surfaces finish lacking gloss, generally intermediate to a matte finish and a dull finish.

SCA

A super-calendered (SC) Grade A finish is the highest level of print gloss and smoothness of the super-calendered types.

SCB

A super-calendered (SC) Grade B finish with a mid level of print gloss and smoothness of the super-calendered types.

SCC

A super-calendered (SC) Grade C finish is the lowest level of print gloss and smoothness of the super-calendered types.

Silk

A smooth, delicately embossed finished paper with sheen. Also called Satin.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Smooth

A paper surface finish mostly free of roughness.

SoftGloss

A paper surface finish similar to a matte but with a higher printed gloss; smoother than a matte finish.

Vellum

A full toothy, relatively rough finish surface for uncoated text or book papers; generally intermediate in smoothness to an antique (very rough) finish and a regular or smooth finish.

Velvet

A smooth, delicately embossed finished paper with sheen. Similar to silk.

FireTreatment

Fire treatment

FireTreatmentType [attribute]

FireTreatmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Fire treatment type. Define the class (surface spread of flame) of fire treatment.

Refer to FireTreatmentType definition for any enumerations.

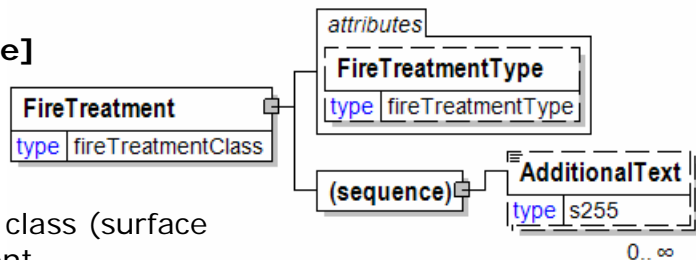
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



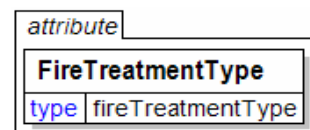
FireTreatmentType [attribute]

Fire treatment type. Define the class (surface spread of flame) of fire treatment.

This item is restricted to the following list.

FireTreated

Other



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FlapLocation [attribute]

Flap location

This item is restricted to the following list.

Back

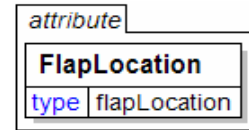
Flap is located at the back

Front

Flap is located at the front

FrontAndBack

Flap is located at the back and at the front



FlapWidth

The width of a flap.

FlapLocation [attribute]

FlapLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Flap location

Refer to FlapLocation definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

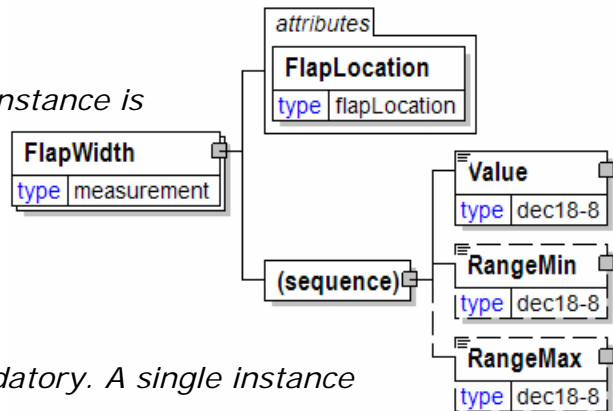
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



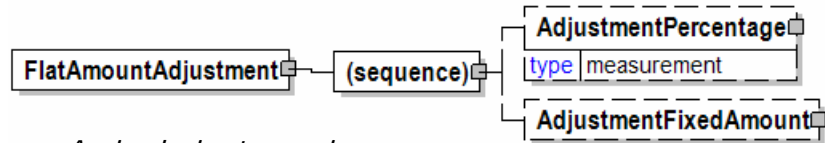
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FlatAmountAdjustment

A group item that contains flat adjustment amount information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



AdjustmentPercentage

AdjustmentPercentage is optional. A single instance might exist.

A percentage, either negative or positive, that is applied to either the price, or a starting amount to determine the value of the particular MonetaryAdjustment.

AdjustmentFixedAmount

AdjustmentFixedAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A fixed monetary amount, either negative or positive, that is the value of the adjustment being applied in an instance of the MonetaryAdjustment structure.

FlatSize

Flat size

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

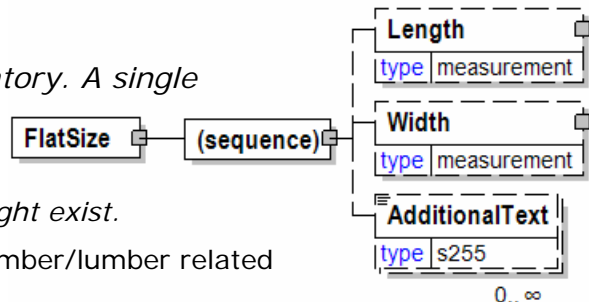
Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Floor

Defines parts and complete flooring systems.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

FloorPanel

FloorPanel is optional because of choice construct.

Describes the flooring surface.

FloorPackage

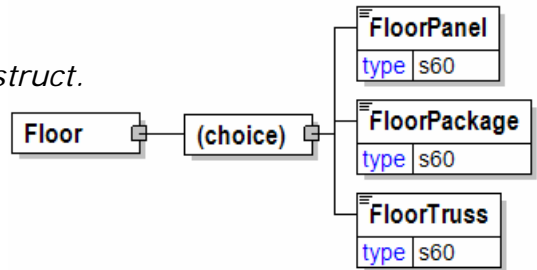
FloorPackage is optional because of choice construct.

Describes the combination of flooring surface and supporting structures.

FloorTruss

FloorTruss is optional because of choice construct.

Describes the supporting material under flooring surface.



FloorLocationType [attribute]

Floor Location Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Above

The floor is located above the product

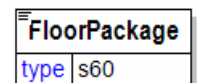
Below

The floor is located below the product



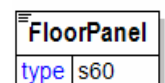
FloorPackage

Describes the combination of flooring surface and supporting structures.



FloorPanel

Describes the flooring surface.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FloorTruss

Describes the supporting material under flooring surface.

FloorTruss	
type	s60

Folded [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

attribute	
Folded	
type	yesNo

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Folding

A group item used to communicate folding endurance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

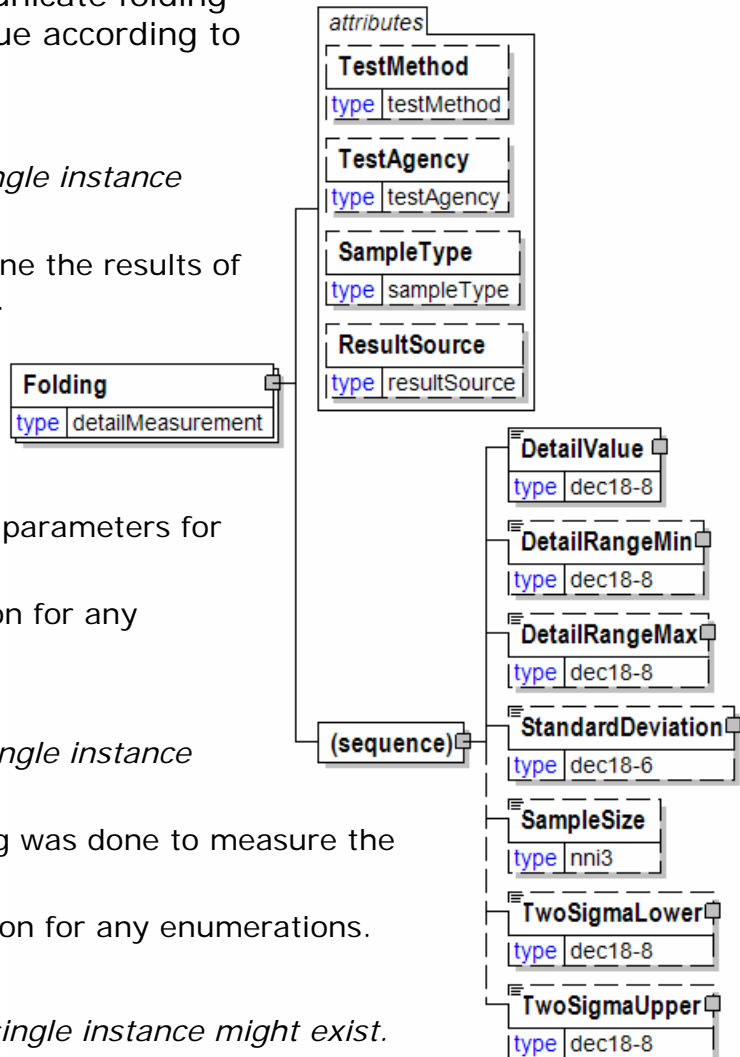
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Foot

Foot

Bleed [attribute]

Bleed is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Bleed definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

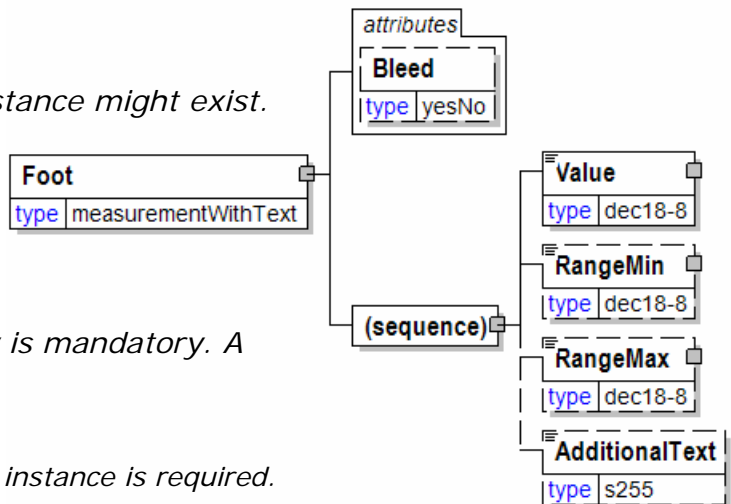
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

Formation

A group item used to communicate sheet formation target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

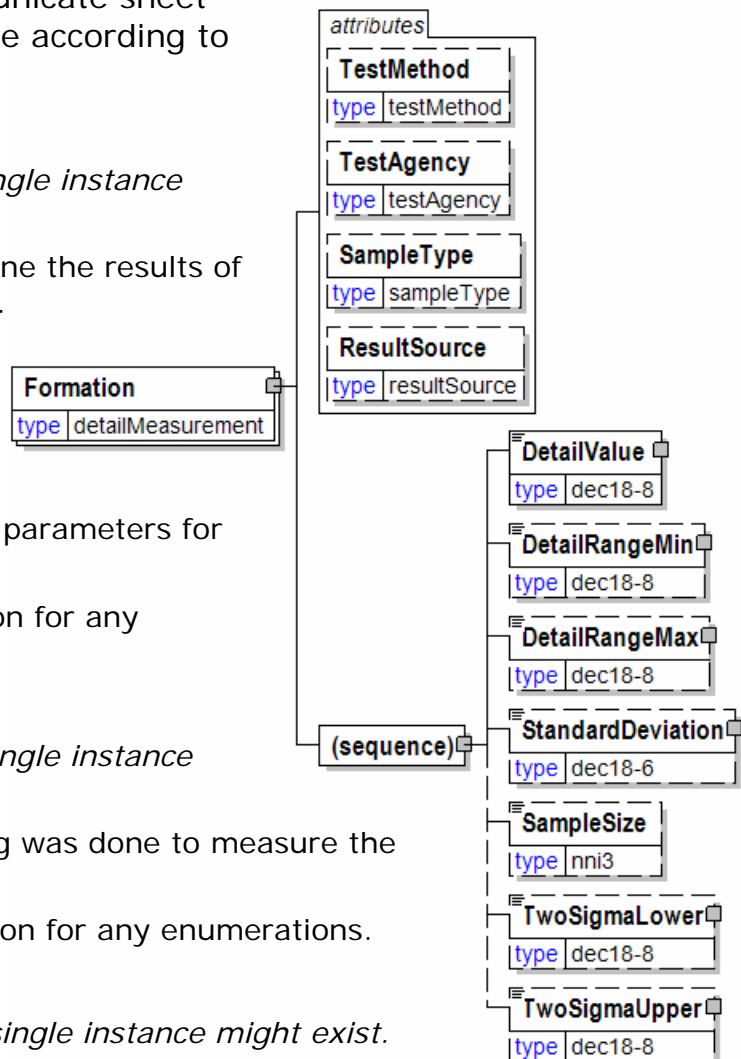
Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ForwarderParty

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

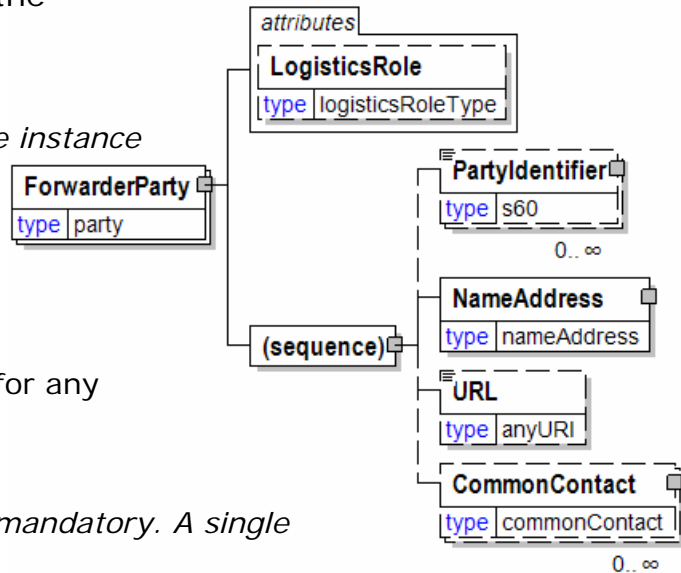
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



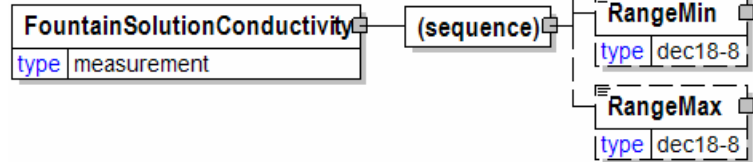
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FountainSolutionConductivity

Electrical measure of fountain solution measured in micro – siemens.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

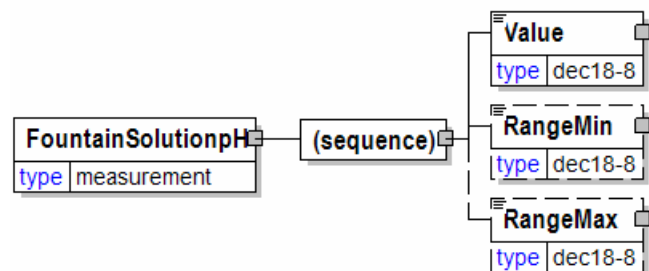
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

FountainSolutionpH

Measurement of the acidic properties of the fountain solution.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Freeness

Freeness

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

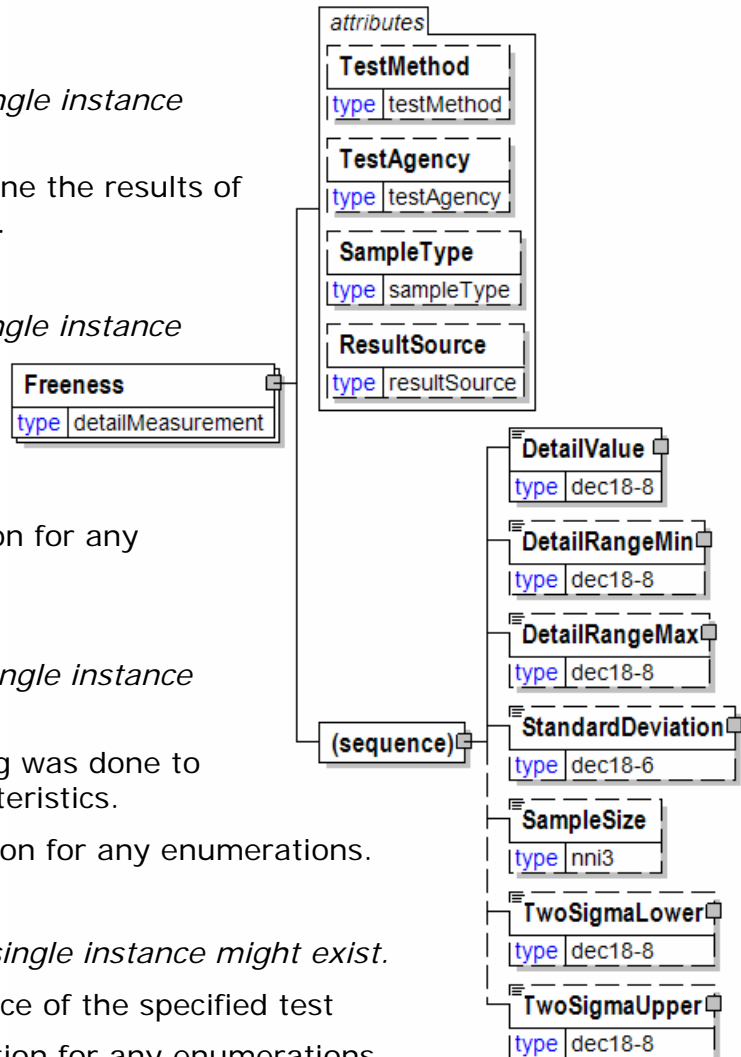
DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

FreightPayableAt

The location at which freight charges are calculated.

FreightPayableAt
type s40

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Friction

A group item used to communicate static and kinetic friction target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

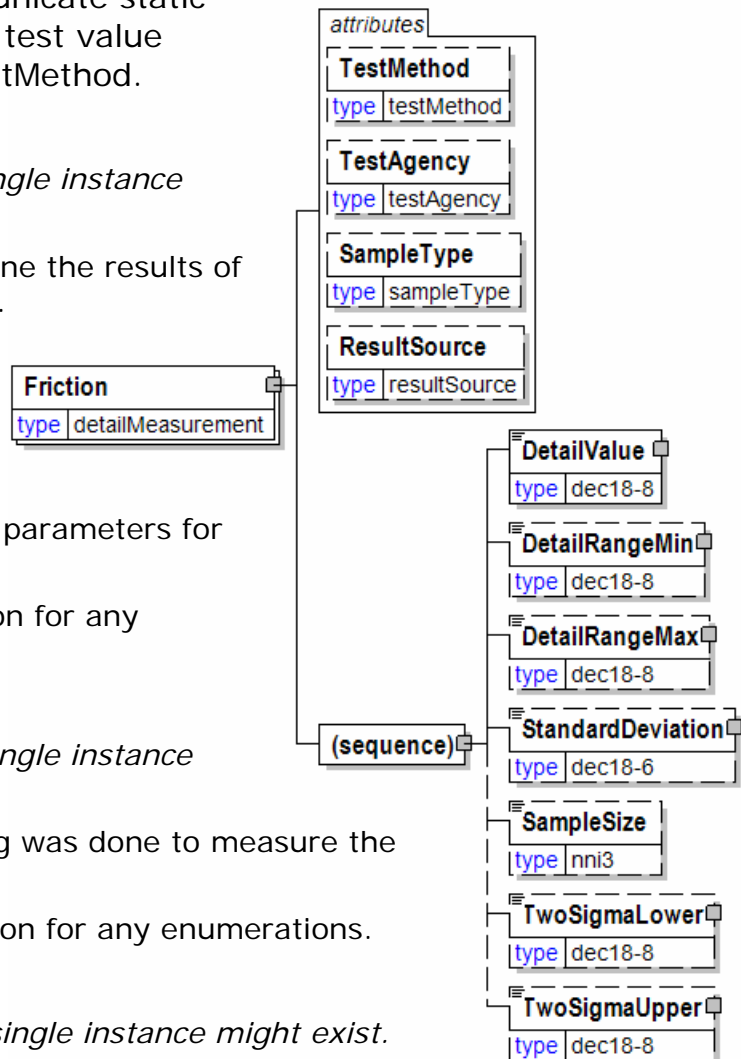
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

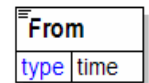
TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

From

The beginning point of a timeperiod.

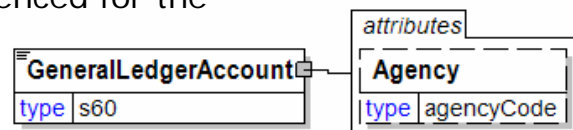


GeneralLedgerAccount

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

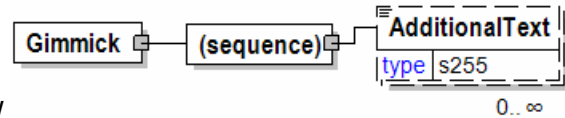
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Gimmick

Gimmick

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

Gloss

A group item used to communicate specular gloss target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

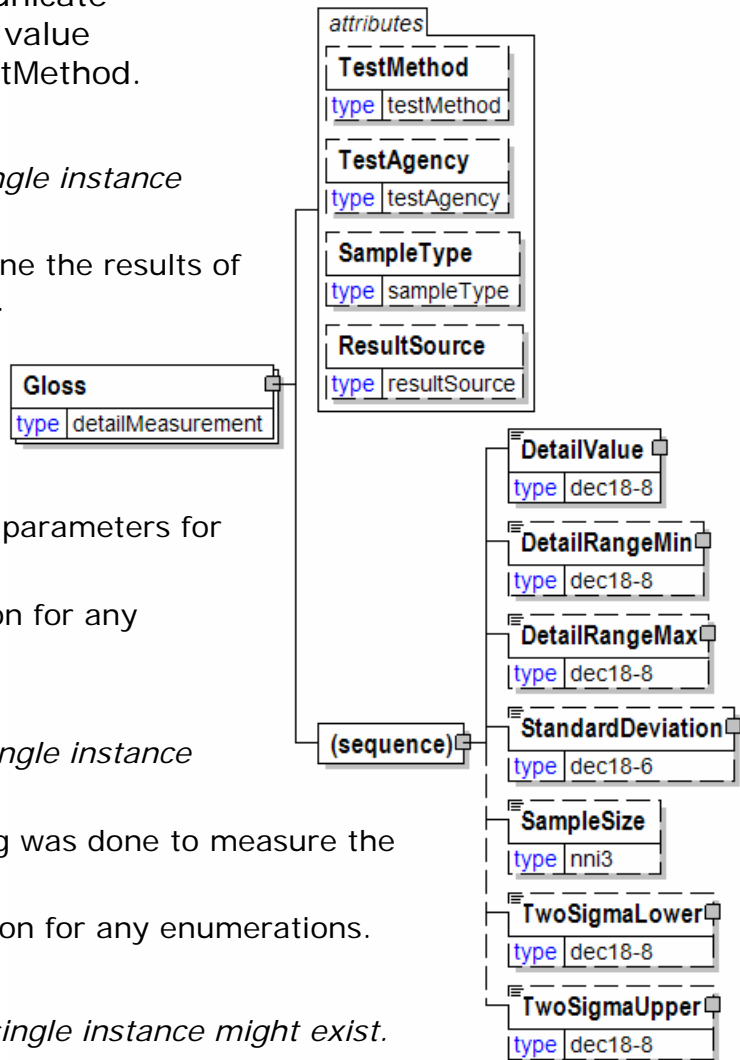
Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

GlueExposure

Exposure class as defined by NIST standards and indicated in the grade stamp.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Exterior

Interior

Exposure1

Exposure2

GlueExposure
type plywoodOSBExposureClassType

GlueExposure

A grouping element that is used to specify the standard concerning glueing and other details about gluing.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

GlueExposureID

GlueExposureID is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

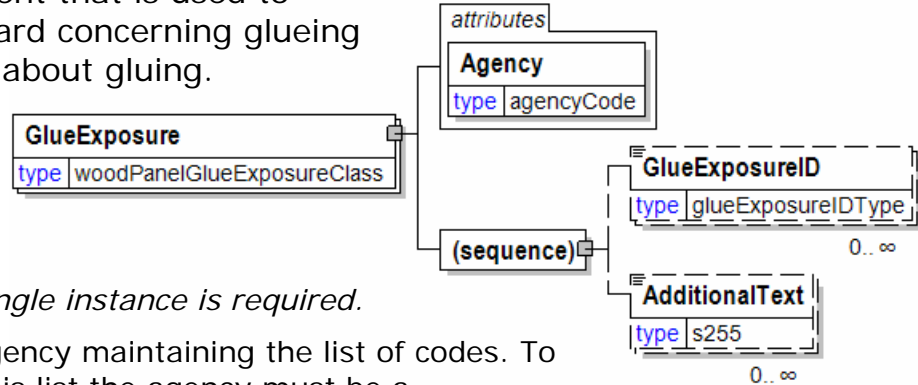
Exposure class as defined by NIST standards and indicated in grade stamp

Refer to GlueExposureID definition for any enumerations.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

GlueExposureID

Exposure class as defined by NIST standards and indicated in grade stamp.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Exterior

Interior

Exposure1

Exposure2

Other

GlueExposureID	
type	glueExposureIDType

GoodsLoadingPrinciple [attribute]

Defines principles for how goods are picked from warehouse and loaded

This item is restricted to the following list.

FirstInFirstOut

Goods to be picked and loaded on a first in and first out basis. The oldest goods stored into warehouse to be picked first.

LastInFirstOut

Goods to be picked and loaded on a last in and first out basis. The latest goods stored into warehouse to be picked first

Random

Goods to be picked and loaded in any order

attribute	
GoodsLoadingPrinciple	
type	inventoryRotationType
default	FirstInFirstOut

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

GoodsReceipt

The root element of the Goods Receipt message.

GoodsReceiptStatusType [attribute]

GoodsReceiptStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the entire GoodsReceipt message at root level

Refer to GoodsReceiptStatusType definition for any enumerations.

GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]

GoodsReceiptAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt business document root.

Refer to GoodsReceiptAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute]

GoodsReceivedRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the reason the goods were rejected

Refer to GoodsReceivedRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

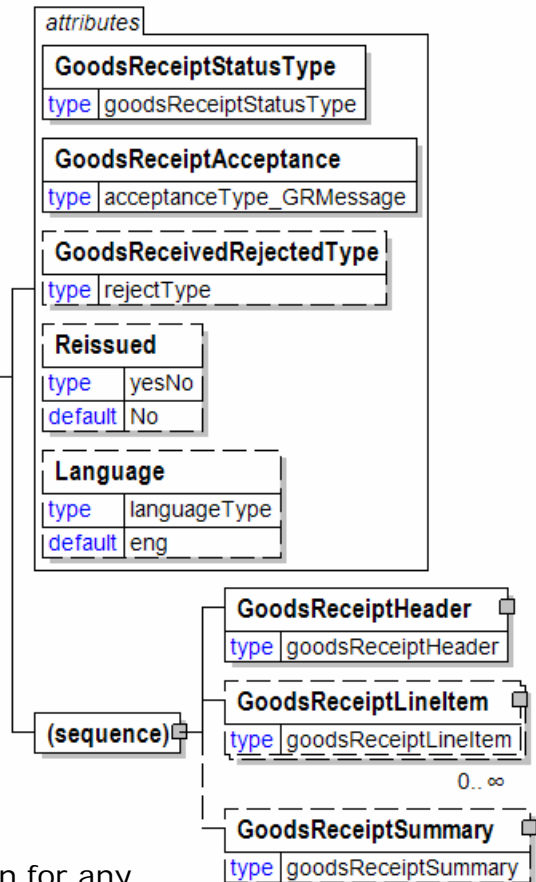
Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

GoodsReceiptHeader

GoodsReceiptHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The GoodsReceiptHeader is required and contains information common to the Goods Receipt message.

GoodsReceiptLineItem

GoodsReceiptLineItem is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The Optional GoodsReceiptLineItem specifies how a shipment was received for an individual delivery line for one purchase order and purchase order line item.

GoodsReceiptSummary

GoodsReceiptSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the entire Goods Receipt message.

GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt header and line item.



This item is restricted to the following list.

GoodsReceivedAsIs

The delivered goods were received without inspection, or checking of the goods for damage, or accuracy against the DeliveryMessage.

GoodsReceivedAsSpecified

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights. There is no transit damage.

GoodsReceivedCancelled

Received goods notification is being cancelled. This value is only used when the GoodsReceiptStatusType is "Cancelled".

GoodsReceivedRejected

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage resulting in rejection of all goods.

GoodsReceivedWithDamage

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage of some items. All transit damages must be specified.

GoodsReceivedWithVariance

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Received goods do not agree completely with the DeliveryMessage specifications. For those items at variance, actual received item identifiers and item weights must be specified.

Additionally, used with the VarianceType of "NotReceived" to indicate items that were on the Delivery Message but not in the Delivery as received.

GoodsReceivedWithVarianceAndDamage

Received goods do not agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights and there has been transit damage of some items. For those items at variance or with transit damage, actual received item identifiers, item weights, and transit damages must be specified.

GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt business document root.



This item is restricted to the following list.

GoodsReceivedAsIs

The delivered goods were received without inspection, or checking of the goods for damage, or accuracy against the DeliveryMessage.

GoodsReceivedAsSpecified

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights. There is no transit damage.

GoodsReceivedCancelled

Received goods notification is being cancelled. This value is only used when the GoodsReceiptStatusType is "Cancelled."

GoodsReceivedRejected

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage resulting in rejection of all goods.

GoodsReceivedWithDamage

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage of some items. All transit damages must be specified.

GoodsReceivedWithoutDeliveryMessage

Goods were received but there was no prior DeliveryMessage. This acceptance

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

status applies to the entire GoodsReceipt message and is available only at the message level.

GoodsReceivedWithVariance

Received goods do not agree completely with the DeliveryMessage specifications. For those items at variance, actual received item identifiers and item weights must be specified.

Additionally, used with the VarianceType of "NotReceived" to indicate items that were on the Delivery Message but not in the Delivery as received.

GoodsReceivedWithVarianceAndDamage

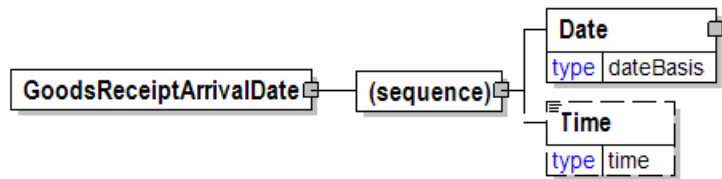
Received goods do not agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights and there has been transit damage of some items. For those items at variance or with transit damage, actual received item identifiers, item weights, and transit damages must be specified.

GoodsReceiptArrivalDate

The Date and optionally Time on which the received goods arrived.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

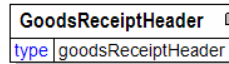
GoodsReceiptHeader

The GoodsReceiptHeader is required and contains information common to the Goods Receipt message.

GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance [attribute]

GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt header and line item.



Refer to GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

GoodsReceiptNumber

GoodsReceiptNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique receipt identifier as agreed by the trading partners.

GoodsReceiptIssueDate

GoodsReceiptIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date that the Goods Receipt message was created.

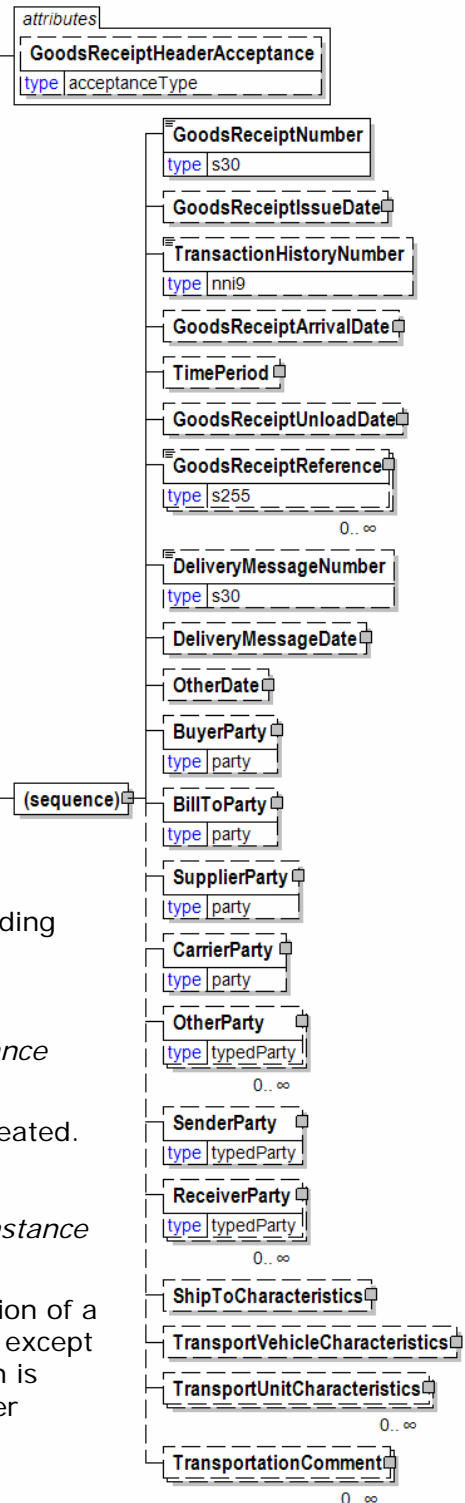
TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

GoodsReceiptArrivalDate

GoodsReceiptArrivalDate is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The Date and optionally Time on which the received goods arrived.

TimePeriod

TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

GoodsReceiptUnloadDate

GoodsReceiptUnloadDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and optionally Time on which the received goods were unloaded.

GoodsReceiptReference

GoodsReceiptReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the GoodsReceipt, as indicated by the GoodsReceiptReferenceType.

DeliveryMessageNumber

DeliveryMessageNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

DeliveryMessageDate

DeliveryMessageDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportationComment

TransportationComment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Textual Commentary on Transportation for an entire GoodsReceipt.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance [attribute]

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt header and line item.

attribute
GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance
type acceptanceType

This item is restricted to the following list.

GoodsReceivedAsIs

The delivered goods were received without inspection, or checking of the goods for damage, or accuracy against the DeliveryMessage.

GoodsReceivedAsSpecified

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights. There is no transit damage.

GoodsReceivedCancelled

Received goods notification is being cancelled. This value is only used when the GoodsReceiptStatusType is "Cancelled".

GoodsReceivedRejected

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage resulting in rejection of all goods.

GoodsReceivedWithDamage

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage of some items. All transit damages must be specified.

GoodsReceivedWithVariance

Received goods do not agree completely with the DeliveryMessage specifications. For those items at variance, actual received item identifiers and item weights must be specified.

Additionally, used with the VarianceType of "NotReceived" to indicate items that were on the Delivery Message but not in the Delivery as received.

GoodsReceivedWithVarianceAndDamage

Received goods do not agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights and there has been transit damage of some items. For those items at variance or with transit damage, actual received item identifiers, item weights, and transit damages must be specified.

papiNet V2R31

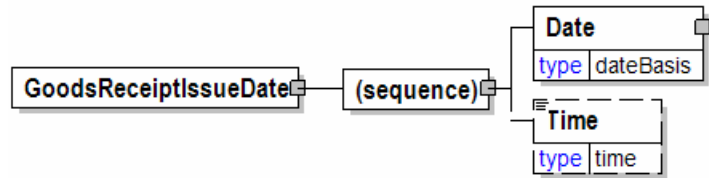
Data Dictionary

GoodsReceiptIssueDate

The date that the Goods Receipt message was created.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

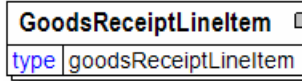
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

GoodsReceiptLineItem

The Optional GoodsReceiptLineItem specifies how a shipment was received for an individual delivery line for one purchase order and purchase order line item.

GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]

GoodsReceiptAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt header and line item.

Refer to GoodsReceiptAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute]

GoodsReceivedRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the reason the goods were rejected

Refer to GoodsReceivedRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber

GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

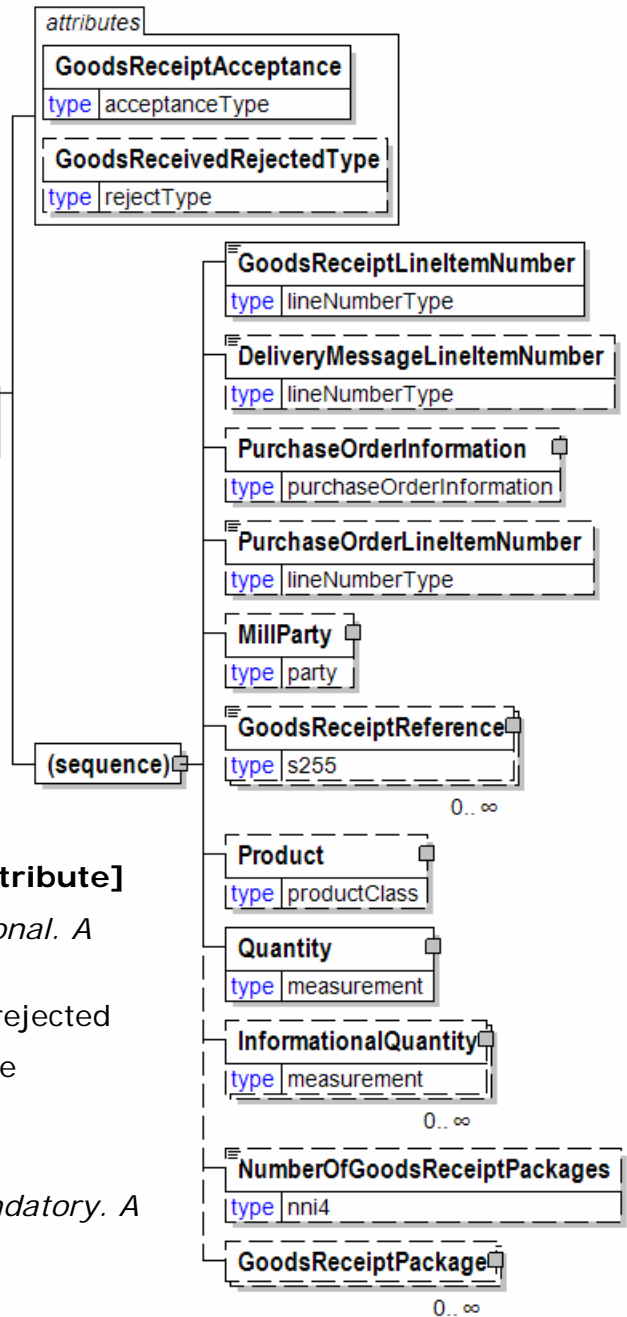
A sequential number that uniquely identifies the GoodsReceipt line item.

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

PurchaseOrderInformation



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

MillParty

MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

GoodsReceiptReference

GoodsReceiptReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the GoodsReceipt, as indicated by the GoodsReceiptReferenceType.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages

NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages is optional. A single instance might exist.

A count of the number of packages detailed in the GoodsReceiptLineItem.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

GoodsReceiptPackage

GoodsReceiptPackage is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

This element represents the manner in which the goods receipt is packaged.

GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the GoodsReceipt line item.

GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

GoodsReceiptNumber

The unique receipt identifier as agreed by the trading partners.

GoodsReceiptNumber	
type	s30

GoodsReceiptPackage

This element represents the manner in which the goods receipt is packaged.

GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]

GoodsReceiptAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt business document root.

Refer to GoodsReceiptAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

VarianceType [attribute]

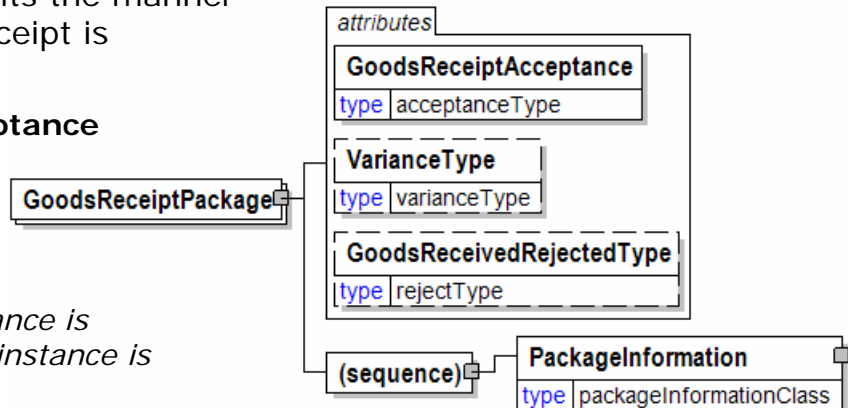
VarianceType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the type of difference that the GoodsReceiptPackage has from the information on the DeliveryMessage

Refer to VarianceType definition for any enumerations.

GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute]

GoodsReceivedRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Defines the reason the goods were rejected

Refer to GoodsReceivedRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

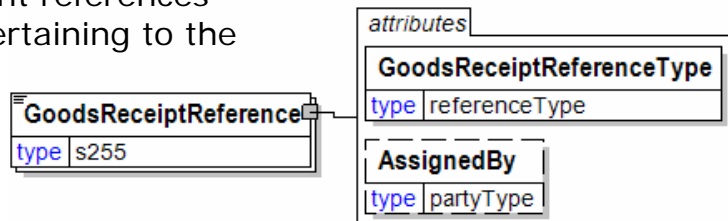
PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

GoodsReceiptReference

A group item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the GoodsReceipt, as indicated by the



GoodsReceiptReferenceType.

GoodsReceiptReferenceType [attribute]

GoodsReceiptReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to GoodsReceiptReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

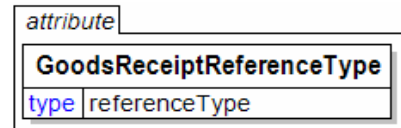
Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

GoodsReceiptReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



GoodsReceiptStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire GoodsReceipt message at root level

This item is restricted to the following list.

Cancelled

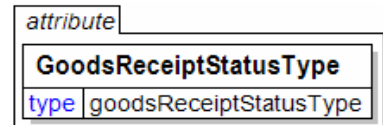
The entire GoodsReceipt message is cancelled.

Original

Initial version of a GoodsReceipt is being sent.

Replaced

The GoodsReceipt message replaces an original GoodsReceipt.



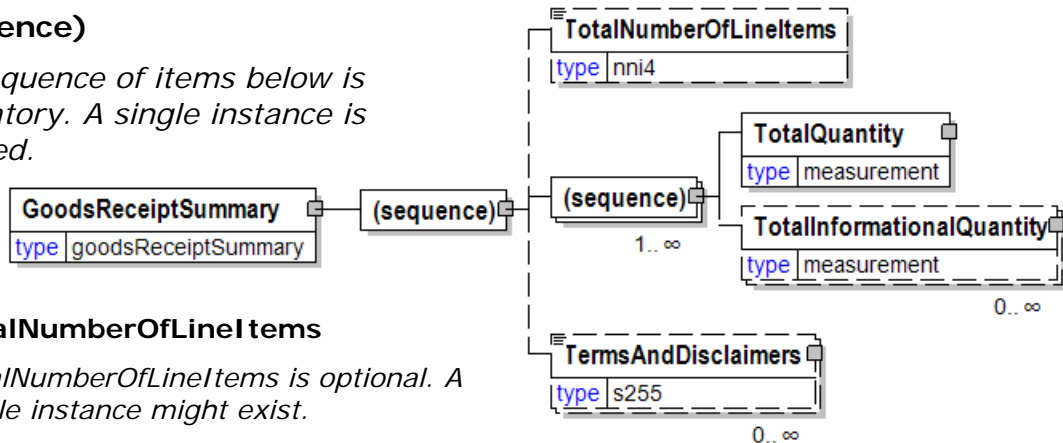
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

GoodsReceiptSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire Goods Receipt message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

GoodsReceiptUnloadDate

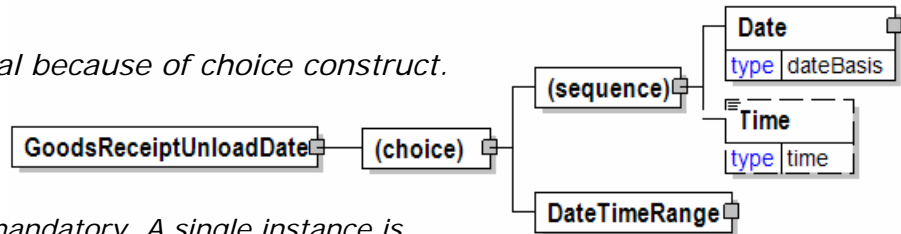
The Date and optionally Time on which the received goods were unloaded.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional because of choice construct.

The delivery date and/or time range.

GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute]

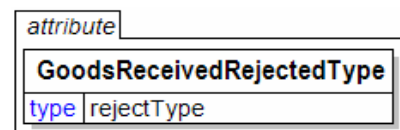
Defines the reason the goods were rejected

This item is restricted to the following list.

ExcessiveTransitDamage

The item(s) is/are damaged beyond acceptable use during transit.

ProductQuality



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The delivery did not match the quality of the product ordered or requested.

TooEarly

The delivery has occurred prior to the agreed delivery date/time. For example, there is insufficient storage at the delivered time.

TooLate

The delivery has occurred after the agreed delivery date/time. For example, delivered after press date.

UnableToUnload

The delivered items cannot be unloaded. For example, damaged vehicle doors, load has shifted during transportation, or ShipTo requires reels to be palletised but they are delivered on the vehicle floor.

WrongBarCode

The barcode used to identify the product is incorrect.

WrongBasisWeight

The basis weight of the product is not what was ordered.

WrongDeliveryLocation

The product was delivered to the wrong location.

WrongDiameter

The diameter delivered is unusable. For example, a physical limitation on a reel stand is exceeded.

WrongLabel

The delivered item has incorrect or missing information, or incorrect label stock that would prevent its use. For example, insufficient peel-off barcode labels.

WrongProduct

The delivered item was not the product ordered or requested.

WrongReelWidth

The width of the reel is incorrect.

WrongVehicleType

The items have been delivered in a vehicle that cannot be unloaded at the ShipTo facility. For example, the ShipTo requires side unloading vehicles, but the delivery vehicle can only be unloaded from the rear.

WrongWrap

The delivered item is wrapped in material that will prevent its use. For example, a hole is not present in the end cap for vacuum lifting.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

GPSCoordinates

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

GPSSystem [attribute]

GPSSystem is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of GPS system.

Refer to GPSSystem definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Latitude

Latitude is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A measurement of the position of the party or contact in degrees north or south of the equator

Longitude

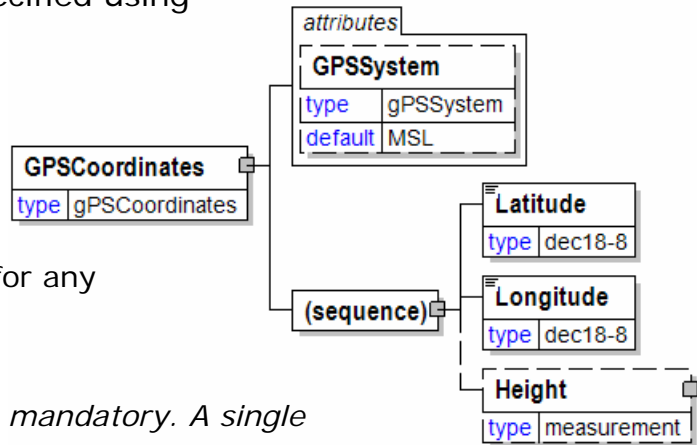
Longitude is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A measurement of the position of the party or contact in degrees east or west of the prime meridian

Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object.



GPSSystem [attribute]

The type of GPS system.

This item is restricted to the following list.

ECEF

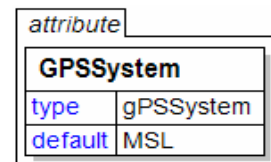
Earth Centered Earth Fixed

HAE

Height about Ellipse

MSL

Mean Sea Level (default)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Grade

Grade

Grade
type s60

GradeAgency [attribute]

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
GradeAgency
type lumberAgencyType

BS

BS-EN

British standard based on a European standard.

CEN

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cenorm.be>)

DIN

EN338

EN1912

EN1611-1

EDISAW

Generic

GOST

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology (<http://www.gost.ru>)

ISO

JAS

Japanese Agricultural Standard

NELMA

NLGA

NS

NSLB

RIS

RT

SIS

SPIB

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WCLIB
WRCLA
WWPA
Supplier

GradeAgency

North American structural panel grading agencies. Defines the governing organisation of the grading scheme employed.

GradeAgency
type plywoodOSBGradeAgencyType

- Note: There is a GradeAgency attribute, as well.

This item is restricted to the following list.

APA
PITTSBURG
TECO
MillCertified
None

GradeCode

Grade code

GradeCode
type s30

GradeName

Grade name

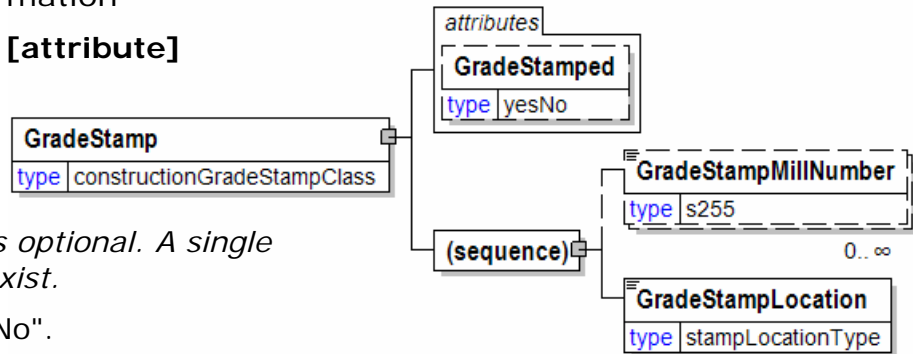
GradeName
type s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

GradeStamp

Grade stamp information

GradeStamped [attribute]



GradeStamped is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to GradeStamped definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

GradeStampMillNumber

GradeStampMillNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies the mill where the special grading was carried out.

GradeStampLocation

GradeStampLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the location on the piece (of the stamp).

Refer to GradeStampLocation definition for any enumerations.

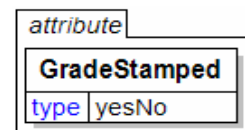
GradeStamped [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



GradeStampLocation

Defines the location on the piece (of the stamp).

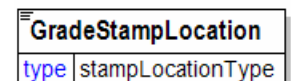
This item is restricted to the following list.

Face

Back

Good Side

Bad Side



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Edge

End

GradeStampMillNumber

Identifies the mill where the special grading was carried out.

GradeStampMillNumber	
type	s255

GradeType [attribute]

Grade Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

- #1
- #1 and #2
- #1 and #2 Clear
- #1 (SRB)
- #1 Box
- #1 Commons
- #1 Cuts
- #1 Cuttings
- #1 Dense
- #1 Dense Stadium Grade
- #1 Dense Structural
- #1 Door Cuttings
- #1 Fencing (Select)
- #1 Furniture
- #1 Lath
- #1 Mining
- #1 Non Dense
- #1 Pencil Stock
- #1 Prime
- #1 Sash Cuttings
- #1 Shop

attribute
GradeType
type lumberGradeType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

#1 Stadium Grade
#1 Structural
#1 and Btr
#2
#2 (SRB)
#2 Box
#2 Common
#2 Cuts
#2 Cuttings
#2 Dense
#2 Door Cuttings
#2 Fencing (Quality)
#2 Foundation
#2 Furniture
#2 Lath
#2 Mining
#2 Non Dense
#2 Pencil Stock
#2 Prime
#2 Sash Cuttings
#2 Shop
#2 Structural
#2 and Btr
#2 and Btr Common
#2 and Btr Fencing(Rustic)
#3
#3 (SRB)
#3 Clear
#3 Common
#3 Cuttings
#3 Fencing
#3 Fencing (Rustic)
#3 Lath

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

#3 Pencil Stock
#3 Shop
#3 Shop or Sash
#3 and Btr
#3 and Btr Common
#4
#4 Common
#5 Common
1.5E LAM
1.6E LAM
1.7E LAM
1.8E LAM
1.9E LAM
1200f
1350f
1400f
1450f
1500f
1600f
1650f
1800f
1950f
2.0E LAM
2.1E LAM
2.2E LAM
2.3E LAM
2.4E LAM
2.5E LAM
2.6E LAM
2000f
2100f
2200f Scaffold Plank
2250f

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

2400f

2400f Scaffold Plank

2550f

26002-83

GOST (agency) export Quality

2700f

2850f

3000f

302-20

302-22

302-24

3150f

3300f

8486

GOST (agency) domestic quality

900f

A

A and Btr

Appearance Knotty

Architect Clear

Architect Knotty

B

B and B

B Grade

B Laminating

B and Btr

B and Btr - 1 and 2 Clear

B.F.Laminating

Barge Framing

Barge Planking and Decking

Battens

C

C Laminating

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

C Select
C Ship Decking
C and Btr
C and Btr Dimension
C and Btr Select
C and Btr-VG Stepping
California Fencing
Choice
Choice and Btr
Clear
Clear All Heart
Clear Door
Clear Door Rip
Clear Finger Joint
Clear Gutter
Clear Heart
Clear VG Heart
Colonial
Commercial Decking
Commercial Dex
Commercial Patio
Construction
Construction (SRB)
Construction Common
Construction Heart
Crossarms
Custom Clear
Custom knotty
Cut Door Stock
D
D Dimension
D Laminating
D Select

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

D and Btr

D and Btr Select

Deck Common

Deck Heart

Dense Commercial Decking

Dense Industrial Scaffold plank 65

Dense Industrial Scaffold Plank 72

Dense Premium

Dense Select Decking

Dense Select Structural

Dense Standard Decking

Dunnage

DOVD Stepping

E

Economy

Economy Fencing

Economy Stud

Factory Fitches

Factory Select

FG or MG Ladder Rails

Fingerjoint Shop Common

Finish

Foundation

Gutter

Heart B

Heart Clear

Industrial

Industrial 26

Industrial 45

Industrial 55

Knotty

Knotty Finger Joint

L1 Dense Laminating

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

L1 Laminating

L1-c Laminating

L2 Laminating

L2-d Dense Laminating

L3 Laminating

Ladder and Pole Stock

Ladder Rail Stock

M-10

M-11

M-12

M-13

M-14

M-15

M-16

M-17

M-18

M-19

M-20

M-21

M-22

M-23

M-24

M-25

M-26

M-27

M-28

M-29

M-30

M-31

M-5

M-6

M-7

M-8

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

M-9

Margin Plank

Mast Spar and Boat Two and One-Fourth Inch and Thicker

Mast Spar and Boat One to Two Inch

Merchantable

Merchantable Heart

MillGrade

Moulding Stock (A)

Moulding Stock (B)

Moulding and Btr

Mouldings

NeLMA # 1A Furniture

NeLMA # 2A Furniture

None

NSLB #1

NSLB #2

Par99

Patio 1

Patio 2

Pipe Stave Stock

Plank Wall

Premium

Premium and Btr

Prime

Quality

Quality Fencing

Quality Knotty

RadiusEdgeDecking 1

RadiusEdgeDecking 2

Rustic

Rustic Fencing

Rustic Knotty

Sash

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Sash Cuttings
Sawn Railroad Ties
Scaffold #1
Scaffold #2
Select
Select and Quality Knotty
Select Decking
Select Dex
Select Fencing
Select Heart
Select Knotty
Select Merchantable
Select Patio
Select Shop
Select Structural
Select Structural (SRB)
Select Structural Non Dense
Selected
Selected #2 Common
Selected #3 Common
Selected Decking
Selected Gutter
Ship Decking
Ship Plank
Shop Fitches
Short
Short Select
SPS 1 Certified Fingerjointed
SPS 3 Certified Fingerjointed
Stadium Plank Seats
Stadium Plank Walk boards
Stadium Planks
Stained Selects

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Standard
Standard (SRB)
Standard Mouldings
Standard and Btr
Sterling
Stud
Stud (SRB)
Superior
Supreme
Tank Stock Inch and Thicker
Tank Stock Under Four Inch
Utility
Utility (#2 Mining)
Utility (SRB)
Utility and Btr
VG Ladder Rails

GradingRule [attribute]

Grading rule, the rules under which the product has been graded.

This item is restricted to the following list.

European 1611-1
GSSS
Nordic
SS EN 230120
Supplier
Other

attribute
GradingRule
type gradingRule

GrainDirection

Defines the primary orientation/alignment (Long or Short) of the cellulose fibres in a sheet or web of paper, which results from the flow of fibres in a water suspension during the papermaking process.

GrainDirection
type grainDirection

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

This item is restricted to the following list.

Any

Grain Direction does not matter.

Long

Orientation is aligned with the long fibres or with the grain.

Short

Orientation is aligned with the short fibres or against the grain.

Green

The "Green" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB

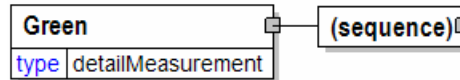
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

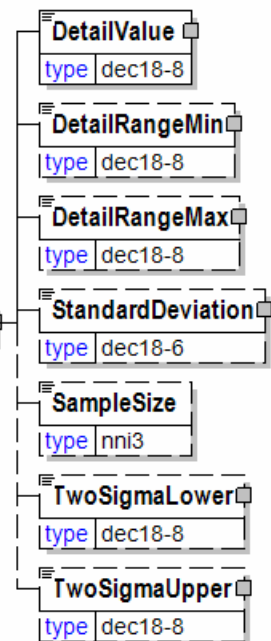
SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Gutter

Gutter

Bleed [attribute]

Bleed is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Bleed definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

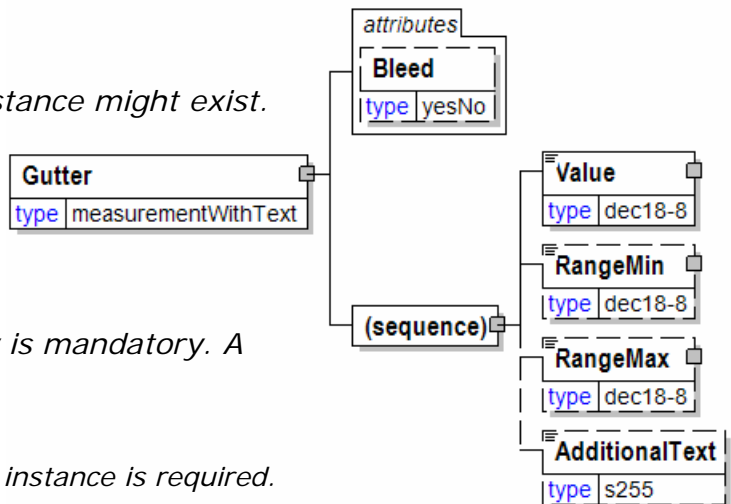
RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

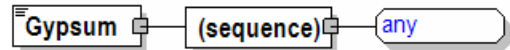


papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Gypsum

A placeholder for further definition of gypsum items.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

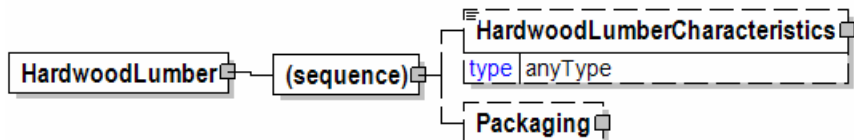
[Any Type]

Any type of content is permitted at this point.

HardwoodLumber

Product structure for solid wood products made of hardwood.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

HardwoodLumberCharacteristics

HardwoodLumberCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the hardwood lumber –product information.

Packaging

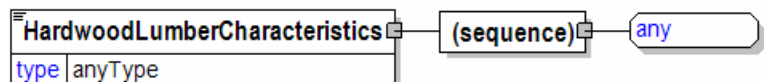
Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.

Type of a package that includes individual products.

HardwoodLumberCharacteristics

A group item that organises the hardwood lumber –product information.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

[Any Type]

Any type of content is permitted at this point.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Head

Head.

Bleed [attribute]

Bleed is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Bleed definition
for any enumerations.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A
single instance is required.*

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the
parent of this element.

RangeMax

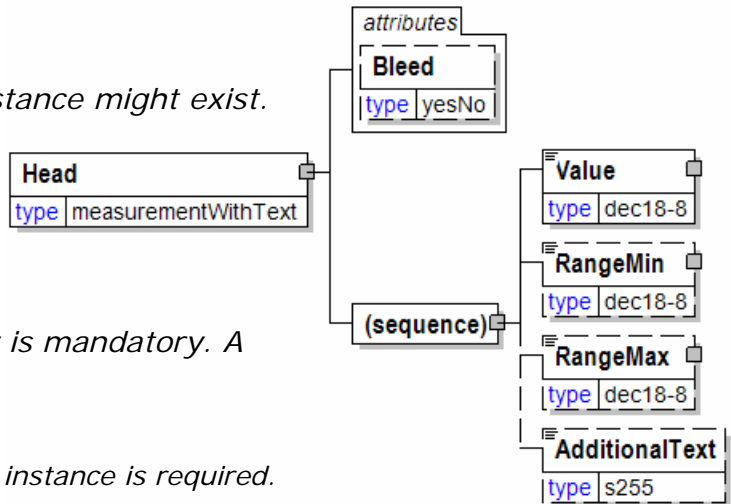
RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the
parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an
extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact
of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for
special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific
elements.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Headband

Headband.

BandLocationType [attribute]

BandLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Band location type

Refer to BandLocationType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code indicating the colour.

ColourDescription

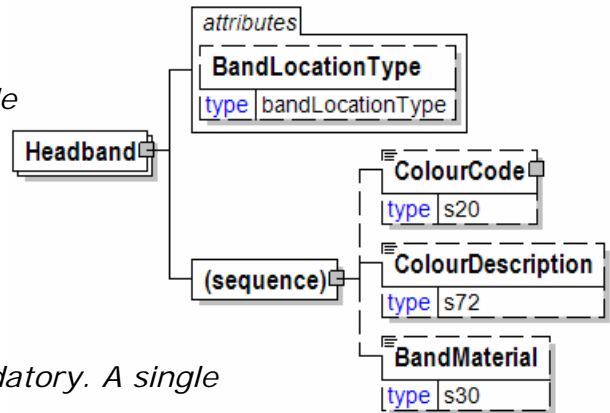
ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A free form description of the colour.

BandMaterial

BandMaterial is optional. A single instance might exist.

Band material



HeatTreatment

Defines the heat treatment method.

HeatTreatmentType [attribute]

HeatTreatmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the standard to which to product has been heat treated.

Refer to HeatTreatmentType definition for any enumerations.

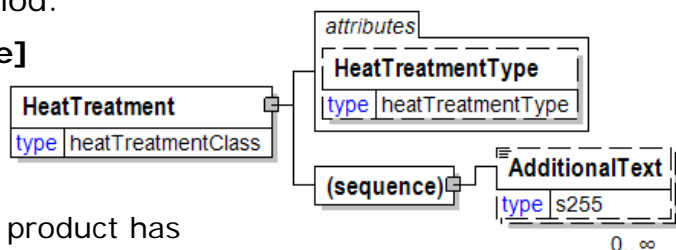
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

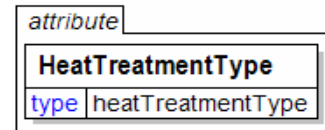
elements.

HeatTreatmentType [attribute]

Defines the standard to which to product has been heat treated.

This item is restricted to the following list.

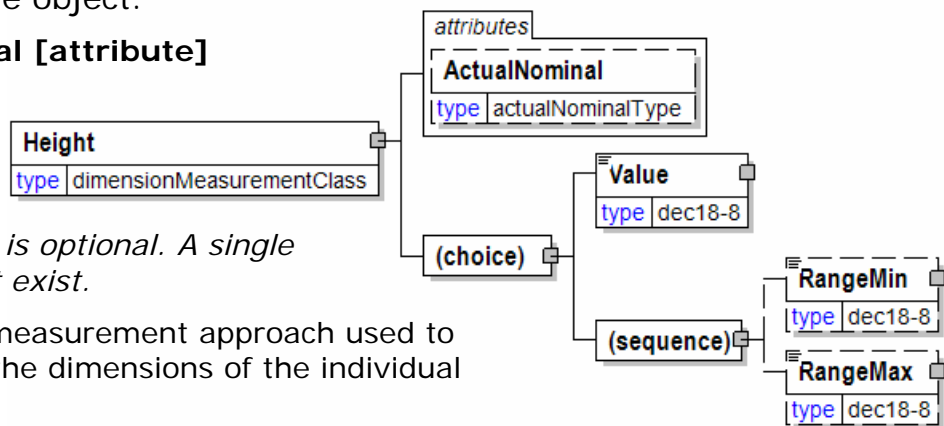
HT
HTC/NHTNC
KD56/30



Height

The height of the object.

ActualNominal [attribute]



ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Value

Value is optional because of choice construct.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Height

The height of the object.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

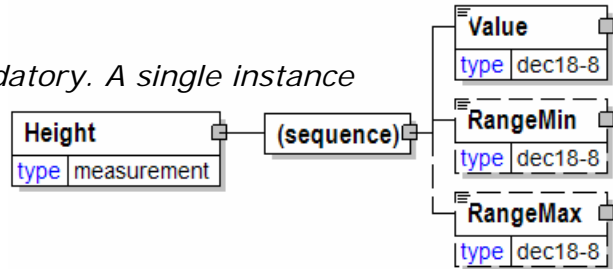
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



HighlightedPlanningBucket

Provides an indication and information that the planning bucket should be reviewed.

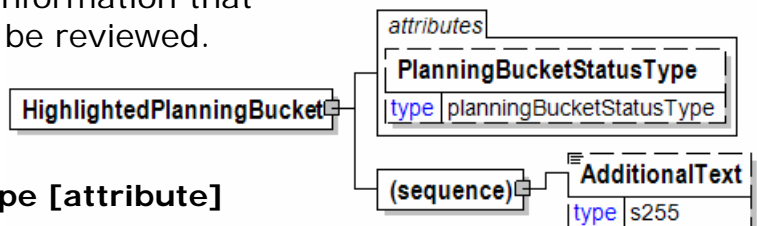
PlanningBucketStatusType [attribute]

PlanningBucketStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify the planning bucket's status. Typically used to highlight a change in status to the receiver of the message.

Refer to PlanningBucketStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

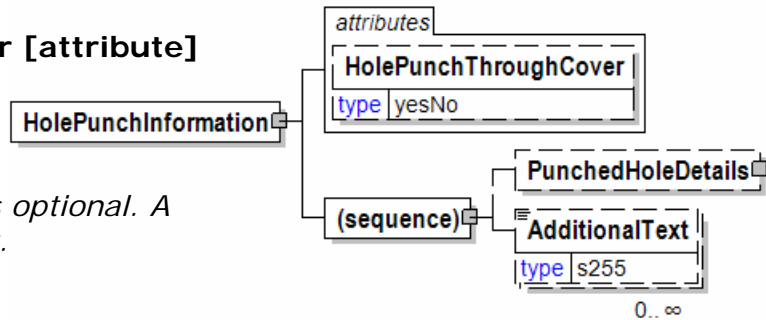
AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

HolePunchInformation

Hole Punch Information.

HolePunchThroughCover [attribute]



HolePunchThroughCover is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to HolePunchThroughCover definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PunchedHoleDetails

PunchedHoleDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element that will contain the configuration information for punched holes.

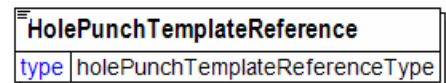
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

HolePunchTemplateReference

Hole punch template reference



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

HolePunchThroughCover [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

attribute
HolePunchThroughCover
type yesNo

HolePunchType

Hole punch type.

This item is restricted to the following list.

DIN2

DIN4

Finnish

Swedish

Any

HolePunchType
type holePunchType

HoleReinforcement

Hole reinforcement

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

HoleReinforcement
type yesNo

papiNet V2R31

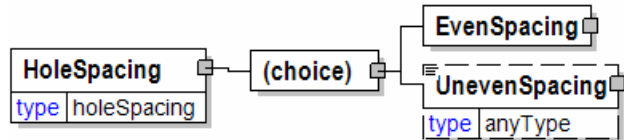
Data Dictionary

HoleSpacing

The HoleSpacing element is used to communicate the distance between holes.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



EvenSpacing

EvenSpacing is optional because of choice construct.

The EvenSpacing element is used to communicate the hole-spacing that is equivalent between the holes. The initial spacing between the paper edge and the first hole is handled using the DistanceFromEdge element.

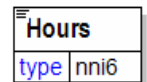
UnevenSpacing

UnevenSpacing is optional because of choice construct.

Uneven Spacing

Hours

A qualifier of DeliveryTransitTime.



HSB

A definition of colour using the HSB protocol.

- All the components of the definition are required. The structure of Hue, Saturation, and Brilliance follows DetailMeasurement.

TestMethod [attribute]

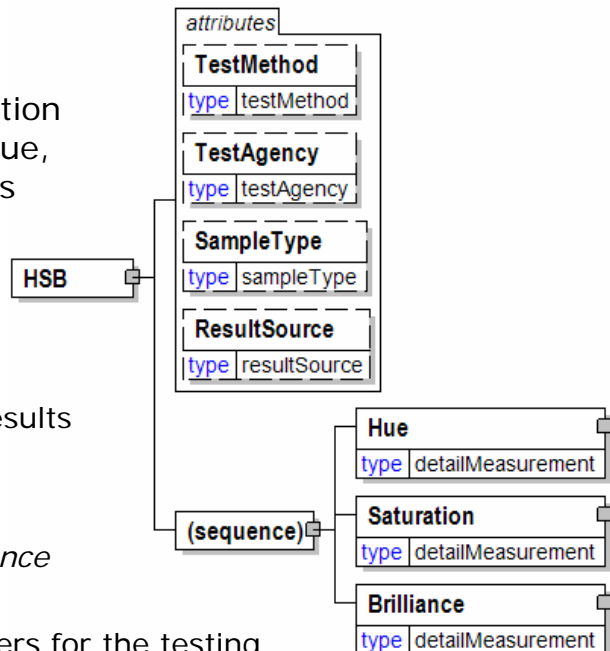
TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Hue

Hue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Measure of colour Hue in the HSB method of communicating colour.

Saturation

Saturation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Measure of colour Saturation in the HSB method of communicating colour.

Brilliance

Brilliance is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Measure of brilliance in the HSB colour approach.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Hue

Measure of colour Hue in the HSB method of communicating colour.

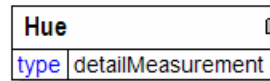
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

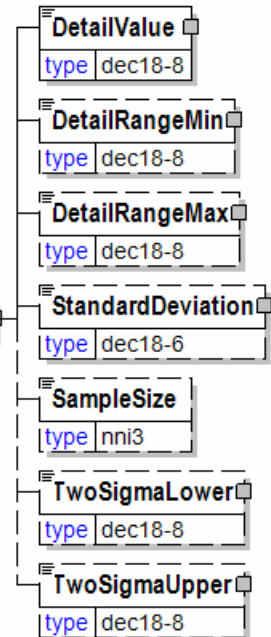
TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Humidity

Humidity

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

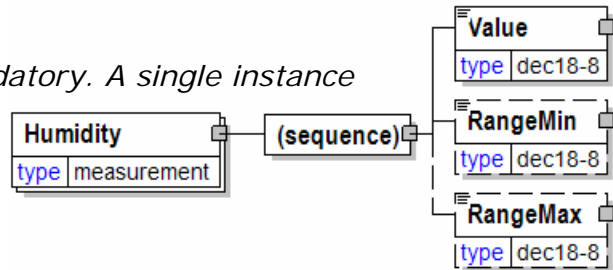
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

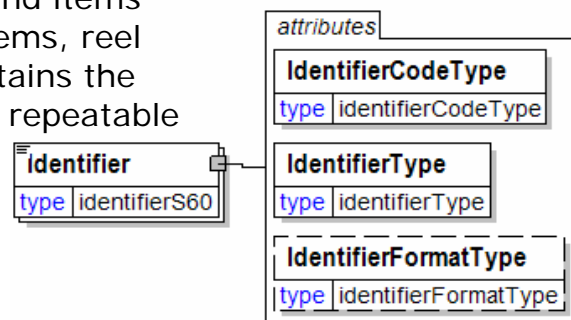
RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



Identifier

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.



IdentifierCodeType [attribute]

IdentifierCodeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of product identifier used (for example, reel number, ream number, bar code). This code type specifies how to decode the identifier value.

Refer to IdentifierCodeType definition for any enumerations.

IdentifierType [attribute]

IdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This attribute specifies whether the Identifier is the primary way to identify the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

product or a secondary way. Only one of the given identifiers can be primary. In addition, this attribute also specifies the physical support used to code the identifier (for example, a Radio Frequency (RF) Tag).

Refer to IdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

IdentifierFormatType [attribute]

IdentifierFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.

IdentifierFormatType defines the technical format used to make an IdentifierCodeType readable by technical devices or humans. The IdentifierCodeType specifies how to decode the identifier value

Refer to IdentifierFormatType definition for any enumerations.

IdentifierCodeType [attribute]

Defines the type of product identifier used (for example, reel number, ream number, bar code). This code type specifies how to decode the identifier value.



This item is restricted to the following list.

Carrier

Carrier's own identifier coding scheme.

EAN8

European Article Number coded on 8 digits.

EAN8Plus2

EAN8Plus5

EAN13

European Article Number coded on 13 digits.

EAN13Plus2

EAN13Plus8

EAN128

EPSMA

European Association for Pressure Sensitive LabelStock Manufacturers

EUGROPA

European Paper Merchants Association code.

GlobalReturnableAssetNumber

The EAN.UCC Global Returnable Asset Number

GlobalTradeItemNumber

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The EAN.UCC Global Trade Item Number

IFRA

IFRA Bar Code using 16 digits and the Interleaved 2/5 symbols.

ISBN10

10 digit ISBN code without dashes

ISBN10Dash

10 digit ISBN code with dashes

ISBN13

13 digit ISBN code.

ISBN13Dash

NARI

North American Roll Identifier coded on 13 digits, and using the Code 39 symbols.

NPTA

National Paper Trade Association code.

RFTagSerialNumber

SerializedShippingContainerCode

The EAN.UCC Serialized Shipping Container Code

Supplier

Supplier's own identifier coding scheme.

TAPPI 13

TAPPI 13-character identifier coding scheme.

TAPPI 9

TAPPI 9-character identifier coding scheme.

UCCEAN128SSCC

UCCEANMulti

UIC14

The CEPI Unit identifier coded on 14 digits and using the Code 128 symbols. This is still a trial package identifier.

UIC16

The CEPI Unit identifier coded on 16 digits and using the Code 128 symbols. This is the official European package identifier as opposed to the UIC 14.

UPC

Universal Product Code administered by the Universal Code Council. Note:

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

There are several formats used for this coding scheme.

UPC_A

UPC_A_Plus2

UPC_A_Plus5

UPC_E

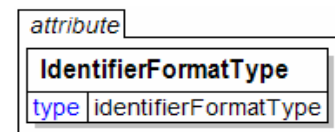
UPC_E_Plus2

UPC_E_Plus5

UPC_ShippingContainer

IdentifierFormatType [attribute]

IdentifierFormatType defines the technical format used to make an IdentifierCodeType readable by technical devices or humans. The IdentifierCodeType specifies how to decode the identifier value



This item is restricted to the following list.

Codabar

CodablockA

CodablockF

Code11

Code16K

Code2/5Beared

Code2/5Industrial

Code2/5Interleaved

Code2/5InterleavedMod10

Code2/5MatrixEurope

Code2/5MatrixJapan

Code2/5Standard

Code39

Code39F.ASCII

Code39Mod43

Code93

Code128Auto-Switching

Code128A

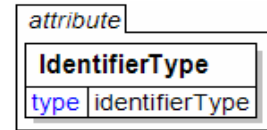
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Code128B
Code128C
Code128C(F1Mod10)
Composite
Datamatrix
EAN8
EAN8Plus2
EAN8Plus5
EAN13
EAN13Plus2
EAN13Plus8
EAN128
HumanReadable
IBM_BC412
ITF14
Logmars
MicroPDF14
PDF417
Plessey
Postnet
QR_Code
RSS
TLC39
UPC_A
UPC_A_Plus2
UPC_A_Plus5
UPC_E
UPC_E_Plus2
UPC_E_Plus5
UCCEAN128SSCC
UCCEAN128Multi
UPC_ShippingContainer
Other

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

IdentifierType [attribute]

This attribute specifies whether the Identifier is the primary way to identify the product or a secondary way. Only one of the given identifiers can be primary. In addition, this attribute also specifies the physical support used to code the identifier (for example, a Radio Frequency (RF) Tag).



This item is restricted to the following list.

Barcode

The physical support used to code the identifier is a bar code.

CorrelationID

Correlation ID

Primary

This article Identifier is the primary identifier used.

RFTag

The physical support used to code the identifier is a Radio Frequency Tag.

Secondary

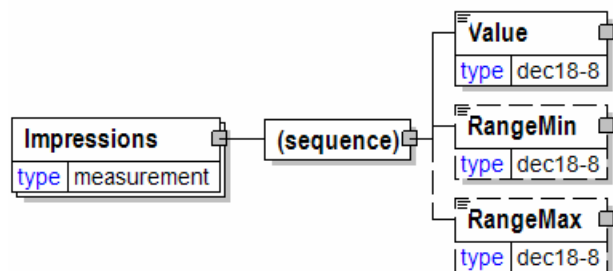
This article Identifier is the secondary identifier used.

Impressions

The work produced by one revolution of the printing cylinder or unit.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

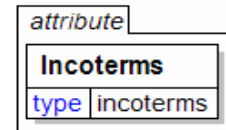
papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Incoterms [attribute]

The Incoterms consist of 13 official international trade terms plus an additional term called Other. The Incoterms define the responsibilities of buyers and sellers for delivery under a sales contract. They provide definitions for delivery points, loading and unloading obligations, and customs clearance.



This item is restricted to the following list.

CFR

COST AND FREIGHT (... named port of destination)

CIF

COST, INSURANCE AND FREIGHT (... named port of destination).

CIP

CARRIAGE AND INSURANCE PAID TO (... named place of destination).

CPT

CARRIAGE PAID TO (... named place of destination).

DAF

DELIVERED AT FRONTIER (... named place).

DDP

DELIVERED DUTY PAID (... named place of destination).

DDU

DELIVERED DUTY UNPAID (... named place of destination).

DEQ

DELIVERED EX QUAY (... named port of destination).

DES

DELIVERED EX SHIP (... named port of destination).

EXW

EX WORKS (... named place).

FAS

FREE ALONGSIDE SHIP (... named port of shipment).

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FCA

FREE CARRIER (... named place).

FOB

FREE ON BOARD (... named port of shipment).

Other

Used when the situation is not covered by the 13 official Incoterms (for example, CIN used in Switzerland for CIP)

IncotermsLocation

Place linked to terms of delivery showing the place where goods are to be delivered.

Incoterms [attribute]

Incoterms is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Incoterms consist of 13 official international trade terms plus an additional term called Other. The Incoterms define the responsibilities of buyers and sellers for delivery under a sales contract. They provide definitions for delivery points, loading and unloading obligations, and customs clearance.

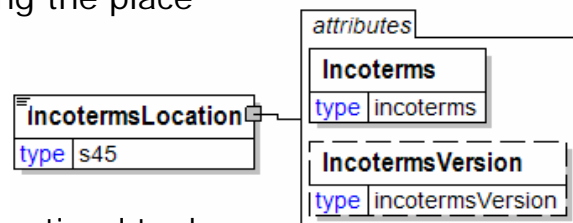
Refer to Incoterms definition for any enumerations.

IncotermsVersion [attribute]

IncotermsVersion is optional. A single instance might exist.

The version of the IncoTerms codes used.

Refer to IncotermsVersion definition for any enumerations.



IncotermsVersion [attribute]

The version of the IncoTerms codes used.

This item is restricted to the following list.

1980

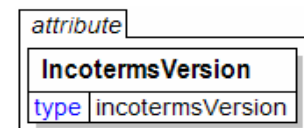
The incoterms definitions provided in 1980.

1990

The incoterms definitions provided in 1990.

2000

The incoterms definitions provided in 2000.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

20xx

The next group of incoterms definitions anticipated to be provided in 2010. When they are actually released this list will be updated and "20xx" will be used for the next scheduled release.

IncrementalOrderQuantity

An incremental quantity and units of measure that is added to MinimumOrderQuantity to arrive at an order quantity.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

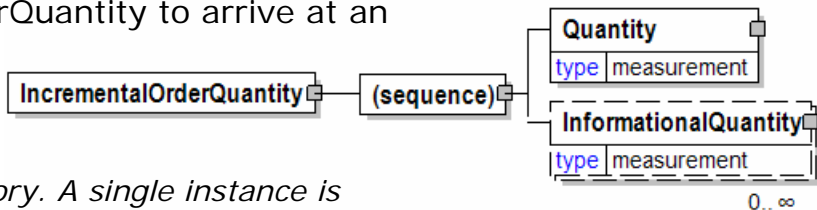
The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.



IncrementalValue

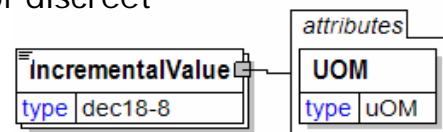
Many times paper is produce in BasisWeights of discreet values. This element permits the expression of those increments.

UOM [attribute]

UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



InfoRequest

The root element of the Info Request message.

InfoRequestType [attribute]

InfoRequestType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An attribute

designed to indicate which response message is expected in response to the InfoRequest message.

Refer to InfoRequestType definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

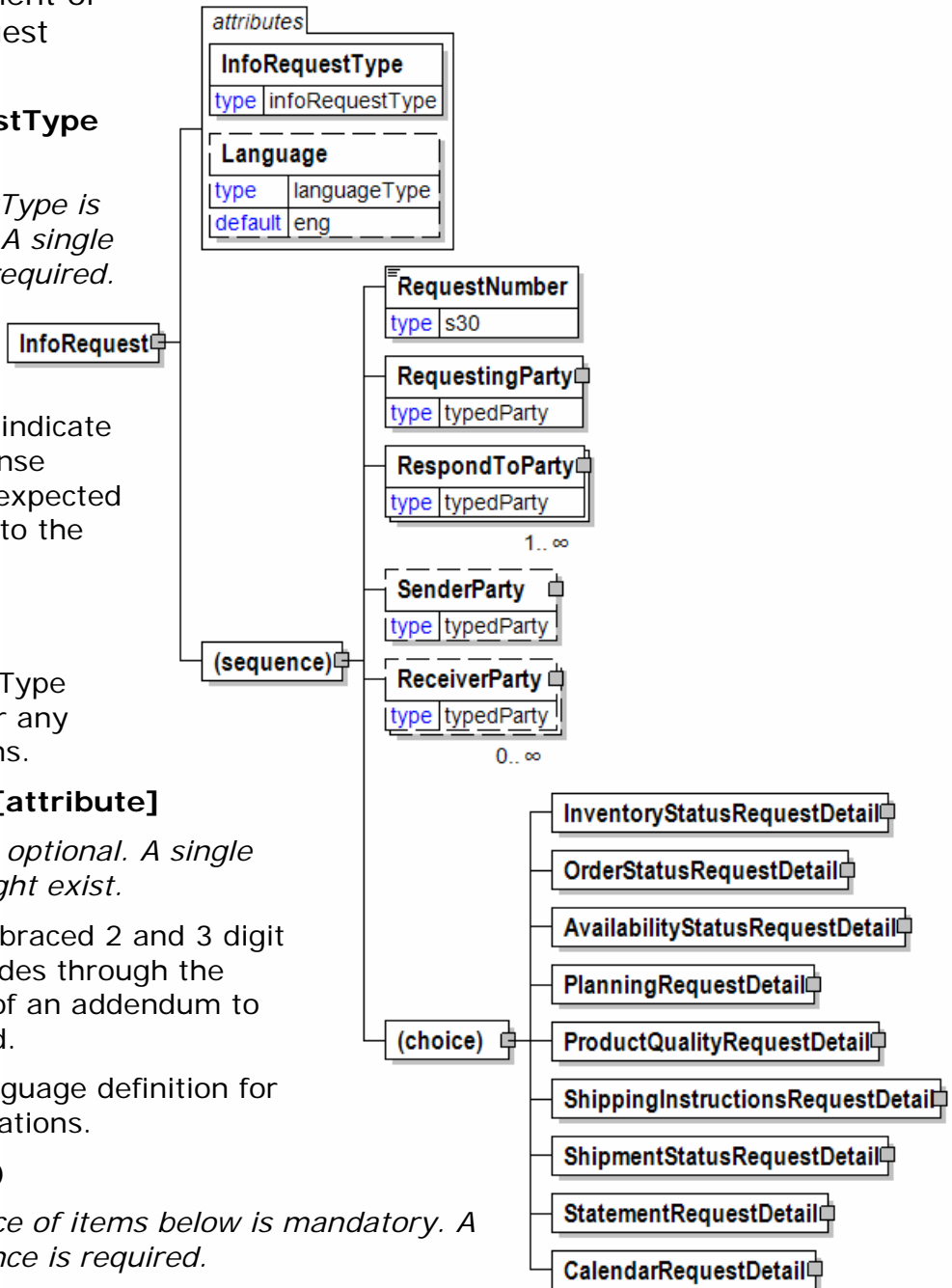
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RequestNumber

RequestNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

RequestingParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RequestingParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The party requesting the information.

RespondToParty

RespondToParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The party the document should be responded to.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

InventoryStatusRequestDetail

InventoryStatusRequestDetail is optional because of choice construct.

InventoryStatusRequestDetail is a conditional element. Its existence is mutually exclusive with that of the OrderStatusRequestDetail and AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail.

OrderStatusRequestDetail

OrderStatusRequestDetail is optional because of choice construct.

The element that contains the details associated with the Order Status Request message.

AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail

AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail is optional because of choice construct.

AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail is a conditional element. Its existence is mutually exclusive with that of the InventoryStatusRequestDetail and OrderStatusRequestDetail.

PlanningRequestDetail

PlanningRequestDetail is optional because of choice construct.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Its existence is mutually exclusive with that of the InventoryStatusRequestDetail, OrderStatusRequestDetail, Availability, and ProductQuality.

ProductQualityRequestDetail

ProductQualityRequestDetail is optional because of choice construct.

ProductQualityRequestDetail is a conditional element. Its existence is mutually exclusive with that of the InventoryStatusRequestDetail, OrderStatusRequestDetail, AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail, and PlanningRequestDetail.

ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail

ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail is optional because of choice construct.

ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail is a conditional element. Its existence is mutually exclusive from the other approaches to requesting information.

ShipmentStatusRequestDetail

ShipmentStatusRequestDetail is optional because of choice construct.

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a shipment status information (using the ShipmentStatus e-business document).

StatementRequestDetail

StatementRequestDetail is optional because of choice construct.

The request criteria associated with statement information.

CalendarRequestDetail

CalendarRequestDetail is optional because of choice construct.

The selection criteria for communicating what Calendar information is desired.

InfoRequestType [attribute]

An attribute designed to indicate which response message is expected in response to the InfoRequest message.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Availability

The sender is requesting Availability information.

Calendar

The sender is requesting Calendar information.

InventoryStatus

The sender is requesting InventoryStatus information.

OrderStatus



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The sender is requesting OrderStatus information.

Planning

The sender is requesting Planning information.

ProductQuality

The sender is requesting ProductQuality information.

ShipmentStatus

The sender is requesting ShipmentStatus information.

ShippingInstructions

The sender is requesting ShippingInstructions information.

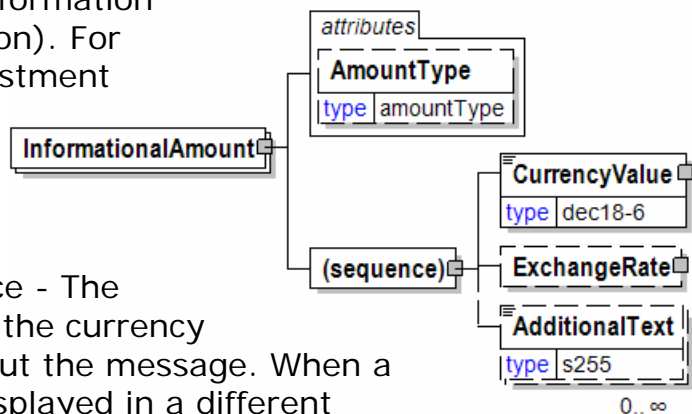
Statement

The sender is requesting a Statement.

InformationalAmount

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.



AmountType [attribute]

AmountType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the type of amount.

Refer to AmountType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

ExchangeRate

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ExchangeRate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The exchange rate as of the date included in the element.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

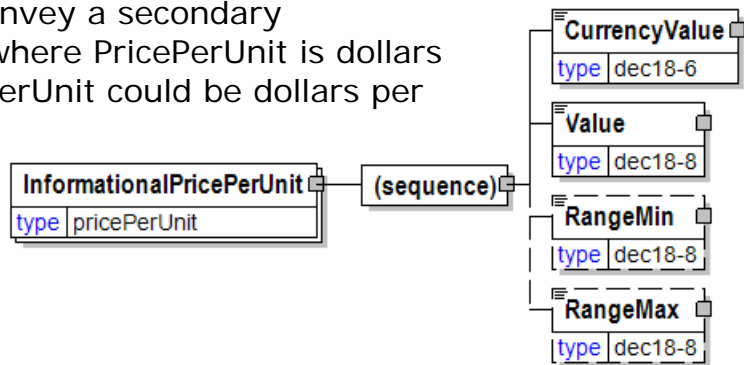
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

InformationalPricePerUnit

A group item containing a currency value and a measurement value used convey a secondary PricePerUnit. For example, where PricePerUnit is dollars per ton. InformationalPricePerUnit could be dollars per kilogram.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InformationalQuantity

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

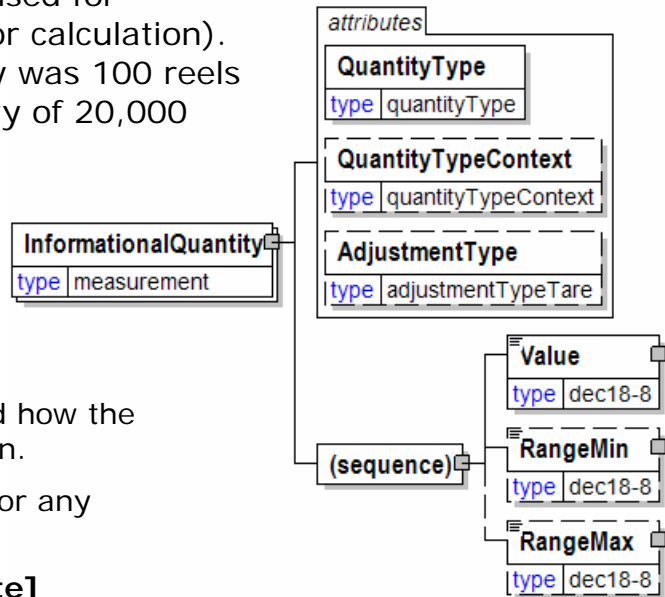
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Ink

A grouping element that describes the ink used in the process.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InkManufacturer

InkManufacturer is optional. A single instance might exist.

Company that produced the ink used in the job.

ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code indicating the colour.

InkTack

InkTack is optional. A single instance might exist.

The stickiness of the ink.

InkViscosity

InkViscosity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The measured thickness of the ink.

FountainSolutionpH

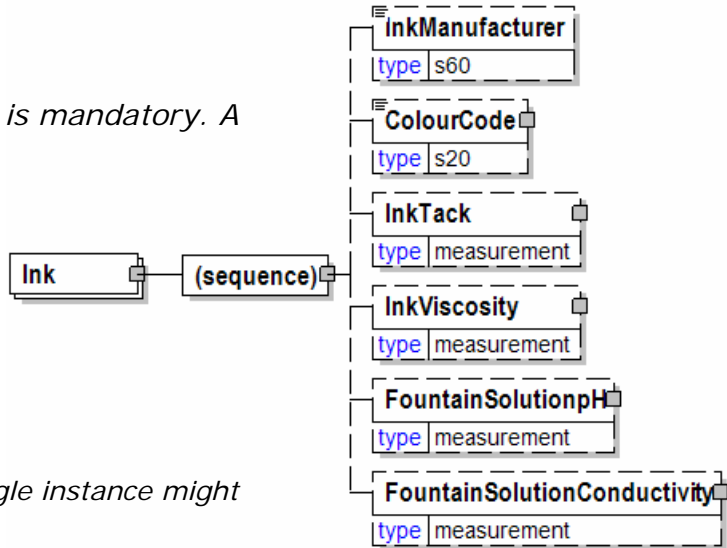
FountainSolutionpH is optional. A single instance might exist.

Measurement of the acidic properties of the fountain solution.

FountainSolutionConductivity

FountainSolutionConductivity is optional. A single instance might exist.

Electrical measure of fountain solution measured in micro – siemens.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InkCharacteristics

Ink characteristics.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InkCoverage

InkCoverage is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Ink coverage

NumberOfColours

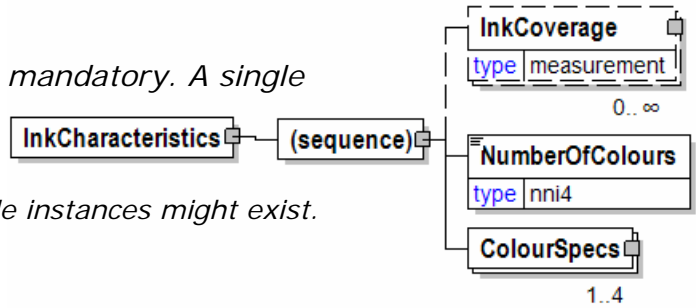
NumberOfColours is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of colours

ColourSpecs

ColourSpecs is mandatory.

Colour specs



InkCoverage

Ink coverage

InkCoverageType [attribute]

InkCoverageType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Ink coverage type

Refer to InkCoverageType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

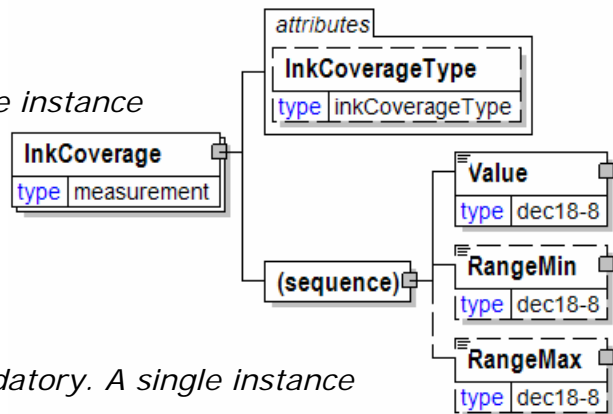
RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

InkCoverageType [attribute]

Ink coverage type

This item is restricted to the following list.

AcrossFlap

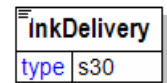
FullBackground

Illustrations



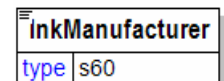
InkDelivery

The delivery mechanism used in the printing process.



InkManufacturer

Company that produced the ink used in the job.



InkTack

The stickiness of the ink.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

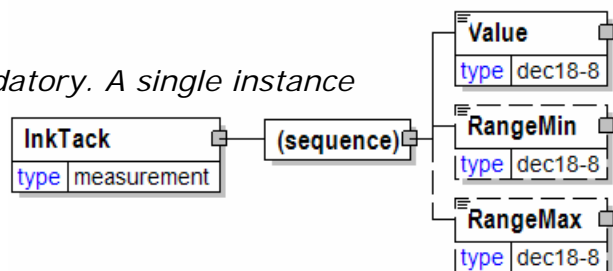
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

InkTypeDescription

Ink type description

InkTypeDescription	
type	s30

InkViscosity

The measured thickness of the ink.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

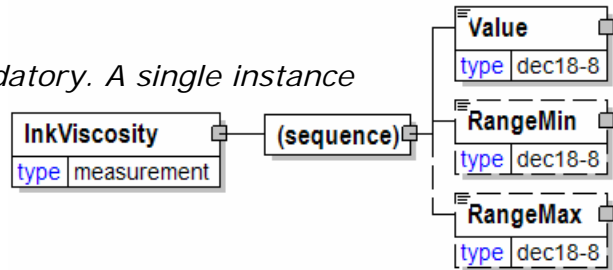
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



InlayCardQuantity [attribute]

Inlay card quantity

This item is restricted to the following list.

0

There are zero inlay cards.

1

attribute	
InlayCardQuantity	
type	inlayCardQuantity

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

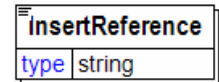
There is one inlay card.

2

There are two inlay cards.

InsertReference

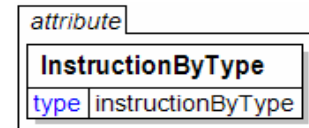
Insert reference



InstructionByType [attribute]

Provides the type for how goods are identified on group level when instructed for loading or delivery.

This item is restricted to the following list.



ByMillOrder

Goods are identified on group level by mill order and mill order line item.

ByProduct

Goods are identified on group level by a product specification with all required product details.

ByPurchaseOrder

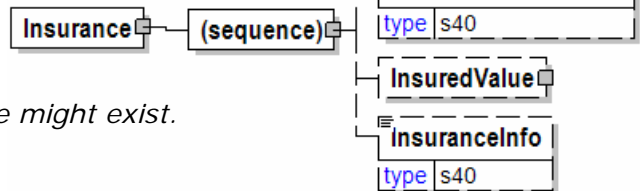
Goods are identified on group level by purchase order and purchase order line item.

Insurance

Group element containing information about insurance

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Insurer

Insurer is optional. A single instance might exist.

Name of the insurer

InsuranceContractNo

InsuranceContractNo is optional. A single instance might exist.

Insurance contract number

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InsuredValue

InsuredValue is optional. A single instance might exist.

The amount the goods are insured for.

InsuranceInfo

InsuranceInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.

Any addition information about the insurance

InsuranceContractNo

Insurance contract number

InsuranceContractNo
type s40

InsuranceInfo

Any addition information about the insurance

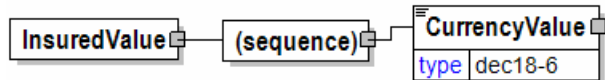
InsuranceInfo
type s40

InsuredValue

The amount the goods are insured for.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

Insurer

Name of the insurer

Insurer
type s40

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

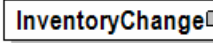
InventoryChange

The root element of the Inventory Change message.

InventoryChangeType [attribute]

InventoryChangeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the reason for the inventory change

Refer to  InventoryChangeType definition for any enumerations.

InventoryChangeStatusType [attribute]

InventoryChangeStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the status of the entire InventoryChange message at root level

Refer to InventoryChangeStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

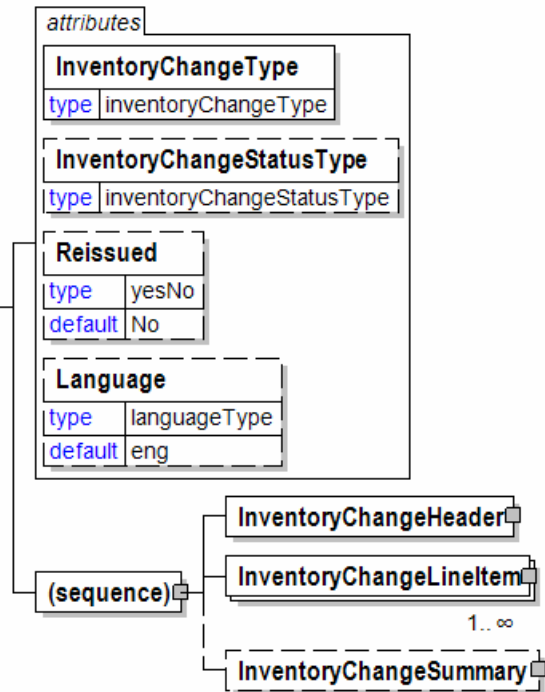
InventoryChangeHeader

InventoryChangeHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Common information that applies to the entire Inventory Change message.

InventoryChangeLineItem

InventoryChangeLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The detail information for a given Inventory Change item.

InventoryChangeSummary

InventoryChangeSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the entire Inventory Change message.

InventoryChangeHeader

Common information that applies to the entire Inventory Change message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InventoryChangeIssuedDate

InventoryChangeIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time when the inventory change was issued.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

InventoryChangeNumber

InventoryChangeNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An identifier allowing the InventoryChange to be uniquely identified.

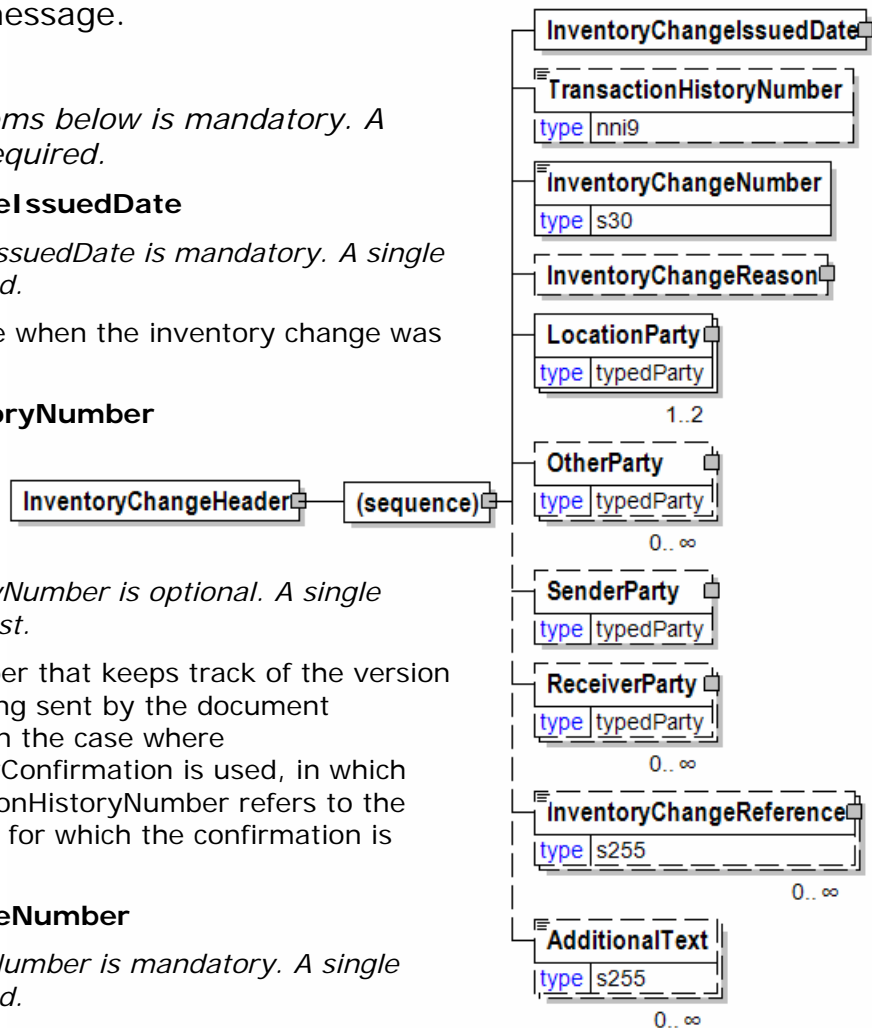
InventoryChangeReason

InventoryChangeReason is optional. A single instance might exist.

The reason for the inventory change.

LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

InventoryChangeReference

InventoryChangeReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by InventoryChangeReferenceType.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

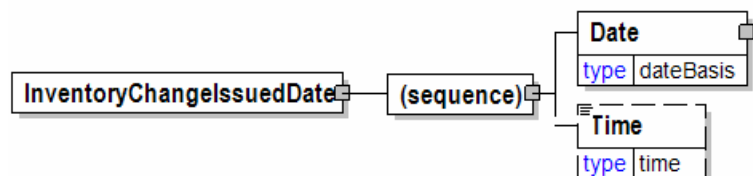
InventoryChangeIssuedDate

The Date and Time when the inventory change was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryChangeLineItem

The detail information for a given Inventory Change item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InventoryChangeLineItemNumber

InventoryChangeLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

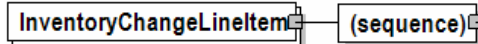
An identifier for the InventoryChangeLineItem.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is



required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

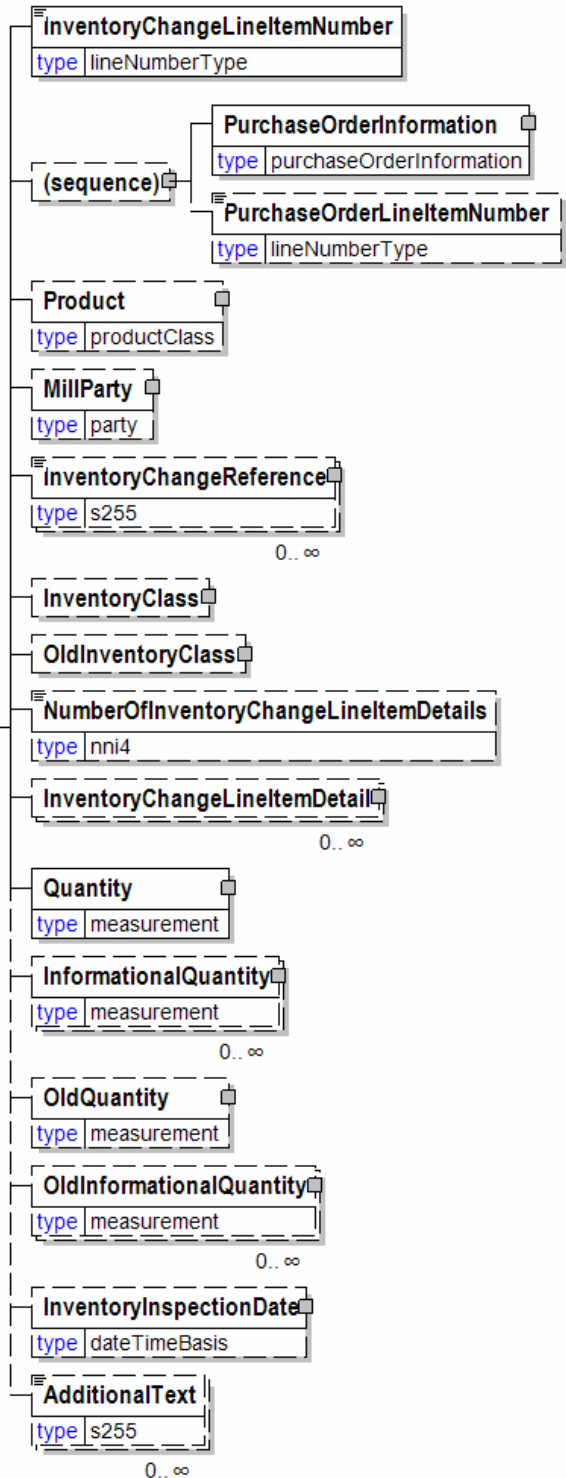
PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

MillParty

MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

InventoryChangeReference

InventoryChangeReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by InventoryChangeReferenceType.

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

OldInventoryClass

OldInventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about what the InventoryClass was prior to the event described taking place.

NumberOfInventoryChangeLineItemDetails

NumberOfInventoryChangeLineItemDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of InventoryChangeLineItemDetail elements included in the InventoryChangeLineItem.

InventoryChangeLineItemDetail

InventoryChangeLineItemDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Unit level details associated with the Inventory Change.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

OldQuantity

OldQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

What the Quantity was prior to the event described taking place

OldInformationalQuantity

OldInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

What the InformationalQuantity was prior to the event described taking place.

InventoryInspectionDate

InventoryInspectionDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The physical inspection Date and Time of inventory.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryChangeLineItemDetail

Unit level details associated with the Inventory Change.

ChangeDetailType [attribute]

*ChangeDetailType is optional.
A single instance might exist.*

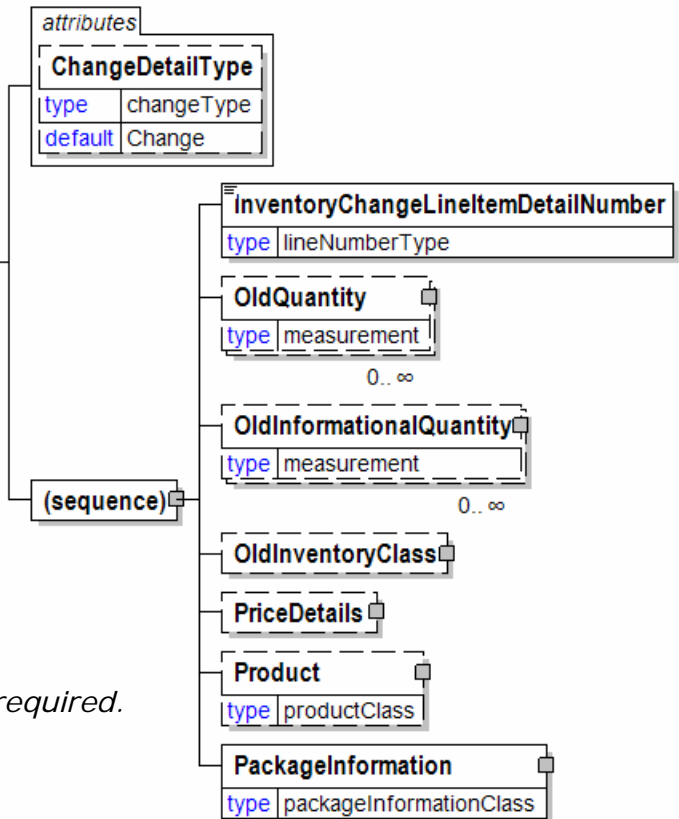


Specifies how a package is changed.

Refer to ChangeDetailType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber

InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An identifier allowing the line item to be uniquely identified.

OldQuantity

OldQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

What the Quantity was prior to the event described taking place

OldInformationalQuantity

OldInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

What the InformationalQuantity was prior to the event described taking place.

OldInventoryClass

OldInventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about what the InventoryClass was prior to the event described taking place.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber

An identifier allowing the line item to be uniquely identified.

InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber
type lineNumberType

InventoryChangeLineItemNumber

An identifier for the InventoryChangeLineItem.

InventoryChangeLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

InventoryChangeNumber

An identifier allowing the InventoryChange to be uniquely identified.

InventoryChangeNumber
type s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

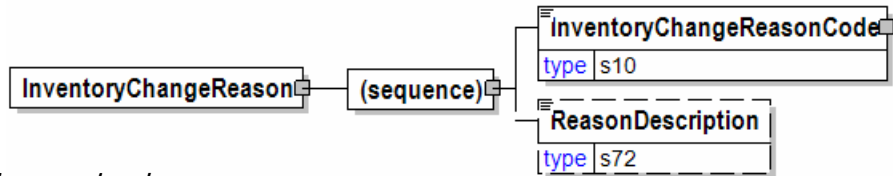
InventoryChangeReason

The reason for the inventory change.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory.

A single instance is required.



InventoryChangeReasonCode

InventoryChangeReasonCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code representing the reason for the inventory change, identified by Agency.

ReasonDescription

ReasonDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

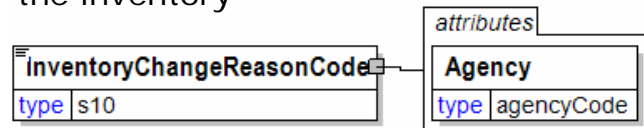
Text associated with a particular ReasonIdentifier

InventoryChangeReasonCode

A code representing the reason for the inventory change, identified by Agency.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



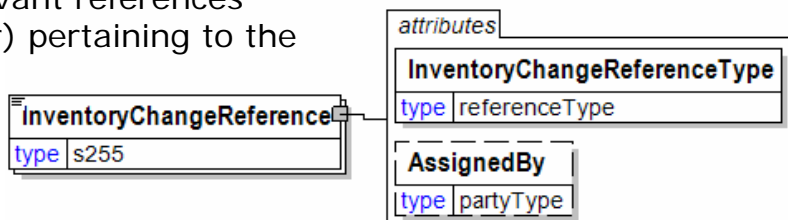
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

InventoryChangeReference

An element detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by



InventoryChangeReferenceType.

InventoryChangeReferenceType [attribute]

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

InventoryChangeReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to InventoryChangeReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

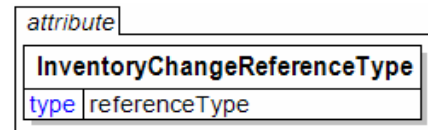
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

InventoryChangeReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

InventoryChangeStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire InventoryChange message at root level

This item is restricted to the following list.

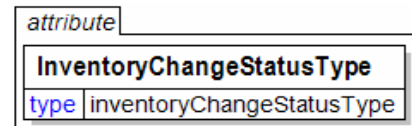
Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Replaced



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

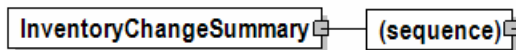
InventoryChangeSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire Inventory Change message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems



TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

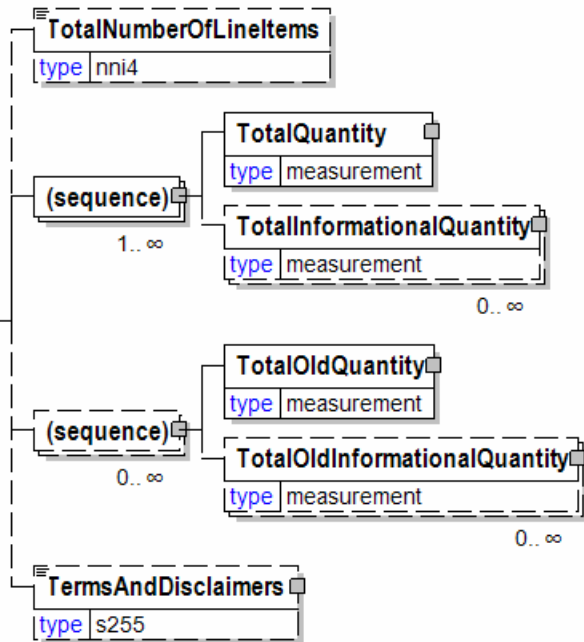
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TotalOldQuantity

TotalOldQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A summary of the OldQuantity in the document. TotalOldQuantity uses the QuantityInformation attribute group and the Measurement group (element grouping).



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TotalOldInformationalQuantity

TotalOldInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A summary of the OldInformationQuantity in the document.

TotalOldInformationalQuantity uses the QuantityInformation attribute group and the Measurement group (element grouping).

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

InventoryChangeType [attribute]

Identifies the reason for the inventory change

This item is restricted to the following list.

Buy

The material has been purchased

Classification

The inventory change is due to a change in classification

Conversion

InventoryTransfer

The material has been transferred

LocationTransfer

The material has been moved

OwnershipTransfer

The party owning the material is being changed.

QualityReject

The change is due to rejection.

Rewrapping

The material has been rewrapped

Sell

The material has been sold

SiteDamage

Damage has taken place at the storage site.

StockCount

TransitDamage



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Damage has taken place in transit.

Waste

The quantity is being changed due to spoilage or waste of material.

InventoryClass

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

InventoryStatusType [attribute]

InventoryStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the status type for inventory/goods belonging to a product and/or an order.

Refer to InventoryStatusType definition for any enumerations.

InventoryOwnedBy [attribute]

InventoryOwnedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies who is the owner of the inventory/goods.

Refer to InventoryOwnedBy definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

InventoryClassCode

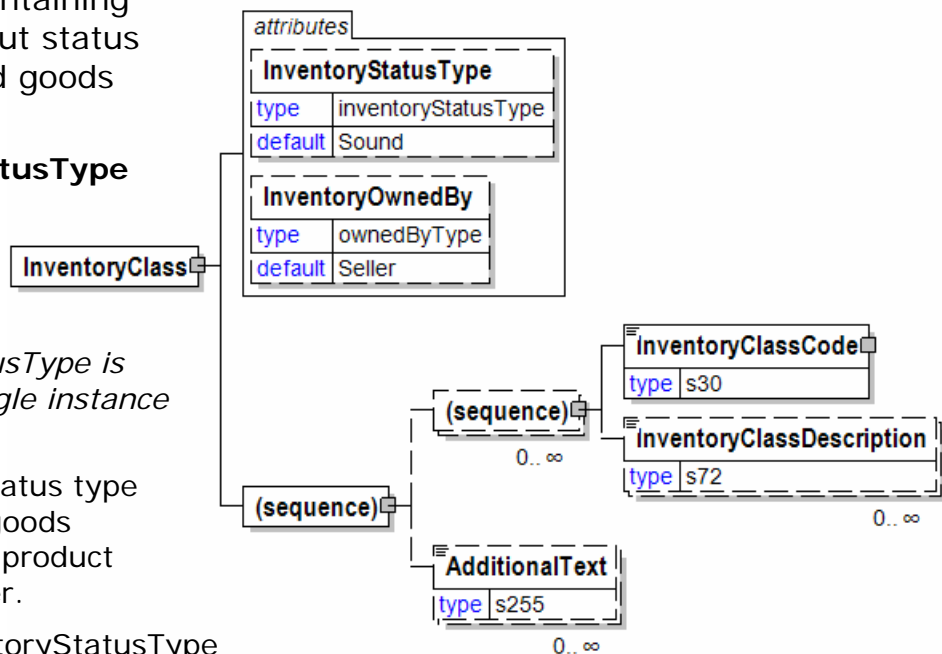
InventoryClassCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code specifying the inventory and goods status. Classification of statuses can be done on multiple levels indicated by InventoryClassLevel.

InventoryClassDescription

InventoryClassDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A description of the inventory class.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

InventoryClassCode

A code specifying the inventory and goods status. Classification of statuses can be done on multiple levels indicated by InventoryClassLevel.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

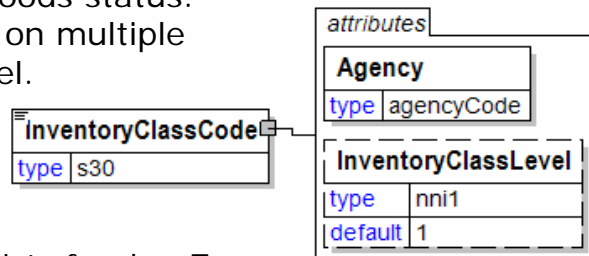
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

InventoryClassLevel [attribute]

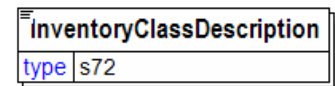
InventoryClassLevel is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the level of stacked Inventory Class Codes. E.g. On level 1 "Damaged" can be given as an inventory class code while details on damages can be specified with inventory class codes on level 2.



InventoryClassDescription

A description of the inventory class.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryClassLevel [attribute]

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the level of stacked Inventory Class Codes. E.g. On level 1 "Damaged" can be given as an inventory class code while details on damages can be specified with inventory class codes on level 2.

InventoryClassLevel	
type	nni1
default	1

InventoryDispositionInstructions

Provides instructions for the receiving party on how to dispose of problematic

inventory.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsHeader

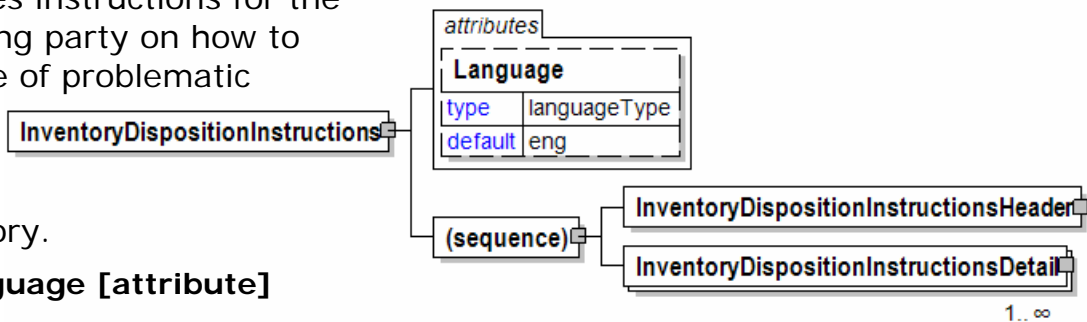
InventoryDispositionInstructionsHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides information that is common for the instructions on how to dispose of problematic inventory.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail

InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail provides information about the product to be disposed of and the method of disposal.



InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail



InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail provides information about the product to be disposed of and the method of disposal.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsType [attribute]

InventoryDispositionInstructionsType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates the type of inventory disposition that is required. As this attribute is at the line level multiple dispositions can be communicated in a single message.

Refer to InventoryDispositionInstructionsType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber

InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the inventory disposition instructions line item.

BuyerParty

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsReference

InventoryDispositionInstructionsReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Contains references that pertain to the InventoryDispositionInstructions message.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

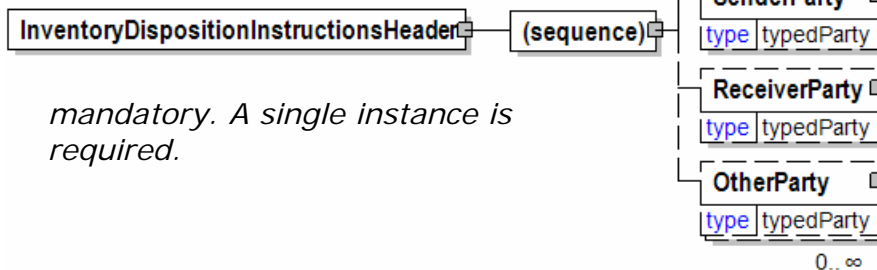
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsHeader

Provides information that is common for the instructions on how to dispose of problematic inventory.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is



mandatory. A single instance is required.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber

InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identifying number for the Inventory Disposition message.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsIssuedDate

InventoryDispositionInstructionsIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The date that the disposition instructions were issued.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

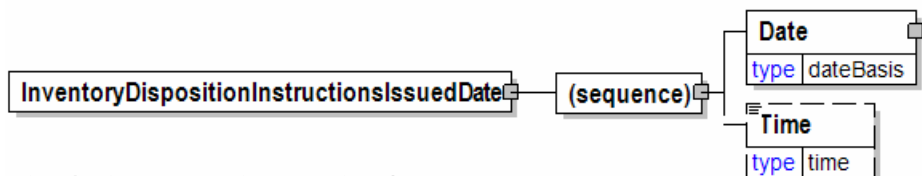
An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsIssuedDate

The date that the disposition instructions were issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the inventory disposition instructions line item.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber
type lineNumberType

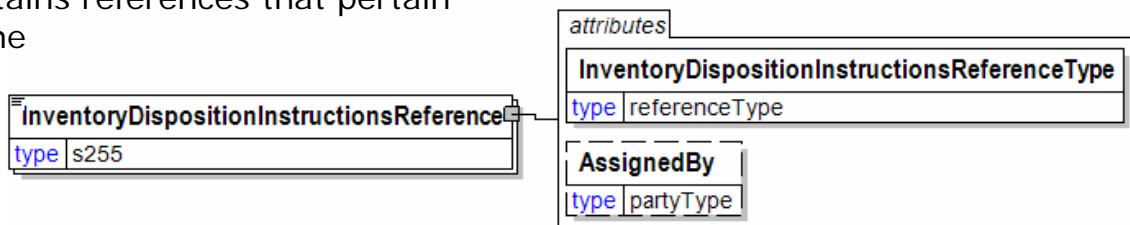
InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber

The identifying number for the Inventory Disposition message.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber
type s30

InventoryDispositionInstructionsReference

Contains references that pertain to the



InventoryDispositionInstructions message.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType [attribute]

InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder",

"Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller",

"Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

attribute

InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType

type referenceType

InventoryDispositionInstructionsType [attribute]

Indicates the type of inventory disposition that is required. As this attribute is at the line level multiple dispositions can be communicated in a single message.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Scrap

Raw Material or Work in Process to be scrapped.

Destroy

Finished Goods or Work in Process containing copyrighted information that must be physically destroyed.

Hold

Excess raw materials, Work in Process, or Finished Goods that should be held for future production or until other Disposition Instructions are received at the current location .

Transfer

Raw materials or Work in Process that will be shipped to another location.

attribute

InventoryDispositionInstructionsType

type inventoryDispositionInstructionsType

papiNet V2R31

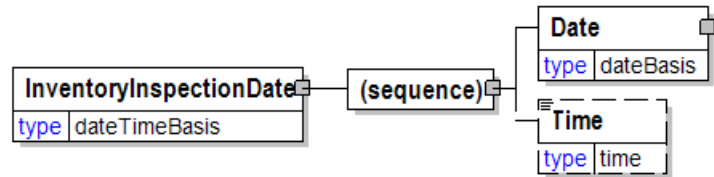
Data Dictionary

InventoryInspectionDate

The physical inspection Date and Time of inventory.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

InventoryOwnedBy [attribute]

Specifies who is the owner of the inventory/goods.

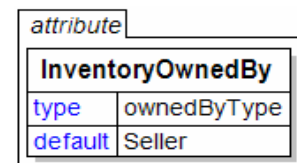
This item is restricted to the following list.

Buyer

The owner of the inventory/goods is the buyer. The inventory/goods have already been invoiced.

Seller

The owner of the inventory/goods is the seller



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryStatus

The root element of the Inventory Status document.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

InventoryStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]

InventoryStatusRequestDetailType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the method in which the inventory status should be summarized.

Refer to InventoryStatusRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InventoryStatusHeader

InventoryStatusHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that applies to all items on the Inventory Status message.

InventoryStatusLineItem

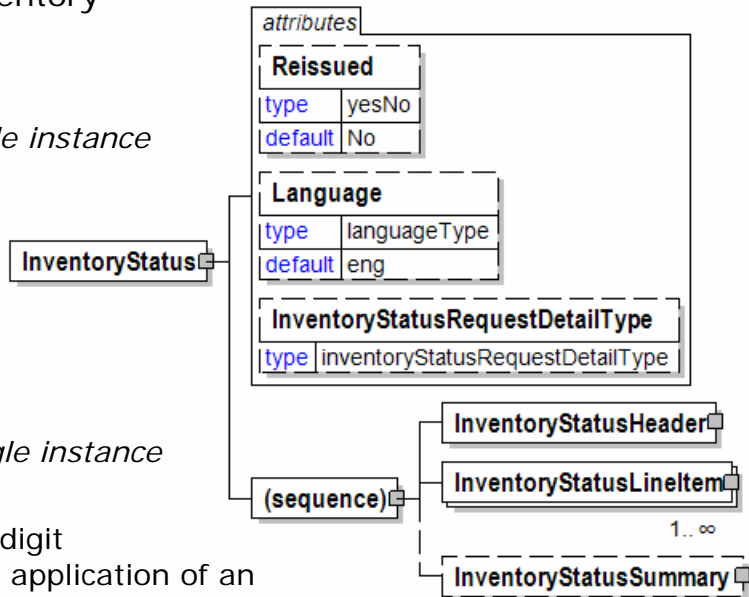
InventoryStatusLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Individual information about the item(s) on an Inventory Status message.

InventoryStatusSummary

InventoryStatusSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the entire Inventory Status message.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryStatusHeader

Information that applies to all items on the Inventory Status message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InventoryStatusIssuedDate

InventoryStatusIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The effective date of the InventoryStatus message.

RequestNumber

RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

InventoryStatusNumber

InventoryStatusNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatus.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

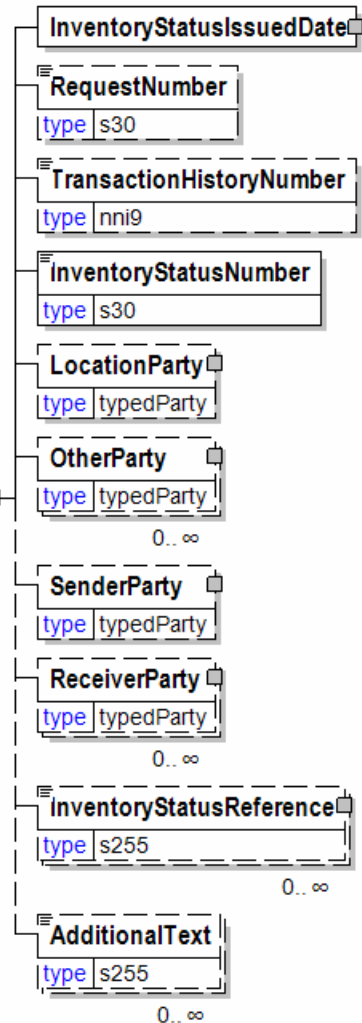
The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

InventoryStatusReference

InventoryStatusReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by InventoryStatusReferenceType.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

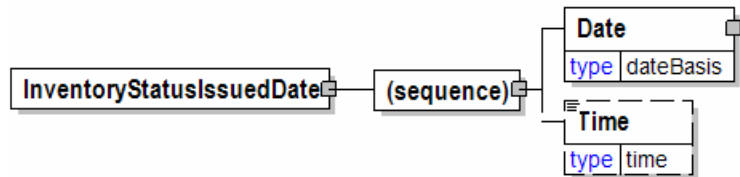
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

InventoryStatusIssuedDate

The effective date of the InventoryStatus message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryStatusLineItem

Individual information about the item(s) on an Inventory Status message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InventoryStatusLineItemNumber

InventoryStatusLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatusLineItem.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

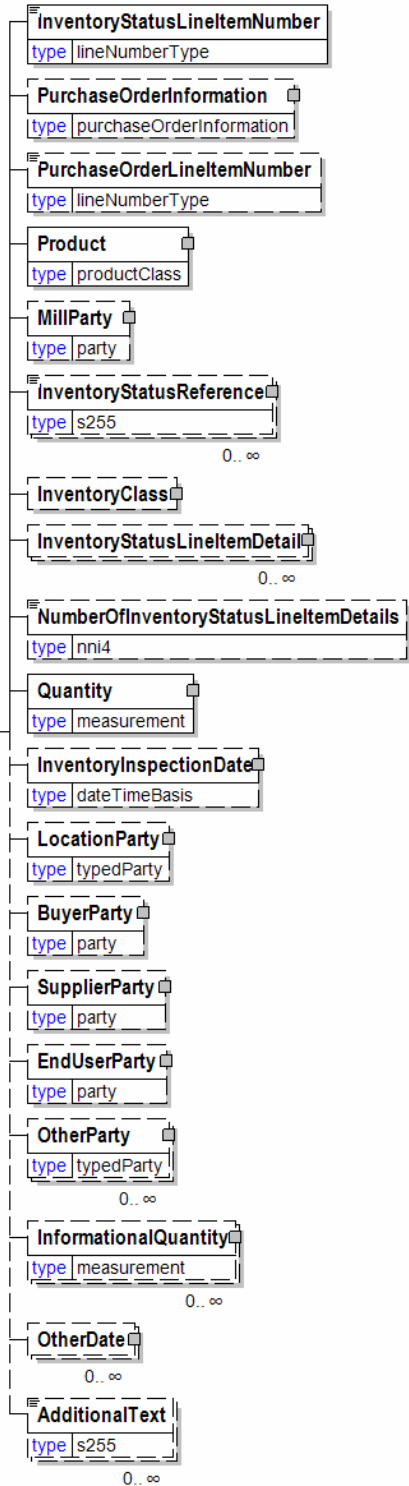
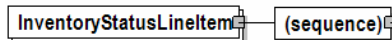
Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

MillParty

MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

InventoryStatusReference

InventoryStatusReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by InventoryStatusReferenceType.

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

InventoryStatusLineItemDetail

InventoryStatusLineItemDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that contains inventory status details.

NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails

NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of InventoryStatusLineItemDetail elements included in the InventoryStatusLineItem.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InventoryInspectionDate

InventoryInspectionDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The physical inspection Date and Time of inventory.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

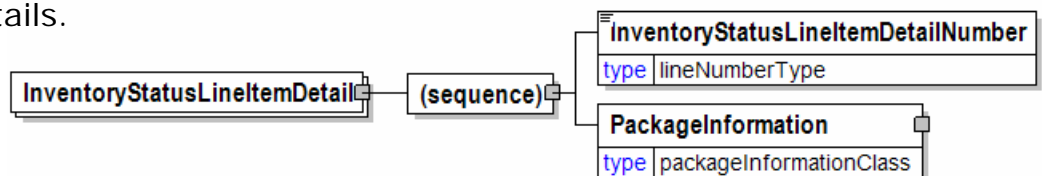
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

InventoryStatusLineItemDetail

A group element that contains inventory status details.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InventoryStatusLineItemDetailNumber

InventoryStatusLineItemDetailNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

InventoryStatusLineItemDetail.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

InventoryStatusLineItemDetailNumber

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatusLineItemDetail.

InventoryStatusLineItemDetailNumber
type lineNumberType

InventoryStatusLineItemNumber

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatusLineItem.

InventoryStatusLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

InventoryStatusNumber

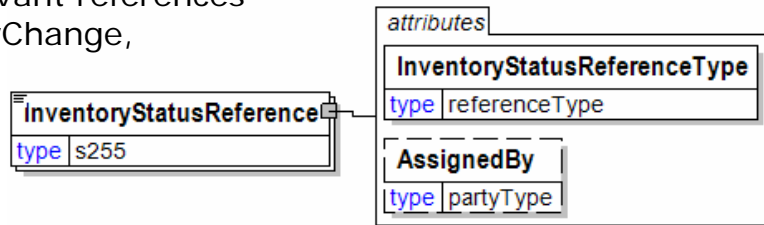
An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatus.

InventoryStatusNumber
type s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryStatusReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by



InventoryStatusReferenceType.

InventoryStatusReferenceType [attribute]

InventoryStatusReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to InventoryStatusReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

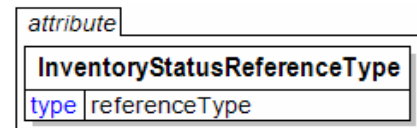
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

InventoryStatusReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryStatusReportingDetailType [attribute]

Communicates the level of detail in which inventory is to be reported.

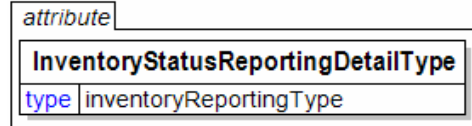
This item is restricted to the following list.

AggregatedInventory

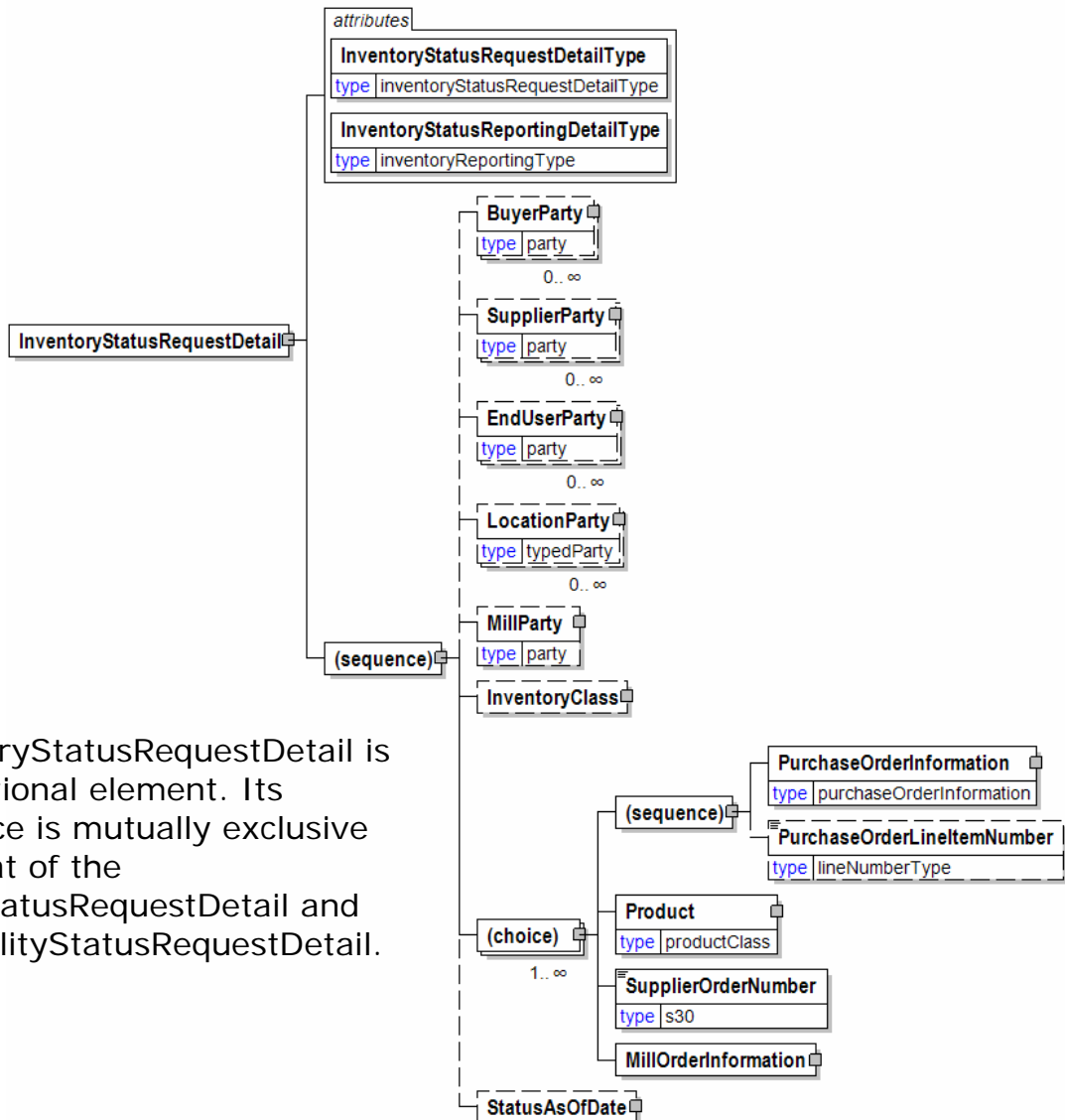
Inventory is to be reported in summary.

DetailedInventory

Inventory is reported in detail (using the InventoryStatusLineItemDetail element).



InventoryStatusRequestDetail



InventoryStatusRequestDetail is a conditional element. Its existence is mutually exclusive with that of the OrderStatusRequestDetail and AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

InventoryStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]

InventoryStatusRequestDetailType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Communicates the method in which the inventory status should be summarized.

Refer to InventoryStatusRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

InventoryStatusReportingDetailType [attribute]

InventoryStatusReportingDetailType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Communicates the level of detail in which inventory is to be reported.

Refer to InventoryStatusReportingDetailType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

MillParty

MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

Product

Product is optional because of choice construct.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

SupplierOrderNumber

SupplierOrderNumber is optional because of choice construct.

The number of the supplier order.

MillOrderInformation

MillOrderInformation is optional because of choice construct.

A group item containing information unique to a mill order.

StatusAsOfDate

StatusAsOfDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The specific Date and Time for which status is requested. This implies that all open transactions have closed for the date before the status is reported.

InventoryStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]

Communicates the method in which the inventory status should be summarized.

This item is restricted to the following list.

ByMillOrder

By the mill order number and mill order line item number the material was



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

manufactured. MillParty has also to be specified in ByMillOrderInformation to defined the mill order origin.

ByProduct

By product

ByPurchaseOrder

By the purchase order the material was ordered

BySupplierOrderNumber

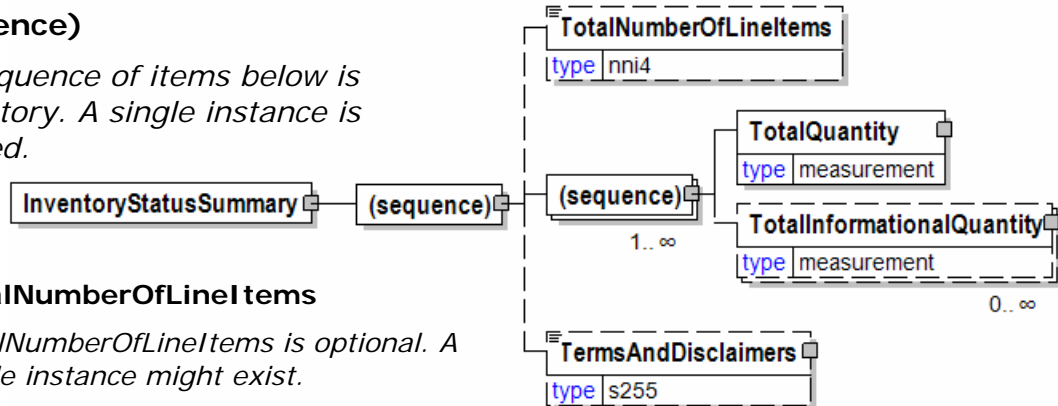
By the order the material was manufactured

InventoryStatusSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire Inventory Status message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

InventoryStatusType [attribute]

Provides the status type for inventory/goods belonging to a product and/or an order.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Sound

Sound inventory are prime inventory/goods without any damages or defects

Unsound

Unsound inventory/goods are inventory/goods with defects or inventory/goods put on hold for inspection.

InventoryStatusType	
type	inventoryStatusType
default	Sound

Invoice

The root element of the Invoice message.

InvoiceType [attribute]

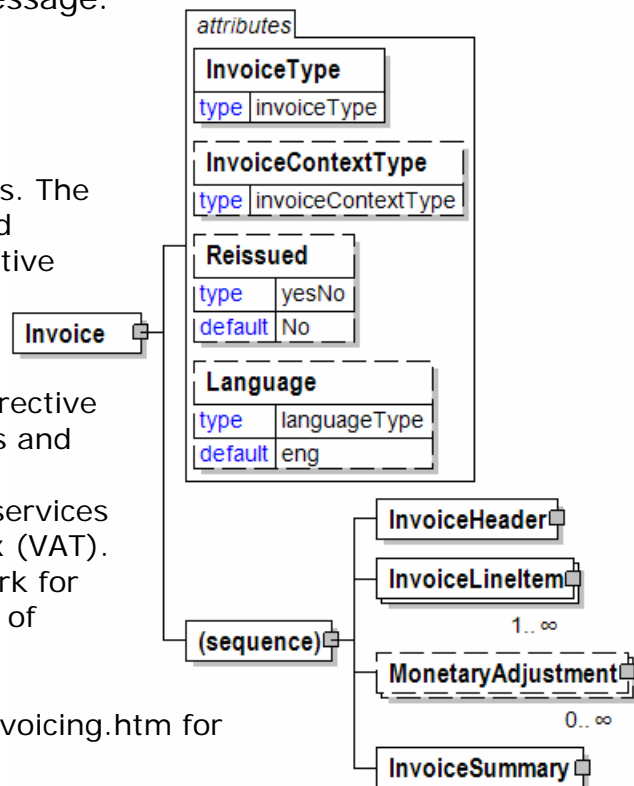
InvoiceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the various types of invoices. The Invoice has been checked and found compliant with the EU Council Directive 2001/115/EC in force from 1 January 2004 in existing EU Member States and from 1 May 2004 in the Accession Countries. Directive 2001/115/EC harmonises, simplifies and modernises invoicing obligations on traders when they sell products or services that are subject to Value Added Tax (VAT). It also creates an EU legal framework for electronic transmission and storage of invoices. Refer to

http://www.eic.ie/legislation/vat_invoicing.htm for additional information.

Types of invoices not covered in this standard include:

- Delcredere – An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers
- Factored – An invoice assigned to a third party for collection



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to InvoiceType definition for any enumerations.

InvoiceContextType [attribute]

InvoiceContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the nature of what is included in the invoice.

Refer to InvoiceContextType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InvoiceHeader

InvoiceHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that applies to all items on the Invoice.

InvoiceLineItem

InvoiceLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Information for each item on an Invoice.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

InvoiceSummary

InvoiceSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Summary information for all items on an invoice.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceContextType [attribute]

Indicates the nature of what is included in the invoice.

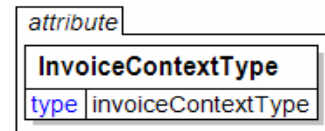
This item is restricted to the following list.

LogisticsService

The invoice is exclusively for logistics services.

Product

The invoice includes product with optional logistics charges.



InvoiceDate

The issue date of the invoice. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the invoice.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

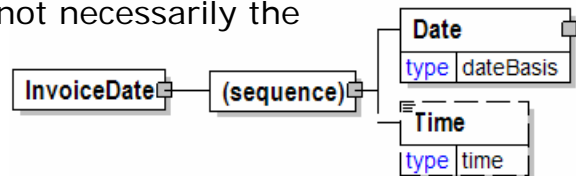
A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceDeliveryInformation

A group item that contains delivery information for invoice purposes. The delivery information that is contained will be similar to that on the DeliveryMessage.

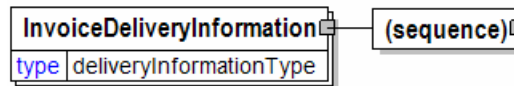
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageNumber

DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading



partners.

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

DeliveryMessageDate

DeliveryMessageDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

DeliveryDate

DeliveryDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

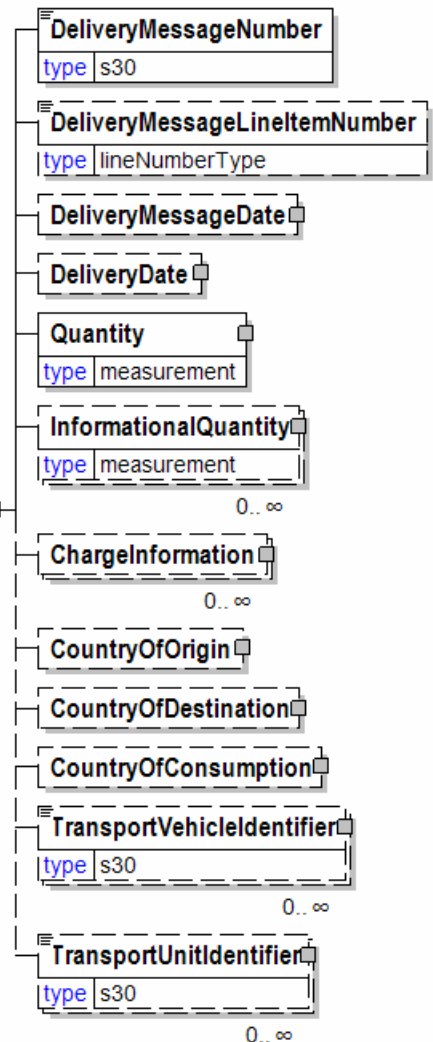
The Date and optionally the Time that the partners agree is the date upon which deliveries will be recognised. Possible choices for this date are either the date despatched or the date received.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ChargeInformation

ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

TransportVehicleIdentifier

TransportVehicleIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The identifier of the transport vehicle (license plate number, voyage number, or vessel name). TransportVehicleIdentifier contains the TransportVehicleIdentifierType attribute.

TransportUnitIdentifier

TransportUnitIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The identifier of the transport unit, such as a container ID. It could be a license plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time. The type of identifier is indicated by the TransportUnitIdentifierType.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceHeader

Information that applies to all items on the Invoice.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InvoiceNumber

InvoiceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identification number of the invoice, generated by the seller.

InvoiceDate

InvoiceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The issue date of the invoice. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the invoice.

InvoiceReference

InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice message. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

DocumentReferenceInformation

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

BillToParty

BillToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

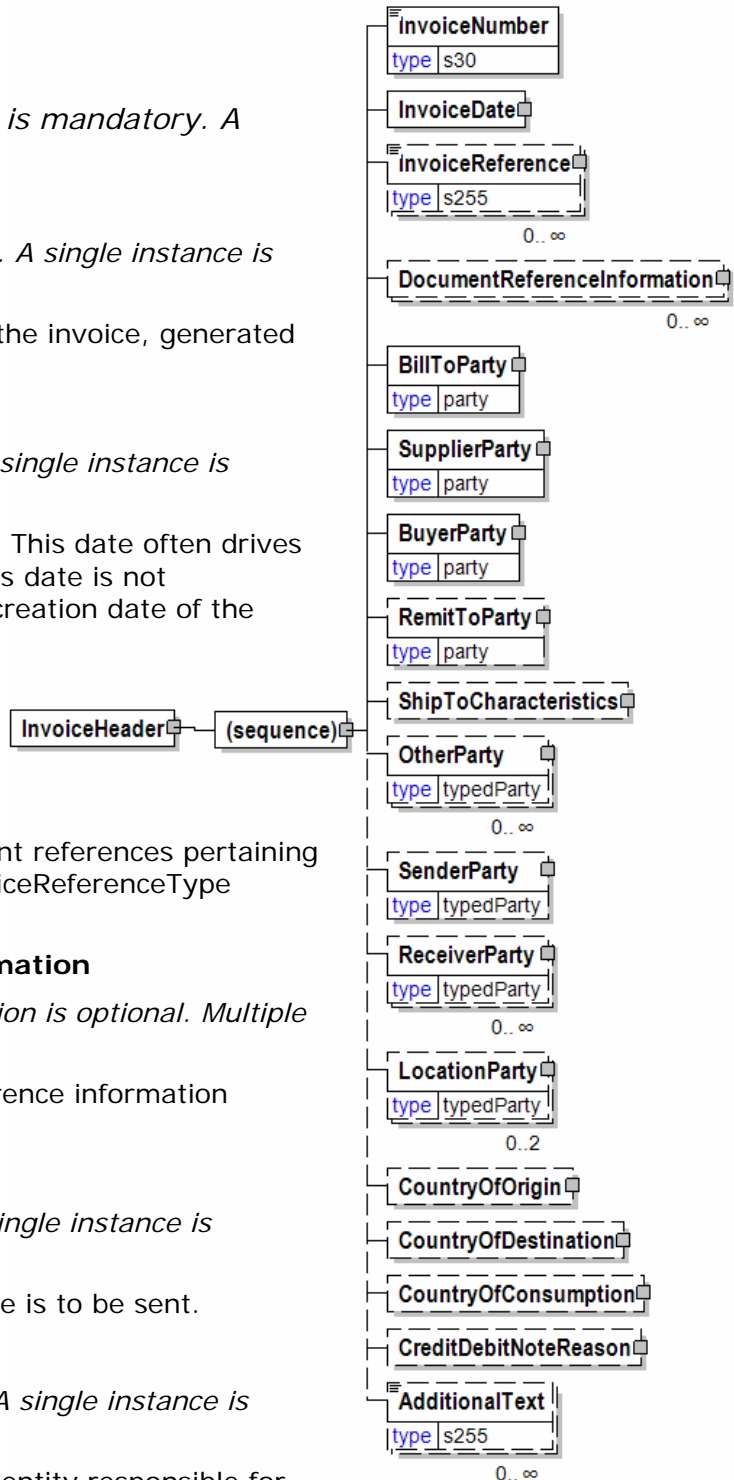
The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

RemitToParty

RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

CreditDebitNoteReason

CreditDebitNoteReason is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing the reason for the entire CreditDebitNote.

AdditionalText

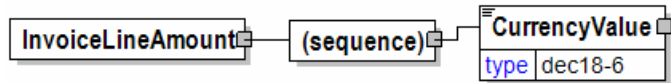
AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

InvoiceLineAmount

The total invoice amount per line (includes adjustments and tax).

- InvoiceLineAmount is equal to the InvoiceLineBaseAmount plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

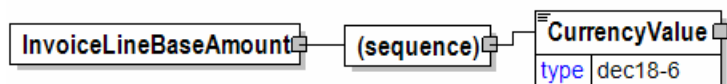
InvoiceLineBaseAmount

A field that contains the result of the calculation Quantity at the InvoiceLineItem level times the

PricePerUnit. As such it

does not include any taxes. It appears at the invoice line

item level. InvoiceLineBaseAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

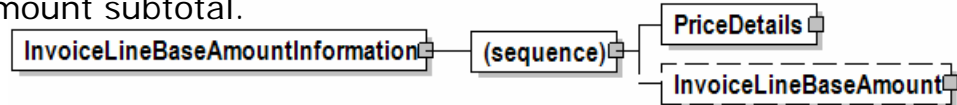
CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation

A group item containing the price per unit and the invoice price amount subtotal.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An element that groups together price information.

InvoiceLineBaseAmount

InvoiceLineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field that contains the result of the calculation Quantity at the InvoiceLineItem level times the PricePerUnit. As such it does not include any taxes. It appears at the invoice line item level. InvoiceLineBaseAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceLineItem

Information for each item on an Invoice.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InvoiceLineNumber

InvoiceLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the invoice line item. It may enable the invoice to be printed, viewed, or discussed in a common order.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineNumber

PurchaseOrderLineNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

ChargeOrAllowance

ChargeOrAllowance is optional. A single instance might exist.

The description of the charge or allowance; such as freight, special handling, and stop-off handling.

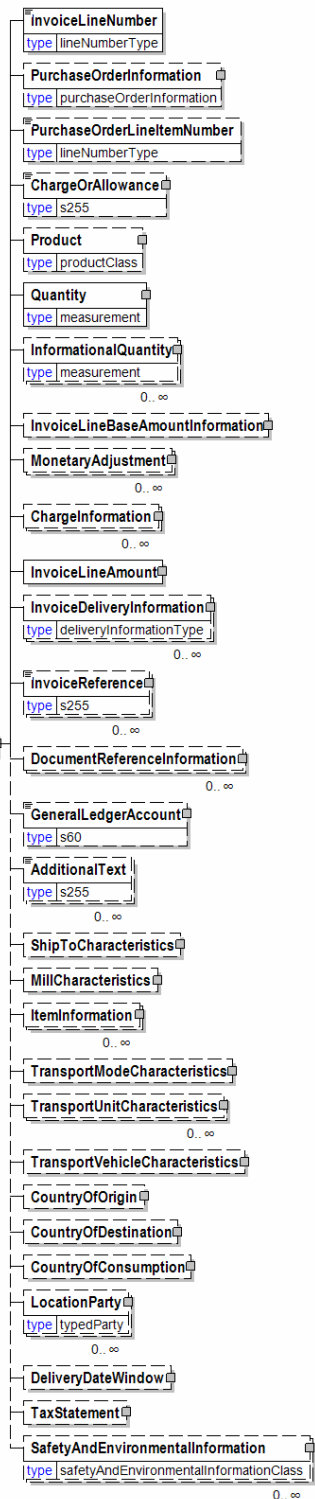
Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation

InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing the price per unit and the invoice price amount subtotal.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

ChargeInformation

ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

InvoiceLineAmount

InvoiceLineAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total invoice amount per line (includes adjustments and tax).

- InvoiceLineAmount is equal to the InvoiceLineBaseAmount plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment.

InvoiceDeliveryInformation

InvoiceDeliveryInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that contains delivery information for invoice purposes. The delivery information that is contained will be similar to that on the DeliveryMessage.

InvoiceReference

InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice message. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

DocumentReferenceInformation

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

GeneralLedgerAccount

GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

ItemInformation

ItemInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the ItemInformation structure is to clearly identify physical items. The attribute ItemType defines the type of physical item. Physical items can be handling units like packages as well as items contained in packages.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

CountryOfOrigin

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

TaxStatement

TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

InvoiceLineNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the invoice line item. It may enable the invoice to be printed, viewed, or discussed in a common order.

InvoiceLineNumber
type lineNumberType

InvoiceNumber

The identification number of the invoice, generated by the seller.

InvoiceNumber
type s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceNumberMax

The upper range of invoices being communicated or requested.

InvoiceNumberMax	
type	s30

InvoiceNumberMin

The lower limit of a range of invoices being communicated or requested.

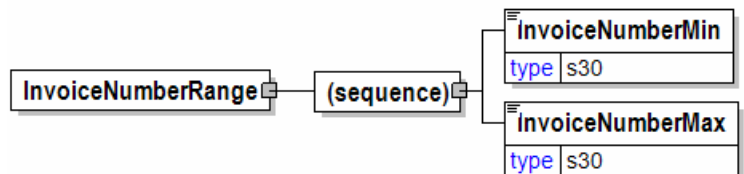
InvoiceNumberMin	
type	s30

InvoiceNumberRange

A range of invoices to be considered or reported on.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



InvoiceNumberMin

InvoiceNumberMin is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The lower limit of a range of invoices being communicated or requested.

InvoiceNumberMax

InvoiceNumberMax is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The upper range of invoices being communicated or requested.

InvoicePrimaryStatus

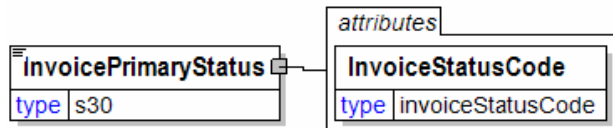
The primary status of the invoice.

InvoiceStatusCode [attribute]

InvoiceStatusCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code communicating the payment status of an invoice.

Refer to InvoiceStatusCode definition for any enumerations.



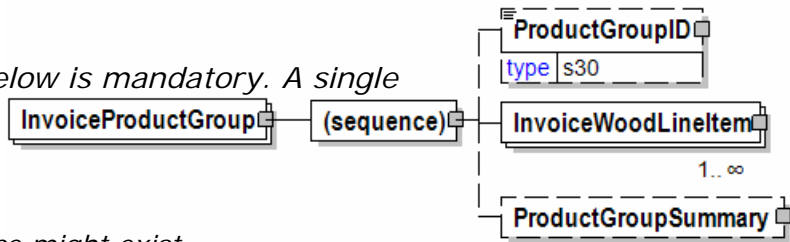
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceProductGroup

Product grouping for invoiced items.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ProductGroupID

ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

InvoiceWoodLineItem

InvoiceWoodLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Specific information for a given item on an Invoice.

- Note Business Rule IVW017: At least one instance of either the Product or ChargeOrAllowance elements is required.

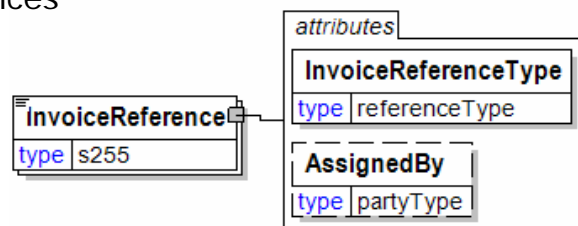
ProductGroupSummary

ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

InvoiceReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice message. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.



InvoiceReferenceType [attribute]

InvoiceReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to InvoiceReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

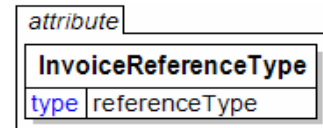
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

InvoiceReferenceType [attribute]

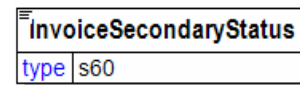
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

InvoiceSecondaryStatus

The secondary status of the invoice.



InvoiceShipment

Shipment grouping for invoiced items.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipmentID

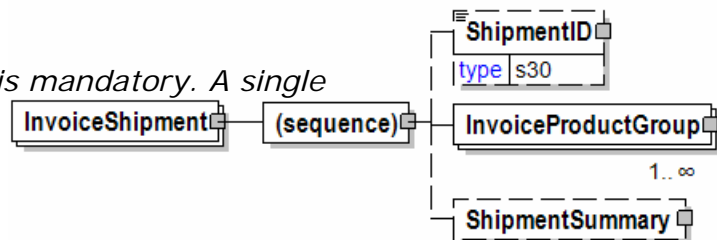
ShipmentID is optional. A single instance might exist.

The ShipmentID may be a Bill of Lading Marking, which is customer's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes. Should not be mixed up with Bill of Lading number. Another example of ShipmentID is grouping by a ContainerID.

InvoiceProductGroup

InvoiceProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Product grouping for invoiced items.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShipmentSummary

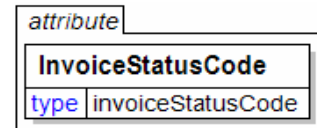
ShipmentSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summery information for an entire shipment

InvoiceStatusCode [attribute]

A code communicating the payment status of an invoice.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Unpaid

No payments were booked against this invoice.

PartiallyPaid

Payments have been booked against this invoice, but the invoice is not completely paid and cleared.

Cleared

The invoice is paid to such an extent that no other money is expected or required.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceSummary

Summary information for all items on an invoice.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple



instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

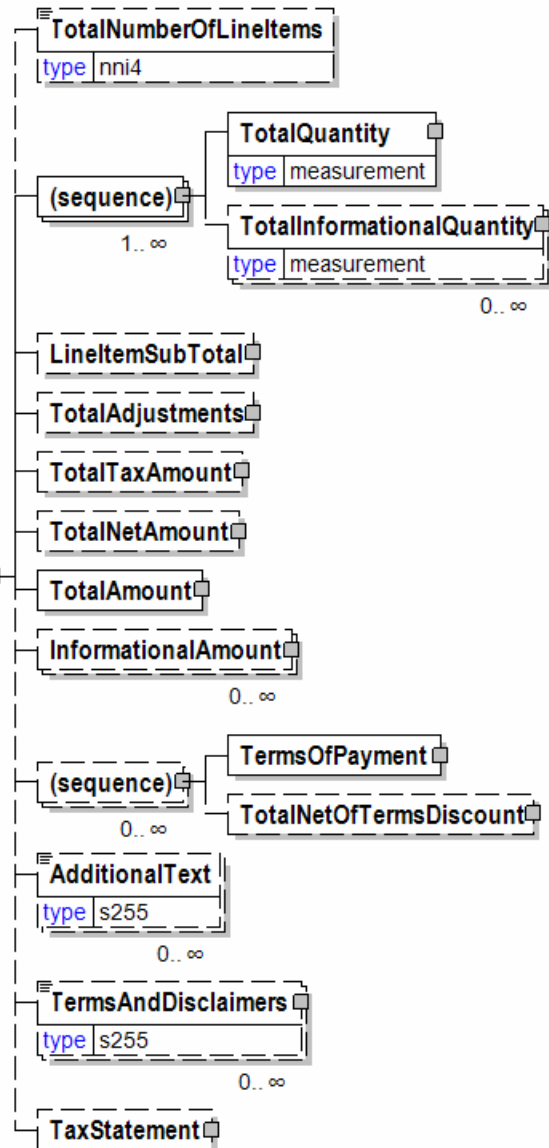
LineItemSubTotal

LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all message LineBaseAmount(s) line items without any monetary adjustments that may occur after the message line items.

TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment in the document (it excludes TaxAdjustments).

TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

TotalNetAmount

TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

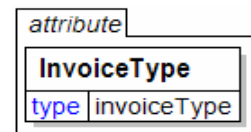
TaxStatement

TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

InvoiceType [attribute]

Defines the various types of invoices. The Invoice has been checked and found compliant with the EU Council Directive 2001/115/EC in force from 1 January 2004 in existing EU Member States and from 1 May 2004 in the Accession Countries. Directive 2001/115/EC harmonises, simplifies and modernises invoicing obligations on traders when they sell products or services that are subject to Value Added Tax (VAT). It also creates an EU legal framework for electronic transmission and storage of invoices. Refer to http://www.eic.ie/legislation/vat_invoicing.htm for additional information.



Types of invoices not covered in this standard include:

- Delcredere – An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers
- Factored – An invoice assigned to a third party for collection

This item is restricted to the following list.

Approximate

An invoice that is created to record ownership transfer without the material physically being moved. Typically what occurs is that the buyer has agreed to take ownership of the item at a certain point in time but has not arranged for transportation. Approximate invoices are invoices that are claiming payment.

CreditNote

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Credits that are provided for amount reductions and complaints. A CreditNode will normally have a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

DebitNote

A DebitNote claims payment for additional charges. A DebitNote normally has a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

Duplicate

To be removed in a future version. When an invoice is reissued as a duplicate the invoice type should be the same as on the original invoice. Use attribute Reissued = Yes to indicate a duplicate.

Invoice

A regular invoice (referred to as an invoice) is claims payment for products, services, and charges supplied under conditions agreed to between seller and buyer. The invoice communicates, among other things, payment terms, payment method, and the payment amount required for one or more deliveries.

PrePayment

A prepayment invoice is used as a notification of amounts to be paid in advance. It is not a legal invoice claiming payment for provided products or services.

ProForma

A pro-forma invoice is not a legal invoice claiming payment. A pro-forma invoice is a document/message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing on the whole the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment. Pro-forma invoices are typically used in a cross-border shipment for customs purposes. Can travel with the product or be sent to a broker.

SelfBillingStatement

A SelfBillingStatement is an invoice that is prepared by the buyer of the product (or the consumer of the service) for the provider of the product or service. The preparer will pay the invoice.

Typically, logistics cost-charges are the services that are communicated. They are incurred during a certain period of time between the party who provides the logistics services (typically the party with a LogisticsRole of "LogisticsProvider") and the requestor of such services (typically the party with a LogisticsRole of "Consignor").

Raw materials, maintenance, repair, and operating supplies are examples of products that can be entered on a self billing statement for products. This type of invoice is also referred to as an invoice for "evaluated receipts" because it developed from the receiving department's evaluation of their receipts and from that creating the invoice.

The SelfBillingStatement process exists when there is a great deal of trust between the trading partners that permits this cost savings business process.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

InvoiceWood

This element contains the entirety of the timber/lumber market segment's invoice (InvoiceWood).

InvoiceType [attribute]

InvoiceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the various types of invoices. The Invoice has been checked and found compliant with the EU Council Directive 2001/115/EC in force from 1 January 2004 in existing EU Member States and from 1 May 2004 in the Accession Countries. Directive 2001/115/EC harmonises, simplifies and modernises invoicing obligations on traders when they sell products or services that are subject to Value Added Tax (VAT). It also creates an EU legal framework for electronic transmission and storage of invoices. Refer to http://www.eic.ie/legislation/vat_invoicing.htm for additional information.

Types of invoices not covered in this standard include:

- Delcredere – An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers
- Factored – An invoice assigned to a third party for collection

Refer to InvoiceType definition for any enumerations.

InvoiceContextType [attribute]

InvoiceContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the nature of what is included in the invoice.

Refer to InvoiceContextType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

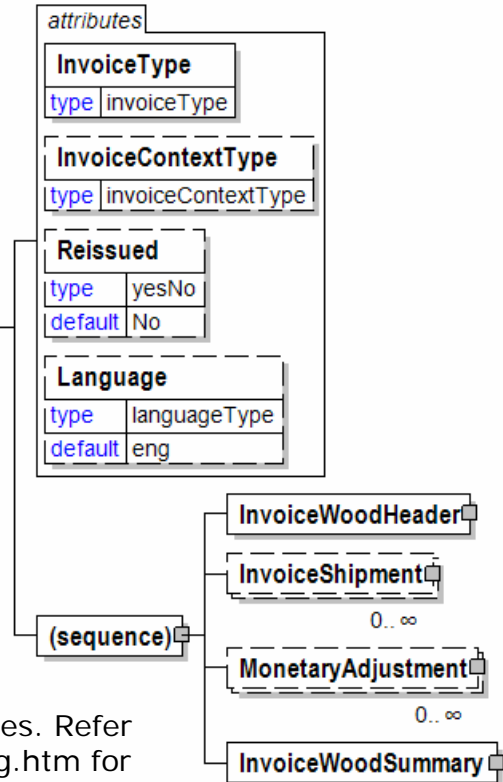
Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InvoiceWoodHeader

InvoiceWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This element contains the information that is consistent for the entire InvoiceWood document.

InvoiceShipment

InvoiceShipment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Shipment grouping for invoiced items.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

InvoiceWoodSummary

InvoiceWoodSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Summary information that applies to all items on a Wood Market Segment Invoice.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceWoodHeader

This element contains the information that is consistent for the entire InvoiceWood document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InvoiceNumber

InvoiceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identification number of the invoice, generated by the seller.

InvoiceDate

InvoiceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The issue date of the invoice. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the invoice.

InvoiceReference

InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice message.

InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

BillToParty

BillToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

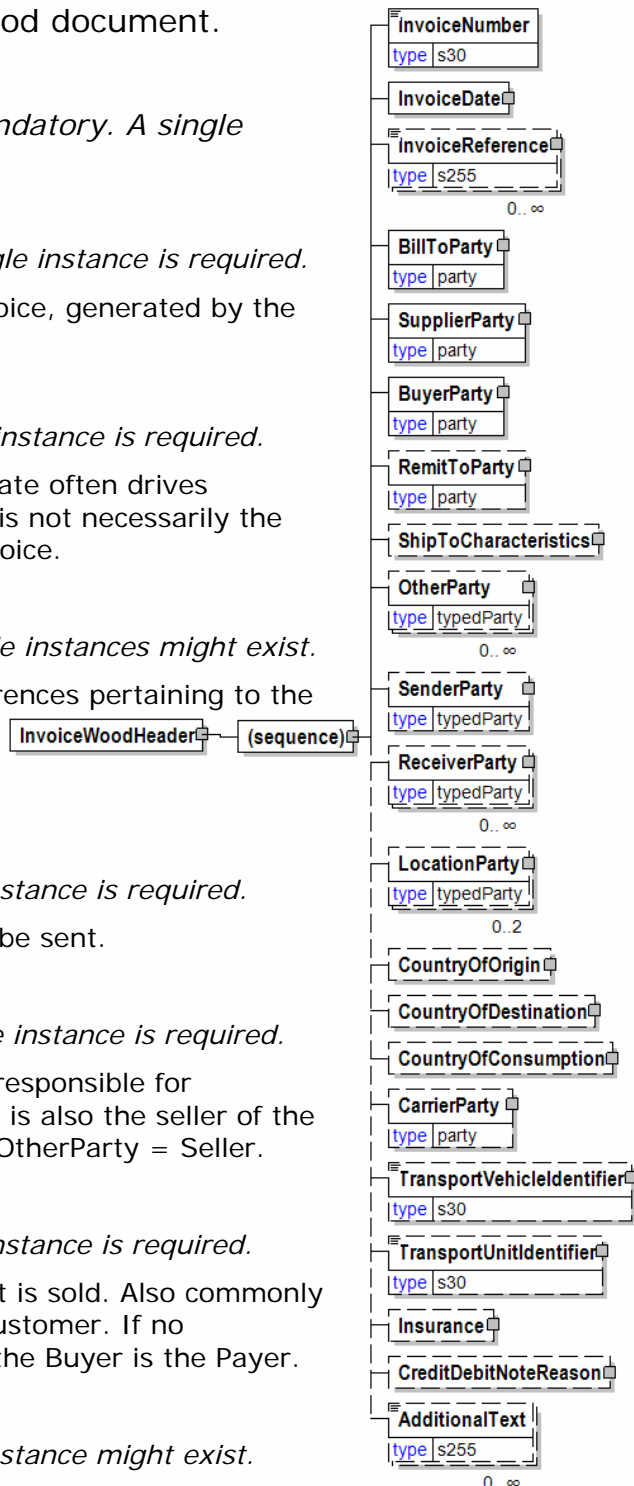
BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

RemitToParty

RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

TransportVehicleIdentifier

TransportVehicleIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

The identifier of the transport vehicle (license plate number, voyage number, or vessel name). TransportVehicleIdentifier contains the TransportVehicleIdentifierType attribute.

TransportUnitIdentifier

TransportUnitIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

The identifier of the transport unit, such as a container ID. It could be a license plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time. The type of identifier is indicated by the TransportUnitIdentifierType.

Insurance

Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element containing information about insurance

CreditDebitNoteReason

CreditDebitNoteReason is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing the reason for the entire CreditDebitNote.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceWoodLineItem

Specific information for a given item on an Invoice.

- Note Business Rule IVW017: At least one instance of either the Product or ChargeOrAllowance elements is required.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InvoiceLineNumber

InvoiceLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the invoice line item. It may enable the invoice to be printed, viewed, or discussed in a common order.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer.

PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain.

Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

DocumentReferenceInformation

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

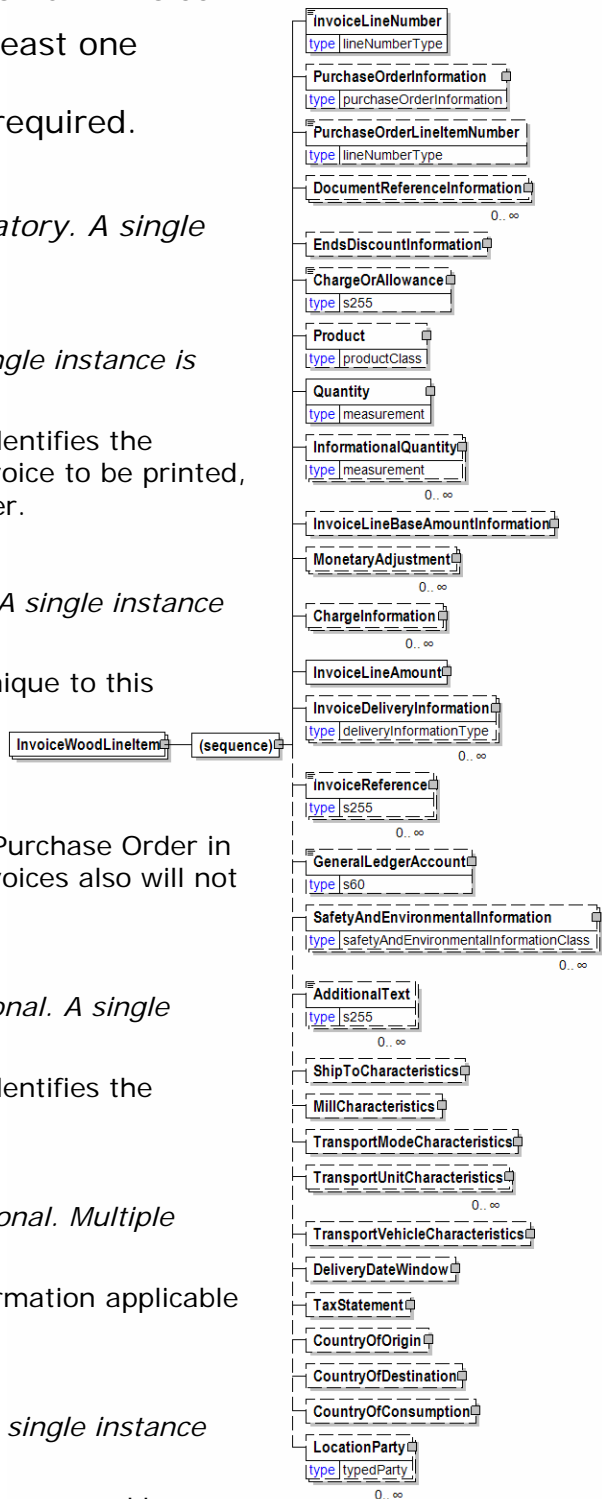
A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

EndsDiscountInformation

EndsDiscountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Rule for calculating the ends discount, expressed by a code.

ChargeOrAllowance



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ChargeOrAllowance is optional. A single instance might exist.

The description of the charge or allowance; such as freight, special handling, and stop-off handling.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation

InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing the price per unit and the invoice price amount subtotal.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

ChargeInformation

ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

InvoiceLineAmount

InvoiceLineAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total invoice amount per line (includes adjustments and tax).

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- InvoiceLineAmount is equal to the InvoiceLineBaseAmount plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment.

InvoiceDeliveryInformation

InvoiceDeliveryInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that contains delivery information for invoice purposes. The delivery information that is contained will be similar to that on the DeliveryMessage.

InvoiceReference

InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice message. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

GeneralLedgerAccount

GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

TaxStatement

TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InvoiceWoodSummary

Summary information that applies to all items on a Wood Market Segment Invoice.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

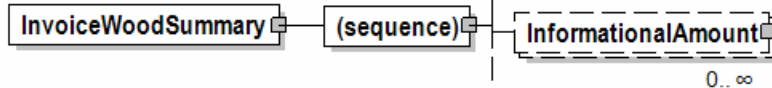
TotalNumberOfLineItems is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity



TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

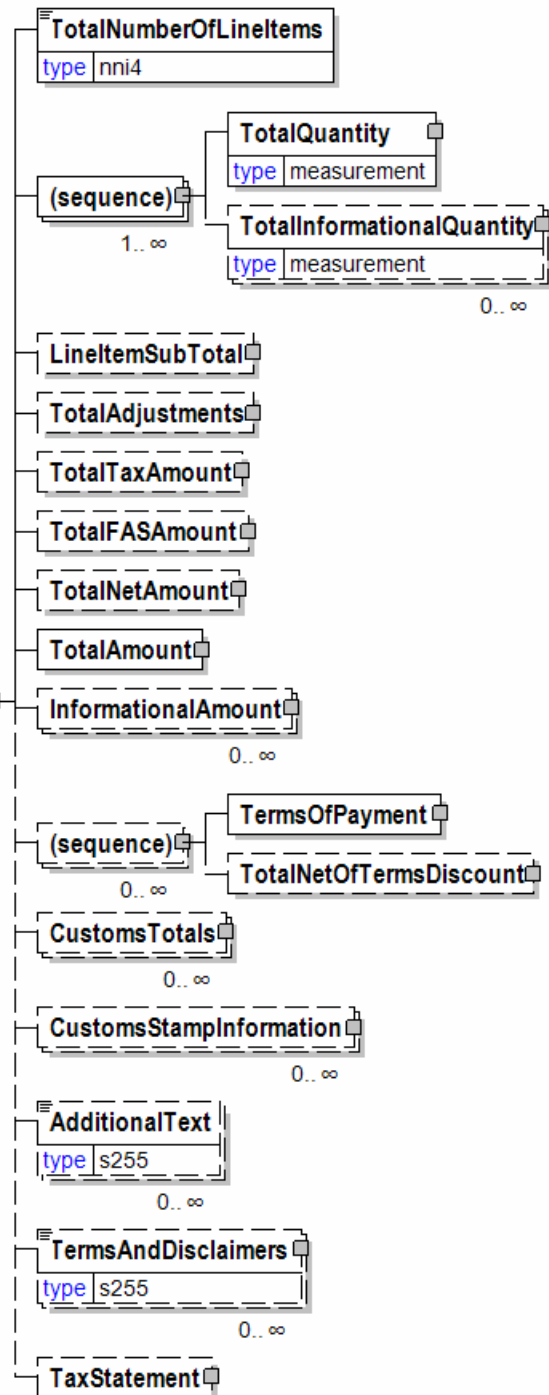
TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

LineItemSubTotal

LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all message LineBaseAmount(s) line items without any monetary adjustments that may occur after the message line items.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment in the document (it excludes TaxAdjustments).

TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

TotalFASAmount

TotalFASAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

TotalFASAmount is the total Free Alongside Ship value.

TotalNetAmount

TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

CustomsTotals

CustomsTotals is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element for customs total information.

CustomsStampInformation

CustomsStampInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that organises the information for customs.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

TaxStatement

TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

IsBoxed [attribute]

This item is restricted to the following list.

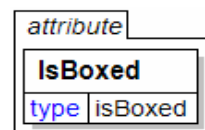
Yes

Indicates that the operation should be performed and the specifications are included in the message.

No

Indicates that the operation will not be performed.

StandardOperatingProcedure



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Indicates the operation should be performed according to the Standard Operating Procedure manual provided by the customer that contains all procedures required for conducting business.

ISOCountryCode [attribute]

The valid list of ISO Country Codes.

Information on the content of this attribute is available at: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/english_country_names_and_code_elements.htm
(Note: No spaces in this URL.)

attribute
ISOCountryCode
type countryCode

IsPalletized [attribute]

The buyer's directions for how the item is to be palletized.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

Indicates that the operation should be performed and the specifications are included in the message.

No

Indicates that the operation will not be performed.

StandardOperatingProcedure

Indicates the operation should be performed according to the Standard Operating Procedure manual provided by the customer that contains all procedures required for conducting business.

attribute
IsPalletized
type isPalletized

IssueOrEventID

Used to communicate the identifier for a job.

IssueOrEventID
type s30

papiNet V2R31

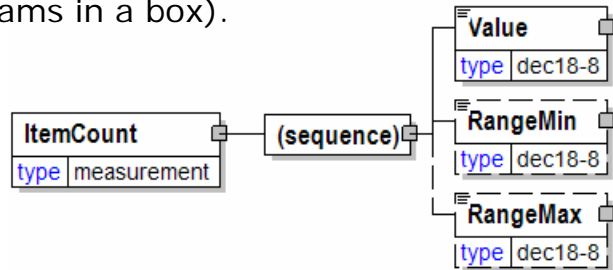
Data Dictionary

ItemCount

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

ItemDetails

A group element that identifies a specific item and measured attribute values for that item.

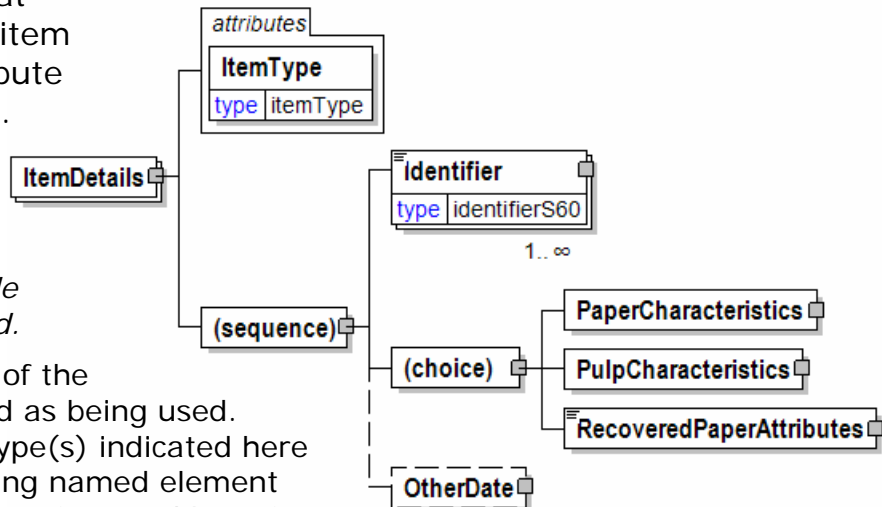
ItemType [attribute]

ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PaperCharacteristics

PaperCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

PulpCharacteristics

PulpCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

RecoveredPaperAttributes

RecoveredPaperAttributes is optional because of choice construct.

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

OtherDate

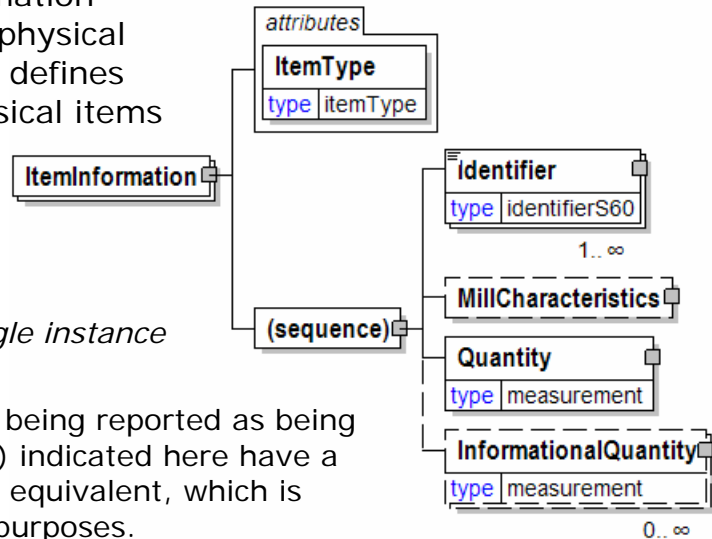
OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ItemInformation

The purpose of the ItemInformation structure is to clearly identify physical items. The attribute ItemType defines the type of physical item. Physical items can be handling units like packages as well as items contained in packages.



ItemType [attribute]

ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ItemisedUsageLineItem

A group item containing information that relates to an itemized amount of usage.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineNumber

PurchaseOrderLineNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

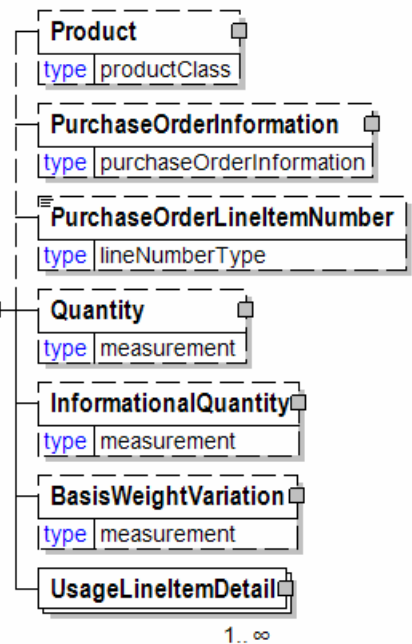
The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

BasisWeightVariation

BasisWeightVariation is optional. A single instance might exist.

BasisWeightVariation is the measured difference between the mill target basis weight and the mill actual basis weight.

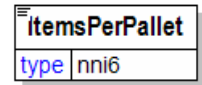
UsageLineItemDetail

UsageLineItemDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

For each ItemisedUsageLineItem there must be one or more UsageLineItemDetail. This element lists the specific product that has been consumed.

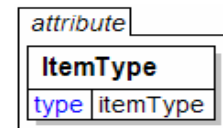
ItemsPerPallet

The number of items on the pallet (either reels or sheet or sheet-package).



ItemType [attribute]

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.



This item is restricted to the following list.

BaleItem

Box

BoxItem

Pallet

PulpUnit

ReamItem

ReelItem

ReelPackage

Tambour

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

JewelBox

Jewel box.

JewelBoxType [attribute]

JewelBoxType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of jewel box (container for CD or DVD).

Refer to JewelBoxType definition for any enumerations.

TrayColourType [attribute]

TrayColourType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of tray colour.

Refer to TrayColourType definition for any enumerations.

InlayCardQuantity [attribute]

InlayCardQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

Inlay card quantity

Refer to InlayCardQuantity definition for any enumerations.

WrapType [attribute]

WrapType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.

Refer to WrapType definition for any enumerations.

TearStripType [attribute]

TearStripType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Tear Strip Type

Refer to TearStripType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

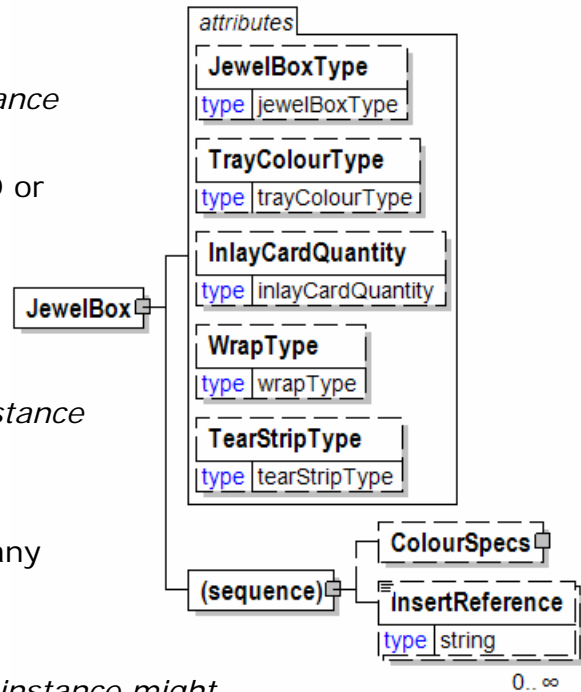
ColourSpecs

ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Colour specs

InsertReference

InsertReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Insert reference

JewelBoxType [attribute]

The type of jewel box (container for CD or DVD).

This item is restricted to the following list.

Double

JewelBox holds 2 CDs.

DoubleSlimLine

DoubleSlimLineLiveHinge

MidFrameDouble2SingleTray

MidFrameDouble2LiveHinge

Quad3-4CDs

Quad5CDs

Quad6CDs

Single

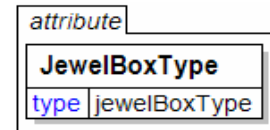
JewelBox holds a single CD.

StandardSingleTray

Triple

JewelBox holds a single CD.

Other



JobCode

The particular identification code of printing an entire request known as a job.

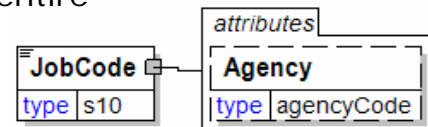
Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



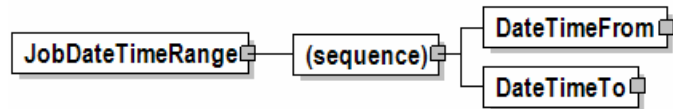
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

JobDateTimeRange

The specification of the date range for the job.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



DateTimeFrom

DateTimeFrom is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The start or beginning Date and Time of a date range.

DateTimeTo

DateTimeTo is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ending Date and Time of a date/time range.

JobDescription

A textual description of the job.

JobDescription
type s60

JobID

An element used to communicate the unique identifier of the Job

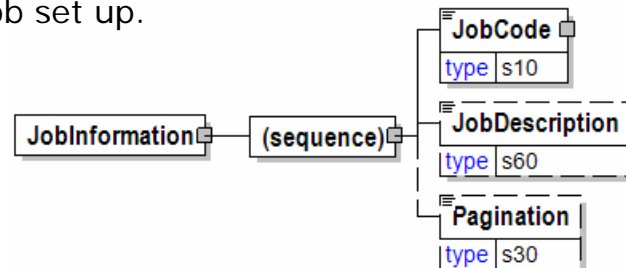
JobID
type s30

JobInformation

JobInformation is optional. This construct captures information specific to the entire job set up.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



JobCode

JobCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The particular identification code of printing an entire request known as a job.

JobDescription

JobDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A textual description of the job.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Pagination

Pagination is optional. A single instance might exist.

Number of pages that make up a book.

Joining

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

JoiningType [attribute]

JoiningType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the type of mechanical joint employed in manufacture of the product.

Refer to JoiningType definition for any enumerations.

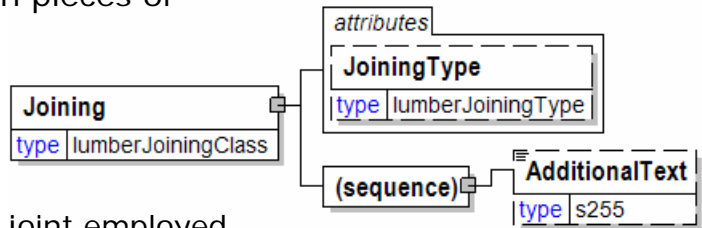
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



JoiningType [attribute]

Defines the type of mechanical joint employed in manufacture of the product.

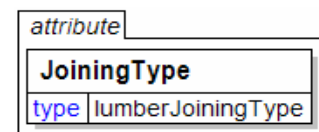
This item is restricted to the following list.

FingerJointed

FingerJointed-VertUseOnly

Glued-Up

Other



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

L

The "L" component of the method of communicating colour termed L^*a^*b .

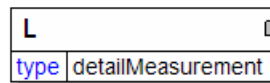
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

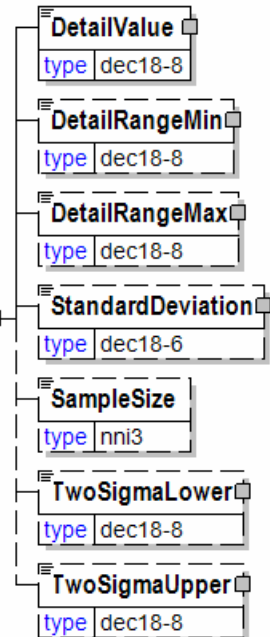
TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



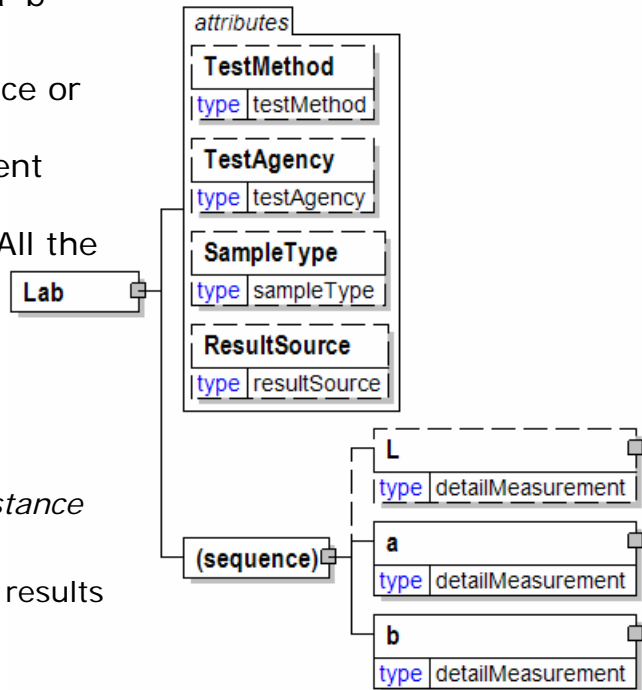
papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Lab

A definition of colour using the L*a*b protocol.

L*a*b colour consists of a luminance or lightness component (L) and two chromatic components: a component (from green to red) and the b component (from blue to yellow). All the components of the definition are required. The structure of Luminance, "a", and "b" follows DetailMeasurement.



TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing
Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.
Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test
Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

L

L is optional. A single instance might exist.

The "L" component of the method of communicating colour termed L*a*b.

a

a is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The "a" portion of the method of colour represented by L*a*b.

b

b is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The "b" component of the method of communicating colour termed L*a*b.

LabelBrandName

The trade name or brand name used or, to be used for the label stock.

LabelBrandName
type s30

LabelCharacteristics

A group item that organises the labeling information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CustomerMarks

CustomerMarks is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The text that the buyer wants the seller to print on the package label or elsewhere.

LabelStyle

LabelStyle is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field describing the type of special label layout requested by the buyer.

LabelBrandName

LabelBrandName is optional. A single instance might exist.

The trade name or brand name used or, to be used for the label stock.

LabelPosition

LabelPosition is optional. A single instance might exist.

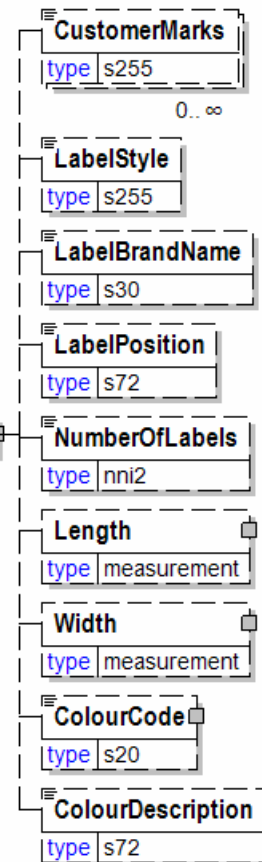
Information about where the label is to be placed on the package.

NumberOfLabels

NumberOfLabels is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of labels to be placed on the package.

Length



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code indicating the colour.

ColourDescription

ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A free form description of the colour.

LabelOrientation [attribute]

Specifies label orientation for loaded goods seen in the transport direction of the goods carrier. It makes the label visible during unloading from a predetermined side.

attribute
LabelOrientation
type labelOrientationType

This item is restricted to the following list.

BackEndSide

Goods labels are oriented towards the back-end side

FrontEndSide

Goods labels are oriented towards the front-end side

LeftAndRightSide

Goods labels are oriented towards the left side for goods to be unloaded from the left side and towards the right side for goods to be unloaded from the right side.

LeftSide

Goods labels are oriented towards the left side

RightSide

Goods labels are oriented towards the right side

LabelPosition

Information about where the label is to be placed on the package.

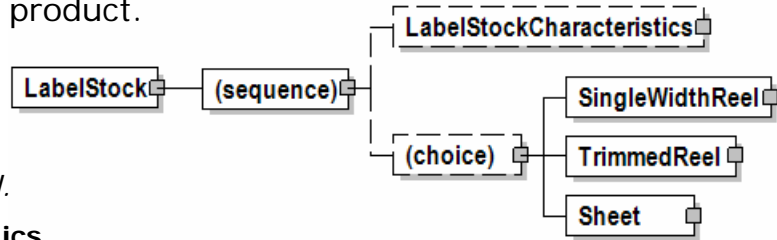
LabelPosition
type s72

LabelStock

LabelStock contains the attributes and characteristics that define the label stock product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



LabelStockCharacteristics

LabelStockCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

Label stock characteristics.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

SingleWidthReel

SingleWidthReel is optional because of choice construct.

Single width reel information.

TrimmedReel

TrimmedReel is optional because of choice construct.

Trimmed reel

Sheet

Sheet is optional because of choice construct.

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics for sheets.

LabelStockCharacteristics

Label stock characteristics.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LabelStockLayer

LabelStockLayer is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

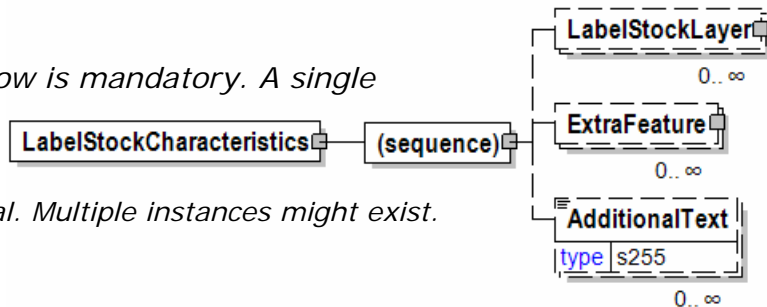
Label stock layer

ExtraFeature

ExtraFeature is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A special or extra feature that the label has or needs.

AdditionalText



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

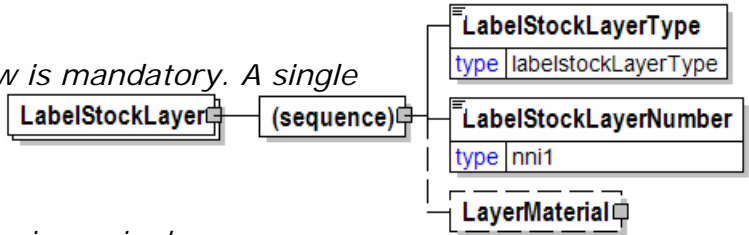
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LabelStockLayer

Label stock layer

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



LabelStockLayerType

LabelStockLayerType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The label stock layer type

Refer to LabelStockLayerType definition for any enumerations.

LabelStockLayerNumber

LabelStockLayerNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The label stock layer number

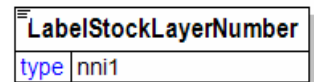
LayerMaterial

LayerMaterial is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify the materials used in the layers of the label.

LabelStockLayerNumber

The label stock layer number



LabelStockLayerType

The label stock layer type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Adhesive

Backing

Face

Silicon



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LabelStyle

A text field describing the type of special label layout requested by the buyer.

LabelStyle	
type	s255

Language [attribute]

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Information on the content of this attribute is available at: <http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/> this is the official site of the ISO 639-2 Registration Authority.

attribute	
Language	
type	languageType
default	eng

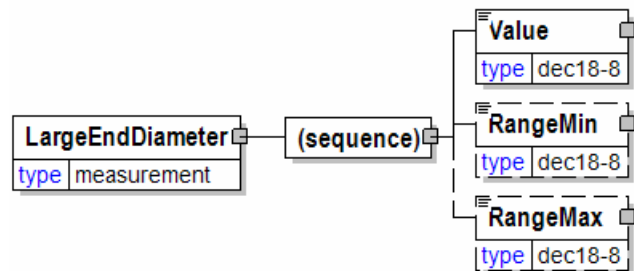
- <http://www.w3.org/International/O-HTML-tags.html> provides an explanation of the errata updating XML.
- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3066.txt> is the key document that is referenced in the above errata.

LargeEndDiameter

Used to report the log butt end diameter as a measurement.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

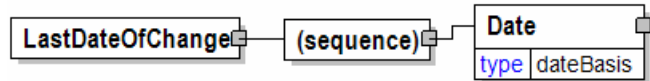
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

LastDateOfChange

The last date for which changes to the line item may occur before it is "locked" in the production process. LastDateOfChange encapsulates Date.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

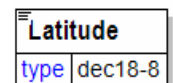
Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Latitude

A measurement of the position of the party or contact in degrees north or south of the equator

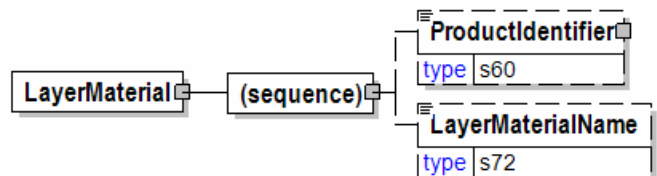


LayerMaterial

Used to identify the materials used in the layers of the label.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

LayerMaterialName

LayerMaterialName is optional. A single instance might exist.

The layer material name

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LayerMaterialName

The layer material name

LayerMaterialName	
type	s72

LayersPerUnit

The number of layers on the shipping, handling, or delivery unit. (This element uses pattern matching to ensure the appropriate format for latitude.)

LayersPerUnit	
type	nni2

LegStageType [attribute]

LegStageType is used to identify whether this is the primary transportation process or a transportation process that comes before or after the main transportation process.

attribute	
LegStageType	
type	legStageType

This item is restricted to the following list.

PreCarriage

The initial transport of goods from the seller's premises to the main port of shipment. Usually by truck, rail or on inland waterways.

MainCarriage

The primary transport of goods, generally for the longest part of the journey and generally from one country to another. Usually by sea vessel or by airplane, but can be truck or rail as well.

OnCarriage

Transport from the port of arrival in the country of destination to the buyer's premises. Usually by truck, rail or on inland waterways.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

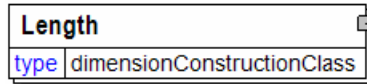
Length

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

ActualNominal [attribute]

ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the



measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

WithGrain [attribute]

WithGrain is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to WithGrain definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Value

Value is optional because of choice construct.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

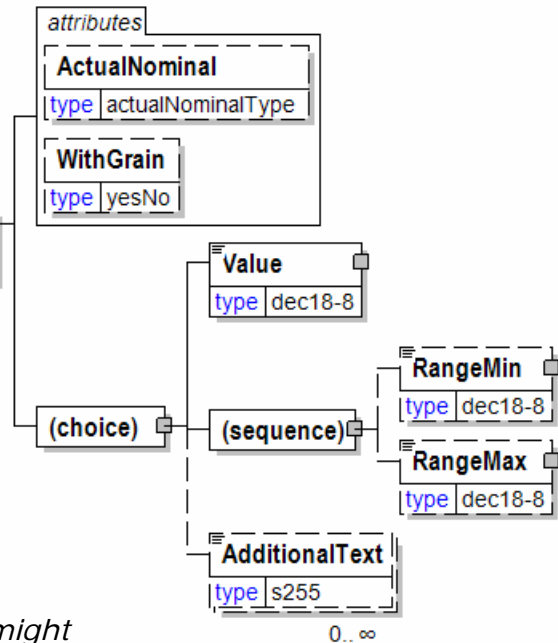
The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AdditionalText



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

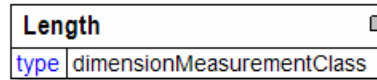
AdditionalText is optional because of choice construct.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

Length

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

ActualNominal [attribute]



ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Value

Value is optional because of choice construct.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RangeMin

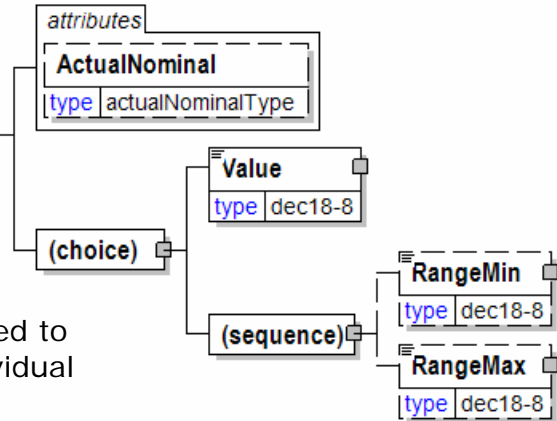
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31

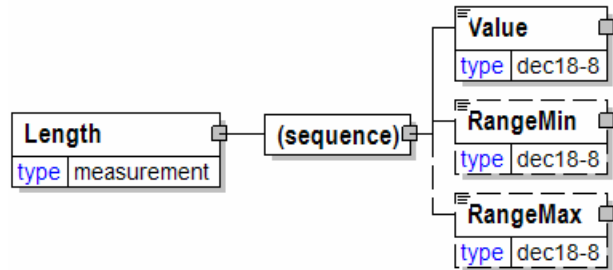
Data Dictionary

Length

The The sheet length measurement expressed with decimals, not fractions..

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

LengthCategory

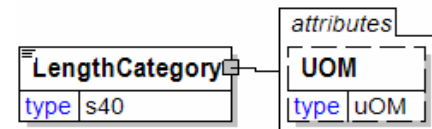
Value of the length category.

UOM [attribute]

UOM is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



LengthCutDescription

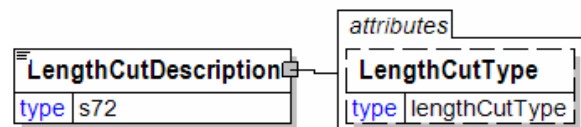
Length Cut Description

LengthCutType [attribute]

LengthCutType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates whether the timber length is in dimensional modules, free length or exact cut length.

Refer to LengthCutType definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LengthCutType [attribute]

Indicates whether the timber length is in dimensional modules, free length or exact cut length.

This item is restricted to the following list.

ExactLength

The product is cut within agreed tolerance.

FreeCut

The product is free cut.

SpecialLength

The product is cut in a specific length as usually cut.

Untrimmed

The product is untrimmed.

1DecimeterCut

The product is cut in one decimeter interval.

3DecimeterCut

The product is cut in three decimeter interval.



LengthFromCore

In relationship to a paper event (usually a mill join) where the event is in terms of the length of the paper.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

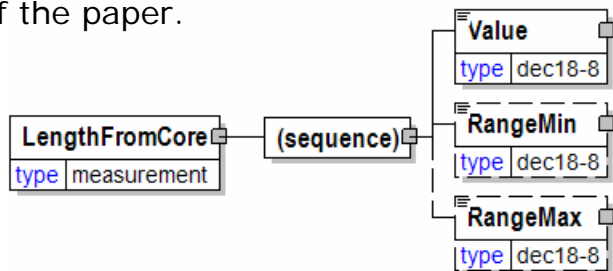
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

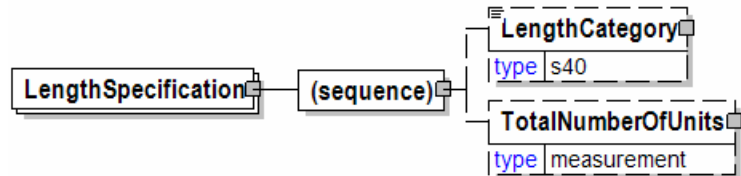
parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

LengthSpecification

Length specification of the wood product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



LengthCategory

LengthCategory is optional. A single instance might exist.

Value of the length category.

TotalNumberOfUnits

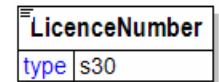
TotalNumberOfUnits is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of units.

LicenceNumber

Licence number.

- Note: the spelling of this element conforms to papiNet's use of UK English.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LightScattering

A group item used to communicate light scattering coefficients according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

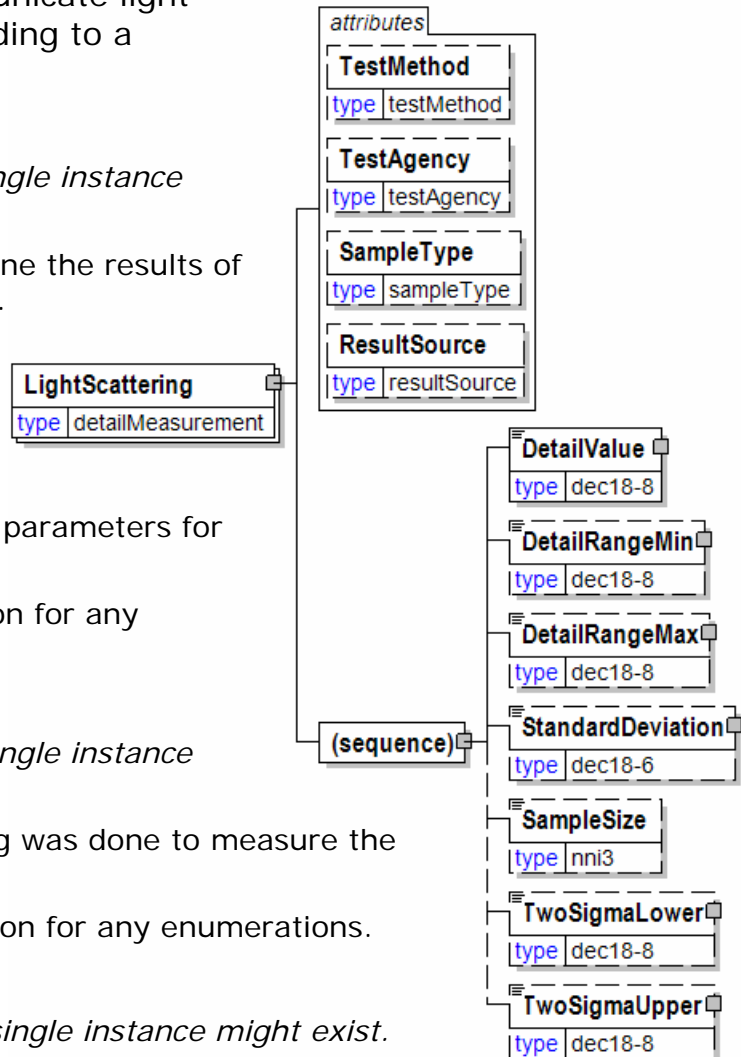
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

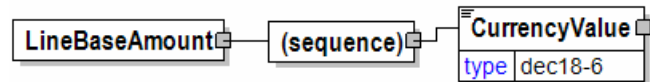
TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

LineBaseAmount

For the particular e-business document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

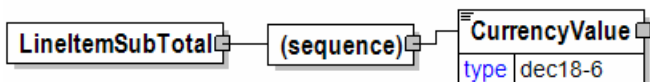
CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

LineItemSubTotal

The total amount of all message LineBaseAmount(s) line items without any monetary adjustments that may occur after the message line items.



(sequence)

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

LoadAvailable

Load Available

LoadAvailableType [attribute]

LoadAvailableType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadAvailableType defines the type Load Available message.

Refer to LoadAvailableType definition for any enumerations.

LoadAvailableStatusType [attribute]

LoadAvailableStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadAvailableStatusType defines the status of the entire Load Available message.

Refer to LoadAvailableStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

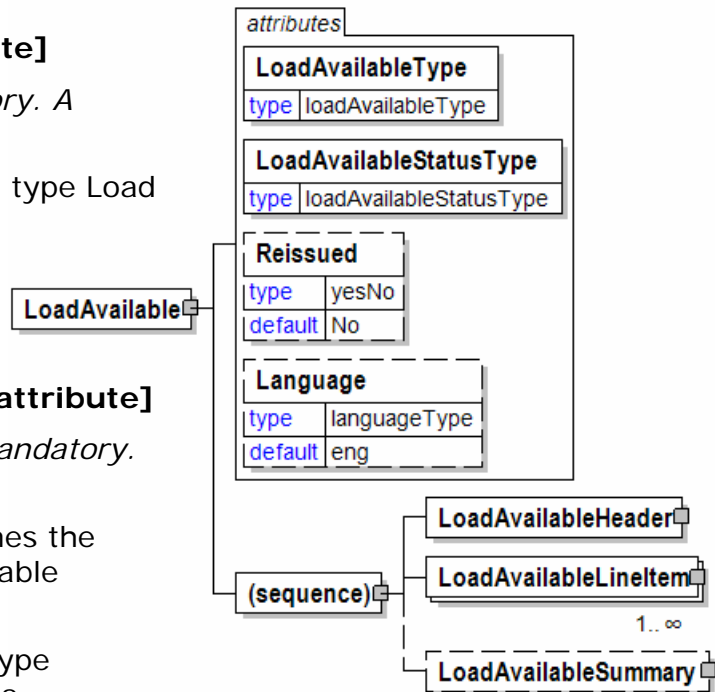
Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadAvailableHeader

LoadAvailableHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The LoadAvailableHeader, a group item containing generic information common to the LoadAvailable message.

LoadAvailableLineItem

LoadAvailableLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

LoadAvailableLineItem is a group item containing information that relates to a line in the load available message.

LoadAvailableSummary

LoadAvailableSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

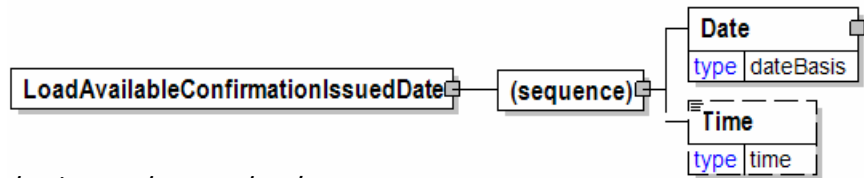
Load Available Summary

LoadAvailableConfirmationIssuedDate

The date of response to the LoadAvailable message from originating party.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadAvailableHeader

The LoadAvailableHeader, a group item containing generic information common to the LoadAvailable message.

LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType [attribute]

LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType defines the status of the entire LoadAvailable message at the header level.

Refer to LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadAvailableInformation

LoadAvailableInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadAvailableInformation is a group item containing information about the whole Load Available message.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

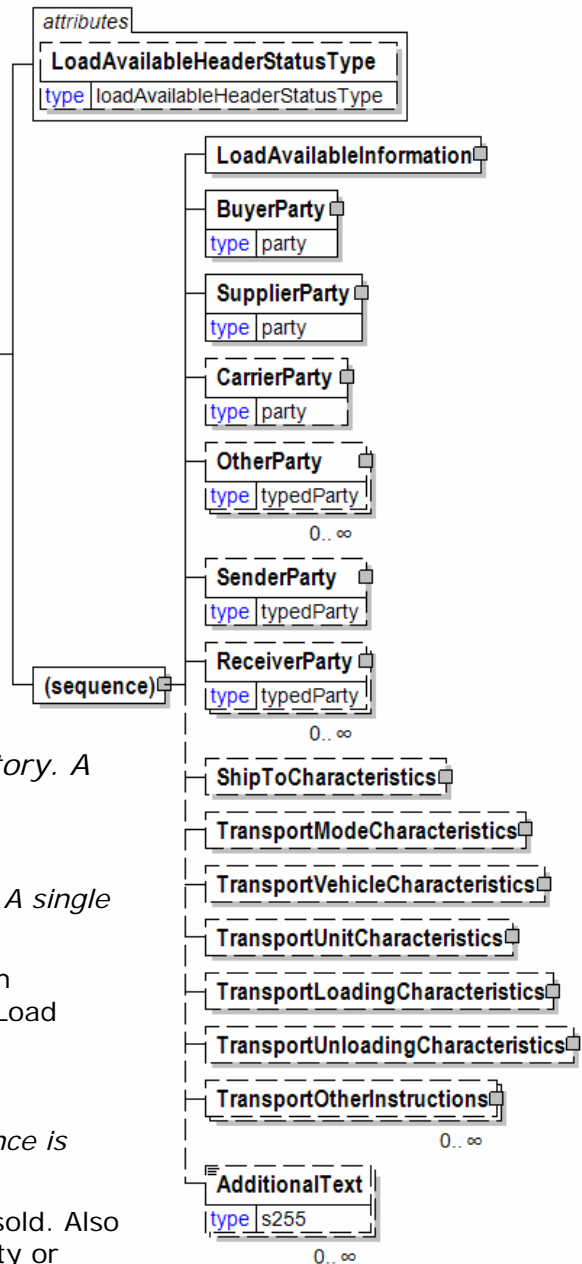
SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType [attribute]

LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType defines the status of the entire LoadAvailable message at the header level.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.



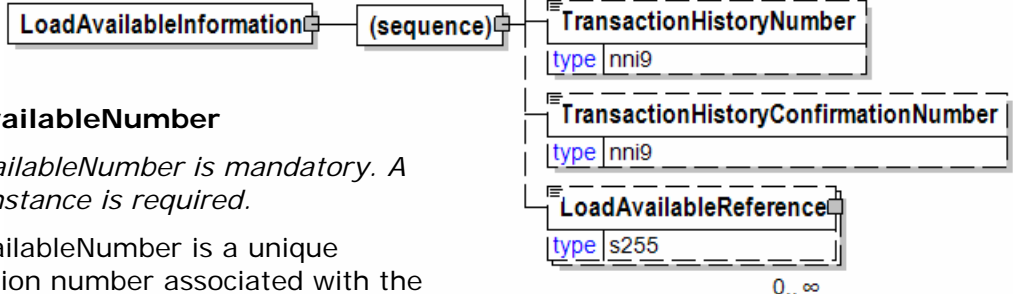
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadAvailableInformation

LoadAvailableInformation is a group item containing information about the whole Load Available message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



LoadAvailableNumber

LoadAvailableNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadAvailableNumber is a unique transaction number associated with the whole Load Available. This number is provided by the originator of the Load Available message and follows the document through its life.

LoadAvailableIssuedDate

LoadAvailableIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date that the Load Available was issued to the company to which the load was offered.

LoadAvailableConfirmationIssuedDate

LoadAvailableConfirmationIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date of response to the LoadAvailable message from originating party.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

LoadAvailableReference

LoadAvailableReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

LoadAvailableReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier.

papiNet V2R31

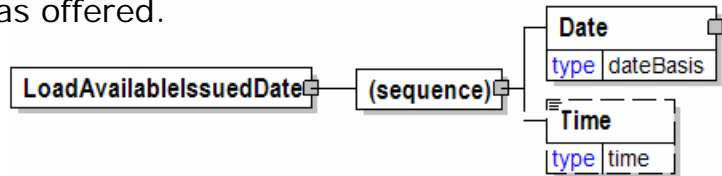
Data Dictionary

LoadAvailableIssuedDate

The date that the Load Available was issued to the company to which the load was offered.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadAvailableLineItem

LoadAvailableLineItem is a group item containing information that relates to a line in the load available message.

LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType [attribute]

LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadAvailableLineItem

LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType defines the status of each load defined by the LoadAvailableLineItemNumber in LoadAvailableLineItem.

Refer to LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadAvailableLineItemNumber

LoadAvailableLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadAvailableLineItemNumber is a unique number within a given LoadAvailable associating the number of loads available with a numeric sequence.

LoadReleaseNumber

LoadReleaseNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

LoadReleaseNumber is a unique number identifying the load. The number comes from the company to whom the load was offered.

LoadAvailableReference

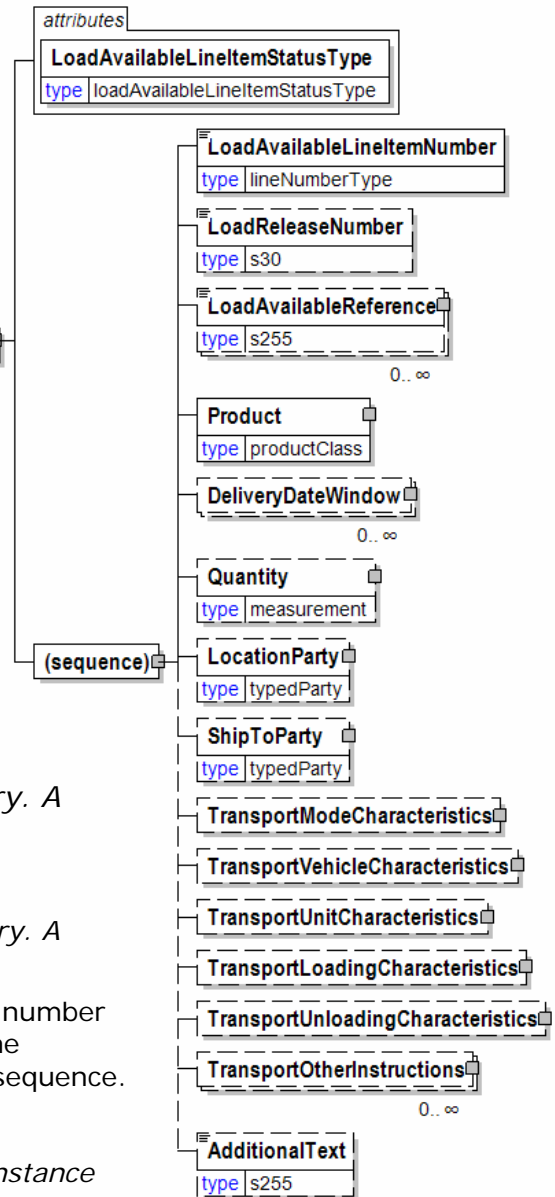
LoadAvailableReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

LoadAvailableReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier,



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LoadAvailableLineItemNumber

LoadAvailableLineItemNumber is a unique number within a given LoadAvailable associating the number of loads available with a numeric sequence.

LoadAvailableLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType [attribute]

LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType defines the status of each load defined by the LoadAvailableLineItemNumber in LoadAvailableLineItem.

attribute
LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType
type loadAvailableLineItemStatusType

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

LoadAvailableNumber

LoadAvailableNumber is a unique transaction number associated with the whole Load Available. This number is provided by the originator of the Load Available message and follows the document through its life.

LoadAvailableNumber
type s30

LoadAvailableReference

LoadAvailableReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier.

LoadAvailableReference
type s255

attributes
LoadAvailableReferenceType
type referenceType
AssignedBy
type partyType

LoadAvailableReferenceType [attribute]

LoadAvailableReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to LoadAvailableReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

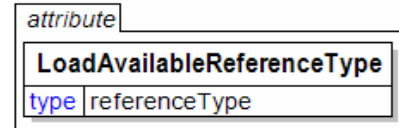
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadAvailableReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



LoadAvailableStatusType [attribute]

LoadAvailableStatusType defines the status of the entire Load Available message.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.



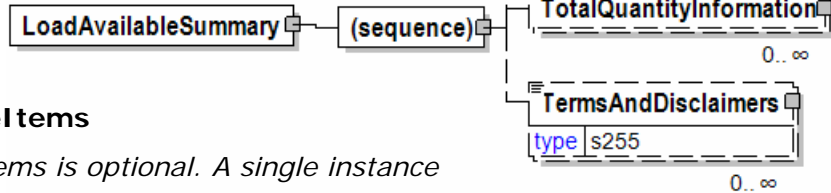
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadAvailableSummary

Load Available Summary

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

TotalQuantityInformation

TotalQuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document. TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of messages where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

LoadAvailableType [attribute]

LoadAvailableType defines the type Load Available message.

This item is restricted to the following list.



LoadAvailable

LoadAvailable indicates the message is from the company with the load.

LoadAvailableConfirmation

LoadAvailableConfirmation indicates the message is from the company to whom the load was offered.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadingTolerance [attribute]

Specifies tolerance type for load quantity.
Tolerance values are given by RangeMin and RangeMax in Quantity.

This item is restricted to the following list.

FillUpFromOtherOrder

Fill up a full load from an other order

Full

Always a full load

FullWithinTolerance

Always a full load if still within given tolerance

WithinTolerance

The load should be within given tolerance

attribute	
LoadingTolerance	
type	loadingToleranceType

LoadNumber

An element used to communicate the unique identifier of the LoadNumber.

LoadNumber	
type	s30

LoadOpeningSide [attribute]

Specifies opening sides on a transport unit for loading and unloading seen in the transport direction of the goods carrier

This item is restricted to the following list.

BackEndSide

Opening for loading and unloading is towards the back-end side

FrontEndSide

Opening for loading and unloading is towards the front-end side

LeftAndRightSide

Openings for loading and unloading are both towards the left side and the right side.

LeftSide

Opening for loading and unloading is towards the left side

RightSide

attribute	
LoadOpeningSide	
type	transportOrientationType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Opening for loading and unloading is towards the right side

LoadReleaseNumber

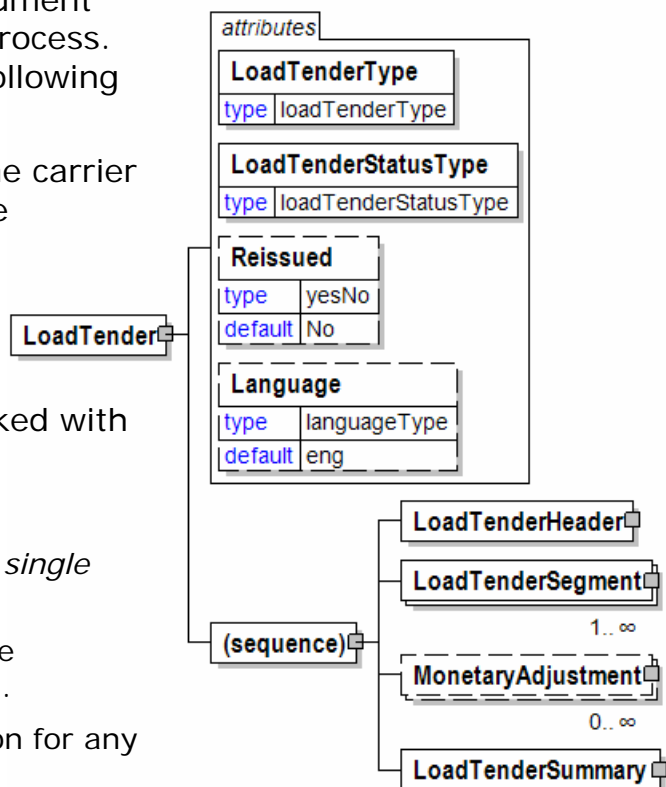
LoadReleaseNumber is a unique number identifying the load. The number comes from the company to whom the load was offered.

LoadReleaseNumber	
type	s30

LoadTender

The Load Tender e-Business document supports the transport booking process. Transport booking includes the following steps:

- Load Tender – more than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport.
- Booking – identifies a transport booking that is part of a detail transport plan, the load has been booked with a single carrier.



LoadTenderType [attribute]

LoadTenderType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Code indicating the function of the LoadTender e-business document.

Refer to LoadTenderType definition for any enumerations.

LoadTenderStatusType [attribute]

LoadTenderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the entire LoadTender e-business document (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to LoadTenderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadTenderHeader

LoadTenderHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The LoadTenderHeader contains information common to the entire load tender.

LoadTenderSegment

LoadTenderSegment is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The details for a particular load segment.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

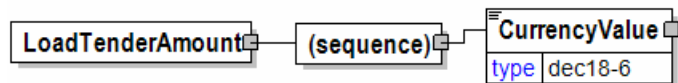
LoadTenderSummary

LoadTenderSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Summary information that applies to the entire LoadTender e-business document.

LoadTenderAmount

Total Amount for this Load tender Line Item. Determined from Quantity times the PricePerUnit.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadTenderHeader

The LoadTenderHeader contains information common to the entire load tender.

LoadTenderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

LoadTenderHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the header of the LoadTender e-business document.

Refer to

LoadTenderHeader

LoadTenderHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadTenderNumber

LoadTenderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identifier for the LoadTender b-business document.

LoadTenderIssueDate

LoadTenderIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date when the e-business document was issued.

TransactionHistoryNumber

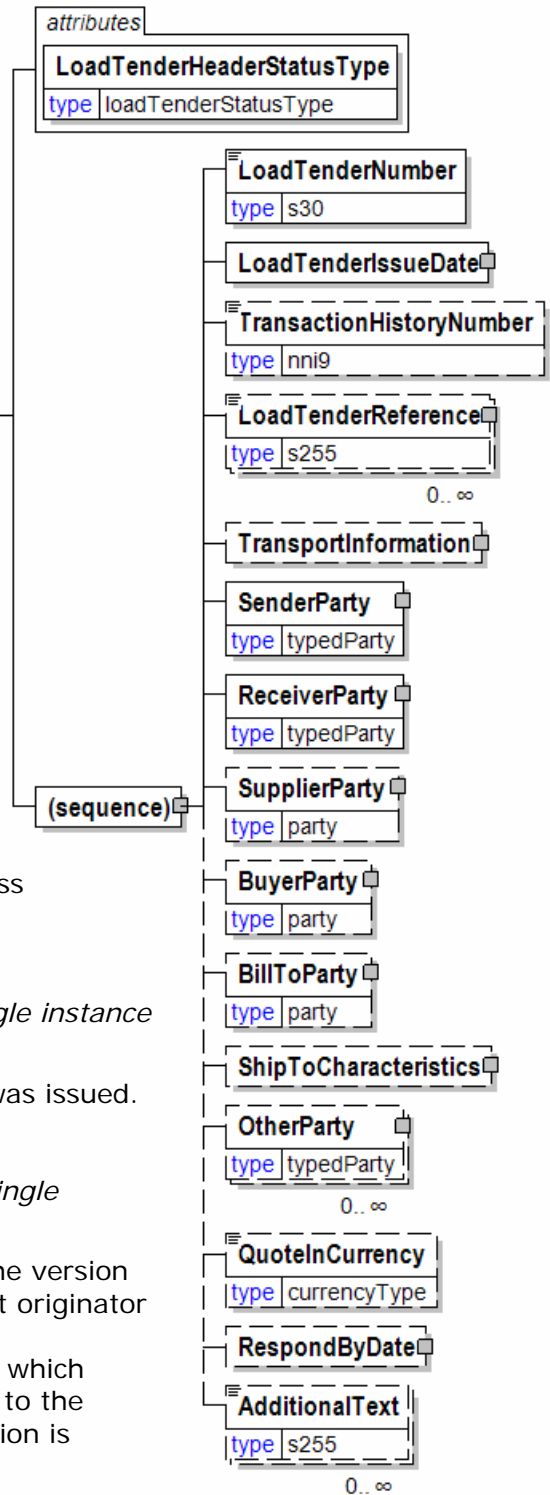
TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

LoadTenderReference

LoadTenderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the load tender. The type of



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

TransportInformation

TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

OtherParty

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

QuoteInCurrency

QuoteInCurrency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates that the quote is to be provided in the currency specified.

Refer to QuoteInCurrency definition for any enumerations.

RespondByDate

RespondByDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date that a response to the query if required.

AdditionalText

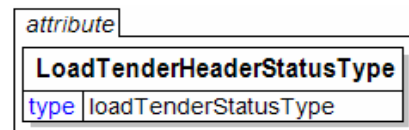
AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LoadTenderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the header of the LoadTender e-business document.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

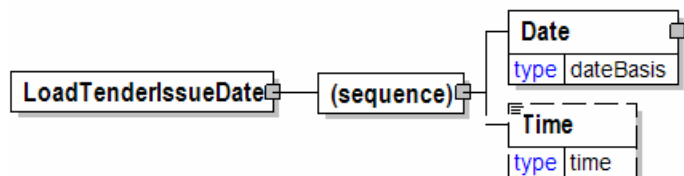
The message information is the first version of that information.

LoadTenderIssueDate

The date when the e-business document was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadTenderLineItem

Group element identifying a line item to be included within this LoadTender Segment.

(sequence)

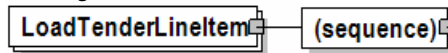
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadTenderLineItemNumber

LoadTenderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the load tender line item.

SupplierParty



SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

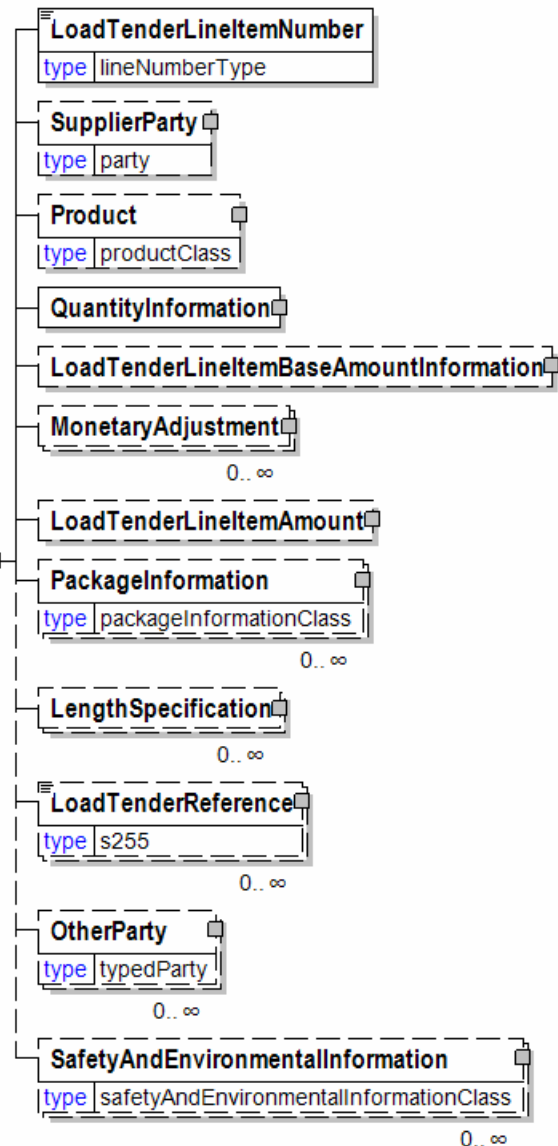
QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation

LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Group element used to detail the Load Tender Line Item's PriceDetails and TotalAmount. Normally used to identify the PricePerUnit of the line item.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

LoadTenderLineItemAmount

LoadTenderLineItemAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

Total Amount of Load Tender Line Item including any adjustments. That is, the LoadTenderAmount plus all MonetaryAdjustments.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

LoadTenderReference

LoadTenderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the load tender. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

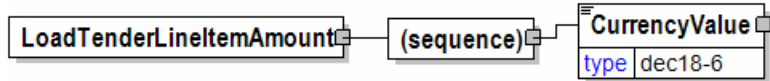
papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

LoadTenderLineItemAmount

Total Amount of Load Tender Line Item including any adjustments. That is, the LoadTenderAmount plus all MonetaryAdjustments.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

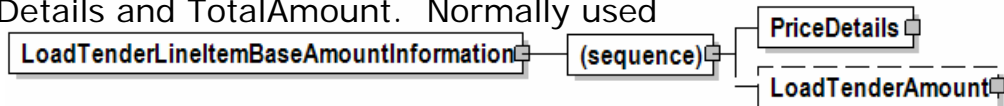
CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation

Group element used to detail the Load Tender Line Item's PriceDetails and TotalAmount. Normally used to identify the PricePerUnit of the line item.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An element that groups together price information.

LoadTenderAmount

LoadTenderAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

Total Amount for this Load tender Line Item. Determined from Quantity times the PricePerUnit.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadTenderLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the load tender line item.

LoadTenderLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

LoadTenderNumber

The identifier for the LoadTender b-business document.

LoadTenderNumber	
type	s30

LoadTenderReference

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the load tender. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

LoadTenderReference	
type	s255

attributes	
LoadTenderReferenceType	
type	loadTenderReferenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

LoadTenderReferenceType [attribute]

LoadTenderReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadTenderReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to LoadTenderReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

LoadTenderReferenceType [attribute]

LoadTenderReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by

attribute	
LoadTenderReferenceType	
type	loadTenderReferenceType

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

“Buyer”, “Customer”, “Seller”, and/or “Supplier”. Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

LoadTenderResponse

The Load Tender Response e-Business document supports the transport booking process. Transport booking includes the following steps:

- Load Tender (Response) – more than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport.
- Booking (Confirmation) – identifies a transport booking that is part of a detail transport plan, the load has been booked with a single carrier.

The LoadTenderResponse provides a means of communicating these events.

LoadTenderResponseType [attribute]

LoadTenderResponseType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Code indicating the function of the message.

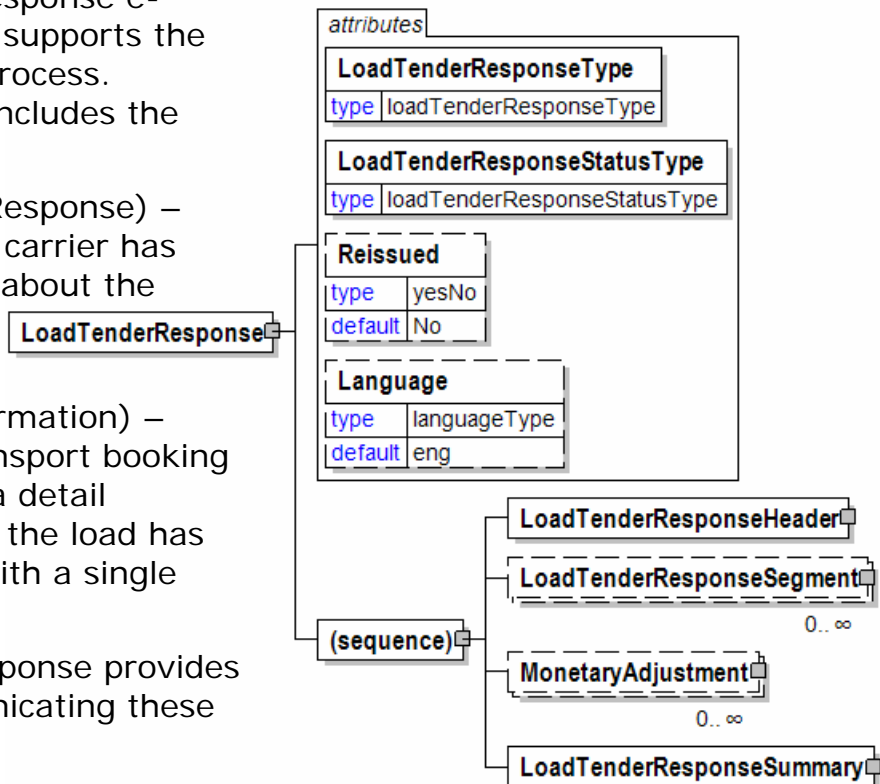
Refer to LoadTenderResponseType definition for any enumerations.

LoadTenderResponseStatusType [attribute]

LoadTenderResponseStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the entire load tender response e-Business document (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to LoadTenderResponseStatusType definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadTenderResponseHeader

LoadTenderResponseHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The LoadTenderResponseHeader contains information common to the entire load tender response.

LoadTenderResponseSegment

LoadTenderResponseSegment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The details for a particular load segment.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

LoadTenderResponseSummary

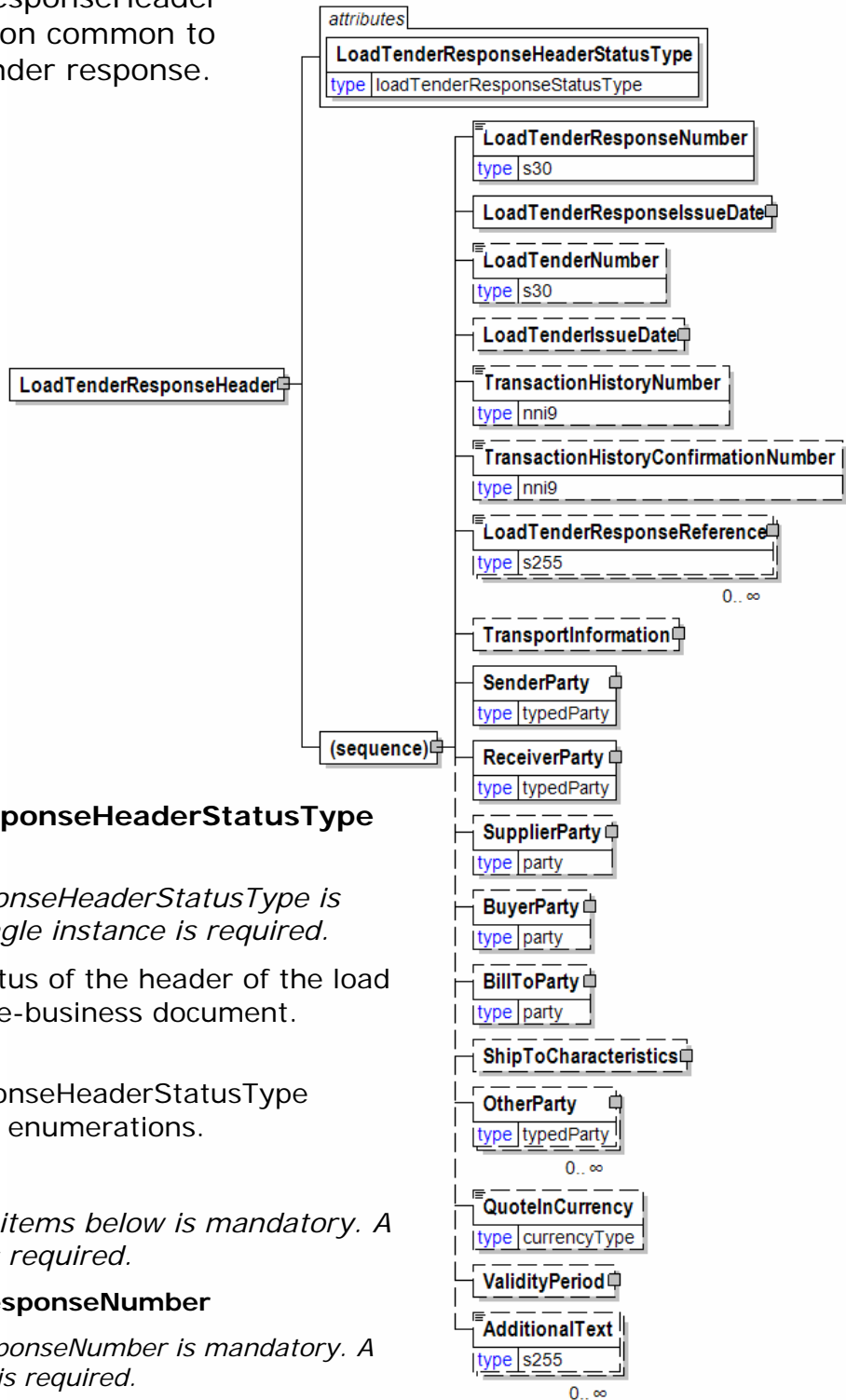
LoadTenderResponseSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Summary information that applies to the entire load tender response e-business document.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadTenderResponseHeader

The LoadTenderResponseHeader contains information common to the entire load tender response.



LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the header of the load tender response e-business document.

Refer to
LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType
definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadTenderResponseNumber

LoadTenderResponseNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identifier for the LoadTenderResponse e-business document.

LoadTenderResponseIssueDate

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

LoadTenderResponseIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date when the e-business document was issued.

LoadTenderNumber

LoadTenderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The identifier for the LoadTender b-business document.

LoadTenderIssueDate

LoadTenderIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date when the e-business document was issued.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

LoadTenderResponseReference

LoadTenderResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the load tender response. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

TransportInformation

TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

electronic message.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

QuoteInCurrency

QuoteInCurrency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates that the quote is to be provided in the currency specified.

Refer to QuoteInCurrency definition for any enumerations.

ValidityPeriod

ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The validity period for a blanket purchase order or product attributes definition.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the header of the load tender response e-business document.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Rejected

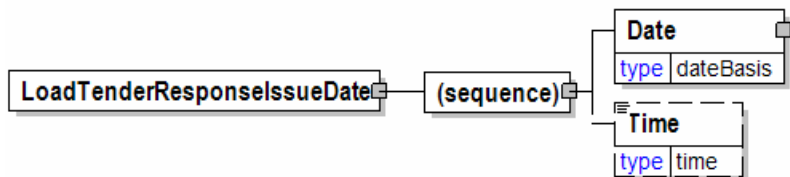
The supplied information is rejected.

LoadTenderResponseIssueDate

The date when the e-business document was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

LoadTenderResponseLineItem

The details for a particular load line item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber

LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the load tender response line item.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The

organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

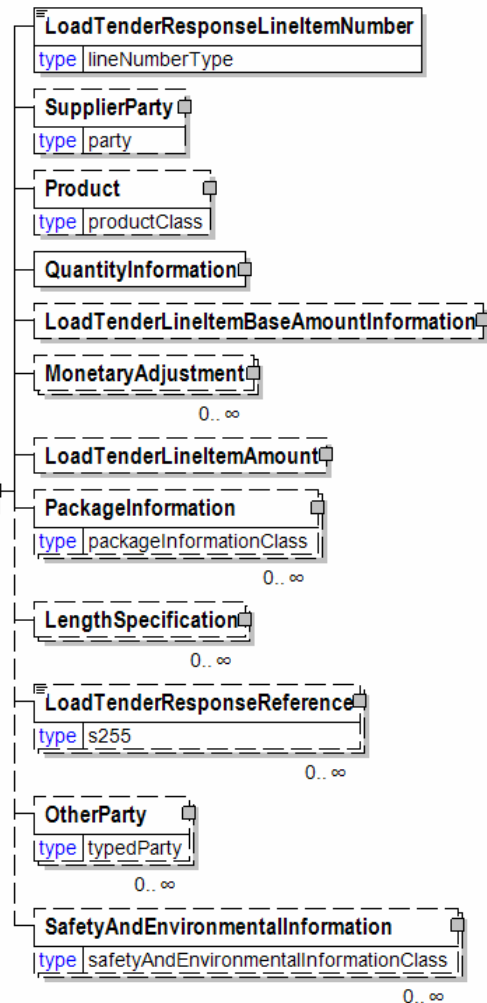
QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation

LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

exist.

Group element used to detail the Load Tender Line Item's PriceDetails and TotalAmount. Normally used to identify the PricePerUnit of the line item.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

LoadTenderLineItemAmount

LoadTenderLineItemAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

Total Amount of Load Tender Line Item including any adjustments. That is, the LoadTenderAmount plus all MonetaryAdjustments.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

LoadTenderResponseReference

LoadTenderResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the load tender response. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the load tender response line item.

LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

LoadTenderResponseNumber

The identifier for the LoadTenderResponse e-business document.

LoadTenderResponseNumber	
type	s30

LoadTenderResponseReference

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the load tender response. The type of reference is identified by the

LoadTenderResponseReference	
type	s255

attributes	
LoadTenderResponseReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

LoadTenderResponseReferenceType [attribute]

LoadTenderResponseReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to LoadTenderResponseReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

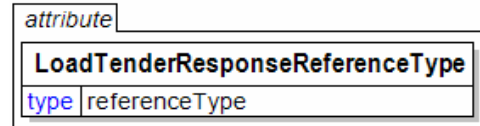
papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

LoadTenderResponseReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

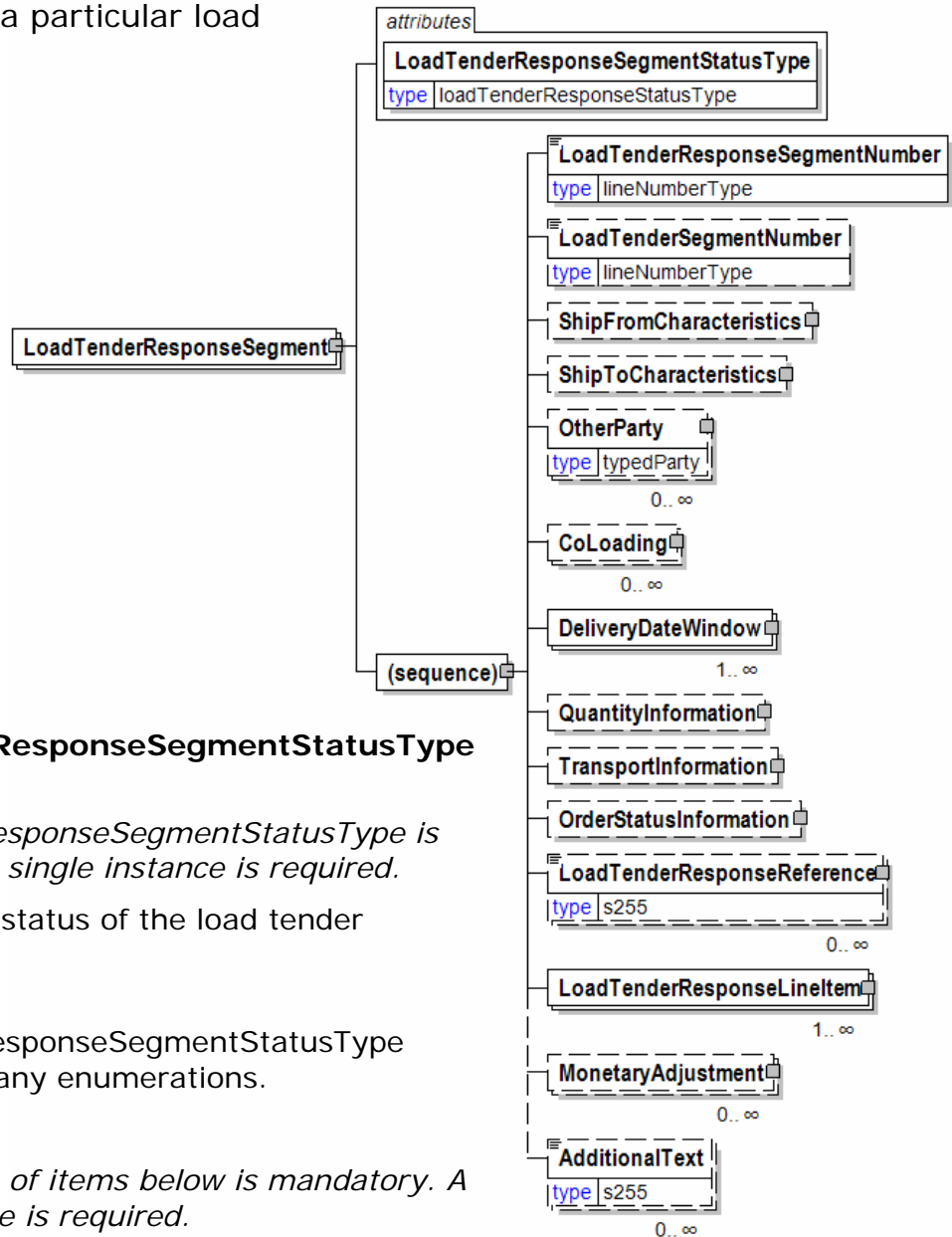


Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadTenderResponseSegment

The details for a particular load segment.



LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType [attribute]

LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the load tender segment.

Refer to *LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType* definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber

LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identifier for the LoadTenderResponse segment.

LoadTenderSegmentNumber

LoadTenderSegmentNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The identifier for the LoadTender segment.

ShipFromCharacteristics

ShipFromCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item that provides information pertaining to the Ship-From Party.

ShipFromCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header, if it exists, acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

CoLoading

CoLoading is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the same transport unit.

Used to identify:

- Delivery together to the drop point
- Transport Orders stuffed together in a container
- Transport Orders not splittable

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

TransportInformation

TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

OrderStatusInformation

OrderStatusInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that stores two levels of Order status codes.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

LoadTenderResponseReference

LoadTenderResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the load tender response. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

LoadTenderResponseLineItem

LoadTenderResponseLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The details for a particular load line item.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber

The identifier for the LoadTenderResponse segment.

LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber
type lineNumberType

LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the load tender segment.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType
type loadTenderResponseStatusType

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

LoadTenderResponseStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire load tender response e-Business document (in other words, at the root level).

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadTenderResponseSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire load tender response e-business document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalQuantityInformation

TotalQuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document. TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of messages where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

LineItemSubTotal

LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all message LineBaseAmount(s) line items without any monetary adjustments that may occur after the message line items.

TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment in the document (it excludes TaxAdjustments).

TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

TotalNetAmount

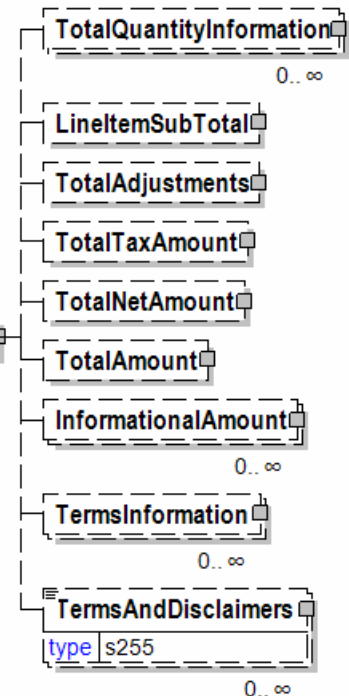
TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the total amount including tax.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- **PurchaseOrder:** The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- **CreditDebitNote and Invoice:** TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- **CreditDebitNote and Invoice -** The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

TermsInformation

TermsInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains the term related information.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

LoadTenderResponseType [attribute]

Code indicating the function of the message.

This item is restricted to the following list.

PreBookingConfirmation

A communication of the requirement for a transport vehicle or unit reservation that has risen from a rough transport plan.

BookingConfirmation

A communication affirming the placement of the booking with a particular party.

LoadTenderResponse

Indicates the ability of the respondent to fulfill the load tender request.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LoadTenderSegment

The details for a particular load tender segment.

LoadTenderSegmentStatusType [attribute]

LoadTenderSegmentStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the load tender segment.

Refer to

LoadTenderSegment

LoadTenderSegmentStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LoadTenderSegmentNumber

LoadTenderSegmentNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identifier for the LoadTender segment.

ShipFromCharacteristics

ShipFromCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information pertaining to the Ship-From Party.

ShipFromCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header, if it exists, acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

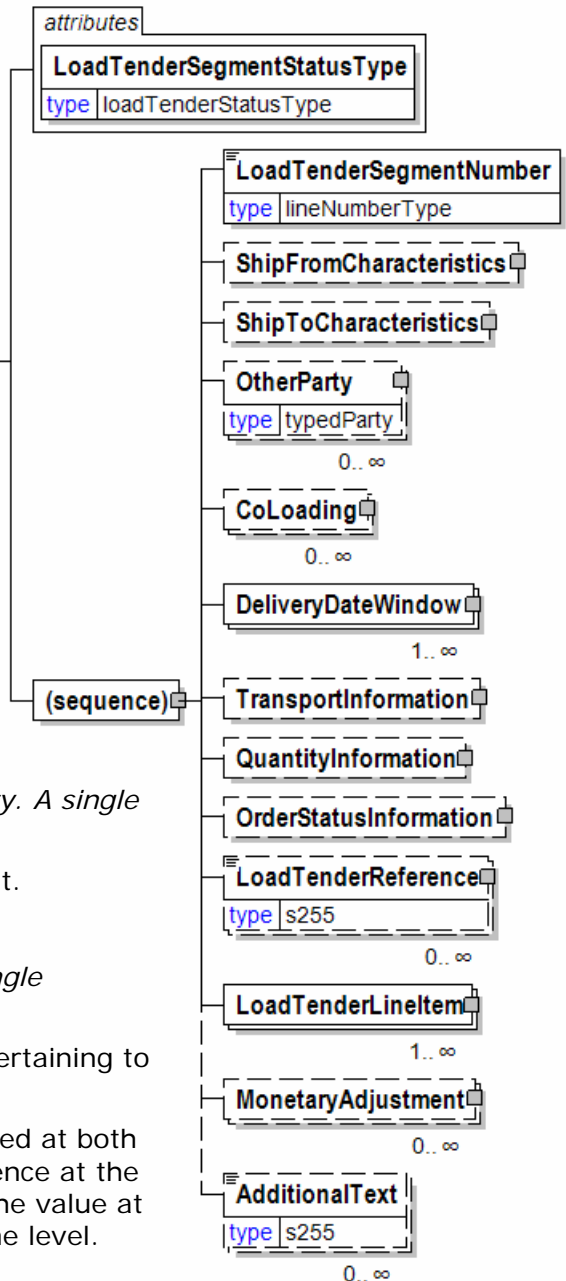
ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

OtherParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

CoLoading

CoLoading is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the same transport unit.

Used to identify:

- Delivery together to the drop point
- Transport Orders stuffed together in a container
- Transport Orders not splittable

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

TransportInformation

TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

OrderStatusInformation

OrderStatusInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that stores two levels of Order status codes.

LoadTenderReference

LoadTenderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the load tender. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

LoadTenderLineItem

LoadTenderLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Group element identifying a line item to be included within this LoadTender Segment.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LoadTenderSegmentNumber

The identifier for the LoadTender segment.

LoadTenderSegmentNumber
type lineNumberType

LoadTenderSegmentStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the load tender segment.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

attribute
LoadTenderSegmentStatusType
type loadTenderStatusType

LoadTenderStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire LoadTender e-business document (in other words, at the root level).

This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not

attribute
LoadTenderStatusType
type loadTenderStatusType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

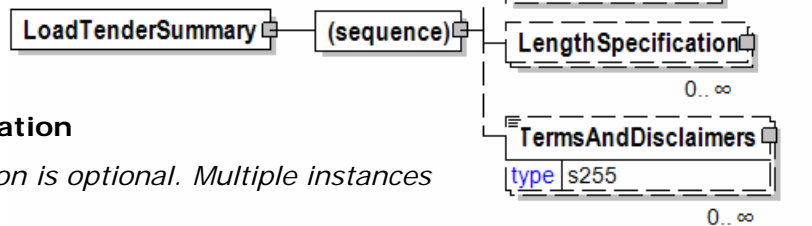
The message information is the first version of that information.

LoadTenderSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire LoadTender e-business document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalQuantityInformation

TotalQuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document. TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of messages where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

LineItemSubTotal

LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all message LineBaseAmount(s) line items without any monetary adjustments that may occur after the message line items.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

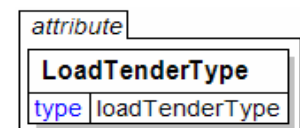
LoadTenderType [attribute]

Code indicating the function of the LoadTender e-business document.

This item is restricted to the following list.

PreBooking

A requirement for a transport vehicle or unit reservation that has risen from a



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

rough transport plan.

Booking

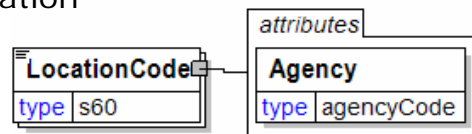
An indication that time for a service is required. For example a booking that is part of a detail transport plan.

LoadTender

More than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport requirement (the load).

LocationCode

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

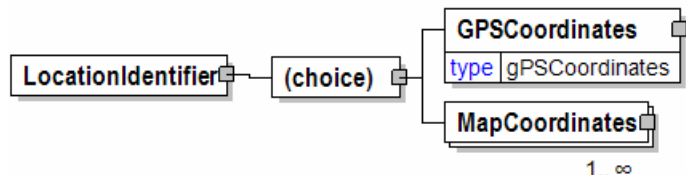
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

LocationIdentifier

Options for identifying a physical location.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



GPSCoordinates

GPSCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

MapCoordinates

MapCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LocationInformation

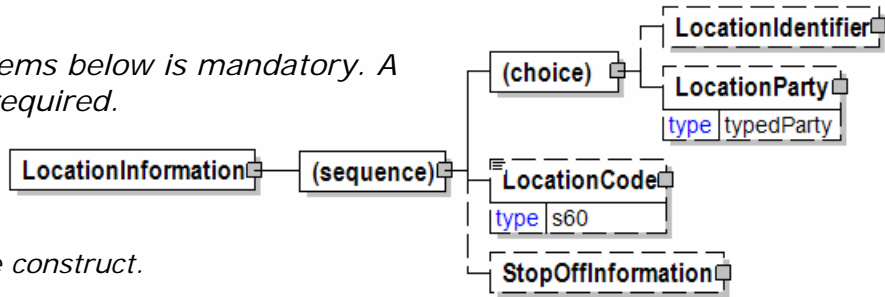
A grouping element describing the location of the shipment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



LocationIdentifier

LocationIdentifier is optional because of choice construct.

Options for identifying a physical location.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional because of choice construct.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

LocationCode

LocationCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

StopOffInformation

StopOffInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Where is the shipment and how far to the next stop.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LocationParty

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

LocationType [attribute]

LocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines location type for a location party when context needs to be specified, e.g. when goods are moved from one location to a new location..

Refer to LocationType definition for any enumerations.

PartyType [attribute]

PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

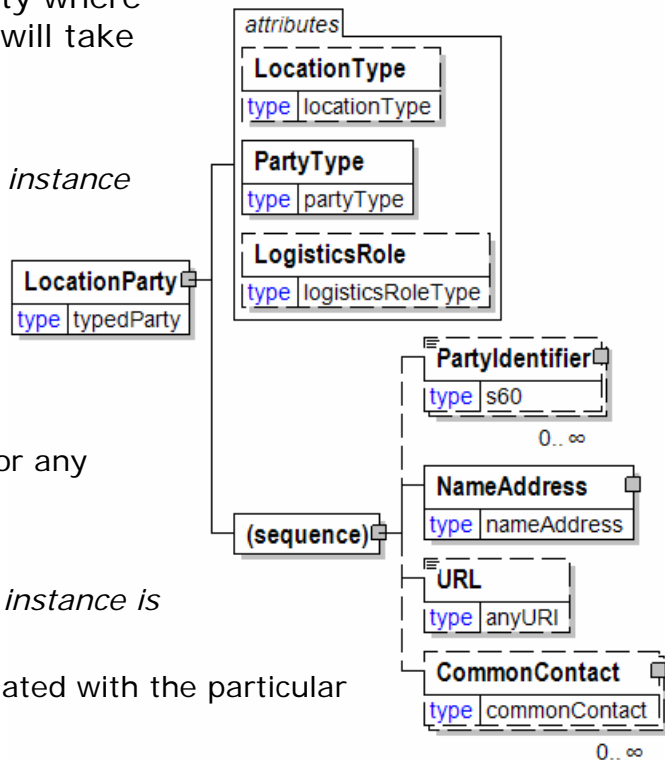
NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

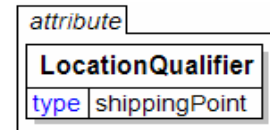
CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

LocationQualifier [attribute]

An attribute of the shipment method of payment describing the location to which the delivery terms refer. This location determines where and when the goods ownership is transferred from the seller to the buyer.



This item is restricted to the following list.

Destination

Ownership is transferred at the final destination.

DistributionCentre

Ownership is transferred at the distribution centre, which is an intermediate warehouse.

Dock

Ownership is transferred at the dock.

Factory

Ownership is transferred where the product is made.

Mill

Ownership is transferred at the manufacturing unit (paper mill).

OnVesselFOBPoint

Ownership is transferred on the vessel.

Origin

Ownership is transferred at the originating shipment location.

OriginAfterLoadingOnEquipment

Ownership is transferred at the time equipment is loaded at the mill/warehouse/terminal.

OriginShippingPoint

Ownership is transferred at the origin shipping point, in other words, at the port of loading.

Plant

Ownership does not transfer until received at the buyer's facility.

Port

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Ownership is transferred at the port.

Reload

Ownership is transferred when the product is reloaded for final shipment.

Terminal

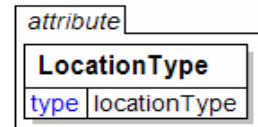
Ownership is transferred at the terminal

Warehouse

Ownership changes upon departure of the goods from the warehouse.

LocationType [attribute]

Defines location type for a location party when context needs to be specified, e.g. when goods are moved from one location to a new location..



This item is restricted to the following list.

Destination

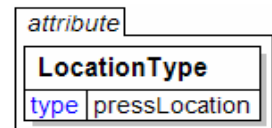
Defines location party as a Destination

Origin

Defines location party as an Origin

LocationType [attribute]

Location of Break on the Press. A group item detailing relevant locations on the press to the Performance Message.



This item is restricted to the following list.

AirTurn

After Colour Unit – just prior to Dryer

Chills

After Dryer – on chill rolls

Dryer

Within Dryer equipment

Folder

Within Folders ; prior to cut off delivery

Infeed

Prior to Printing Units, after Reel Stand /Splicing Area

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PrintingUnit

Within any colour unit

ReelStand

Non Splice phase – prior to Infeed

RibbonDeck

After slitting ; prior to folder

Slitter

As Web is slit to ribbons

Splicer

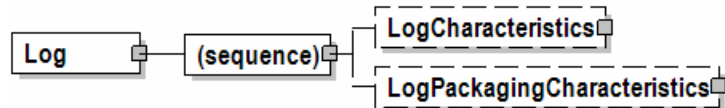
During the pasting cycle

Log

Log information

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



LogCharacteristics

LogCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

Log characteristics

LogPackagingCharacteristics

LogPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

Log packaging characteristics

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LogCharacteristics

Log characteristics

LogLengthType [attribute]

LogLengthType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Log length type

Refer to LogLengthType definition for any enumerations.

Debarked [attribute]

Debarked is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Debarked definition for any enumerations.

LogConversionRule [attribute]

LogConversionRule is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to report the standard conversion rule used when converting log size to board-feet or other volume measurement

Refer to LogConversionRule definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

SmallEndDiameter

SmallEndDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.

Reports the log crown end diameter as a measurement.

LargeEndDiameter

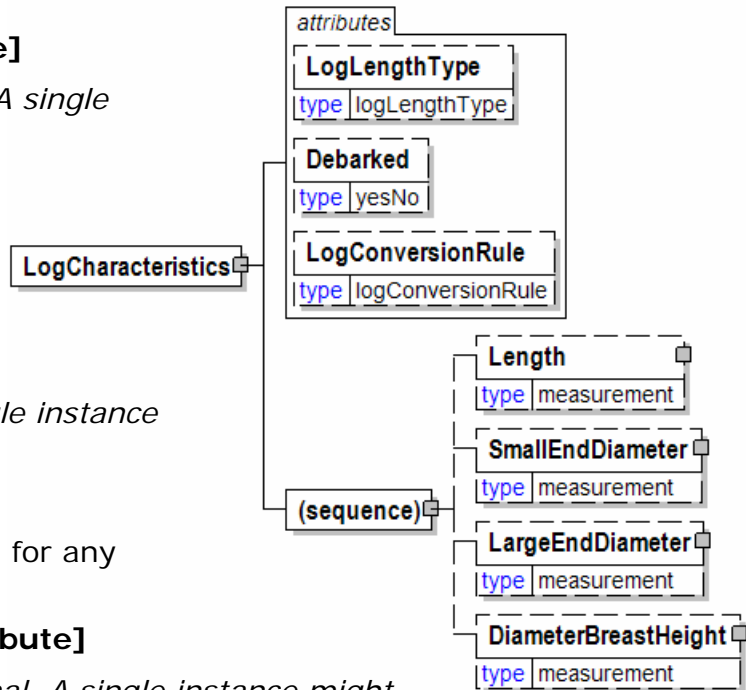
LargeEndDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to report the log butt end diameter as a measurement.

DiameterBreastHeight

DiameterBreastHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to report the log diameter 4.5 feet from the butt end as a measurement. Used with the LogConversionRule attribute to determine log's volume conversion to board-feet or other measure.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LogConversionRule [attribute]

Used to report the standard conversion rule used when converting log size to board-feet or other volume measurement



This item is restricted to the following list.

Doyle

The Doyle Log Rule, developed around 1825, is based on a mathematical formula and is widely used throughout the southern United States. This rule allows for a saw kerf of 5/16 inch and a slabbing allowance of 4 inches, which is about twice the normal amount. Because of this, the Doyle Rule is somewhat inconsistent; it underestimates small logs and overestimates large logs. As a seller of timber, you must be aware that for smaller logs the Doyle Rule will underestimate the actual volume of wood that you have in your trees.

International

This rule was developed in 1906 and is based on a reasonably accurate mathematical formula. The rule allows for a 1/4-inch saw kerf and a fixed taper allowance of 1/2 inch per 4 feet of log length. Deductions are also allowed for shrinkage of boards and a slab thickness that varies with the log diameter. Overall, the International 1/4-Inch Log Rule is the most consistent and is often used as a basis of comparison for log rules.

Scribner

The Scribner Log Rule, developed around 1846, is a good example of a diagram rule. It was created by drawing the cross-sections of 1-inch boards within circles representing the end view of logs. A space of 1/4 inch was left between the boards to account for saw kerf. The Scribner Rule does not have an allowance for log taper and typically underestimates logs, particularly if the log length is long.

ScribnerDecimalC

The Scribner Decimal C is a different form of the Scribner Rule; it rounds the volumes to the nearest 10 board feet. For example, 392 board feet on the Scribner is equivalent to 390 board feet on the Scribner Decimal C scale.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.



This item is restricted to the following list.

Consignee

The party to whom the goods are turned over to.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Consignor

The party who is responsible for the goods prior to the shipping process.

LogisticsProvider

The party who is responsible for logistics services. This definition of LogisticsProvider allows you to define a party as a buyer of logistics services as well as a supplier of logistics services.

LogLengthType [attribute]

Log length type

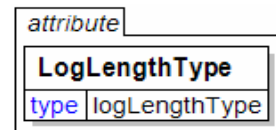
This item is restricted to the following list.

CutToLength

RandomLength

Short

TreeLength



LogPackagingCharacteristics

Log packaging characteristics

DoubleBunked [attribute]

DoubleBunked is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to DoubleBunked definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

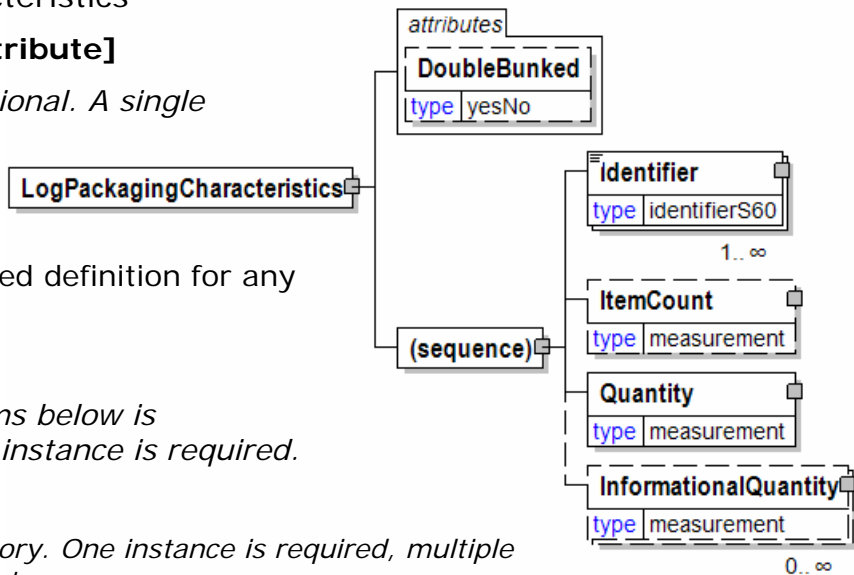
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

ItemCount



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ItemCount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

Longitude

A measurement of the position of the party or contact in degrees east or west of the prime meridian

Longitude
type dec18-8

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

LumberGrade

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

GradeType [attribute]

GradeType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade Type

Refer to GradeType definition for any enumerations.

GradingRule [attribute]

GradingRule is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grading rule, the rules under which the product has been graded.

Refer to GradingRule definition for any enumerations.

GradeAgency [attribute]

GradeAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

Refer to GradeAgency definition for any enumerations.

ModulusElasticity [attribute]

ModulusElasticity is optional. A single instance might exist.

Modulus elasticity

Refer to ModulusElasticity definition for any enumerations.

Face [attribute]

Face is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to describe which side (or face) of the product that the grade is applicable to.

Refer to Face definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

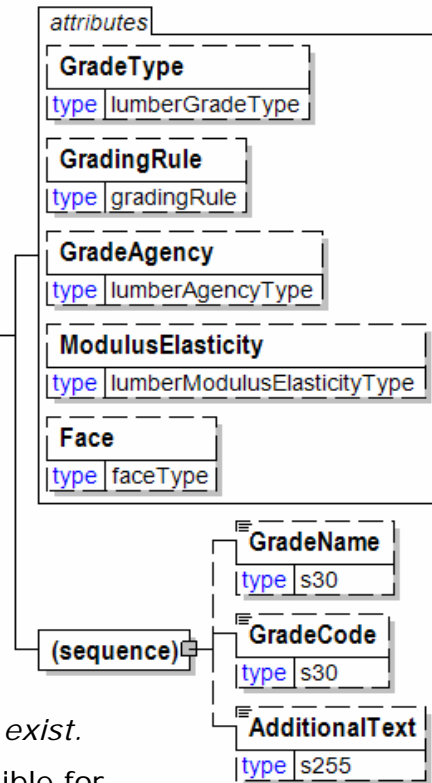
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

GradeName

GradeName is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade name

GradeCode



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

GradeCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade code

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LumberSpecies

Specifies the raw material species.

SpeciesType [attribute]

SpeciesType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the species or mix of species comprising the product.

Refer to SpeciesType definition for any enumerations.

SpeciesOrigin [attribute]

SpeciesOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin of the species employed in manufacture of the product. Refer to SpeciesOrigin definition for any enumerations.

SpeciesAgency [attribute]

SpeciesAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the governing organisation of the scheme employed in determining the species of the product.

Refer to SpeciesAgency definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

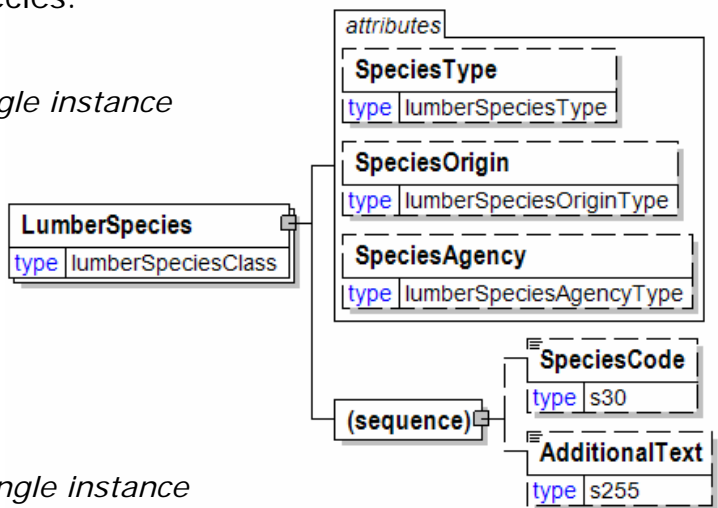
SpeciesCode

SpeciesCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

Species Code

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

Luminance

Luminance

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

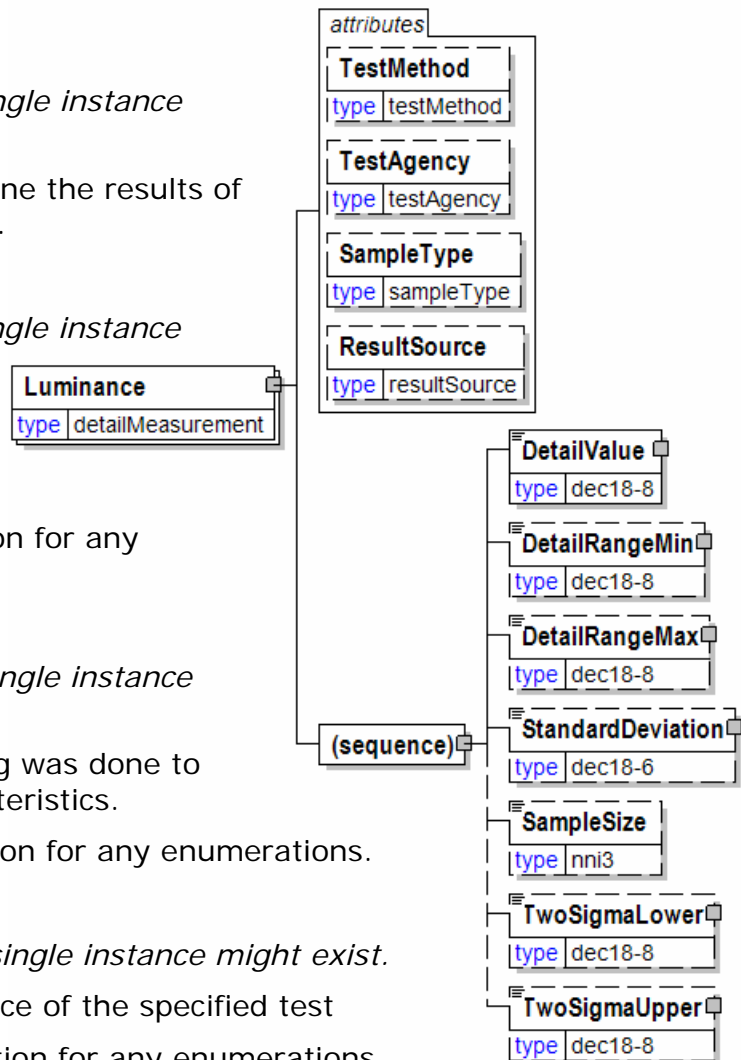
DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

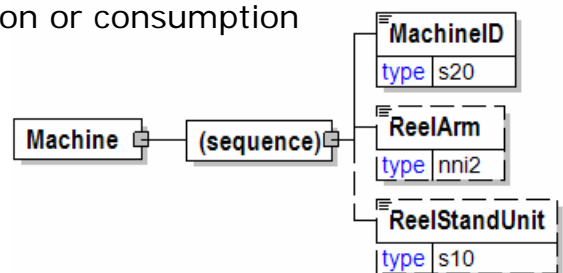
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Machine

Machine is used to capture information specific to the particular machine used in the conversion or consumption process.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



MachineID

MachineID is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

ReelArm

ReelArm is optional. A single instance might exist.

The reel arm number.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ReelStandUnit

ReelStandUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.

The reelstand unit number.

MachineConditions

A grouping element for all the environmental measurement at the time of the run.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Humidity

Humidity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Humidity

AmbientTemperature

AmbientTemperature is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The temperature of the surrounding environment.

MachineSpeed

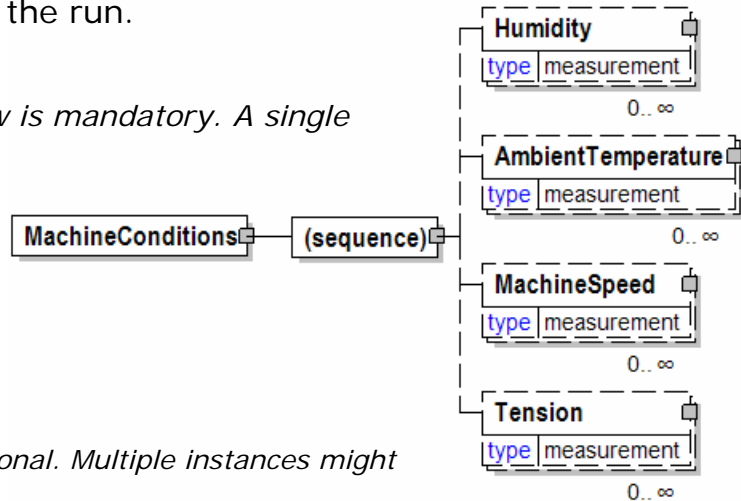
MachineSpeed is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The rate at which the machine is, was, or should be running.

Tension

Tension is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Tension of the web on the printing press.



MachineDownTime

The length of loss production time that a machine experienced due to malfunction regardless of cause.

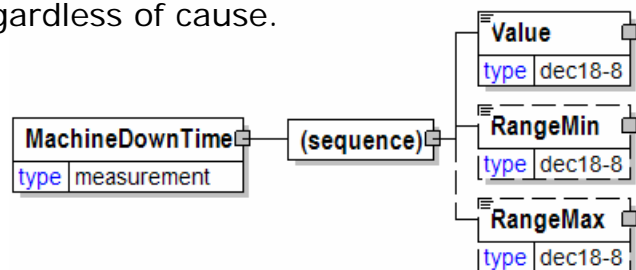
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

MachineID

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

MachineID	
type	s20

MachineLocation

A unique and defined area in the operating machine. On a printing press it would include areas such as: "Splicer", "Infeed", "Print Unit", "folder", "Silcone coater". Also see PressBreakLocation.

MachineLocation	
type	s20

MachineSpeed

The rate at which the machine is, was, or should be running.

SpeedType [attribute]

SpeedType is optional. A single instance might exist.

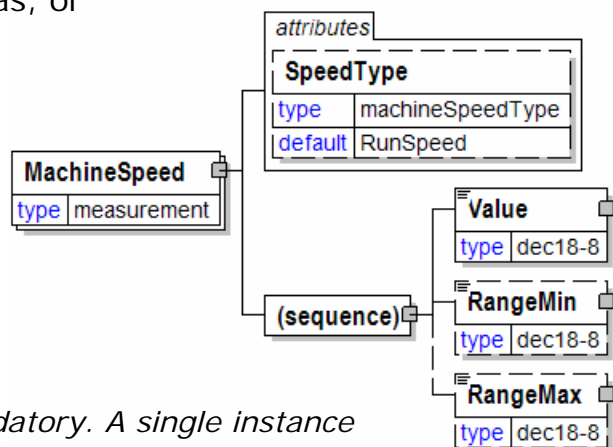
Speed Type

Refer to SpeedType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

MachineStoppage [attribute]

An indicator on whether the production had to be periodically stopped.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

<i>attribute</i>	
MachineStoppage	
type	yesNo
default	No

Magenta

The Magenta component of a colour.

- Magenta is a locally defined element used in the CMYK element.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

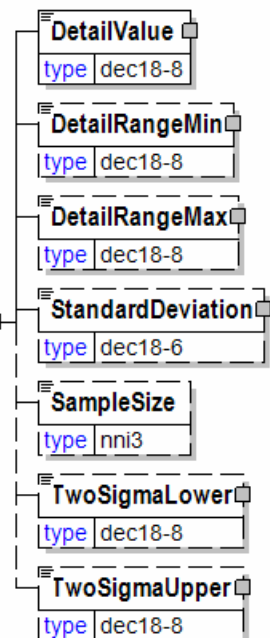
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

Magenta
type detailMeasurement

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

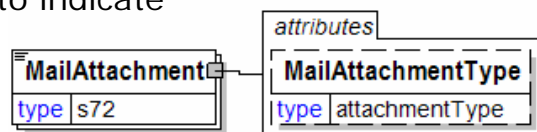
TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

MailAttachment

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.



MailAttachmentType [attribute]

MailAttachmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of mail attachment.

Refer to MailAttachmentType definition for any enumerations.

MailAttachmentType [attribute]

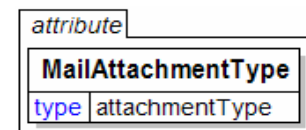
The type of mail attachment.

This item is restricted to the following list.

BillOfLading

The mail attachment is a bill of lading.

CMR



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Collection maintenance repair, a standard book repair method

Photo

The mail attachment is a photo.

Sample

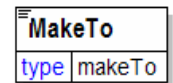
The mail attachment is a sample.

Waybill

The mail attachment is a document giving details and instructions relating to a shipment of goods.

MakeTo

Indicates upon which constraint production should be based on (length or diameter). Specifies the basis of the finished diameter of a reel, either a Diameter specification or a Length of paper specification



This item is restricted to the following list.

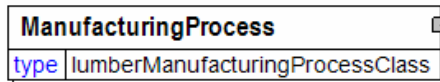
Length

Diameter

ManufacturingProcess

Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.

ManufacturingProcessType [attribute]



ManufacturingProcessType is optional. A single instance might exist.

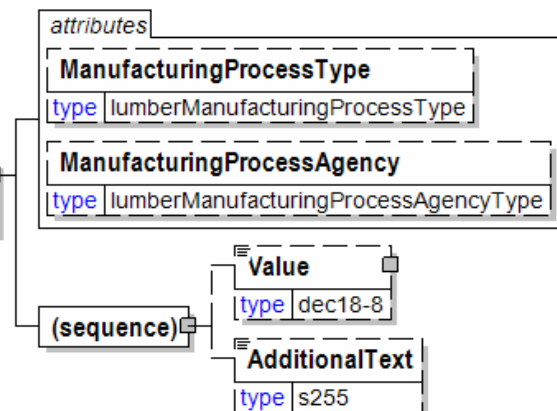
Describes the exact nature of any further mechanical processing applied to the product.

Refer to ManufacturingProcessType definition for any enumerations.

ManufacturingProcessAgency [attribute]

ManufacturingProcessAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Manufacturing process agency



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Refer to ManufacturingProcessAgency definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is optional. A single instance might exist.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ManufacturingProcessAgency [attribute]

Manufacturing process agency

This item is restricted to the following list.

<i>attribute</i>
ManufacturingProcessAgency
<i>type</i> <code>lumberManufacturingProcessAgencyType</code>

ISO

International Organization for Standardization

prEN TC(1113-1)

Supplier

Product supplier is the agency for the coding structure.

ManufacturingProcessType [attribute]

Describes the exact nature of any further mechanical processing applied to the product.

This item is restricted to the following list.

<i>attribute</i>
ManufacturingProcessType
<i>type</i> <code>lumberManufacturingProcessType</code>

Chamfered

The edge is beveled.

Combed

Compressed

Cut

DrySplitted

EndMatched

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Finesawn

FJ-Lam

FJ-Lam components are knotless, finger-jointed and laminated blanks up to 6 meters

FJ-Blank

FurtherProcess

FingerJointed

GlueLamBeam

GreenSplitted

H and M

H or M

HeatTreated

Impregnated

ImpregnatedA

ImpregnatedWolmanitAB

KD56/30

Phyto sanitary treatment. Kiln Dried up to a temperature in the core of the piece of at least 56 C for at least 30 minutes.

Lacquered

Lamwood

A piece of wood built up of plies or laminations that have been joined either with glue or with mechanical fastenings: the term is most frequently applied where the plies are too thick to be classified as veneer and when the grain of all plies is parallel.

MachineStrengthGraded

NorthFloor

Notched

OilTreated

Opti-Blank

Painted

Planed

Pro-Lam

Resawn

Rough

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Uneven texture, not smooth as passed through a saw.

Rougher Headed

RoughSawn

S1E

Surfaced one edge

S1S

Surfaced one side

S1S EdgeRgh

Surfaced one side, edge rough

S1S1E

Surfaced one side, one edge

S1S2E

Surfaced one side, two edges

S2E

Surfaced two edges

S2S

Surfaced two sides

S2S EdgeRgh

Surfaced two sides, edge rough

S2S1E

Surfaced two sides, one edge

S4S

Surfaced four sides

S4SEE

Surfaced four sides, eased edges

Sawn

SawTexture

Smooth

Split

StrengthGraded

Treated

Vstol

Other

ManufacturingSpecifications

Manufacturing specifications.

PressType [attribute]

PressType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of press used.

Refer to PressType definition for any enumerations.

PressImpositionType [attribute]

PressImpositionType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of press imposition

Refer to PressImpositionType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Margins

Margins is optional. A single instance might exist.

Margins.

InkCharacteristics

InkCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

Ink characteristics.

FinishSpecs

FinishSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Finish specifications

FinishPrep

FinishPrep is optional. A single instance might exist.

Finish prep

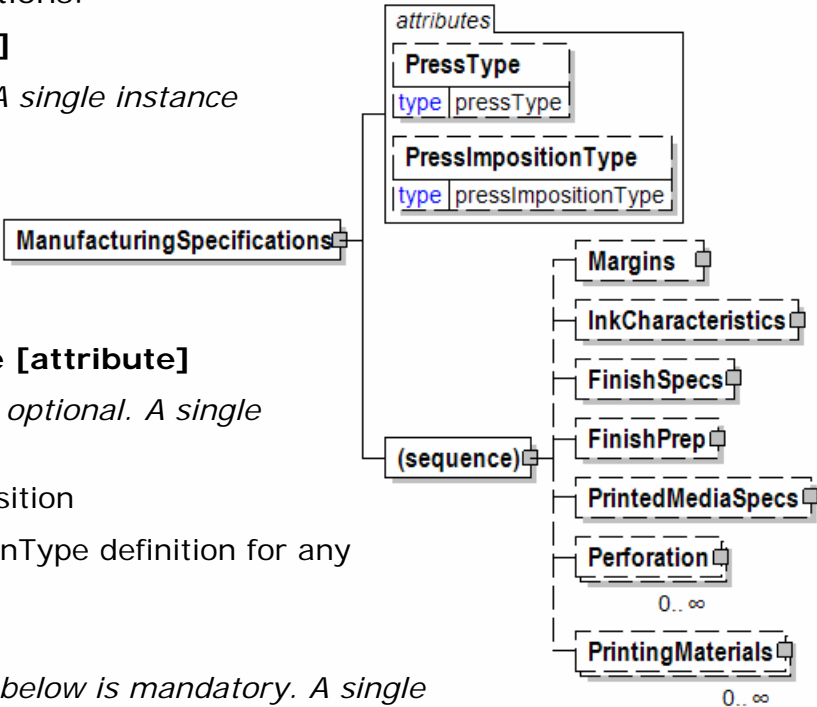
PrintedMediaSpecs

PrintedMediaSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Printed media specifications

Perforation

Perforation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Perforation information

PrintingMaterials

PrintingMaterials is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Printing materials information.

MapCoordinates

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

MapReferenceSystem [attribute]

MapReferenceSystem is mandatory. A single instance is required.

MapReferenceSystem defines the map projection and the origin of the co-ordinate system used for production of the map. Also referred to as Map Datum.

Refer to MapReferenceSystem definition for any enumerations.

MapCoordinateType [attribute]

MapCoordinateType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

MapCoordinateType defines the co-ordinate system.

Refer to MapCoordinateType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Coordinates

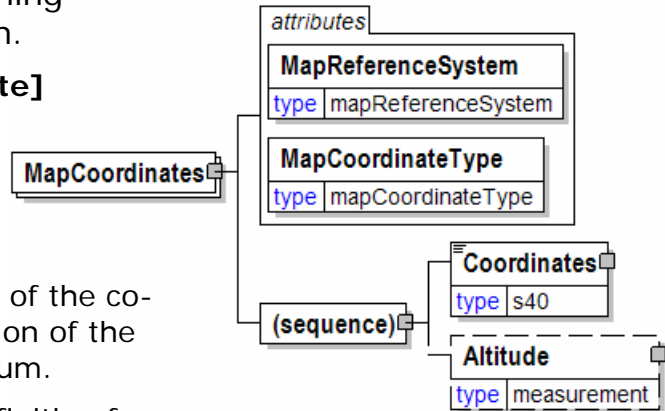
Coordinates is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Contains the position co-ordinates of a location.

Altitude

Altitude is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of a location above a ground reference point as specified by the map reference system.

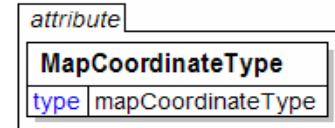


papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MapCoordinateType [attribute]

MapCoordinateType defines the co-ordinate system.

This item is restricted to the following list.



ETRS-TM35FIN

ETRS-TM35FIN is a co-ordinate system used in Finland.

Lambert93

Lambert 93 is the official map projection of Metropolitan France since December 26, 2000 (<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/P.l/Objectifs/Statuts/texte-26.12.2000.pdf>)

More info at:

- http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/MPro/geodesie/CIRCE/NTG_87.pdf

Lambert1

Lambert Zone 1 is a co-ordinate system used for the northern part of France.

More info at:

- <http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>
- http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf

Lambert2

Lambert Zone 2 is a co-ordinate system used for the centre part of France.

More info at:

- <http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>
- http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf

Lambert3

Lambert Zone 3 is a co-ordinate system used for the southern part of France.

More info at:

- <http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>
- http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf

Lambert4

Lambert Zone 4 is a co-ordinate system used for Corsica.

More info at:

- <http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>
- http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf

Lambert2Etendu

Lambert 2 Etendu is a co-ordinate system used for all of France. It is an extension of Lambert Zone 2 for metropolitan France.

More info at:

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- <http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>
- http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf

LatLong

Co-ordinates specified as Latitude and Longitude.

RT90_2.5GonV

RT90 2.5 gon V 0: -15 is a co-ordinate system used in Sweden.

More info at <http://www.lantmateriet.se>

SWEREF99TM

SWEREF99 TM is a co-ordinate system used in Sweden.

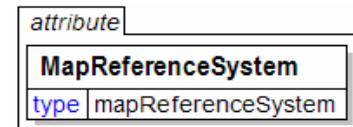
More info at <http://www.lantmateriet.se>

UTM

The Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system is a grid-based method of specifying locations on the surface of the Earth. The system employs a series of sixty zones, each of which is based on a specifically defined secant Transverse Mercator projection.

MapReferenceSystem [attribute]

MapReferenceSystem defines the map projection and the origin of the co-ordinate system used for production of the map. Also referred to as Map Datum.



This item is restricted to the following list.

ETRS89

The European Terrestrial Reference System 1989 is a three-dimensional geodetic frame of reference - a mapping coordinate system used as the standard high accuracy system for GPS in Europe. ETRS89 is the EU-recommended frame of reference for geodata for Europe.

More info at <http://lareg.ensg.ign.fr/EUREF>

EUREF-FIN

A map reference system used in Finland

NTF

NTF is a Map reference System used in France. Although the official MapReference System in France is RGF93, NTF is still the most used reference system in year 2007.

Code EPSG used by Open Geospatial Consortium: 4807 More info at:

- <http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education>

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

/fiches/geodesie/syst%C3%A8mes.pdf

- http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/systemes_EN.pdf
- http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/coordonnees_EN.pdf

RGF93

RGF93 is the official geodetic frame of reference for France (<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/P.1/Objectifs/Statuts/texte-26.12.2000.pdf>). It is a subset of ETRS89.

- Code EPSG used by Open Geospatial Consortium for RGF93: 4965 (3D), 4171 (2D).
- We can consider that the latitude and the longitude defined with the MapReferenceSystem RGF93 are equivalent to the latitude and the longitude defined with WGS84 (1 to 2 centimetres of gap).

RT90

A map reference system used in Sweden.

More info at <http://www.lantmateriet.se>

SWEREF99

A map reference system used in Sweden. The older reference system RT90 will be replaced by SWEREF99 on new maps.

More info at <http://www.lantmateriet.se>

WGS84

The World Geodetic System defines a global reference system for the earth. WGS84 is the revision from year 1984. It is the reference system used by the Global Positioning System (GPS). WGS 84 is the most common reference system used for web based maps, e.g. Googlemaps and Google Earth.

Margins

Margins.

(sequence)

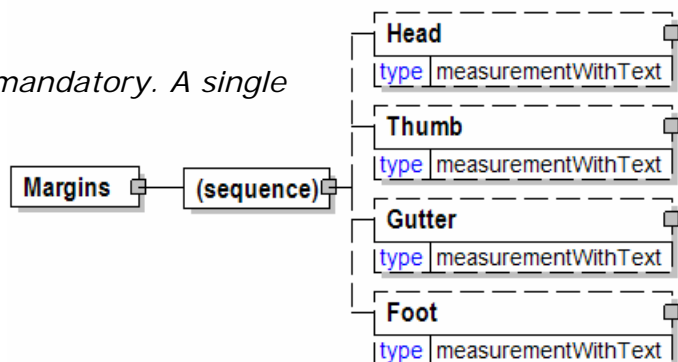
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Head

Head is optional. A single instance might exist.

Head.

Thumb



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Thumb is optional. A single instance might exist.

Thumb.

Gutter

Gutter is optional. A single instance might exist.

Gutter

Foot

Foot is optional. A single instance might exist.

Foot

MasterReelWidth

The master reel width.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

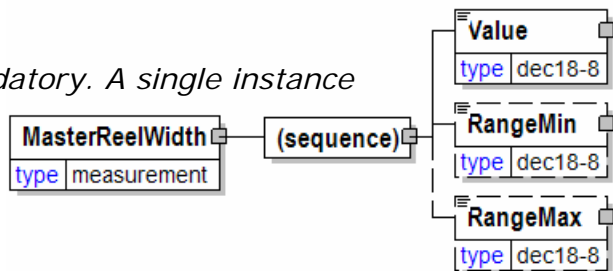
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



MasterSource [attribute]

The source of the master

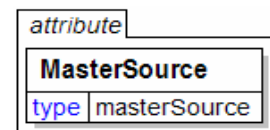
This item is restricted to the following list.

1610/1630

1/4Inch2TrackR2RTape

CDR

The source is Compact Disc Recordable.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

DAT

The source is Digital Audio Tape.

DATWithLog

Diskette

DVD

The source is Digital Video Disk.

Electronic

Exabyte

A company (and, by extension, a tape format) for computer data backup and transfer onto data quality 8-mm VCR tape. Exabyte units can store 5 Gbytes of data per tape.

Jazz

The Jazz drive is a removable storage solution developed by Iomega Corp. The Jazz drive has a 12-ms average seek time and the removable cartridges hold up to 2 GB of data.

MagneticOptical

Syquest

A removable hard disk drive that is connected to the computer via a SCSI interface.

Zip

A high-capacity floppy disk drive.

Other

MasterStorageOption

Master storage option

MasterStorageOption	
type	s72

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MaterialCharacteristics

Material characteristics.

FinishType [attribute]

FinishType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the finish of a sheet of paper, which means the condition of its surface (refer to Embossing for more information).

Finishes may be produced on or off machine. Finishes that are created off-machine are called embossed. (Embossing is a child element of ReelConversionCharacteristics and SheetConversionCharacteristics.)

Note:

- Embossed" as a finish type is just a generalized choice for one of the more specific choices listed.
- Unsupercalendered" as a finish type would be indicated by not communicating a finish type.

Refer to FinishType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

ProductIdentifier

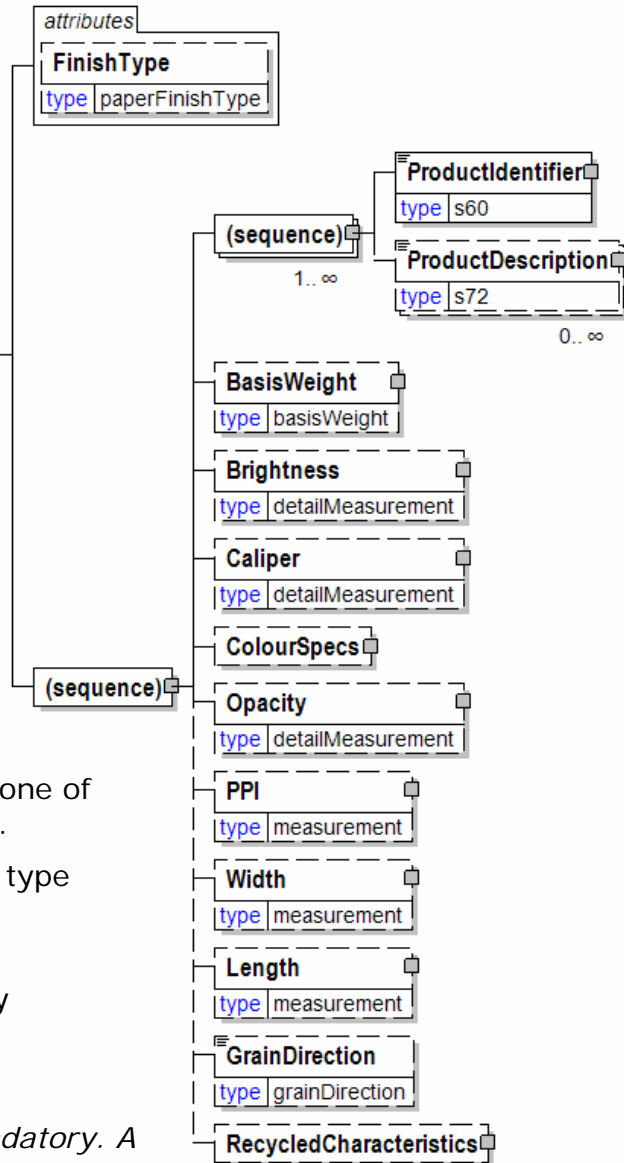
ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

the language specified by the Language attribute.

BasisWeight

BasisWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

Brightness

Brightness is optional. A single instance might exist.

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

Caliper

Caliper is optional. A single instance might exist.

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

ColourSpecs

ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Colour specs

Opacity

Opacity is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

PPI

PPI is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate the number of pages in an inch of thickness either as a target or actual value. Equal to the number of sheets per inch times 2.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

GrainDirection

GrainDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the primary orientation/alignment (Long or Short) of the cellulose fibres in a sheet or web of paper, which results from the flow of fibres in a water suspension during the papermaking process.

Refer to GrainDirection definition for any enumerations.

RecycledCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RecycledCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

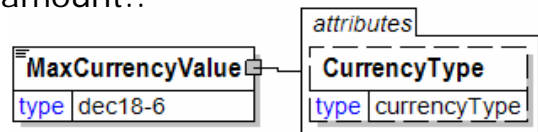
RecycledCharacteristics groups together the concepts associated with recycled material.

MaxCurrencyValue

The upper range of the allowed currency amount..

CurrencyType [attribute]

CurrencyType is optional. A single instance might exist.



A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.

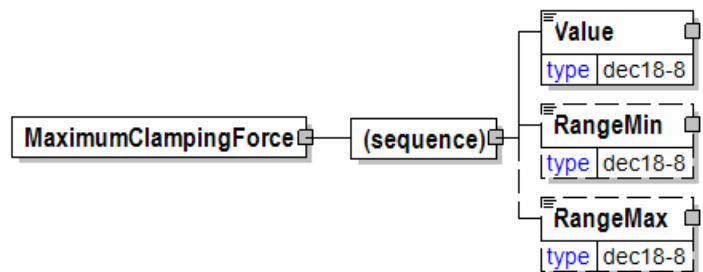
Refer to CurrencyType definition for any enumerations.

MaximumClampingForce

Specifies maximum clamp force allowed during handling of an item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MaximumGrossWeight

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

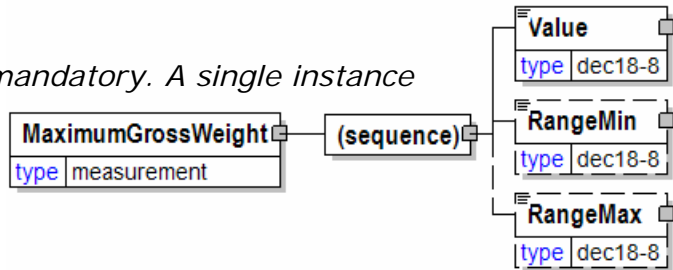
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



MaximumHeight

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

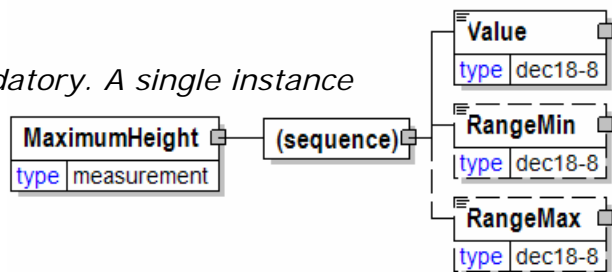
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

MaximumOffcut

Maximum off cut.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

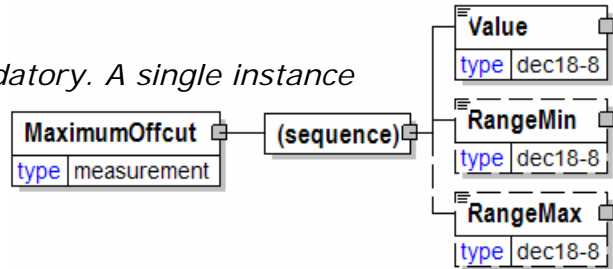
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



MaximumOrderQuantity

The maximum amount that can be ordered at one time.

(sequence)

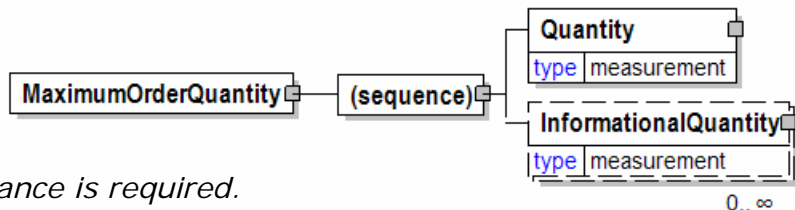
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

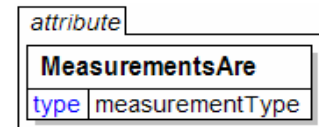
InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

MeasurementsAre [attribute]

Used to define for a product whether the details provided are ranges and lists of properties, or whether they are discrete, single properties of the product.



This item is restricted to the following list.

Discreet

For a product, elements with measurements are observed or target values, and elements that allow a list of attributes for the product to be specified must have zero or one occurrence.

Range

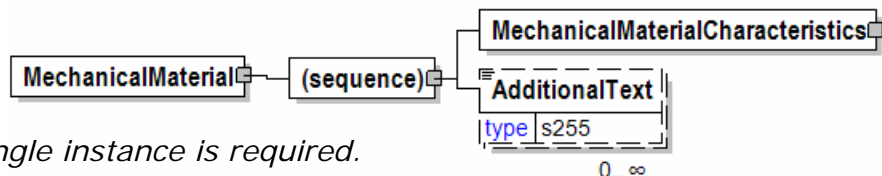
For a product, elements with measurements specify a range, and elements that allow a list of attributes for the product to be specified may have zero or more occurrences.

MechanicalMaterial

Mechanical material information

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



MechanicalMaterialCharacteristics

MechanicalMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Mecahnical material characteristics.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

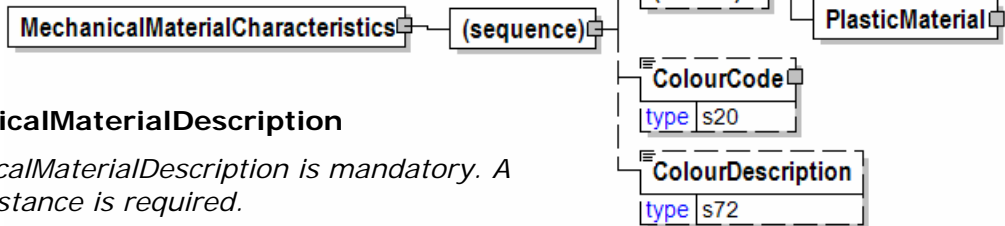
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

MechanicalMaterialCharacteristics

Mecahnical material characteristics.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



MechanicalMaterialDescription

MechanicalMaterialDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Mechanical material description

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

WireMaterial

WireMaterial is optional because of choice construct.

Wire Material

PlasticMaterial

PlasticMaterial is optional because of choice construct.

Describes the plastic used in the process.

ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code indicating the colour.

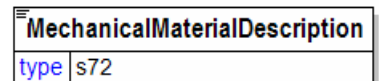
ColourDescription

ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A free form description of the colour.

MechanicalMaterialDescription

Mechanical material description



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Media

Media.

MasterSource [attribute]

MasterSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

The source of the master

Refer to MasterSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalRunningLength

TotalRunningLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary value of amount measured in running meters, etc.

TotalNumberOfUnits

TotalNumberOfUnits is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of units.

MasterStorageOption

MasterStorageOption is optional. A single instance might exist.

Master storage option

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

AudioCassette

AudioCassette is optional because of choice construct.

Audio cassette

VideoCassette

VideoCassette is optional because of choice construct.

Video cassette information.

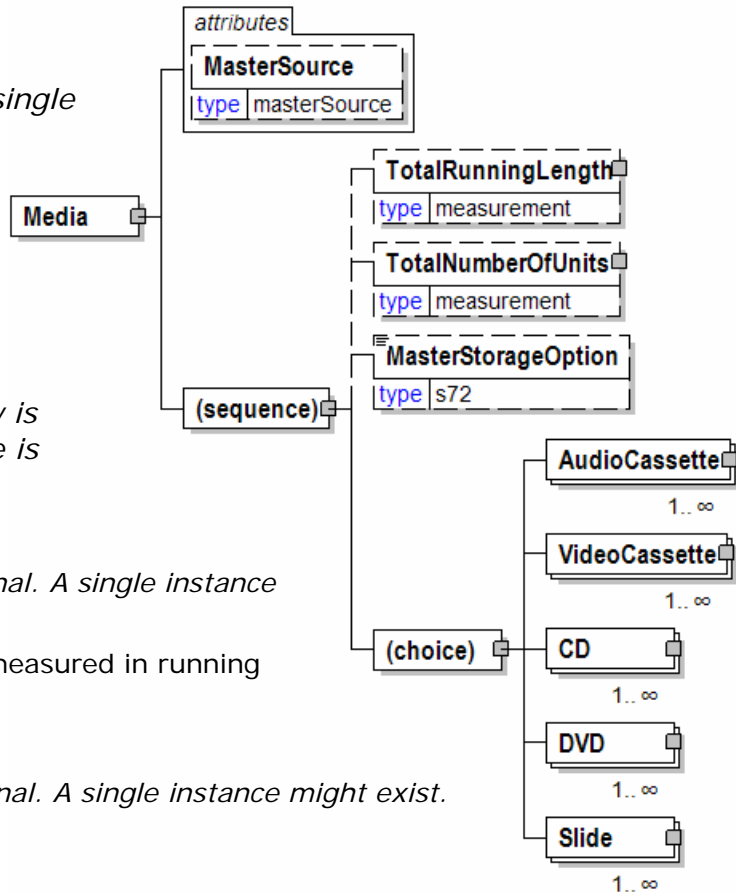
CD

CD is optional because of choice construct.

CD

DVD

DVD is optional because of choice construct.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DVD

Slide

Slide is optional because of choice construct.

Slide

MediaLength

Media length

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalTime

TotalTime is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total time.

SideOneTime

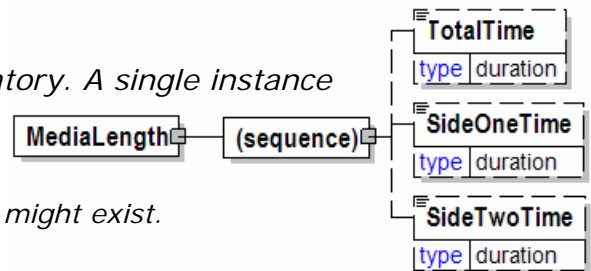
SideOneTime is optional. A single instance might exist.

The time for side one.

SideTwoTime

SideTwoTime is optional. A single instance might exist.

The time for side two.



MediaType [attribute]

The type of media

This item is restricted to the following list.

CD

Compact Disk

DVD

Digital Video Disk

Electronic

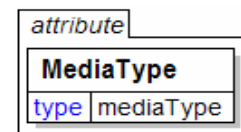
Jaz

High capacity storage media

Syquest

A removable hard disk drive that is connected to the computer via a SCSI interface.

Zip



Other

MerchantParty

This named party represents the merchant involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of Order Status otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

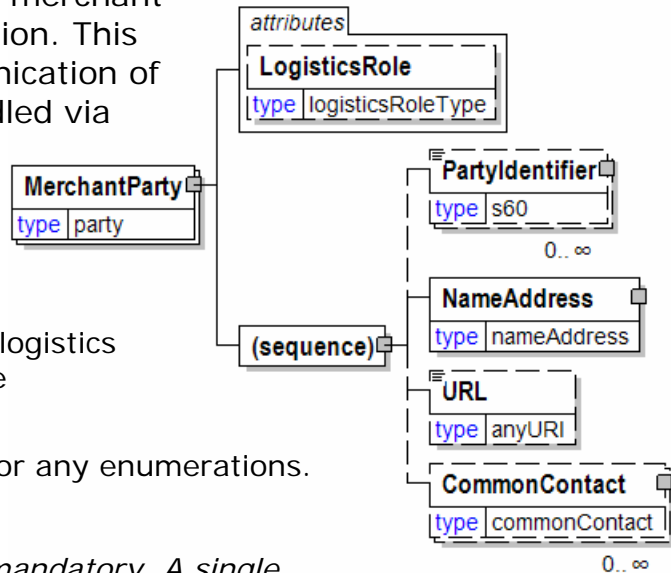
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

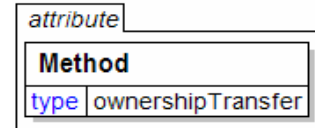


papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Method [attribute]

An attribute of the shipment method of payment, which defines the responsibilities of buyers and sellers for delivery under a sales contract.

It especially determines the obligations of the seller and the buyer regarding the payment of the freight costs.



This item is restricted to the following list.

CollectFreight

CollectFreightAndAllowed

CollectFreightCreditedBackToCustomer

Defines the difference between the invoice freight cost and the allowance by the mill. This can be a credit or a debit to the customer.

CustomerPickupBackhaul

Specifies that the carrier who is doing the delivery can pick a return load.

Pickup

Specifies that the customer will pick up the goods; in other words, the goods transport is organised by the buyer who will therefore pay for the freight.

PrepaidButChargedToCustomer

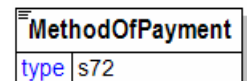
Specifies that the freight costs will be prepaid by the seller but will be charged back to the buyer.

PrepaidBySeller

Specifies that the seller will prepay the freight costs.

MethodOfPayment

The manner in which payment is to be transmitted to the seller.

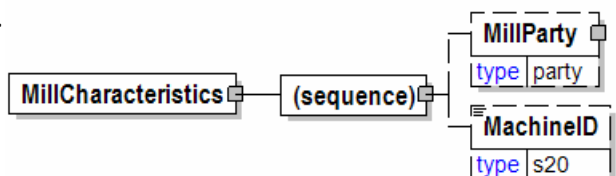


MillCharacteristics

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

required.

MillParty

MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

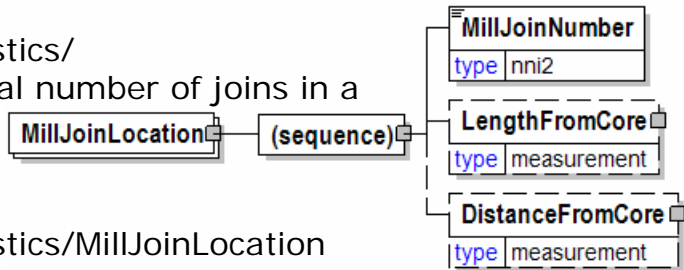
MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

MillJoinLocation

A group element detailing the location of each mill join in a reel. The element `DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/NumberOfMillJoins` gives the total number of joins in a reel.



`DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/MillJoinLocation` would be repeated the `NumberOfMillJoin` times.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

MillJoinNumber

MillJoinNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that identifies each mill join in a reel. The element `DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/NumberOfMillJoins` gives the total number of joins in a reel.

LengthFromCore

LengthFromCore is optional. A single instance might exist.

In relationship to a paper event (usually a mill join) where is the event in terms of the length of the paper.

DistanceFromCore

DistanceFromCore is optional. A single instance might exist.

The distance from the radius of the core. This element can be used to communicate where a mill join is located. Compare to `LengthFromCore`.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MillJoinNumber

A sequential number that identifies each mill join in a reel.
The element
DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/NumberOfMillJoins
gives the total number of joins in a reel.

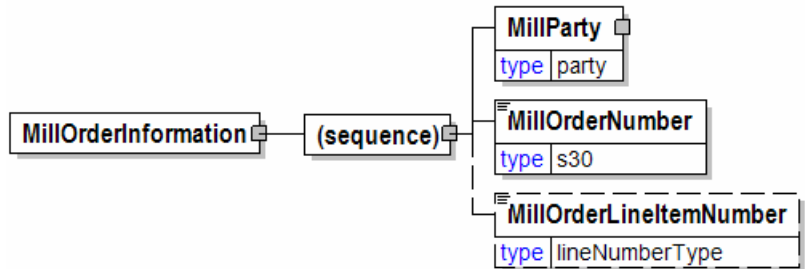
MillJoinNumber	
type	nni2

MillOrderInformation

A group item containing information unique to a mill order.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



MillParty

MillParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

MillOrderNumber

MillOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

MillOrderLineItemNumber

MillOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A number that uniquely identifies the line items of the Mill Order.

MillOrderLineItemNumber

A number that uniquely identifies the line items of the Mill Order.

MillOrderLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

MillOrderNumber

The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

MillOrderNumber	
type	s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MillParty

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

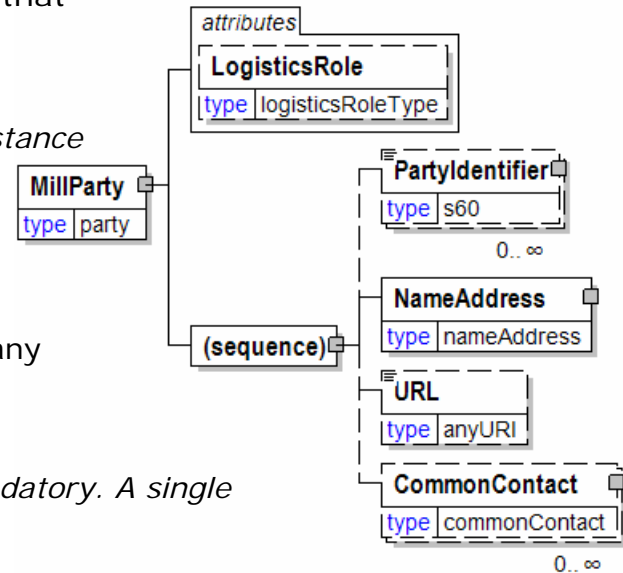
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

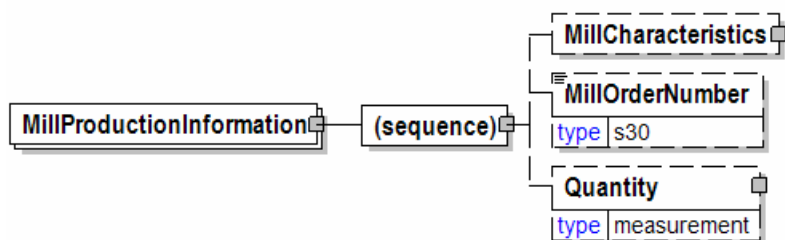


MillProductionInformation

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

MillOrderNumber

MillOrderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

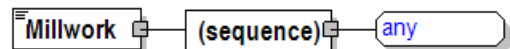
The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

Millwork

A placeholder for the further definition of millwork items.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

[Any Type]

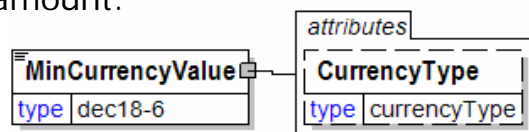
Any type of content is permitted at this point.

MinCurrencyValue

The lower range of the allowed currency amount.

CurrencyType [attribute]

CurrencyType is optional. A single instance might exist.



A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.

Refer to CurrencyType definition for any enumerations.

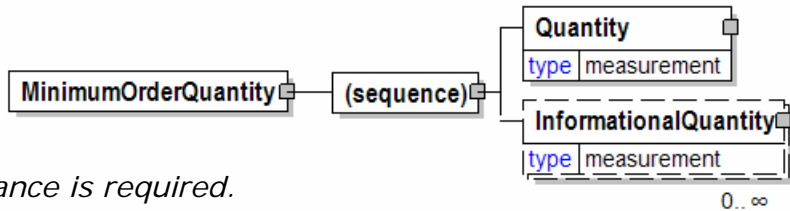
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MinimumOrderQuantity

The minimum amount that can be ordered on a purchase order.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

Minutes

A qualifier for the DeliveryTransitTime.

Minutes	
type	nni6

MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

A hole is punched through the cover.

No

A hole is not punched through the cover.

attribute	
MixedProductPalletIndicator	
type	yesNo
default	No

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MixProductIndicator [attribute]

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same shipment.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

Products from different PurchaseOrderLineItem(s) may be shipped on the same shipment.

No

Products from different PurchaseOrderLineItem(s) cannot be shipped on the same shipment.

attribute	
MixProductIndicator	
type	yesNo
default	No

MobilePhone

The mobile phone number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

MobilePhone	
type	phoneNumber

ModulusElasticity [attribute]

Modulus elasticity

This item is restricted to the following list.

1.0E

1.1E

1.2E

1.3E

1.4E

1.5E

1.6E

1.7E

1.8E

1.9E

2.0E

2.1E

2.2E

2.3E

2.4E

attribute	
ModulusElasticity	
type	lumberModulusElasticityType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Moisture

Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

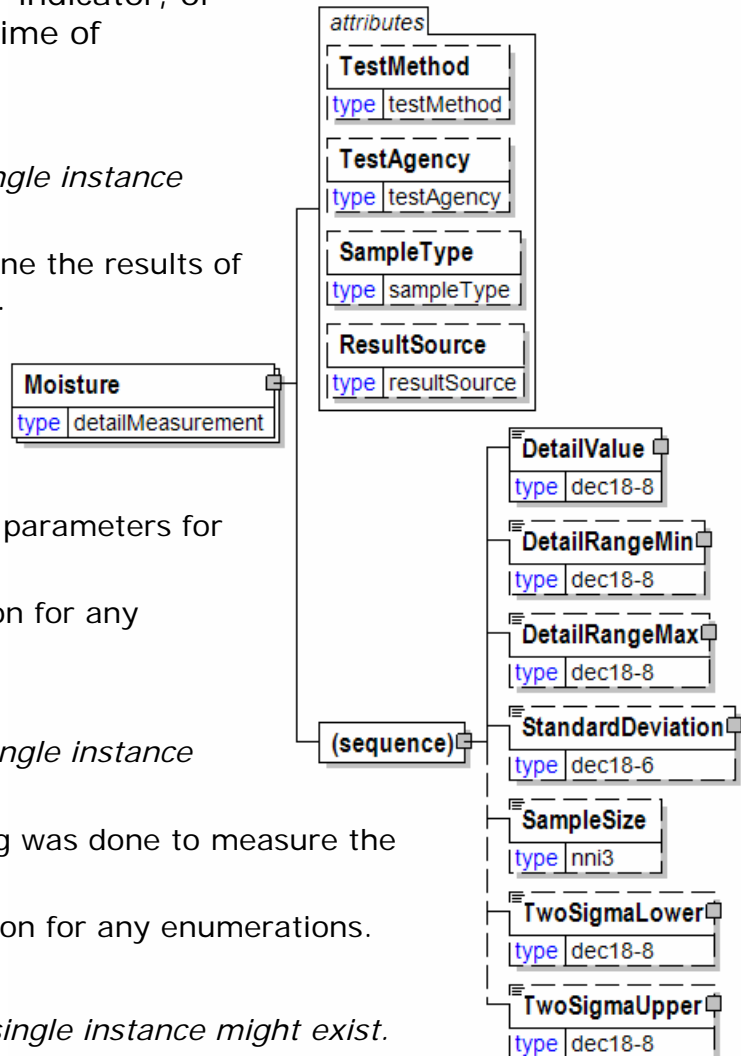
DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

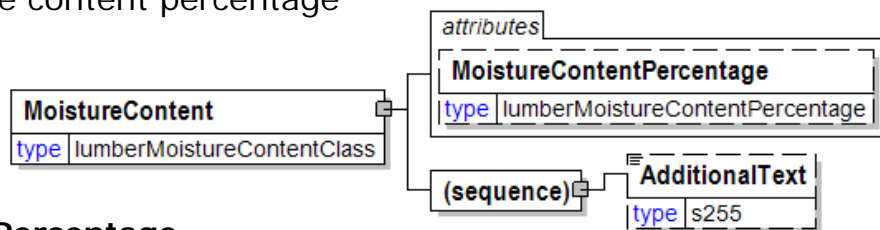
TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

MoistureContent

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.



MoistureContentPercentage [attribute]

MoistureContentPercentage is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the percentage moisture content to which the product has been dried.

Refer to MoistureContentPercentage definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

elements.

MoistureContentPercentage [attribute]

Defines the percentage moisture content to which the product has been dried.

This item is restricted to the following list.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- Other

<i>attribute</i>
MoistureContentPercentage
<i>type</i> lumberMoistureContentPercentage

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

MonetaryAdjustment

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being

communicated.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the type of adjustment applied to a monetary oriented element. Adjustment values should always be given as negative or positive adjustments even if AdjustmentType indicates the sign. For example, a rebate of 1% on an invoice should be given as an adjustment percentage of -1%.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

MonetaryAdjustmentLine

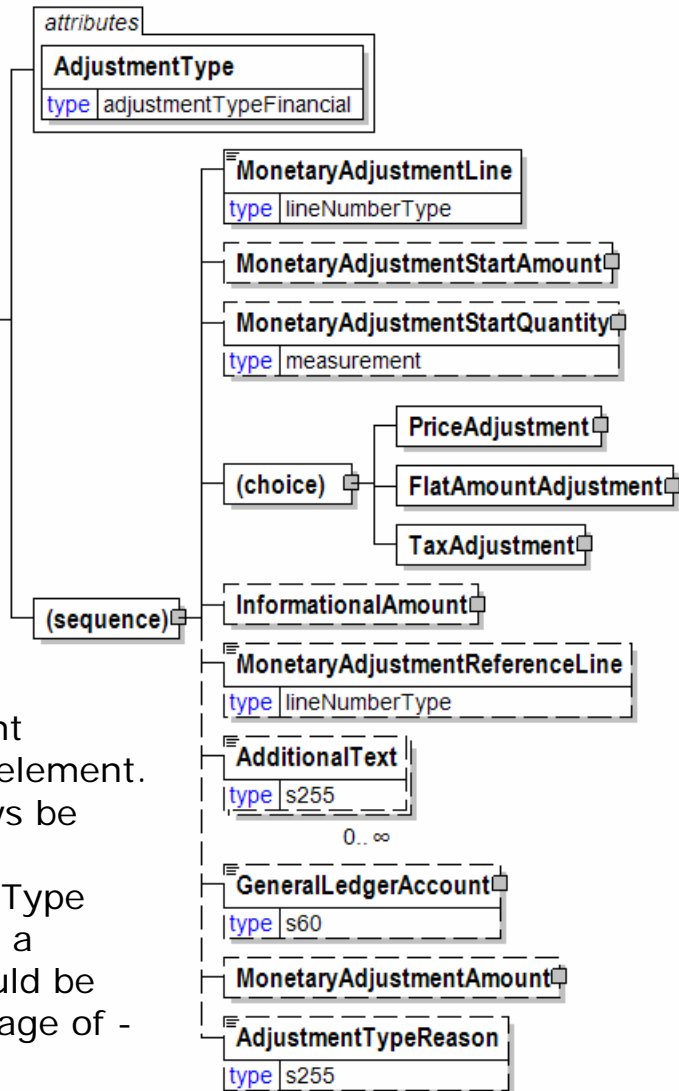
MonetaryAdjustmentLine is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequence number indicating the order of printing or the sequence in which a group of adjustments are to be considered.

MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount

MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The beginning currency amount used in the calculation of a monetary adjustment.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

MonetaryAdjustmentStartQuantity

MonetaryAdjustmentStartQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The beginning quantity used in the calculation of a monetary adjustment.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PriceAdjustment

PriceAdjustment is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining a deviation from the PricePerUnit.

FlatAmountAdjustment

FlatAmountAdjustment is optional because of choice construct.

A group item that contains flat adjustment amount information.

TaxAdjustment

TaxAdjustment is optional because of choice construct.

This content element contains the necessary information to describe, calculate, and handle a tax adjustment.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceLine

MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceLine is optional. A single instance might exist.

A link to a previously defined MonetaryAdjustmentLine upon which this adjustment is based.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

GeneralLedgerAccount

GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

MonetaryAdjustmentAmount

MonetaryAdjustmentAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The actual amount of the monetary adjustment.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AdjustmentTypeReason

AdjustmentTypeReason is optional. A single instance might exist.

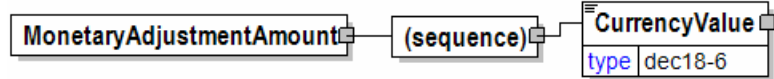
Provides additional information about the type of adjustment. Can be viewed as a sub-classification of the adjustment type attribute or as a textual explanation.

MonetaryAdjustmentAmount

The actual amount of the monetary adjustment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



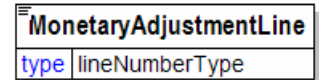
CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

MonetaryAdjustmentLine

A sequence number indicating the order of printing or the sequence in which a group of adjustments are to be considered.



MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceLine

A link to a previously defined MonetaryAdjustmentLine upon which this adjustment is based.



MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount

The beginning currency amount used in the calculation of a monetary adjustment.

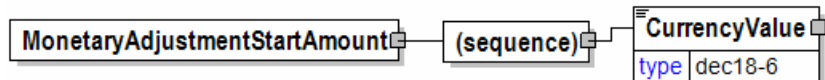
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.



papiNet V2R31

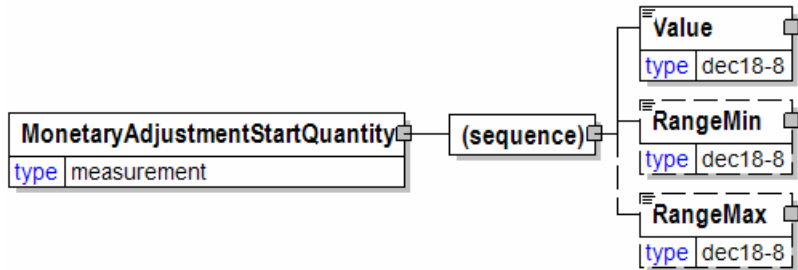
Data Dictionary

MonetaryAdjustmentStartQuantity

The beginning quantity used in the calculation of a monetary adjustment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

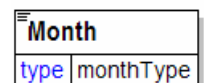
RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Month

Identifies the month number when communicating a calendar date.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

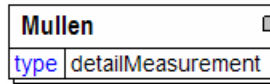
Mullen

Mullen, also called “burst strength”, is the amount of pressure required to rupture paper or linerboard when applied to its surface. The unit of measure is KiloPascal (sometimes abbreviated as “kPa”).

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.



TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

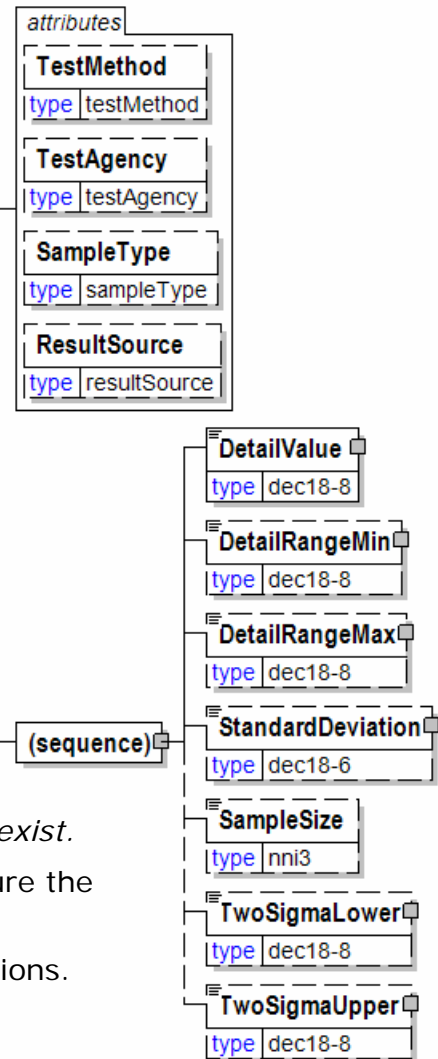
DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

MWeight

The weight of 1000 sheets.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

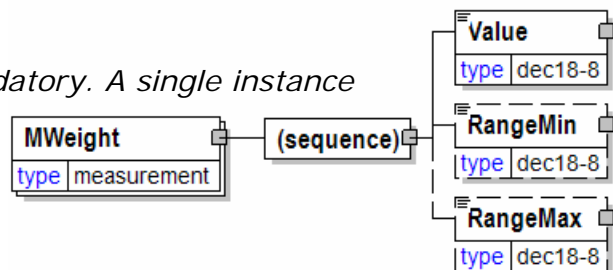
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Name1

The primary-level name of an organisation or business entity (for example, company name).

Name1	
type	s60

Name2

The second-level name of an organisation or business entity (for example, department, division, and so on).

Name2	
type	s60

Name3

The third-level name of an organisation or business entity.

Name3	
type	s60

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

NameAddress

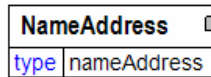
A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

CommunicationRole [attribute]

CommunicationRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides information about the sender, receiver, and participants to the document communication.

Refer to



CommunicationRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Name1

Name1 is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The primary-level name of an organisation or business entity (for example, company name).

Name2

Name2 is optional. A single instance might exist.

The second-level name of an organisation or business entity (for example, department, division, and so on).

Name3

Name3 is optional. A single instance might exist.

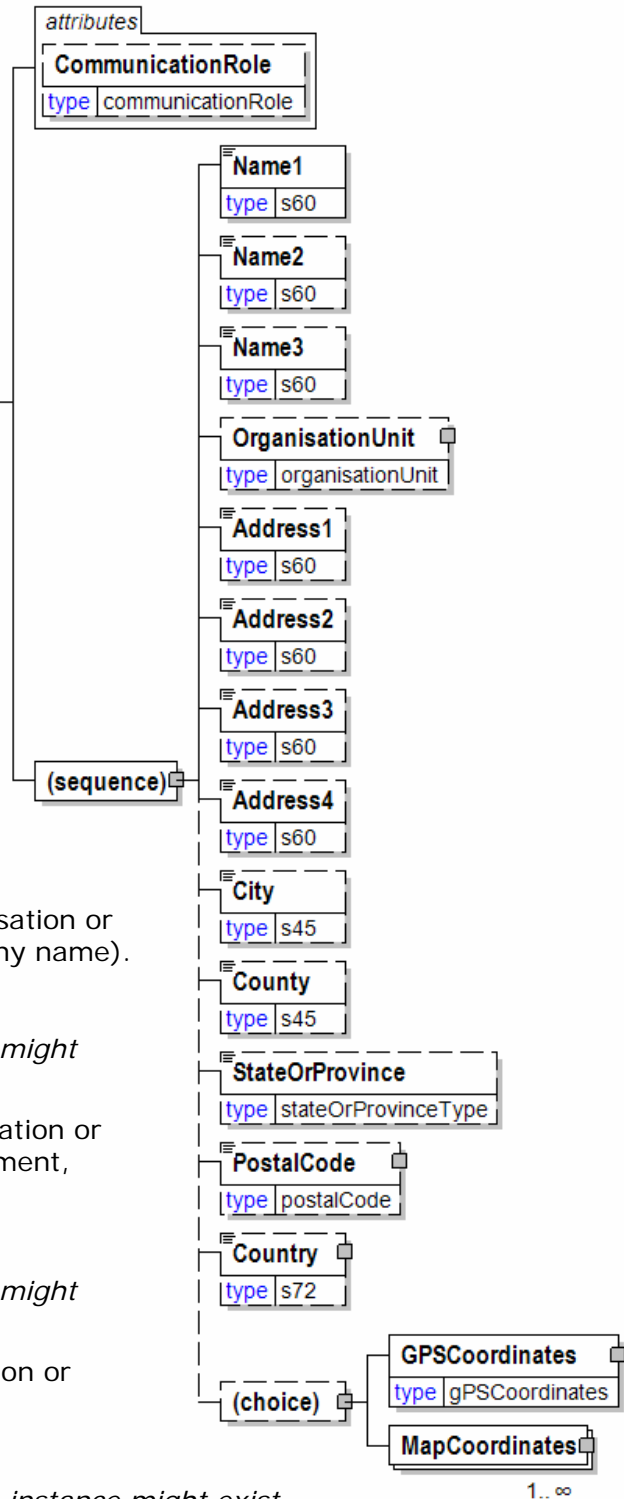
The third-level name of an organisation or business entity.

OrganisationUnit

OrganisationUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.

A segment of a business or the entire business.

Address1



1..∞

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Address1 is optional. A single instance might exist.

The primary-level address of an organisation or business entity (for example, street name, and number).

Address2

Address2 is optional. A single instance might exist.

The second-level address of an organisation or business entity.

Address3

Address3 is optional. A single instance might exist.

The third-level address of an organisation or business entity.

Address4

Address4 is optional. A single instance might exist.

The fourth-level address of an organisation or business entity.

City

City is optional. A single instance might exist.

Name of the city associated with the address elements.

County

County is optional. A single instance might exist.

The name of the county that the address is in.

StateOrProvince

StateOrProvince is optional. A single instance might exist.

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.

PostalCode

PostalCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

The postal code associated with the address elements.

Country

Country is optional. A single instance might exist.

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

GPSCoordinates

GPSCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

MapCoordinates

MapCoordinates is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

NASTA [attribute]

Used to indicate the specification must conform to the NASTA requirements.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

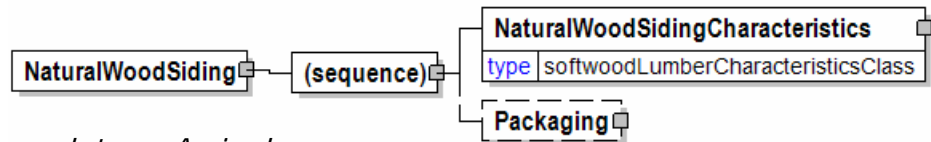
attribute	
NASTA	
type	yesNo
default	No

NaturalWoodSiding

Natural wood siding

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



NaturalWoodSidingCharacteristics

NaturalWoodSidingCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Natural wood siding characteristics

Packaging

Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.

Type of a package that includes individual products.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

NaturalWoodSidingCharacteristics

Natural wood siding characteristics

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LumberSpecies

LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Specifies the raw material species.

LumberGrade

LumberGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

Length

Length is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Thickness

Thickness is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

Seasoning

Seasoning is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

MoistureContent

MoistureContent is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.

HeatTreatment

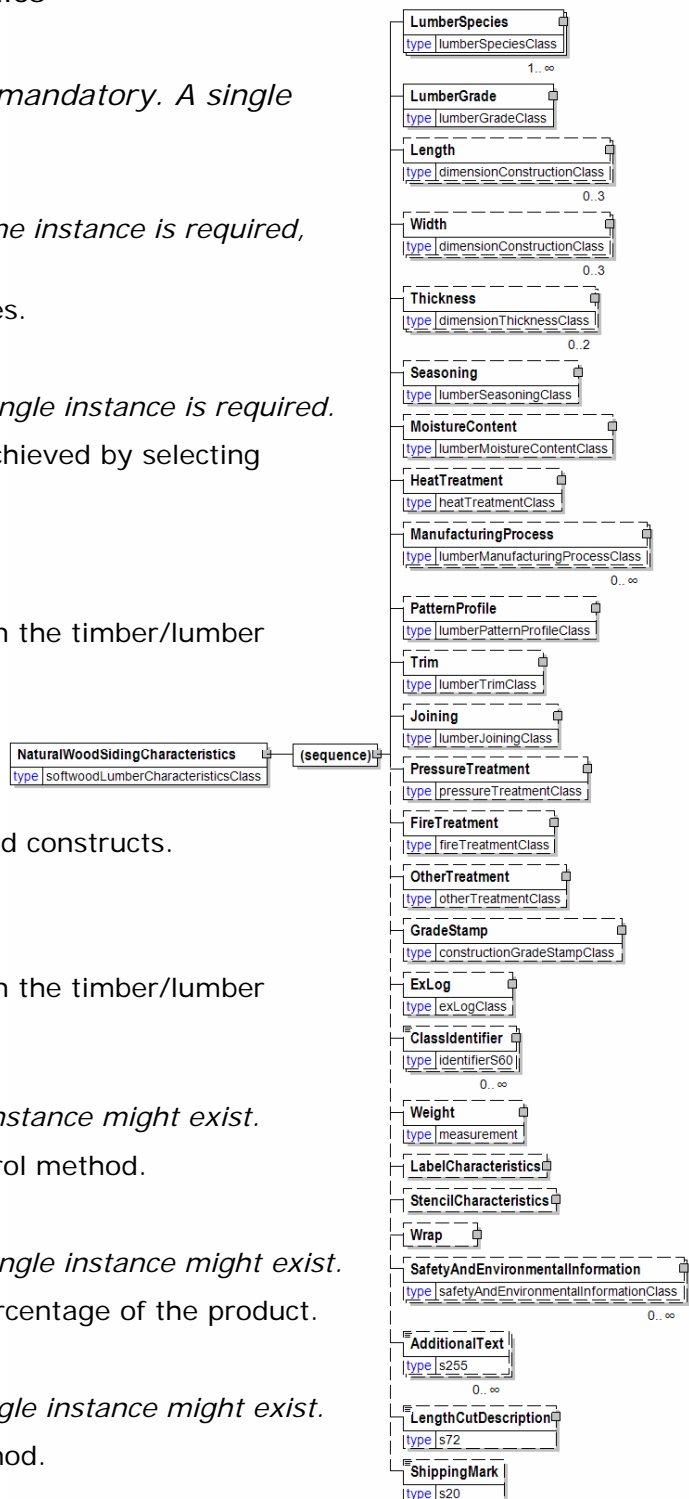
HeatTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the heat treatment method.

ManufacturingProcess

ManufacturingProcess is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PatternProfile

PatternProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

Trim

Trim is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trim

Joining

Joining is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

PressureTreatment

PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

FireTreatment

FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Fire treatment

OtherTreatment

OtherTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Other treatment

GradeStamp

GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade stamp information

ExLog

ExLog is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

ClassIdentifier

ClassIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Standard used for product identification.

Weight

Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the item.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

Wrap

Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LengthCutDescription

LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Length Cut Description

ShippingMark

ShippingMark is optional. A single instance might exist.

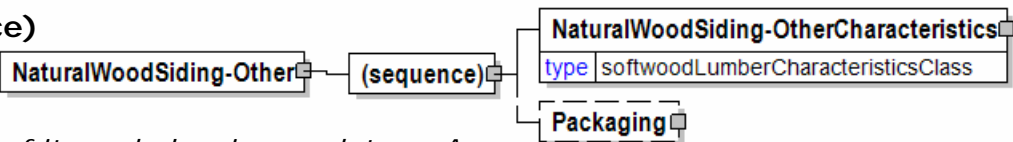
A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.

NaturalWoodSiding-Other

Natural Wood Siding - Other

(sequence)

The



sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

NaturalWoodSiding-OtherCharacteristics

NaturalWoodSiding-OtherCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Natural Wood Siding - Other Characteristics

Packaging

Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.

Type of a package that includes individual products.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

NaturalWoodSiding-OtherCharacteristics

Natural Wood Siding - Other Characteristics

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LumberSpecies

LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Specifies the raw material species.

LumberGrade

LumberGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

Length

Length is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Thickness

Thickness is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

Seasoning

Seasoning is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

MoistureContent

MoistureContent is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.

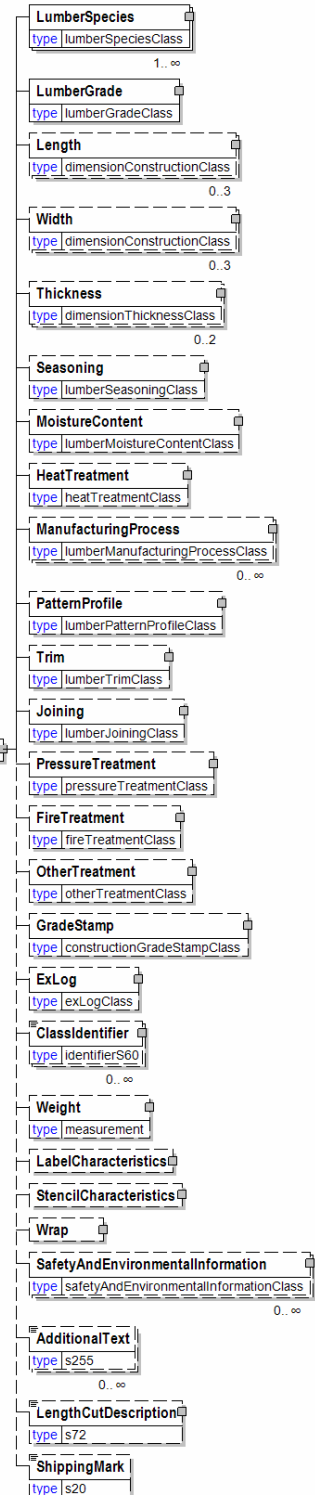
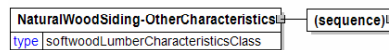
HeatTreatment

HeatTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the heat treatment method.

ManufacturingProcess

ManufacturingProcess is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.

PatternProfile

PatternProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

Trim

Trim is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trim

Joining

Joining is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

PressureTreatment

PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

FireTreatment

FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Fire treatment

OtherTreatment

OtherTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Other treatment

GradeStamp

GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade stamp information

ExLog

ExLog is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

ClassIdentifier

ClassIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Standard used for product identification.

Weight

Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the item.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

Wrap

Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LengthCutDescription

LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Length Cut Description

ShippingMark

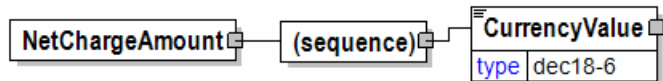
ShippingMark is optional. A single instance might exist.

A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.

NetChargeAmount

A field containing the sum of all instances of the Complaint charges.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

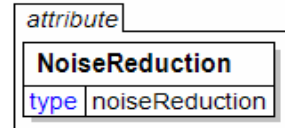
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

NoiseReduction [attribute]

The noise reduction method

This item is restricted to the following list.



DolbyB

A simplified version of type A noise reduction targeted towards consumer recording equipment.

DolbyC

An improvement of the B type consumer technology filters result in 20 dB of noise reduction but still confined 1KHz and over typically found built into mid and high end cassette recorders.

DolbyS

A multiband consumer version of the Dolby system.

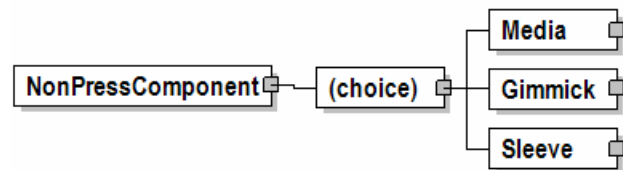
None

NonPressComponent

Non-press component.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



Media

Media is optional because of choice construct.

Media.

Gimmick

Gimmick is optional because of choice construct.

Gimmick

Sleeve

Sleeve is optional because of choice construct.

Sleeve.

papiNet V2R31

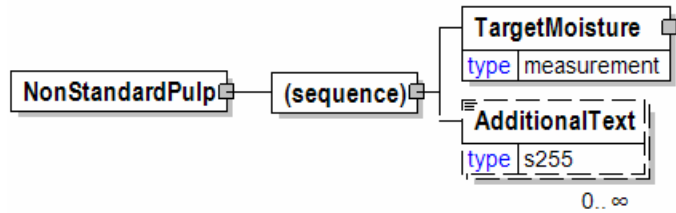
Data Dictionary

NonStandardPulp

The characteristics of the form that pulp in a nonstandard presentation takes.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TargetMoisture

TargetMoisture is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The moisture target for the product being specified.

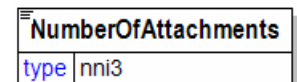
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

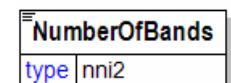
NumberOfAttachments

NumberOfAttachments indicates the number of attachments enclosed in the message



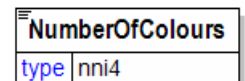
NumberOfBands

The number of bands to be applied to the package.



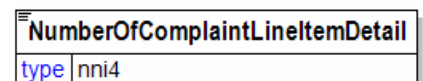
NumberOfColours

The number of colours



NumberOfComplaintLineItemDetail

The number of ComplaintLineItemDetail elements for a given ComplaintLineItem (Example: the number of reels in a ComplaintLineItem)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail

The number of ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail elements for a given ComplaintResponseLineItem

NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail	
type	nni4

NumberOfDocuments

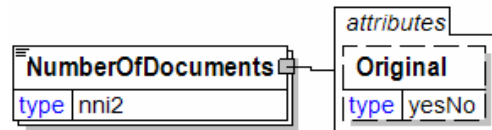
Specifies the number of documents needed.

Original [attribute]

Original is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Original definition for any enumerations.



NumberOfDocumentsRequired

The number of copies of the document required.

NumberOfDocumentsRequired	
type	nni2

NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages

A count of the number of packages detailed in the GoodsReceiptLineItem.

NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages	
type	nni4

NumberOfHits

The number of hits

NumberOfHits	
type	nni4

NumberOfHoles

The number of holes punched in a sheet of paper.

NumberOfHoles	
type	nni3

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

NumberOfInventoryChangeLineItemDetails

The number of InventoryChangeLineItemDetail elements included in the InventoryChangeLineItem.

NumberOfInventoryChangeLineItemDetails	
type	nni4

NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails

The number of InventoryStatusLineItemDetail elements included in the InventoryStatusLineItem.

NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails	
type	nni4

NumberOfLabels

The number of labels to be placed on the package.

NumberOfLabels	
type	nni2

NumberOfMillJoins

The number of joins in the reel.

NumberOfMillJoins	
type	nni1

NumberOfPackages

The number of packages in the delivery.

NumberOfPackages	
type	nni4

NumberOfPackingListItems

The number of packing list items in a PackingUnit of the PackingList.

NumberOfPackingListItems	
type	nni3

NumberOfPages

The number of pages.

NumberOfPages	
type	nni6

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

NumberOfPlies

The number of layers of paper product joined together to make the final saleable product.

NumberOfPlies	
type	nni1

NumberOfRibbons

The number of ribbons.

NumberOfRibbons	
type	nni2

NumberOfSides

The number of sides.

NumberOfSides	
type	nni2

NumberOfSignatures

The number of signatures.

NumberOfSignatures	
type	nni4

NumberOfWraps

The number of turns of wrapping material to be applied to the package.

NumberOfWraps	
type	dec03-2

NumberOrderDocumentRequired

There are certain business cases whereby a party is required to reference external documents to the transaction. Additionally, in these cases, the party is required to communicate the number of these external documents. This element is used to indicate how many of these external documents will be required. Typically used to indicate how many hard copies of the referenced document are needed.

NumberOrderDocumentRequired	
type	nni2

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

NumberPerProduct

The number of components or items per assembly or constructed product

NumberPerProduct
type dec18-8

OldInformationalQuantity

What the InformationalQuantity was prior to the event described taking place.

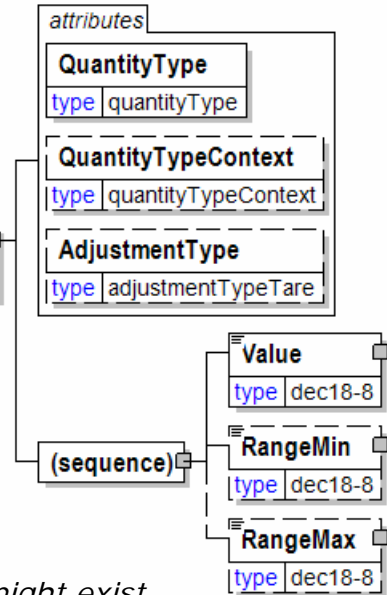
QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

OldInformationalQuantity
type measurement



QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

OldInventoryClass

A group item containing information about what the InventoryClass was prior to the event described taking place.

InventoryStatusType

OldInventoryClass

[attribute]

InventoryStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the status type for inventory/goods belonging to a product and/or an order.

Refer to InventoryStatusType definition for any enumerations.

InventoryOwnedBy [attribute]

InventoryOwnedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies who is the owner of the inventory/goods.

Refer to InventoryOwnedBy definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(sequence)

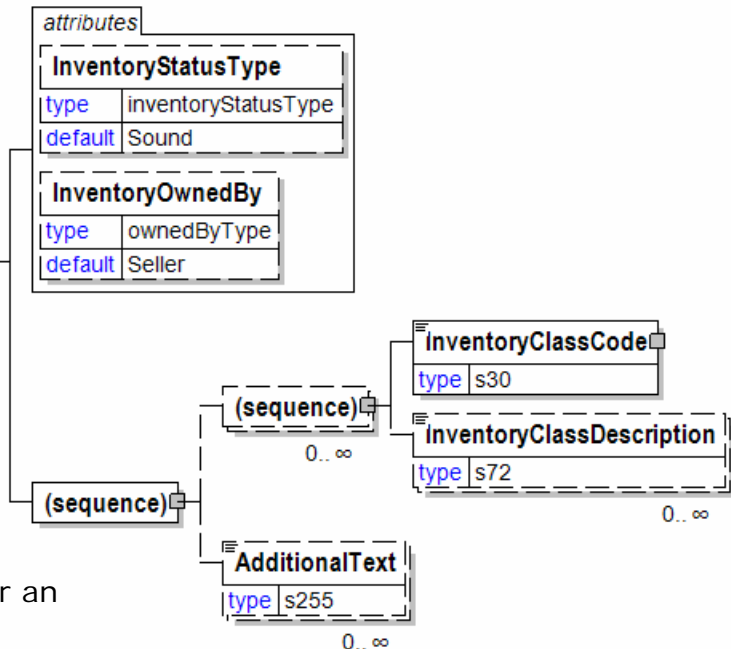
The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

InventoryClassCode

InventoryClassCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code specifying the inventory and goods status. Classification of statuses can be done on multiple levels indicated by InventoryClassLevel.

InventoryClassDescription



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

InventoryClassDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A description of the inventory class.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

OldQuantity

What the Quantity was prior to the event described taking place

QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

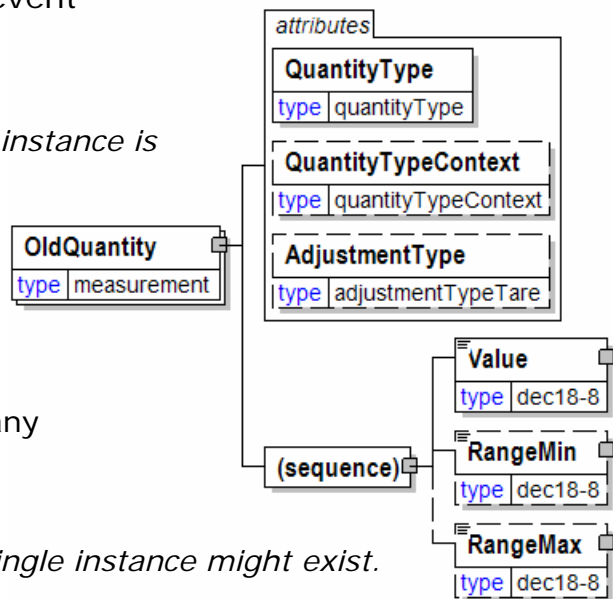
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Opacity

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

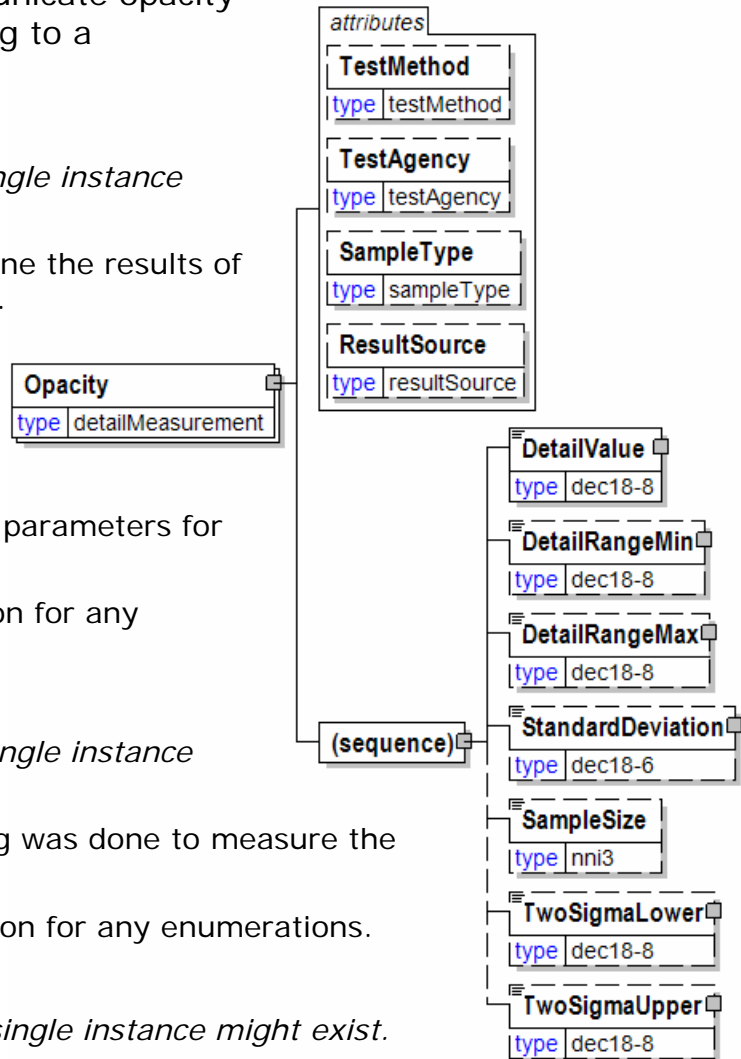
Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmation

The root element of the Order Confirmation message.

OrderConfirmationStatusType [attribute]

OrderConfirmationStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the whole order confirmation message (i.e. at the root level)

Refer to OrderConfirmationStatusType definition for any enumerations.

OrderType [attribute]

OrderType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the type of OrderConfirmation being communicated.

Refer to OrderType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

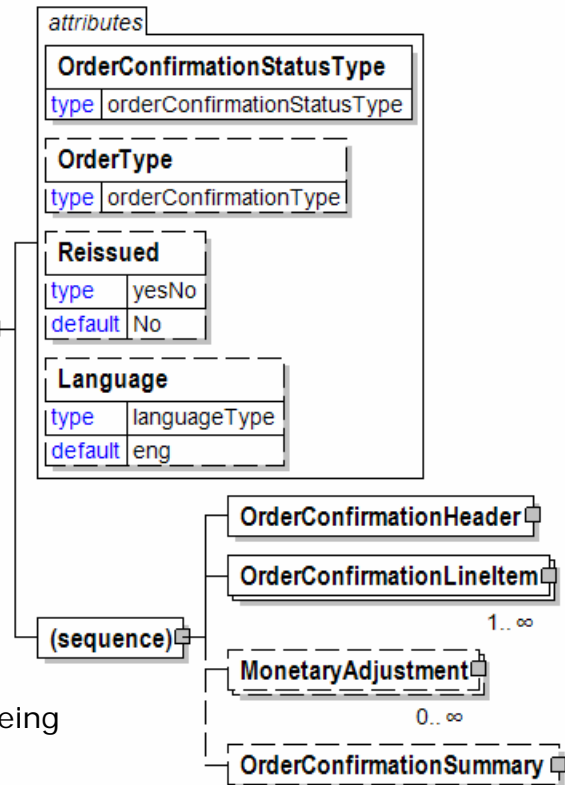
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrderConfirmationHeader

OrderConfirmationHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that is common to all items on the Order Confirmation.

OrderConfirmationLineItem



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The detail of the items that are communicated in the Order Confirmation message.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

OrderConfirmationSummary

OrderConfirmationSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the whole Order Confirmation message.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationHeader

Information that is common to all items on the Order Confirmation.

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType [attribute]

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An attribute defining the status of the order confirmation header

Refer to

OrderConfirmationHeader

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrderConfirmationNumber

OrderConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The unique order identifier as designated by the seller.

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationHeader.

- This field is required if the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Rejected".
- When the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Pending", the reason can be specified in this field.
- Not required if the PurchaseOrder is "Accepted".

OrderConfirmationIssuedDate

OrderConfirmationIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and optionally the Time that the order confirmation was issued.

TransactionHistoryNumber



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

OrderConfirmationReference

OrderConfirmationReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the order confirmation. Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced. OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType [attribute]

An attribute defining the status of the order confirmation header

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType
type orderConfirmationHeaderStatusType

Accepted

The seller has accepted all elements within this order confirmation header.

Amended

Indicates that one or more elements within this order confirmation header have been amended.

NoAction

This order confirmation header has not been amended and thereby does not require any action.

Pending

The seller cannot yet confirm one or more elements within this order confirmation header; they are therefore pending.

Rejected

One or more elements within this order confirmation header have been rejected.

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationHeader.

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText
type s72

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

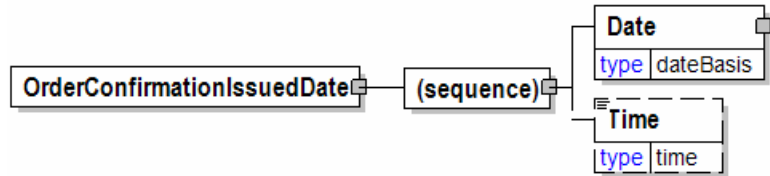
- This field is required if the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Rejected".
- When the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Pending", the reason can be specified in this field.
- Not required if the PurchaseOrder is "Accepted".

OrderConfirmationIssuedDate

The Date and optionally the Time that the order confirmation was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationLineItem

The detail of the items that are communicated in the Order Confirmation message.

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType [attribute]

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the order confirmation line item

Refer to OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Billable [attribute]

Billable is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Billable definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber

OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the order confirmation line item.

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

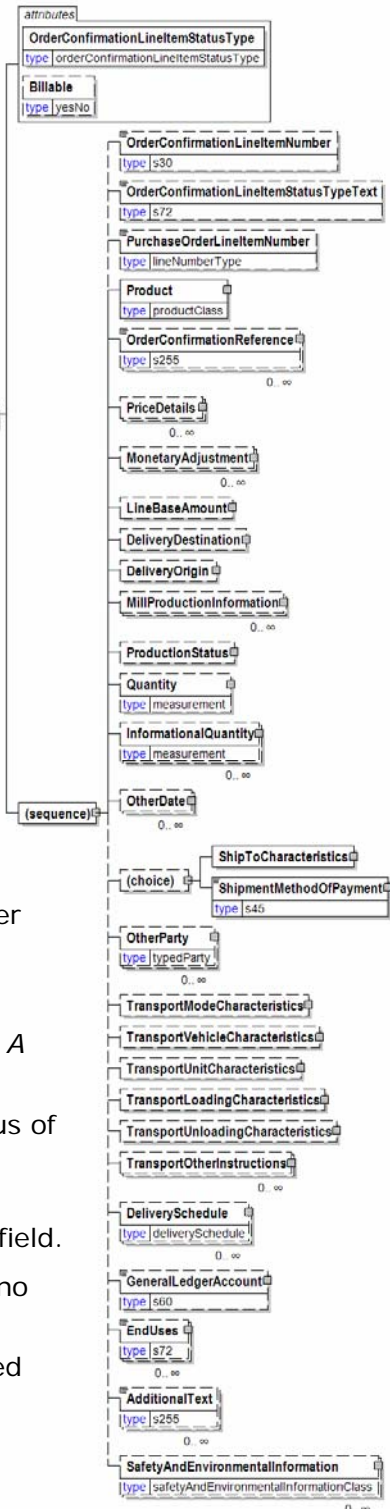
- When a PurchaseOrderLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.
- Not required if the PurchaseOrder is accepted or no changes have been made.
- If the item is pending, the reason may be specified here.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

Product



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

OrderConfirmationReference

OrderConfirmationReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the order confirmation. Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced. OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

LineBaseAmount

LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

For the particular e-business document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

DeliveryDestination

DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

DeliveryOrigin

DeliveryOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

- The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.
- In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

MillProductionInformation

MillProductionInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ProductionStatus

ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

ShipmentMethodOfPayment

ShipmentMethodOfPayment is optional because of choice construct.

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

TransportModeCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

GeneralLedgerAccount

GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

EndUses

EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc

AdditionalText

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the order confirmation line item.

OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber
type s30

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the order confirmation line item

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType
type orderConfirmationLineItemStatusType

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText	
type	s72

- When a PurchaseOrderLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.
- Not required if the PurchaseOrder is accepted or no changes have been made.
- If the item is pending, the reason may be specified here.

OrderConfirmationNumber

The unique order identifier as designated by the seller.

OrderConfirmationNumber	
type	s30

OrderConfirmationReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the order confirmation. Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced.

OrderConfirmationReference	
type	s255

attributes	
OrderConfirmationReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

OrderConfirmationReferenceType [attribute]

OrderConfirmationReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to OrderConfirmationReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

OrderConfirmationReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

attribute
OrderConfirmationReferenceType
type referenceType

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

OrderConfirmationStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the whole order confirmation message (i.e. at the root level)

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
OrderConfirmationStatusType
type orderConfirmationStatusType

Accepted

Either the seller or the buyer accepts the message information.

Amended

Either the seller or the buyer has changed the message information.

Cancelled

The buyer has cancelled a line item that was sent in a previous message. Lines that have been cancelled are not included in Totals on the Summary levels of the message.

Rejected

The message is rejected.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationSummary

Summary information that applies to the whole Order Confirmation message.

(sequence)

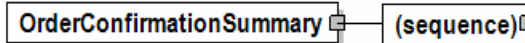
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

LineItemSubTotal

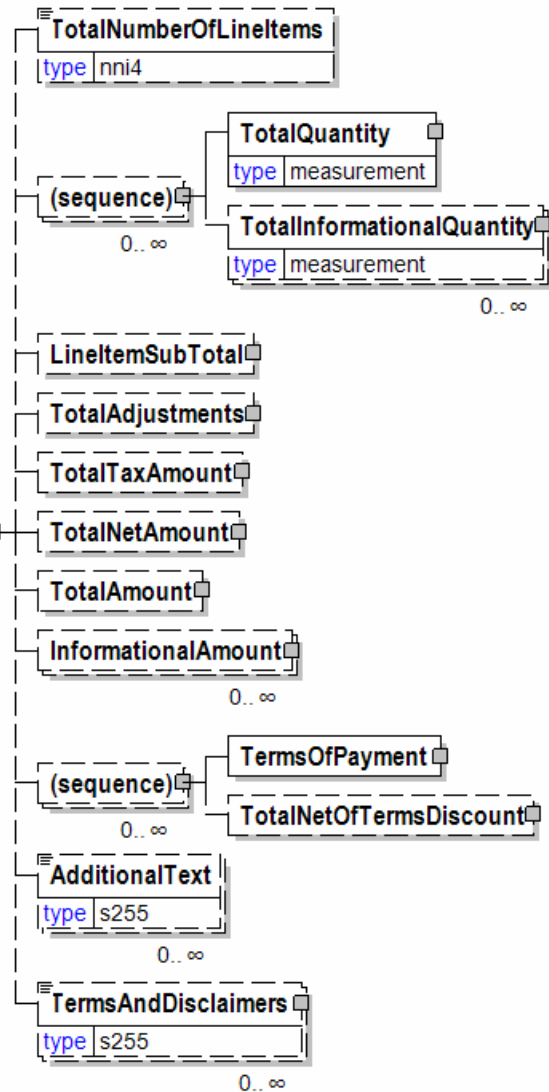
LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all message LineBaseAmount(s) line items without any monetary adjustments that may occur after the message line items.

TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment in the document (it excludes TaxAdjustments).

TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

TotalNetAmount

TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

OrderConfirmationWood

The root element of the Wood market segment Order Confirmation message.

OrderConfirmationStatusType [attribute]

OrderConfirmationStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the whole order confirmation message (i.e. at the root level)

Refer to OrderConfirmationStatusType definition for any enumerations.

OrderContextType [attribute]

OrderContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Qualifies the source of the Purchase Order.

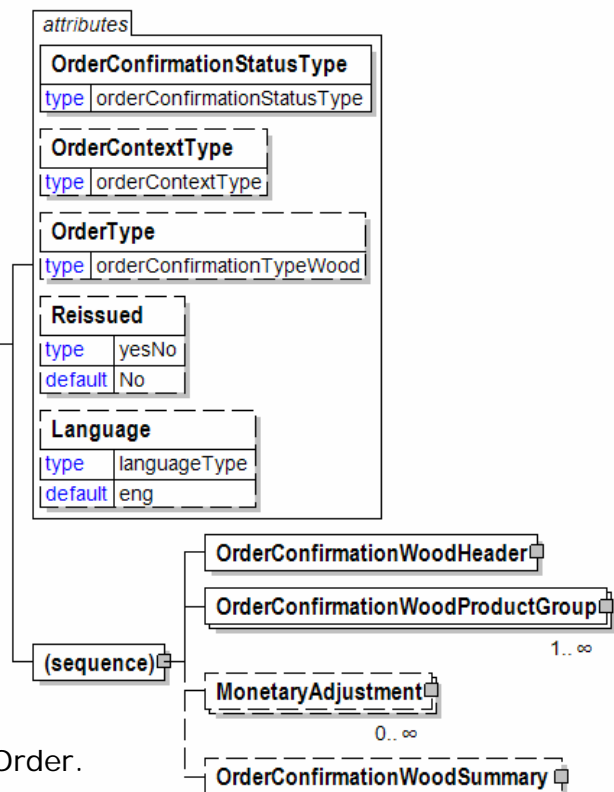
Refer to OrderContextType definition for any enumerations.

OrderType [attribute]

OrderType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the type of OrderConfirmationWood being communicated.

Refer to OrderType definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrderConfirmationWoodHeader

OrderConfirmationWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrderConfirmationWoodHeader contains information that is consistent across the entire document.

OrderConfirmationWoodProductGroup

OrderConfirmationWoodProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Group element used to potentially group like products together. Construct consists of a product group id, line items, and a product grouping summary.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

OrderConfirmationWoodSummary

OrderConfirmationWoodSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the Wood market segment Order Confirmation message.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationWoodHeader

OrderConfirmationWoodHeader contains information that is consistent across the entire document.

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType [attribute]

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An attribute defining the status of the order confirmation header

Refer to

OrderConfirmationWoodHeader

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrderConfirmationNumber

OrderConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The unique order identifier as designated by the seller.

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.

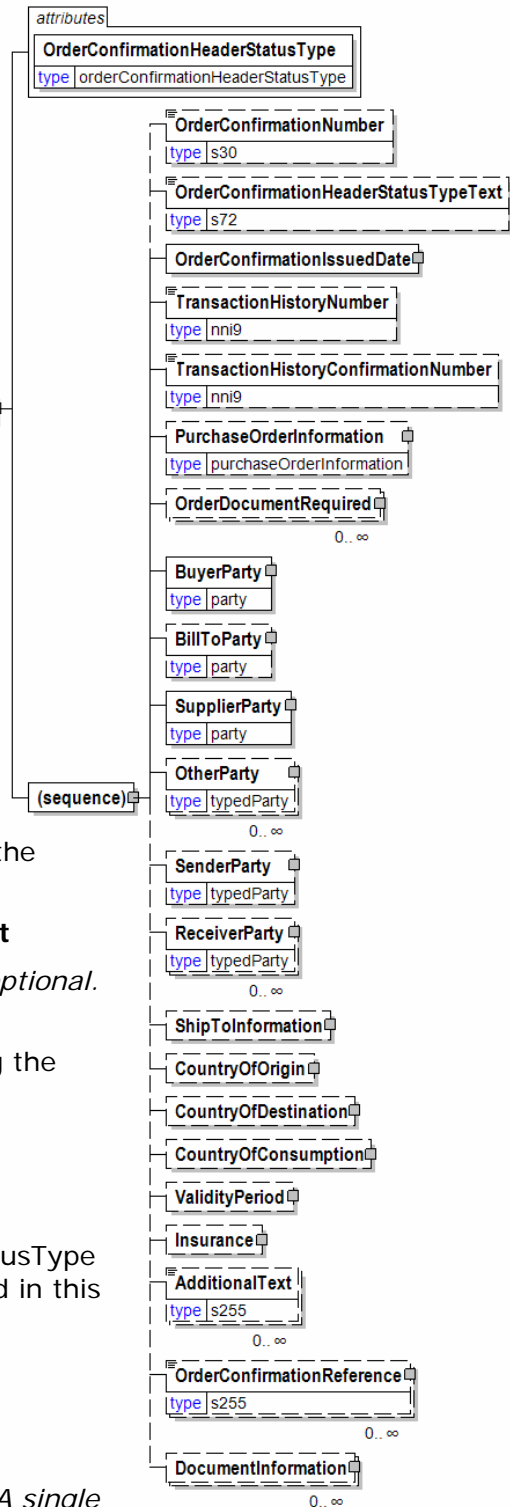
A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationHeader.

- This field is required if the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Rejected".
- When the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Pending", the reason can be specified in this field.
- Not required if the PurchaseOrder is "Accepted".

OrderConfirmationIssuedDate

OrderConfirmationIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and optionally the Time that the order confirmation was issued.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

OrderDocumentRequired

OrderDocumentRequired is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Group element used to identify any external documents that need to be referenced and how many of those documents are required. Typically, used to identify hard copy documents.

- This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToInformation

ShipToInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

ValidityPeriod

ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The validity period for a blanket purchase order or product attributes definition.

Insurance

Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element containing information about insurance

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationReference

OrderConfirmationReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the order confirmation. Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced. OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

DocumentInformation

DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem

The details of the line items that are communicated on the Wood market segment Order Confirmation.

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType [attribute]

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the order confirmation line item

Refer to

OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber

OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the order confirmation line item.

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

- When a PurchaseOrderLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.
- Not required if the PurchaseOrder is accepted or no changes have been made.
- If the item is pending, the reason may be specified here.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

Product



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

DocumentReferenceInformation

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

EndsDiscountInformation

EndsDiscountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Rule for calculating the ends discount, expressed by a code.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

LineBaseAmount

LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

For the particular e-business document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

DeliveryDestination

DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

DeliveryOrigin

DeliveryOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

- The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.
- In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

LocationParty

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

MillProductionInformation

MillProductionInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

ProductionStatus

ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.

QuantityOrderedInformation

QuantityOrderedInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ShipToInformation

ShipToInformation is optional because of choice construct.

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

ShipmentMethodOfPayment

ShipmentMethodOfPayment is optional because of choice construct.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional because of choice construct.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

TransportPackageInformation

TransportPackageInformation is optional because of choice construct.

Information of a package used in transportation, can include several normal packages.

ProductSummary

ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

QuantityDeviation

QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

EndUses

EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

OrderConfirmationReference

OrderConfirmationReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the order confirmation. Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced. OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

DocumentInformation

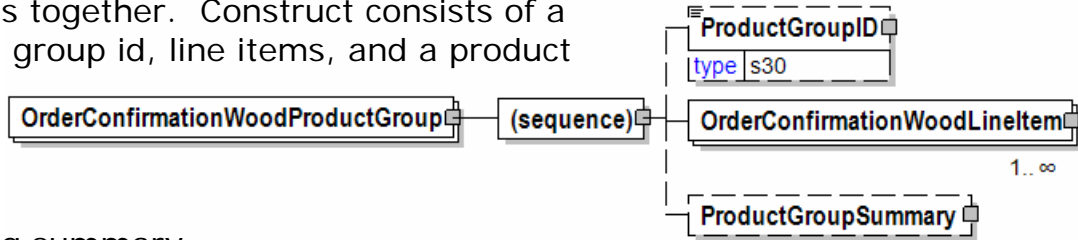
DocumentInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationWoodProductGroup

Group element used to potentially group like products together. Construct consists of a product group id, line items, and a product



grouping summary.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductGroupID

ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem

OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The details of the line items that are communicated on the Wood market segment Order Confirmation.

ProductGroupSummary

ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderConfirmationWoodSummary

Summary information that applies to the Wood market segment Order Confirmation message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

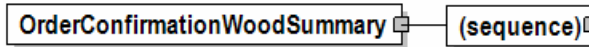
TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity



TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

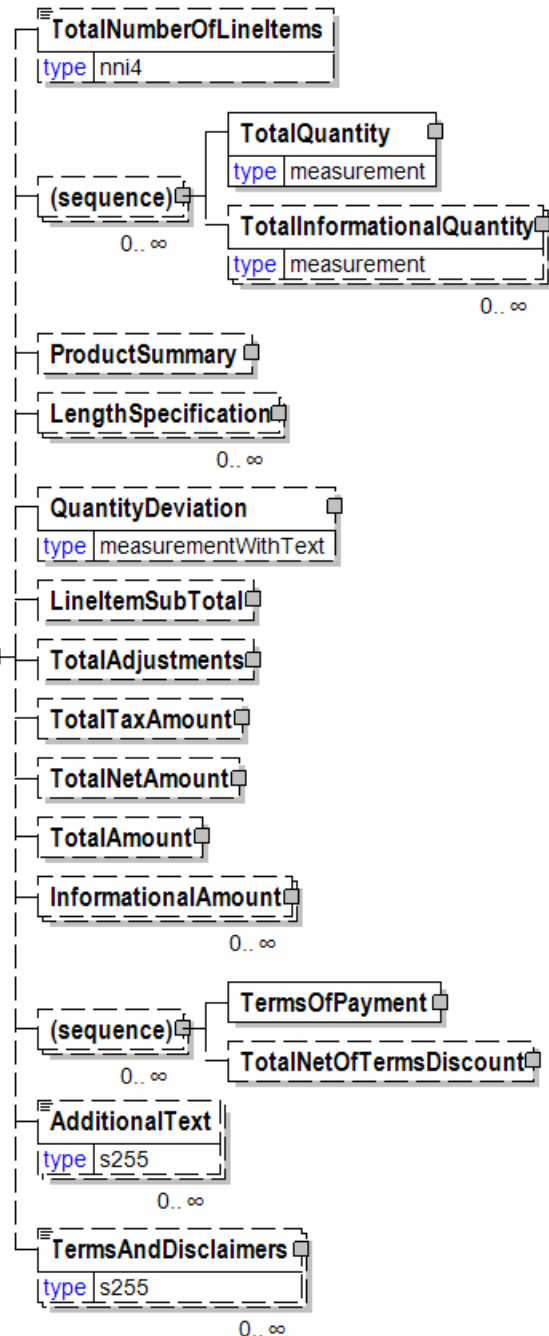
A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

ProductSummary

ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

LengthSpecification



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

QuantityDeviation

QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

LineItemSubTotal

LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all message LineBaseAmount(s) line items without any monetary adjustments that may occur after the message line items.

TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment in the document (it excludes TaxAdjustments).

TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

TotalNetAmount

TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

OrderContextType [attribute]

Qualifies the source of the Purchase Order.

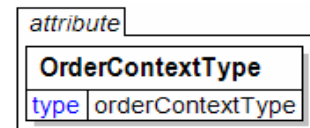
This item is restricted to the following list.

PurchaseOrder

The source is the buyer.

SalesOrder

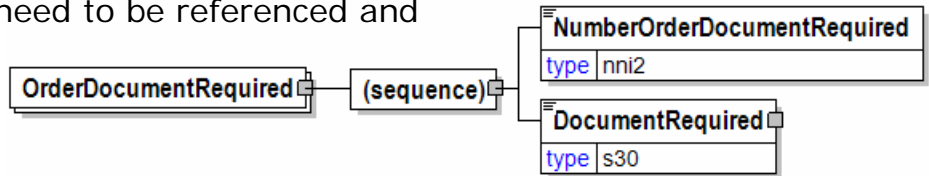
The source is the supplier.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderDocumentRequired

Group element used to identify any external documents that need to be referenced and how many of those documents are required. Typically, used to identify hard copy documents.



- This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

NumberOrderDocumentRequired

NumberOrderDocumentRequired is mandatory. A single instance is required.

There are certain business cases whereby a party is required to reference external documents to the transaction. Additionally, in these cases, the party is required to communicate the number of these external documents. This element is used to indicate how many of these external documents will be required. Typically used to indicate how many hard copies of the referenced document are needed.

DocumentRequired

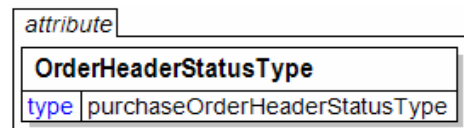
DocumentRequired is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An element that permits the listing of the documents required.

OrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the purchase order header

This item is restricted to the following list.



Amended

Either the seller or the buyer has changed the header information.

Cancelled

The buyer has cancelled a line item that was sent in a previous message. Lines that have been cancelled are not included in Totals on the Summary levels of the message.

New

This is the first time the message has been sent.

NoAction

papiNet V2R31

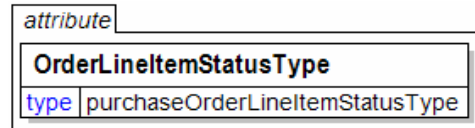
Data Dictionary

This call-off header has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

OrderLineItemStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the purchase order line item

This item is restricted to the following list.



Amended

Either the seller or the buyer has changed the header information.

Cancelled

The buyer has cancelled a line item that was sent in a previous message. Lines that have been cancelled are not included in Totals on the Summary levels of the message.

New

This is the first time the message has been sent.

NoAction

This call-off header has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

OrderPrimaryStatus

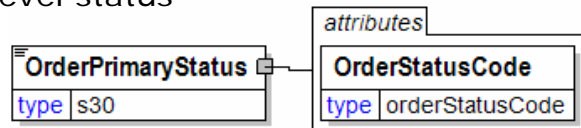
An element that contains the highest level status code pertaining to an entire order.

OrderStatusCode [attribute]

OrderStatusCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This attribute communicates the overall status of the order.

Refer to OrderStatusCode definition for any enumerations.



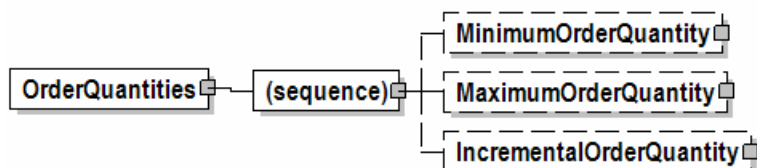
OrderQuantities

An element that contains the quantities that can be used for ordering.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

MinimumOrderQuantity



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

MinimumOrderQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum amount that can be ordered on a purchase order.

MaximumOrderQuantity

MaximumOrderQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum amount that can be ordered at one time.

IncrementalOrderQuantity

IncrementalOrderQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

An incremental quantity and units of measure that is added to MinimumOrderQuantity to arrive at an order quantity.

OrderSecondaryStatus

An element that contains a secondary status description pertaining to the entire order.

OrderSecondaryStatus	
type	s60

OrderStatus

The root element of the Order Status message.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

OrderStatusType [attribute]

OrderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Communicates the method in which the order status has been, or should be, summarized.

Refer to OrderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

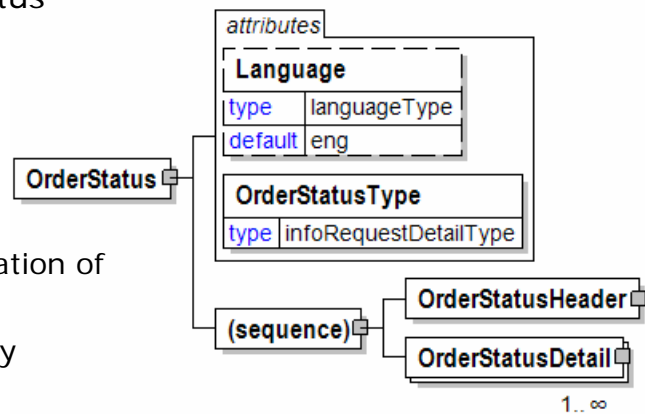
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrderStatusHeader

OrderStatusHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that applies to the entire Order Status message.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

OrderStatusDetail

OrderStatusDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The specifics of the information being communicated in the Order Status message.

OrderStatusCode [attribute]

This attribute communicates the overall status of the order.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
OrderStatusCode
type orderStatusCode

ActiveFree

The PO, order, or line item has been accepted or confirmed by the supplier. It may not have been manufactured, packed, or shipped yet. It is free for production. This status is also known as open status.

ActiveHold

The PO, order, or line item has been accepted or confirmed by the supplier. It may not have been manufactured, packed, or shipped yet. It is not free for production. Examples of this status include a reserved order or line item, the print time has not been determined, other payment terms not completed, or the last date for change has not been received.

Cancelled

The PO, order, or line item has a cancelled status in the supplier's system. It will not be manufactured nor shipped.

Complete

The PO, order, or line item has a complete status in the supplier's system. It has been packed, shipped, and invoiced successfully.

Delayed

An unexpected event has caused a delay.

FinalPlanning

The order is undergoing the final planning process.

Invoiced

The PO, order, or line item has an invoiced status in the supplier's system. It has been billed to the customer for payment purposes.

Loaded

The PO, order, or line item has a loaded status in the supplier's system. It has been loaded onto a transport vehicle shipping purposes.

NotReceived

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Not received by either the buyer or seller.

OrderLineConfirmed

The order line has been confirmed.

Packed

The PO, order, or line item has a packed status in the supplier's system. It has been packaged or staged for loading and shipping purposes.

PartiallyShipped

The PO, order, or line item has a partially shipped status in the supplier's system. Part of the quantity requested has been shipped to the customer but part of the request still remains to be shipped.

Pending

The PO, order, or line item has a pending status in the supplier's system. It has not yet been confirmed, accepted, nor rejected by the supplier. This status indicates that the supplier requires more time to determine acceptance.

Planned

The PO, order, or line item has a planned or scheduled status in the supplier's system. It has not yet begun the manufacturing process.

ProductionComplete

The PO, order, or line item has completed the manufacture process by the supplier.

ProductionStarted

The PO, order, or line item has begun to be manufactured by the supplier.

Received

The material has arrived at the destination and has been processed by that location.

ReservedInProductionPlanningSystem

Material and capacity is available for production.

Scheduled

The order has been scheduled.

ShipmentComplete

The order has been fully shipped.

Shuttled

Material has been moved.

Staged

Material has been positioned for production.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Transferred

The manufacturing order has been moved.

TransferredToMillSystem

The order has been loaded onto the mill manufacturing system.

Unscheduled

The order has not yet been scheduled.

Unshipped

The PO, order, or line item is in the supplier's mill or warehouse but has yet to be shipped.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderStatusDetail

The specifics of the information being communicated in the Order Status message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

SupplierOrderNumber

SupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of the supplier order.

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of the line item on the supplier order.

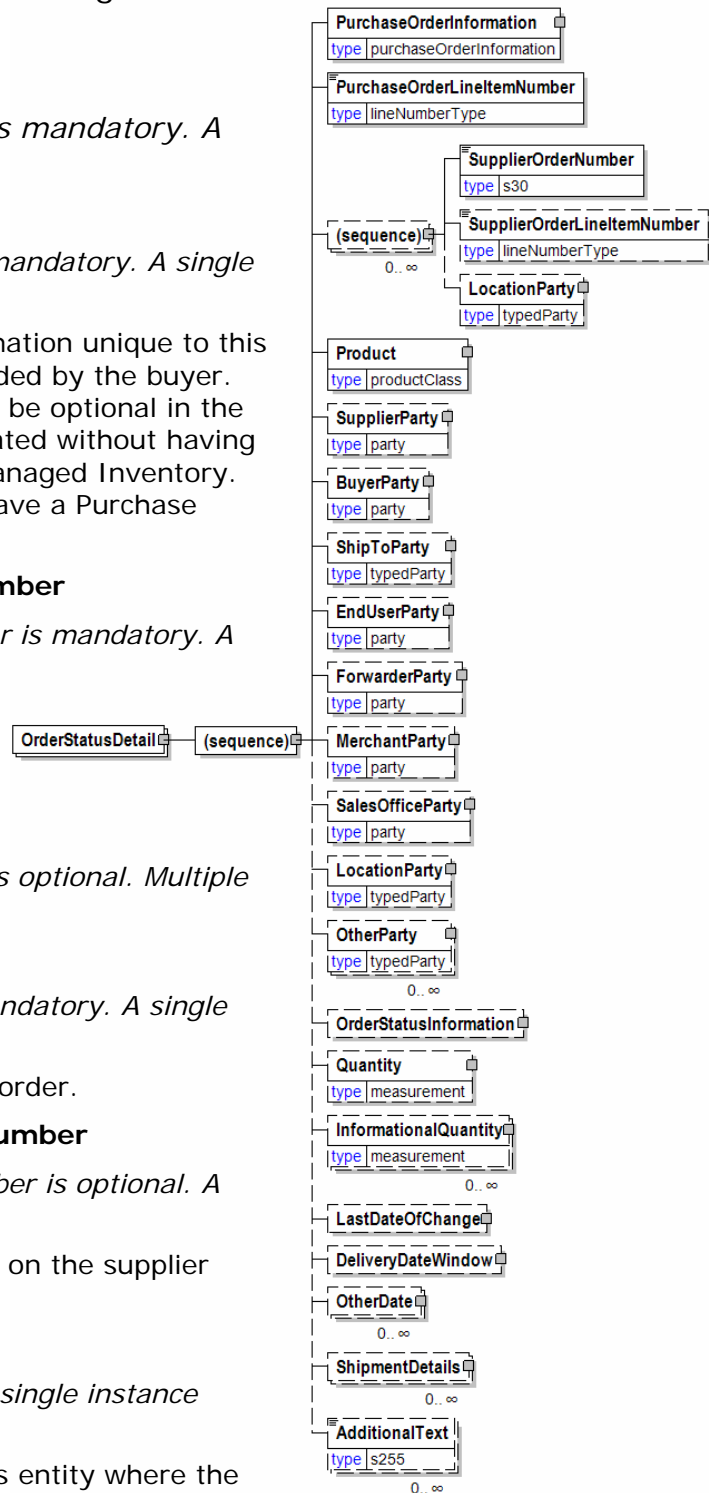
LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

ForwarderParty

ForwarderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

MerchantParty

MerchantParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

This named party represents the merchant involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of Order Status otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

SalesOfficeParty

SalesOfficeParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

This named party represents the sales office involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of Order Status otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

OrderStatusInformation

OrderStatusInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that stores two levels of Order status codes.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

LastDateOfChange

LastDateOfChange is optional. A single instance might exist.

The last date for which changes to the line item may occur before it is "locked" in the production process. LastDateOfChange encapsulates Date.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

ShipmentDetails

ShipmentDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element containing information that relates to the shipment details for the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

line item.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

OrderStatusHeader

Information that applies to the entire Order Status message.

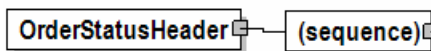
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrderStatusNumber

OrderStatusNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A number used to identify the Order Status report.



OrderStatusResponseDate

OrderStatusResponseDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time that the OrderStatus message was created.

RequestNumber

RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

RequestingParty

RequestingParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

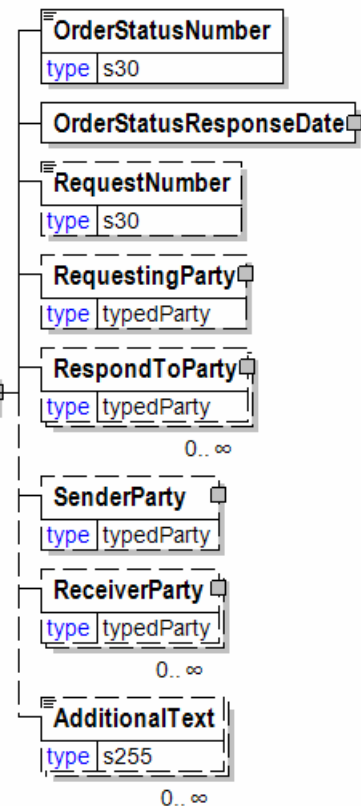
The party requesting the information.

RespondToParty

RespondToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party the document should be responded to.

SenderParty



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

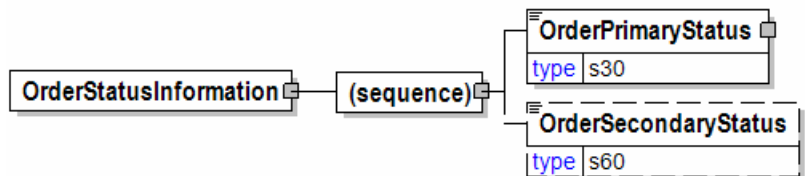
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

OrderStatusInformation

A group element that stores two levels of Order status codes.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



OrderPrimaryStatus

OrderPrimaryStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An element that contains the highest level status code pertaining to an entire order.

OrderSecondaryStatus

OrderSecondaryStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that contains a secondary status description pertaining to the entire order.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderStatusNumber

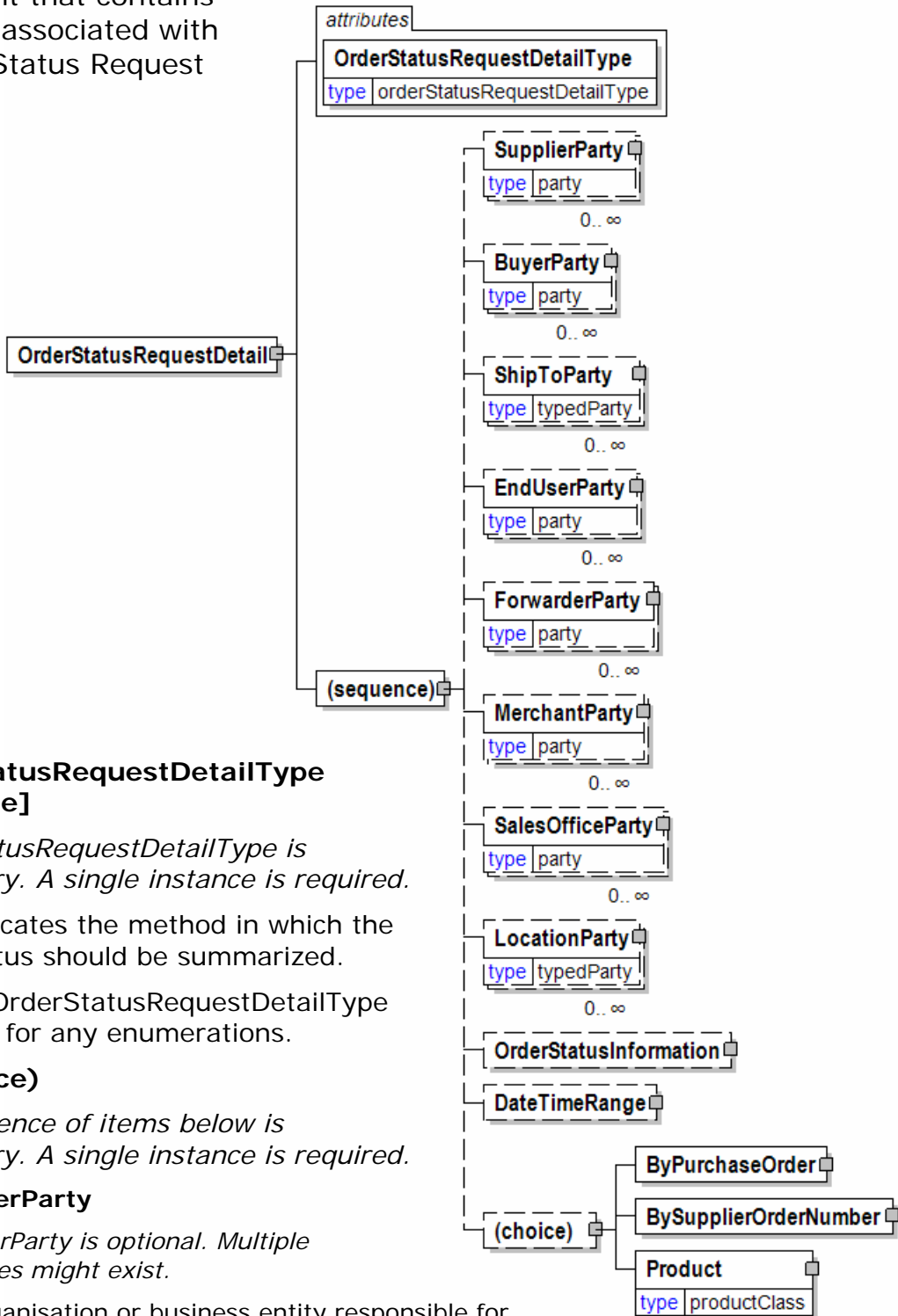
A number used to identify the Order Status report.

OrderStatusNumber	
type	s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderStatusRequestDetail

The element that contains the details associated with the Order Status Request message.



OrderStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]

OrderStatusRequestDetailType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Communicates the method in which the order status should be summarized.

Refer to OrderStatusRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

ForwarderParty

ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

MerchantParty

MerchantParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

This named party represents the merchant involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of Order Status otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

SalesOfficeParty

SalesOfficeParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

This named party represents the sales office involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of Order Status otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

OrderStatusInformation

OrderStatusInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that stores two levels of Order status codes.

DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.

The delivery date and/or time range.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ByPurchaseOrder

ByPurchaseOrder is optional because of choice construct.

Selection criteria for communicating Purchase Order information.

BySupplierOrderNumber

BySupplierOrderNumber is optional because of choice construct.

Selection criteria for communicating Supplier Order information

Product

Product is optional because of choice construct.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

OrderStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]

Communicates the method in which the order status should be summarized.

This item is restricted to the following list.

ByProduct

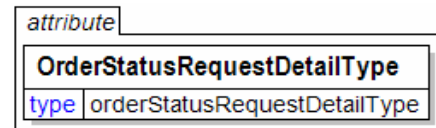
By product

ByPurchaseOrder

By the purchase order the material was ordered

BySupplierOrderNumber

By the order the material was manufactured



OrderStatusResponseDate

The Date and Time that the OrderStatus message was created.

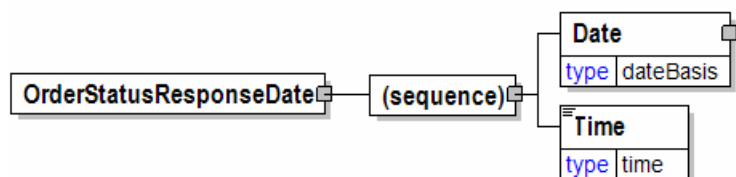
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Time

Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

OrderStatusType [attribute]

Communicates the method in which the order status has been, or should be, summarized.

This item is restricted to the following list.

ByProduct

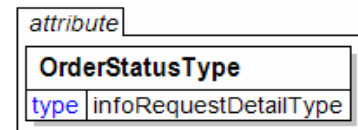
By product

ByPurchaseOrder

By the purchase order the material was ordered

BySupplierOrderNumber

By the order the material was manufactured



OrderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire purchase order message, in other words, at the root level

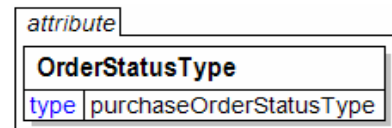
This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

Either the seller or the buyer has changed the header information.

Cancelled

The buyer has cancelled a line item that was sent in a previous message. Lines that have been cancelled are not included in Totals on the Summary levels of the message.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

OrderType [attribute]

Defines the type of OrderConfirmation being communicated.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
OrderType
type orderConfirmationType

Agreement

A legally binding exchange of promises between parties that the law will enforce.

BlanketOrder

An order that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

ConfirmingOrder

A confirming order is used to electronically confirm an order that has not been placed electronically by the customer that is, it was placed using another means such as fax, phone or email.

ConsumptionOrder

A purchase order that is based upon consumption for a particular period of time or instance.

ReleaseOrder

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of order refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version which is an incremented number, is used in this type.

ReservationOrder

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all line items of a reservation order have a ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more purchase order line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

StandardOrder

A standard order is a regular one-time order. It defines quantities for one or more products to be purchased and may also define a delivery location and date. A standard order may reference a previous agreement (for example, a quotation, a contract, or a reservation order) for information.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TrialOrder

A trial order is used whenever a seller has agreed to have a buyer sample a product. The seller needs to process this order differently from other orders, because a trial order may include a product sold at a discounted rate or even provided for free. A trial order typically is for small quantities.

OrderType [attribute]

Defines the type of OrderConfirmationWood being communicated.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
OrderType
type orderConfirmationTypeWood

Agreement

A legally binding exchange of promises between parties that the law will enforce.

BlanketOrder

An order that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

ReleaseOrder

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of order refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version which is an incremented number, is used in this type.

ReservationOrder

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all line items of a reservation order have a ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more purchase order line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

StandardOrder

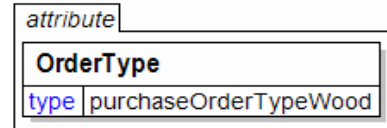
A standard order is a regular one-time order. It defines quantities for one or more products to be purchased and may also define a delivery location and date. A standard order may reference a previous agreement (for example, a quotation, a contract, or a reservation order) for information.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OrderType [attribute]

Defines the type of purchase order issued.

This item is restricted to the following list.



BlanketOrder

A purchase order that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

ReleaseOrder

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of purchase order refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version called PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber, which is an incremented number, is used in this message.

ReservationOrder

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all purchase order line items of a reservation order have a ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more purchase order line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

StandardOrder

OrganisationUnit

A segment of a business or the entire business.

OrganisationUnitType [attribute]

OrganisationUnitType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the type of organisation being communicated

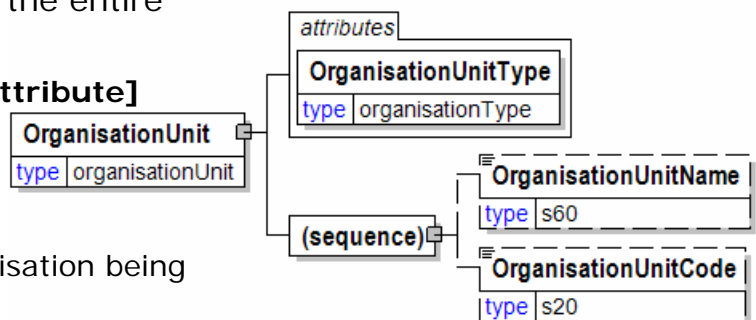
Refer to OrganisationUnitType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrganisationUnitName

OrganisationUnitName is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A description of the organisation unit.

OrganisationUnitCode

OrganisationUnitCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A short representation for the organisation unit.

OrganisationUnitCode

A short representation for the organisation unit.

OrganisationUnitCode	
type	s20

OrganisationUnitName

A description of the organisation unit.

OrganisationUnitName	
type	s60

OrganisationUnitType [attribute]

Identifies the type of organisation being communicated

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute	
OrganisationUnitType	
type	organisationType

Department

A major division of a business.

Division

An administrative or operating unit of a business

Dock

A place for the unloading or loading of material.

Location

A place marked by some distinguishing feature.

Region

An administrative area of a business.

StorageLocation

A place that supports the functions associated with warehousing of material.

Terminal

A point along a carrier line having facilities for the handling of freight.

Other

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Another type of unit, not defined above.

OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



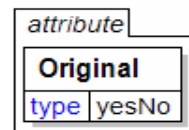
Original [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



OtherDate

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

DateType [attribute]

DateType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a context for the other date used in the document.

Refer to DateType definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

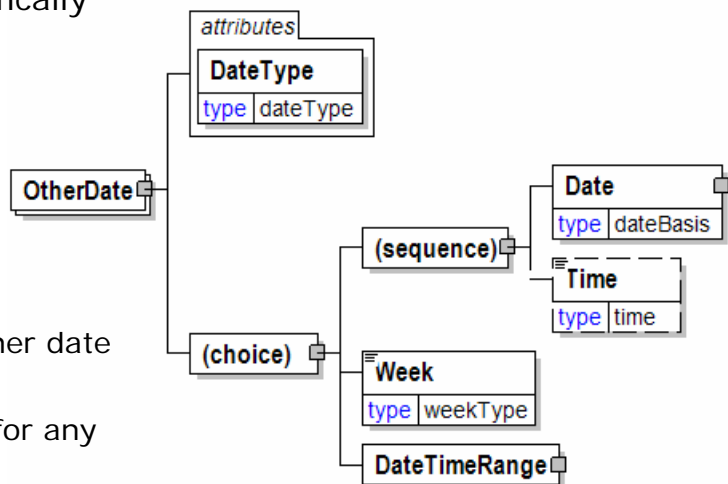
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

Week

Week is optional because of choice construct.

A field defining the week number of the calendar year. ISO 8601 is used as the basis for this element, "Week 01 of a year is the first week that has the Thursday in this year, which is equivalent to the week that contains the fourth day of January."

DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional because of choice construct.

The delivery date and/or time range.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OtherParty

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

PartyType [attribute]

PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

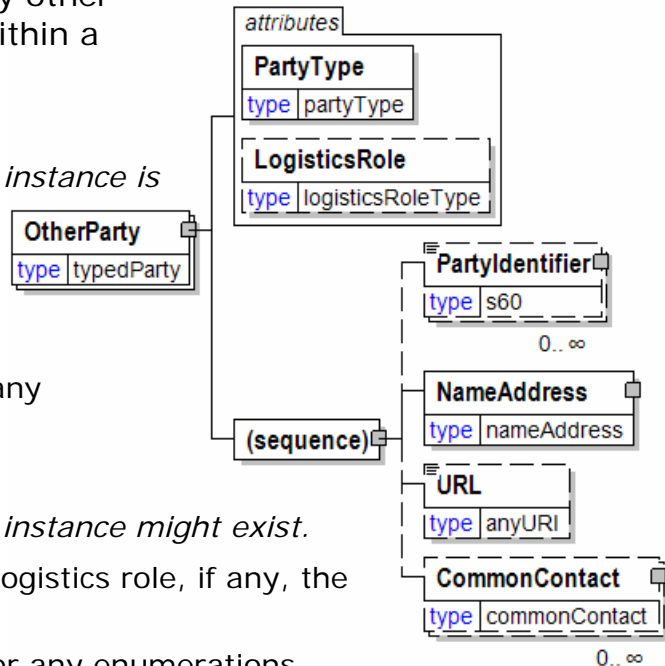
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



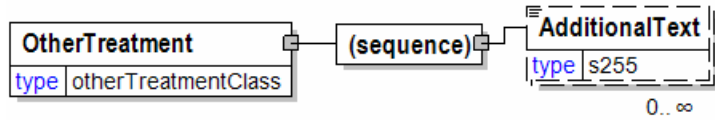
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OtherTreatment

Other treatment

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

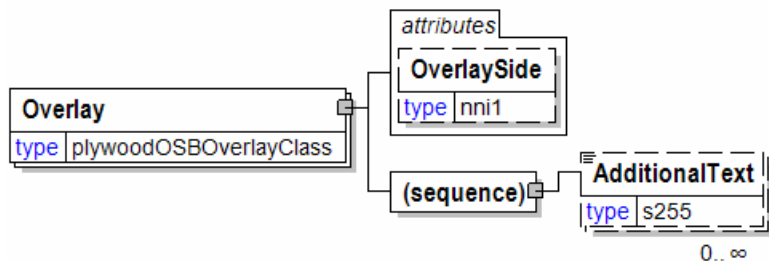
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

Overlay

Overlay

OverlaySide [attribute]

OverlaySide is optional. A single instance might exist.



Overlay side

Refer to OverlaySide definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

OverlaySide [attribute]

Overlay side

This item is restricted to the following list.

- 1
- 2



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackageAgency [attribute]

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
PackageAgency
type lumberAgencyType

BS

BS-EN

British standard based on a European standard.

CEN

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cenorm.be>)

DIN

EN338

EN1912

EN1611-1

EDISAW

Generic

GOST

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology (<http://www.gost.ru>)

ISO

JAS

Japanese Agricultural Standard

NELMA

NLGA

NS

NSLB

RIS

RT

SIS

SPIB

WCLIB

WRCLA

WWPA

Supplier

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackageCharacteristics

The package characteristics.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Length

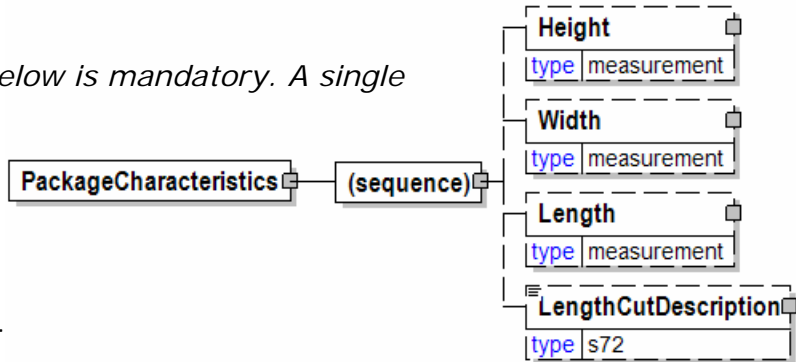
Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

LengthCutDescription

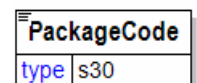
LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Length Cut Description



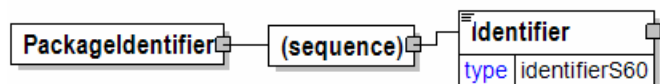
PackageCode

This element is used to identify the package code or identifier. This code can be no-standard and vary among companies or it can be assigned by a recognized agency.



PackageIdentifier

The identifier of the productpackage (such as reel ID or pallet ID) that is used along with the



PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber to call off the product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

PackageIDInformation

Group element identifying a lumber (wood) package. The package name may also be communicated.

PackageAgency [attribute]

PackageAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

Refer to PackageAgency definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackageCode

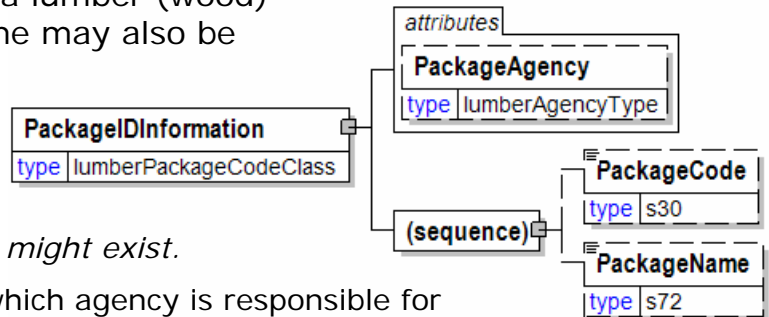
PackageCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

This element is used to identify the package code or identifier. This code can be non-standard and vary among companies or it can be assigned by a recognized agency.

PackageName

PackageName is optional. A single instance might exist.

Element used to identify the name of a package.



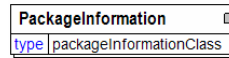
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackageInformation

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the “named” items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.



Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

PackageType [attribute]

PackageType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

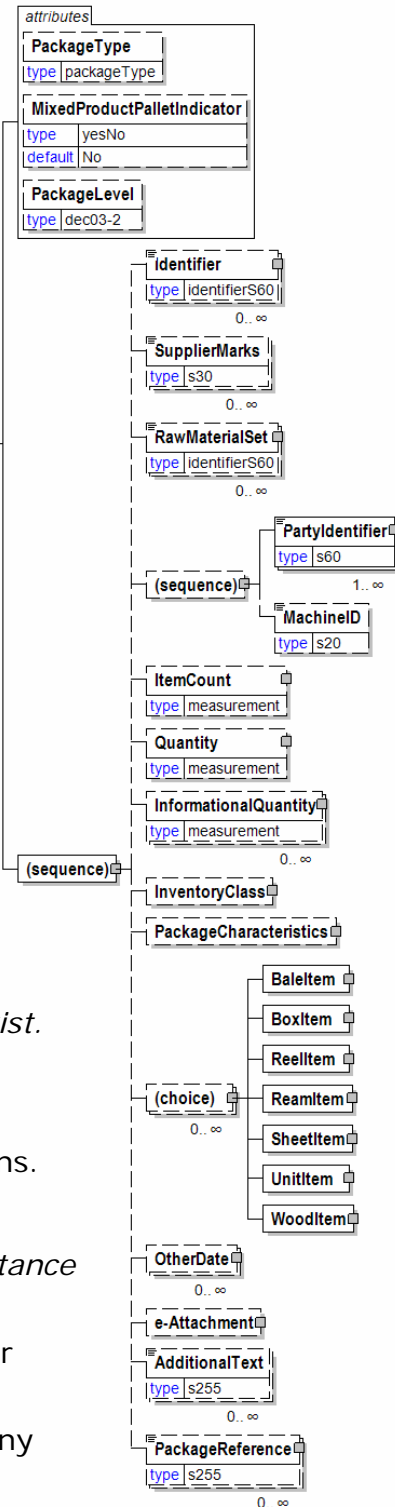
MixedProductPalletIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet

Refer to MixedProductPalletIndicator definition for any enumerations.

PackageLevel [attribute]

PackageLevel is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

An hierarchical numbering approach that communicates containerization and identity.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

SupplierMarks

SupplierMarks is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Supplier provided markings.

RawMaterialSet

RawMaterialSet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

ItemCount

ItemCount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

PackageCharacteristics

PackageCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

The package characteristics.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

BaleItem

BaleItem is optional because of choice construct.

An individual bale included as part of a delivery.

BoxItem

BoxItem is optional because of choice construct.

A four-sided container for reams or sheet items. A pallet can contain zero or more boxes. The term Carton is a synonym for BoxItem. The term "Box" is used as constraint within the ItemType attribute of the UsageLineItemDetail to refer to a box that contains other boxes.

ReelItem

ReelItem is optional because of choice construct.

A group item representing details of an actual (as opposed to specified) reel. One or several reels can be contained in a package.

ReamItem

ReamItem is optional because of choice construct.

A wrapped quantity of SheetItem(s).

SheetItem

SheetItem is optional because of choice construct.

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

UnitItem

UnitItem is optional because of choice construct.

Unit Item.

WoodItem

WoodItem is optional because of choice construct.

Group element containing elements describing a wood industry product.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

e-Attachment

e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PackageReference

PackageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing the relevant references pertaining to a package. The type of reference is identified by the attributes PackageReferenceType and AssignedBy.

PackageLevel [attribute]

An hierarchical numbering approach that communicates containerization and identity.

attribute	
PackageLevel	
type	dec03-2

PackageName

Element used to identify the name of a package.

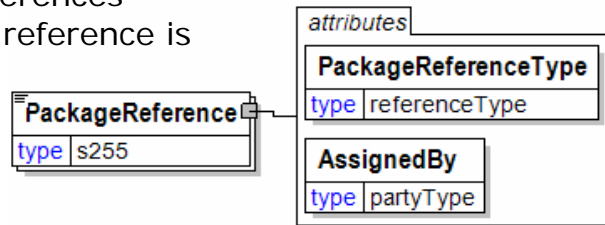
PackageName	
type	s72

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PackageReference

An element detailing the relevant references pertaining to a package. The type of reference is identified by the attributes PackageReferenceType and AssignedBy.



PackageReferenceType [attribute]

PackageReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackageReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to PackageReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

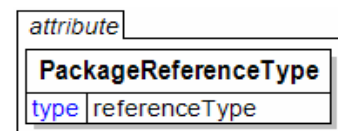
AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

PackageReferenceType [attribute]

PackageReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackagesPerWrap

The number of packages wrapped together.

PackagesPerWrap	
type	nni2

PackageType [attribute]

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

This item is restricted to the following list.

<i>attribute</i>	
PackageType	
type	packageType

Bag

A container of flexible material used for storage.

Bale

Unbound materials bulk packed without pieces of board and at least 1 band

Barrel

A large cylindrical container.

Box

Note: Box is the papiNet way of referring to a Carton

Bundle

Unbound materials bulk packed with pieces of board at each end and at least 1 band

Container

Crate

A shipping container used for storage.

Drum

FullWoodPackage

HalfWoodPackage

LengthPackage

Package contains pieces of a single length.

Lift

LogPile

A pile of logs (a virtual type of package).

Pail

Pallet

A portable platform.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Piece

PulpUnit

ReelPackage

StepPackage

Package in which pieces are group together by length, with longest length at the bottom of the package and shortest on top.

TruckPackage

Package contains pieces of mixed random lengths.

UnformedPulp

Vehicle

PackageType

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

PackageType
type packageType

This item is restricted to the following list.

Bag

A container of flexible material used for storage.

Bale

Unbound materials bulk packed without pieces of board and at least 1 band

Barrel

A large cylindrical container.

Box

Note: Box is the papiNet way of referring to a Carton

Bundle

Unbound materials bulk packed with pieces of board at each end and at least 1 band

Container

Crate

A shipping container used for storage.

Drum

FullWoodPackage

HalfWoodPackage

LengthPackage

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Package contains pieces of a single length.

Lift

LogPile

A pile of logs (a virtual type of package).

Pail

Pallet

A portable platform.

Piece

PulpUnit

ReelPackage

StepPackage

Package in which pieces are group together by length, with longest length at the bottom of the package and shortest on top.

TruckPackage

Package contains pieces of mixed random lengths.

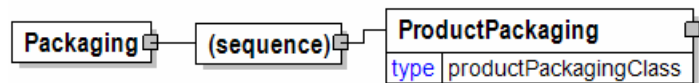
UnformedPulp

Vehicle

Packaging

Type of a package that includes individual products.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductPackaging

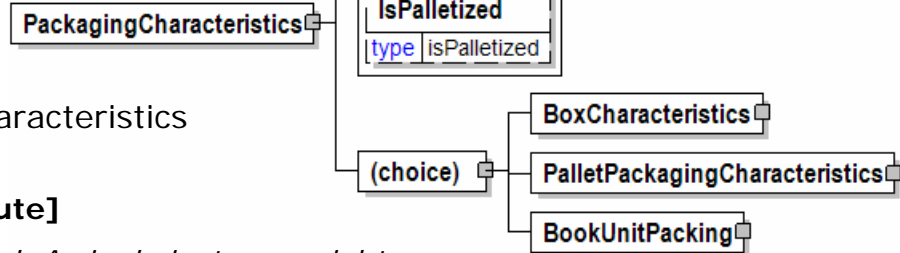
ProductPackaging is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the methods and materials used for packaging.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackagingCharacteristics

An element containing carton or pallet packing information. PackagingCharacteristics can either have the BoxCharacteristics or



PalletPackagingCharacteristics element not both.

IsBoxed [attribute]

IsBoxed is optional. A single instance might exist.

Refer to IsBoxed definition for any enumerations.

IsPalletized [attribute]

IsPalletized is optional. A single instance might exist.

The buyer's directions for how the item is to be palletized.

Refer to IsPalletized definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

BoxCharacteristics

BoxCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

BoxCharacteristics is a group element that contains information about the box (or carton)

PalletPackagingCharacteristics

PalletPackagingCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

PalletPackagingCharacteristics details the characteristics of the packaging for a pallet.

BookUnitPacking

BookUnitPacking is optional because of choice construct.

Book unit packing information

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PackagingCode

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.

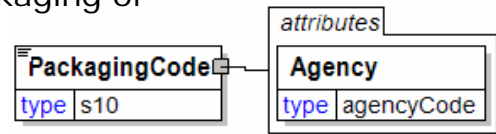
Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



PackagingDescription

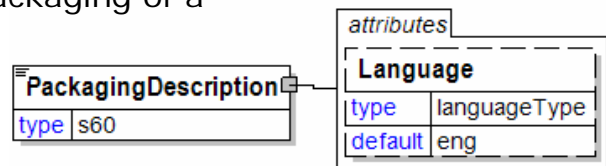
A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackagingInformation

Group element construct used to all information associated with the packaging of a product. Measurements, package ID, label, stencil, band, pallet and wrap characteristics may all be detailed.

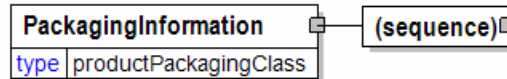
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityInUnit

QuantityInUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify the number of items packed within this package unit.



UnitDimension

UnitDimension is optional. A single instance might exist.

Unit Dimension

Weight

Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the item.

PackageIDInformation

PackageIDInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element identifying a lumber (wood) package. The package name may also be communicated.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

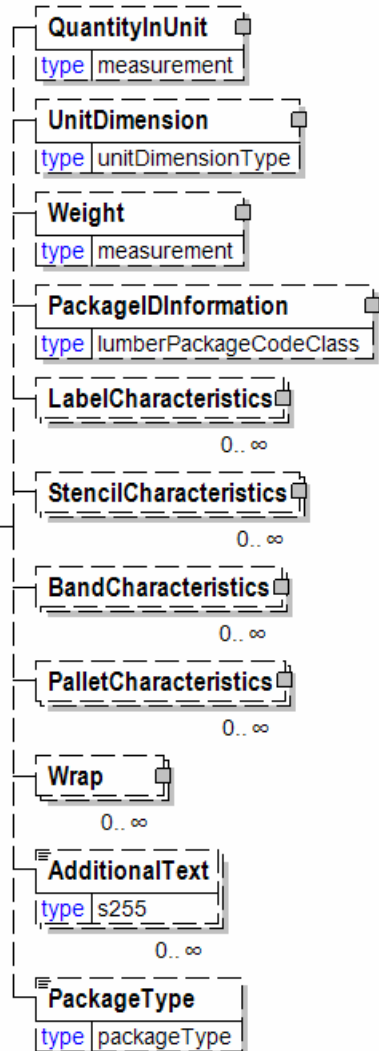
StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

BandCharacteristics

BandCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

PalletCharacteristics

PalletCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

Wrap

Wrap is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PackageType

PackageType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

PackingList

The root element of the Packing List message.

PackingListStatusType [attribute]

PackingListStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Attribute is used to identify the PackingList status.

Refer to PackingListStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

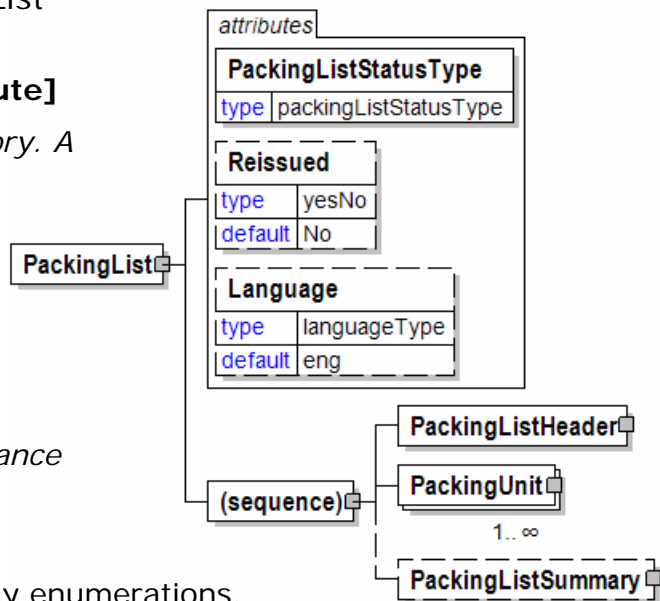
Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackingListHeader

PackingListHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that is applicable to every item on the Packing List message.

PackingUnit

PackingUnit is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Describes the major unit of packing the materials in the shipment.

PackingListSummary

PackingListSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

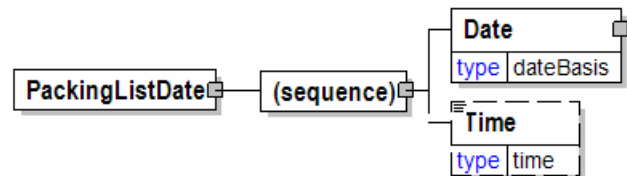
PackingListSummary contains summary information applicable to the entire PackingList.

PackingListDate

Used to identify the issue date of the PackingList transaction.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

in discord with other users of XML.

PackingListHeader

Information that is applicable to every item on the Packing List message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackingListNumber

PackingListNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The packing list identifying number.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

PackingListDate

PackingListDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to identify the issue date of the PackingList transaction.

PackingListReference

PackingListReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Element used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

BuyerParty

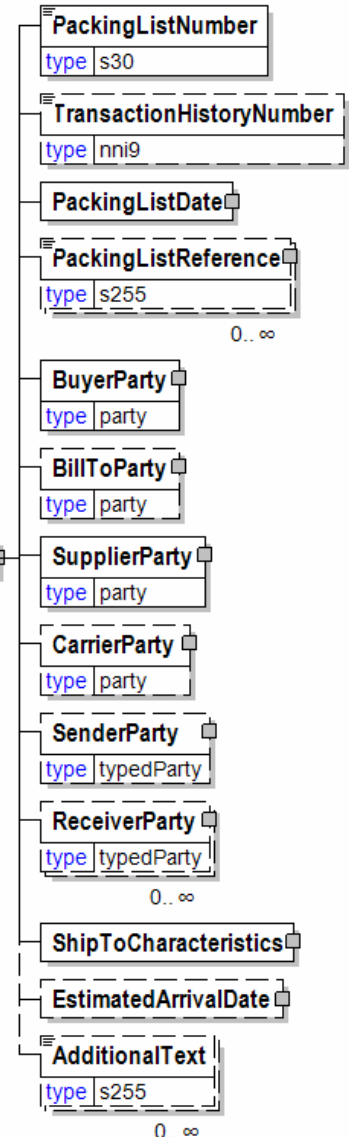
BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

EstimatedArrivalDate

EstimatedArrivalDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

An estimation of the arrival date.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

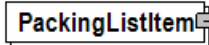
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackingListItem

The required element PackingListItem refers to one and only one PurchaseOrder and one and only one PurchaseOrderLineItem of that PurchaseOrder.

PackingListItemType [attribute]



PackingListItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This attribute is used to identify the type of package configuration the item is. To help with physical identification.

Refer to PackingListItemType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackingListItemNumber

PackingListItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to uniquely identify this item within the packing list.

Identifier

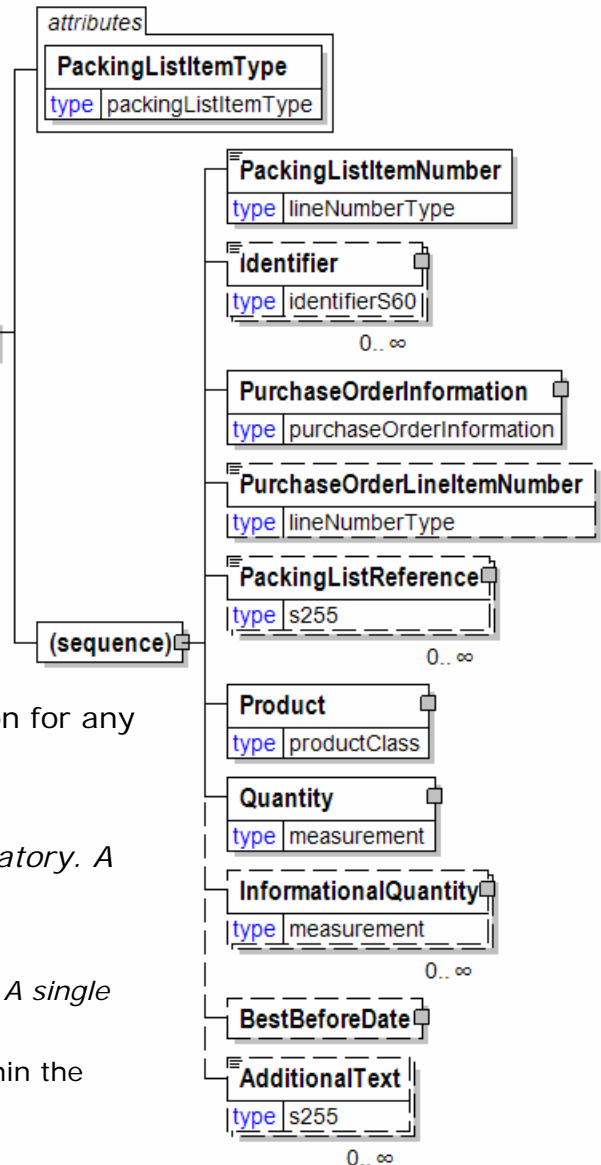
Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineNumber

PurchaseOrderLineNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

PackingListReference

PackingListReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Element used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

BestBeforeDate

BestBeforeDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date, prior to which, the product is suggested to be used.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackingListItemNumber

Used to uniquely identify this item within the packing list.

PackingListItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

PackingListItemType [attribute]

This attribute is used to identify the type of package configuration the item is. To help with physical identification.

This item is restricted to the following list.

- Box**
- Ream**
- Reel**
- Sheet**
- Other**

attribute	
PackingListItemType	
type	packingListItemType

PackingListNumber

The packing list identifying number.

PackingListNumber	
type	s30

PackingListReference

Element used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

PackingListReferenceType [attribute]

PackingListReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackingListReference	
type	s255

attributes	
PackingListReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to PackingListReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

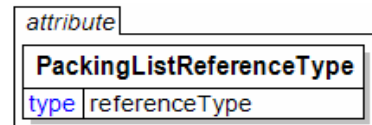
Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

PackingListReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



PackingListStatusType [attribute]

Attribute is used to identify the PackingList status.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.



papiNet V2R31

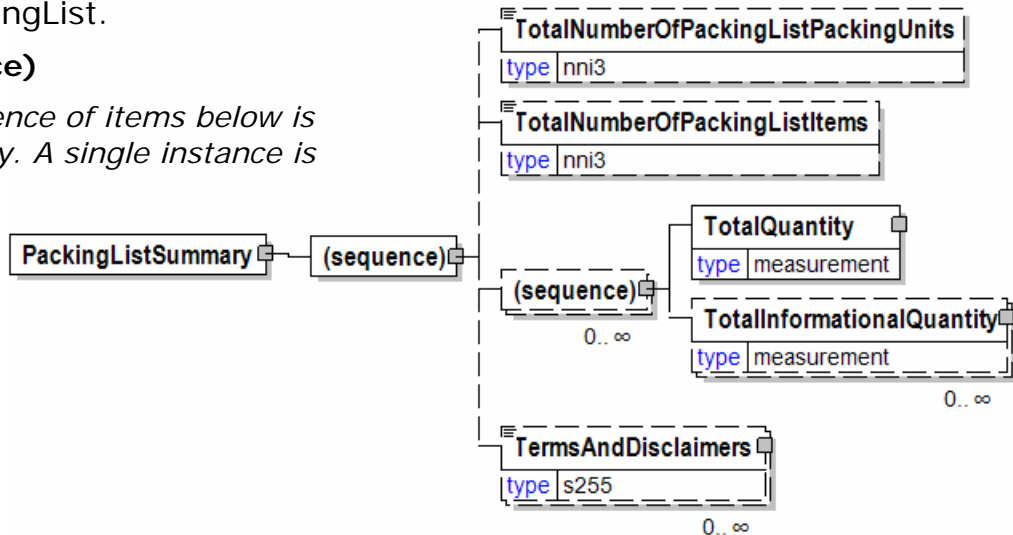
Data Dictionary

PackingListSummary

PackingListSummary contains summary information applicable to the entire PackingList.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits

TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits is optional. A single instance might exist.

TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits

TotalNumberOfPackingListItems

TotalNumberOfPackingListItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

Total Number Of Packing List Items

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackingUnit

Describes the major unit of packing the materials in the shipment.

PackingUnitType [attribute]

PackingUnitType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Attribute used to identify the type of this packing unit.

Refer to PackingUnitType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackingUnitSerialNumber

PackingUnitSerialNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The serial number of the packing unit.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

PackingUnitMeasurements

PackingUnitMeasurements is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element construct detailing the measurements, height, weight, and length, of the specified packing unit.

PackingListReference

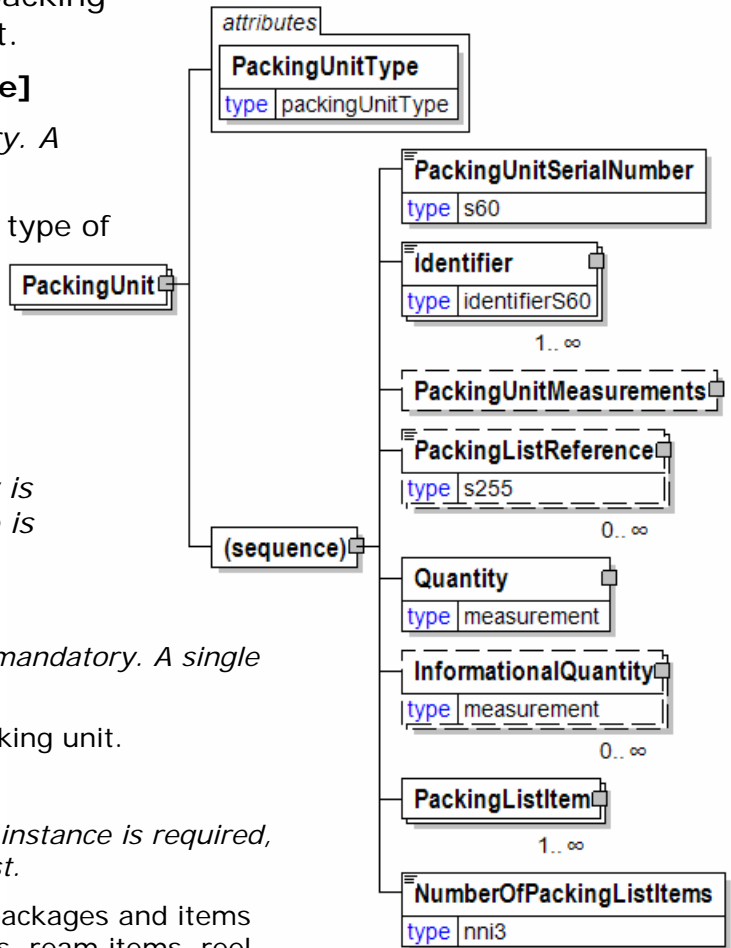
PackingListReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Element used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

PackingListItem

PackingListItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The required element PackingListItem refers to one and only one PurchaseOrder and one and only one PurchaseOrderLineItem of that PurchaseOrder.

NumberOfPackingListItems

NumberOfPackingListItems is mandatory. A single instance is required.

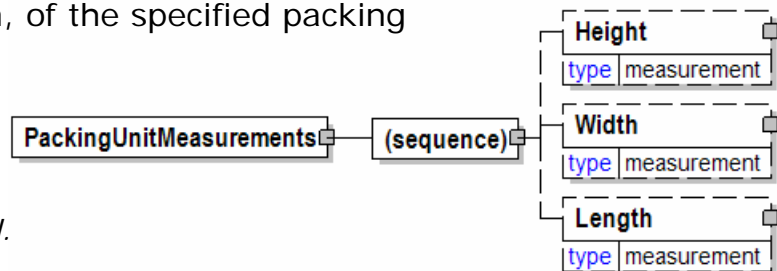
The number of packing list items in a PackingUnit of the PackingList.

PackingUnitMeasurements

A group element construct detailing the measurements, height, weight, and length, of the specified packing unit.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackingUnitSerialNumber

The serial number of the packing unit.

PackingUnitSerialNumber	
type	s60

PackingUnitType [attribute]

Attribute used to identify the type of this packing unit.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Container

Pallet

Stack

Other

attribute	
PackingUnitType	
type	packingUnitType

PagesPerSet

Pages per Set

PagesPerSet	
type	nni4

PagesPerSignature

Pages per signature

PagesPerSignature	
type	nni4

Pagination

Number of pages that make up a book.

Pagination	
type	s30

PalletAdditionsType [attribute]

Gives additional characteristics of the pallet

This item is restricted to the following list.

FullPerimeter

The pallet has a full perimeter.

FungicideTreatment

attribute	
PalletAdditionsType	
type	palletAdditionsType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The pallet wood has received a fungicide treatment.

LongSlats

The pallet has long slats.

NoBlockOffset

The pallet is a no-block offset.

Reinforced

The pallet is reinforced.

TrimmedEdges

The pallet has trimmed edges

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PalletCharacteristics

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

MixedProductPalletIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet

Refer to MixedProductPalletIndicator definition for any enumerations.

PalletType [attribute]

PalletType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Details the type of pallet that can be used These pallets are common in the industry

Refer to PalletType definition for any enumerations.

PalletLedgeType [attribute]

PalletLedgeType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Details the type of pallet ledges that can be used

Refer to PalletLedgeType definition for any enumerations.

PalletCoverType [attribute]

PalletCoverType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Details the type of cover that can be used on top of the pallet body

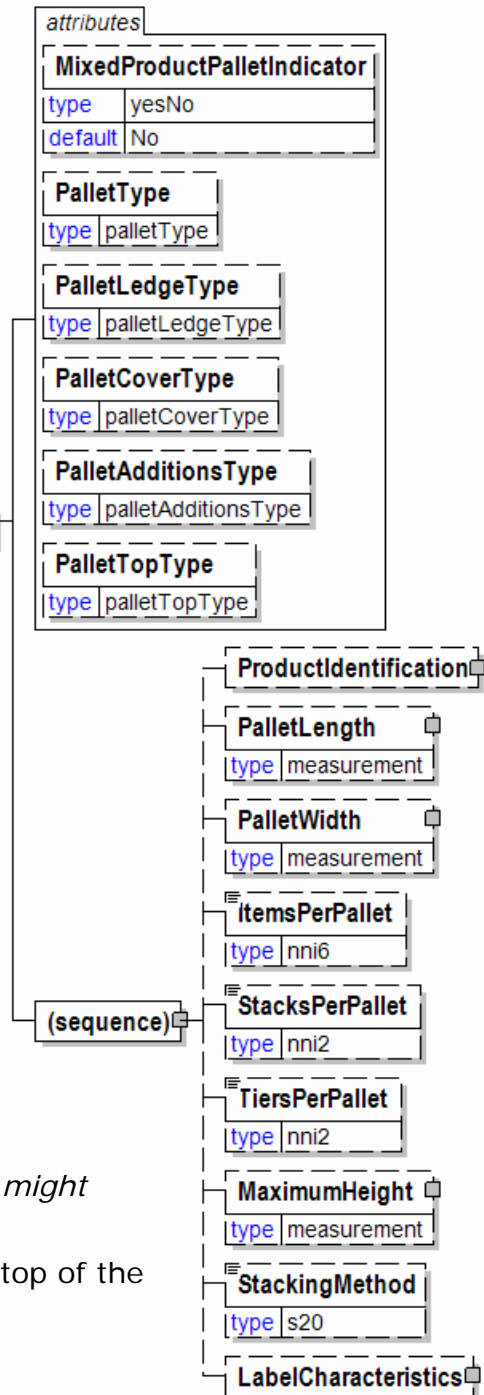
Refer to PalletCoverType definition for any enumerations.

PalletAdditionsType [attribute]

PalletAdditionsType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Gives additional characteristics of the pallet

Refer to PalletAdditionsType definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PalletTopType [attribute]

PalletTopType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Details the type of pallet top that can be used

Refer to PalletTopType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductIdentification

ProductIdentification is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

PalletLength

PalletLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

The measurement value of the length of the pallet.

PalletWidth

PalletWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.

The measurement value of the width of the pallet.

ItemsPerPallet

ItemsPerPallet is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of items on the pallet (either reels or sheet or sheet-package).

StacksPerPallet

StacksPerPallet is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of stacks on a pallet, where a stack is a vertical arrangement of items (looking down from above).

TiersPerPallet

TiersPerPallet is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of tiers on the pallet, where a tier is a layer of items.

MaximumHeight

MaximumHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

StackingMethod

StackingMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field describing the pattern used when stacking of pallets.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

PalletCoverType [attribute]

Details the type of cover that can be used on top of the pallet body

This item is restricted to the following list.

MetalPlateWithPE

A metal plate covers the pallet with polyethylene on top.

WithoutPE

The pallet cover is without polyethylene on top.

WithPE

The pallet cover is with polyethylene on top.

WithPEUnderCover

The pallet cover is with polyethylene under the wooden plates.

WoodStripWithPE

The pallet cover is made up from a wood strip with polyethylene on top

WoodStripWithoutPE

The pallet cover is made up from a wood strip without polyethylene on top.



PalletLedgeType [attribute]

Details the type of pallet ledges that can be used

This item is restricted to the following list.

LongWay

The ledge wood is on the long side of the pallet.

LongWayWithBelt

The ledge wood is on the long side of the pallet, with a packaging belt.

ShortWay

The ledge wood is on the short side of the pallet.

ShortWayWithBelt

The ledge wood is on the short side of the pallet, with a packaging belt



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PalletLength

The measurement value of the length of the pallet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

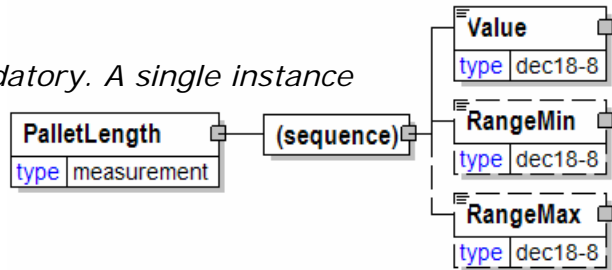
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PalletPackagingCharacteristics

PalletPackagingCharacteristics details the characteristics of the packaging for a pallet.

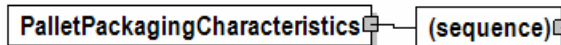
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackagingCode

PackagingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.



PackagingDescription

PackagingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

WrapCharacteristics

WrapCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that contains elements that describe the manner in which the item is wrapped.

PalletCharacteristics

PalletCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

BandCharacteristics

BandCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

MaximumHeight

MaximumHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

MaximumGrossWeight

MaximumGrossWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

AdditionalText

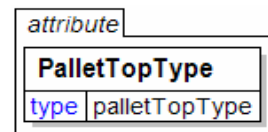
AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PalletTopType [attribute]

Details the type of pallet top that can be used

This item is restricted to the following list.



CartonboardCover

The pallet top is composed of carton-board

Chipboard

The pallet top is composed of chipboard.

Corrugated

The pallet top is composed of corrugated board.

EdgeProtection

The pallet top has edge protections for the sheets of paper placed on top. They are placed on the top pallet edges.

FiveStripsOfWood

The pallet top is composed of five strips of wood.

FullyCoverThreeCrossBoards

The pallet top is composed of a fully wooden cover with three cross ledges on top.

FungicTreatWoodFrame

The pallet top is composed of a wooden frame, which is treated with fungicide.

OneStripOfWood

The pallet top is composed of one strip of wood.

PlywoodCover

The pallet top is composed of plywood.

TwoStripsOfWood

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The pallet top is composed of two strips of wood.

ThreeStripsOfWood

The pallet top is composed of three strips of wood.

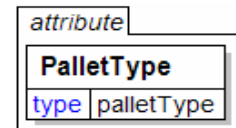
WoodenFrame

The pallet top is composed of a wooden frame

PalletType [attribute]

Details the type of pallet that can be used These pallets are common in the industry

This item is restricted to the following list.



Euro

The pallet is the standardized Euro pallet type.

Export

The pallet is the standardized export pallet type.

NonPalletised

The product is not on a pallet.

NonStop

The pallet is the standardized non-stop pallet type.

Twinned

Two pallets have been joined together

PalletWidth

The measurement value of the width of the pallet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

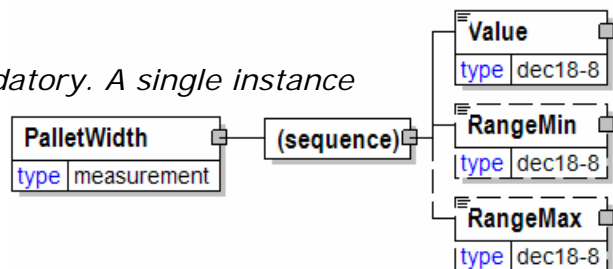
Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

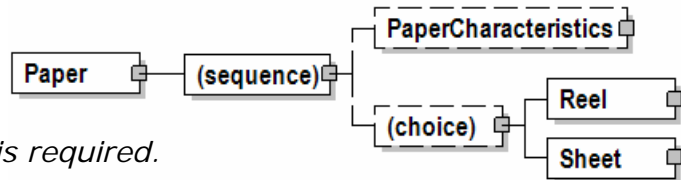
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Paper

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



PaperCharacteristics

PaperCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Reel

Reel is optional because of choice construct.

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics of a reel.

Sheet

Sheet is optional because of choice construct.

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics for sheets.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PaperCharacteristics

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

CoatingTop [attribute]

CoatingTop is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to specify the type of coating applied to the top or bottom of the paper sheet

Refer to CoatingTop definition for any enumerations.

CoatingBottom [attribute]

CoatingBottom is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to specify the type of coating applied to the top or bottom of the paper sheet

Refer to CoatingBottom definition for any enumerations.

FinishType [attribute]

FinishType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the finish of a sheet of paper, which means the condition of its surface (refer to Embossing for more information).

Finishes may be produced on or off machine. Finishes that are created off-machine are called embossed. (Embossing is a child element of ReelConversionCharacteristics and SheetConversionCharacteristics.)

Note:

- Embossed" as a finish type is just a generalized choice for one of the more specific choices listed.
- Unsupercalendered" as a finish type would be indicated by not communicating a finish type.

Refer to FinishType definition for any enumerations.

PrintType [attribute]

PrintType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Refer to PrintType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Abrasion

Abrasion is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate abrasion loss target or test value.

CoatingTop	1
CoatingBottom	1
FinishType	1
PrintType	1
Abrasion	1
...	...

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AbsorptionInk

AbsorptionInk is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate ink absorption target or test value.

AbsorptionLight

AbsorptionLight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate light absorption target or test value.

AbsorptionWater

AbsorptionWater is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate water absorption target or test value.

Appearance

Appearance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate appearance.

Ash

Ash is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the ash content of the product according to a particular TestMethod.

BasisWeight

BasisWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

BendingResistance

BendingResistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Bending resistance

BendingStiffness

BendingStiffness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

BendingStiffness

Brightness

Brightness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

Bulk

Bulk is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate bulking thickness target or test value.

Burst

Burst is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

BurstIndex

BurstIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The burst index.

Caliper

Caliper is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

CoatWeight

CoatWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the coating thickness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

ColourDetail

ColourDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate details of colour according to the selected colour definition scheme.

Density

Density is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate density target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Dirt

Dirt is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

DominantWavelength

DominantWavelength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Dominant wavelength

ExcitationPurity

ExcitationPurity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Excitation purity

FibreLength

FibreLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate fibre length target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

FibreClassification

FibreClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate fibre classification according to the specified

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

classification scheme.

Folding

Folding is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate folding endurance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Formation

Formation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate sheet formation target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Freeness

Freeness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Freeness

Friction

Friction is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate static and kinetic friction target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Gloss

Gloss is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate specular gloss target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

LightScattering

LightScattering is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate light scattering coefficients according to a particular TestMethod.

Luminance

Luminance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Luminance

Moisture

Moisture is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

Mullen

Mullen is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Mullen, also called "burst strength", is the amount of pressure required to rupture paper or linerboard when applied to its surface. The unit of measure is KiloPascal (sometimes abbreviated as "kPa").

Opacity

Opacity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Permeability

Permeability is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate air permeability target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

pH

pH is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate pH (degree of acidity versus basicity) target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

PlyBond

PlyBond is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate internal bond strength target or test value between plies according to a particular TestMethod.

Porosity

Porosity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate a permeability target or test value.

PostConsumerWaste

PostConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of post consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

PPI

PPI is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the number of pages in an inch of thickness either as a target or actual value. Equal to the number of sheets per inch times 2.

PreConsumerWaste

PreConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of pre-consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

Recycled

Recycled is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

Resistance

Resistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate air resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

RingCrush

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RingCrush is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Ring Crush

Roughness

Roughness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate surface roughness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

RunnabilityIndex

RunnabilityIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the calculated run-ability index target or test value.

ShowThrough

ShowThrough is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Show through

Sizing

Sizing is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate size test of paper by ink resistance target or test value.

Smoothness

Smoothness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate surface smoothness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Stiffness

Stiffness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate stiffness target or test value.

Stretch

Stretch is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate stretch target or test value.

SurfaceStrength

SurfaceStrength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Surface Strength

TEA

TEA is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Tensile Energy Absorption.

Tear

Tear is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate tearing resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TearIndex

TearIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TearIndex

Tensile

Tensile is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate zero-span tensile strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TensileIndex

TensileIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Tensile Index

Whiteness

Whiteness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate degree of whiteness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

AdditionalTest

AdditionalTest is optional. A single instance might exist.

AdditionalTest exists to enable the inclusion of a test that has not been identified by papiNet.org. It is always a single-instance element so it is very important that users, who come upon a test that papiNet.org has not identified, communicate the need for this test to us at www.papiNet.org.

NumberOfPlies

NumberOfPlies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The number of layers of paper product joined together to make the final saleable product.

PlyAttributes

PlyAttributes is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The characteristics of the plies of paper or tissue. Manufacturing data relevant to each ply that constitutes the final product

PlySet

PlySet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

PlySet.

PaperSizeType

A field that defines the sheet size using the DIN standard (DINA4, DINA3, and so on).

PaperSizeType	
type	s20

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PartyIdentifier

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

PartyIdentifierType [attribute]

PartyIdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual definition for the party identifier value. This party identifier enables the trading partners to use ID codes for the different organisation versus business entities involved in the transaction.

Refer to PartyIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

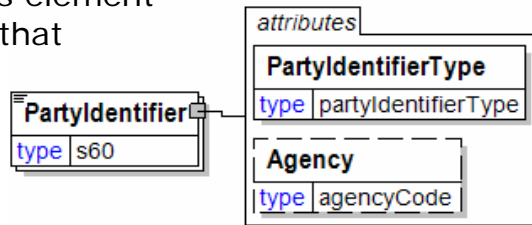
Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



PartyIdentifierType [attribute]

Provides a contextual definition for the party identifier value. This party identifier enables the trading partners to use ID codes for the different organisation versus business entities involved in the transaction.

This item is restricted to the following list.

ABINumber

Associazione Bancaria Italiana – Identifies the bank as an entity in Italy.

ABNNumber

The Australian Business Number (ABN) is a single identifier for dealings with the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). The Australian Business Register assigns it.

AFPA

American Forest and Paper Association identifier.

AssignedByAgency



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the agency given in the attribute Agency for the PartyIdentifier. Attribute Agency is mandatory when party identifier type AssignedByAgency is used.

AssignedByBuyer

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the buyer (for example, a seller's code).

AssignedByReceiver

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the receiver of the e-business document.

AssignedBySeller

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the seller (for example, account number for the buyer).

AssignedBySender

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the sender of the e-business document.

BankIdentificationCode

A unique country-specific code to identify a bank organisation for electronic transaction. Used to specify the bank routing information needed for electronic remittance. This information is used with the RemitToParty information to effect payment. Examples include:

- ACH Number in the United States
- Sort Code in the UK
- Bankleitzahl in Germany
- Code banque/agence in France

CABNumber

Codice Avviamento Bancario – Identifies which branch of the bank in Italy.

ChamberOfCommerceRegistrationNumber

C.C.I.A.A. Number in Italy.

Domicile

Domicile

DunsNumber

A 9-digit identifier maintained by Dun & Bradstreet to uniquely identify a commercial enterprise.

Duns4Number

Similar to the DunsNumber that defines a parent company/organization. The additional 4 digits enable the definition/identification of a sub-entity, such as a mill/plant of this parent company/organisation.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

EANNumber

To be deprecated in the next version. Use GlobalLocationNumber instead.

GlobalLocationNumber

The globally unique EAN-UCC System identification number for legal entities, functional entities and physical locations. The Global Location Number uses the EAN/UCC-13 Data Structure. Details about the structure and usage are available at the <http://www.gs1.org> website.

IBAN

International Banking Account Number. For payments emanating from and destined for abroad, the European banks (ECBS) have agreed to structure bank accounts in a uniform way.

This uniform structure of the account number is known as IBAN (International Bank Account Number). An IBAN consists of the code of the country where the account is held, 2 numeric check digits and a national account number (your traditional account number).

ISO6523Number

This partyidentifier type is defined by ISO 6523, Structure for the Identification of Organizations, which defines the standard for a code to be used for party identification in electronic data interchange. The code is globally unique, because of the used structure. The structure of the identifier is, using xxxx99999999(NNNNN) as the example:

- xxxx The International Code Designator (ICD-code) is a fixed-length code of four digits that identifies the authority issuing the ISO 6523 organization code; e.g. 0037 is the ICD-code (International Code Designator) for National Board of Taxes in Finland.
- 99999999 The organization code consists of up to 14 characters. The Code Designator (defined by ICD-code) defines the use of the organization code. The used code can be an existing code or, the code designator assigns the code to companies based on request. The Code Designator makes sure that the codes in their list are unique.
- (NNNNN) Optional variable length information, to further identify the organization. The use of this is part defined by the code designator.

papiNetGlobalPartyIdentifier

A readily available and free identifier supported by IANA (the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority). Private Enterprise Numbers that conforms to proper URI naming conventions are available, free-of-charge from the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA). The application form is available at the <http://www.iana.org/cgi-bin/enterprise.pl> website. papiNet will be developing a broader recommendation for party naming in the future however, obtaining an IANA Private Enterprise Number (PEN) will permit globally unique trading partner identification.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PatenteNumber

A unique four-digit assigned to each Mexican Freight broker.

PayeeAccountNumber

Defines the bank account number of the party receiving payment.

PayeeInternalAccountNumber

The company's internal bank which is used to settle payments between internal units. It's not the bank account.

PayeeFinancialInstitution

The designation of the financial institution of the party receiving the payment.

PayerAccountNumber

Defines the bank account number of the party responsible for making the payment.

PayerFinancialInstitution

The designation of the financial institution of the party responsible for making the payment.

RegisterOfCompaniesSubscriptionNumber

Iscrizione al Reg. Imprese Nr. In Italy.

StandardAddressNumber

A 7-digit code to uniquely identify an organisation and its location. The number consists of 6 digits with an 11-modulus check digit as the seventh digit. ISAN is the same with the ISO Country code as a prefix. This identifier is solely used by the book industry.

StandardCarrierAlphaCode

A 4-character code identifying a trucking company. The Washington National Motor Freight Association maintains these codes in the United States.

StockCapital

Capitale Sociale in Italy.

SWIFT

A designation used when transferring funds internationally.

TaxIdentifier

A unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party. This constraint is used in relation to tax. Note: This constraint must be specified when the party is tax exempt.

TradeRegNumber

Trade Registration Number

UN/ECE

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

To be deprecated in the next version. Use @Agency to indicate this selection.

VATIdentificationNumber

A unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party. This constraint is used in relation to value-added tax (VAT).

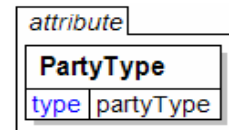
Other

Used for any other identification schemes not covered by this list.

PartyType [attribute]

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

This item is restricted to the following list.



Bank

The banking representative.

BillTo

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

BorderCrossing

A geographic location separating two countries authorised to validate customs documentation.

Broker

The organisation acting as a broker for the buyer or supplier.

Buyer

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the "Payer", the "Buyer" is the "Payer".

BuyerAgent

The entity acting for the buyer in the transaction.

Carrier

The organisation or business entity that transports goods.

CarrierAssignmentResponsible

The organisation to which the carrier has assigned some task.

ComponentVendor

Vendor producing supplied components.

Consignee

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use LogisticsRole

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

attribute to communicate this information.

Consignor

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use LogisticsRole attribute to communicate this information.

Consuming

The eventual consumer of the material

Converter

The organisation responsible for changing one form of paper into another form, providing specialised functions not available to the supplier.

CreditDepartment

The party responsible for credit authorization.

CrossDock

A third party involved in the transport of goods.

CustomerFacility

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route is a buyer facility, usually a print site, or a warehouse owned by the buyer.

CustomerStock

A "virtual" location that indicates that the material is owned by the customer.

Customs

Any customs agency.

CustomsForwarder

A forwarder responsible for managing the transfer of goods through customs.

DomesticForwarder

A forwarder responsible for managing the transfer of goods.

EndUser

EndUser is the party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels to print a job for a publisher (printer is the end user). The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the EndUser facilities.

ExportForwarder

A forwarder responsible for managing the export process.

Forwarder

The party responsible for shipping arrangements.

FreightPayer

The party responsible for paying freight.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Insurer

The party providing insurance coverage for the goods.

Landowner

The party who owns the land upon which the product was produced.

MainCarrier

The primary carrier involved in the movement of goods.

Merchant

A third party buying and reselling products.

Mill

A production facility.

NotifyParty

A party that needs to be notified of the status of the transaction.

OnBehalfOf

The activity in question is being made on behalf of this party.

OrderParty

The organisation or business entity placing the order if different from the buyer party.

OriginalSupplier

The first supplier in a supply chain. OriginalSupplier is only intended to identify the business party, not the origin of the product.

Payee

The party handling and receiving payments on behalf of another party.

Payer

The party handling and sending payments of behalf of another party.

PlaceFinalDestination

The final destination of the goods.

PlaceOfAccept

The location where acceptance of the goods is to take place.

PlaceOfDespatch

The location where despatch took place.

PlaceOfDischarge

The location where the goods were unloaded.

PlaceOfLoading

The location where loading is to or took place.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PlaceOfReloading

A location where the goods were transferred from one transport type to another.

Port

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route. It is a maritime location.

PreCarrier

The party responsible for activities prior to carrier accepting the goods (but after shipping has taken place).

PrinterFacility

The location of the printer who will be using the product.

ProFormalInvoice

The organisation or business entity to which the pro-forma invoice will be sent.

Producer

The manufacturer of the goods.

RemitTo

The organisation or business entity to which payment will be made.

Requestor

The originator of the original purchase order requisition (for example, a printing plant ordering through a central purchasing organisation).

SalesAgent

The organisation or person responsible for product sales acting on behalf of the seller.

SalesOffice

The functional unit in an organisation or business entity that is responsible for product sales.

Seller

The seller of the product. SupplierParty is the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

ShipFromLocation

The location the goods were shipped from.

ShipOwner

The owner of the vessel used to ship the goods.

ShipTo

The address the material should be shipped to.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SubCarrier

A sub carrier of another the shipping company.

Supplier

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

Terminal

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route. It can be a sea, road or rail terminal.

TerminalOperator

The party providing facilities such as loading, unloading, or warehousing.

Warehouse

A storage location. It can be the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route.

WillAdvise

Indicates that party will be identified at a later time

Other

Any other organisation or business entity that may get involved in the transaction and that is not covered by the list.

PasteDiameter

The diameter measurement of a reel when a new reel of paper is glued or pasted to it to continue running.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

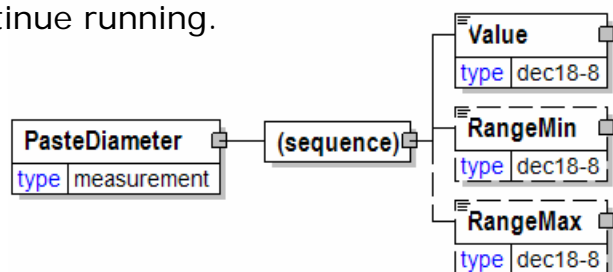
RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

PatternProfile

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

PatternProfileType [attribute]

PatternProfileType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the name of any pattern or profile applied to the product.

Refer to PatternProfileType definition for any enumerations.

PatternProfileAgency [attribute]

PatternProfileAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

Refer to PatternProfileAgency definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PatternProfileCode

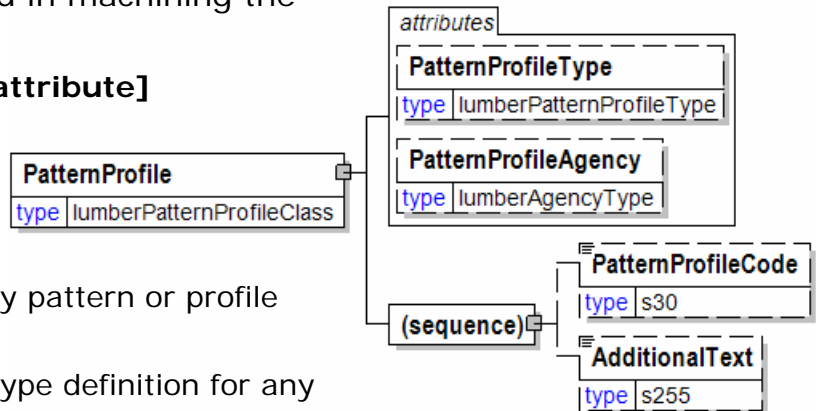
PatternProfileCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the code which is used to describe the pattern profile.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PatternProfileAgency [attribute]

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
PatternProfileAgency
type lumberAgencyType

BS

BS-EN

British standard based on a European standard.

CEN

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cenorm.be>)

DIN

EN338

EN1912

EN1611-1

EDISAW

Generic

GOST

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology (<http://www.gost.ru>)

ISO

JAS

Japanese Agricultural Standard

NELMA

NLGA

NS

NSLB

RIS

RT

SIS

SPIB

WCLIB

WRCLA

WWPA

Supplier

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PatternProfileCode

Defines the code which is used to describe the pattern profile.

PatternProfileCode
type s30

PatternProfileType [attribute]

Defines the name of any pattern or profile applied to the product.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
PatternProfileType
type LumberPatternProfileType

Beveled Siding

Wedge shaped boards, installed so that each board is lapped over the edge of the board below.

Bungalow Siding

Channel Rustic Siding

Siding that includes a decorative molding with a concave groove

Colonial Siding

Dolly Varden Siding

Bevel siding, which is a wedge shaped board, installed so that each board is lapped over the edge of the board below, that has the addition of an L-shaped cutout at the edge or side of the wedge, overlapping the top of the board below.

Log Cabin Siding

Siding based on an Early American frontier style of housing, constructed of logs

Boston Pattern

Type of roofing where shingles butt tightly against each other at the hip with alternating shingle courses lapping over the edges of the opposing shingles.

CaulkingSeam

CB1S

Center bead on one side

CB2S

Center bead on two sides

CG2E

Center groove on two edges

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CM

Center matched

CM 1/4 T and G

Center matched , ¼ inch tongued and grooved

CM 3/8 T and G

Center matched, 3/8 inch tongued and grooved Center matched and edge V one side

CM and EV 1S

Center matched and edge V one side

CM and EV 2S

Center matched and edge V two sided

CV1S

Center V on one side

CV2S

Center V on two sides

D and CM

Dressed and center matched

DbI Plowed

E and CB1S

E and CB2S

Edge and center bead one side

E and CV2S

Edge and center bead two sides

EB1S

Edge bead one side

EB2S

Edge bead on two sides

EV1S

Edge V one side

EV2S

Edge V on two sides

Grooved for Splines

Plowed

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

S2S and CM 1/4 T and G

Surfaced two sides, center matched , ¼ inch tongued and grooved

S2S and CM 3/8 T and G

Surfaced two sides, center matched , 3/8 inch tongued and grooved

ShipLap

Boards with rabbeted edges overlapping.

ShipLap - 1/2 lap

Boards with ½ inch rabbeted edges overlapping.

ShipLap - 3/8 lap

Boards with 3/8 inch rabbeted edges overlapping.

ShipLap and EV1S

Boards with rabbeted edges overlapping and edge V on one side.

T and G

Tongued and grooved

V Rustic

V-CV Rustic

Channel Decking

S2S CM and EV1S Decking

Comnation Ceiling

DbIBeaded Ceiling

Double Beaded Ceiling

E and CB Ceiling

E and CV Ceiling

EB Ceiling

EV Ceiling

V Ceiling

Beaded Partition

DbIBeaded Partition

E and CB Partition

E and CV Partition

V Partition

Flooring

Flooring D and M

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Flooring S2S and CM
Special D and M Flooring
EasedEdge
Rabbeted
RadiusEdge
Beaded Shelving 2 Bead
Beaded Shelving 3 Bead
Casket Stock S3S G1E
Casket Stock S3S T1E
Corn Cribbing
Grooved Roofing
Gutter-Boston
Gutter-Ohio
Jamb
Ogee Batten
Patent Lath
Pulley Stile
Still
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

18
20
50
52
54
56
58
60
62
64
66
68
71
101
102
103
104
105
106
109
110
115
116
117
118
119
121
122
123
124
125
130
131

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

132
133
134
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
153
161
165
166
168
170
171
172
173
173 Spline
174
200
202
204
206
220A
222A
224A
300
302

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

304

305-a

305-b

305-c

305-d

305-e

405-a

405-b

405-c

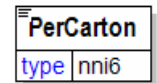
405-d

405-e

Other

PerCarton

A field indicating the number of sheets per carton.



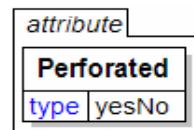
Perforated [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



Perforation

Perforation information

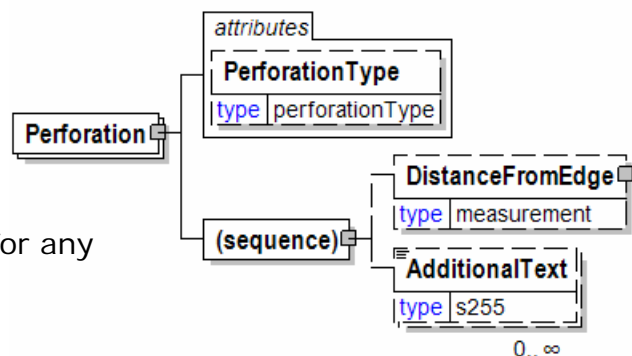
PerforationType [attribute]

PerforationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Perforation type

Refer to PerforationType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



0..∞

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DistanceFromEdge

DistanceFromEdge is optional. A single instance might exist.

The distance from the edge of the paper. This element is used to communicate where the hole is.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

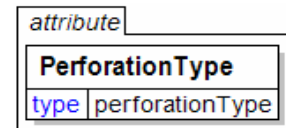
PerforationType [attribute]

Perforation type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Pattern

Workbook



PeriodType [attribute]

Duration of time

This item is restricted to the following list.

Day

FinancialPeriodBeginning

MonthBeginning

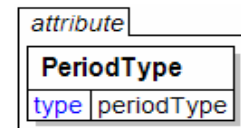
Period

QuarterBeginning

WeekBeginning

WeekNumber

YearBeginning



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Permeability

A group item used to communicate air permeability target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

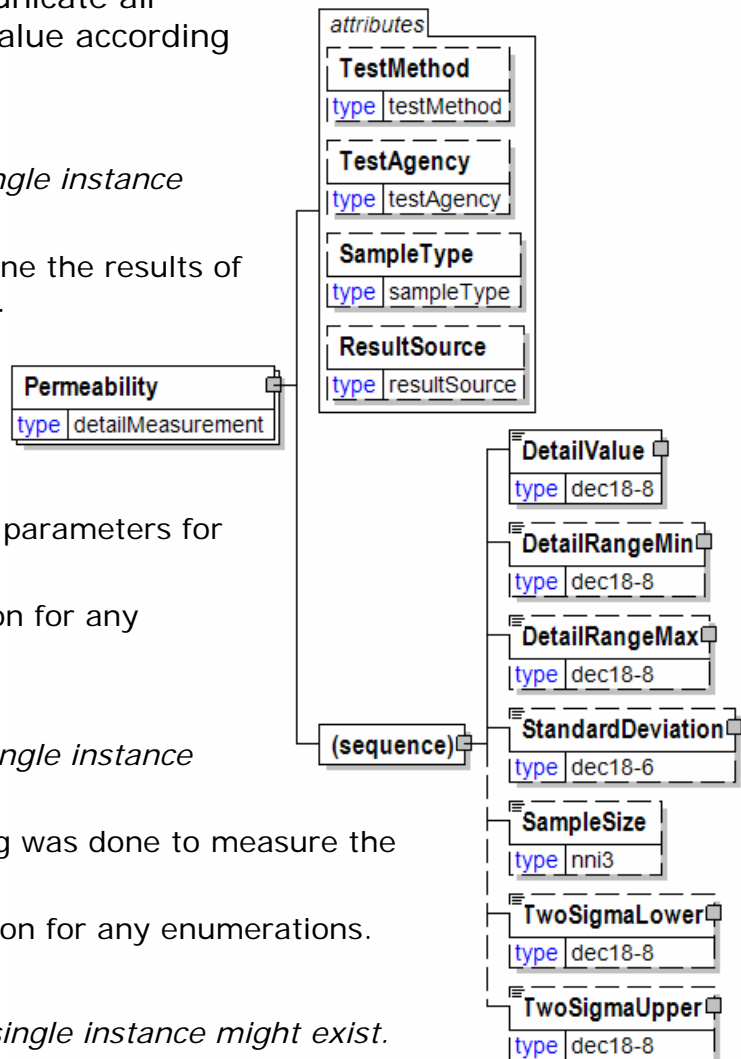
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

PerPallet

A field indicating the number of sheets on the pallet.

PerPallet
type nni6

PerReam

A field indicating the number of sheets per ream.

PerReam
type nni4

PerTab

A field indicating the number of sheets per tab marking.

PerTab
type nni4

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

pH

A group item used to communicate pH (degree of acidity versus basicity) target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

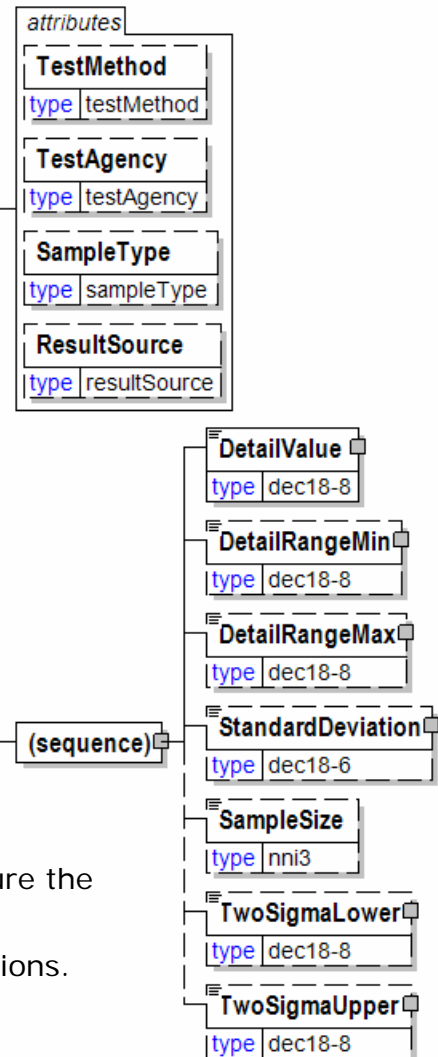
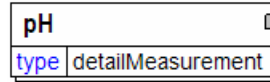
DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

PiecesPerRow

This element details the number of pieces or individual items that are to be placed/packaged in a row within the unit. Usually used to identify the standard number of pieces in a standard packaging unit of the product.

PiecesPerRow
type nonNegativeInteger

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PlacementInOrderOfMatter

Element used to identify where the component is to be placed amongst other components when assembling a book.

PlacementReference [attribute]

PlacementReference is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Placement reference

Refer to

PlacementReference

definition for any enumerations.

RelativeLocation [attribute]

RelativeLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.

The relative position in the end-item where the component is to be placed.

PlacementLocation [attribute]

PlacementLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Placement location.

Refer to PlacementLocation definition for any enumerations.

PlacementSequence [attribute]

PlacementSequence is optional. A single instance might exist.

The placement sequence. Any non negative integer between 1 and 99.

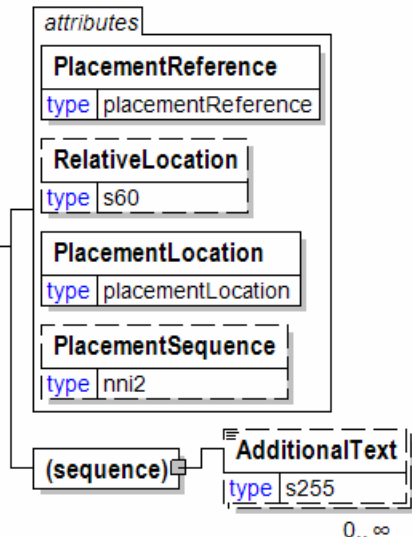
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



PlacementLocation [attribute]

Placement location.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Inside



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Outside

Before

After

PlacementReference [attribute]

Placement reference

This item is restricted to the following list.

BackCover

BacktEndsheet

Chapter

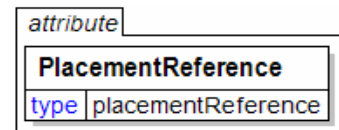
FrontCover

FrontEndsheet

Item

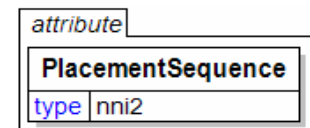
Page

Signature



PlacementSequence [attribute]

The placement sequence. Any non negative integer between 1 and 99.

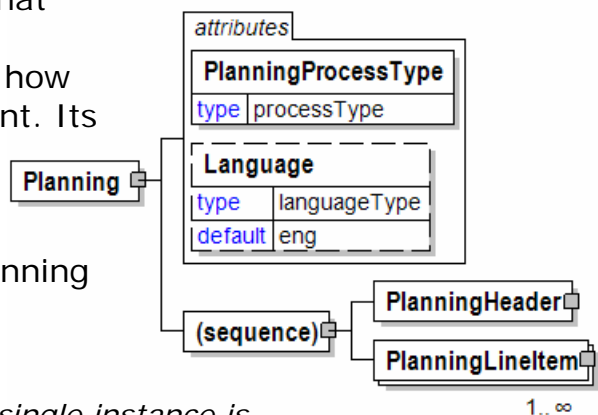


Planning

Planning does not have an attribute that indicates whether the document is an original or a copy. It does not matter how many times a Planning message is sent. Its purpose is to update the receiver's planning or forecasting system upon each transmission whether it is an original, revised, or reissued Planning message.

PlanningProcessType [attribute]

PlanningProcessType is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The type of process that the planning message communicates.

Refer to PlanningProcessType definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PlanningHeader

PlanningHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that applies to all the items on the Planning message.

PlanningLineItem

PlanningLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The PlanningLineItem must reference either a Product or Downtime. The PlanningLineItem presents information for a particular product or downtime event.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PlanningBucket

PlanningBucket groups together the elements required to communicate the time and quantity related information for the parent item (either Product or Downtime).

BucketType [attribute]

BucketType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The type of planning information being communicated in the bucket.

Refer to BucketType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TimePeriod

TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

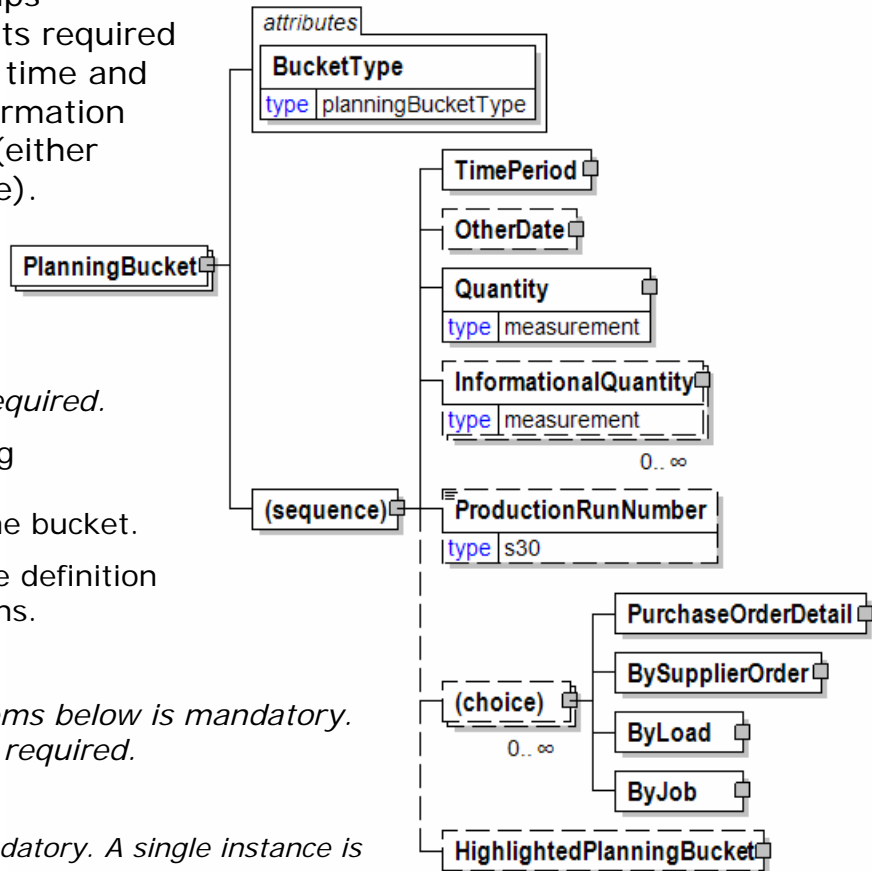
Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ProductionRunNumber

ProductionRunNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The ProductionRunNumber assigned by the issuer.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PurchaseOrderDetail

PurchaseOrderDetail is optional because of choice construct.

Multiple PurchaseOrderDetail instances are allowed.

BySupplierOrder

BySupplierOrder is optional because of choice construct.

Selection criteria for communicating Supplier Order information.

ByLoad

ByLoad is optional because of choice construct.

By Load

ByJob

ByJob is optional because of choice construct.

Information about the job being communicated.

HighlightedPlanningBucket

HighlightedPlanningBucket is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides an indication and information that the planning bucket should be reviewed.

PlanningBucketStatusType [attribute]

Used to identify the planning bucket's status. Typically used to highlight a change in status to the receiver of the message.

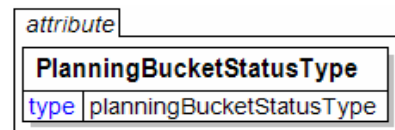
This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

New

The information is new and supplied for the first time.

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

PlanningHeader

Information that applies to all the items on the Planning message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PlanningMessageNumber

PlanningMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique identifier assigned to the Planning message assigned by the issuer that makes this Planning unique. Subsequent Planning messages with updates will use this same PlanningMessageNumber.

PlanningIssueDate

PlanningIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and time this version of the Planning data was issued.

PlanningIdentifier

PlanningIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier that communicates the scope or content of the planning message. This field is used to communicate which sub-set of planning information is being maintained.

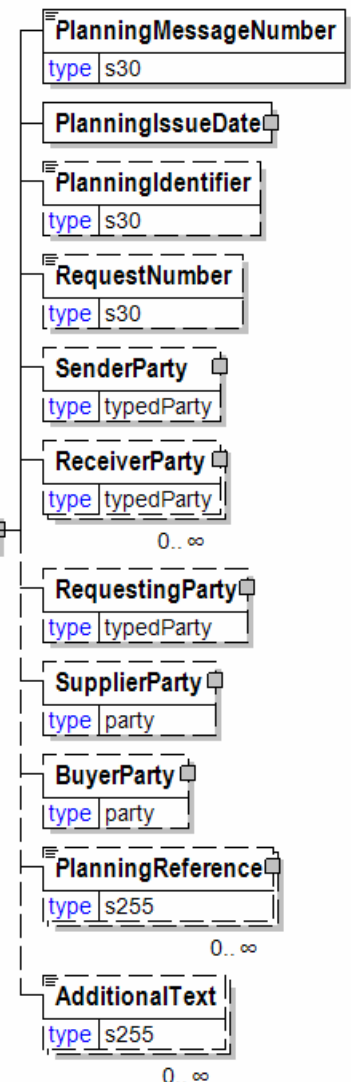
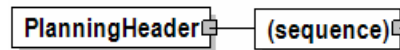
RequestNumber

RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

RequestingParty

RequestingParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party requesting the information.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

PlanningReference

PlanningReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Planning message.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PlanningIdentifier

An identifier that communicates the scope or content of the planning message. This field is used to communicate which sub-set of planning information is being

PlanningIdentifier
type s30

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

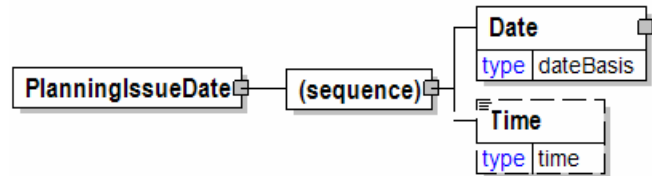
maintained.

PlanningIssueDate

The date and time this version of the Planning data was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PlanningLineItem

The PlanningLineItem must reference either a Product or Downtime. The PlanningLineItem presents information for a particular product or downtime event.

PrintType [attribute]

PrintType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Refer to PrintType definition for any enumerations.

PlanningLineItem

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PlanningLineItemNumber

PlanningLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the PlanningLineItemNumber.

LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

MachineID

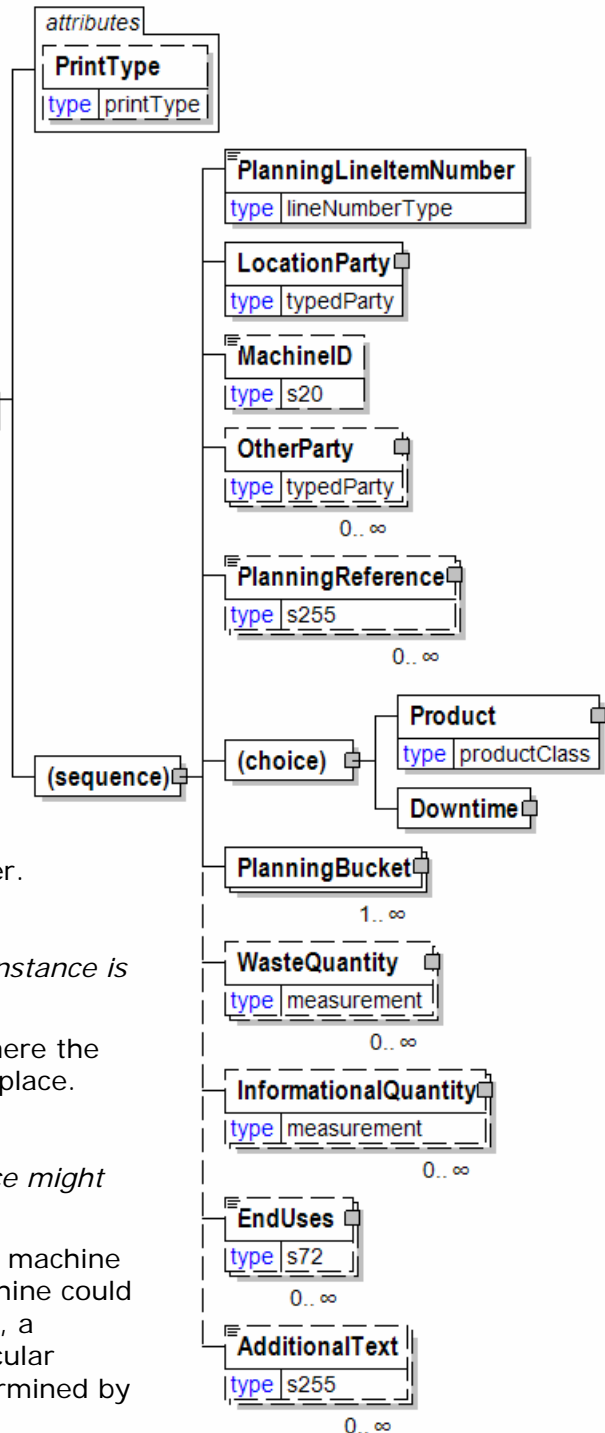
MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PlanningReference

PlanningReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Planning message.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Product

Product is optional because of choice construct.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

Downtime

Downtime is optional because of choice construct.

An element used to communicate when equipment is not available for manufacturing purposes.

PlanningBucket

PlanningBucket is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

PlanningBucket groups together the elements required to communicate the time and quantity related information for the parent item (either Product or Downtime).

WasteQuantity

WasteQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The quantity of product wasted.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

EndUses

EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc

AdditionalText

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PlanningLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the PlanningLineItemNumber.

PlanningLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

PlanningMessageNumber

A unique identifier assigned to the Planning message assigned by the issuer that makes this Planning unique. Subsequent Planning messages with updates will use this same PlanningMessageNumber.

PlanningMessageNumber	
type	s30

PlanningProcessType [attribute]

The type of process that the planning message communicates.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Consumption

Consumed in manufacturing.

DeliveryReceipt

Delivered to the ship-to location.

Despatch

Ready to shipped.

Inventory

In available inventory at the storage location.

Production

The quantity added to stock through a manufacturing or conversion process.

Sales

A purchase order has been placed for the product.

attribute	
PlanningProcessType	
type	processType

papiNet V2R31

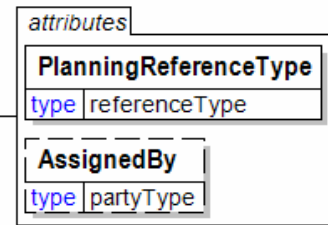
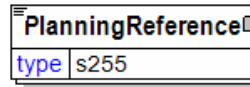
Data Dictionary

PlanningReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Planning message.

PlanningReferenceType [attribute]

PlanningReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to PlanningReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

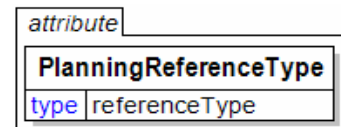
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

PlanningReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PlanningRequestDetail

Its existence is mutually exclusive with that of the InventoryStatusRequestDetail, OrderStatusRequestDetail, Availability, and ProductQuality.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

ShipToParty

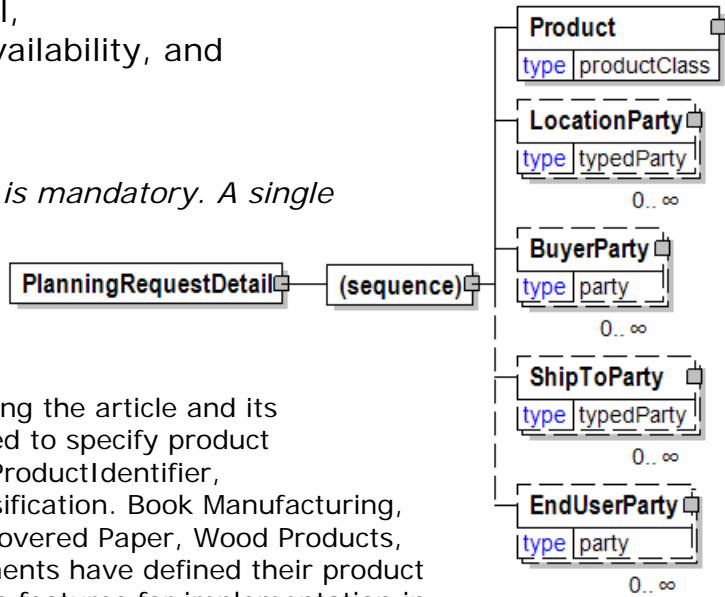
ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.



PlasticMaterial

Describes the plastic used in the process.

PlasticPrinting [attribute]

PlasticPrinting is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to PlasticPrinting definition for any enumerations.

PlasticMaterialType [attribute]

PlasticMaterialType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of plastic material

Refer to PlasticMaterialType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Thickness

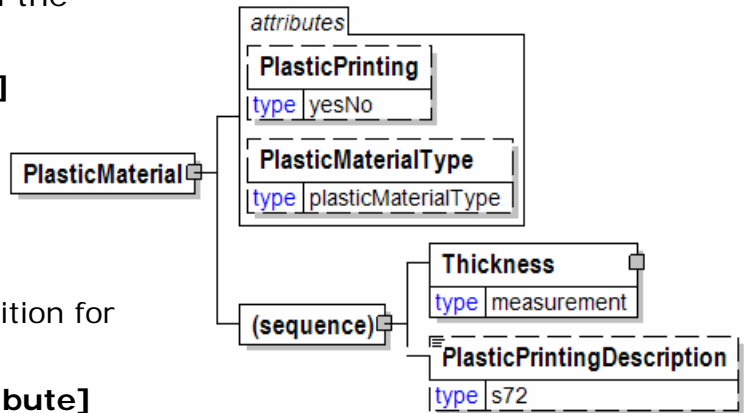
Thickness is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

PlasticPrintingDescription

PlasticPrintingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Plastic printing description



PlasticMaterialType [attribute]

The type of plastic material

This item is restricted to the following list.

PC

PET

PVC

Other



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PlasticPrinting [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

attribute	
PlasticPrinting	
type	yesNo

PlasticPrintingDescription

Plastic printing description

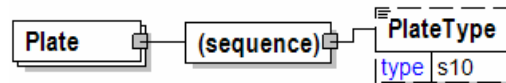
PlasticPrintingDescription	
type	s72

Plate

The image carrying medium.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



PlateType

PlateType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The category of material used to carry an image to reproduce a print impress.
(paper, metal, plastic, rubber)

PlateType

The category of material used to carry an image to reproduce a print impress. (paper, metal, plastic, rubber)

PlateType	
type	s10

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PlyAttributes

The characteristics of the plies of paper or tissue. Manufacturing data relevant to each ply that constitutes the final product

CoatingLocation [attribute]

CoatingLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Coating location

Refer to CoatingLocation definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PlyNumber

PlyNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product attributes can be detailed for each ply. If product attributes are defined for the plies this element defines the ply that these product attributes apply to.

Abrasion

Abrasion is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate abrasion loss target or test value.

AbsorptionInk

AbsorptionInk is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate ink absorption target or test value.

AbsorptionLight

AbsorptionLight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate light absorption target or test value.

AbsorptionWater

AbsorptionWater is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate water absorption target or test value.

Appearance

Appearance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate appearance.

Ash

Ash is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the ash content of the product according to a particular TestMethod.

BasisWeight

BasisWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

BendingResistance

BendingResistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Bending resistance

BendingStiffness

BendingStiffness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

BendingStiffness

Brightness

Brightness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

Bulk

Bulk is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate bulking thickness target or test value.

Burst

Burst is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

BurstIndex

BurstIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The burst index.

Caliper

Caliper is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

CoatWeight

CoatWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the coating thickness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

ColourDetail

ColourDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate details of colour according to the selected colour definition scheme.

Density

Density is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item used to communicate density target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Dirt

Dirt is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

DominantWavelength

DominantWavelength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Dominant wavelength

FibreLength

FibreLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate fibre length target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

FibreClassification

FibreClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate fibre classification according to the specified classification scheme.

Folding

Folding is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate folding endurance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Formation

Formation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate sheet formation target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Freeness

Freeness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Freeness

Friction

Friction is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate static and kinetic friction target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Gloss

Gloss is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate specular gloss target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

LightScattering

LightScattering is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item used to communicate light scattering coefficients according to a particular TestMethod.

Moisture

Moisture is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

Opacity

Opacity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Permeability

Permeability is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate air permeability target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

pH

pH is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate pH (degree of acidity versus basicity) target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

PlyBond

PlyBond is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate internal bond strength target or test value between plies according to a particular TestMethod.

Porosity

Porosity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate a permeability target or test value.

PostConsumerWaste

PostConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of post consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

PPI

PPI is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the number of pages in an inch of thickness either as a target or actual value. Equal to the number of sheets per inch times 2.

PreConsumerWaste

PreConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of pre-consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

Recycled

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Recycled is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

Resistance

Resistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate air resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

RingCrush

RingCrush is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Ring Crush

Roughness

Roughness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate surface roughness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

RunnabilityIndex

RunnabilityIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the calculated run-ability index target or test value.

ShowThrough

ShowThrough is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Show through

Sizing

Sizing is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate size test of paper by ink resistance target or test value.

Smoothness

Smoothness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate surface smoothness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Stiffness

Stiffness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate stiffness target or test value.

Stretch

Stretch is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate stretch target or test value.

SurfaceStrength

SurfaceStrength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Surface Strength

TEA

TEA is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Tensile Energy Absorption.

Tear

Tear is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate tearing resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TearIndex

TearIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TearIndex

Tensile

Tensile is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate zero-span tensile strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TensileIndex

TensileIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Tensile Index

Whiteness

Whiteness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate degree of whiteness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

AdditionalTest

AdditionalTest is optional. A single instance might exist.

AdditionalTest exists to enable the inclusion of a test that has not been identified by papiNet.org. It is always a single-instance element so it is very important that users, who come upon a test that papiNet.org has not identified, communicate the need for this test to us at www.papiNet.org.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PlyBond

A group item used to communicate internal bond strength target or test value between plies according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

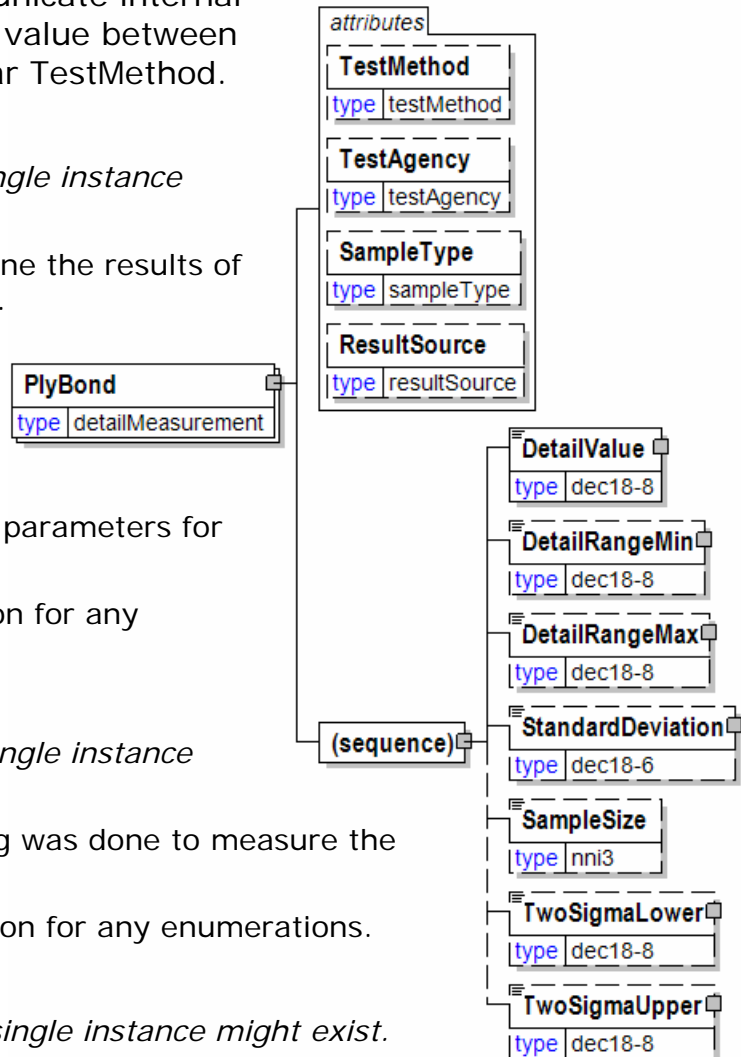
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

PlyNumber

Product attributes can be detailed for each ply. If product attributes are defined for the plies this element defines the ply that these product attributes apply to.

PlyNumber	
type	nni1

PlySet

PlySet.

EdgePaddable [attribute]

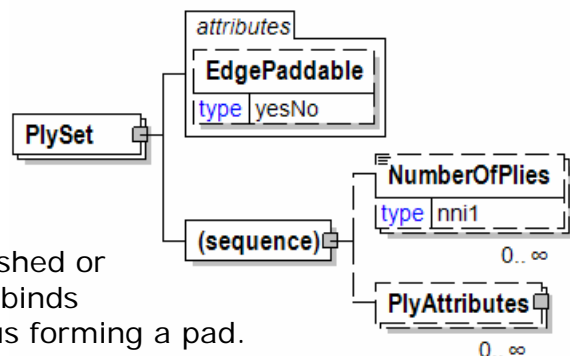
EdgePaddable is optional. A single instance might exist.

Refers to the process of applying edge padding glue or adhesive; A liquid adhesive mixture which when brushed or sprayed onto the side of a pile of paper binds the sheets together along one edge, thus forming a pad.

Refer to EdgePaddable definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

NumberOfPlies

NumberOfPlies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The number of layers of paper product joined together to make the final saleable product.

PlyAttributes

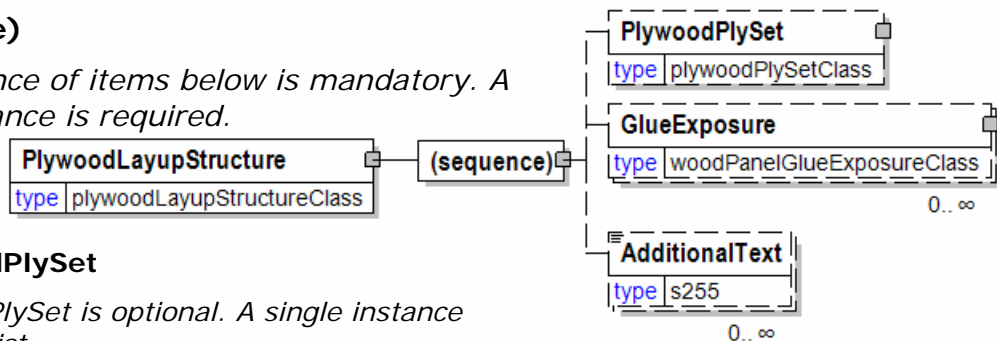
PlyAttributes is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The characteristics of the plies of paper or tissue. Manufacturing data relevant to each ply that constitutes the final product

PlywoodLayupStructure

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



PlywoodPlySet

PlywoodPlySet is optional. A single instance might exist.

GlueExposure

GlueExposure is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that is used to specify the standard concerning glueing and other details about glueing.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

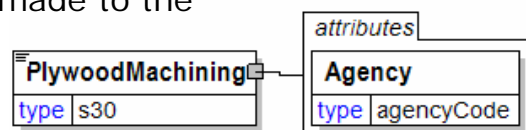
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PlywoodMachining

PlywoodMachining defines the machining made to the panel (for example, grooving).

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

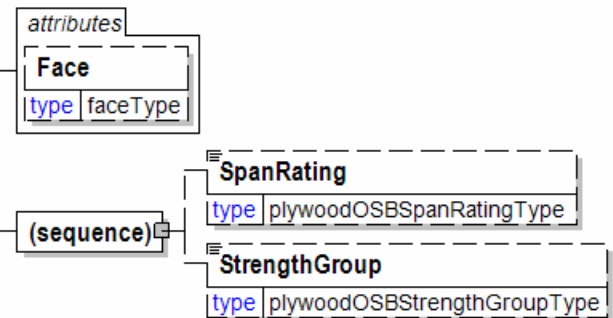
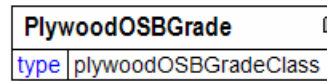
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

PlywoodOSBGrade

Defines the grade of plywood, OSB product

Face [attribute]

Face is optional. A single instance might exist.



Used to describe which side (or face) of the product that the grade is applicable to.

Refer to Face definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SpanRating

SpanRating is optional. A single instance might exist.

Span Rating according to NIST standards and indicated on grade stamp.

Refer to SpanRating definition for any enumerations.

StrengthGroup

StrengthGroup is optional. A single instance might exist.

As defined in the NIST standard, an additional classification of panel strength.

Refer to StrengthGroup definition for any enumerations.

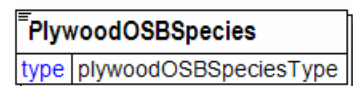
PlywoodOSBSpecies

Defines the raw material species of plywood, OSB product.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Southern

Western



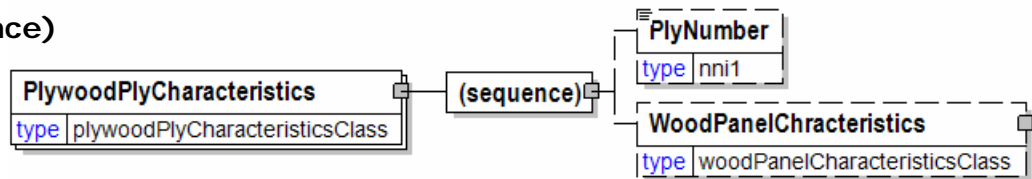
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Aspen
DF
Hemlock
Larch
WhiteFir

PlywoodPlyCharacteristics

(sequence)

The



sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PlyNumber

PlyNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product attributes can be detailed for each ply. If product attributes are defined for the plies this element defines the ply that these product attributes apply to.

WoodPanelChracteristics

WoodPanelChracteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

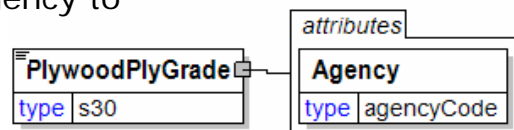
Wood Panel Chracteristics

PlywoodPlyGrade

Defines the grade of one ply, used with Agency to specify the grading agency.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

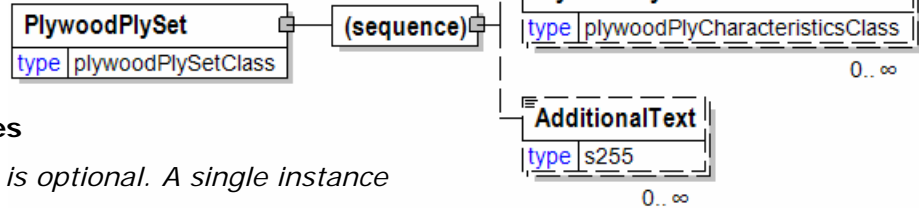
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PlywoodPlySet

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



NumberOfPlies

NumberOfPlies is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of layers of paper product joined together to make the final saleable product.

PlywoodPlyCharacteristics

PlywoodPlyCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Porosity

A group item used to communicate a permeability target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

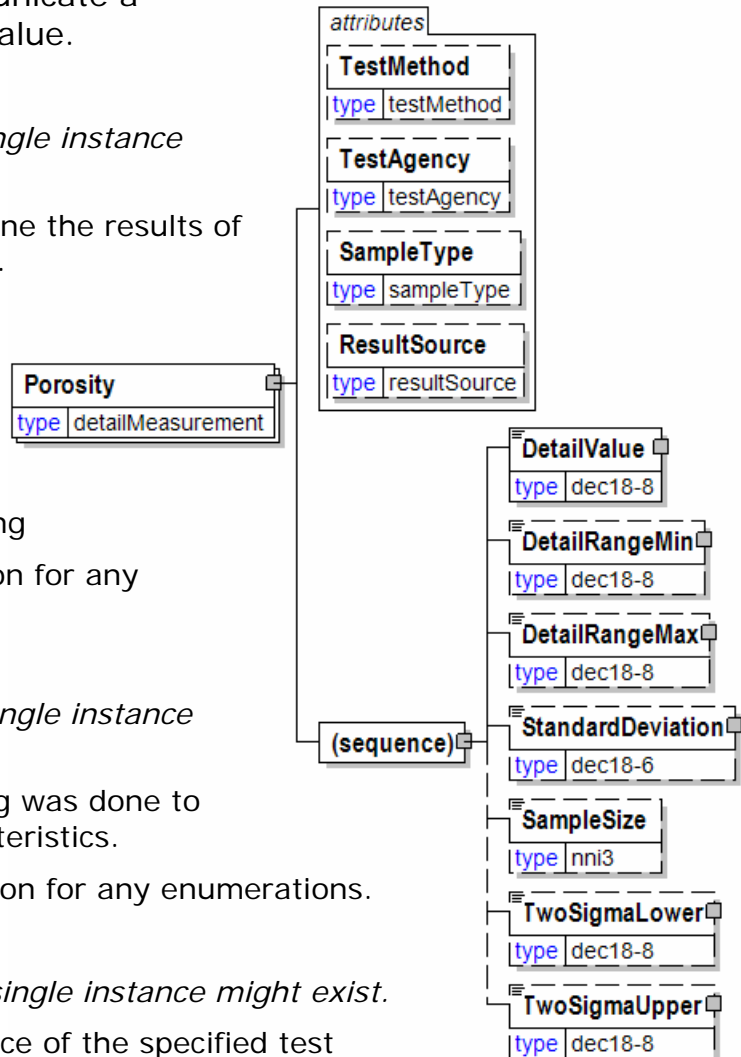
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

PositionInSheet

Location in the sheet where the defect was identified.

PositionInSheet	
type	s20

PostalCode

The postal code associated with the address elements.

PostalCode	
type	postalCode

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PostConsumerWaste

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of post consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

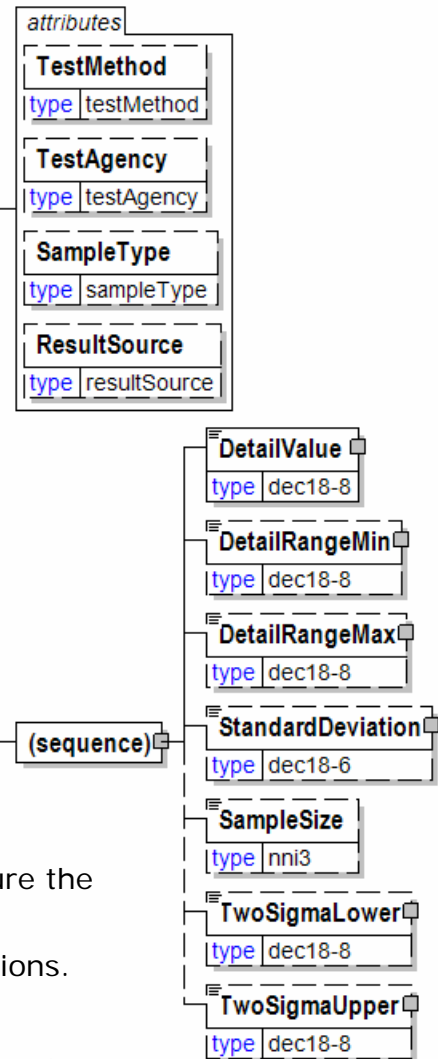
DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

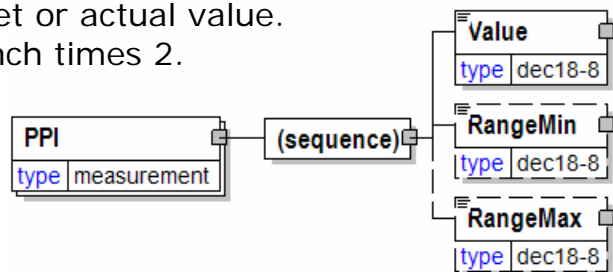
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

PPI

A group item used to communicate the number of pages in an inch of thickness either as a target or actual value. Equal to the number of sheets per inch times 2.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

PreConsumerWaste

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of pre-consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

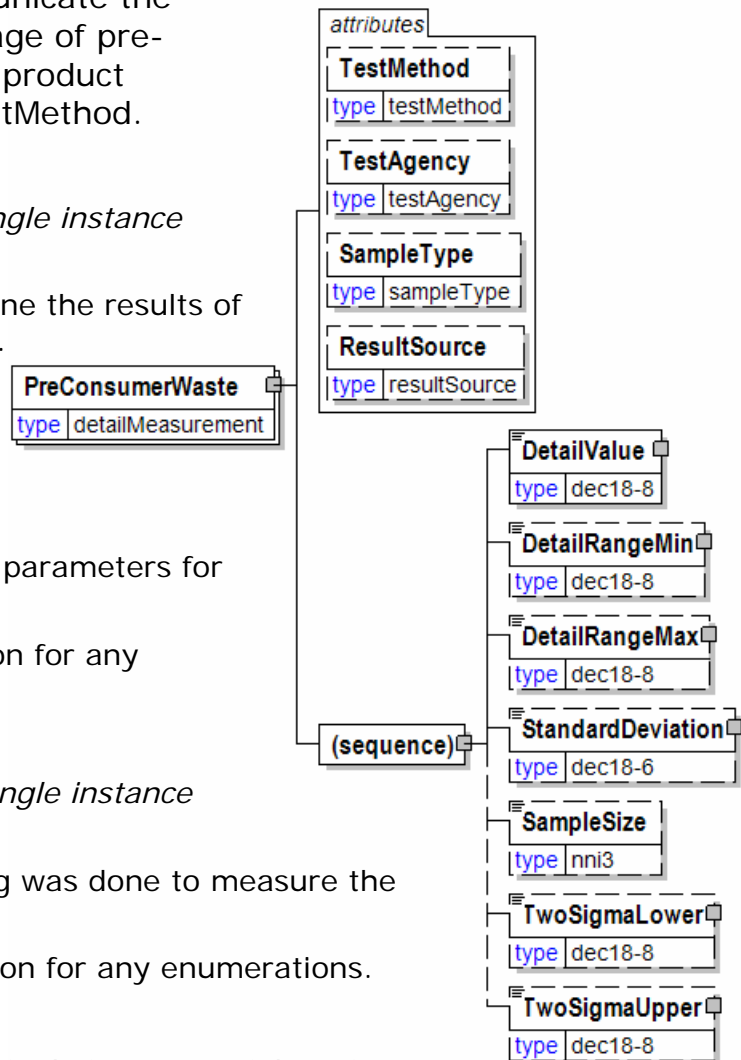
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

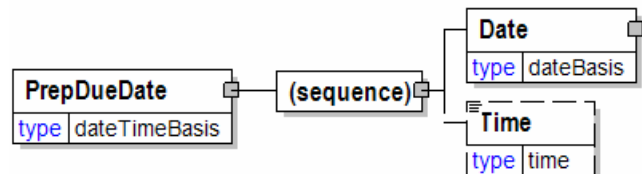
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

PrepDueDate

The preparation due date.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

PrepInformation

Information related to the preparation of the Book.

PrepType [attribute]

PrepType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of input for press preparation

Refer to PrepType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

PrepShipDate

PrepShipDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The preparation ship date.

PrepDueDate

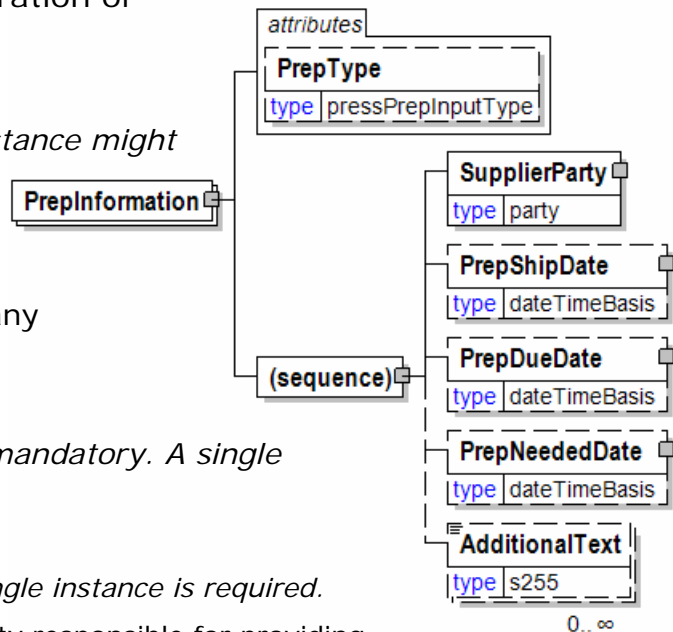
PrepDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The preparation due date.

PrepNeededDate

PrepNeededDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The preparations need date.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

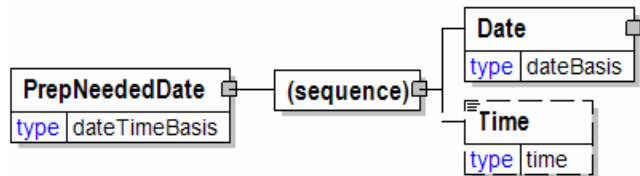
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PrepNeededDate

The preparations need date.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

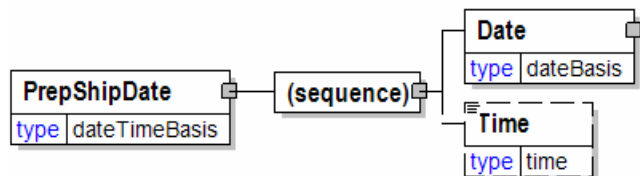
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

PrepShipDate

The preparation ship date.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

PrepType [attribute]

The type of input for press preparation

This item is restricted to the following list.

4PageImposedFilm

8PageImposedFilm

ApplicationFiles

Bookmap

CameraCopy

CopyBook

DuplicateStrip

ElectronicFiles

ElectronicGraphic

Film

FilmPageNegatives

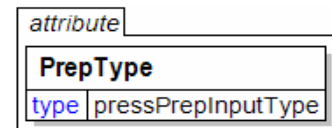
FilmPagePositives

IllustrationFilm

NegativeImposedPlateMakingFilm

Originals

OriginalArt



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Other
Overtakes
PageProof
PDF
PositiveImposedPlateMakingFilm
RachwalFilm
ReflectiveArtBoard
ReproProof
RestripSuppliedFlats
TearSheet
Transparencies

PressBreakLocation

The specific location identified within a printing press.

LocationType [attribute]

LocationType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Location of Break on the Press. A group item detailing relevant locations on the press to the Performance Message.

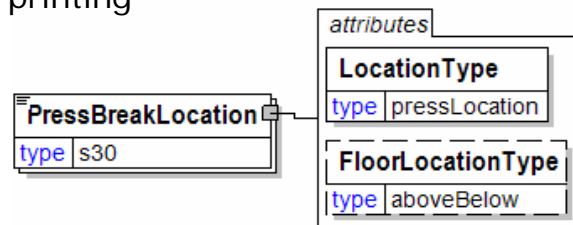
Refer to LocationType definition for any enumerations.

FloorLocationType [attribute]

FloorLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Floor Location Type

Refer to FloorLocationType definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PressComponent

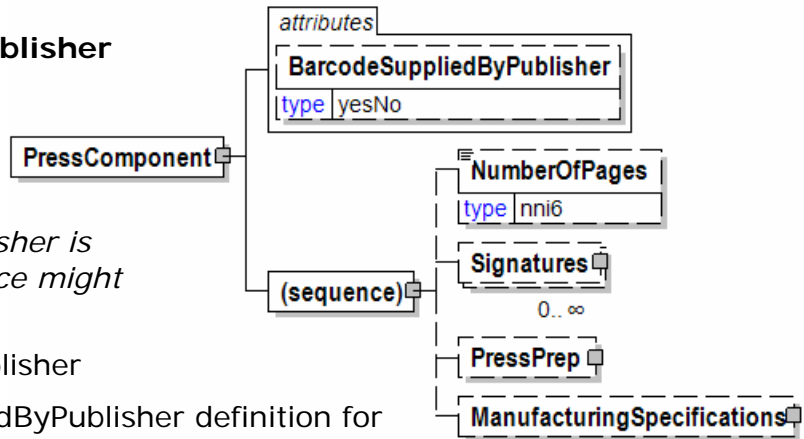
Press Component.

BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher [attribute]

BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher is optional. A single instance might exist.

Barcode supplied by publisher

Refer to BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher definition for any enumerations.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

NumberOfPages

NumberOfPages is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of pages.

Signatures

Signatures is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Signatures.

PressPrep

PressPrep is optional. A single instance might exist.

Press preparation information

ManufacturingSpecifications

ManufacturingSpecifications is optional. A single instance might exist.

Manufacturing specifications.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PressConditions

Construct contains environmental conditions of the press during operations

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Humidity

Humidity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Humidity

AmbientTemperature

AmbientTemperature is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The temperature of the surrounding environment.

MachineSpeed

MachineSpeed is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The rate at which the machine is, was, or should be running.

Impressions

Impressions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The work produced by one revolution of the printing cylinder or unit.

Tension

Tension is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Tension of the web on the printing press.

Alignment

Alignment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A measurement of how the reel is aligned on printing press

PrintUnit

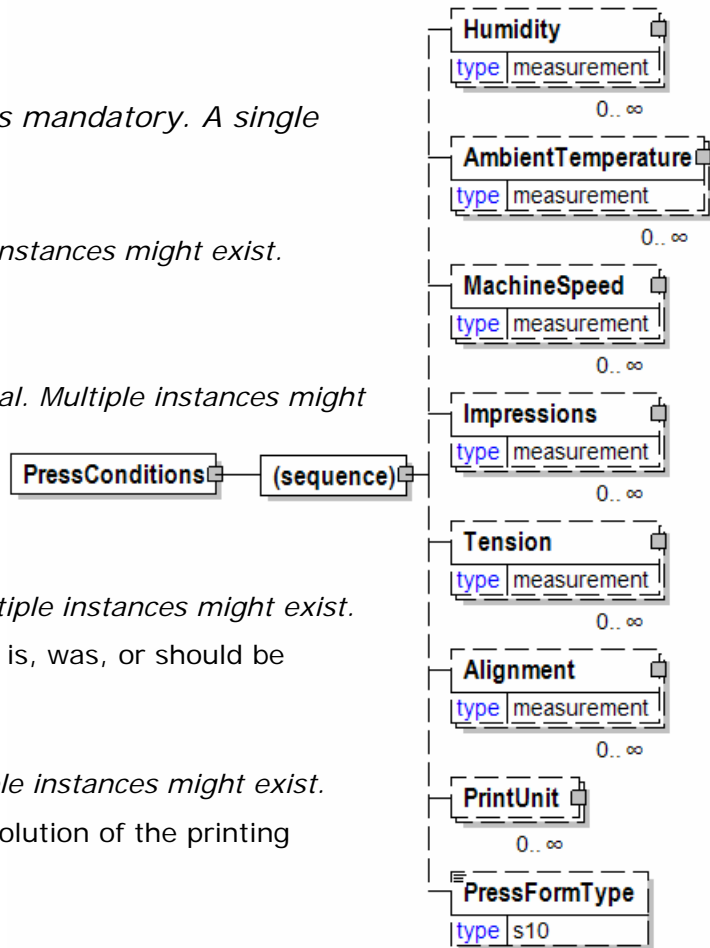
PrintUnit is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

PrintUnit identifies the unique qualities associated with the individual unit of the printing press.

PressFormType

PressFormType is optional. A single instance might exist.

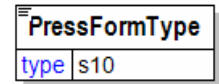
Description of press form, expressed as deliveries and number of pages in the signature being printed, e.g. 2X16, 4X4.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PressFormType

Description of press form, expressed as deliveries and number of pages in the signature being printed, e.g. 2X16, 4X4.



PressImpositionType [attribute]

The type of press imposition

This item is restricted to the following list.

HeadToHead

FootToFoot

HeadToFoot



PressPrep

Press preparation information

PressPrepOutputType [attribute]

PressPrepOutputType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The press prep output type.

Refer to PressPrepOutputType definition for any enumerations.

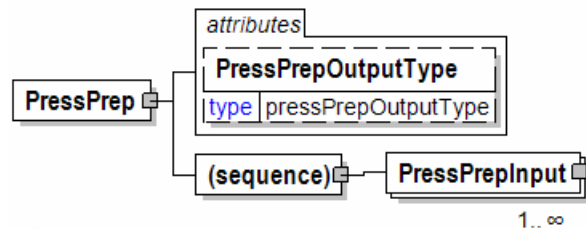
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PressPrepInput

PressPrepInput is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Element used to identify press preparation media and type of media required for input to the press component.

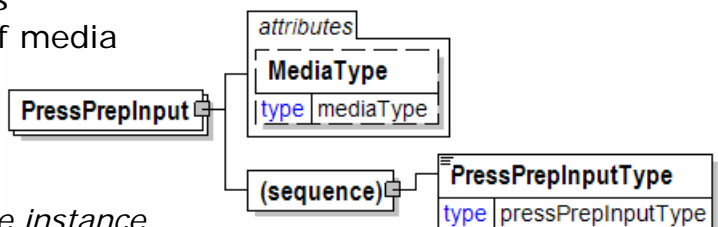


PressPrepInput

Element used to identify press preparation media and type of media required for input to the press component.

MediaType [attribute]

MediaType is optional. A single instance



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

might exist.

The type of media

Refer to MediaType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PressPrepInputType

PressPrepInputType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Press prep input type

Refer to PressPrepInputType definition for any enumerations.

PressPrepInputType

Press prep input type

This item is restricted to the following list.

PressPrepInputType
type pressPrepInputType

4PageImposedFilm

8PageImposedFilm

ApplicationFiles

Bookmap

CameraCopy

CopyBook

DuplicateStrip

ElectronicFiles

ElectronicGraphic

Film

FilmPageNegatives

FilmPagePositives

IllustrationFilm

NegativeImposedPlateMakingFilm

Originals

OriginalArt

Other

Overtakes

PageProof

PDF

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PositiveImposedPlateMakingFilm

RachwalFilm

ReflectiveArtBoard

ReproProof

RestripSuppliedFlats

TearSheet

Transparencies

PressPrepOutputType [attribute]

The press prep output type.

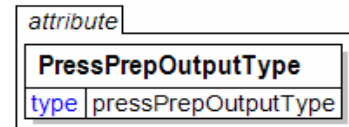
This item is restricted to the following list.

DirectToFilm

DirectToPlate

DirectToPress

Film



PressType [attribute]

The type of press used.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Cameron

A type of belt press that both prints and binds a book.

ColdsetOffset

An offset printing method suitable for newspapers, in other words, ink dries by penetration into the paper.

Digital

Electronic

Flexographic

A type of printing that uses rubber printing plates.

Gravure

A method of printing in which the image is etched into the printing plates, as opposed to letterpress printing, in which the image is slightly raised from the rest of the plate. Gravure printing produces consistent quality in long production runs.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

HeatsetOffset

An offset printing method.

LetterPress

The oldest printing method, in which the image to be printed is raised from the plate, inked, and applied directly to paper.

Offset

Use this option when you do not wish to designate which type of offset press approach to use, just that offset printing is the preferred printing method.

SheetFed

A type of printing press that accepts paper in the form of sheets.

SilkScreen

A printing method in which ink is pushed through a stencil, used for imprinting T-shirts and heavier paper stocks.

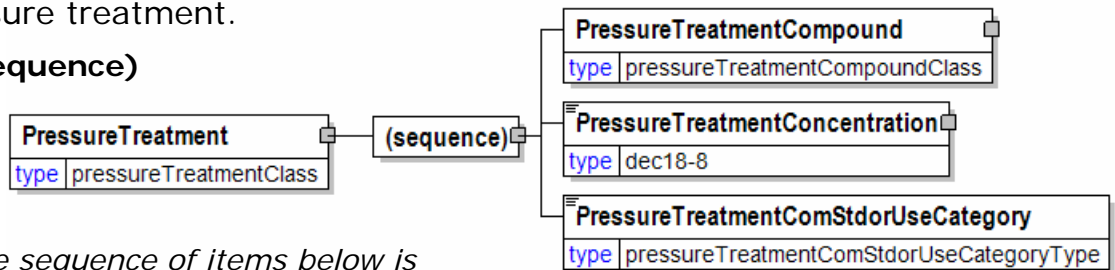
Web

A printing press that uses rolls (webs) of paper rather than sheets. Also called web-fed press.

PressureTreatment

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PressureTreatmentCompound

PressureTreatmentCompound is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The substance used for pressure treatment.

PressureTreatmentConcentration

PressureTreatmentConcentration is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Retained concentration of preservative chemical.

PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory

PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Pressure treatment compound standard or use category

Refer to PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory definition for any enumerations.

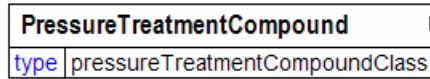
PressureTreatmentCompound

The substance used for pressure treatment.

CompoundType [attribute]

CompoundType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the type of chemical treatment used.



CompoundAgency [attribute]

CompoundAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency responsible for the compound coding. Defines the trade name of the treatment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

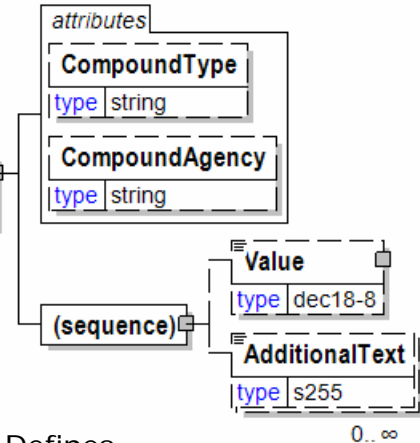
Value is optional. A single instance might exist.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory

Pressure treatment compound standard or use category

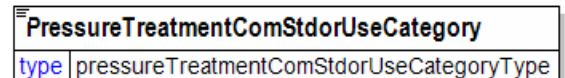
This item is restricted to the following list.

C2

C3

C4

C5



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

C6

C9

C11

C14

C15

C17

C18

C20

C22

C23

C24

C25

C27

C28

C29

C30

C31

C32

C33

C34

C35

N1

N2

UC2

UC3A

UC3B

UC4A

UC4B

UC4C

UC5A

UC5B

UC5C

UCFA

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

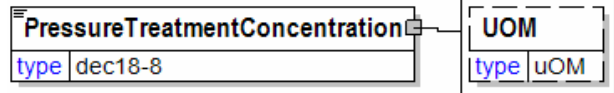
UCFB

PressureTreatmentConcentration

Retained concentration of preservative chemical.

UOM [attribute]

UOM is optional. A single instance might exist.



Defines the unit of measure for the value.

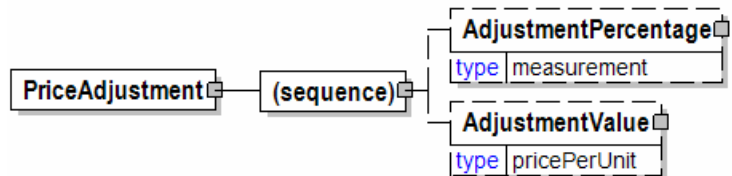
Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

PriceAdjustment

A group item defining a deviation from the PricePerUnit.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



AdjustmentPercentage

AdjustmentPercentage is optional. A single instance might exist.

A percentage, either negative or positive, that is applied to either the price, or a starting amount to determine the value of the particular MonetaryAdjustment.

AdjustmentValue

AdjustmentValue is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that contains a currency value, either positive or negative, and a measurement value (in other words a price per unit structure) that will be used in the price adjustment AdjustmentValue.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PriceDetails

An element that groups together price information.

PriceQuantityBasis [attribute]

PriceQuantityBasis is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The basis for the determination of the price.

Refer to PriceQuantityBasis definition for any enumerations.

PriceTaxBasis [attribute]

PriceTaxBasis is optional. A single instance might exist.

This price provides the basis for tax.

Refer to PriceTaxBasis definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PricePerUnit

PricePerUnit is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PricePerUnit is an element designed to support flexibility in price representation.

- This structure is read as CurrencyValue per MeasurementValue, or alternatively CurrencyValue per number of UOM(s).

InformationalPricePerUnit

InformationalPricePerUnit is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing a currency value and a measurement value used convey a secondary PricePerUnit. For example, where PricePerUnit is dollars per ton. InformationalPricePerUnit could be dollars per kilogram.

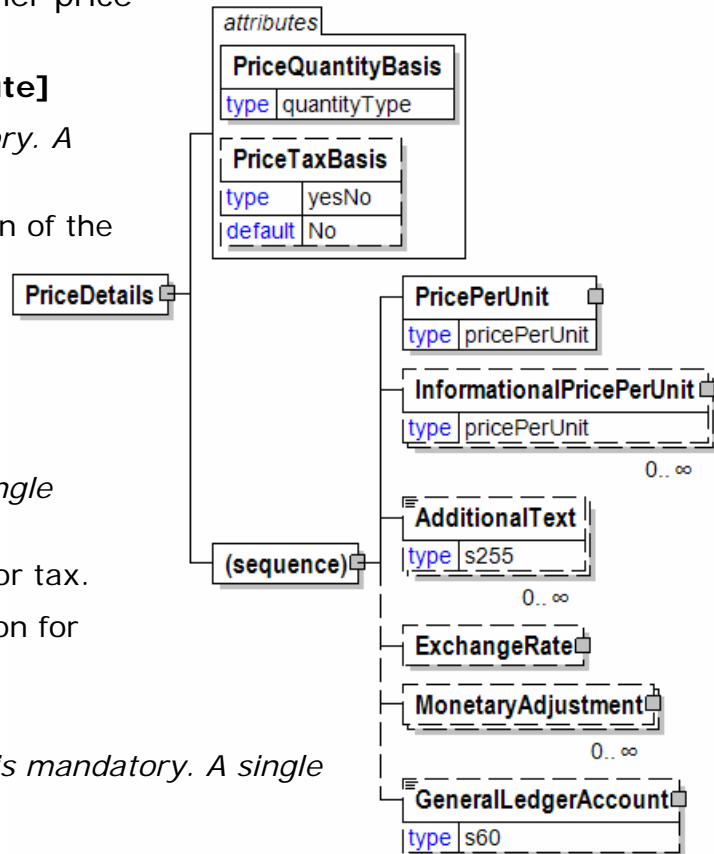
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ExchangeRate

ExchangeRate is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The exchange rate as of the date included in the element.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

GeneralLedgerAccount

GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

PricePerUnit

PricePerUnit is an element designed to support flexibility in price representation.

- This structure is read as CurrencyValue per MeasurementValue, or alternatively CurrencyValue per number of UOM(s).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

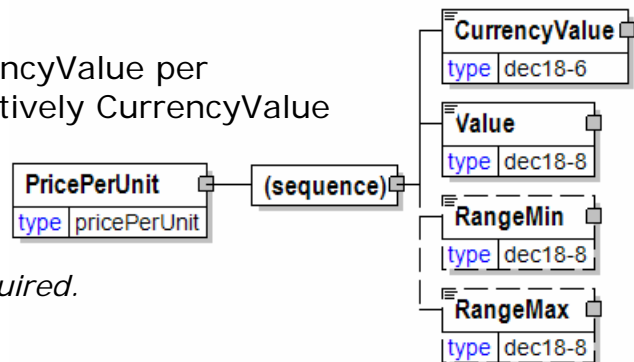
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PriceQuantityBasis [attribute]

The basis for the determination of the price.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
PriceQuantityBasis
type quantityType

ActualVolume

AirDryWeight

Contains a normal amount of moisture.

Area

A number that represents the length multiplied by the width is being communicated.

BoneDry

Contains insignificant moisture.

Count

The number of items.

GrossWeight

The weight including all packaging and furnishing. The gross weight of the deliveries is being used, includes tare weight.

Energy

The quantity represents energy content.

Length

A quantity representing a length of product.

NetWeight

The net weight of the product is being used, does not include tare weights. May include certain conversion components.

NetNetWeight

The net weight of the product without any packaging or conversion materials.

NominalWeight

A calculated weight that is derived from another measurement. For example, the length of paper multiplied by the specified basis weight could be used to derive a nominal weight.

Percent

The number being communicated is a percentage.

RunningLength

ShortLengthVolume

TareWeight

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The weight of the previously agreed to packaging and furnishing.

Time

The number being communicated represents an amount of time.

Volume

PriceTaxBasis [attribute]

This price provides the basis for tax.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

attribute	
PriceTaxBasis	
type	yesNo
default	No

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PrintedMediaSpecs

Printed media specifications

Perforated [attribute]

Perforated is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Perforated definition for any enumerations.

Scored [attribute]

Scored is optional. A single instance might exist.

Is this item scored?

Refer to Scored definition for any enumerations.

Folded [attribute]

Folded is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Folded definition for any enumerations.

Collated [attribute]

Collated is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Collated definition for any enumerations.

RoundCornered [attribute]

RoundCornered is optional. A single instance might exist.

Is the item round cornered?

Refer to RoundCornered definition for any enumerations.

Drilled [attribute]

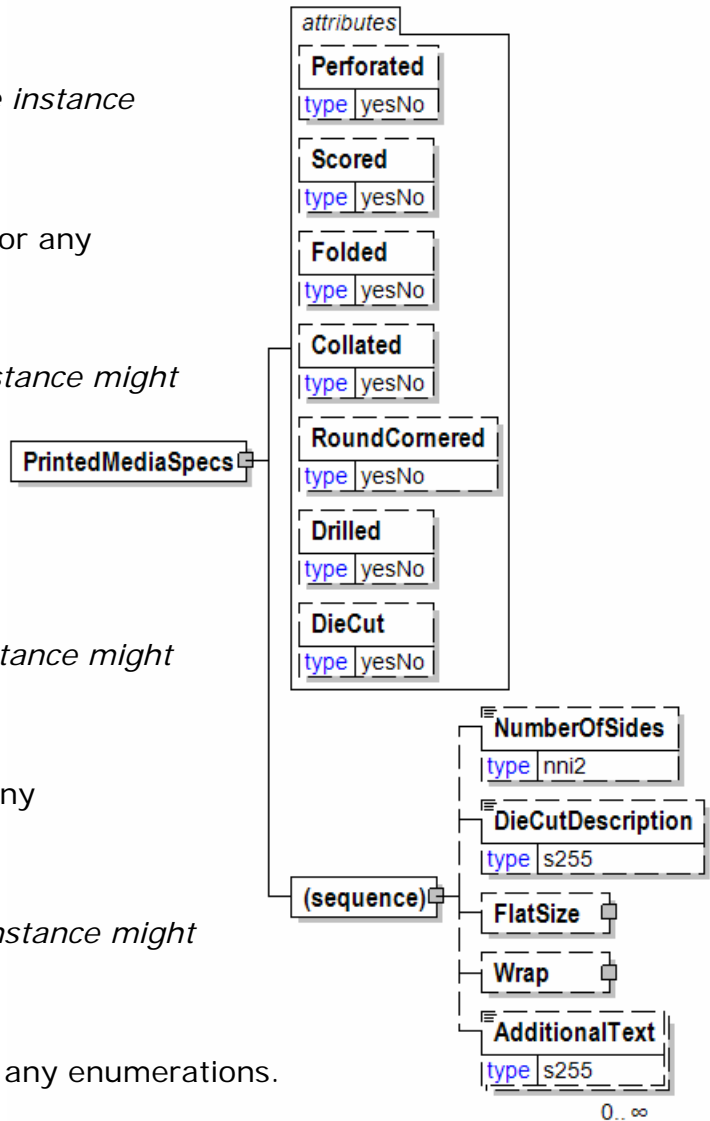
Drilled is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Drilled definition for any enumerations.

DieCut [attribute]

DieCut is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to DieCut definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

NumberOfSides

NumberOfSides is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of sides.

DieCutDescription

DieCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Die cut description

FlatSize

FlatSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

Flat size

Wrap

Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

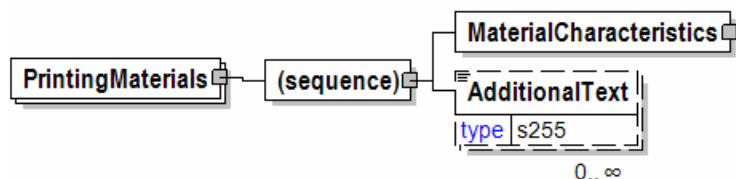
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PrintingMaterials

Printing materials information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



MaterialCharacteristics

MaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Material characteristics.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

elements.

PrintParameters

PrintParameters is optional. The set up parameters of how a print machine or print job is within this construct.

PrintType [attribute]

PrintType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Refer to PrintType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

WebConfiguration

WebConfiguration is optional. A single instance might exist.

The way the web runs through the press.

Webbing

Webbing is optional. A single instance might exist.

The webbing that is used in the printing process.

InkDelivery

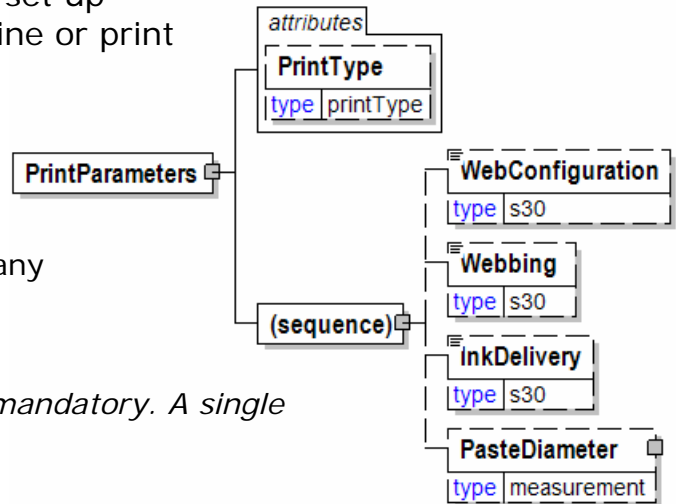
InkDelivery is optional. A single instance might exist.

The delivery mechanism used in the printing process.

PasteDiameter

PasteDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.

The diameter measurement of a reel when a new reel of paper is glued or pasted to it to continue running.



PrintType [attribute]

This item is restricted to the following list.

ColdsetOffset

An offset printing method suitable for newspapers, in other words, ink dries by penetration into the paper.

ContinuousForms

An offset printing method, generally without a hot drying section and suitable

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

for reels.

Digital

An electrostatic printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer/copier.

Flexography

A special printing method, which is a follow-up of letter print with advanced print cylinder surface. Suitable for sheets.

FoilPrint

A special printing/finishing method suitable for foils through embossed print plate/cylinder; flat/flat, or circle/flat (form to sheet).

Forms

An offset printing method, generally without a hot drying section and suitable for sheets.

Gravure

A standard printing method with embossed print cylinders. Suitable for sheets.

HeatsetOffset

An offset printing method.

InkJet

An inkjet printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer.

InstantOffset

A standard flat printing method (for example, wet offset, or waterless offset) suitable for small print orders and small sheet sizes (for example, max. DIN A3).

Laser

A laser-based printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer/copier.

Letterpress

A special printing method suitable for books or newspapers (old style) with advanced letters. Suitable for sheets.

LightPrint

- A printing method similar to a facsimile print, a photo-like print with a specific prepared cylinder surface on photo basis or an artificial print.

MiniWeb

A digital printing method suitable for reels less than 20 inch wide.

RotoFlexography

RotoGravure
RotoLetterpress
RotoSilkScreen
SheetfedOffset
SilkScreen
WebOffset

PrintUnit

PrintUnit identifies the unique qualities associated with the individual unit of the printing press.

PrintUnitType [attribute]

PrintUnitType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Print Unit Type

Refer to PrintUnitType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PrintUnitNumber

PrintUnitNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of the print unit.

Ink

Ink is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that describes the ink used in the process.

Blanket

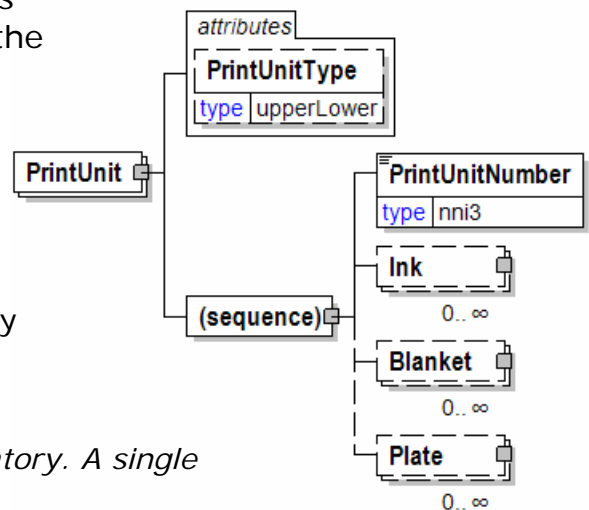
Blanket is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Blanket is a group element that contains elements that describe this component of the printing process.

Plate

Plate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The image carrying medium.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PrintUnitNumber

The number of the print unit.

PrintUnitNumber	
type	nni3

PrintUnitType [attribute]

Print UnitT ype

This item is restricted to the following list.

Upper

Lower

<i>attribute</i>	
PrintUnitType	
type	upperLower

Product

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification.

Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

Product	
type	productClass

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

ProductIdentifier

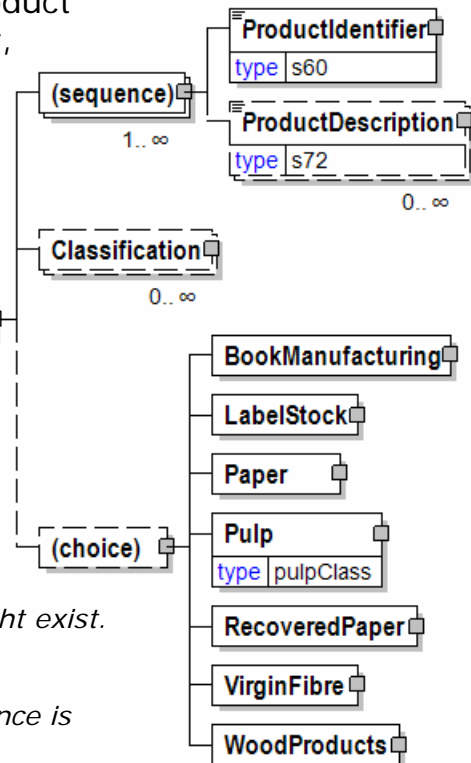
ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Classification

Classification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

BookManufacturing

BookManufacturing is optional because of choice construct.

BookManufacturing is a group element that contains the elements that describe the book manufacturing process.

LabelStock

LabelStock is optional because of choice construct.

LabelStock contains the attributes and characteristics that define the label stock product.

Paper

Paper is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

Pulp

Pulp is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining the characteristics of pulp that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

RecoveredPaper

RecoveredPaper is optional because of choice construct.

A group item defining the characteristics of recycled fibre that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

VirginFibre

VirginFibre is optional because of choice construct.

Virgin Fibre

WoodProducts

WoodProducts is optional because of choice construct.

A grouping element for all wood products.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ProductAttributes

The root element of the Product Attributes message.

ProductAttributesType [attribute]

ProductAttributesType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The type of information being communicated in the ProductAttributes message

Refer to ProductAttributesType definition for any enumerations.

ProductAttributesStatusType [attribute]

ProductAttributesStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the entire ProductAttributes message, in other words, at the root level

Refer to ProductAttributesStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductAttributesHeader

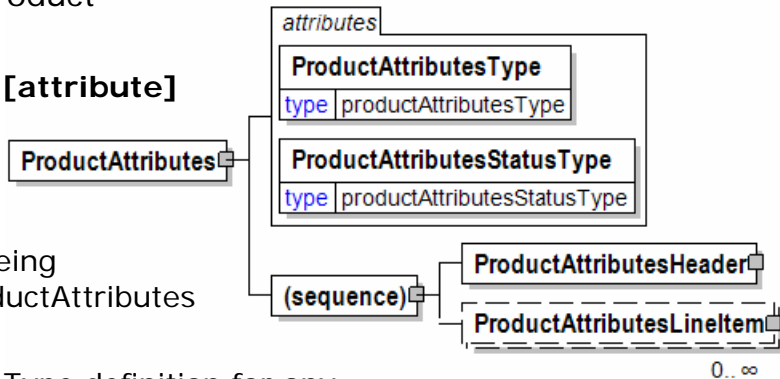
ProductAttributesHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that applies to the entire ProductAttributes message.

ProductAttributesLineItem

ProductAttributesLineItem is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that contains data relevant to the Product described on the line item.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductAttributesHeader

Information that applies to the entire ProductAttributes message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductAttributesIssueDate

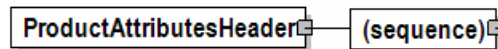
ProductAttributesIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time the Product Attributes are issued. (Compare to ValidityPeriod.)

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the



document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

SenderProductAttributesIdentifier

SenderProductAttributesIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique identifier assigned to the combination of products, properties, and ReceivingParty that makes this list of ProductAttributes unique from the SendingParty's point of view. Subsequent ProductAttributes with updates will use this same identifier.

SenderProductAttributesName

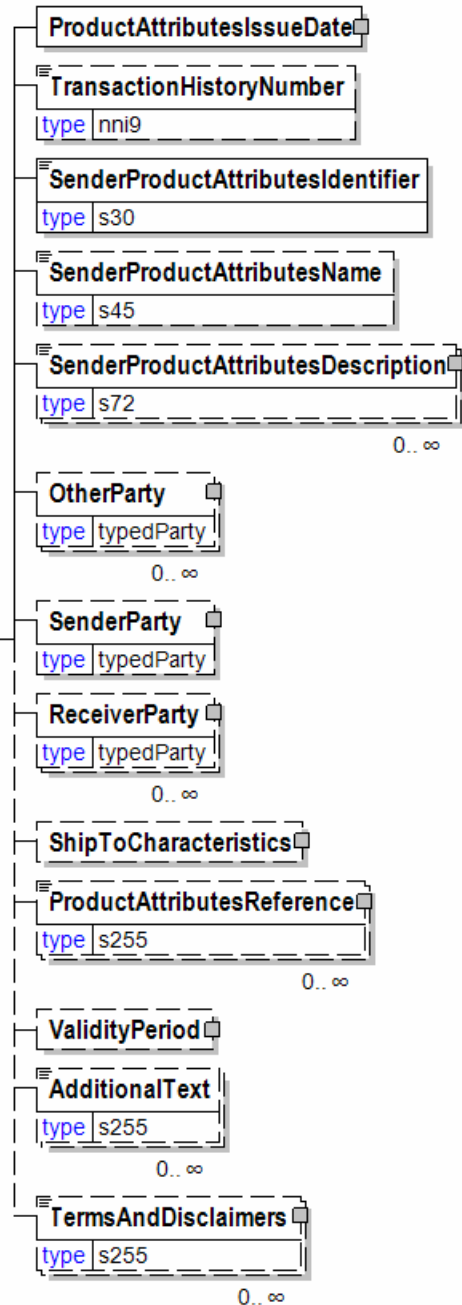
SenderProductAttributesName is optional. A single instance might exist.

The name given to the set of products sent in the ProductAttributes message.

SenderProductAttributesDescription

SenderProductAttributesDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element containing free text used to describe the set of products sent in the ProductAttributes.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

ProductAttributesReference

ProductAttributesReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

References that apply to the ProductAttributes message, contains the ProductAttributesReferenceType attribute.

ValidityPeriod

ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The validity period for a blanket purchase order or product attributes definition.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

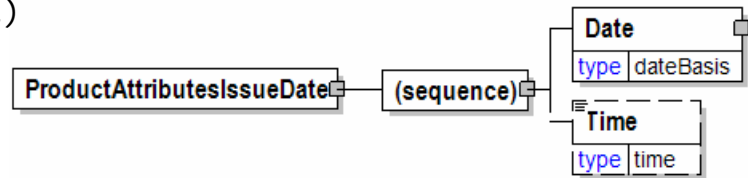
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

ProductAttributesIssueDate

The Date and Time the Product Attributes are issued.
(Compare to ValidityPeriod.)

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

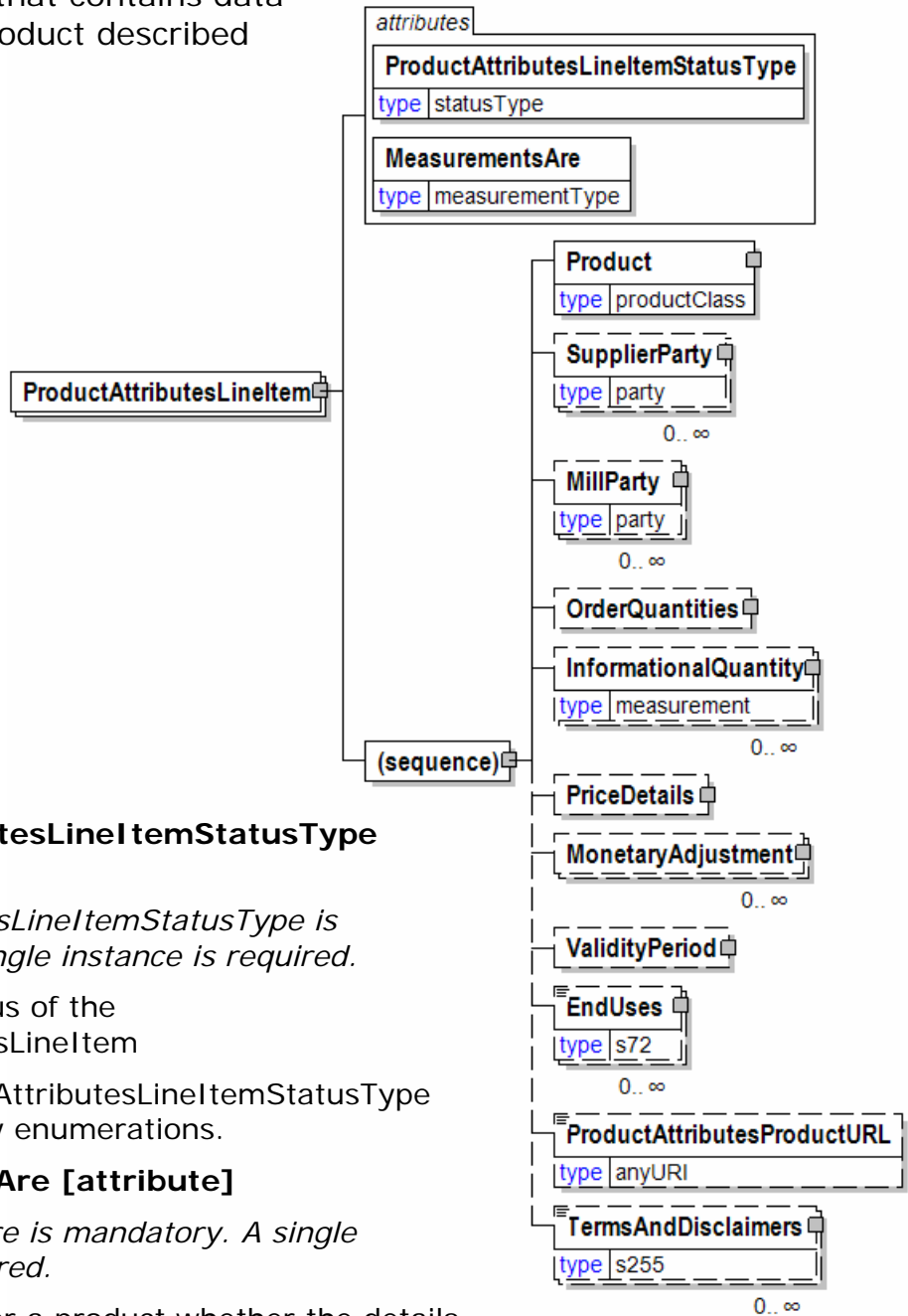
Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductAttributesLineItem

A group element that contains data relevant to the Product described on the line item.



ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType [attribute]

ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the ProductAttributesLineItem

Refer to ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

MeasurementsAre [attribute]

MeasurementsAre is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to define for a product whether the details provided are ranges and lists of properties, or whether they are discrete, single properties of the product.

Refer to MeasurementsAre definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

MillParty

MillParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

OrderQuantities

OrderQuantities is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that contains the quantities that can be used for ordering.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

ValidityPeriod

ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The validity period for a blanket purchase order or product attributes definition.

EndUses

EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc

ProductAttributesProductURL

ProductAttributesProductURL is optional. A single instance might exist.

The web address of information pertinent to a particular product.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the
ProductAttributesLineItem

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType
type statusType

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

ProductAttributesProductURL

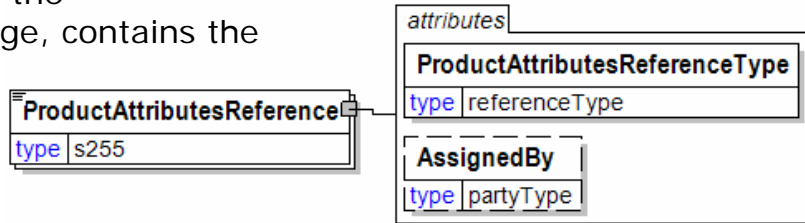
The web address of information pertinent to a
particular product.

ProductAttributesProductURL
type anyURI

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductAttributesReference

References that apply to the ProductAttributes message, contains the



ProductAttributesReferenceType attribute.

ProductAttributesReferenceType [attribute]

ProductAttributesReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ProductAttributesReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

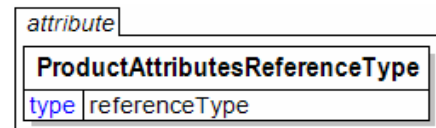
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

ProductAttributesReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductAttributesStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire ProductAttributes message, in other words, at the root level



This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

ProductAttributesType [attribute]

The type of information being communicated in the ProductAttributes message



This item is restricted to the following list.

PriceList

The information represents a price list.

ProductCrossReference

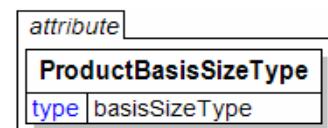
The information contains product cross reference information

ProductProperties

The information is a representation of the properties of the products.

ProductBasisSizeType [attribute]

An attribute list that indicates the size of paper used as the base for the basis weight calculation



This item is restricted to the following list.

GramsPerSquareMeter

The basis size type is in metric measurement of grams per square meter.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

16x18

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 16x18 in inches.

17x22

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 17x22 in inches. This size is also known as Bond.

20x26

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 20x26 in inches. This size is also known as Cover.

20x30

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 20x30 in inches.

22.5x22.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 22.5x22.5 in inches.

22.5x28.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 22.5x28.5 in inches.

24x26

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 24x26 in inches.

24x36

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 24x36 in inches. This size is also known as Newsprint.

25x38

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 25x38 in inches. This size is also known as Book.

25x40

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 25x40 in inches.

25.5x28.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 25.5x28.5 in inches.

25.5x30.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 25.5x30.5 in inches.

35.5x30.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 35.5x30.5 in inches.

1000SqFt

The surface area of one sheet is 1000 square feet.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductDescription

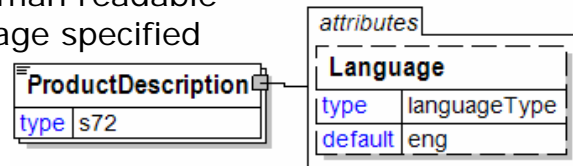
An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.



ProductGroupID

Possibility to group packages or Shipments.

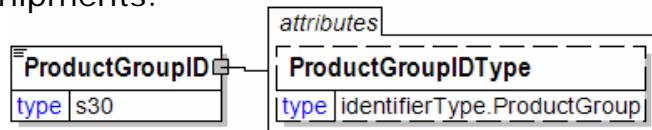
Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

ProductGroupIDType [attribute]

ProductGroupIDType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product Group ID Type

Refer to ProductGroupIDType definition for any enumerations.



ProductGroupIDType [attribute]

Product Group ID Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

BillOfLadingMark

Assigning party's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes (a mark which is painted to packages just to make handling easier). Not to be confused with Bill of Lading Number.

LotIdentifier

A unique code used to identify a grouping of product with one set of quality statistics common to all members of that group. Synonym: Lot Number

ProductIdentifier

Product Identifier.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductGroupSummary

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

ProductSummary

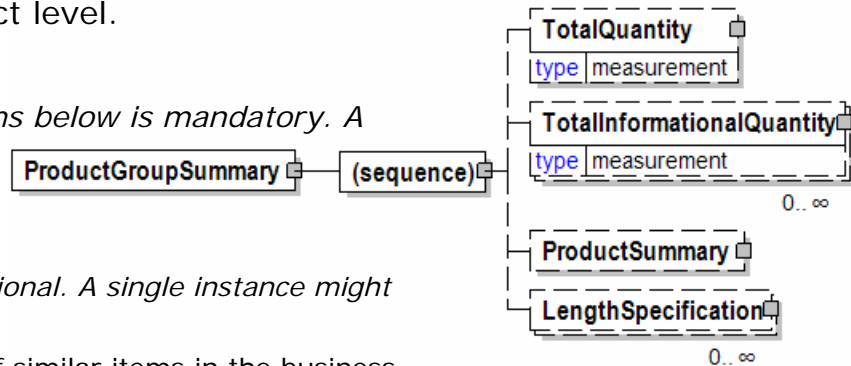
ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.



ProductIdentification

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

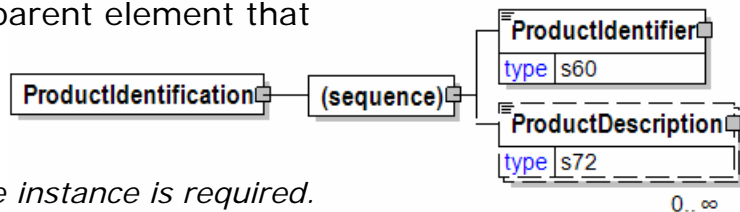
ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

ProductIdentifier

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

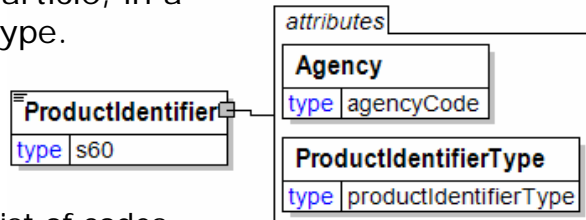
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

ProductIdentifierType [attribute]

ProductIdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual definition to the product identifier value.

Refer to ProductIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.



ProductIdentifierType [attribute]

Provides a contextual definition to the product identifier value.

This item is restricted to the following list.

BrandName

A specific product brand name assigned by the seller to a product. These brand names (for example, Gallery) are generally referenced in the seller's product catalogue.

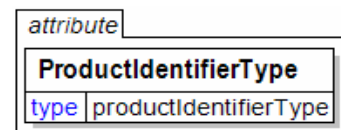
CatalogueNumber

A unique reference for a product in a catalogue.

CustomsTariffNumber

EAN8

An 8-digit code that uniquely identifies an article. This is the European article-numbering scheme.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

EAN13

A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies an article. This is the European article-numbering scheme.

ExportHarmonisedSystemCode

The Harmonised System Code is an international goods classification system developed by the Customs Co-operation Council.

- USA: It is a 10-digit number, the first 6 of which compose the harmonised code. The remaining 4 digits represent statistical subdivisions. The schedule is a statistical classification of domestic and foreign commodities exported from the United States.
- Canada: Canadians have adopted the scheme as a basis for a new Canadian Tariff and Statistical Classification System. The Canadian export number consists of 8 digits prefixed by "HS" and is shown in the format HS5911.31.10, for example.

GradeCode

A specific product code assigned by the buyer or supplier to a product.

GradeName

A specific product name assigned by the buyer or supplier to a product (for example, ImprovedNewsprint-45-1479).

ImportHarmonisedSystemCode

The Harmonised System Code is an international goods classification system developed by the Customs Co-operation Council.

- USA: It is a 10-digit number, the first 6 of which compose the harmonised code. The remaining 4 digits represent statistical subdivisions. The schedule is a statistical classification of domestic and foreign commodities exported from the United States.
- Canada: Canadians have adopted the scheme as a basis for a new Canadian Tariff and Statistical Classification System. The Canadian export number consists of 8 digits prefixed by "HS" and is shown in the format HS5911.31.10, for example.

ManufacturingGradeCode

A specific grade code to the actual manufactured product which may be different to the grade code under which the product is sold.. These codes generally refer to a product manufactured on a pulp or paper machine.

ManufacturingGradeName

A specific grade name assigned to the actual manufactured product which may be different to the grade name under which the product is sold. These codes generally refer to a product manufactured on a pulp or paper machine.

Ondule

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A product code issued by the Groupement Ondulé, which is the European Association of Corrugated Base Papers Manufacturers.

PartNumber

The buyer equivalent to the Stock Keeping Unit (SKU); in other words, this code fully defines the product.

RFQPartNumber

The part number communicated as part of the RFQ process. This may be a form of the RFQ number itself. This field is designed to handle the situation where there is no part number assigned to the particular blend of product characteristics.

SKU

The Stock Keeping Unit that is assigned by the buyer or supplier and that includes all relevant information to make an individual item ready for shipping.

UPC

The Universal Product Code administered by the Universal Code Council. Note: There are several formats used for this coding scheme.

Other

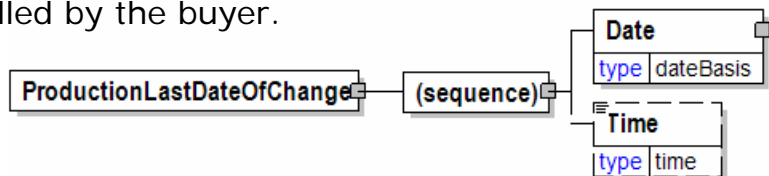
Used for any other product identifier type that is not covered by the list.

ProductionLastDateOfChange

The final Date and Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.

- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

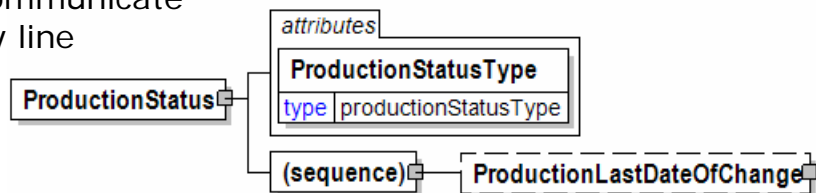
ProductionRunNumber

The ProductionRunNumber assigned by the issuer.

ProductionRunNumber	
type	s30

ProductionStatus

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.



ProductionStatusType [attribute]

ProductionStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates whether the ordered quantities to which it refers are allowed to be produced.

When goods are free for delivery but the buyer wants to specify a more detailed DeliverySchedule, a CallOff is used.

- PurchaseOrder - Typically, a buyer sets ProductionStatusType for an order to "Free", which means the seller can produce the product(s) on the order. A PurchaseOrder of type ReservationOrder is an exception because the buyer is booking capacity at the mill but not making a commitment to buy; for this type of order, the status is "NotFree". The buyer uses one or more ReleaseOrder(s) referring to the ReservationOrder to change the ProductionStatusType to "Free" for one or more products on the ReservationOrder.
- The level of specification in the DeliverySchedule element is used will indicate whether the PurchaseOrder is "Free" for delivery.

Refer to ProductionStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductionLastDateOfChange

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

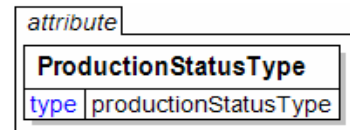
ProductionLastDateOfChange is optional. A single instance might exist.

The final Date and Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer.

ProductionStatusType [attribute]

Indicates whether the ordered quantities to which it refers are allowed to be produced.

When goods are free for delivery but the buyer wants to specify a more detailed DeliverySchedule, a CallOff is used.



- PurchaseOrder - Typically, a buyer sets ProductionStatusType for an order to "Free", which means the seller can produce the product(s) on the order. A PurchaseOrder of type ReservationOrder is an exception because the buyer is booking capacity at the mill but not making a commitment to buy; for this type of order, the status is "NotFree". The buyer uses one or more ReleaseOrder(s) referring to the ReservationOrder to change the ProductionStatusType to "Free" for one or more products on the ReservationOrder.
- The level of specification in the DeliverySchedule element is used will indicate whether the PurchaseOrder is "Free" for delivery.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Free

The ordered quantities to which it refers can be produced, in other words, are free to make.

NotFree

The ordered quantities to which it refers cannot be produced, in other words, are not free to make

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductPackaging

Defines the methods and materials used for packaging.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityInUnit

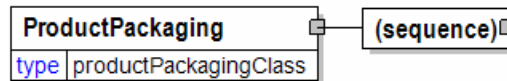
QuantityInUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify the number of items packed within this package unit.

UnitDimension

UnitDimension is optional. A single instance might exist.

Unit
Dimension



Weight

Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the item.

PackageIDInformation

PackageIDInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element identifying a lumber (wood) package. The package name may also be communicated.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

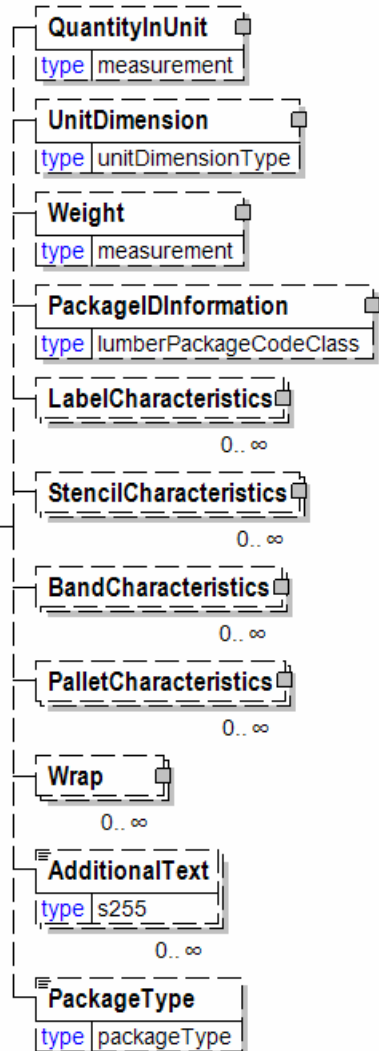
BandCharacteristics

BandCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

PalletCharacteristics

PalletCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

Wrap

Wrap is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PackageType

PackageType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

ProductPerformance

The root element of the Product Performance message

ProductPerformanceStatusType [attribute]

ProductPerformanceStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductPerformanceStatusType

Refer to ProductPerformanceStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

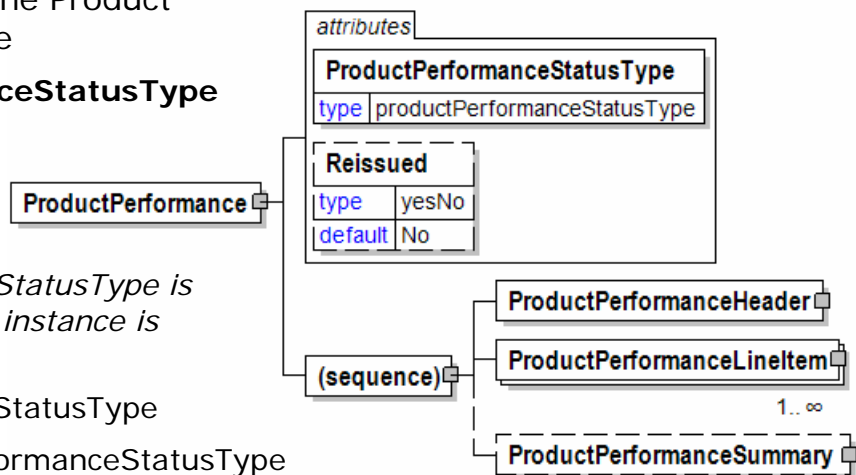
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductPerformanceHeader

ProductPerformanceHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that applies to the entire Product Performance message.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductPerformanceLineItem

ProductPerformanceLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Information for each item in the Product Performance message.

ProductPerformanceSummary

ProductPerformanceSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information for the items on the Product Performance message

ProductPerformanceConcerns

A grouping element used to hold information about the product performance concerns.

ConcernIndicatorType [attribute]

ProductPerformanceConcerns

ConcernIndicatorType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to ConcernIndicatorType definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

WebConcerns

WebConcerns is optional because of choice construct.

A grouping element that contains the information about a web break.

SheeterConcerns

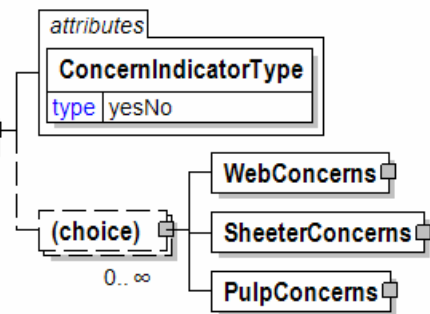
SheeterConcerns is optional because of choice construct.

SheeterConcerns is a group element that provides information about an event on a sheeter.

PulpConcerns

PulpConcerns is optional because of choice construct.

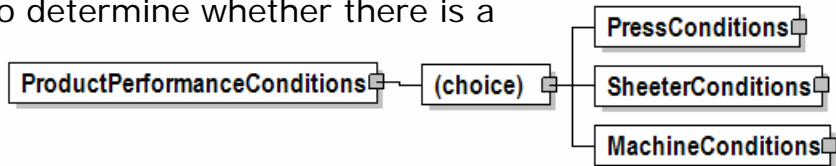
If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" for a pulp related product then a defect cause must be give.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductPerformanceConditions

The ProductPerformanceConditions, while not absolutely necessary to determine whether there is a product concern is available.



(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PressConditions

PressConditions is optional because of choice construct.

Construct contains environmental conditions of the press during operations

SheeterConditions

SheeterConditions is optional because of choice construct.

Identifies the environmental conditions when the sheet was printed on.

MachineConditions

MachineConditions is optional because of choice construct.

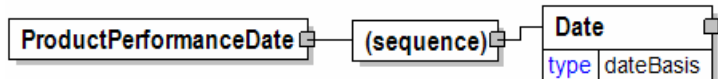
A grouping element for all the environmental measurement at the time of the run.

ProductPerformanceDate

The date the message was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductPerformanceHeader

Information that applies to the entire Product Performance message.

(sequence)

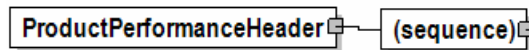
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductPerformanceNumber

ProductPerformanceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The report number used to identify the entire ProductPerformance.

ProductPerformanceIssueDate



ProductPerformanceIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and time the ProductPerformance was issued.

ProductPerformanceReference

ProductPerformanceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Reference back to another business document.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

MillParty

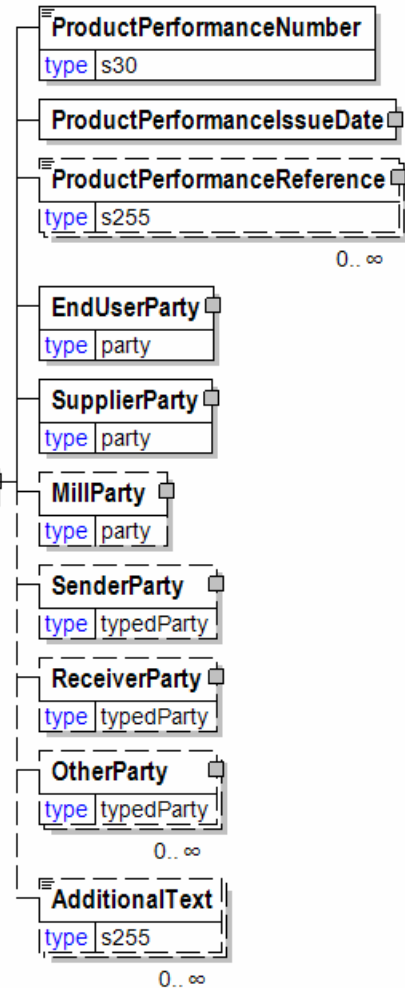
MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

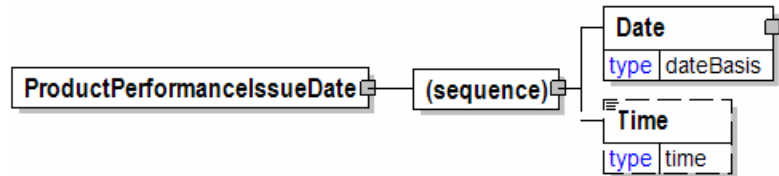
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ProductPerformanceIssueDate

The date and time the ProductPerformance was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

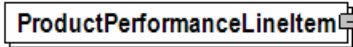
ProductPerformanceLineItem

Information for each item in the Product Performance message.

ItemType [attribute]

ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates the form of the item being



reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber

ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

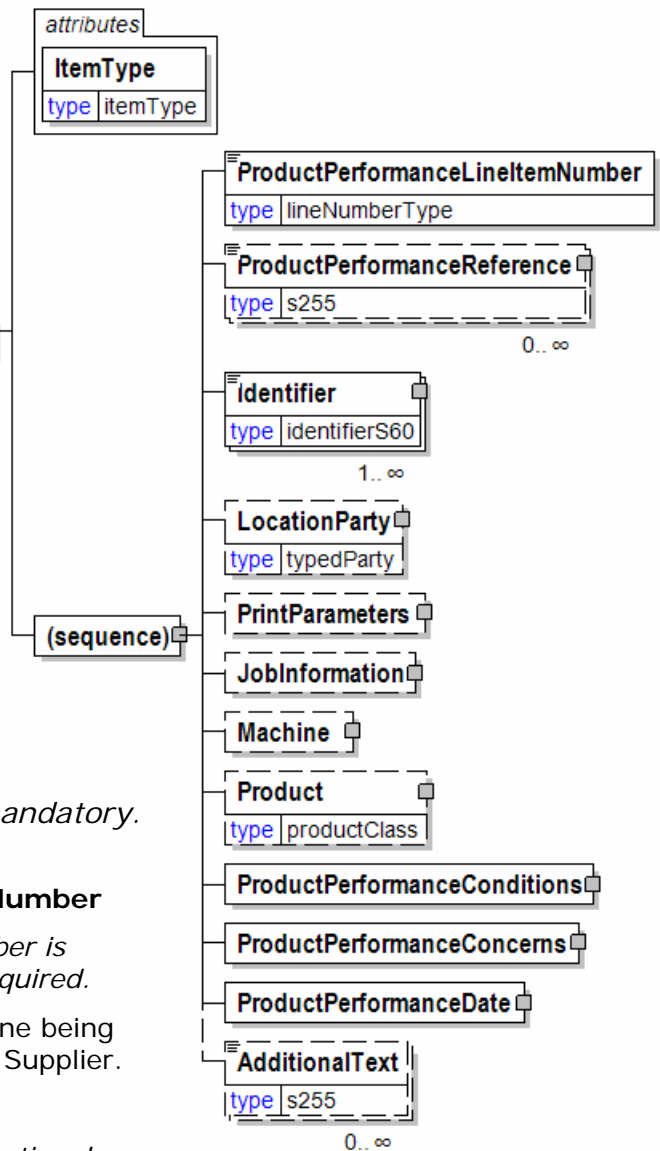
The line item identifying the one line being communicated from the Printer to Supplier.

ProductPerformanceReference

ProductPerformanceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Reference back to another business document.

Identifier



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

PrintParameters

PrintParameters is optional. A single instance might exist.

PrintParameters is optional. The set up parameters of how a print machine or print job is within this construct.

JobInformation

JobInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

JobInformation is optional. This construct captures information specific to the entire job set up.

Machine

Machine is optional. A single instance might exist.

Machine is used to capture information specific to the particular machine used in the conversion or consumption process.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

ProductPerformanceConditions

ProductPerformanceConditions is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ProductPerformanceConditions, while not absolutely necessary to determine whether there is a product concern is available.

ProductPerformanceConcerns

ProductPerformanceConcerns is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A grouping element used to hold information about the product performance concerns.

ProductPerformanceDate

ProductPerformanceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The date the message was issued.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber

The line item identifying the one line being communicated from the Printer to Supplier.

ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

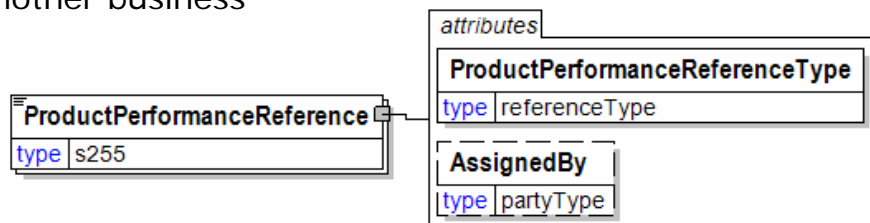
ProductPerformanceNumber

The report number used to identify the entire ProductPerformance.

ProductPerformanceNumber	
type	s30

ProductPerformanceReference

Reference back to another business document.



ProductPerformanceReferenceType **[attribute]**

ProductPerformanceReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute `@AssignedBy` will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ProductPerformanceReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

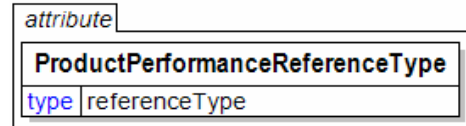
papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

ProductPerformanceReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

ProductPerformanceStatusType [attribute]

ProductPerformanceStatusType

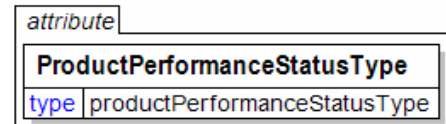
This item is restricted to the following list.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.



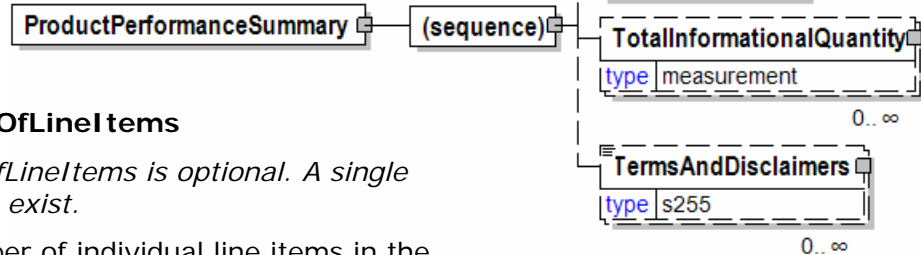
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductPerformanceSummary

Summary information for the items on the Product Performance message

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductQuality

The root element of the Product Quality message.

ProductQualityStatusType [attribute]

ProductQualityStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Communicates the status of the ProductQuality message

Refer to ProductQualityStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductQualityHeader

ProductQualityHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information the common to all items on the Product Quality message.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ProductQualityPeriod

ProductQualityPeriod is optional because of choice construct.

ProductQualityPeriod

ProductQualityPurchaseOrder

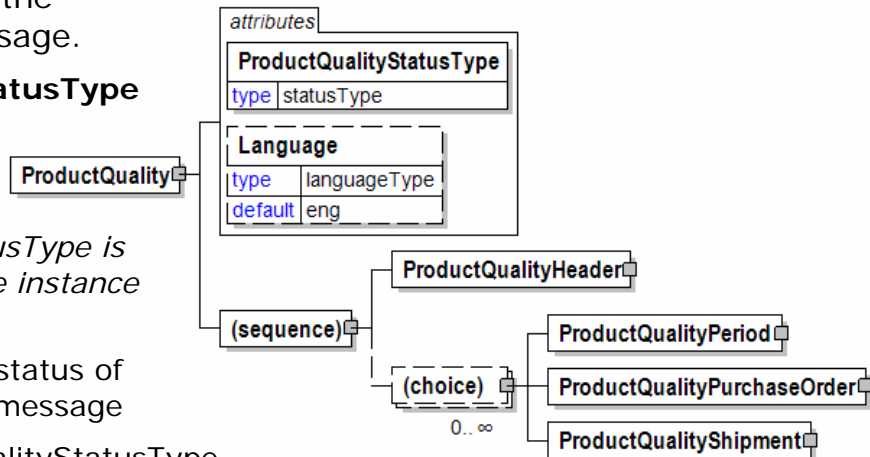
ProductQualityPurchaseOrder is optional because of choice construct.

Multiple instances of purchase order information is allowed to support a list of purchase orders manufactured during the indicated period. Alternatively, ProductQualityPeriod may be repeated with the same TimePeriod for each purchase order if the quality data is available at this level of detail.

ProductQualityShipment

ProductQualityShipment is optional because of choice construct.

Product quality information communicated by shipment.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductQualityHeader

Information the common to all items on the Product Quality message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductQualityIssueDate

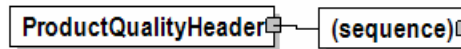
ProductQualityIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and time the ProductQuality was issued.

ProductQualityMessageNumber

ProductQualityMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique identifier assigned to each message for identification purposes. Subsequent



ProductQuality messages with updates or cancellations will use this same ProductQualityMessageNumber.

RequestNumber

RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

ProductQualityReference

ProductQualityReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

papiNet V2R31

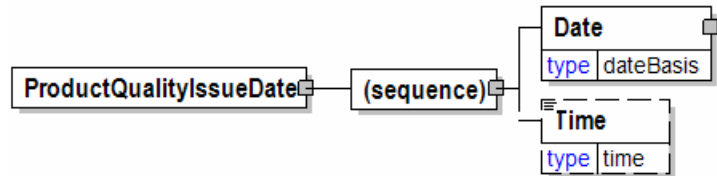
Data Dictionary

ProductQualityIssueDate

The date and time the ProductQuality was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

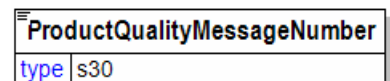
Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

ProductQualityMessageNumber

A unique identifier assigned to each message for identification purposes. Subsequent ProductQuality messages with updates or cancellations will use this same ProductQualityMessageNumber.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductQualityPeriod

ProductQualityPeriod

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TimePeriod

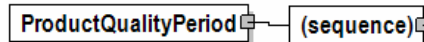
TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by



ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

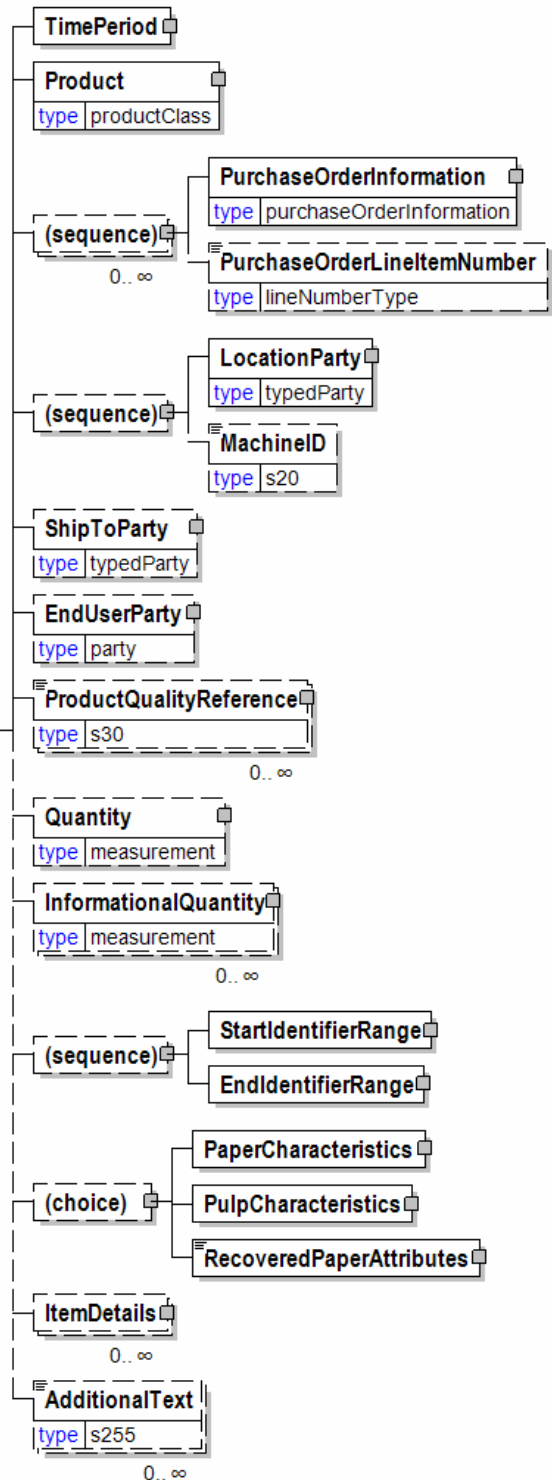
PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer.

PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain.

Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

ProductQualityReference

ProductQualityReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

StartIdentifierRange

StartIdentifierRange is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An element that identifies the starting item identifier in the range of items that contributed to the aggregated measurements for the range.

EndIdentifierRange

EndIdentifierRange is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that identifies the ending item identifier in the range of items that contributed to the aggregated measurements for the range.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PaperCharacteristics

PaperCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

PulpCharacteristics

PulpCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

RecoveredPaperAttributes

RecoveredPaperAttributes is optional because of choice construct.

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

ItemDetails

ItemDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that identifies a specific item and measured attribute values for that item.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductQualityPurchaseOrder

Multiple instances of purchase order information is allowed to support a list of purchase orders manufactured during the indicated period.

Alternatively, ProductQualityPeriod may be repeated with the same TimePeriod for each purchase order if the quality data is available at this level of detail.

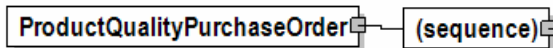
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer.



PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

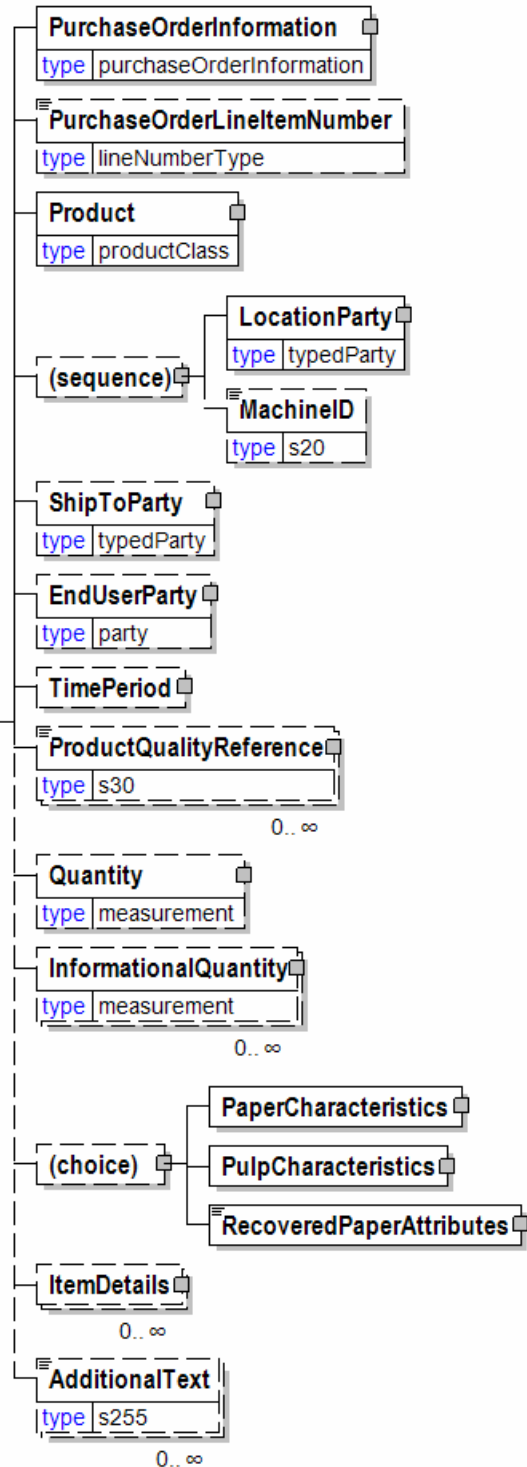
The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification.

Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

papiNet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

TimePeriod

TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

ProductQualityReference

ProductQualityReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PaperCharacteristics

PaperCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

PulpCharacteristics

PulpCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

RecoveredPaperAttributes

RecoveredPaperAttributes is optional because of choice construct.

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

ItemDetails

ItemDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that identifies a specific item and measured attribute values for that item.

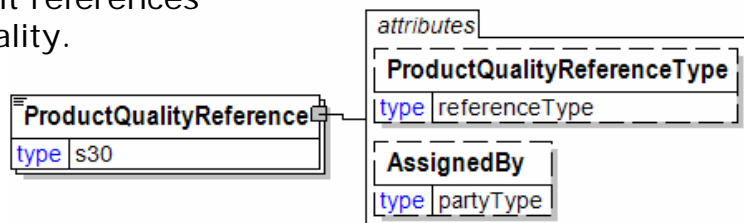
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ProductQualityReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.



ProductQualityReferenceType [attribute]

ProductQualityReferenceType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ProductQualityReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

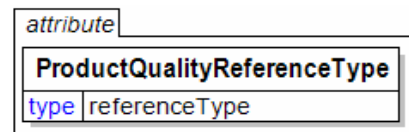
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

ProductQualityReferenceType [attribute]

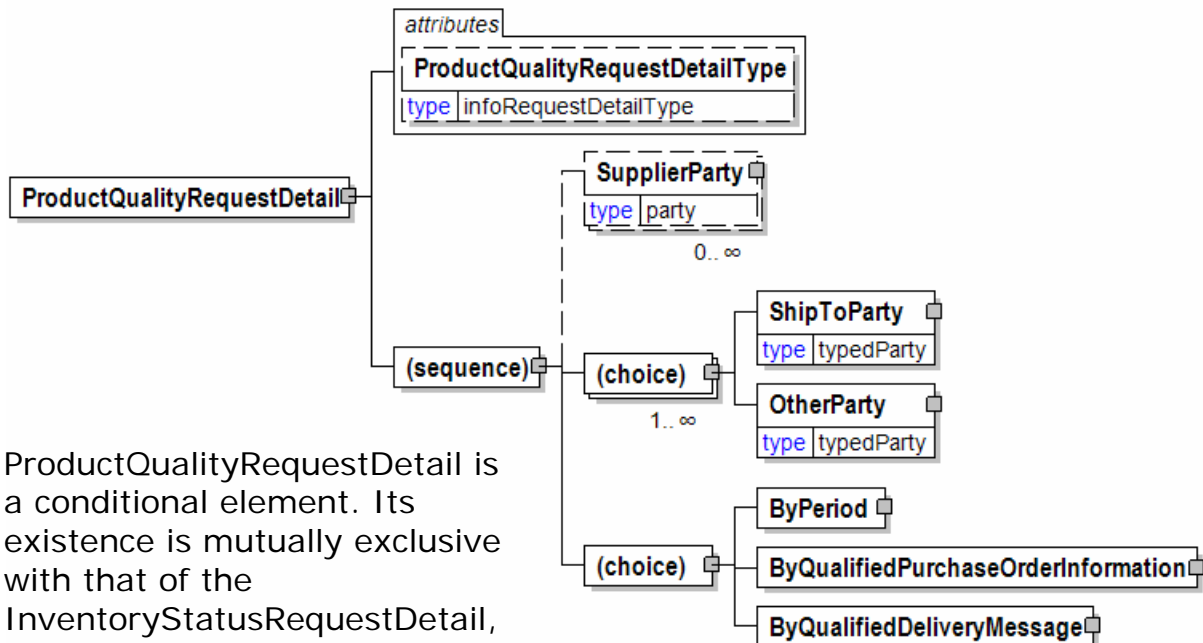
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductQualityRequestDetail



ProductQualityRequestDetail is a conditional element. Its existence is mutually exclusive with that of the InventoryStatusRequestDetail, OrderStatusRequestDetail, AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail, and PlanningRequestDetail.

ProductQualityRequestDetailType [attribute]

ProductQualityRequestDetailType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the method in which the order status has been, or should be, summarized.

Refer to ProductQualityRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional because of choice construct.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

OtherParty

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

OtherParty is optional because of choice construct.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ByPeriod

ByPeriod is optional because of choice construct.

This element is mutually exclusive of ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation and ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage.

ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation

ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation is optional because of choice construct.

ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation is a conditional element. This element is mutually exclusive of ByPeriod and ByShipment. The use of the term "qualified" is to indicate that PurchaseOrderInformation is qualified by the use of PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber.

ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage

ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage is optional because of choice construct.

ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage is a conditional element. This element is mutually exclusive of ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation and ByPeriod. The use of the term "qualified" is to indicate that DeliveryMessageNumber is qualified by the use of DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber.

ProductQualityRequestDetailType [attribute]

Communicates the method in which the order status has been, or should be, summarized.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
ProductQualityRequestDetailType
type infoRequestDetailType

ByPeriod

ByPeriod is a conditional element. This element is mutually exclusive of ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation and ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage.

ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation

By a purchase order that has additional items associated with it. (The PO has been differentiated, or qualified, by these items.)

ByShipment

By shipment

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductQualityShipment

Product quality information communicated by shipment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryMessageNumber

DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

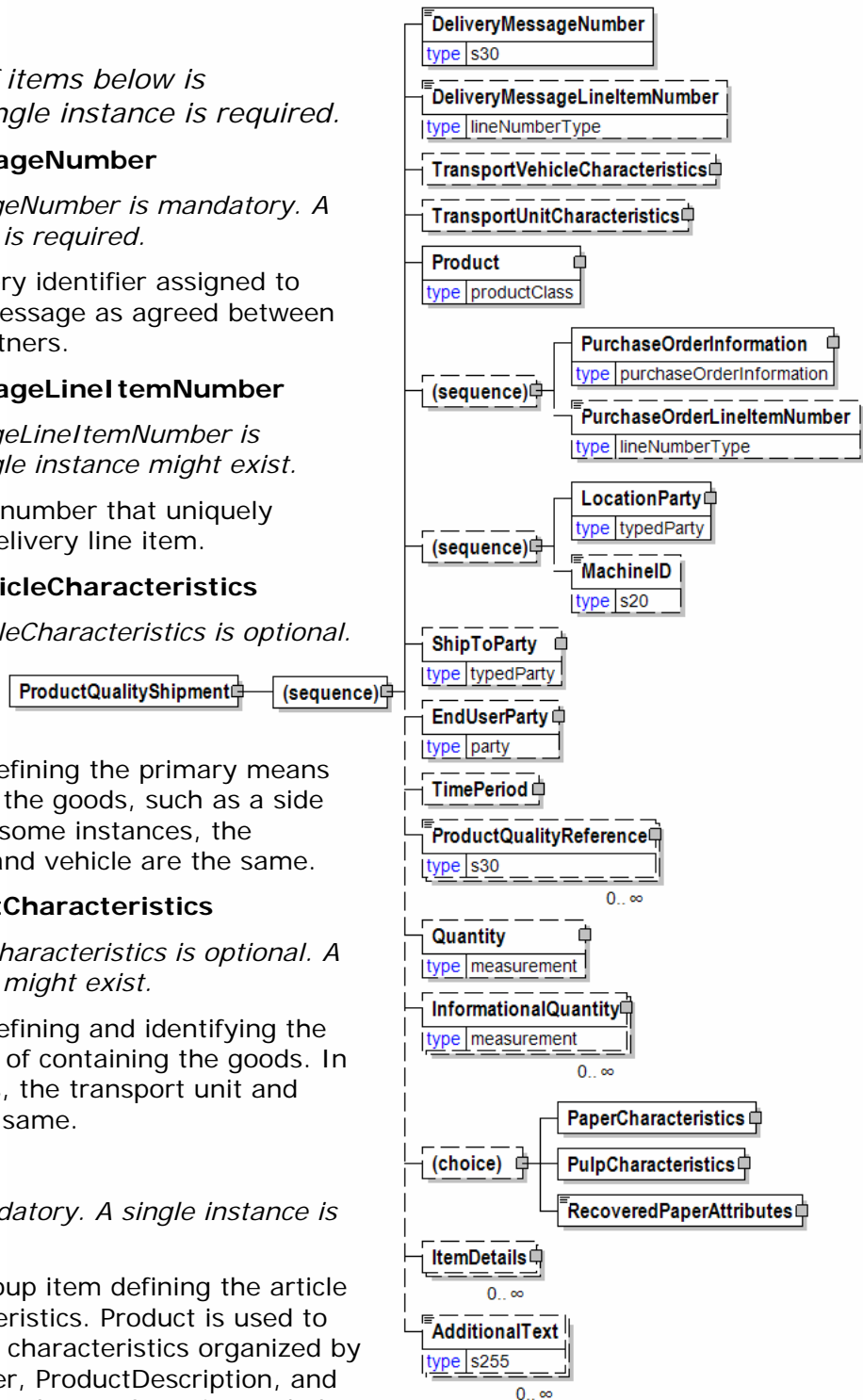
TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineNumber

PurchaseOrderLineNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

TimePeriod

TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

ProductQualityReference

ProductQualityReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PaperCharacteristics

PaperCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

PulpCharacteristics

PulpCharacteristics is optional because of choice construct.

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

RecoveredPaperAttributes

RecoveredPaperAttributes is optional because of choice construct.

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

ItemDetails

ItemDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that identifies a specific item and measured attribute values for that item.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

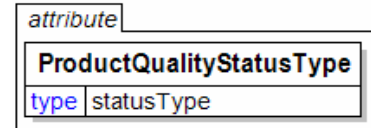
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ProductQualityStatusType [attribute]

Communicates the status of the ProductQuality message

This item is restricted to the following list.



Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Replaced

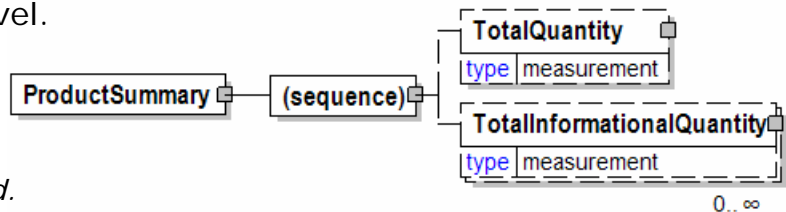
The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

ProductSummary

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

papiNet V2R31

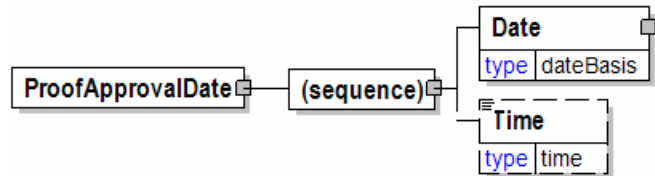
Data Dictionary

ProofApprovalDate

Date field indicating when proofs will be approved.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

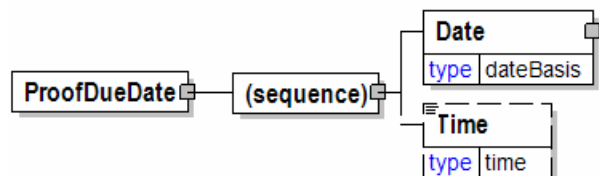
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

ProofDueDate

Proof due date

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

ProofInformationalQuantity

ProofInformationalQuantity

ProofType [attribute]

ProofType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Proof Type

Refer to ProofType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

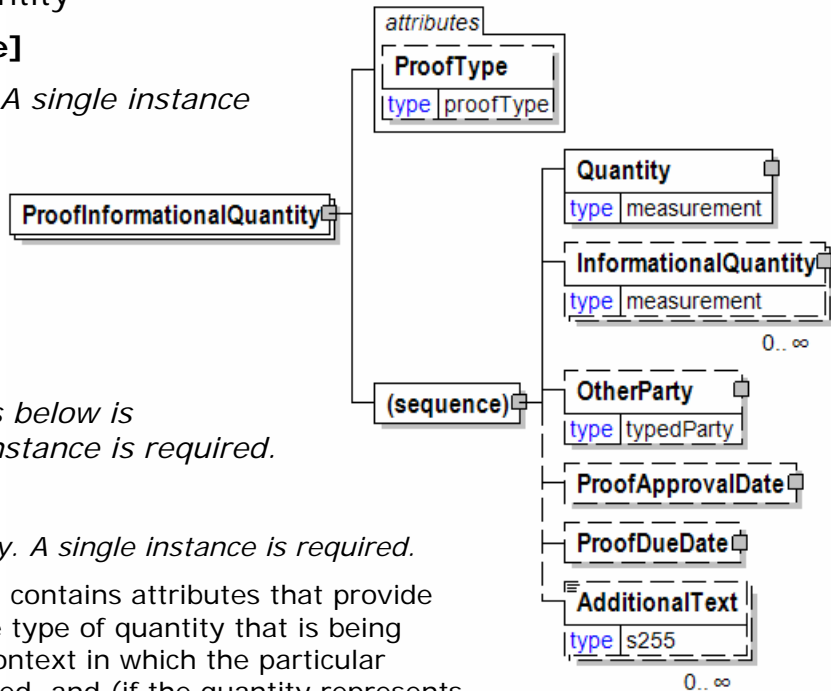
The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

OtherParty



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

OtherParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

ProofApprovalDate

ProofApprovalDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

Date field indicating when proofs will be approved.

ProofDueDate

ProofDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

Proof due date

AdditionalText

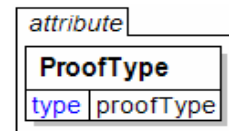
AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ProofType [attribute]

Proof Type

This item is restricted to the following list.



Blues

Usually inexpensive, photographic proof from negatives where all colors are shown in blue.

ColorKey

Cromalin

A versatile toner based proofing system patented by Dupont that offers the broadest variety of process, Pantone®, fluorescent, pastel and metallic colors that work in a positive film environment.

CustomCromalin

A customized version of the Dupont toner based proofing system.

DigitalProofs

A digital proof is a color prepress proofing method where a job is printed from the digital file.

Dylux

A DuPont Dylux® instant image proofing system that produces dry, instant image blueline proofs without processing.

FilmProofs

FoldedGathered

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A folded, gathered assembly of prints.

InkDrawDown

When printing a PMS match color on a colored paper, an ink draw-down involves the substitution of opaque white in the ink formula, increasing covering qualities of the ink.

Iris

A large-format color printer from the Iris Graphics division of CreoScitex (www.creoscitex.com) that is used for digital proofing. Iris printers use a patented continuous ink jet technology to produce consistent, continuous-tone, photorealistic output on several varieties of paper, canvas, silk, linen and other low-fiber textiles. Iris prints are widely noted for their color accuracy and ability to match printing and proofing standards. They are also known for their low-cost consumables compared to other technologies.

MatchPrint

PressProofs

ReferenceCDCassette

Samples

T-Print

Other

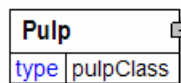
Pulp

A group item defining the characteristics of pulp that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is

mandatory. A single instance is required.



(sequence)

PulpCharacteristics

(choice)

Bale

Reel

Slurry

NonStandardPulp

PulpCharacteristics

PulpCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Bale

Bale is optional because of choice construct.

A single or rectangular grouping of product

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Reel

Reel is optional because of choice construct.

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics of a reel.

Slurry

Slurry is optional because of choice construct.

Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form.

Examples:

- Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form. Examples: Noodle pulp, is pumped into trucks as thick slurry, and then pumped directly into the hydropulper. It has the higher strength properties of never dried pulp.
- Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form. Examples: Noodle pulp, is pumped into trucks as thick slurry, and then pumped directly into the hydropulper. It has the higher strength properties of never dried pulp. Liquid pulp, never dried pulp, often pumped directly, using a flow meter to measure the moisture and fibre content. Sold by weight of the fibre.

NonStandardPulp

NonStandardPulp is optional because of choice construct.

The characteristics of the form that pulp in a nonstandard presentation takes.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PulpCharacteristics

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

PulpingProcess [attribute]

PulpingProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the pulping method used to produce the pulp fibre

Refer to PulpingProcess definition for any enumerations.

BleachingProcess [attribute]

BleachingProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the type of bleaching process used to make the pulp fibre

Refer to BleachingProcess definition for any enumerations.

FibreSource [attribute]

FibreSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the source of the pulp fibre

Refer to FibreSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Ash

Ash is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the ash content of the product according to a particular TestMethod.

BasisWeight

BasisWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

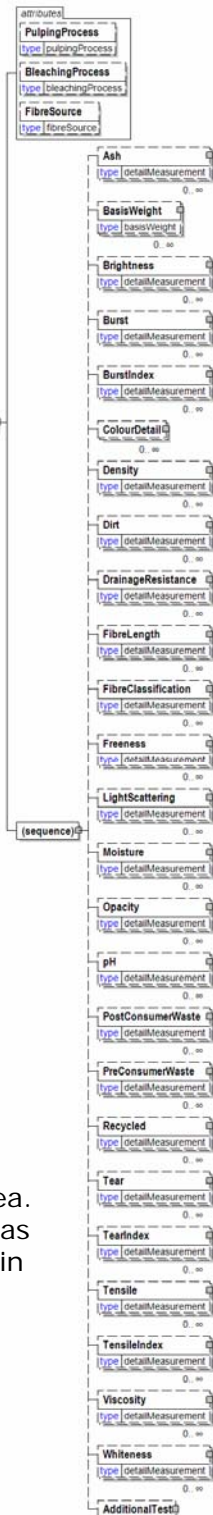
Brightness

Brightness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

Burst

Burst is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

BurstIndex

BurstIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The burst index.

ColourDetail

ColourDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate details of colour according to the selected colour definition scheme.

Density

Density is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate density target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Dirt

Dirt is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

DrainageResistance

DrainageResistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate drainage resistance target or test value.

FibreLength

FibreLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate fibre length target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

FibreClassification

FibreClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate fibre classification according to the specified classification scheme.

Freeness

Freeness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Freeness

LightScattering

LightScattering is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate light scattering coefficients according to a particular TestMethod.

Moisture

Moisture is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

Opacity

Opacity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

pH

pH is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate pH (degree of acidity versus basicity) target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

PostConsumerWaste

PostConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of post consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

PreConsumerWaste

PreConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of pre-consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

Recycled

Recycled is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

Tear

Tear is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate tearing resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TearIndex

TearIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TearIndex

Tensile

Tensile is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate zero-span tensile strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TensileIndex

TensileIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Tensile Index

Viscosity

Viscosity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Viscosity

Whiteness

Whiteness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item used to communicate degree of whiteness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

AdditionalTest

AdditionalTest is optional. A single instance might exist.

AdditionalTest exists to enable the inclusion of a test that has not been identified by papiNet.org. It is always a single-instance element so it is very important that users, who come upon a test that papiNet.org has not identified, communicate the need for this test to us at www.papiNet.org.

PulpConcernCode

A group of codes that qualifies the defect or issue with a particular unit of pulp.

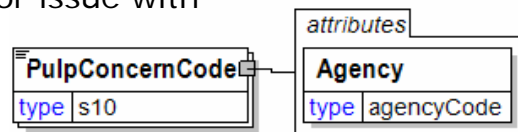
Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

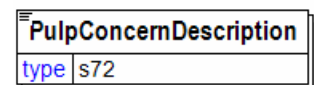
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



PulpConcernDescription

A narrative to correspond to the concern code.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PulpConcerns

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" for a pulp related product then a defect cause must be give.

MachineStoppage [attribute]

MachineStoppage is optional. A single instance might exist.

An indicator on whether the production had to be periodically stopped.

Refer to MachineStoppage definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PulpConcernCode

PulpConcernCode is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group of codes that qualifies the defect or issue with a particular unit of pulp.

PulpConcernDescription

PulpConcernDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A narrative to correspond to the concern code.

EventDate

EventDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date the incident or delay on press was recorded.

MachineDownTime

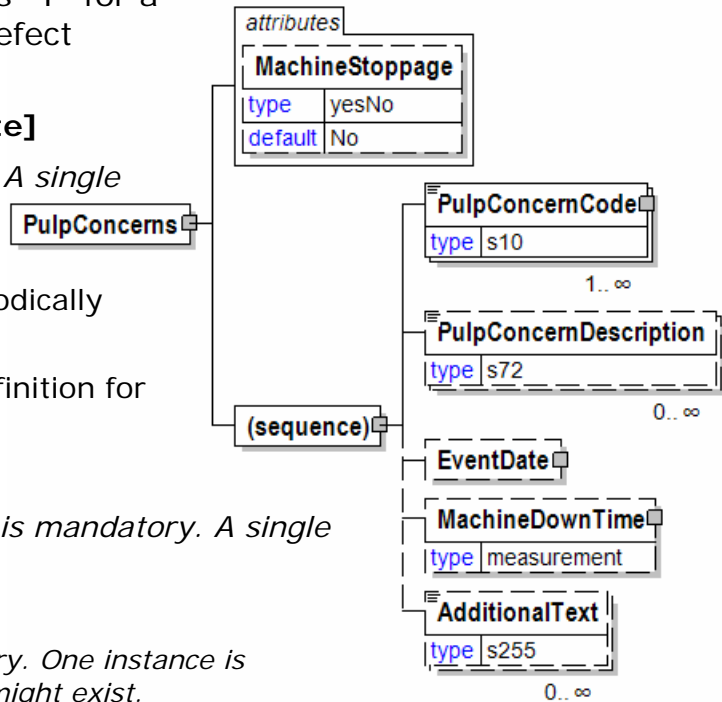
MachineDownTime is optional. A single instance might exist.

The length of loss production time that a machine experienced due to malfunction regardless of cause.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



PulpingProcess [attribute]

Communicates the pulping method used to produce the pulp fibre

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
PulpingProcess
type pulpingProcess

ChemicalPulp

In chemical pulping, wood is cooked in a digester at elevated pressure with a solution of the appropriate chemicals which dissolve the lignin and leave behind the cellulose.

ChemoThermoMechanicalPulp

Semi-chemical pulping process uses a combination of chemical, thermal and mechanical methods. The wood chips are partially cooked with chemicals, then heated, and the remainder of the pulping is accomplished mechanically.

DeinkedPulp

Pulp produced from deinked wastepaper, like old newsprint and old magazines.

RefinerGroundwood

Mechanical pulping process where the wood is pressed against a grinder which physically separates the fibers.

StoneGroundwood

The oldest of the large scale methods of pulping, dating back to the late 1840's is the groundwood process, in which debarked logs are forced against a huge revolving abrasive stone which shreds the fibres from the wood.

ThermoMechanical

This process, which reached commercial viability in the early 1970's, involves an initial stage in which wood chips, before entering a pressurized refiner, are softened by steam. This facilitates the separation of the cellulose and reduces damage to the individual fibres.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PulpUnitCharacteristics

A group element that contains information primarily of use for ordering.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackagingDescription

PackagingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

Wrap

Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

PalletCharacteristics

PalletCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

BalesPerUnit

BalesPerUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of bales included on the shipping, handling, or delivery unit.

LayersPerUnit

LayersPerUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of layers on the shipping, handling, or delivery unit. (This element uses pattern matching to ensure the appropriate format for latitude.)

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

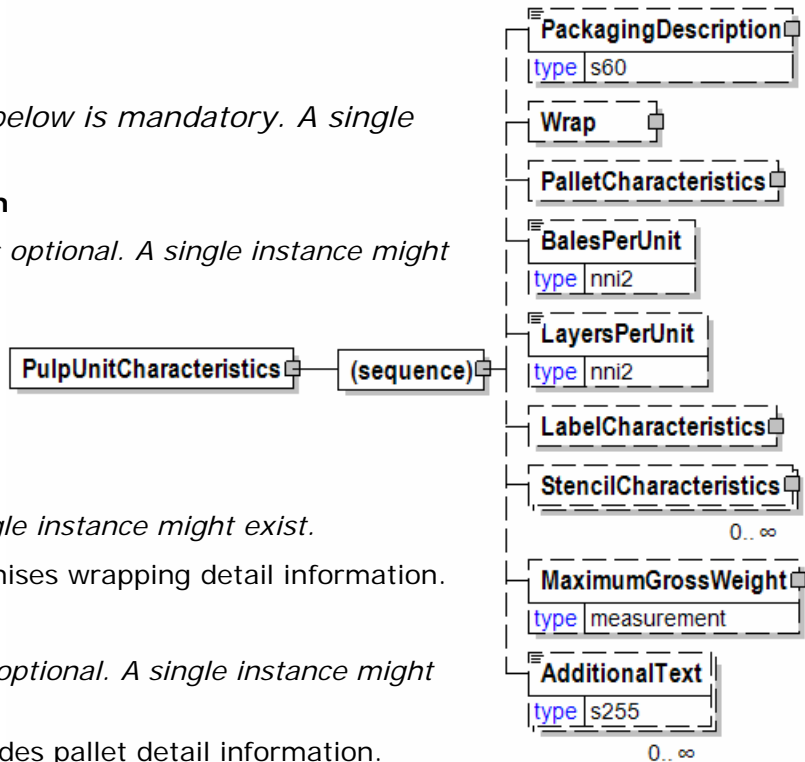
A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

MaximumGrossWeight

MaximumGrossWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

AdditionalText



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

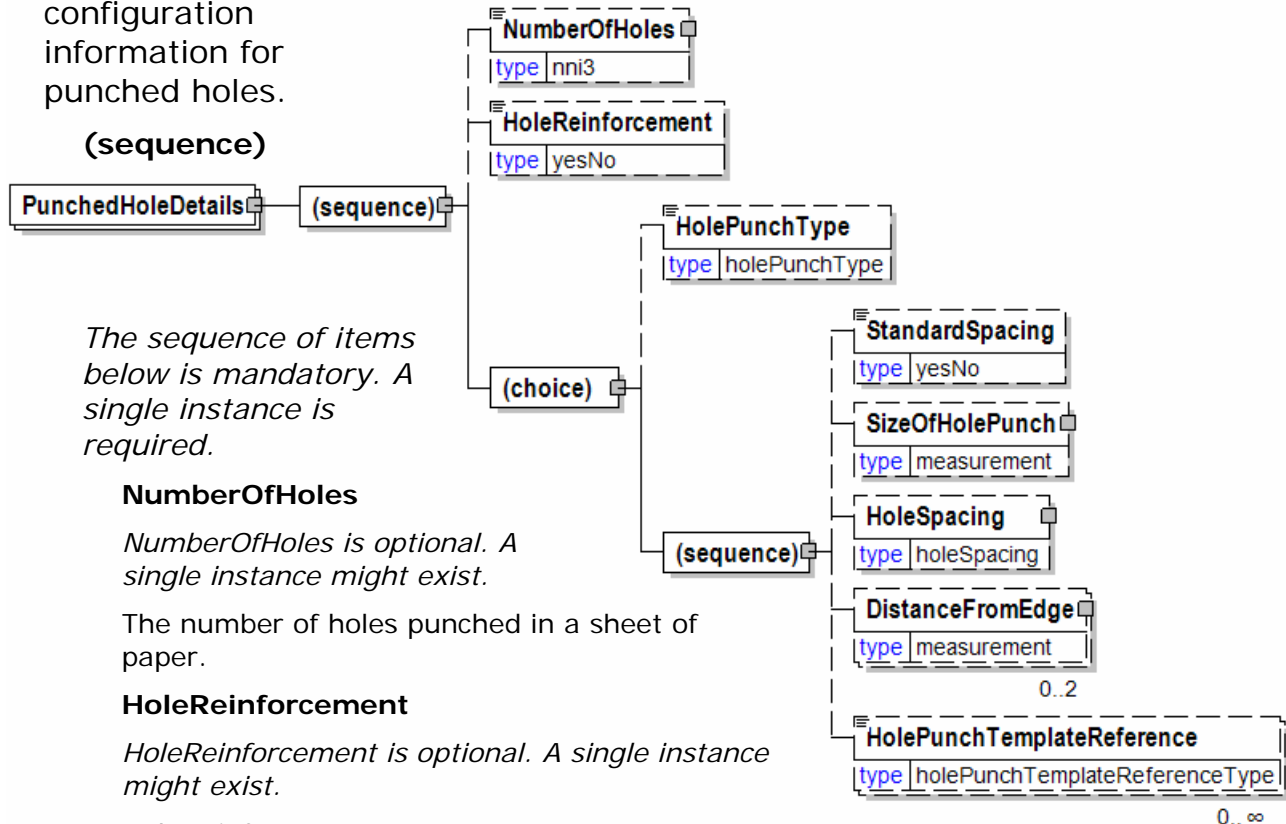
AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PunchedHoleDetails

A grouping element that will contain the configuration information for punched holes.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

NumberOfHoles

NumberOfHoles is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of holes punched in a sheet of paper.

HoleReinforcement

HoleReinforcement is optional. A single instance might exist.

Hole reinforcement

Refer to HoleReinforcement definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

HolePunchType

HolePunchType is optional because of choice construct.

Hole punch type.

Refer to HolePunchType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

StandardSpacing

StandardSpacing is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Is the spacing standard?

Refer to StandardSpacing definition for any enumerations.

SizeOfHolePunch

SizeOfHolePunch is optional. A single instance might exist.

A definition of the size and shape of the punched holes.

HoleSpacing

HoleSpacing is optional. A single instance might exist.

The HoleSpacing element is used to communicate the distance between holes.

DistanceFromEdge

DistanceFromEdge is optional.

The distance from the edge of the paper. This element is used to communicate where the hole is.

HolePunchTemplateReference

HolePunchTemplateReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Hole punch template reference

PurchaseOrder

The root element of the Purchase Order message.

PurchaseOrderType [attribute]

PurchaseOrderType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of purchase order issued.

Refer to PurchaseOrderType definition for any enumerations.

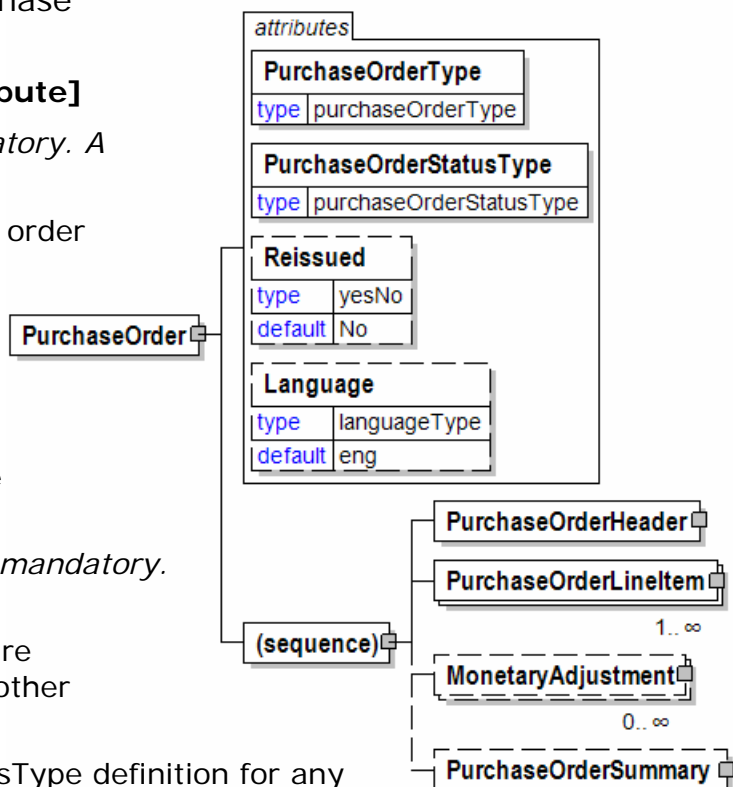
PurchaseOrderStatusType [attribute]

PurchaseOrderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the entire purchase order message, in other words, at the root level

Refer to PurchaseOrderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderHeader

PurchaseOrderHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The header level of information for the Purchase Order containing information that relates to the entire Purchase Order.

PurchaseOrderLineItem

PurchaseOrderLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

PurchaseOrderLineItem is a required, multiple instances element.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

PurchaseOrderSummary

PurchaseOrderSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

PurchaseOrderSummary is required and single instance

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderDetail

Multiple PurchaseOrderDetail instances are allowed.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderInformation



PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PurchaseOrderLineNumber

PurchaseOrderLineNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

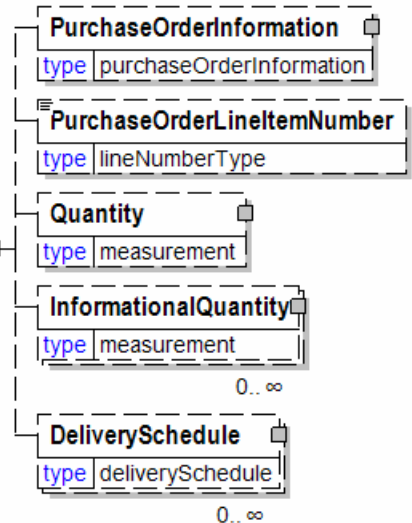
InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderHeader

The header level of information for the Purchase Order containing information that relates to the entire Purchase Order.

PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the purchase order header

Refer to PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

TransactionHistoryNumber

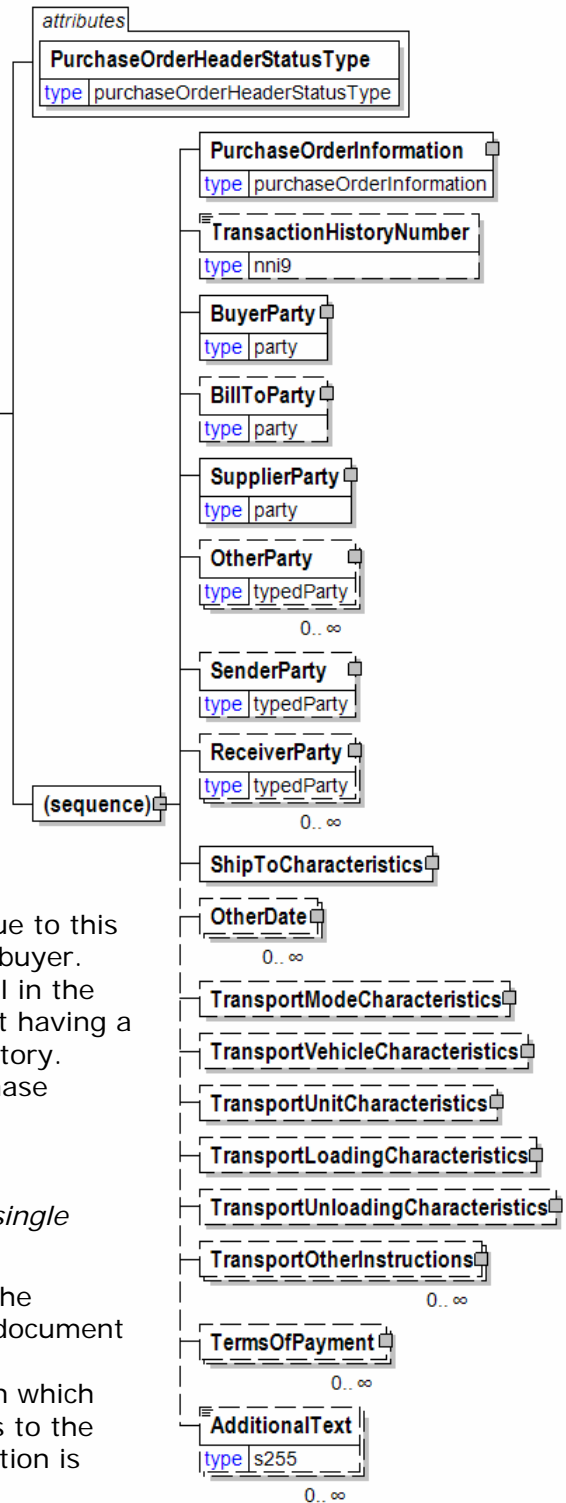
TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderHeader



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date)

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the purchase order header

This item is restricted to the following list.



Amended

Either the seller or the buyer has changed the header information.

Cancelled

The buyer has cancelled a line item that was sent in a previous message. Lines that have been cancelled are not included in Totals on the Summary levels of the message.

New

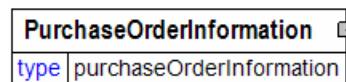
This is the first time the message has been sent.

NoAction

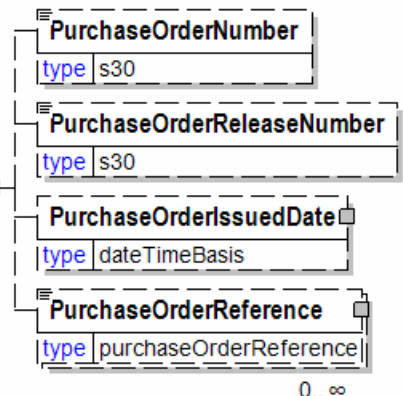
This call-off header has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

PurchaseOrderInformation

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.



(sequence)



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderNumber

PurchaseOrderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The unique order identifier as designated by the customer.

PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber

PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The version or release of the purchase order.

PurchaseOrderIssuedDate

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time on which the purchase order was issued within the buyer's system.

PurchaseOrderReference

PurchaseOrderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

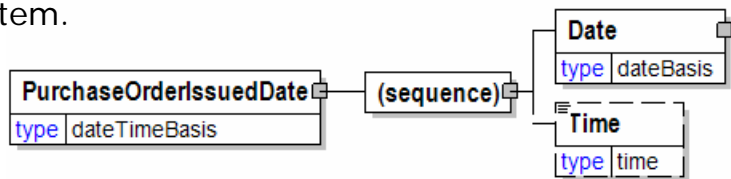
An item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the purchase order. The type of reference is identified by the PurchaseOrderReferenceType attribute.

PurchaseOrderIssuedDate

The Date and Time on which the purchase order was issued within the buyer's system.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderLineItem

PurchaseOrderLineItem is a required, multiple instances element.

PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType [attribute]

PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the purchase order line item

Refer to PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Billable [attribute]

Billable is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Billable definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

PurchaseOrderReference

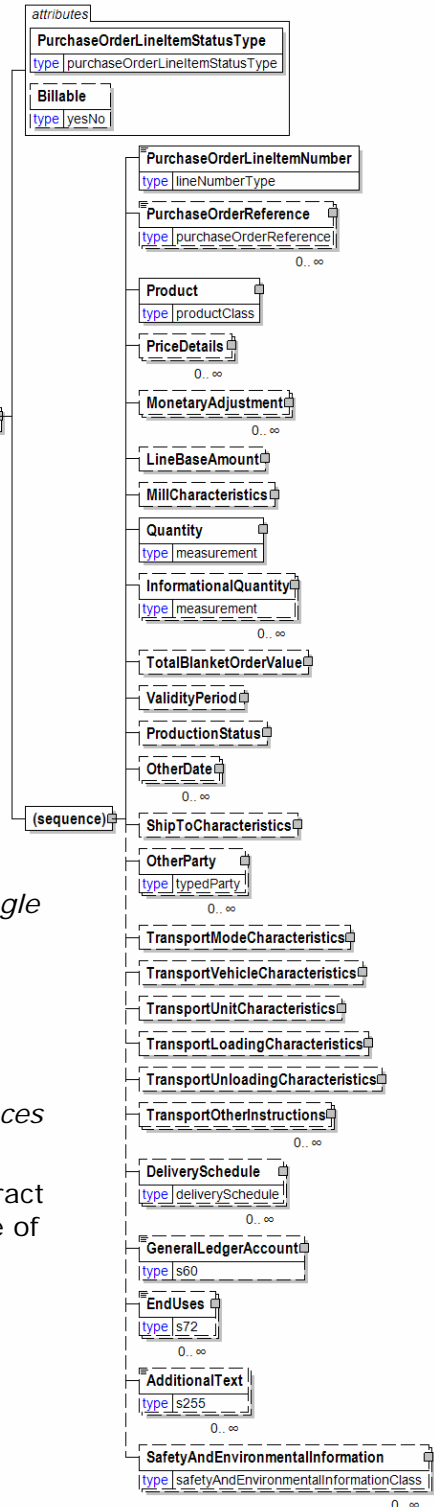
PurchaseOrderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the purchase order. The type of reference is identified by the PurchaseOrderReferenceType attribute.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

LineBaseAmount

LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

For the particular e-business document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

TotalBlanketOrderValue

TotalBlanketOrderValue is optional. A single instance might exist.

The authorized amount of the blanket purchase order.

ValidityPeriod

ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The validity period for a blanket purchase order or product attributes definition.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ProductionStatus

ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

GeneralLedgerAccount

GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

EndUses

EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderLineItemType [attribute]

Defines the status of the purchase order line item

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute	
PurchaseOrderLineItemType	
type	purchaseOrderLineItemType

Amended

Either the seller or the buyer has changed the header information.

Cancelled

The buyer has cancelled a line item that was sent in a previous message. Lines that have been cancelled are not included in Totals on the Summary levels of the message.

New

This is the first time the message has been sent.

NoAction

This call-off header has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

PurchaseOrderNumber

The unique order identifier as designated by the customer.

PurchaseOrderNumber	
type	s30

PurchaseOrderReference

An item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the purchase order. The type of reference is identified by the

PurchaseOrderReference	
type	purchaseOrderReference

attributes	
PurchaseOrderReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

PurchaseOrderReferenceType attribute.

PurchaseOrderReferenceType [attribute]

PurchaseOrderReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to PurchaseOrderReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

PurchaseOrderReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

attribute
PurchaseOrderReferenceType
type referenceType

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber

The version or release of the purchase order.

PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber
type s30

PurchaseOrderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire purchase order message, in other words, at the root level

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
PurchaseOrderStatusType
type purchaseOrderStatusType

Amended

Either the seller or the buyer has changed the header information.

Cancelled

The buyer has cancelled a line item that was sent in a previous message. Lines that have been cancelled are not included in Totals on the Summary levels of the message.

Original

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

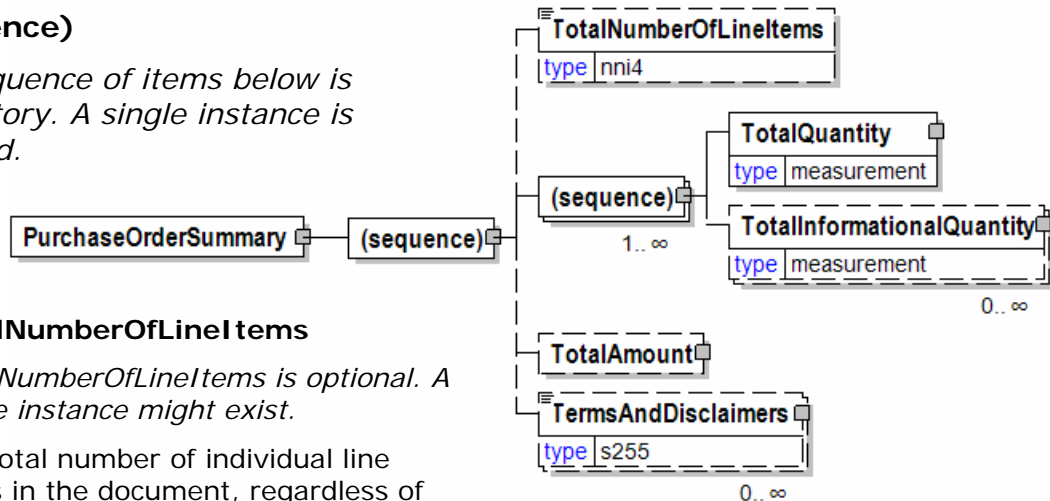
The message information is the first version of that information.

PurchaseOrderSummary

PurchaseOrderSummary is required and single instance

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

PurchaseOrderType [attribute]

Defines the type of purchase order issued.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
PurchaseOrderType
type purchaseOrderType

BlanketOrder

An order that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

ConfirmingOrder

A confirming order is used to electronically confirm an order that has not been placed electronically by the customer that is, it was placed using another means such as fax, phone or email.

ConsumptionOrder

A purchase order that is based upon consumption for a particular period of time or instance.

ReleaseOrder

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of order refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version which is an incremented number, is used in this type.

ReservationOrder

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all line items of a reservation order have a ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more purchase order line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

StandardOrder

A standard order is a regular one-time order. It defines quantities for one or more products to be purchased and may also define a delivery location and date. A standard order may reference a previous agreement (for example, a quotation, a contract, or a reservation order) for information.

TrialOrder

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A trial order is used whenever a seller has agreed to have a buyer sample a product. The seller needs to process this order differently from other orders, because a trial order may include a product sold at a discounted rate or even provided for free. A trial order typically is for small quantities.

PurchaseOrderWood

The root .

OrderType [attribute]

OrderType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of purchase order issued.

Refer to OrderType definition for any enumerations.

PurchaseOrderWood

OrderContextType [attribute]

OrderContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Qualifies the source of the Purchase Order.

Refer to OrderContextType definition for any enumerations.

OrderStatusType [attribute]

OrderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the entire purchase order message, in other words, at the root level

Refer to OrderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

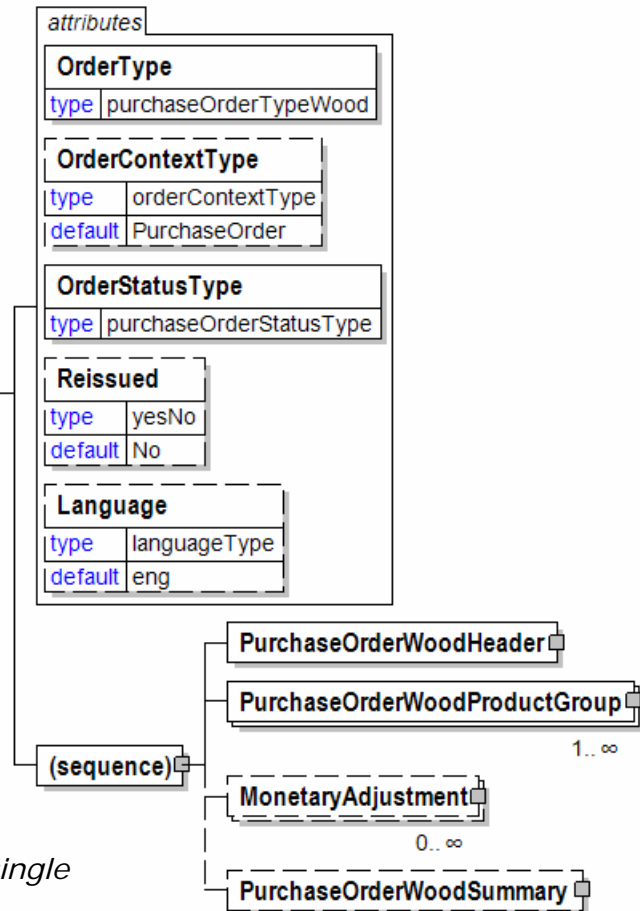
Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderWoodHeader

PurchaseOrderWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Purchase Order Wood Header

PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup

PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup is a required, multiple instances element.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

PurchaseOrderWoodSummary

PurchaseOrderWoodSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary section of purchase order for wood vertical.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderWoodHeader

Purchase Order Wood Header

OrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

OrderHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the purchase order header

Refer to OrderHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

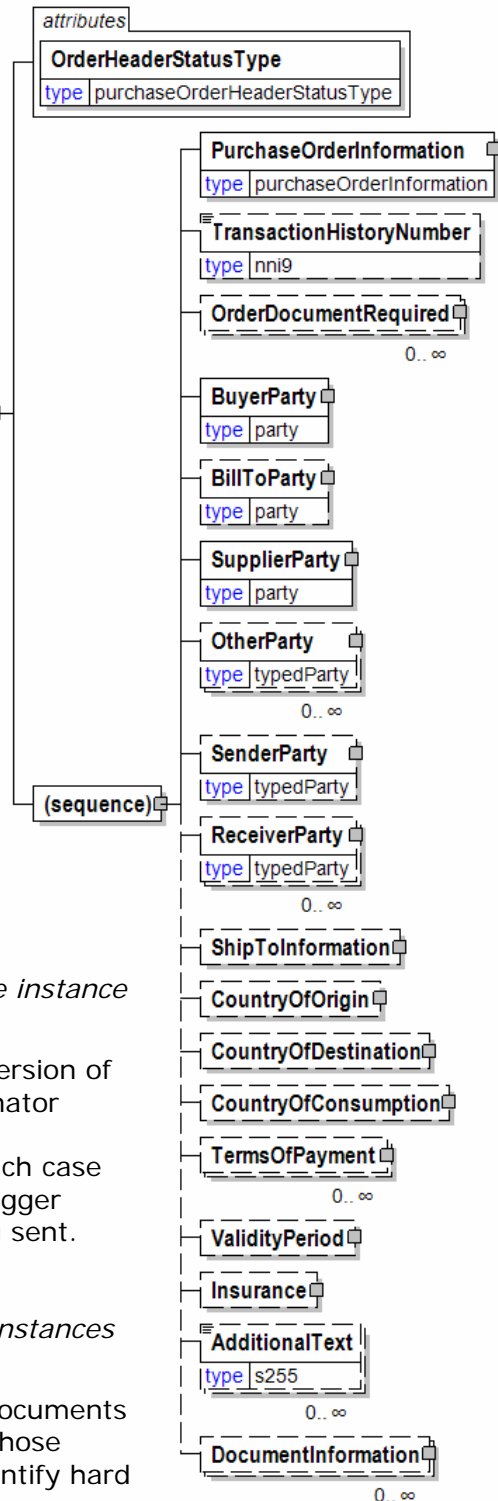
A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

OrderDocumentRequired

OrderDocumentRequired is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Group element used to identify any external documents that need to be referenced and how many of those documents are required. Typically, used to identify hard copy documents.

- This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToInformation

ShipToInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

ValidityPeriod

ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The validity period for a blanket purchase order or product attributes definition.

Insurance

Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element containing information about insurance

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

DocumentInformation

DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderWoodLineItem

Purchase Order Wood Line Item

OrderLineItemStatusType [attribute]

OrderLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the purchase order line item

Refer to OrderLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderLineNumber

PurchaseOrderLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

DocumentReferenceInformation

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

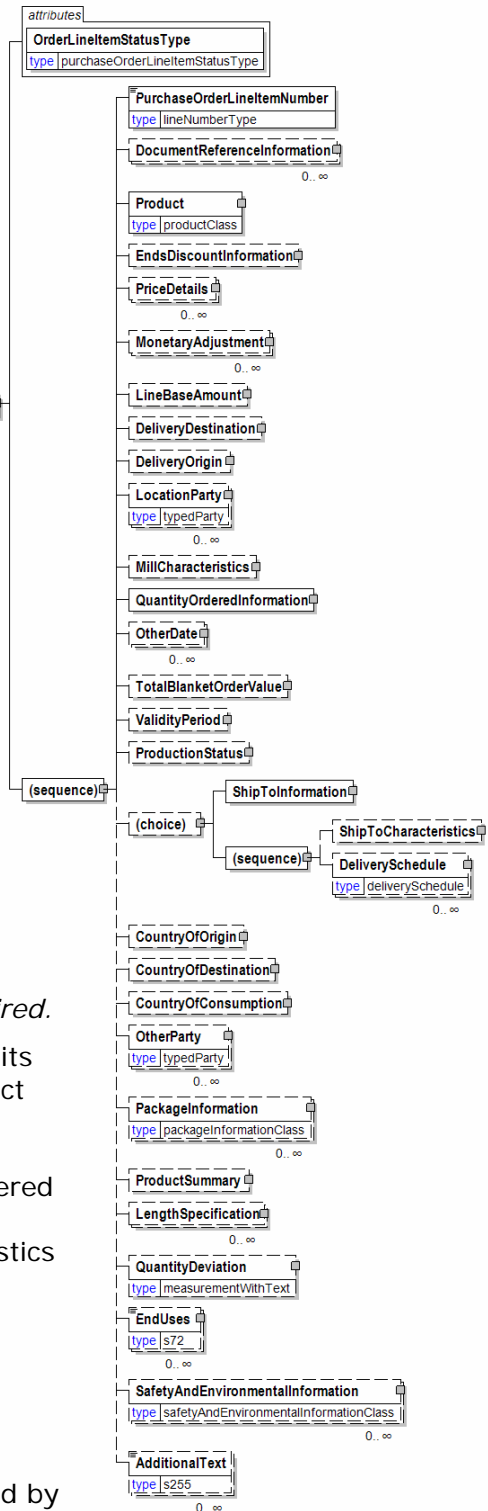
EndsDiscountInformation

EndsDiscountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Rule for calculating the ends discount, expressed by a code.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

An element that groups together price information.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

LineBaseAmount

LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

For the particular e-business document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

DeliveryDestination

DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

DeliveryOrigin

DeliveryOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

- The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.
- In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

QuantityOrderedInformation

QuantityOrderedInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date)

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

TotalBlanketOrderValue

TotalBlanketOrderValue is optional. A single instance might exist.

The authorized amount of the blanket purchase order.

ValidityPeriod

ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The validity period for a blanket purchase order or product attributes definition.

ProductionStatus

ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ShipToInformation

ShipToInformation is optional because of choice construct.

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

CountryOfOrigin

CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin for the material.

CountryOfDestination

CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

CountryOfConsumption

CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of consumption for the material.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

PackageInformation

PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

- If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)
- If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

ProductSummary

ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

QuantityDeviation

QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

EndUses

EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

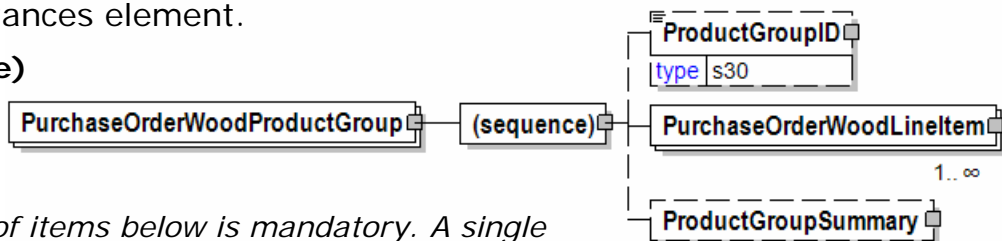
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup

PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup is a required, multiple instances element.

(sequence)

The



sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductGroupID

ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

PurchaseOrderWoodLineItem

PurchaseOrderWoodLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Purchase Order Wood Line Item

ProductGroupSummary

ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderWoodSummary

Summary section of purchase order for wood vertical.

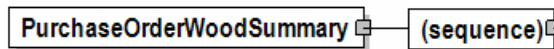
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

ProductSummary

ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

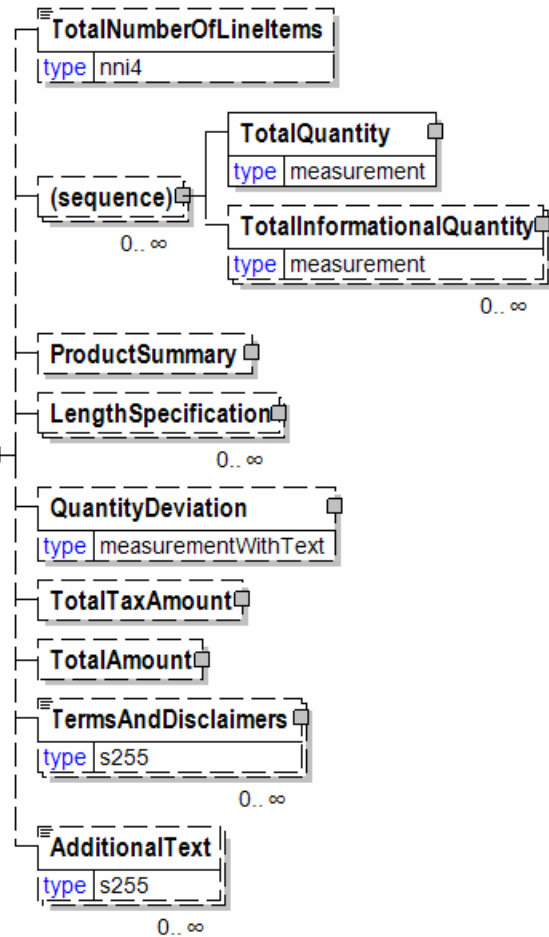
LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

QuantityDeviation

QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

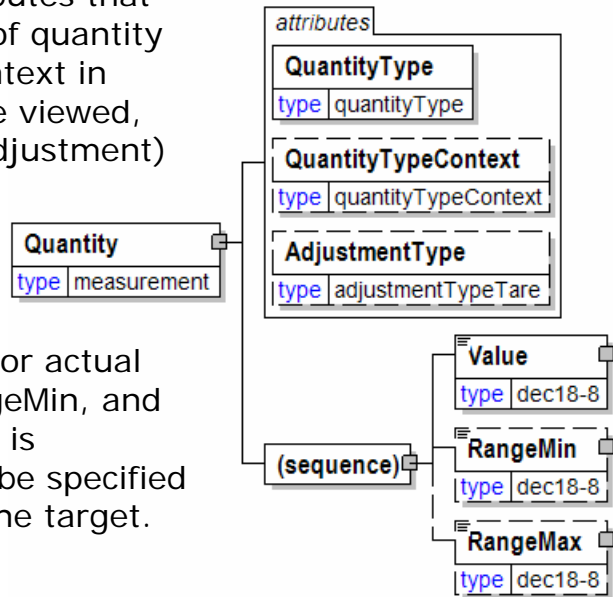
papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Quantity

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.



QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

QuantityDeviation

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

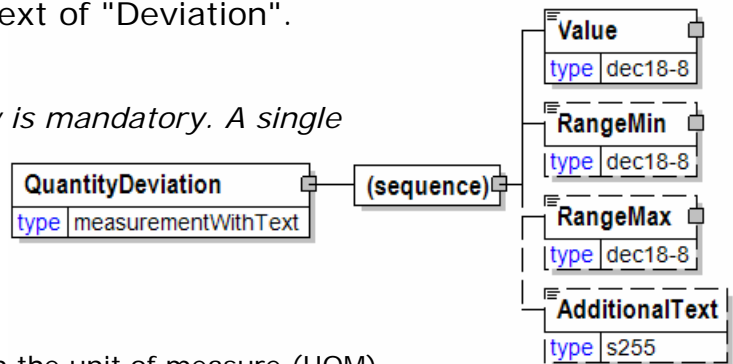
RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



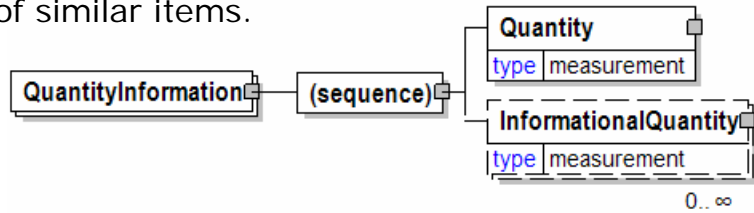
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

QuantityInformation

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

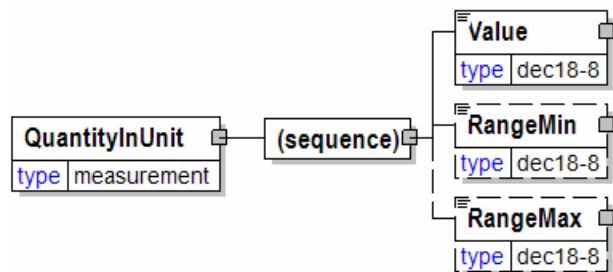
A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

QuantityInUnit

Used to identify the number of items packed within this package unit.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

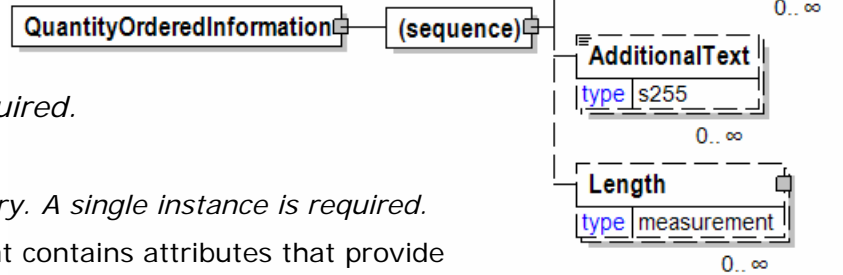
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

QuantityOrderedInformation

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

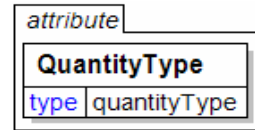
Length

Length is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.



This item is restricted to the following list.

ActualVolume

AirDryWeight

Contains a normal amount of moisture.

Area

A number that represents the length multiplied by the width is being communicated.

BoneDry

Contains insignificant moisture.

Count

The number of items.

GrossWeight

The weight including all packaging and furnishing. The gross weight of the deliveries is being used, includes tare weight.

Energy

The quantity represents energy content.

Length

A quantity representing a length of product.

NetWeight

The net weight of the product is being used, does not include tare weights. May include certain conversion components.

NetNetWeight

The net weight of the product without any packaging or conversion materials.

NominalWeight

A calculated weight that is derived from another measurement. For example, the length of paper multiplied by the specified basis weight could be used to derive a nominal weight.

Percent

The number being communicated is a percentage.

RunningLength

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShortLengthVolume

TareWeight

The weight of the previously agreed to packaging and furnishing.

Time

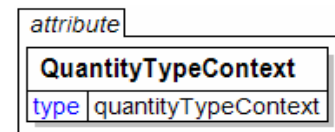
The number being communicated represents an amount of time.

Volume

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

This item is restricted to the following list.



AgreedToClaimValue

A quantity that has been agreed to as a result of a claim.

Allocated

A quantity put aside, in general terms for a particular customer, process, or use. (Compare to "Reserved".)

AllowableSpoilage

Specifies the manufacturing spoilage quantity that the publisher, or other involved party, will allow.

Balance

A remaining quantity.

CalledOff

A quantity put aside to be sent to the customer on a call-off.

Consumed

Consumed in manufacturing

Credited

A quantity for which a credit has been issued.

CutOff

A quantity that has been cut off.

Damaged

A quantity that has been damaged.

Delivered

Delivered to the ship-to location.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Destroyed

The product, for secure reasons, has been made unusable both for content and the actual product.

Deviation

Used to identify the deviation quantity accepted for this product.

Quantity deviation is partly an ancient/traditional thing in timber trade and refers more to sea transport than others. Quantity deviation can concern both line level quantities and total quantities. Total quantity deviation is meant to really restrict volumes to exceed ship's capacity.

Example Quantity deviations used for total quantities are:

- CA./Max: for example, CA./max 1000 M3 = maximum quantity 1000 m3, but can be -10 % less (so 900 - 1000 m3 in this case)
- Min but Max: for example, min 45 max 50 m3 = volume to be between 45 and 50
- Min/Max: for example, min/max 500 m3 = have to be roughly accurate 500 m3
- CA: for example, CA 500 m3 = +-10 % (450 - 550 m3)

In some contracts, at the line level, it is said that product level variation can be +- 10% (at the same time we can have deviation for total quantity)

- For example: You can have +-10 % volumes in line levels but total quantity must meet the following requirement - Min/Max 1000 m3.

Freight

The quantity to be used for freight costing.

Handled

The quantity moved, transported, or otherwise handled in a logistics or material handling capacity.

Intransit

A quantity that is undergoing the transportation process and is (usually) not available for immediate use.

Invoiced

The number to be used when preparing the invoice.

Loaded

A quantity that is loaded on a transport vehicle but has not left. That is, not in-transit yet.

OnHand

In available inventory at the storage location.

Ordered

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A purchase order has been placed for the product.

Packed

A quantity that is prepared for storage or, transport or, some other state from which it has to be unpacked (work applied) in order to use it.

Planned

Production is anticipated but has not yet taken place.

Produced

The quantity added to stock through a manufacturing or conversion process.

Released

The quantity that has been authorized to be moved on to the next stage or phase in the manufacturing process or supply chain.

Reorder

A quantity that has been ordered.

ReorderPoint

A quantity on hand below which triggers a re-order.

Reserved

A quantity assigned to a specific customer order, job order, or delivery order. (Compare to "Allocated".)

Scrapped

Scrapped specifies that a product has been removed from inventory at the location where warehoused and has not been shipped to the owner.

Stored

The quantity refers to goods which have been stored in a warehouse, terminal etc.

Trimmed

A quantity that has been scheduled for production on a winder or a sheeter as part of the manufacturing process.

Unloaded

A quantity removed from a transport vehicle.

UnspecifiedDamage

Damage is being communicated in the element. In order to understand the type of damage the AdjustmentType will need to be considered.

ValueClaimed

A quantity that relates to the value claimed.

VendorSupplied

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A quantity that is vendor supplied.

Wound

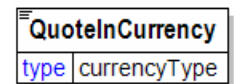
A quantity that has been placed in a reel form or otherwise put on a core.

Wrapped

A quantity that has been protectively covered in preparation for storage or shipment.

QuoteInCurrency

Indicates that the quote is to be provided in the currency specified.

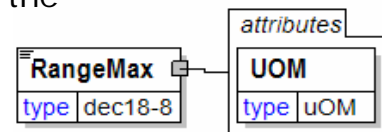


A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.

Refer to the ISO standard for information about the choices for the attribute's enumerations.

RangeMax

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



UOM [attribute]

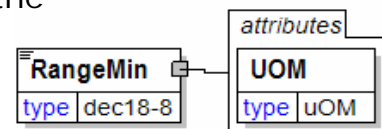
UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

RangeMin

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.



UOM [attribute]

UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RawMaterialSet

This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

IdentifierCodeType [attribute]

IdentifierCodeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of product identifier used (for example, reel number, ream number, bar code). This code type specifies how to decode the identifier value.

Refer to IdentifierCodeType definition for any enumerations.

IdentifierType [attribute]

IdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This attribute specifies whether the Identifier is the primary way to identify the product or a secondary way. Only one of the given identifiers can be primary. In addition, this attribute also specifies the physical support used to code the identifier (for example, a Radio Frequency (RF) Tag).

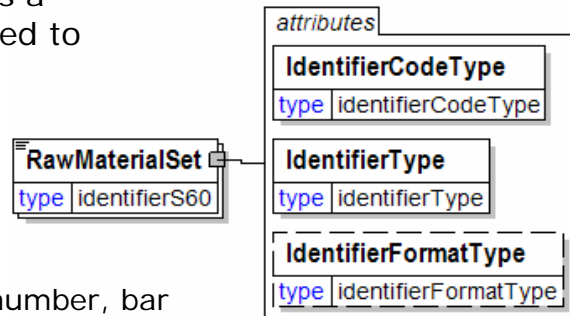
Refer to IdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

IdentifierFormatType [attribute]

IdentifierFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.

IdentifierFormatType defines the technical format used to make an IdentifierCodeType readable by technical devices or humans. The IdentifierCodeType specifies how to decode the identifier value

Refer to IdentifierFormatType definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ReamItem

A wrapped quantity of SheetItem(s).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

ItemCount

ItemCount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

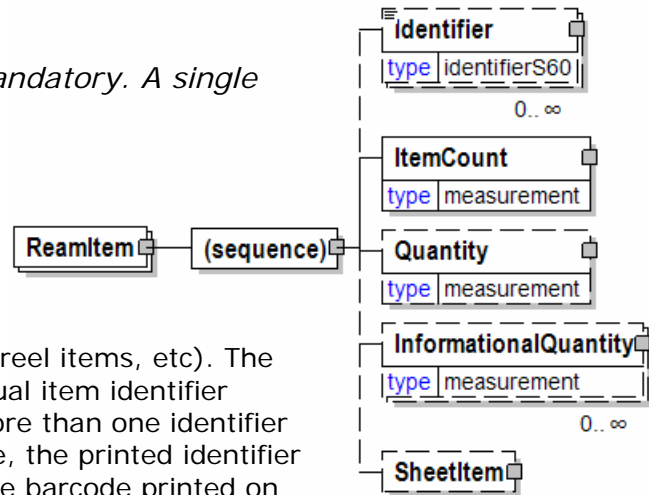
InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

SheetItem

SheetItem is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

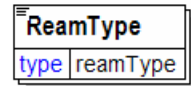


papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ReamType

The textual description of the method used to make up the reams..



This item is restricted to the following list.

Any

Any ream type is acceptable

BoxedWithInnerReam

Boxed with inner ream

BoxedWithoutInnerReam

Boxed without inner ream

BulkPackedNonTabbed

Sheets are packed without ream wrapping and without sheet count markers.

BulkPackedTabbed

Sheets are packed without ream wrapping, but with sheet count markers at predefined intervals.

ReamWrapped

Sheets are packed ream wrapped

ReamWeight

The target weight of a ream of paper.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

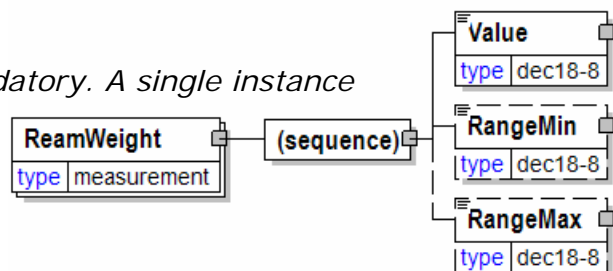
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact

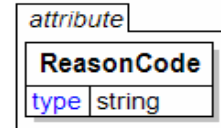


papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

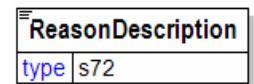
ReasonCode [attribute]

Free-form text providing the Reason Code for the item. An Agency attribute may exist at the same level as this attribute to provide an indication of the nature of the text.



ReasonDescription

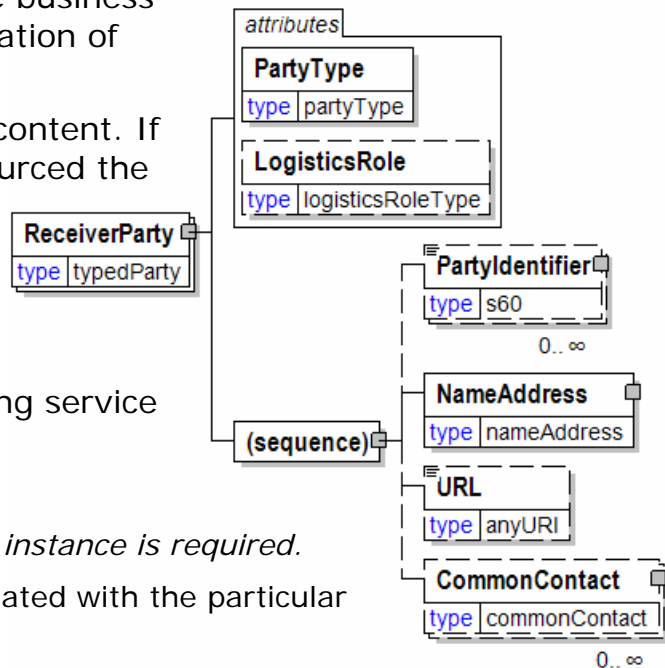
Text associated with a particular ReasonIdentifier



ReceiverParty

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.



PartyType [attribute]

PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

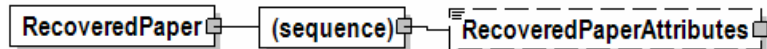
CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

RecoveredPaper

A group item defining the characteristics of recycled fibre that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RecoveredPaperAttributes

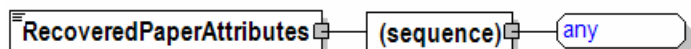
RecoveredPaperAttributes is optional. A single instance might exist.

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

RecoveredPaperAttributes

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

[Any Type]

Any type of content is permitted at this point.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Recycled

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

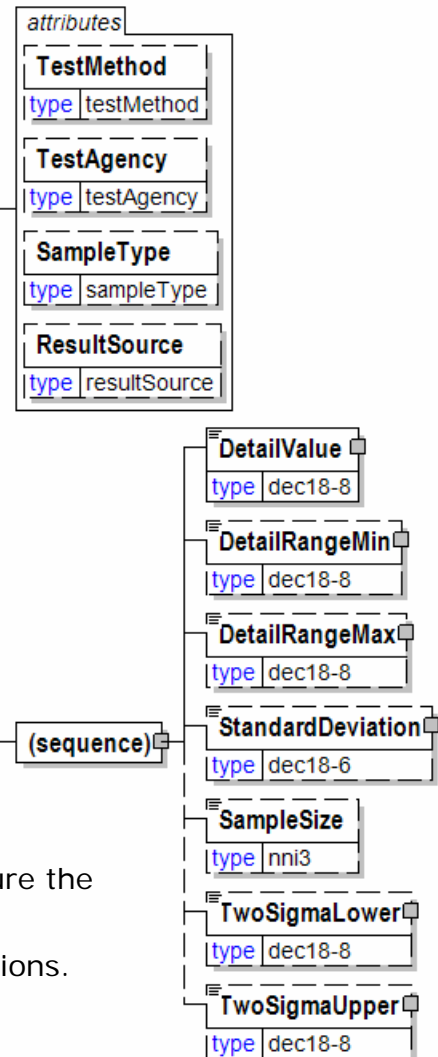
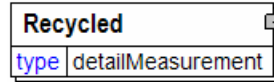
DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

RecycledCharacteristics

RecycledCharacteristics groups together the concepts associated with recycled material.

RecycledRequired [attribute]

RecycledRequired is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates if Recycled Material is required

Refer to RecycledRequired definition for any enumerations.

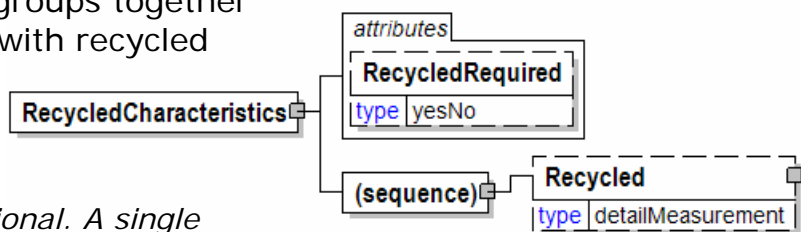
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Recycled

Recycled is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RecycledRequired [attribute]

Indicates if Recycled Material is required

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

Recycled material is required.

No

Recycled material is not required.

attribute
RecycledRequired
type yesNo

Red

The "Red" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

Red
type detailMeasurement

(sequence)

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

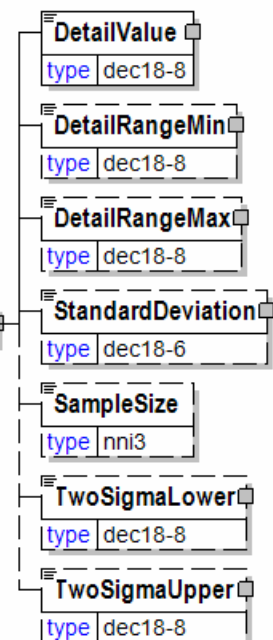
SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

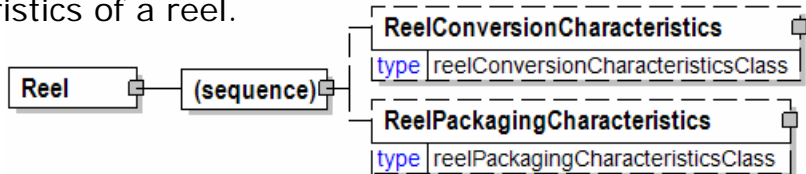
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Reel

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics of a reel.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ReelConversionCharacteristics

ReelConversionCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that lists the conversion elements describing how a reel is converted from a tambour.

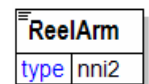
ReelPackagingCharacteristics

ReelPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that lists the packaging elements describing how a reel should be packed.

ReelArm

The reel arm number.

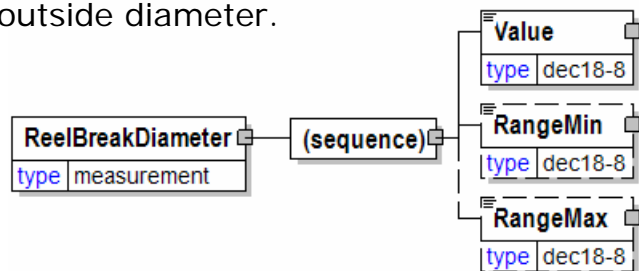


ReelBreakDiameter

The diameter of a reel at which the web break occurred. This is measured from the core to outside diameter.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ReelConversionCharacteristics

A group item that lists the conversion elements describing how a reel is converted from a tambour.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ConversionCode

ConversionCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

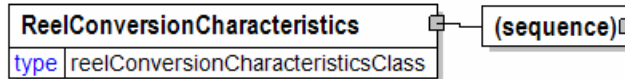
A code, as assigned by an Agency, used to identify a group of conversion characteristics.

WindingDirection

WindingDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that indicates how the material is wound on the reel.

Refer to



WindingDirection definition for any enumerations.

MakeTo

MakeTo is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates upon which constraint production should be based on (length or diameter). Specifies the basis of the finished diameter of a reel, either a Diameter specification or a Length of paper specification

Refer to MakeTo definition for any enumerations.

ReelWidth

ReelWidth is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

ReelDiameter

ReelDiameter is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.

ReelLength

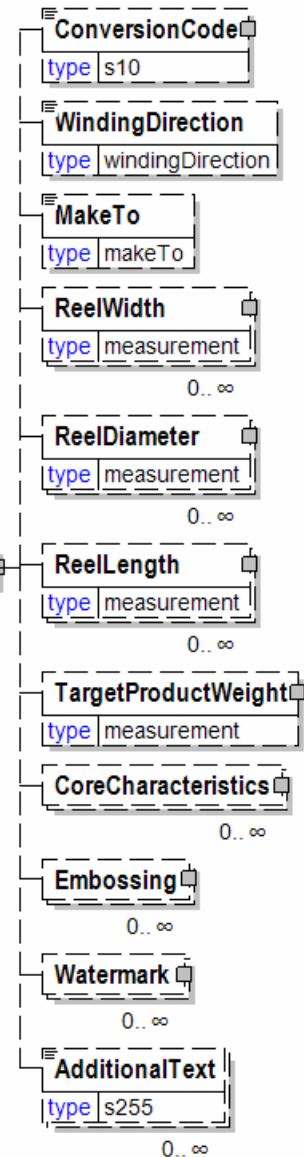
ReelLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The total length of the paper on the reel.

TargetProductWeight

TargetProductWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The desired weight of the finished product.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CoreCharacteristics

CoreCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that details information used to fully define a core.

Embossing

Embossing is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Embossing requirements for sheets and reels. Embossing involves a physical deformation of the paper surface as part of the conversion process. Embossing is applied either in-line (directly after the paper machine) or off-line. Refer to the attribute FinishType for additional information.

Watermark

Watermark is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Watermark information

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ReelDiameter

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

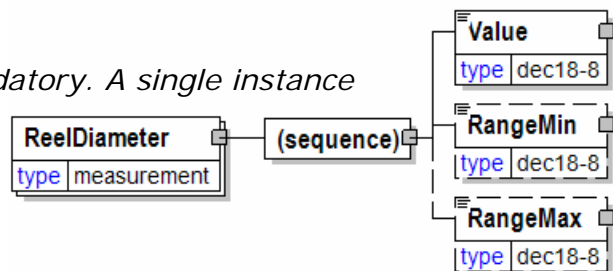
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ReelItem

A group item representing details of an actual (as opposed to specified) reel. One or several reels can be contained in a package.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

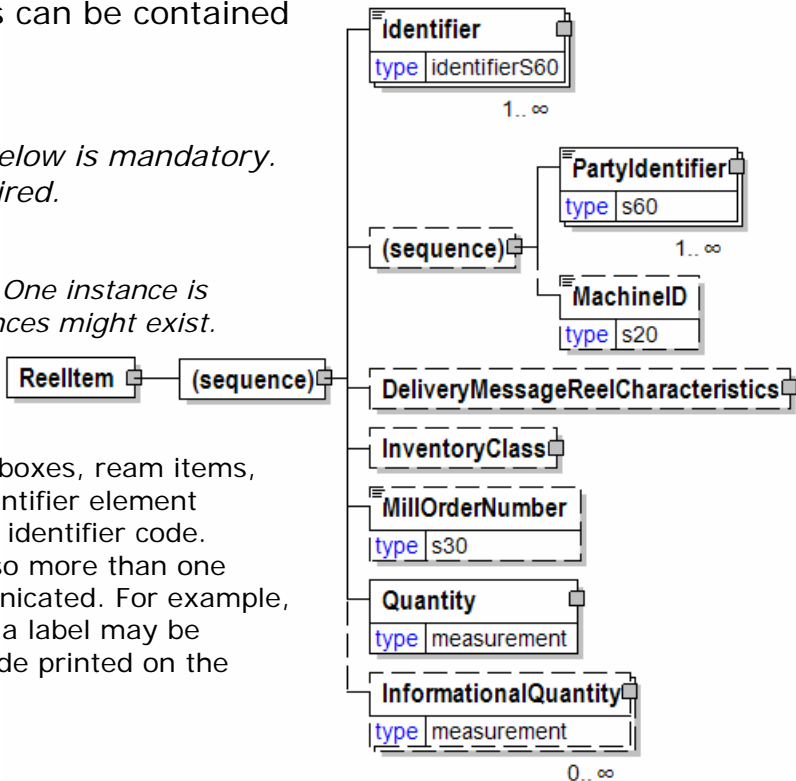
DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics

DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item for actual measurement and manufacturing characteristics. DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics is intended to indicate the actual measurements that apply to a reel.

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

MillOrderNumber

MillOrderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ReelLength

The total length of the paper on the reel.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

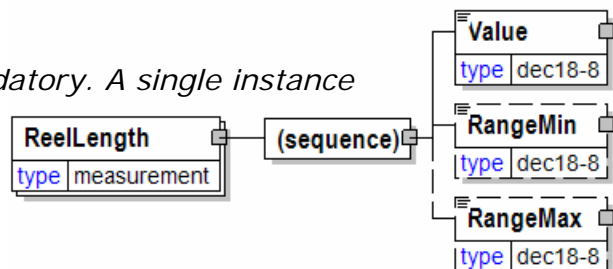
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ReelPackagingCharacteristics

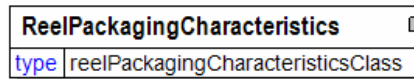
A group item that lists the packaging elements describing how a reel should be packed.

ActionType [attribute]

ActionType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to trigger an action concerning the element to which it refers.

Refer to ActionType definition for any



enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackagingCode

PackagingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.

PackagingDescription

PackagingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

ReelsPerPack

ReelsPerPack is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of reels within a package.

Wrap

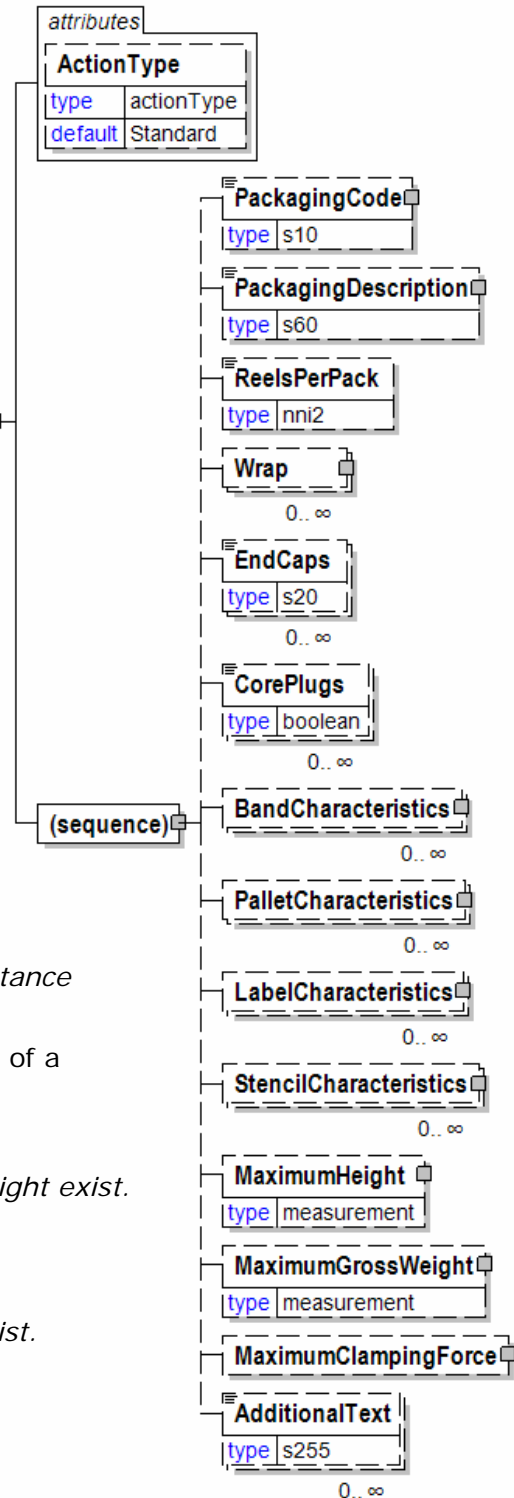
Wrap is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

EndCaps

EndCaps is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A cover to protect the ends of the reel, usually circle shaped and made from Kraft



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

paper or plywood.

CorePlugs

CorePlugs is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that indicates if plugs are to be inserted into the ends of the core. Core plugs can be made of various materials and are used to protect the core ends.

Note: A conversion error took place between Version 1.0 of papiNet and Version 2.0 of papiNet and this item was inadvertently converted from true/false (1.0) to nni1 (2.0). this item has been reinstated to a boolean value. However, please note that for reasons of backward compatibility it is highly recommended that you use the 1/0 approach to communicating true or false where 1 = true and 0 = false. Our apologies for any issues.

BandCharacteristics

BandCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

PalletCharacteristics

PalletCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

MaximumHeight

MaximumHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

MaximumGrossWeight

MaximumGrossWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

MaximumClampingForce

MaximumClampingForce is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies maximum clamp force allowed during handling of an item.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ReelsPerPack

The number of reels within a package.

ReelsPerPack	
type	nni2

ReelStandUnit

The reelstand unit number.

ReelStandUnit	
type	s10

ReelWidth

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

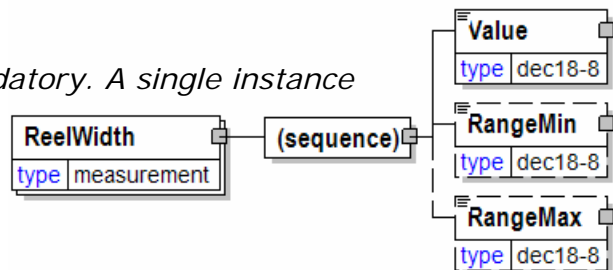
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



*ReferenceType [simple type]

This entry provides the definitions for the named reference types that papiNet provides. As there are 40+ of them and they all have the same enumerations and definition, presenting a single entry serves to save space. The standard definition for all reference types and their enumerations follows.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

This item is restricted to the following list.

AccountNumber

The unique reference number given to a financial account of the party involved in the transaction.

AudioVideoSelectionNumber

Unique number given to every audio master. Used by duplicators and replicators.

Author

Name of the author of the product or book.

BarCodedSerialNumber

The serial number in bar code form.

BillAndHoldInvoiceNumber

The invoice number used in a bill and hold arrangement.

BillOfLadingMark

Assigning party's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes (a mark which is painted to packages just to make handling easier). Not to be confused with Bill of Lading Number.

BillOfLadingNumber

The unique reference number given to a bill of lading document given to the carrier transporting the product; the bill of lading is a legal document that lists all the products that are being transported.

BindingStyleType

BindingStyleType indicates the method used to hold the pages of the issue together. Examples are Saddle Stitch (staple through the middle fold) and Perfect Bound (glue).

BookLanguage

The language of the text of the book.

BookingNumber

The reference number used for the booking of logistics services.

BudgetCenter

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

An internal cost-centre identifier.

BuyerBudgetCenter

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "BudgetCenter" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

BuyerClaimNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ClaimNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

BuyerDivisionIdentifier

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "DivisionIdentifier" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

BuyerImprint

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "Imprint" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

BuyerJobNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "JobNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

BuyerRetailPrice

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "RetailPrice" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber

The specific line item number for the calloff confirmation.

CallOffConfirmationNumber

The unique reference number given to a call-off confirmation.

CallOffLineItemNumber

The specific line item number for the CallOff.

CallOffNumber

The unique reference number given to a call-off. The call-off number of a previously sent call-off can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to a call-off number in a delivery message.

CallOffReferenceNumber

A general informational reference (either textual or numeric) given to a call-off. The call-off reference number of a previously sent call-off can be indicated. For example, a seller can refer to a call-off reference number in a DeliveryMessage.

CIMNumber

The unique reference number given to an international freight document for rail transport.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

CMRNumber

The unique reference number given to an international freight document for road transport.

CoLoadingNumber

A reference to the identifier for the CoLoading communication.

ComplaintNumber

The reference number associated with a complaint.

ComplaintLineItemNumber

ComplaintResponseNumber

The reference number associated with a complaint response.

ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber

ConsigneeOrderNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "OrderNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for consignee.

ContainerReference

The reference number of the container.

ContentLanguage

ContractLineNumber

A particular line number of a contract. Note: To reference a contract line number, the seller or buyer must include a clear reference to the corresponding contract elsewhere in the document.

ContractNumber

The unique reference number given to a mutual commercial/trading agreement between a buyer and a seller. The agreement can cover a quote, a bid, a contract, pricing, invoicing, and/or payment terms.

ConvertingReportNumber

An identifier used to communicate which converting report is being referred to.

Copyright

The year of publication copyright.

CreditAuthorizationNumber

The number of the credit authorization.

CreditDebitNoteNumber

To be removed in version V3R00. Use either CreditNoteNumber or DebitNoteNumber.

CreditNoteNumber

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The number of the referenced Credit Note.

CustomerBookingNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "BookingNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

CustomerJobNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "JobNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

CustomerJobTitle

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "JobTitle" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

CustomerOrderNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "OrderNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

CustomerReferenceNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

CustomerSpecificationNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "SpecificationReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

DebitNoteNumber

The number of the referenced Debit Note.

DeliveryBookingNumber

A number use to schedule deliveries at their site.

DeliveryInstructionNumber

The unique identifier given to a delivery instruction.

DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber

The unique reference number given to a delivery instruction sequence (line item).

DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of a DeliveryInstructionSequence.

DeliveryLocation

The location to which product is to be delivered.

DeliveryMessageNumber

The identifier of the DeliveryMessage message.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

DeliveryNumber

Alternate delivery number when the party uses secondary documents to manage their own system.

DespatchInformationNumber

DespatchInstructionNumber

The unique reference number of the despatch instruction document. For example the despatch instructions sent from the mill to the warehouse.

DivisionIdentifier

The internal division identifier for the party.

DropOffNumber

The identifier for the stop or location that the delivery vehicle will make.

Edition

The part identified in the AssignedBy attribute's description of the version of the product edition. For example in book manufacturing values might be 2nd, Texas, Revised.

EditionState

List of state abbreviations. The term "National" may also be used.

EditionSubject

Identifies the subject matter of the book.

EducationSubject

Identifies the subject matter of a text book (such as Math, Science, etc.).

EndCallOffDate

The last date that a call-off can be placed.

FlightNumber

The reference number given to a flight number.

FormID

Identifies the Form that the reference is associated with.

FormLowFolio

An additional identifier of a Form.

FormPages

The number of pages associated with a Form's Delivery (Pages on a Signature).

FormType

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Type of printed signature.

For book manufacturing, examples are: web, sheet, folded and gathered signature.

For magazine publishing examples are: Advance, Cover, or Current.

- Advance denotes those pages other than Cover and Current. They are usually advertisements and other pages that are less subject to change and can be printed further in advance of the issue date.
- Cover denotes the cover pages of the issue.
- Current denotes those pages that are more subject to edit changes and are therefore printed closer to the issue date.

ForwarderReference

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for forwarder.

FromPurchaseOrderNumber

The purchase order that is used as the source of information.

FromSalesOrderNumber

The sales order that is used as the source of information.

FSCNumber

A certificate registration code for a site that has been certified in accordance with the requirements of the Forest Stewardship Council A.C. for delivering of FSC certified products. This number would also be communicated in the LicenceNumber element of the SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation.

GeneralAgreement

The particular standard industry contract is being used to indicate incoterms agreements, arbitration rules, chartering, insurance, payment & freight, claims, etc.

GoodsInBillOfLadingNumber

The unique reference number given to a bill of lading number for a transport which delivered goods into a location.

GoodsInDeliveryNumber

The unique reference number given to a delivery number for a transport which delivered goods into a location.

GoodsInTransportUnitIdentifier

The reference number given to a unit identifier for a transport which delivered goods into a location.

GoodsInTransportVehicleIdentifier

The reference number given to a vehicle identifier for a transport which

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

delivered goods into a location.

GoodsReceiptNumber

The number of the goods receipt transaction that is being referred to.

GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber

The line item number of the goods receipt transaction that is being referred to.

Imprint

Identifies the imprint to which this product belongs. When communicating the "publisher's imprint" use an assigned by of "Buyer".

IndentOrderNumber

A unique reference number given to an order, which is to be delivered directly to the buyer's own customer (typically a paper merchant). The reference value is passed from the buyer to the seller and the information content is meaningful only to the buyer.

InitialShipmentAdviceNumber

The unique reference number given to an initial shipment advice. The number of a previously sent initial shipment advice can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to an initial shipment advice number in a DeliveryMmessage.

IntraStatNumber

The unique reference number given to product groups by the international authority Intrastat for statistical purposes. This number must be on the invoice when importing or exporting goods.

InventoryChangeNumber

The identifier for the InventoryChange.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber

The unique reference number given to an InventoryDispositionInstructions.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber

The sequential reference number given to the inventory disposition line number.

InvoiceNumber

The number associated with the Invoice.

ISBN10

10 digit ISBN code without dashes

ISBN10Dash

10 digit ISBN code with dashes

ISBN13

13 digit ISBN code.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ISBN13Dash

A 13 character ISBN with dashes; example of ISBN-13 with dashes: 978-1-873671-00-0.

ISODocumentReference

A unique ISO 9002 / 9001 document identifier.

IssueEvent

A task, or other type of event, related to the creation of an issue of a publication.

JobNumber

An identifier for a step in the production, publication, or manufacturing process. Usually a job has as its scope the amount of work performed by a defined resource (person or equipment).

JobTitle

A name of a specific job or task to which the forecast data is to apply, along with location and item.

LoadPlanNumber

A reference number given to a general unique load plan number generated in the planning phase before any physical loads exist.

LoadReleaseNumber

The identifier for the Load Release.

LoadTenderNumber

The identifier for the LoadTender b-business document.

LoadTenderResponseNumber

LoadingInstructionNumber

The unique reference number given to the loading instruction.

LoadingInstructionSequenceNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence of a LoadingInstruction.

LoadingInstructionSequenceLineNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence of a LoadingInstruction.

LoadingOrderNumber

The identifier for the Loading Order.

LoadingOrderLineNumber

The line item number of the Loading Order.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

LotIdentifier

A unique code used to identify a grouping of product with one set of quality statistics common to all members of that group. Synonym: Lot Number

MagazineCode

A code used to identify a magazine.

ManufacturerMaterialSafetyDataSheetNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "MaterialSafetyDataSheet" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for producer (manufacturer).

MarketType

Mass Market, Picture Books, Trade, Education, etc.

MarketplaceReferenceNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for marketplace.

MasterBillOfLading

The unique reference number given to a master bill of lading document, which contains multiple bills of lading. This is a legal document given to the carrier that transports the goods to multiple customers, each of which then receive a unique bill of lading document.

MasterContractNumber

Contract number that is broader in terms of doing business between partners which for the book industry may, or may not include pricing.

MaterialSafetyDataSheetNumber

A U.S. document describing the safety, environmental and physical issues, if any, for a product.

MillOrderLineItemNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "OrderLineItemNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for mill.

MillOrderNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "OrderNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for mill.

MillSalesOfficeNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "SalesOfficeNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for mill.

NonconformanceReportNumber

The number assigned to a non-conformance report.

OrderConfirmationNumber

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The number of the order confirmation that is used to identify the transaction, or portion of the transaction.

OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber

The line item on the OrderConfirmation (identified by the OrderConfirmationNumber).

OrderNumber

The number of the order that is used to identify the transaction, or portion of the transaction.

OrderLineItemNumber

The line item on the Order (identified by OrderNumber).

OrderPartyReferenceNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" of "OrderParty".

OriginalComplaintResponseNumber

Reference number of the original ComplaintResponse.

OriginalDeliveryNumber

The unique reference number given to a delivery message number sent previously that has been replaced in the meantime.

OriginalGoodsReceiptNumber

The original unique identifier of the GoodsReceipt that is to be replaced.

OriginalInvoiceNumber

To be removed in version V3R00. Use InvoiceNumber.

OriginalProductQualityMessageNumber

The unique reference number given to a ProductQuality document sent previously that has been replaced in the meantime.

OriginalPurchaseOrderNumber

The unique reference number given to a purchase order document sent previously that has been replaced (through amendment or cancellation) in the meantime.

OriginalSalesOrderNumber

The unique reference number given to a sales order previously communicated that has been replaced (through amendment or cancellation) in the meantime.

OriginalScaleTicketNumber

The unique reference number given to the original scale ticket.

OriginalUsageNumber

The unique reference number given to a usage document previously sent that

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

has been replaced (through amendment or cancellation) in the meantime.

PackageMark

A mark applied to packages. The package mark is naily used for logistics purposes by grouping of packages together and making handling and storing easier.

PackageNumber

The unique reference number given to a manufacturer's product packaging designation.

PackageSpecificationNumber

The reference number given to a set of packing specifications.

PackageSpecificationLineNumber

The reference number given to one line of a set of packing specifications.

PageCount

Number of text pages in the book or component.

PageCountTotal

Total number of pages including inserts.

PaymentReferenceNumber

Payment reference number is used when paying the invoice. It associates the payment to the right invoice in an electronic payment scenario.

PEFCNumber

A certificate registration code for a site that has been certified in accordance with the requirements of the Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification. This number would also be communicated in the LicenceNumber element of the SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation.

PickUpNumber

Indicates the route number for the pick-up location for a transport order.

PlanningMessageNumber

The unique reference number to a planning document that includes estimated volumes for the product being called off.

PriceContractNumber

Contract number that is specific to pricing.

PriceQuoteNumber

Quote number that is specific to pricing.

PriceList

The number used to identify the price list.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PrintingCode

Identifies the book as a New Boo, Reprint, New Adoption, etc.

PrintingNumber

A reference to the sequential print run number.

PriorPurchaseOrderNumber

The preceeding purchase order number.

ProFormalInvoiceNumber

The identification number for the Pro Forma Invoice.

ProNumber

A (Progressively) sequential numbering system used to identify logistics bills. Referred to, in Europe, as Verification Number.

- Example: ANC5376559

ProfitCenter

Profit center identifier

ProgramID

Identifies that the item is associated with a series. In the book manufacturing industry examples would be, "Science Series 2007, "Math Series 2009".

PromotionNumber

The sales promotion number.

PubName

The publication name.

PubNumber

The publication number.

PublisherReferenceNumber

PupilsTeachers

Description of the pupils/teachers edition specific to educational book products.

PurchaseOrderNumber

The unique reference number given to a purchase order. The purchase order number of a previously sent order can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to a purchase order number in an invoice.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.

QualityReportNumber

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A number that uniquely identifies a quality report.

ReferenceNumber

An informational reference (either textual or numeric) passed on from the "@AssignedBy" to the receiver.

ReleaseNumber

The unique identifier (either textual or numeric) given to the release of a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order.

RetailPrice

Cover price of the finished product.

RFQLineItemNumber

The number used to identify the RFQ line item.

RFQNumber

The identifier of the RFQ. Usually provided when opening a purchase order that is derived from a request for quote (RFQ).

RunNumber

The unique reference number given to a paper-manufacturing slot on the mill production line (for example, paper machine or sheet cutter). Paper for several orders is manufactured in one run before resetting the machines for new manufacturing results.

SalesOfficeNumber

The number used to identify the sales office.

SalesOrderLineItemNumber

A number that uniquely identifies the sales order line item.

SalesOrderNumber

The unique reference number given to a sales order.

ScaleTicketNumber

The identifier for the ScaleTicket.

SchoolGrade

Grade level indicator of the book product, specific to educational text books such as grade 3. (K=Kindergarten, 1 through 12, CO=College)

SchoolGradeLevel

Further definition of the Grade level of the book product, specific to educational text books such as grade 3 level A.

SellersInvoiceNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "InvoiceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for seller.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ServiceNumber

The product number for the service.

ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber

Line number reference of the shipping instruction for book shipments.

ShippingInstructionsNumber

Sequential number of the shipping instruction.

SimplifiedCustomsNumber

A number that identifies the applicable simplified customs arrangement.

SpecificationNumber

The unique reference number given to a Specification.

SpecificationReferenceNumber

The assigning party's reference number for the specification. (The version number of the book specification.)

SpecificationVersion

The identifier for the version of the specification.

StockOrderNumber

The unique reference number given to an order, which is to be delivered to the buyer's designated stock location (typically a paper merchant). The reference value is passed from the buyer to the supplier and the information content is meaningful only to the buyer.

SupplierCallOffNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "CallOffNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

SupplierClaimNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ClaimNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

SupplierJobNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "JobNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

SupplierReferenceNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

SupplierVoyageNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "VoyageNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

T2L

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TimeTableNumber

The reference number given to a timetable.

Title

Proper title of a book product.

TitleAlias

Buyer supplied title description for book products, usually used for security purposes.

ToPurchaseOrderNumber

The destination of purchase order information.

TrackingNumber

TrackingNumber is a logistics identifier assigned to a shipment.

TransactionID

Unique system-wide identifier for a business transaction used as a source for creation of the papiNet e-document.

TransportUnitIdentifier

The reference number given to a transport unit. The transport unit is the portion of the vehicle that holds the goods.

TransportVehicleIdentifier

The reference number given to a vehicle used for transport.

UniversalProductIdentifier

Unique identifier for the book, component of a book product, and many other products.

UsageNumber

The number used to identify the Usage activity being referred to.

UsageLineItemNumber

The line item number used to identify the Usage activity being referred to.

VendorReferenceNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for seller.

VesselShipNotice

VoyageNumber

The assigning party's unique reference number (own internal code) given to a voyage. This may or may not be the port authority's number.

WarehouseDeliveryNumber

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "DeliveryNumber" for the

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for warehouse.

WaybillIdentifier

Identifies the document that acknowledges receipt of the goods being shipped and specifying the terms of delivery.

Other

Used for any other reference that is not covered by this attribute list.

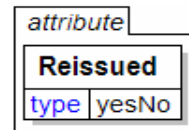
Reissued [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



RelativeLocation [attribute]

The relative position in the end-item where the component is to be placed.



RemitToParty

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

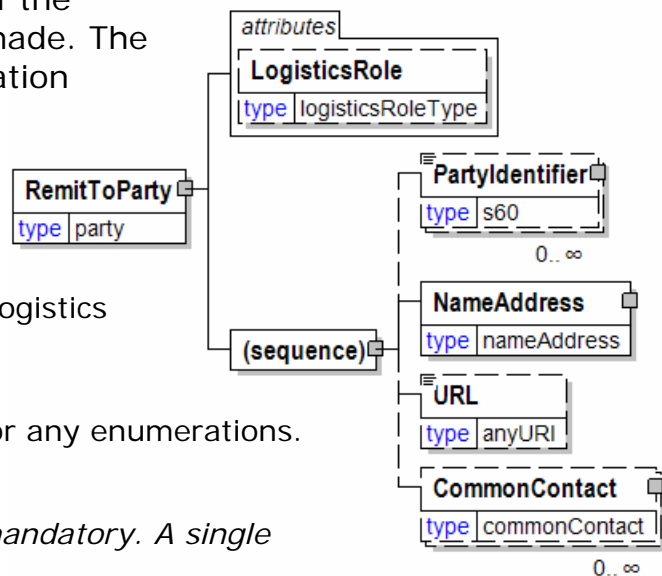
Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

RequestedAction

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

RequestedAction	
type	s72

RequestingParty

The party requesting the information.

PartyType [attribute]

PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

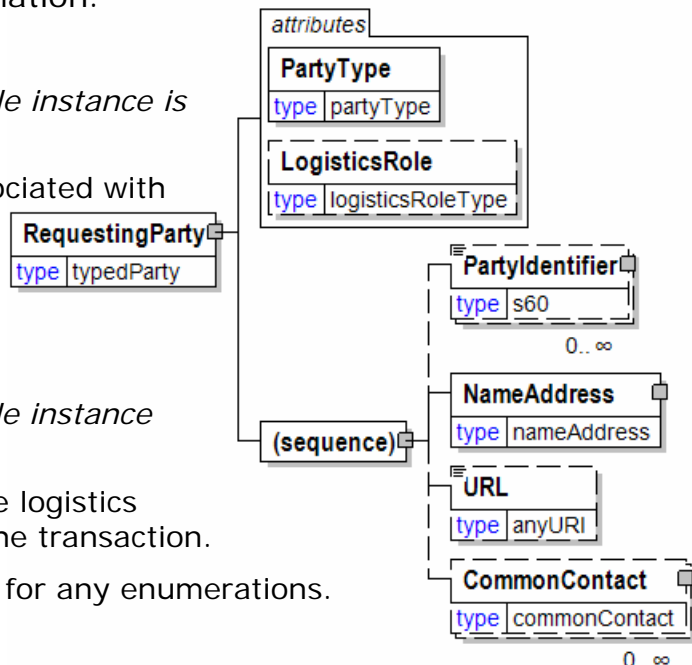
LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

RequestNumber

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

RequestNumber
type s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Resistance

A group item used to communicate air resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

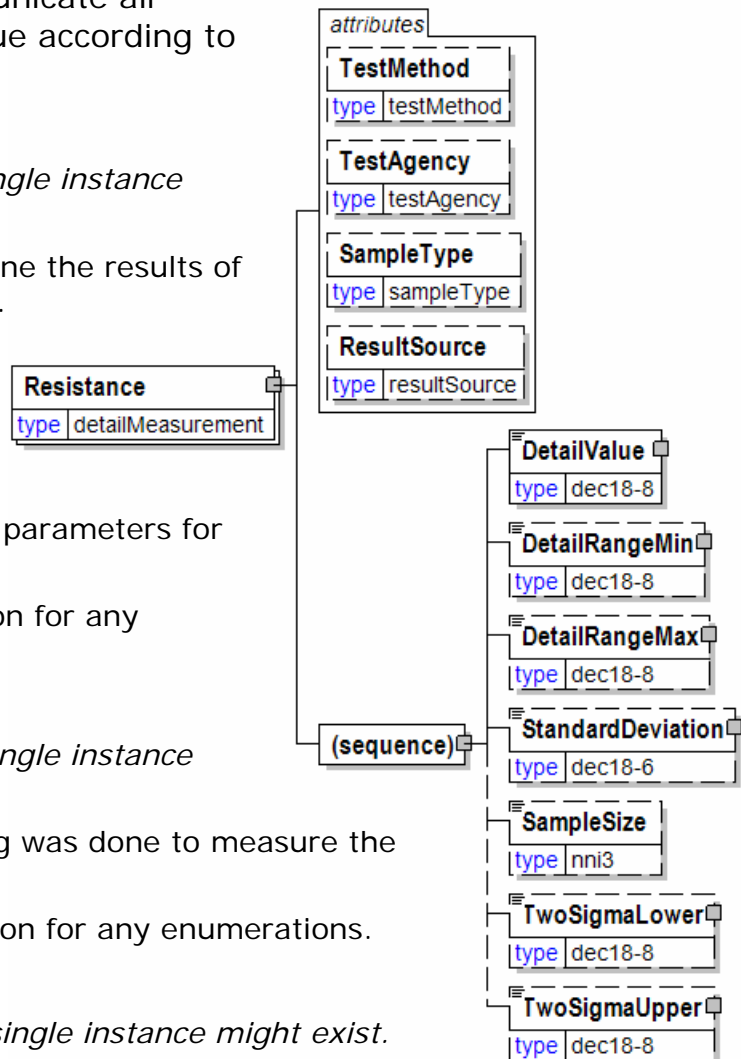
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

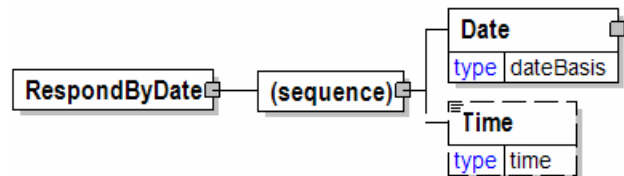
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

RespondByDate

The date that a response to the query if required.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

RespondToParty

The party the document should be responded to.

PartyType [attribute]

PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

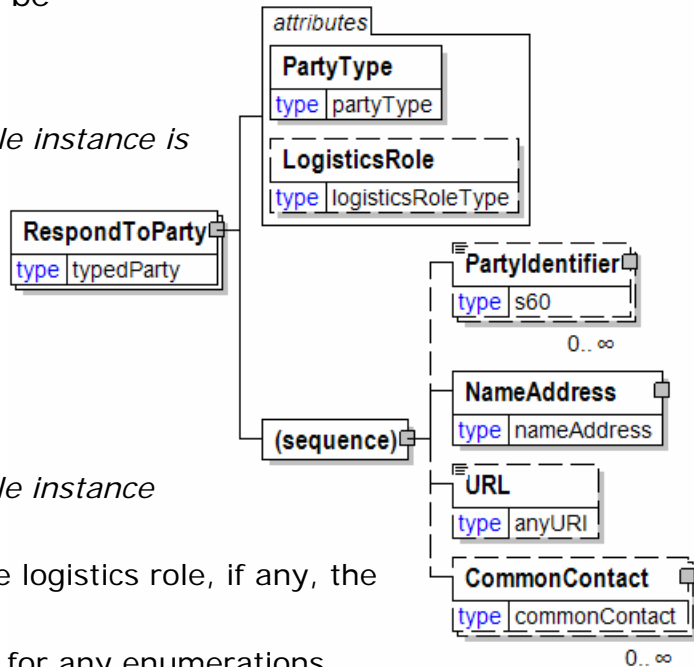
URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

ResultSource [attribute]

Used to define the data source of the specified test

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
ResultSource
type resultSource

AutoLab

The data that gave rise to the value reported for this test came from an automated laboratory testing device.

Calculated

ManualLab

The data that gave rise to the value reported for this test came from a manually performed laboratory test.

OnMachine

The data that gave rise to the value reported for this test came from an on-machine scanning device.

Predicted

The value indicated for this test is a target value and not the result of performing a paper test

RewoundIndicator [attribute]

Is the date being communicated the date of original winding or the rewind date?

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
RewoundIndicator
type yesNo

Yes

The date indicates the date rewind.

No

The date indicates the date originally wound and the material has not been rewind.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RFQ

The root element of the RFQ message.

RFQType [attribute]

RFQType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of RFQ issued.

Refer to RFQType definition for any enumerations.

RFQStatusType [attribute]

RFQStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This attribute acts as a flag indicating what processing may be required.

Refer to RFQStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RFQHeader

RFQHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information applicable to the entire RFQ message.

RFQLineItem

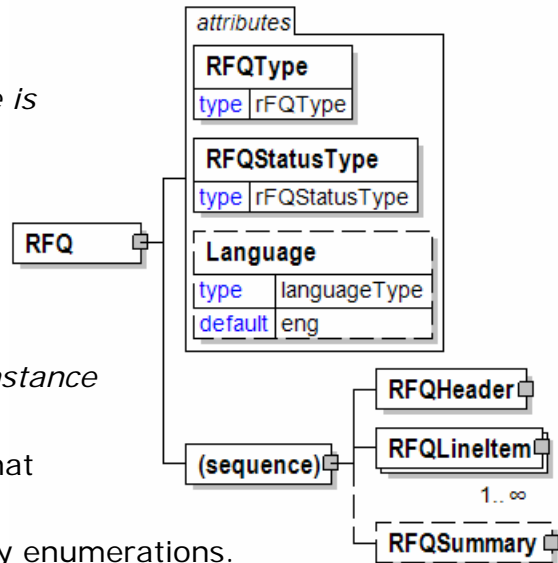
RFQLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The repetitive detail for the RFQ message.

RFQSummary

RFQSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information that applies to the RFQ message.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RFQHeader

A group item containing information applicable to the entire RFQ message.

RFQHeaderStatusType [attribute]

RFQHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the RFQ header

Refer to **RFQHeader** definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RFQInformation

RFQInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this RFQ which is provided by the buyer.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

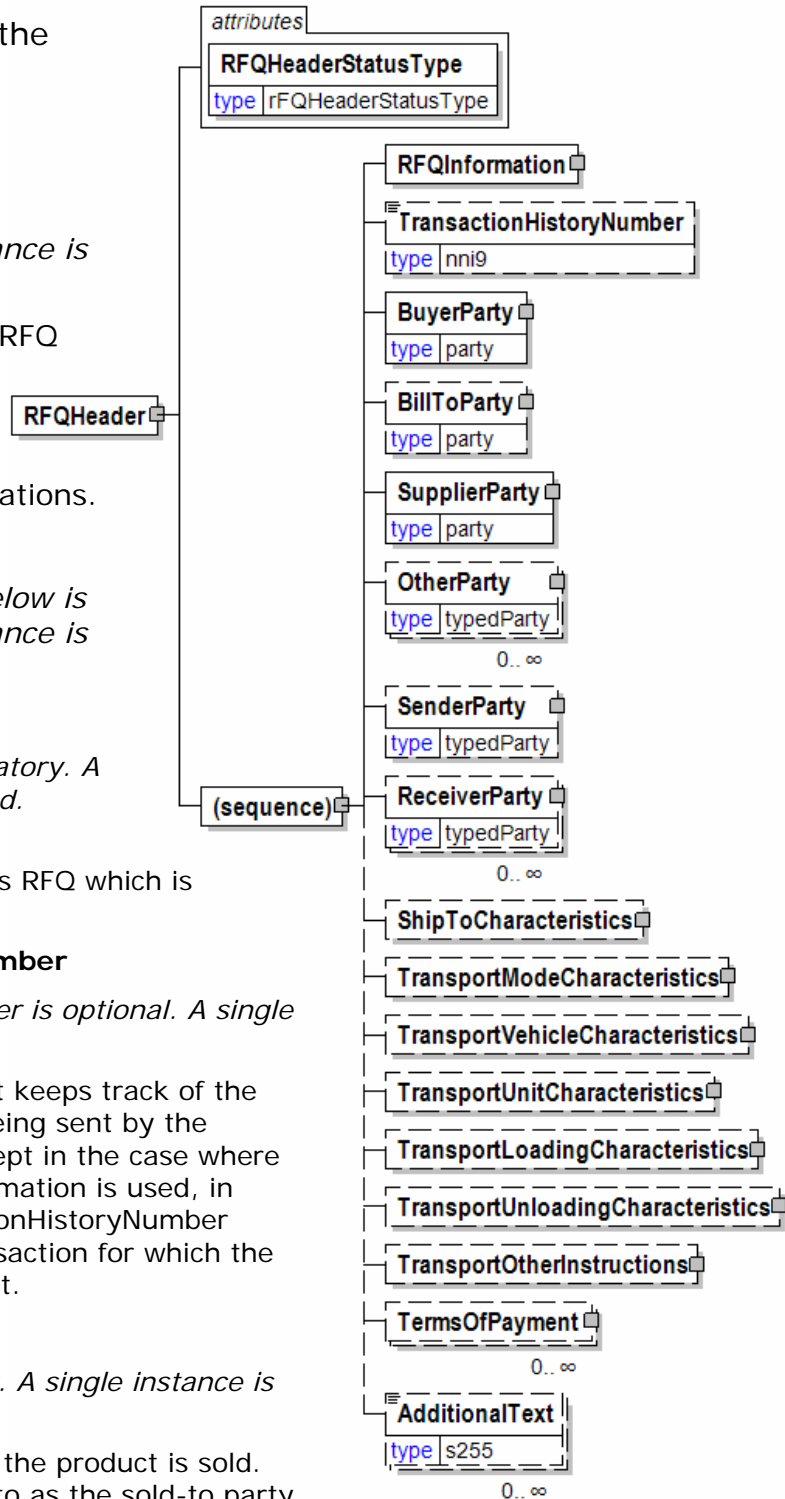
A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

RFQHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the RFQ header

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

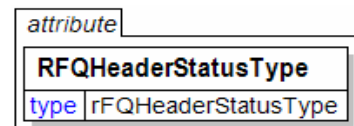
The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

New

The information is new and supplied for the first time.

NoAction

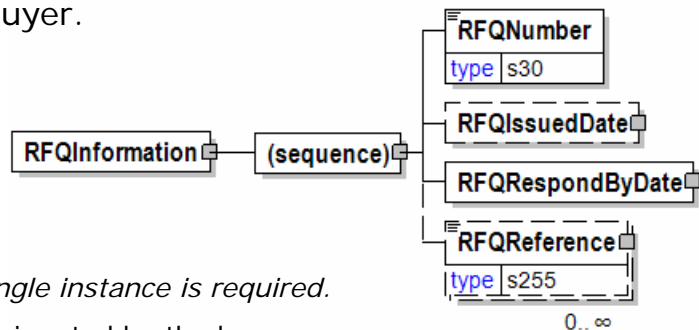
The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

RFQInformation

A group item containing information unique to this RFQ which is provided by the buyer.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



RFQNumber

RFQNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique RFQ identifier as designated by the buyer.

RFQIssuedDate

RFQIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time the RFQ was issued.

RFQRespondByDate

RFQRespondByDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time by which a response needs to be received by the RFQ issuer.

RFQReference

RFQReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

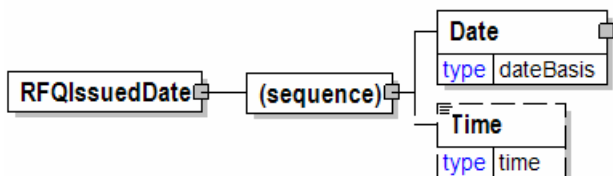
A repeatable element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQ. The RFQReference is defined by RFQReferenceType.

RFQIssuedDate

The Date and Time the RFQ was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RFQLineItem

The repetitive detail for the RFQ message.

RFQLineItemStatusType [attribute]

RFQLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the RFQ line item

Refer to RFQLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RFQLineItemNumber

RFQLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the RFQ line item.

RFQReference

RFQReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

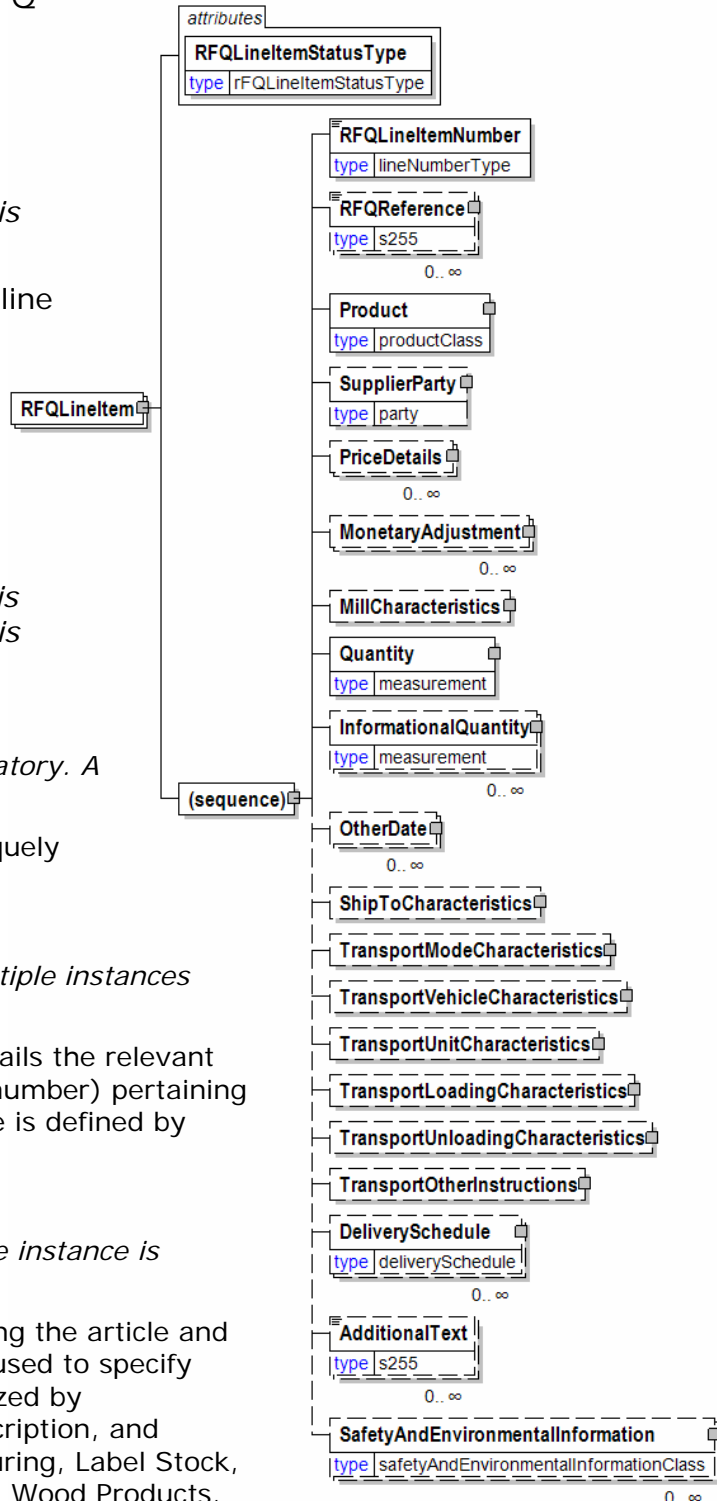
A repeatable element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQ. The RFQReference is defined by RFQReferenceType.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

SupplierParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

MonetaryAdjustment

MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Party.ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

indicated agency).

RFQLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the RFQ line item.

RFQLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

RFQLineItemStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the RFQ line item

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
RFQLineItemStatusType
type rFQLineItemStatusType

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

New

The information is new and supplied for the first time.

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

RFQNumber

The unique RFQ identifier as designated by the buyer.

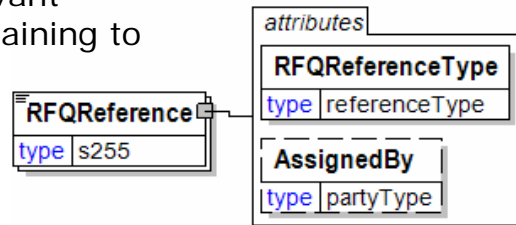
RFQNumber
type s30

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RFQReference

A repeatable element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQ. The RFQReference is defined by RFQReferenceType.



RFQReferenceType [attribute]

RFQReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to RFQReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

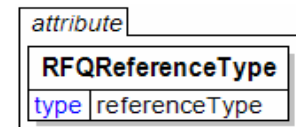
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

RFQReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31

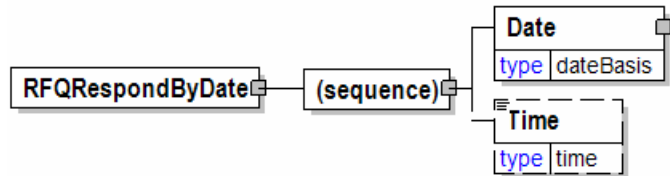
Data Dictionary

RFQRespondByDate

The Date and Time by which a response needs to be received by the RFQ issuer.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RFQResponse

The root element of the RFQ Response.

RFQResponseStatusType [attribute]

RFQResponseStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

This attribute acts as a flag indicating what processing may be required.

Refer to RFQResponseStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RFQResponseHeader

RFQResponseHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that pertains to the entire RFQ Response.

RFQResponseLineItem

RFQResponseLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group element that contains the response details provided by the party responding to the RFQ.

MonetaryAdjustment

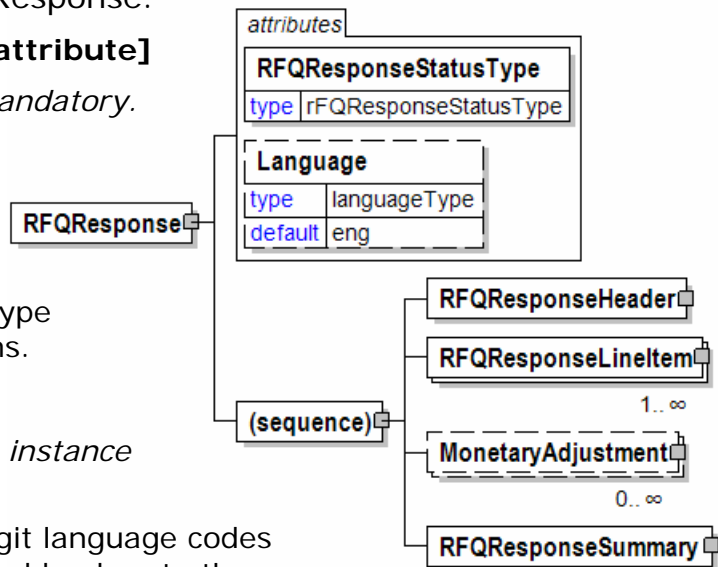
MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

RFQResponseSummary

RFQResponseSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains information that summarizes the contents of the RFQResponse.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RFQResponseHeader

Information that pertains to the entire RFQ Response.

RFQResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

RFQResponseHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the RFQ header

Refer to

RFQResponseHeader

RFQResponseHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RFQResponseHeaderStatusTypeText

RFQResponseHeaderStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the RFQResponse.

When an RFQ is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

RFQResponseNumber

RFQResponseNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The identifying number of the RFQ Response.

RFQResponseIssuedDate

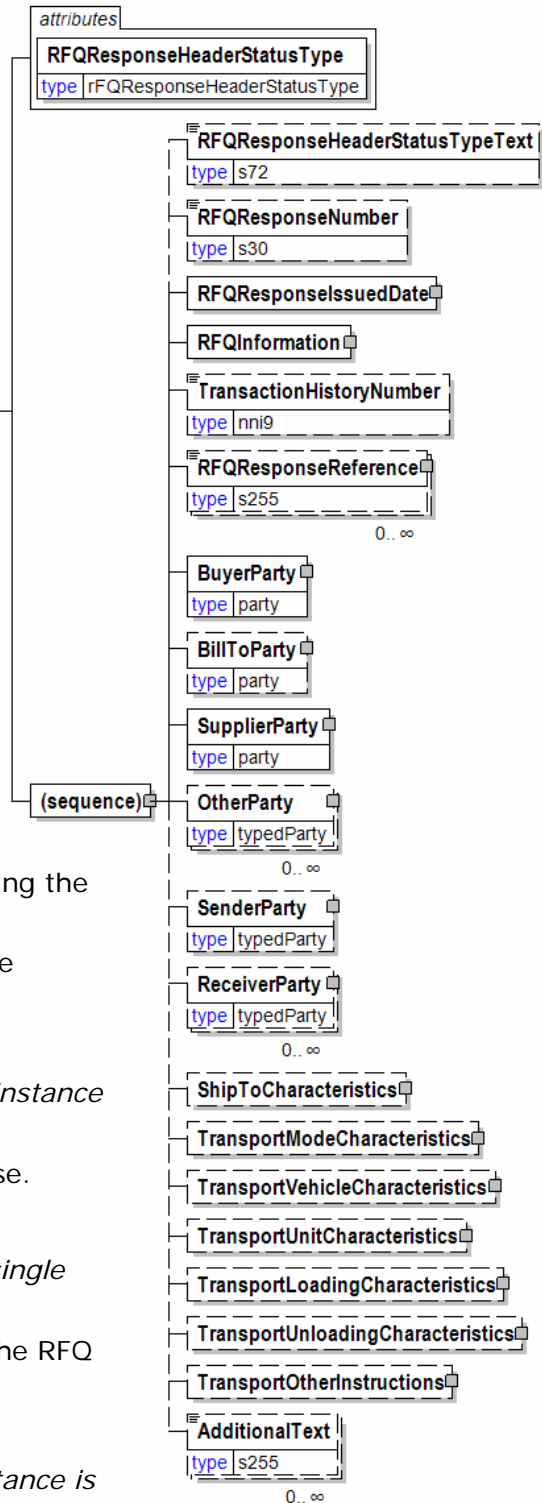
RFQResponseIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time when the response to the RFQ Response was issued.

RFQInformation

RFQInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this RFQ which is provided by the buyer.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

RFQResponseReference

RFQResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQResponse. RFQResponseReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RFQResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the RFQ header

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Counterproposal

The sender is presenting a different proposal.

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

Rejected

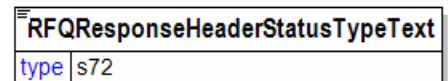
The supplied information is rejected.



RFQResponseHeaderStatusTypeText

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the RFQResponse.

When an RFQ is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.



RFQResponseIssuedDate

The Date and Time when the response to the RFQ Response was issued.

(sequence)

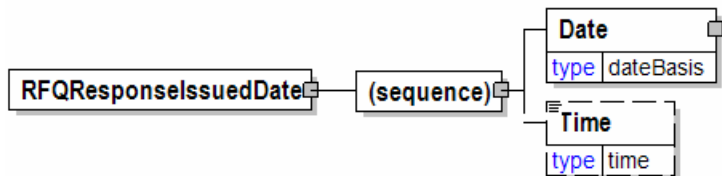
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RFQResponseLineItem

A group element that contains the response details provided by the party responding to the RFQ.

RFQResponseLineItemStatusType [attribute]

RFQResponseLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RFQ Response Line Item Status Type

Refer to

RFQResponseLineItem

RFQResponseLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText

RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the RFQResponseLineItem.

When an RFQLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

RFQResponseValidityDate

RFQResponseValidityDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time within which a response to the RFQ is valid.

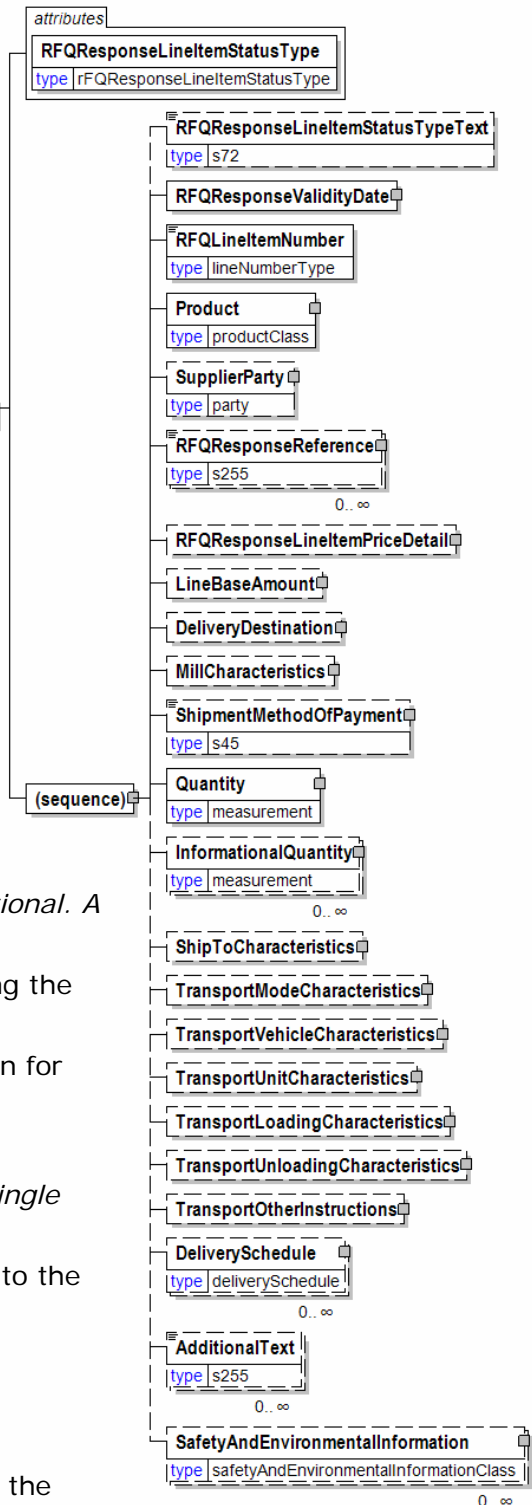
RFQLineItemNumber

RFQLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the RFQ line item.

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

RFQResponseReference

RFQResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQResponse. RFQResponseReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

RFQResponseLineItemPriceDetail

RFQResponseLineItemPriceDetail is optional. A single instance might exist.

The pricing information associated with the response to an RFQ.

LineBaseAmount

LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

For the particular e-business document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

DeliveryDestination

DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

ShipmentMethodOfPayment

ShipmentMethodOfPayment is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

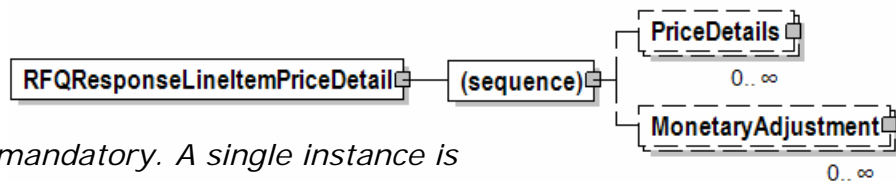
Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

RFQResponseLineItemPriceDetail

The pricing information associated with the response to an RFQ.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



PriceDetails

PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

MonetaryAdjustment

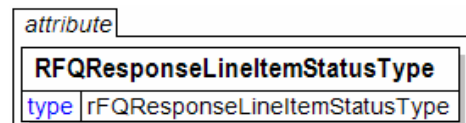
MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

RFQResponseLineItemStatusType [attribute]

RFQ Response Line Item Status Type

This item is restricted to the following list.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Counterproposal

The sender is presenting a different proposal.

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the RFQResponseLineItem.

RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText	
type	s72

When an RFQLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

RFQResponseNumber

The identifying number of the RFQ Response.

RFQResponseNumber	
type	s30

RFQResponseReference

An element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQResponse.

RFQResponseReference	
type	s255

attributes	
RFQResponseReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

RFQResponseReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RFQResponseReferenceType [attribute]

RFQResponseReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to RFQResponseReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

RFQResponseReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

RFQResponseStatusType [attribute]

This attribute acts as a flag indicating what processing may be required.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Counterproposal

The sender is presenting a different proposal.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

RFQResponseSummary

A group element that contains information that summarizes the contents of the RFQResponse.

(sequence)

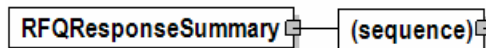
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

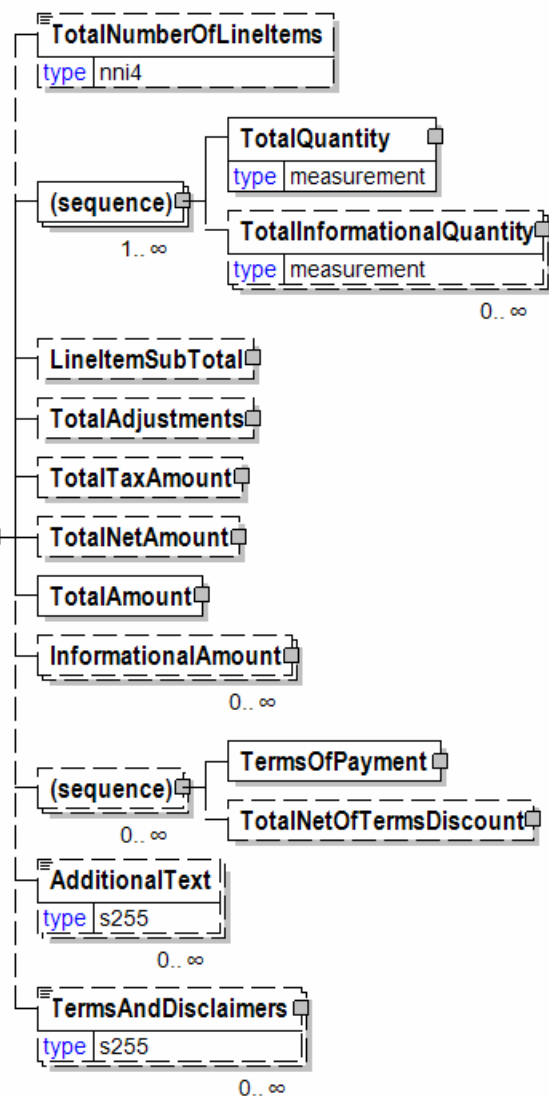
TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

LineItemSubTotal

LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all message LineBaseAmount(s) line items without any monetary adjustments that may occur after the message line items.

TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment in the document (it excludes TaxAdjustments).

TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

TotalNetAmount

TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

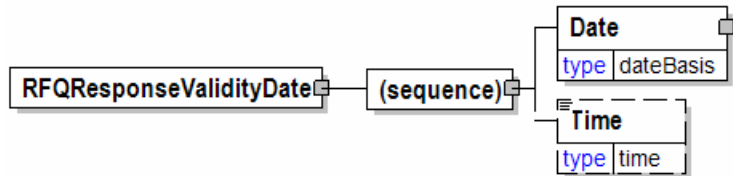
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

RFQResponseValidityDate

The Date and Time within which a response to the RFQ is valid.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

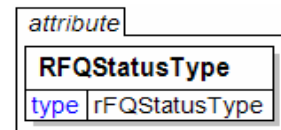
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

RFQStatusType [attribute]

This attribute acts as a flag indicating what processing may be required.



This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

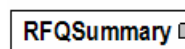
RFQSummary

Summary information that applies to the RFQ message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems



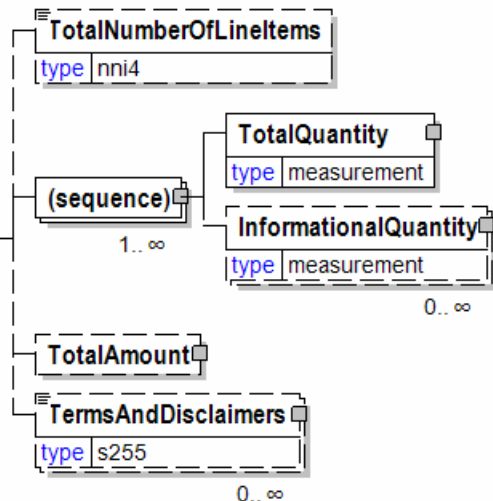
TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

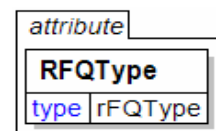
RFQType [attribute]

Defines the type of RFQ issued.

This item is restricted to the following list.

StandardRFQ

The only type of RFQ.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RGB

A definition of colour using the RGB protocol.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Red

Red is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The "Red" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB.

Green

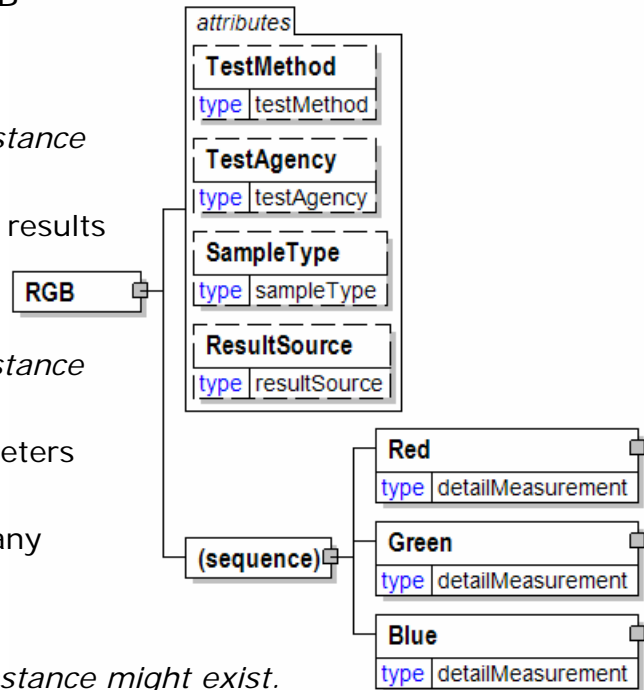
Green is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The "Green" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB

Blue

Blue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The "Blue" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB.



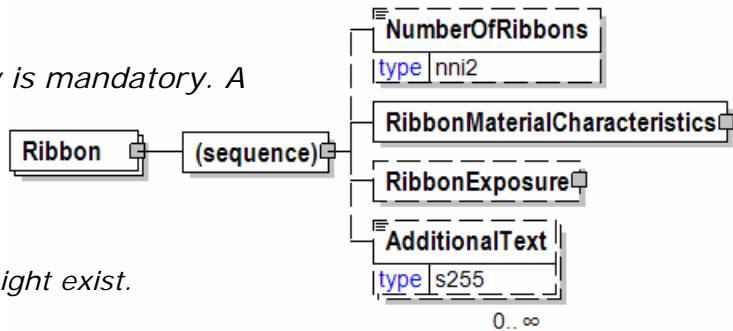
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Ribbon

Ribbon information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



NumberOfRibbons

NumberOfRibbons is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of ribbons.

RibbonMaterialCharacteristics

RibbonMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Ribbon material characteristics.

RibbonExposure

RibbonExposure is optional. A single instance might exist.

Ribbon exposure

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

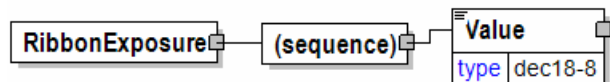
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

RibbonExposure

Ribbon exposure

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

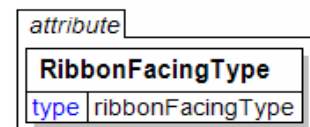
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RibbonFacingType [attribute]

The type of ribbon facing

This item is restricted to the following list.

Double



Single

RibbonMaterialCharacteristics

Ribbon material characteristics.

RibbonFacingType [attribute]

RibbonFacingType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of ribbon facing

Refer to RibbonFacingType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BindingMaterialCharacteristics

BindingMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Binding Material Characteristics

Width

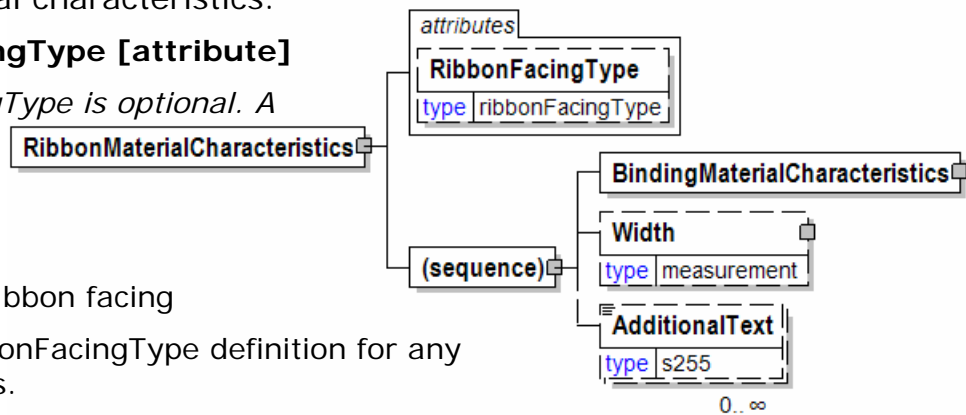
Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RingCrush

Ring Crush

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

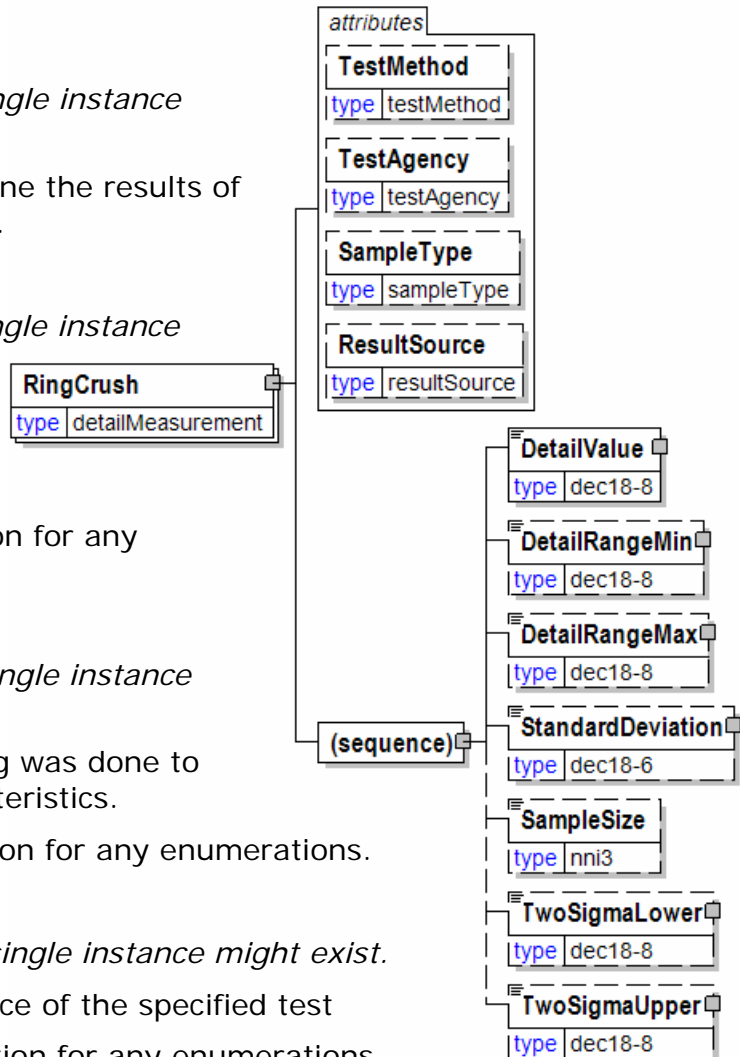
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Roof

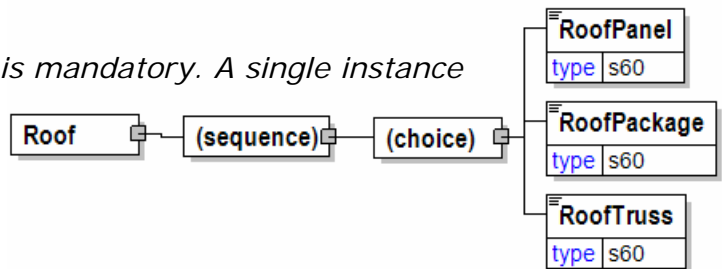
Defines parts and complete roofing systems.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



RoofPanel

RoofPanel is optional because of choice construct.

Describes the roofing surface.

RoofPackage

RoofPackage is optional because of choice construct.

Roof package

RoofTruss

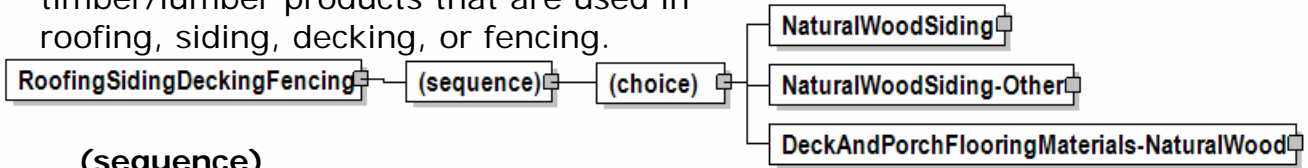
RoofTruss is optional because of choice construct.

Describes the supporting material under roofing surface.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RoofingSidingDeckingFencing

A grouping element that contains the timber/lumber products that are used in roofing, siding, decking, or fencing.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

NaturalWoodSiding

NaturalWoodSiding is optional because of choice construct.

Natural wood siding

NaturalWoodSiding-Other

NaturalWoodSiding-Other is optional because of choice construct.

Natural Wood Siding - Other

DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWood

DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWood is optional because of choice construct.

Deck and porch flooring materials that are used in natural wood products.

RoofPackage

Roof package

RoofPackage
type s60

RoofPanel

Describes the roofing surface.

RoofPanel
type s60

RoofTruss

Describes the supporting material under roofing surface.

RoofTruss
type s60

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Roughness

A group item used to communicate surface roughness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

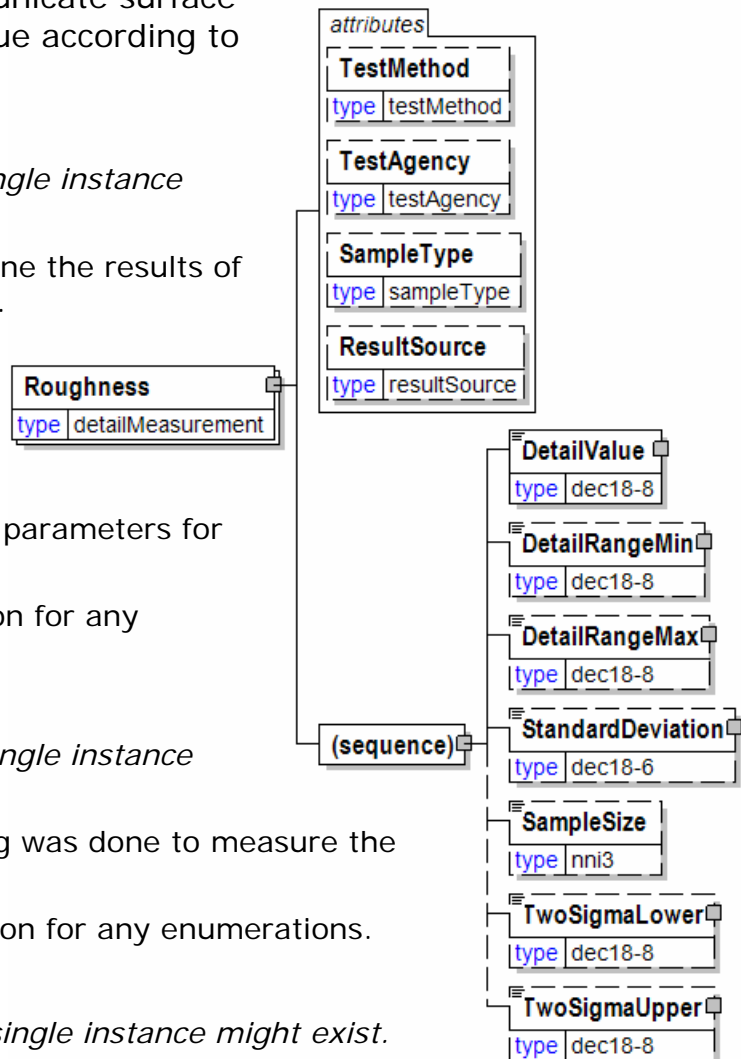
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

RoundCornered [attribute]

Is the item round cornered?

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

The item is round cornered.

No

The item is not round cornered.

attribute
RoundCornered
type yesNo

RowsPerUnit

The number of rows of items, are to be placed/packaged within the unit. Usually used to identify the standard number of rows in a standard packaging unit of the product.

RowsPerUnit
type nonNegativeInteger

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RunnabilityIndex

A group item used to communicate the calculated run-ability index target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

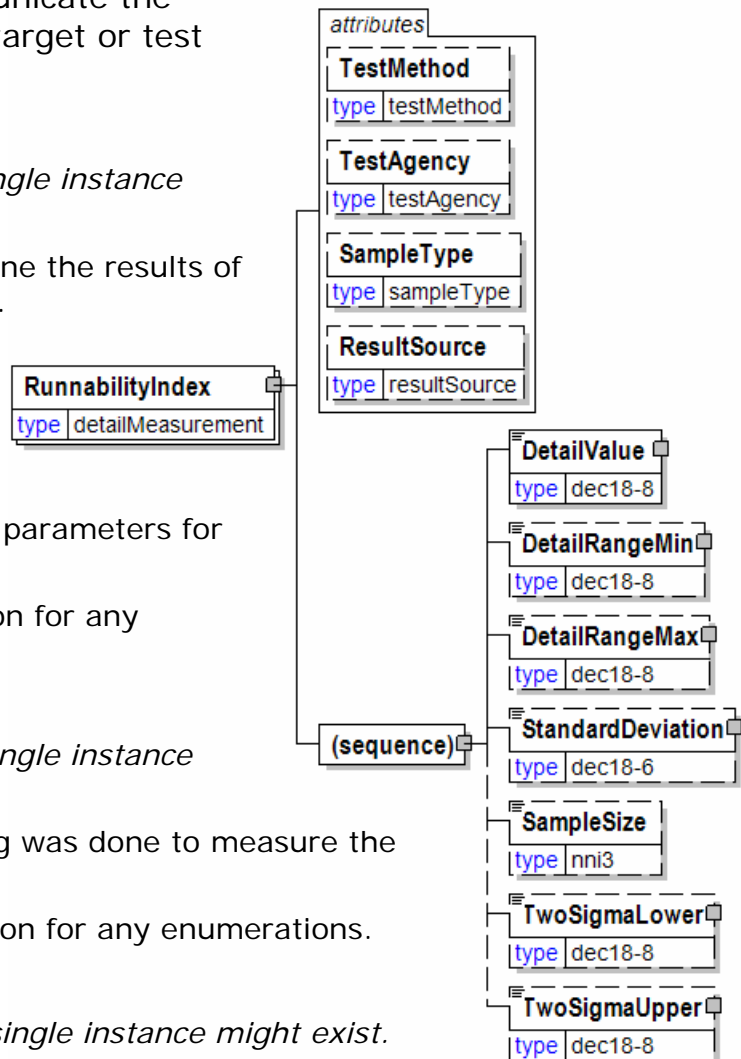
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalCertification

Safety and Environmental Certification

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

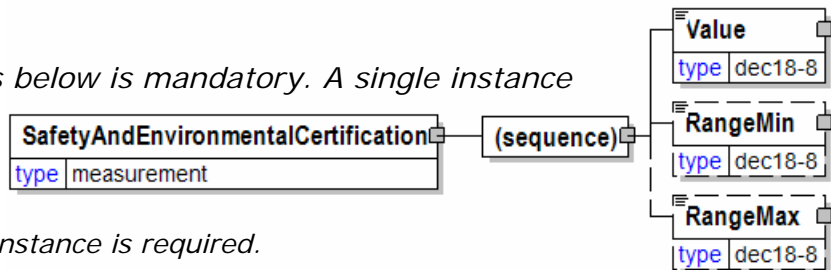
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement



to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).



SafetyAndEnvironmentalType **[attribute]**

SafetyAndEnvironmentalType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The type of safety and environmental information being communicated. Defines any additional information relating to safety and/or environmental matters.

Refer to SafetyAndEnvironmentalType definition for any enumerations.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LicenceNumber

LicenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

Licence number.

- Note: the spelling of this element conforms to papiNet's use of UK English.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ChainOfCustody

ChainOfCustody is optional. A single instance might exist.

The chain of custody.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalCertification

SafetyAndEnvironmentalCertification is optional. A single instance might exist.

Safety and Environmental Certification

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalType [attribute]

The type of safety and environmental information being communicated. Defines any additional information relating to safety and/or environmental matters.



This item is restricted to the following list.

Agricultural

Biodegradable

Certified

Chemical

CSA

Canadian Standards Authority

Energy

FlamabilityReactivity

FSC

To be deprecated in a future version use FSCMixed, FSCPure, or FSCRecycled

FSCMixed

Material contains a mixture of Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified material, reclaimed (recycled) material and/or controlled wood. It has been processed by an FSC chain of custody certified company, and has been identified as FSC Mixed.

For more information about the Forest Stewardship Council, visit www.fsc.org.

FSCPure

Material is 100% FSC material from an Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

certified forest. It has been sold and/or processed by an FSC chain of custody certified company, and has been identified as FSC Pure.

For more information about the Forest Stewardship Council, visit <http://www.fsc.org/>.

FSCRecycled

This Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) product group contains 100% post-consumer reclaimed. Post-consumer reclaimed material includes wood and/or wood fiber that has been reclaimed from a product after that product has been used for its intended end-use purpose by individuals or businesses.

For more information about the Forest Stewardship Council, visit www.fsc.org.

HazardousMaterial

MaterialSafetyData

MTCC

Malaysian Timber Certification Council

PEFC

Program for the Endorsement of Forest Certification

Recycled

SFI

Sustainable Forestry Initiative

TransportationSafetyAlert

SalesOfficeParty

This named party represents the sales office involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of Order Status otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

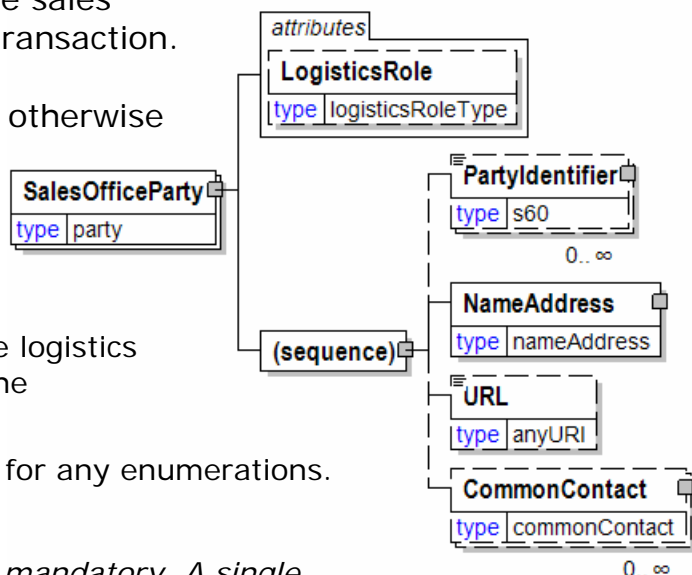
LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

SampleSize

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

SampleSize
type nni3

SampleType [attribute]

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
SampleType
type sampleType

Average

The measurement represents an average for the associated property.

Bottom

The measurement was obtained from the bottom of the paper sample.

CDAverage

The measurement represents the average of values in the cross-machine direction.

CDBottom

The measurement represents the average of tests taken in the cross-machine direction on the bottom of the paper sample.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CDTop

The measurement represents the average of tests taken in the cross-machine direction on the top of the paper sample.

MDAverage

The measurement represents the average of values in the machine direction.

MDBottom

The measurement represents the average of tests taken in the machine direction on the bottom of the paper sample.

MDTop

The measurement represents the average of tests taken in the machine direction on the top of the paper sample.

Target

When communicating specifications a target value is communicated.

Top

The measurement was obtained from the top of the paper sample

Saturation

Measure of colour Saturation in the HSB method of communicating colour.

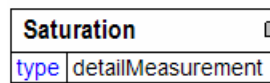
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

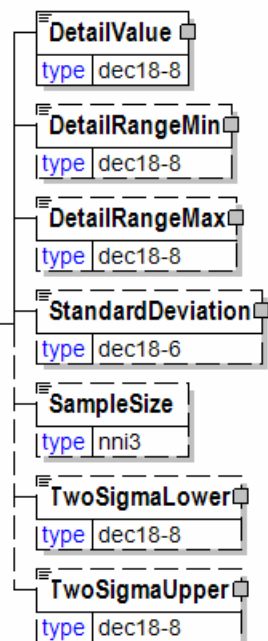
The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Sawdust

Used to report sawdust content in chips as a detail measurement.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

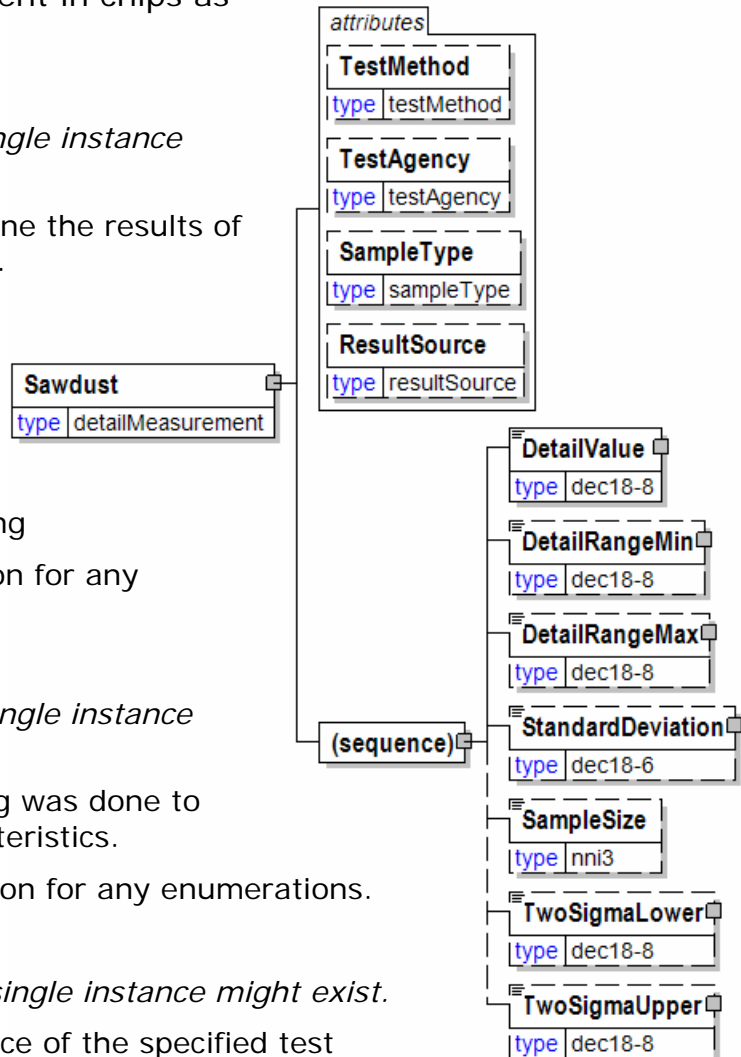
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

ScaleHouseID

Unique identifier for the specific scale house.

ScaleHouseID
type s60

ScaleHouseIn

Used to identify scale weight received into a yard, the scale house id, name, and scaler name.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ScaleHouseID

ScaleHouseID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Unique identifier for the specific scale house.

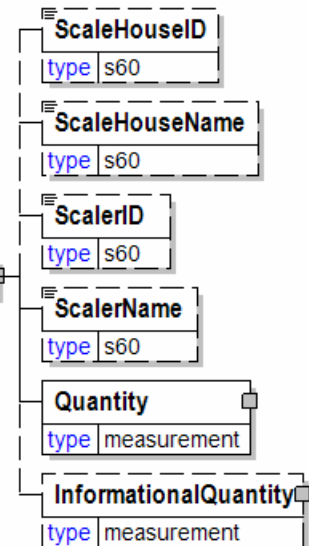
ScaleHouseName

ScaleHouseName is optional. A single instance might exist.

Name assigned to the scale house.

ScaleHouseIn
type scaleHouse

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ScalerID

ScalerID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Unique identifier for the person staffing the scale house. Might be an employee number.

ScalerName

ScalerName is optional. A single instance might exist.

Name of the person staffing the scale house.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ScaleHouseInfo

Scale house information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ScaleHouseIn

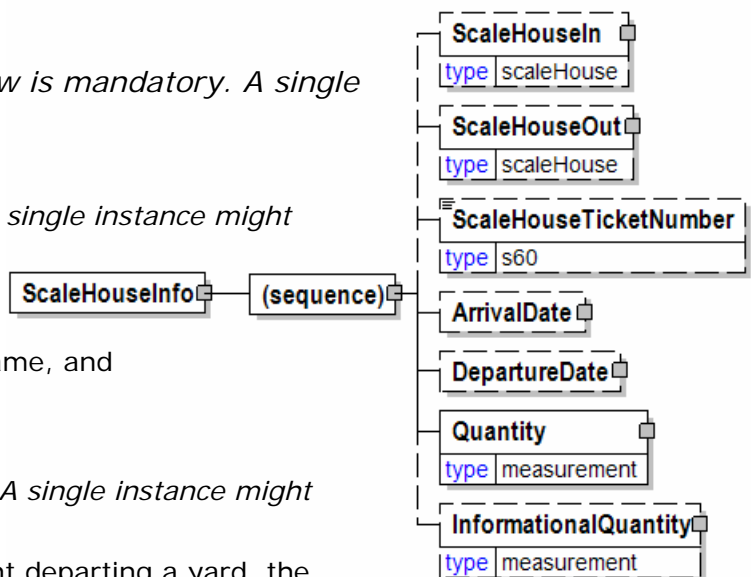
ScaleHouseIn is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify scale weight received into a yard, the scale house id, name, and scaler name.

ScaleHouseOut

ScaleHouseOut is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to identify scale weight departing a yard, the



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

scale house id, name, and scaler name.

ScaleHouseTicketNumber

ScaleHouseTicketNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The ticket number issued by the scale house. Does not have to be unique.

ArrivalDate

ArrivalDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date of arrival.

DepartureDate

DepartureDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The required or actual date of departure.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ScaleHouseName

Name assigned to the scale house.

ScaleHouseName
type s60

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ScaleHouseOut

Used to identify scale weight departing a yard, the scale house id, name, and scaler name.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ScaleHouseID

ScaleHouseID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Unique identifier for the specific scale house.

ScaleHouseName

ScaleHouseName is optional. A single instance might exist.

Name assigned to the scale house.

ScalerID

ScalerID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Unique identifier for the person staffing the scale house. Might be an employee number.

ScalerName

ScalerName is optional. A single instance might exist.

Name of the person staffing the scale house.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

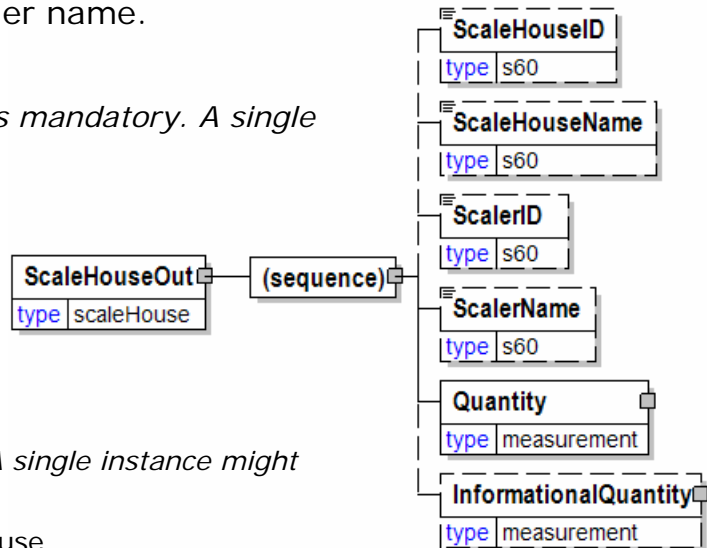
The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ScaleHouseTicketNumber

The ticket number issued by the scale house. Does not have to be unique.

ScaleHouseTicketNumber	
type	s60

ScalerID

Unique identifier for the person staffing the scale house. Might be an employee number.

ScalerID	
type	s60

ScalerName

Name of the person staffing the scale house.

ScalerName	
type	s60

ScaleTicket

The root element of the Scale Ticket message.

ScaleTicketStatusType [attribute]

ScaleTicketStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Scale Ticket Status Type

Refer to ScaleTicketStatusType definition for any enumerations.

ScaleTicketAcceptance [attribute]

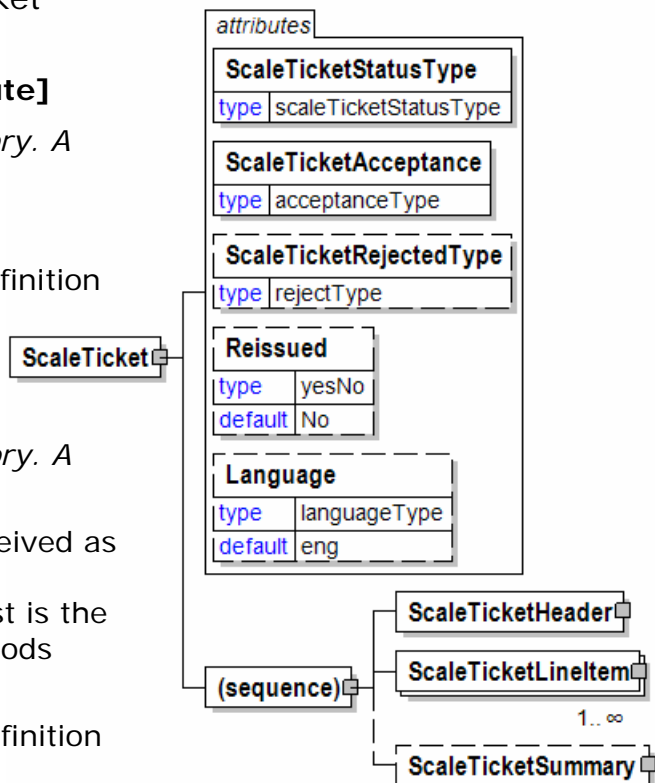
ScaleTicketAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt header and line item.

Refer to ScaleTicketAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

ScaleTicketRejectedType [attribute]

ScaleTicketRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ScaleTicketRejectedType

Refer to ScaleTicketRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ScaleTicketHeader

ScaleTicketHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that is common for the Scale Ticket message.

ScaleTicketLineItem

ScaleTicketLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The details for each item reported on a Scale Ticket message.

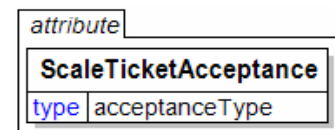
ScaleTicketSummary

ScaleTicketSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information for the Scale Ticket message.

ScaleTicketAcceptance [attribute]

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt header and line item.



This item is restricted to the following list.

GoodsReceivedAsIs

The delivered goods were received without inspection, or checking of the goods for damage, or accuracy against the DeliveryMessage.

GoodsReceivedAsSpecified

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

lines including item identifiers and item weights. There is no transit damage.

GoodsReceivedCancelled

Received goods notification is being cancelled. This value is only used when the GoodsReceiptStatusType is "Cancelled".

GoodsReceivedRejected

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage resulting in rejection of all goods.

GoodsReceivedWithDamage

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage of some items. All transit damages must be specified.

GoodsReceivedWithVariance

Received goods do not agree completely with the DeliveryMessage specifications. For those items at variance, actual received item identifiers and item weights must be specified.

Additionally, used with the VarianceType of "NotReceived" to indicate items that were on the Delivery Message but not in the Delivery as received.

GoodsReceivedWithVarianceAndDamage

Received goods do not agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights and there has been transit damage of some items. For those items at variance or with transit damage, actual received item identifiers, item weights, and transit damages must be specified.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ScaleTicketHeader

Information that is common for the Scale Ticket message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ScaleTicketNumber

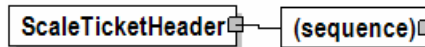
ScaleTicketNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Unique identifier for the Scale Ticket document.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the



TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

ScaleTicketIssueDate

ScaleTicketIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and time when the ScaleTicket was issued.

ScaleTicketReference

ScaleTicketReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that details the relevant references pertaining to the ScaleTicket.

- Identifies the previous unique document ID that this document replaces, if applicable.
- Mandatory if Purpose = Replace.

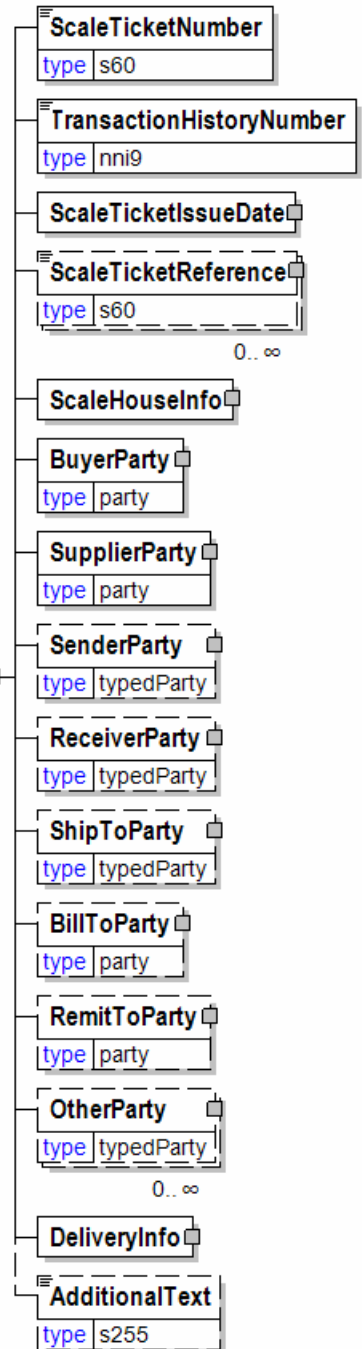
ScaleHouseInfo

ScaleHouseInfo is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Scale house information.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

RemitToParty

RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

DeliveryInfo

DeliveryInfo is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Information about the delivery.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

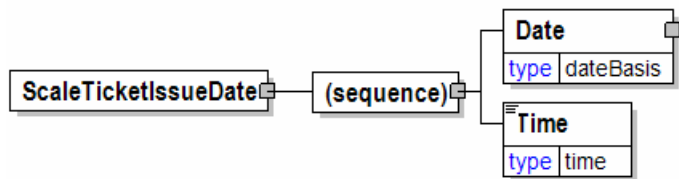
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ScaleTicketIssueDate

The date and time when the ScaleTicket was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ScaleTicketLineItem

The details for each item reported on a Scale Ticket message.

ScaleTicketAcceptance [attribute]

ScaleTicketAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the Goods Receipt header and line item.

Refer to ScaleTicketAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

ScaleTicketRejectedType [attribute]

ScaleTicketRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.

ScaleTicketRejectedType

Refer to ScaleTicketRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ScaleTicketLineNumber

ScaleTicketLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Scale Ticket Line Number

Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

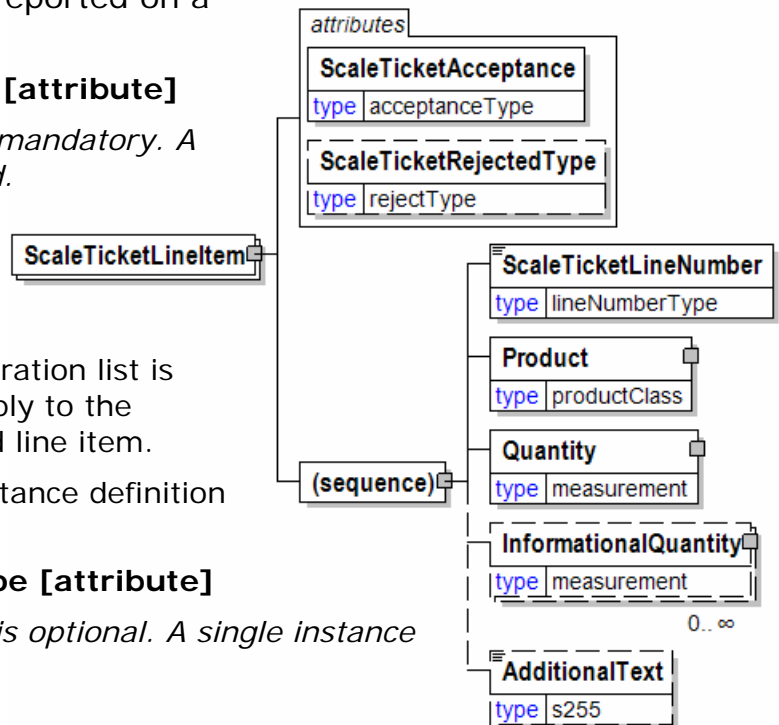
Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ScaleTicketLineNumber

Scale Ticket Line Number

ScaleTicketLineNumber	
type	lineNumberType

ScaleTicketNumber

Unique identifier for the Scale Ticket document.

ScaleTicketNumber	
type	s60

ScaleTicketReference

An element that details the relevant references pertaining to the ScaleTicket.

- Identifies the previous unique document ID that this document replaces, if applicable.
- Mandatory if Purpose = Replace.

ScaleTicketReference	
type	s60

attributes	
ScaleTicketReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

ScaleTicketReferenceType [attribute]

ScaleTicketReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ScaleTicketReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

ScaleTicketReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

communicated. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ScaleTicketReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

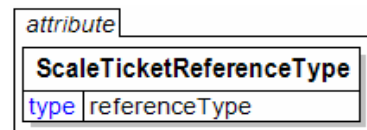
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

ScaleTicketReferenceType [attribute]

ScaleTicketReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

ScaleTicketReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



ScaleTicketRejectedType [attribute]

ScaleTicketRejectedType

This item is restricted to the following list.

ExcessiveTransitDamage

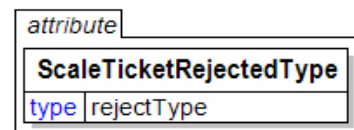
The item(s) is/are damaged beyond acceptable use during transit.

ProductQuality

The delivery did not match the quality of the product ordered or requested.

TooEarly

The delivery has occurred prior to the agreed delivery date/time. For example, there is insufficient storage at the delivered time.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TooLate

The delivery has occurred after the agreed delivery date/time. For example, delivered after press date.

UnableToUnload

The delivered items cannot be unloaded. For example, damaged vehicle doors, load has shifted during transportation, or ShipTo requires reels to be palletised but they are delivered on the vehicle floor.

WrongBarCode

The barcode used to identify the product is incorrect.

WrongBasisWeight

The basis weight of the product is not what was ordered.

WrongDeliveryLocation

The product was delivered to the wrong location.

WrongDiameter

The diameter delivered is unusable. For example, a physical limitation on a reel stand is exceeded.

WrongLabel

The delivered item has incorrect or missing information, or incorrect label stock that would prevent its use. For example, insufficient peel-off barcode labels.

WrongProduct

The delivered item was not the product ordered or requested.

WrongReelWidth

The width of the reel is incorrect.

WrongVehicleType

The items have been delivered in a vehicle that cannot be unloaded at the ShipTo facility. For example, the ShipTo requires side unloading vehicles, but the delivery vehicle can only be unloaded from the rear.

WrongWrap

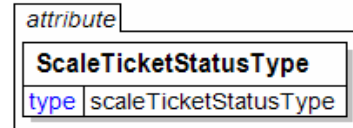
The delivered item is wrapped in material that will prevent its use. For example, a hole is not present in the end cap for vacuum lifting.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ScaleTicketStatusType [attribute]

Scale Ticket Status Type

This item is restricted to the following list.



Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Replaced

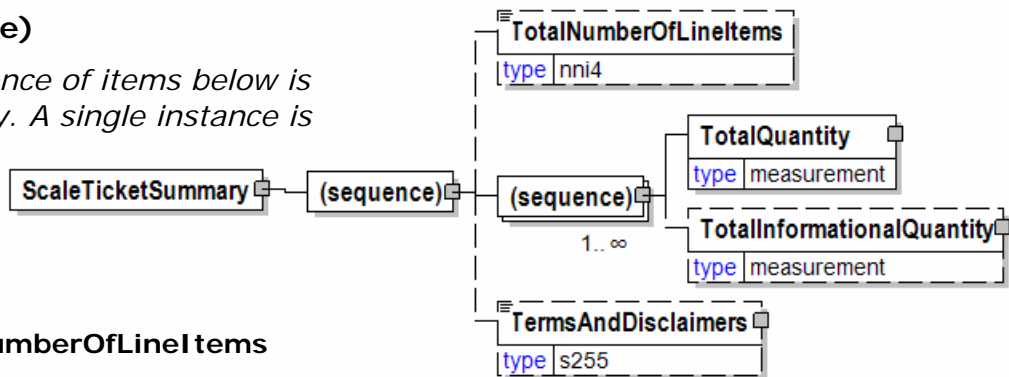
The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

ScaleTicketSummary

Summary information for the Scale Ticket message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is



required.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

Scored [attribute]

Is this item scored?

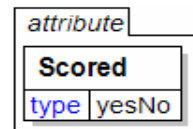
This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

The item is scored.

No

The item is not scored.



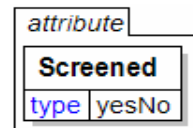
Screened [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



Seasoning

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

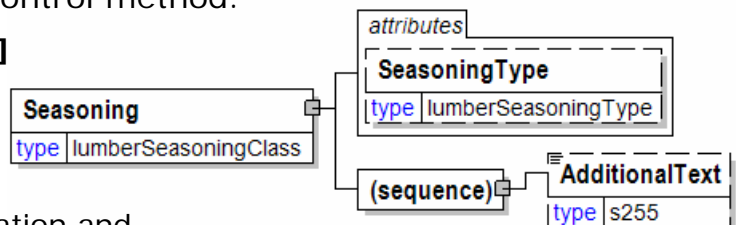
SeasoningType [attribute]

SeasoningType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Seasoning type, the classification and methodology of seasoning applied to the product.

Refer to SeasoningType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

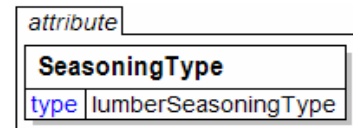
AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SeasoningType [attribute]

Seasoning type, the classification and methodology of seasoning applied to the product.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Dry

Air dried lumber that is not surfaced ... i.e. rough lumber.

Green

Not dried by any method.

KD

Kiln dried.

KDAT

Kiln dried after treatment... i.e. chemically treated, then redried.

PAD

Partially air dried. In practice, doesn't mean much, since you don't know how dry. Most commonly used on boards

ShippingDry

Dried sufficiently to enable shipment without any deterioration in condition.

SurfacedDry

Surfaced-dry, meaning the product was dried (manner unspecified) and then surfaced (i.e. planed). Level of dryness is understood to be as required by the grading standard for the species in question. Generally it means the product was air dried to the standard, but it could have been kiln dried.

SurfacedGreen

Surfaced while still green.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Secure [attribute]

This attribute indicates that the product requires a secure manufacturing plant. For example when manufacturing ACT booklets and other testing products.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

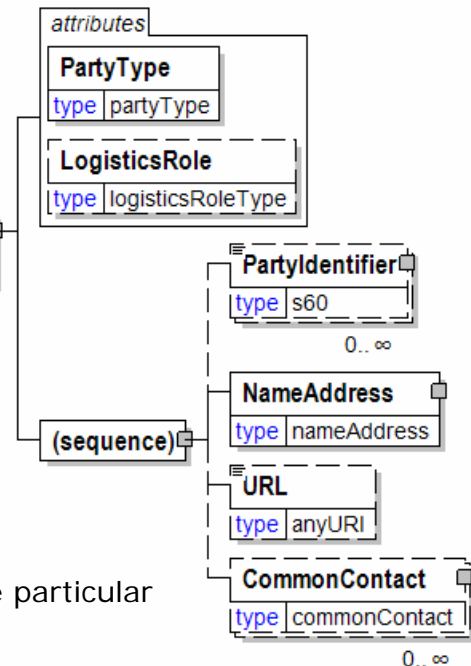
<i>attribute</i>	
Secure	
type	yesNo
default	No

SenderParty

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

SenderParty	
type	typedParty



PartyType [attribute]

PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

SenderProductAttributesDescription

An element containing free text used to describe the set of products sent in the ProductAttributes.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

SenderProductAttributesDescription	
type	s72

<i>attributes</i>	
Language	
type	languageType
default	eng

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

SenderProductAttributesIdentifier

A unique identifier assigned to the combination of products, properties, and ReceivingParty that makes this list of ProductAttributes unique from the SendingParty's point of view.

Subsequent ProductAttributes with updates will use this same identifier.

SenderProductAttributesIdentifier	
type	s30

SenderProductAttributesName

The name given to the set of products sent in the ProductAttributes message.

SenderProductAttributesName	
type	s45

SequenceNumber

SequenceNumber
type nni2

SetNumber

The part of the radius of the Tambour that constitutes the reel.

SetNumber
type nni2

SetPosition

The position of the reel in relation to the reels cut across the Tambour.

SetPosition
type nni2

ShapeOfHole [attribute]

The shape of the hole

This item is restricted to the following list.

Elongated

The shape of the hole is elongated.

Oval

The shape of the hole is ovular.

Round

The shape of the hole is round.

Square

The shape of the hole is square.

Other

The shape of the hole is other.

attribute
ShapeOfHole
type holeShapeType

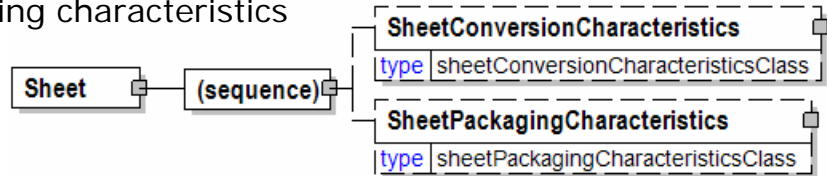
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Sheet

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics for sheets.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



SheetConversionCharacteristics

SheetConversionCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that lists the conversion elements describing how a sheets are converted from a tambour.

SheetPackagingCharacteristics

SheetPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet packaging.

SheetConcern

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" then a defect cause must be given.

SheetConcernType [attribute]

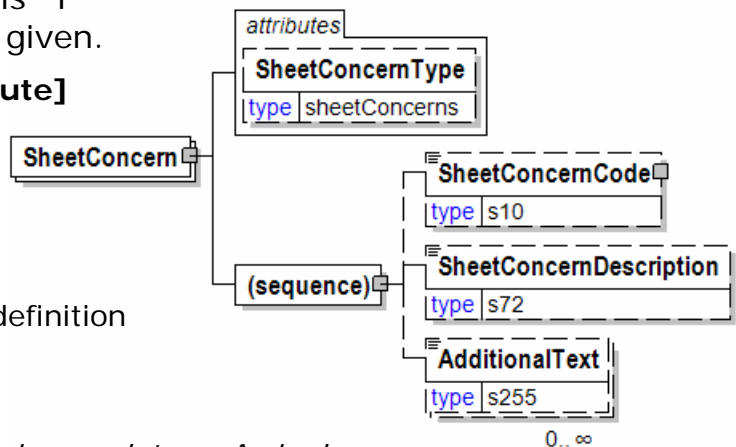
SheetConcernType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Sheet Concern Type

Refer to SheetConcernType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



SheetConcernCode

SheetConcernCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

Code used to identify problem with the sheet.

SheetConcernDescription

SheetConcernDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Description used to narrate the problem with the sheet.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

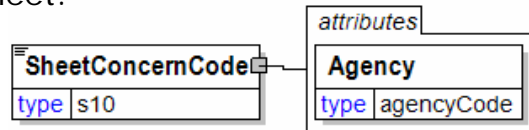
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SheetConcernCode

Code used to identify problem with the sheet.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



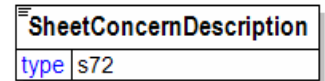
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

SheetConcernDescription

Description used to narrate the problem with the sheet.



SheetConcernType [attribute]

Sheet Concern Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

BladeOrApplicatorRollStreaks

BowedEdges

CaliperVariation

CoatedBladeScratch

CoatingStreaks

ColouredFibres

Curling

CutterWrinkles

Dirt

DyeStreaks



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

FeltMarks

Mottle

Other

OutOfSquareOrSize

ShadeVariation

SheetRelatedProblems

SlimeHole

SlimeSpot

StaticElectricity

Stretching

SurfaceDefectsOther

TightEdges

WavyEdges

WireHole

WrinklesOther

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SheetConversionCharacteristics

A group item that lists the conversion elements describing how a sheets are converted from a tambour.

(sequence)

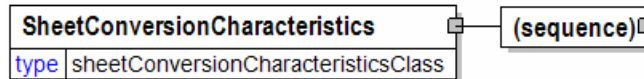
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ConversionCode

ConversionCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code, as assigned by an Agency, used to identify a group of conversion characteristics.

GrainDirection



GrainDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the primary orientation/alignment (Long or Short) of the cellulose fibres in a sheet or web of paper, which results from the flow of fibres in a water suspension during the papermaking process.

Refer to GrainDirection definition for any enumerations.

WindingDirection

WindingDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that indicates how the material is wound on the reel.

Refer to WindingDirection definition for any enumerations.

SheetSize

SheetSize is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet size.

TargetProductWeight

TargetProductWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

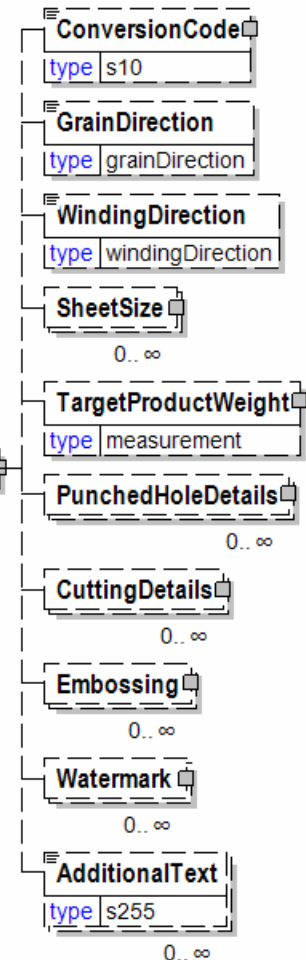
The desired weight of the finished product.

PunchedHoleDetails

PunchedHoleDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that will contain the configuration information for punched holes.

CuttingDetails



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

CuttingDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Cutting Details provides information on how to cut the sheet.

Embossing

Embossing is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Embossing requirements for sheets and reels. Embossing involves a physical deformation of the paper surface as part of the conversion process. Embossing is applied either in-line (directly after the paper machine) or off-line. Refer to the attribute FinishType for additional information.

Watermark

Watermark is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Watermark information

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SheetCount

A group item that contains information relative to the number of sheets per packaging type.

SheetCountMethodType [attribute]

SheetCountMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the method used to count the sheets.

Refer to SheetCountMethodType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PerCarton

PerCarton is optional. A single instance might exist.

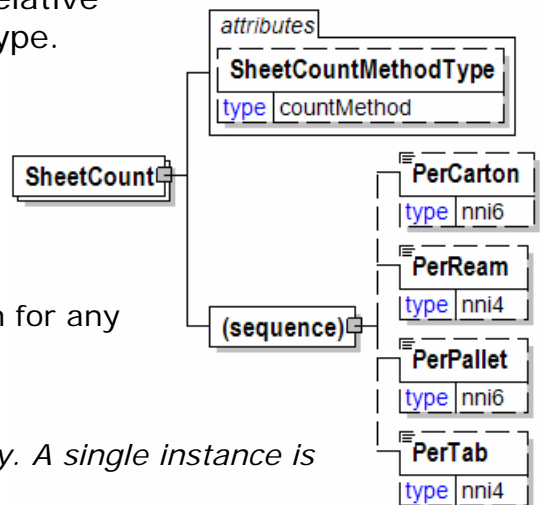
A field indicating the number of sheets per carton.

PerReam

PerReam is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field indicating the number of sheets per ream.

PerPallet



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PerPallet is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field indicating the number of sheets on the pallet.

PerTab

PerTab is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field indicating the number of sheets per tab marking.

SheetCountMethodType [attribute]

Defines the method used to count the sheets.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Counter

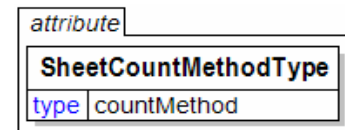
Sheets will be counted using a counter at the cutter.

Laser

Sheets will be counted using a laser scanner.

NominalGrammage

The number of sheets will be calculated using the nominal grammage and the actual weight of the sheets.



SheeterConcerns

SheeterConcerns is a group element that provides information about an event on a sheeter.

MachineStoppage [attribute]

MachineStoppage is optional. A single instance might exist.

An indicator on whether the production had to be periodically stopped.

Refer to MachineStoppage definition for any enumerations.

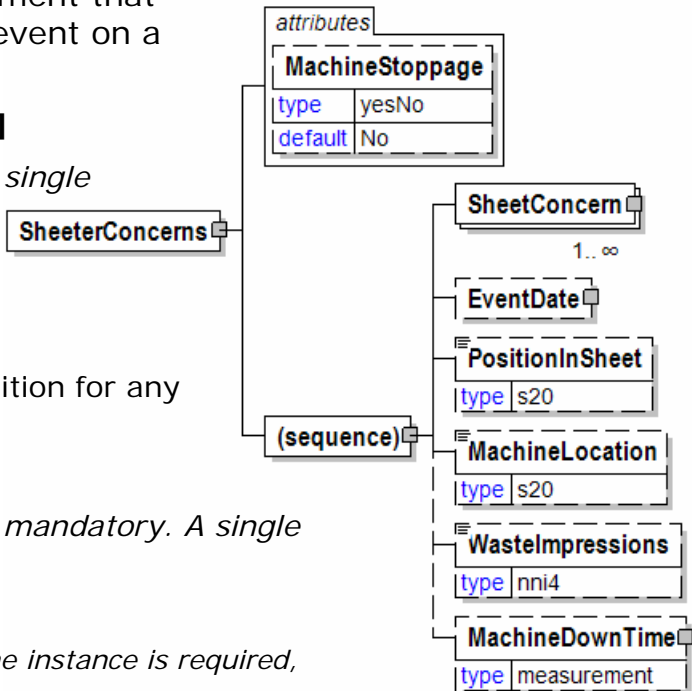
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SheetConcern

SheetConcern is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" then a defect cause must be given.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

EventDate

EventDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date the incident or delay on press was recorded.

PositionInSheet

PositionInSheet is optional. A single instance might exist.

Location in the sheet where the defect was identified.

MachineLocation

MachineLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique and defined area in the operating machine. On a printing press it would include areas such as: "Splicer", "Infeed", "Print Unit", "folder", "Silcone coater". Also see PressBreakLocation.

WasteImpressions

WasteImpressions is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of bad revolutions produced on a printing unit.

MachineDownTime

MachineDownTime is optional. A single instance might exist.

The length of loss production time that a machine experienced due to malfunction regardless of cause.

SheeterConditions

Identifies the environmental conditions when the sheet was printed on.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Humidity

Humidity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Humidity

AmbientTemperature

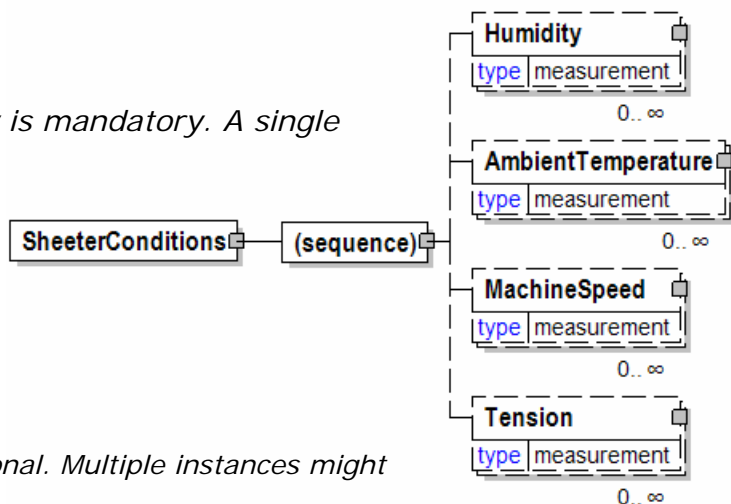
AmbientTemperature is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The temperature of the surrounding environment.

MachineSpeed

MachineSpeed is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The rate at which the machine is, was, or should be running.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Tension

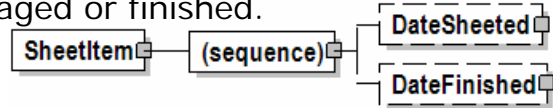
Tension is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Tension of the web on the printing press.

SheetItem

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DateSheeted

DateSheeted is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and optionally the Time that the paper was sheeted.

DateFinished

DateFinished is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and optionally the Time that an item was finished. For example, this could be the wrapping date for a reel or ream or the date the sheet(s) were packaged in preparation for shipment

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SheetPackagingCharacteristics

A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet packaging.

ActionType [attribute]

ActionType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to trigger an action concerning the element to which it refers.

Refer to ActionType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackagingCode

PackagingCode is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.

PackagingDescription

PackagingDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

ReamType

ReamType is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The textual description of the method used to make up the reams..

Refer to ReamType definition for any enumerations.

ReamWeight

ReamWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The target weight of a ream of paper.

MWeight

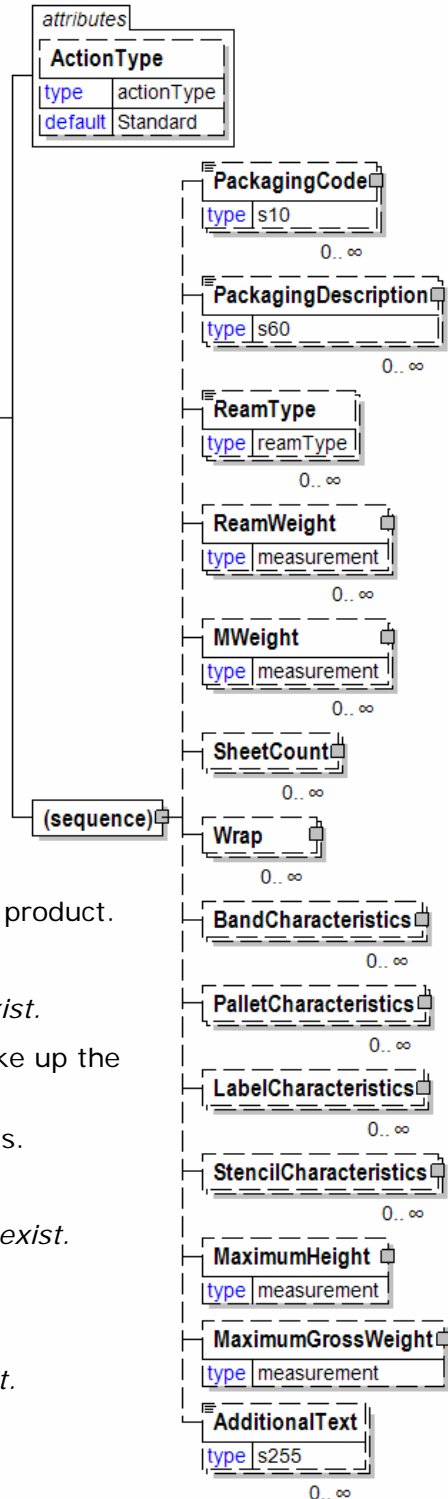
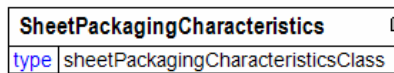
MWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The weight of 1000 sheets.

SheetCount

SheetCount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that contains information relative to the number of sheets per packaging type.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Wrap

Wrap is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

BandCharacteristics

BandCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

PalletCharacteristics

PalletCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

MaximumHeight

MaximumHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

MaximumGrossWeight

MaximumGrossWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SheetSize

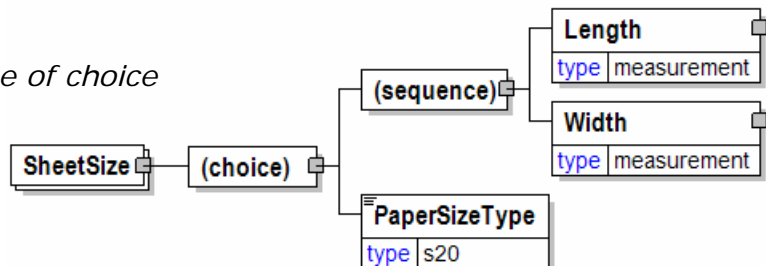
A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet size.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

single instance is required.

Length

Length is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

PaperSizeType

PaperSizeType is optional because of choice construct.

A field that defines the sheet size using the DIN standard (DINA4, DINA3, and so on).

ShellColour

Shell colour

ShellColour
type string

ShellType [attribute]

The type of shell

This item is restricted to the following list.

SonicWeld

FiveScrew

attribute
ShellType
type shellType

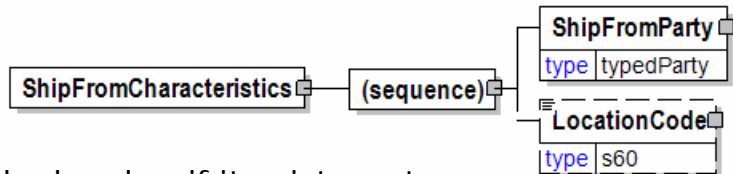
ShipFromCharacteristics

A group item that provides information pertaining to the Ship-From Party.

ShipFromCharacteristics may be referenced at

both the header and line

item level. The reference at the header, if it exists, acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipFromParty

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ShipFromParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The name and/or address from which the goods will be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

LocationCode

LocationCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

ShipFromParty

The name and/or address from which the goods will be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

PartyType [attribute]

PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

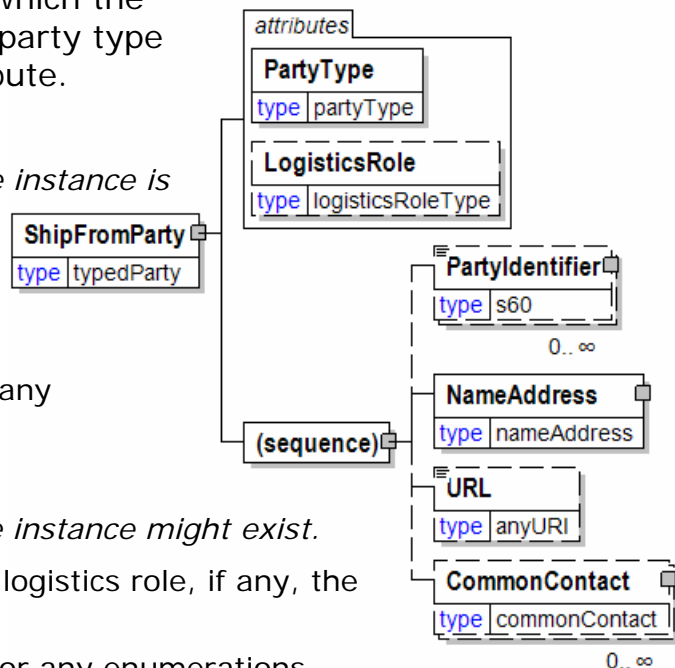
NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

ShipmentComplete [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

attribute	
ShipmentComplete	
type	yesNo
default	No

ShipmentDetails

A group element containing information that relates to the shipment details for the line item.

ShipmentDetailsType [attribute]

ShipmentDetailsType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides information about the shipment's status

Refer to ShipmentDetailsType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

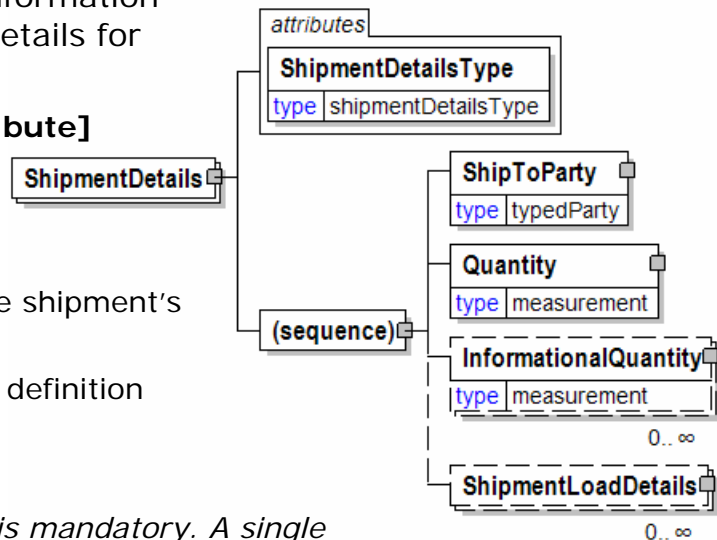
The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

ShipmentLoadDetails

ShipmentLoadDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that containing information that relates to the shipment load details for the line item. Carrier and transport information may be detailed.

ShipmentDetailsType [attribute]

Provides information about the shipment's status

This item is restricted to the following list.

Forecast

The shipment has not yet taken place

Shipment

The shipment has taken place.

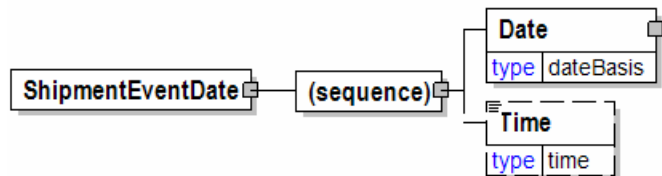


ShipmentEventDate

Date of the event.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

ShipmentEventDuration

The length of time for the shipment event being described.

ShipmentEventDuration	
type	duration

The lexical representation for duration is the [ISO 8601] extended format PnYn MnDTnH nMnS, where nY represents the number of years, nM the number of months, nD the number of days, 'T' is the date/time separator, nH the number of hours, nM the number of minutes and nS the number of seconds. The number of seconds can include decimal digits to arbitrary precision. E.g. 25 hours = PT25H, 1 day and 34 minutes = P1DT23M.

ShipmentEventIdentifier

Text to identify the Shipment Event. The Carrier should report the latest status available to the requestor.

ShipmentEventType [attribute]

ShipmentEventType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates the type of event.

Refer to ShipmentEventType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentEventQualifierType [attribute]

ShipmentEventQualifierType is optional. A single instance might exist.

ShipmentEventIdentifier	
type	s30

<i>attributes</i>	
ShipmentEventType	
type	shipmentEventType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType
ShipmentEventQualifierType	
type	shipmentEventQualifierType

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Provides additional details related to the general shipment event.

Refer to ShipmentEventQualifierType definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentEventInformation

A grouping element that contains the items that describe the shipment event and status situation

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipmentEventIdentifier

ShipmentEventIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Text to identify the Shipment Event. The Carrier should report the latest status available to the requestor.

ShipmentEventDate

ShipmentEventDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date of the event.

ShipmentStatusIdentifier

ShipmentStatusIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Text to identify the status of the event.

ShipmentEventReference

ShipmentEventReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the shipment event information. The type of reference is identified by the ShipmentEventReferenceType attribute.

ShipmentStatusDescription

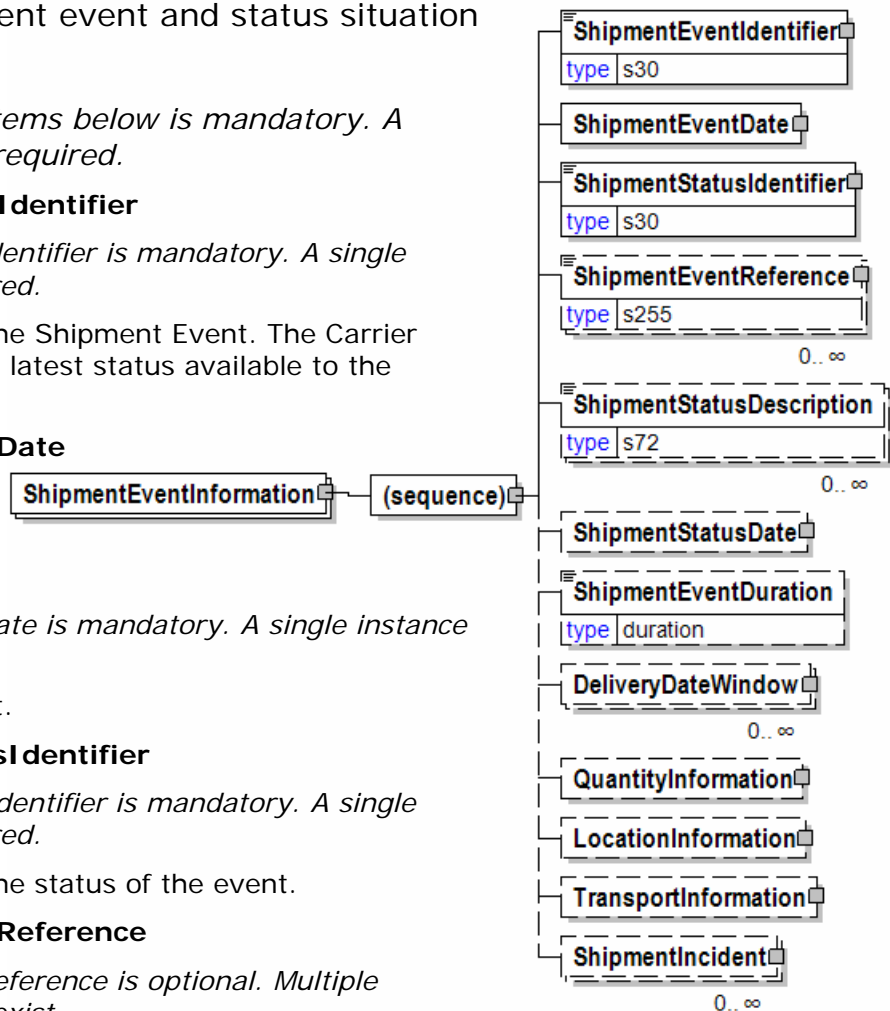
ShipmentStatusDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Text field that may further describe the event's status in detail.

ShipmentStatusDate

ShipmentStatusDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

Date of the status of the event.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ShipmentEventDuration

ShipmentEventDuration is optional. A single instance might exist.

The length of time for the shipment event being described.

The lexical representation for duration is the [ISO 8601] extended format PnYnMnDTnH nMnS, where nY represents the number of years, nM the number of months, nD the number of days, 'T' is the date/time separator, nH the number of hours, nM the number of minutes and nS the number of seconds. The number of seconds can include decimal digits to arbitrary precision. E.g. 25 hours = PT25H, 1 day and 34 minutes = P1DT23M.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

LocationInformation

LocationInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element describing the location of the shipment.

TransportInformation

TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

ShipmentIncident

ShipmentIncident is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that contains information about the shipment incident.

ShipmentEventQualifierType [attribute]

Provides additional details related to the general shipment event.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Scheduled

The event has been scheduled.

Arrived

The vehicle has arrived.

Started



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The event has started.

Completed

The event has ended.

Departed

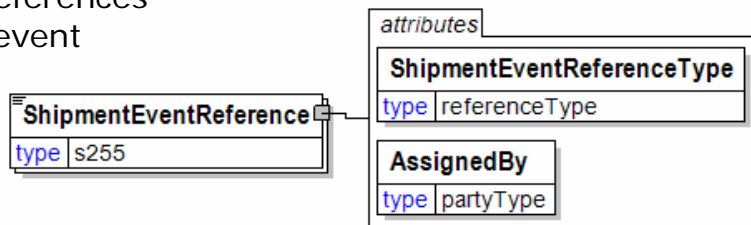
The vehicle has departed.

DocumentationCompleted

Documentation has been completed.

ShipmentEventReference

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the shipment event information. The type of reference is identified by the



ShipmentEventReferenceType attribute.

ShipmentEventReferenceType [attribute]

ShipmentEventReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipmentEventReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ShipmentEventReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

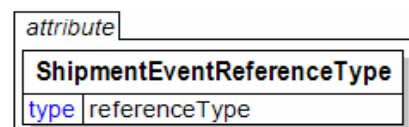
AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentEventReferenceType [attribute]

ShipmentEventReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

"Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

ShipmentEventType [attribute]

Indicates the type of event.

This item is restricted to the following list.

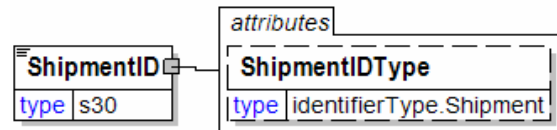
Loading

Unloading



ShipmentID

The ShipmentID may be a Bill of Lading Marking, which is customer's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes. Should not be mixed up with Bill of Lading number. Another example of ShipmentID is grouping by a ContainerID.



ShipmentIDType [attribute]

ShipmentIDType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Shipment ID Type

Refer to ShipmentIDType definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentIDType [attribute]

Shipment ID Type

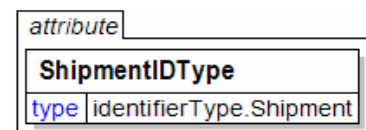
This item is restricted to the following list.

BillOfLadingMark

Assigning party's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes (a mark which is painted to packages just to make handling easier). Not to be confused with Bill of Lading Number.

ContainerID

Container ID.



papiNet V2R31

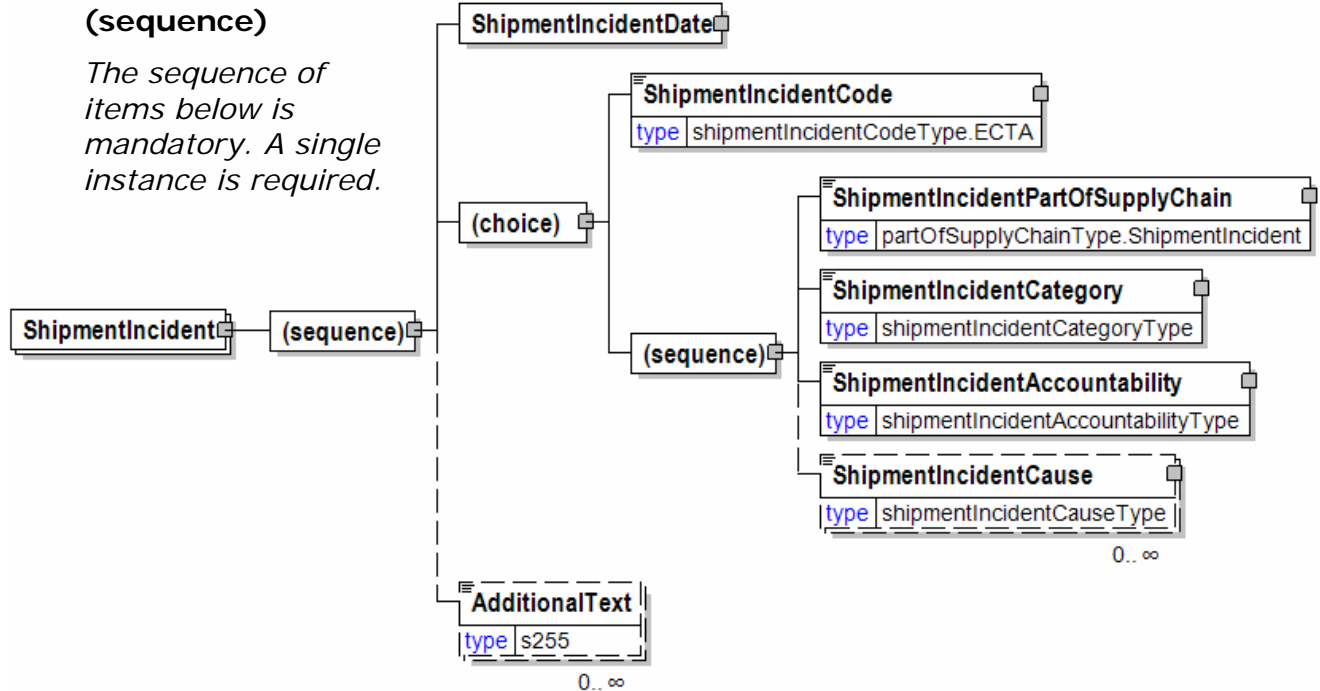
Data Dictionary

LotIdentifier

A unique code used to identify a grouping of product with one set of quality statistics common to all members of that group. Synonym: Lot Number

ShipmentIncident

A grouping element that contains information about the shipment incident.



ShipmentIncidentDate

ShipmentIncidentDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date of the shipment incident being reported.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ShipmentIncidentCode

ShipmentIncidentCode is optional because of choice construct.

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incidents. This element is validated (via patterns) to ensure that only valid codes are entered. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipmentIncidentPartOfSupplyChain

ShipmentIncidentPartOfSupplyChain is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for the part of the supply chain within which the shipment

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

incident occurred. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.

ShipmentIncidentCategory

ShipmentIncidentCategory is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident categorization. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.

ShipmentIncidentAccountability

ShipmentIncidentAccountability is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident accountability. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.

ShipmentIncidentCause

ShipmentIncidentCause is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident cause. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.

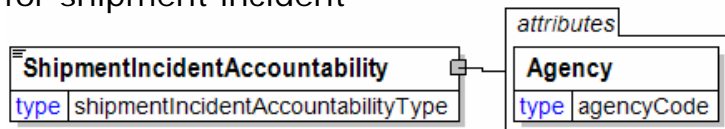
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ShipmentIncidentAccountability

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident accountability. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

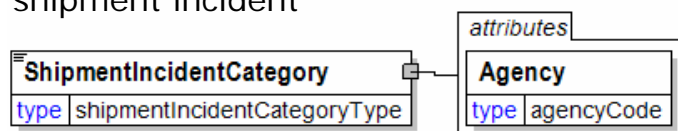
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentIncidentCategory

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident categorization. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

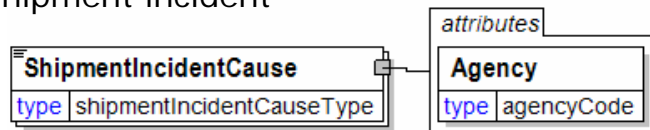
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentIncidentCause

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident cause. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

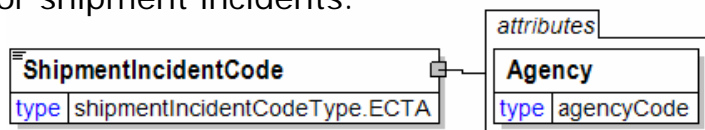
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentIncidentCode

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incidents.

This element is validated (via patterns) to ensure that only valid codes are entered. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

element.

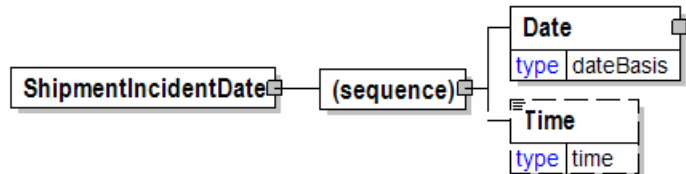
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentIncidentDate

The date of the shipment incident being reported.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

ShipmentIncidentPartOfSupplyChain

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for the part of the supply chain within which the shipment incident occurred. Refer to www.ecta.be for more information.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShipmentLoadDetails

A group element that containing information that relates to the shipment load details for the line item. Carrier and transport information may be detailed.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

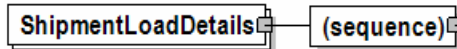
DeliveryMessageNumber

DeliveryMessageNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

DeliveryMessageReference

DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



exist.

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the delivery message, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

(sequence)

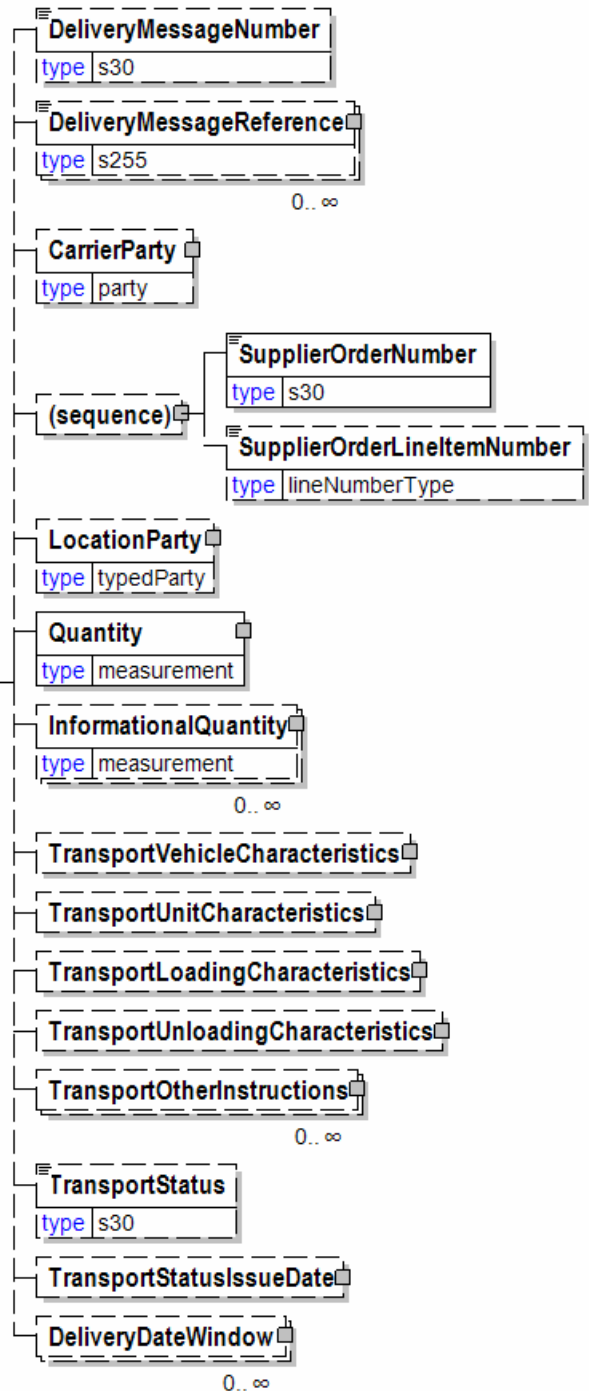
The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

SupplierOrderNumber

SupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of the supplier order.

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of the line item on the supplier order.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

TransportStatus

TransportStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

Text element used to communicate the current status of the shipment actually being transported to the recipient. This element could indicate the tracking status that the transport company issues. Alternatively, it could be the vendor's internal tracking status of the shipment.

TransportStatusIssueDate

TransportStatusIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time the transport status is issued.

DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

ShipmentMethodOfPayment

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

LocationQualifier [attribute]

*LocationQualifier is optional.
A single instance might exist.*

An attribute of the shipment method of payment describing the location to which the delivery terms refer. This location determines where and when the goods ownership is transferred from the seller to the buyer.

Refer to LocationQualifier definition for any enumerations.

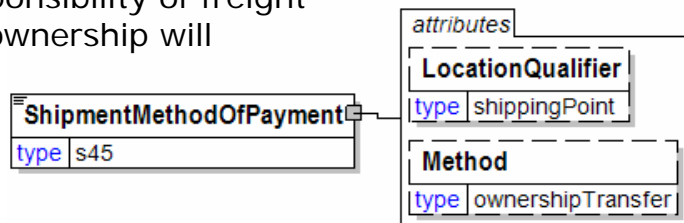
Method [attribute]

Method is optional. A single instance might exist.

An attribute of the shipment method of payment, which defines the responsibilities of buyers and sellers for delivery under a sales contract.

It especially determines the obligations of the seller and the buyer regarding the payment of the freight costs.

Refer to Method definition for any enumerations.

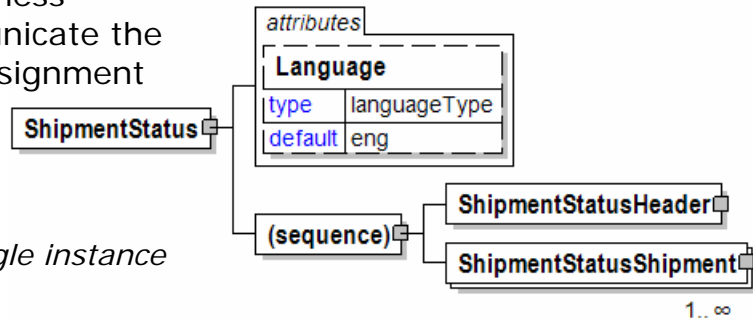


papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ShipmentStatus

The shipment status e-business document is sent to communicate the status of a shipment or consignment with references to other documents.



Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipmentStatusHeader

ShipmentStatusHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ShipmentStatusHeader contains information common to the entire shipment status e-business document.

ShipmentStatusShipment

ShipmentStatusShipment is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

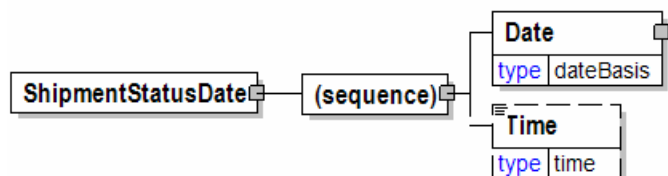
The shipment or consignment details that are being communicated.

ShipmentStatusDate

Date of the status of the event.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

ShipmentStatusDescription

Text field that may further describe the event's status in detail.

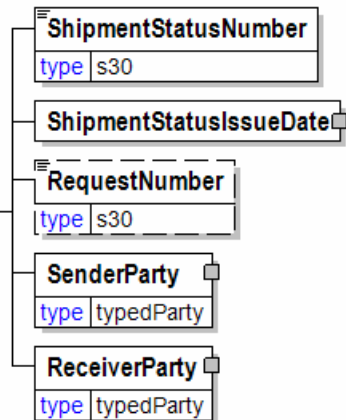
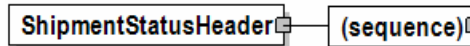
ShipmentStatusDescription	
type	s72

ShipmentStatusHeader

The ShipmentStatusHeader contains information common to the entire shipment status e-business document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ShipmentStatusNumber

ShipmentStatusNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer.

ShipmentStatusIssueDate

ShipmentStatusIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and optional time when the ShipmentStatus e-business document was issued.

RequestNumber

RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

ShipmentStatusIdentifier

Text to identify the status of the event.

ShipmentStatusType [attribute]

ShipmentStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the status of the shipment being reported.

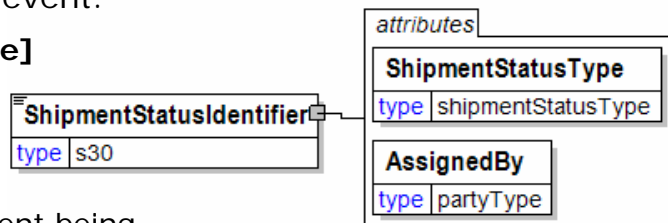
Refer to ShipmentStatusType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

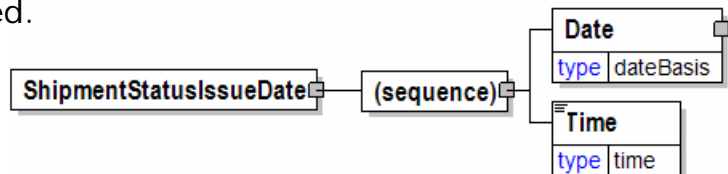


ShipmentStatusIssueDate

The date and optional time when the ShipmentStatus e-business document was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

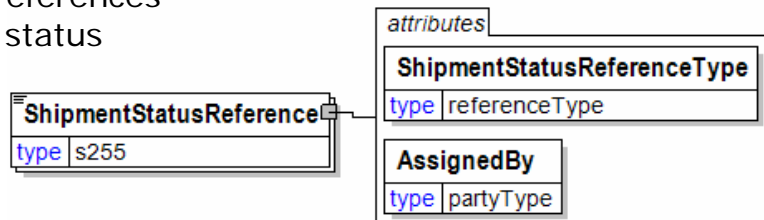
ShipmentStatusNumber

Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer.

ShipmentStatusNumber	
type	s30

ShipmentStatusReference

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the shipment status information. The type of reference is identified by the



ShipmentStatusReferenceType attribute.

ShipmentStatusReferenceType [attribute]

ShipmentStatusReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ShipmentStatusReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

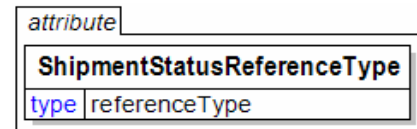
AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentStatusReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShipmentStatusRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a shipment status information (using the ShipmentStatus e-business document).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for



providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

ForwarderParty

ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

CarrierParty

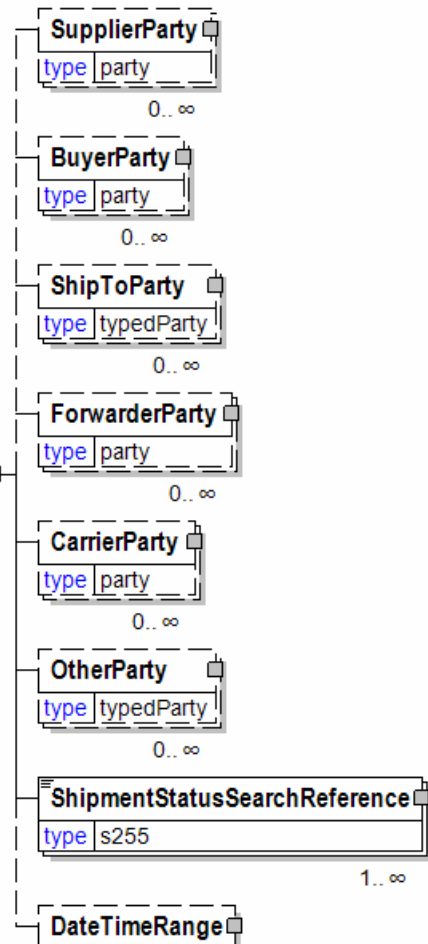
CarrierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ShipmentStatusSearchReference

ShipmentStatusSearchReference is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Used to specify a transport-related item that is used, as a parameter, when providing shipment status information.

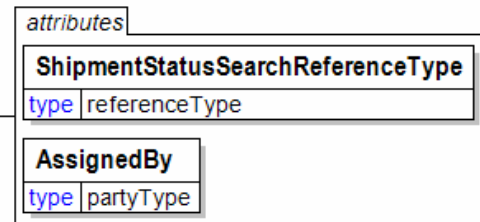
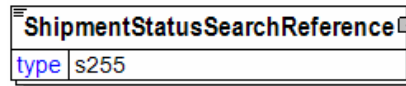
DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.

The delivery date and/or time range.

ShipmentStatusSearchReference

Used to specify a transport-related item that is used, as a parameter, when providing shipment status information.



ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType [attribute]

ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

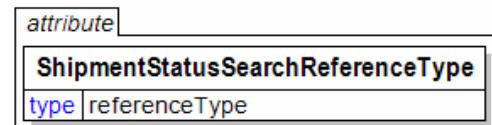
AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill",



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

"Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShipmentStatusShipment

The shipment or consignment details that are being communicated.

LegStageType [attribute]

LegStageType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Refer to LegStageType definition for any enumerations.

ShipmentComplete [attribute]

ShipmentComplete is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to ShipmentComplete definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShipmentStatusReference

ShipmentStatusReference is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the shipment status information. The type of reference is identified by the ShipmentStatusReferenceType attribute.

TimePeriod

TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

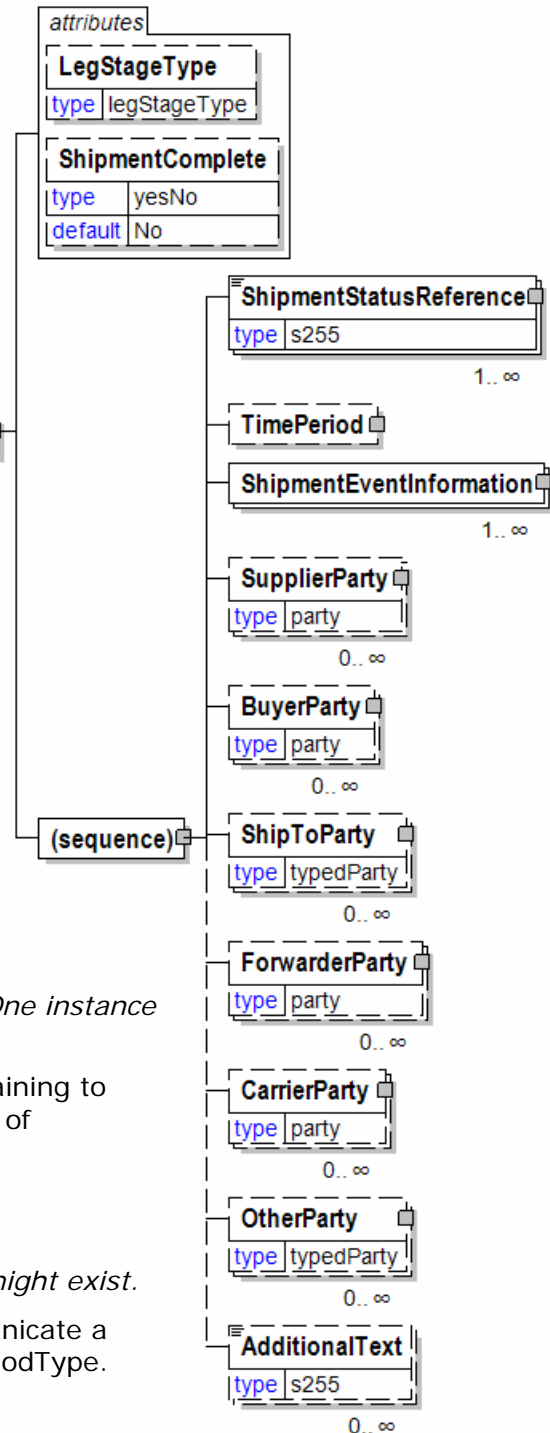
The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

ShipmentEventInformation

ShipmentEventInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that contains the items that describe the shipment event and status situation

SupplierParty



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

ForwarderParty

ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ShipmentStatusType [attribute]

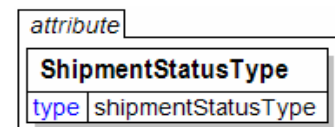
Identifies the status of the shipment being reported.

This item is restricted to the following list.

OnTime

The shipment is on-time.

Early



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The shipment is before planned schedule.

Delayed

The shipment has been delayed.

Cancelled

The shipment was cancelled. Do not deliver this product.

Rejected

The shipment has been rejected.

Unspecified

When a status is required to be communicated but none is available.

ShipmentSummary

Summary information for an entire shipment

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

ProductSummary

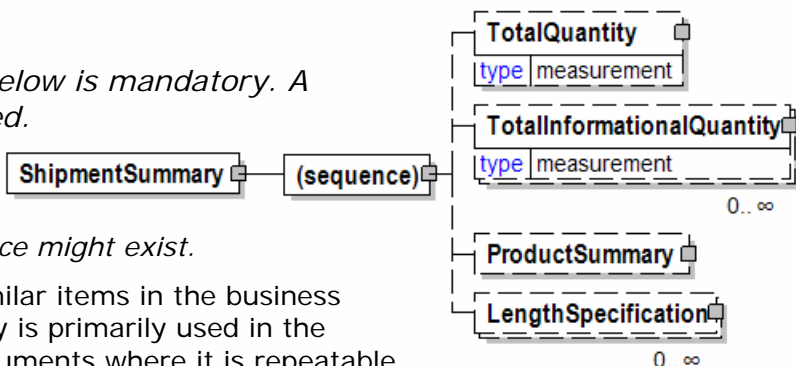
ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShippingInstructions

The root element for the Shipping Instructions message.

ShippingInstructionsType [attribute]

ShippingInstructionsType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Shipping Instructions Type

Refer to ShippingInstructionsType definition for any enumerations.

ShippingInstructionsStatusType [attribute]

ShippingInstructionsStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Shipping Instructions Status Type

Refer to ShippingInstructionsStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShippingInstructionsHeader

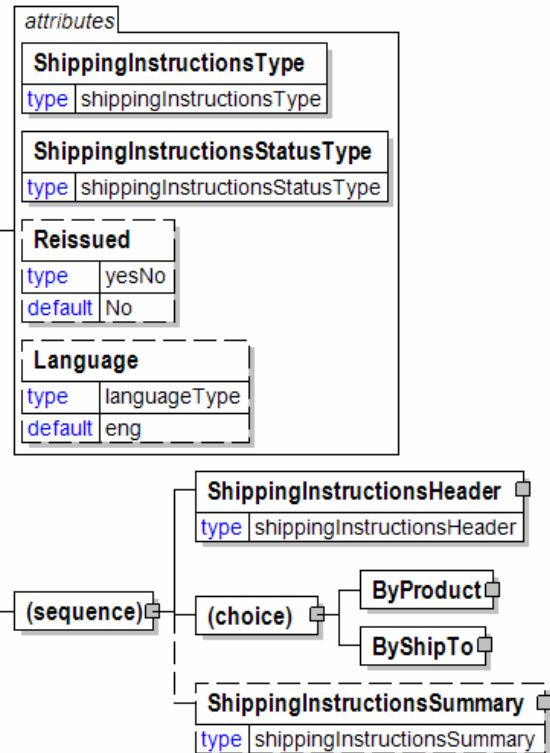
ShippingInstructionsHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information common to all items in a Shipping Instructions message.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

ByProduct



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ByProduct is optional because of choice construct.

Identification takes place by product.

ByShipTo

ByShipTo is optional because of choice construct.

ByShipTo

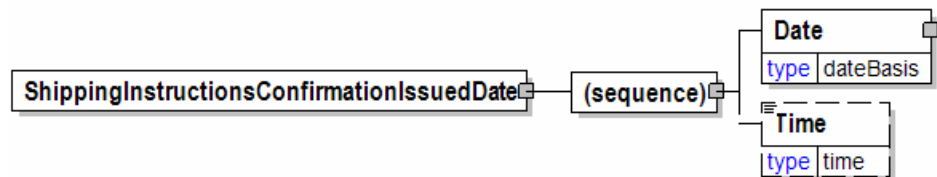
ShippingInstructionsSummary

ShippingInstructionsSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Summary information for the Shipping Instructions message.

ShippingInstructionsConfirmationIssuedDate

The date on which the shipping instruction confirmation was issued.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

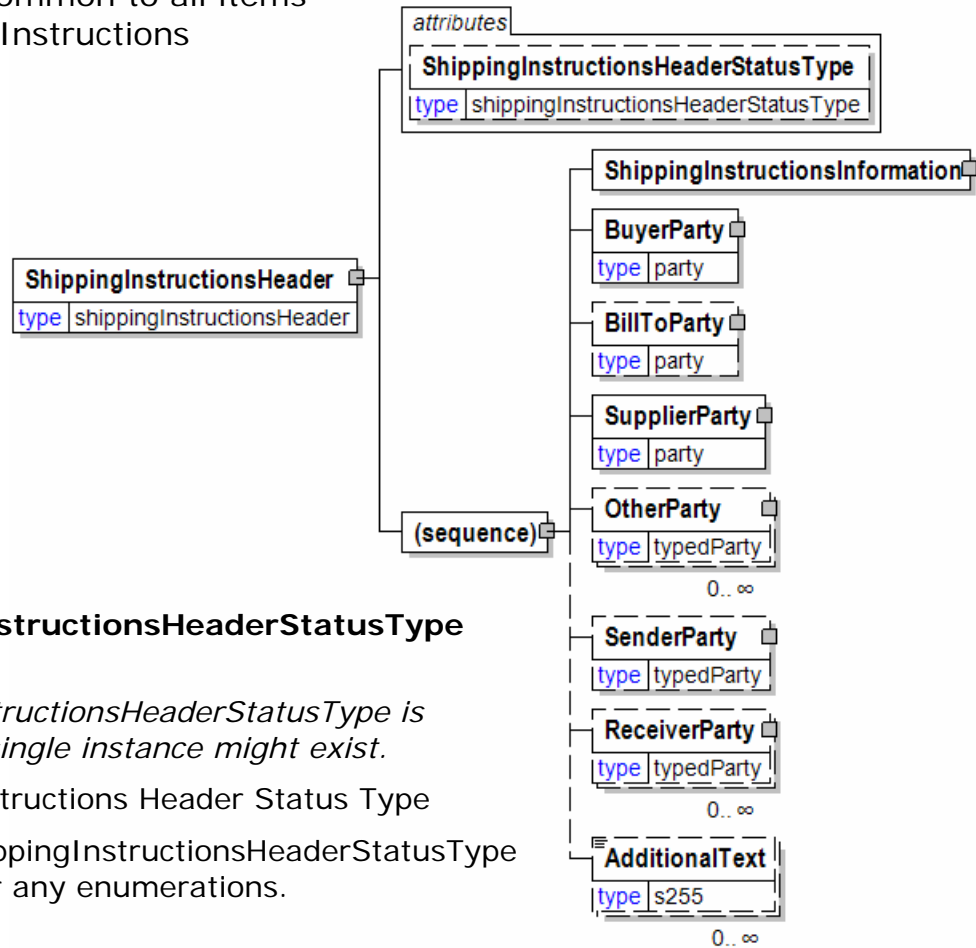
Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShippingInstructionsHeader

Information common to all items in a Shipping Instructions message.



ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType [attribute]

ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Shipping Instructions Header Status Type

Refer to ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShippingInstructionsInformation

ShippingInstructionsInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this ShippingInstructions and reference information used to identify the product to be shipped

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

BillToParty

BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Shipping Instructions Header Status Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

<i>attribute</i>
ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType
<i>type</i> shippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

NoAction

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Rejected

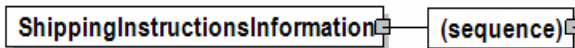
The supplied information is rejected.

ShippingInstructionsInformation

A group item containing information unique to this ShippingInstructions and reference information used to identify the product to be shipped

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is



mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShippingInstructionsNumber

ShippingInstructionsNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique shipping instruction.

ShippingInstructionsIssuedDate

ShippingInstructionsIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date on which the shipping instruction was issued.

ShippingInstructionsConfirmationIssuedDate

ShippingInstructionsConfirmationIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

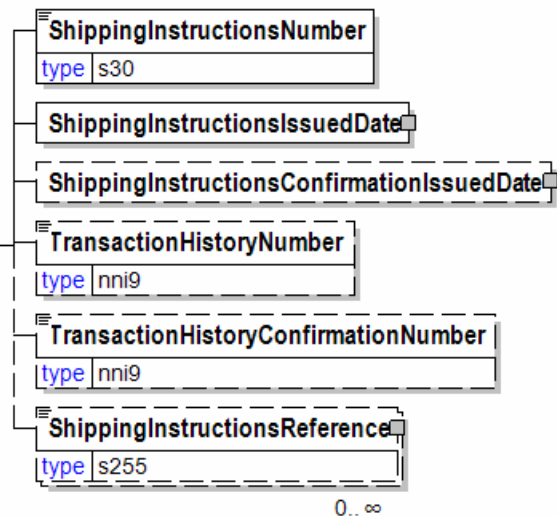
The date on which the shipping instruction confirmation was issued.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

ShippingInstructionsReference

ShippingInstructionsReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

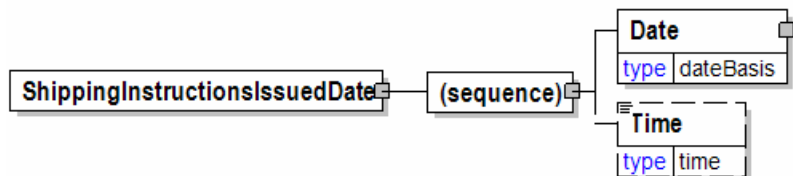
A group item detailing relevant references (such as ISBN) pertaining to the shipping instructions and/or product being shipped.

ShippingInstructionsIssuedDate

The date on which the shipping instruction was issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

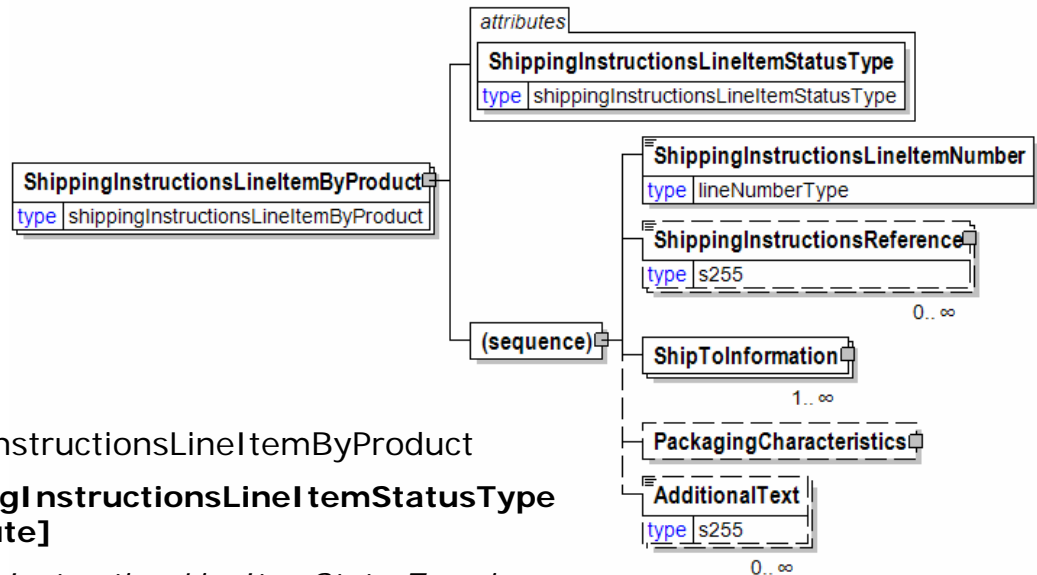
Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct



ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct

ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType [attribute]

ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Shipping Instructions Line Item Status Type

Refer to ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber

ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the shipping instructions line item.

ShippingInstructionsReference

ShippingInstructionsReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references (such as ISBN) pertaining to the shipping instructions and/or product being shipped.

ShipToInformation

ShipToInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

PackagingCharacteristics

PackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element containing carton or pallet packing information. PackagingCharacteristics can either have the BoxCharacteristics or PalletPackagingCharacteristics element not both.

AdditionalText

papiNet V2R31

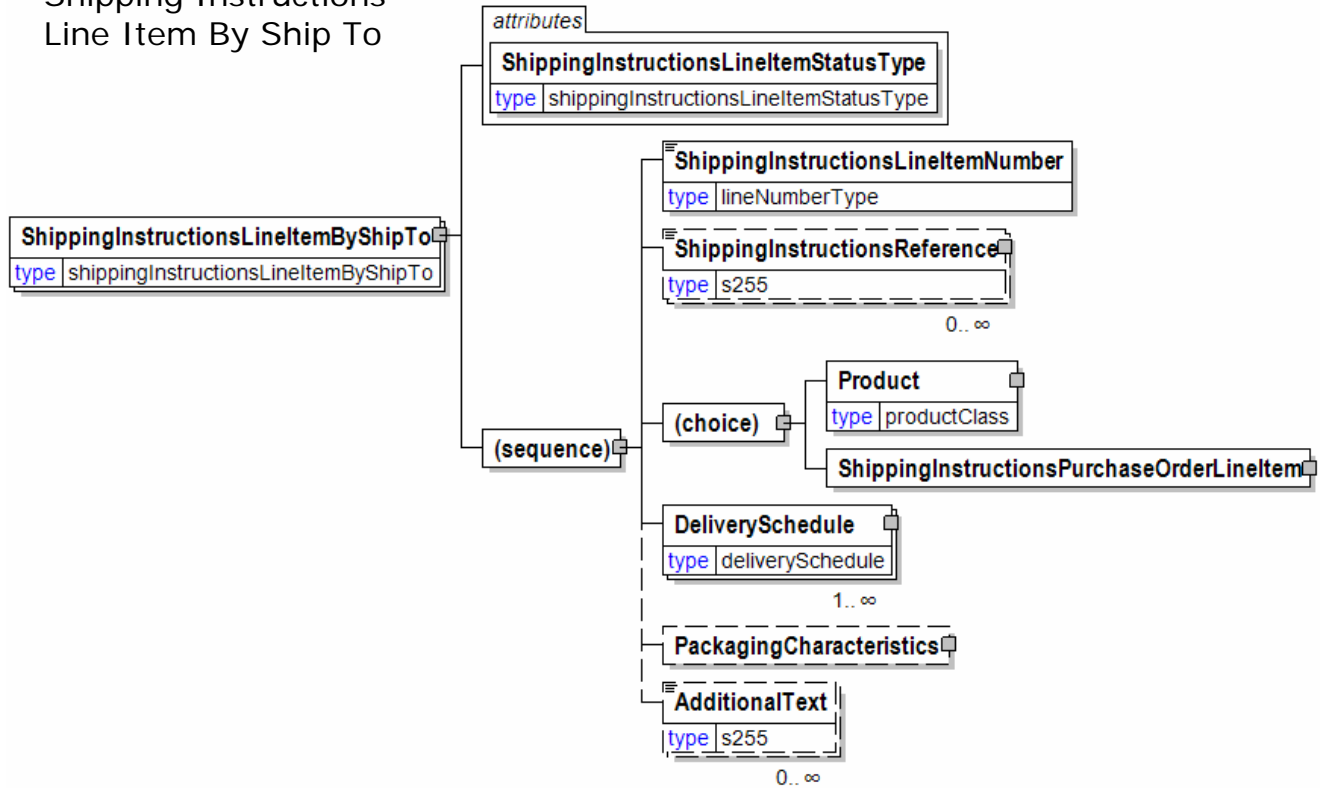
Data Dictionary

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ShippingInstructionsLineItemByShipTo

Shipping Instructions
Line Item By Ship To



ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType [attribute]

ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Shipping Instructions Line Item Status Type

Refer to ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber

ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the shipping instructions line item.

ShippingInstructionsReference

ShippingInstructionsReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group item detailing relevant references (such as ISBN) pertaining to the shipping instructions and/or product being shipped.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Product

Product is optional because of choice construct.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem

ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem is optional because of choice construct.

Purchase order line item information for purchase order being referenced in shipping instructions.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

PackagingCharacteristics

PackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element containing carton or pallet packing information. PackagingCharacteristics can either have the BoxCharacteristics or PalletPackagingCharacteristics element not both.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the shipping instructions line item.

ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType [attribute]

Shipping Instructions Line Item Status Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType
type shippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

ShippingInstructionsNumber

The unique shipping instruction.

ShippingInstructionsNumber
type s30

ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem

Purchase order line item information for purchase order being referenced in shipping instructions.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A

ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem

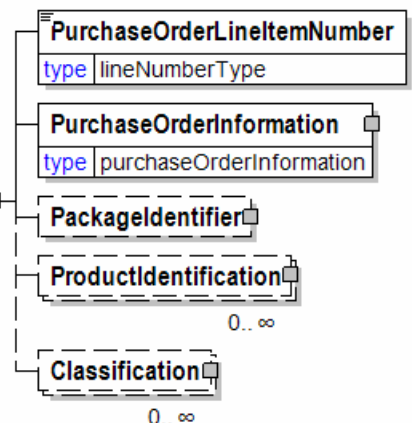
(sequence)

single instance is required.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the purchase order line item.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this purchase order, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a Purchase Order in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a Purchase Order number.

PackageIdentifier

PackageIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

The identifier of the productpackage (such as reel ID or pallet ID) that is used along with the PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber to call off the product.

ProductIdentification

ProductIdentification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

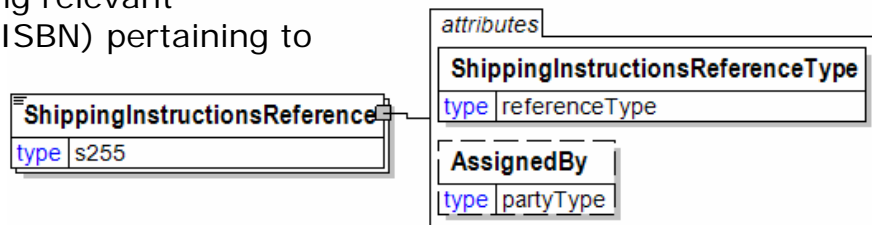
Classification

Classification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

ShippingInstructionsReference

A group item detailing relevant references (such as ISBN) pertaining to the shipping instructions and/or product being shipped.



ShippingInstructionsReferenceType [attribute]

ShippingInstructionsReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ShippingInstructionsReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

AssignedBy [attribute]

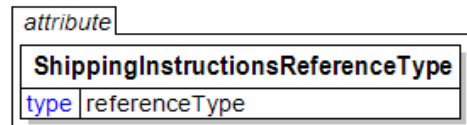
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

ShippingInstructionsReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail

ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail is a conditional element. Its existence is mutually exclusive from the other approaches to requesting information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

ForwarderParty

ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

CarrierParty

CarrierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

OtherParty

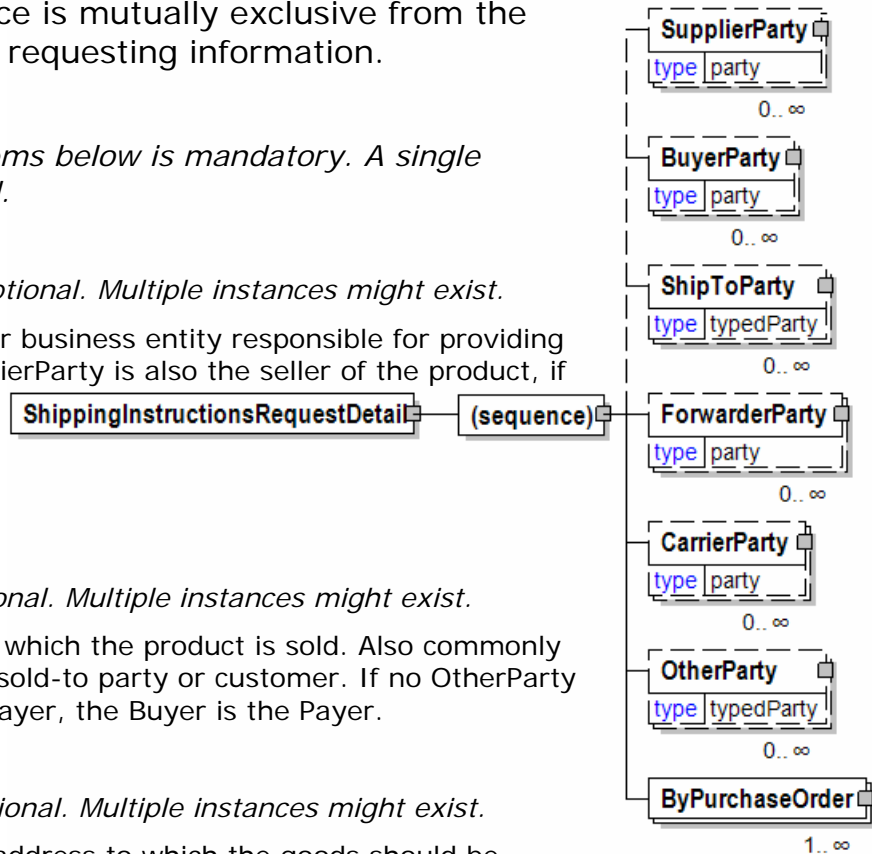
OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

ByPurchaseOrder

ByPurchaseOrder is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Selection criteria for communicating Purchase Order information.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShippingInstructionsStatusType [attribute]

Shipping Instructions Status Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

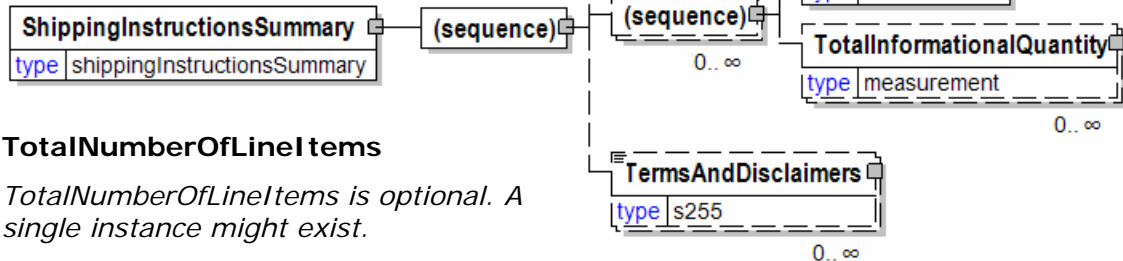


ShippingInstructionsSummary

Summary information for the Shipping Instructions message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

ShippingInstructionsType [attribute]

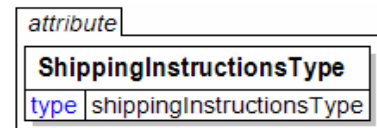
Shipping Instructions Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

ShippingInstructionsPackaging

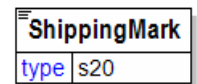
ShippingInstructionsRouting

ShippingInstructionsConfirmation



ShippingMark

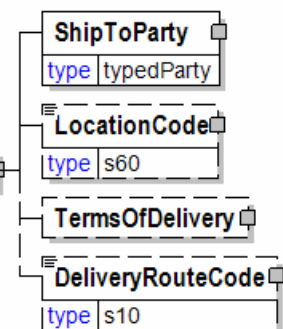
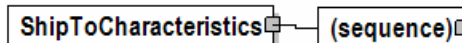
A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.



ShipToCharacteristics

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

LocationCode

LocationCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

TermsOfDelivery

TermsOfDelivery is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the terms under which the delivery of goods will take place. These terms determine when and under what conditions the transfer of ownership will occur. Generally speaking, the Incoterms are primarily used in Europe, whereas the ShipmentMethodOfPayment is primarily used in North America.

DeliveryRouteCode

DeliveryRouteCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code representing the delivery route as indicated by the Agency.

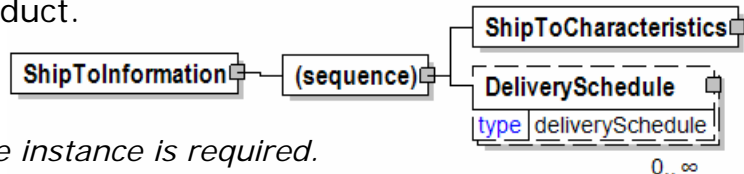
ShipToInformation

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items

below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party. ShipToCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header is required and acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

DeliverySchedule

DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShipToParty

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

PartyType [attribute]

PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

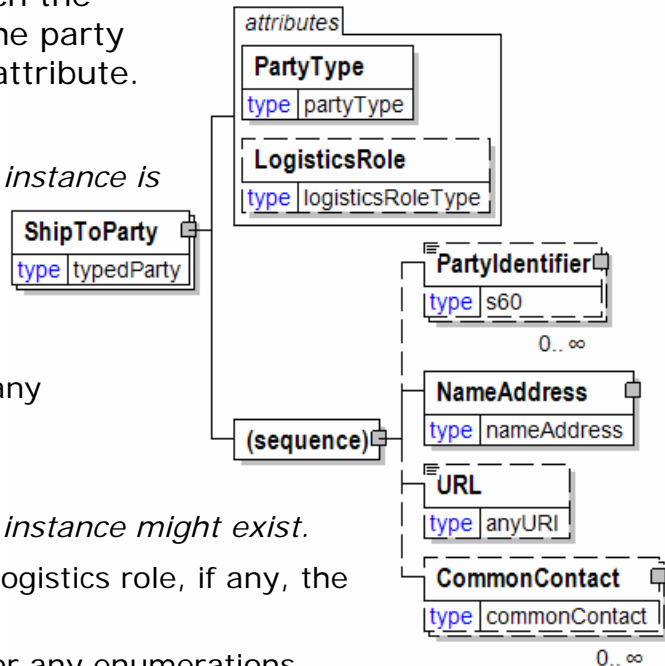
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ShowThrough

Show through

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

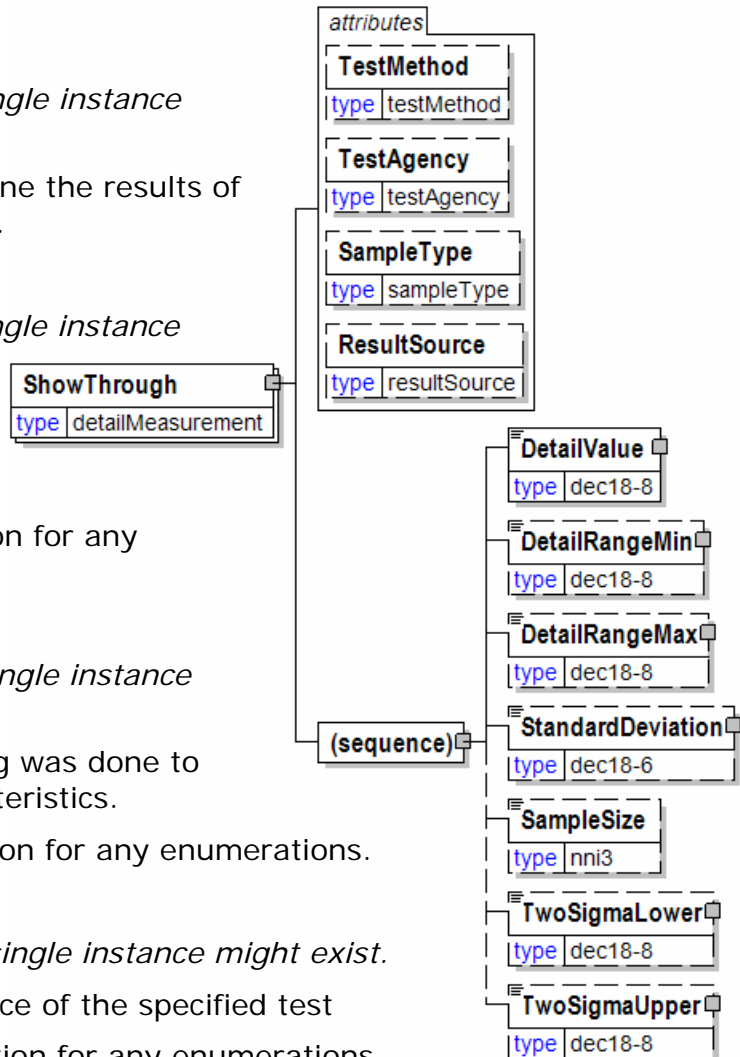
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Side

The structure defines the features of a panel's side. An attribute of side element indicates which side (either top or bottom) the child elements refer to.

TopSide [attribute]

TopSide is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to TopSide definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

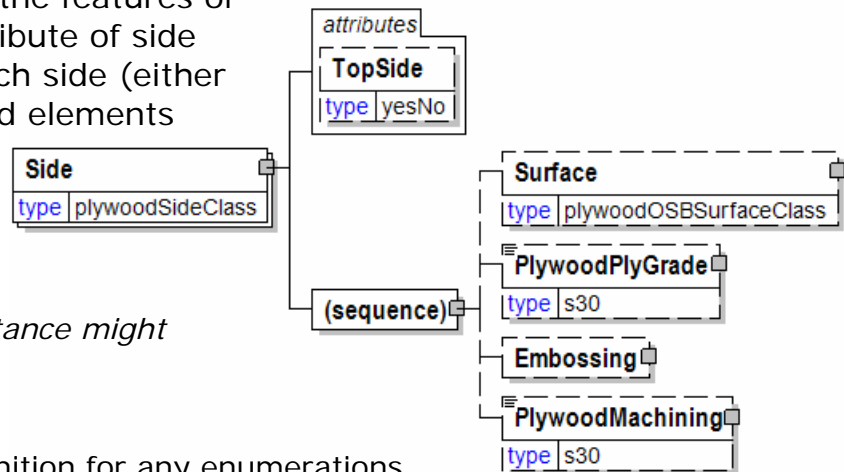
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Surface

Surface is optional. A single instance might exist.

PlywoodPlyGrade

PlywoodPlyGrade is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Defines the grade of one ply, used with Agency to specify the grading agency.

Embossing

Embossing is optional. A single instance might exist.

Embossing requirements for sheets and reels. Embossing involves a physical deformation of the paper surface as part of the conversion process. Embossing is applied either in-line (directly after the paper machine) or off-line. Refer to the attribute FinishType for additional information.

PlywoodMachining

PlywoodMachining is optional. A single instance might exist.

PlywoodMachining defines the machining made to the panel (for example, grooving).

SideOneTime

The time for side one.

SideOneTime	
type	duration

SideTwoTime

The time for side two.

SideTwoTime	
type	duration

SignatureID

Signature ID

SignatureID	
type	s30

Signatures

Signatures.

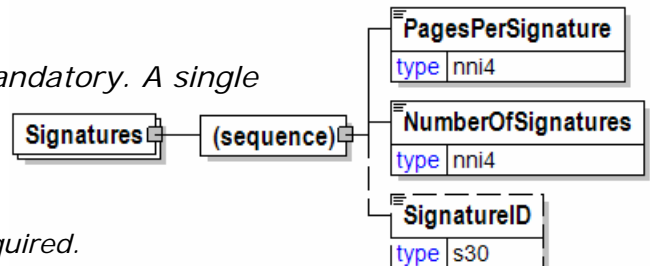
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PagesPerSignature

PagesPerSignature is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Pages per signature



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

NumberOfSignatures

NumberOfSignatures is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of signatures.

SignatureID

SignatureID is optional. A single instance might exist.

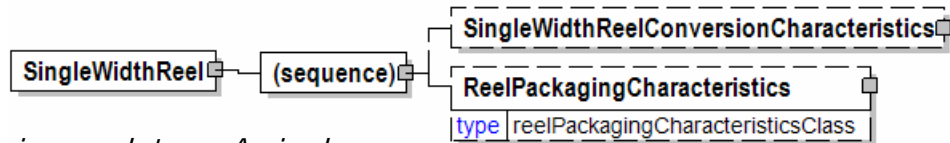
Signature ID

SingleWidthReel

Single width reel information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



SingleWidthReelConversionCharacteristics

SingleWidthReelConversionCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

The conversion characteristics associated with a single width reel.

ReelPackagingCharacteristics

ReelPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that lists the packaging elements describing how a reel should be packed.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SingleWidthReelConversionCharacteristics

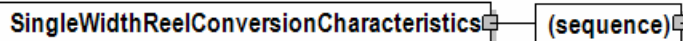
The conversion characteristics associated with a single width reel.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

WindingDirection

WindingDirection is optional. A single instance might



exist.

An element that indicates how the material is wound on the reel.

Refer to WindingDirection definition for any enumerations.

TrimmedOrderType

TrimmedOrderType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trimmed Order Type

Refer to TrimmedOrderType definition for any enumerations.

ReelWidth

ReelWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

ReelDiameter

ReelDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.

ReelLength

ReelLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total length of the paper on the reel.

CoreCharacteristics

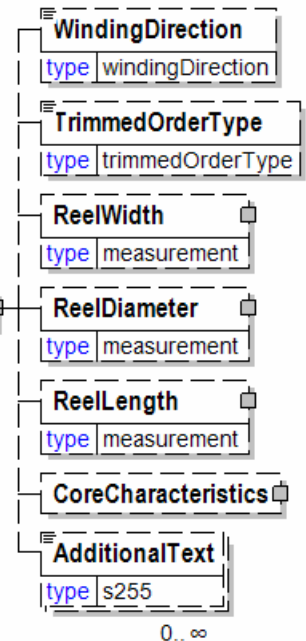
CoreCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that details information used to fully define a core.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



SizeOfHolePunch

A definition of the size and shape of the punched holes.

ShapeOfHole [attribute]

ShapeOfHole is optional. A single instance might exist.

The shape of the hole

Refer to ShapeOfHole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

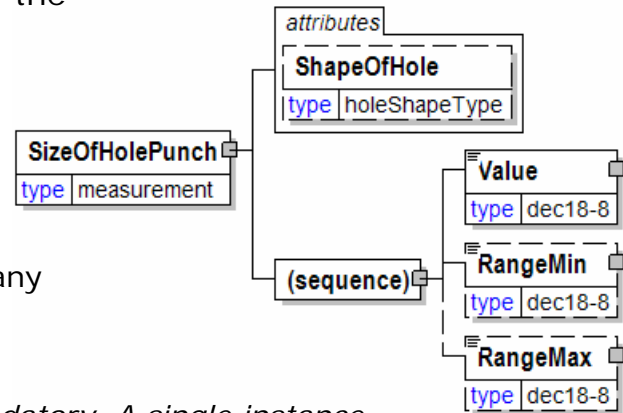
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Sizing

A group item used to communicate size test of paper by ink resistance target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

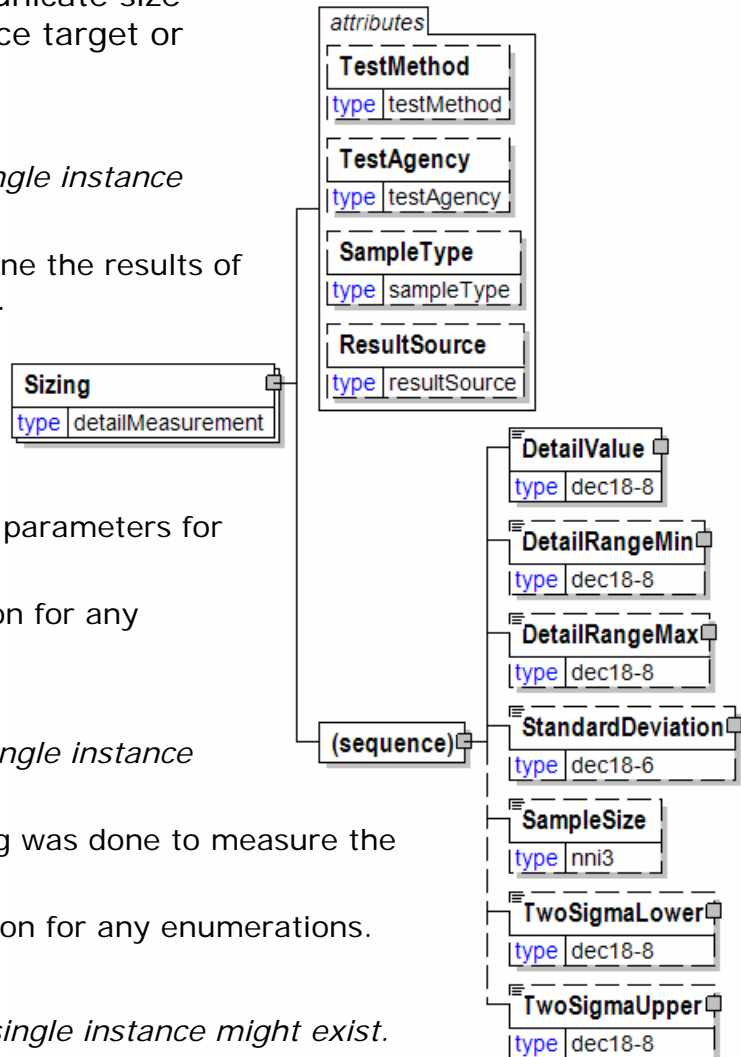
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Sleeve

Sleeve.

SpineLabel [attribute]

SpineLabel is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sleeve spine label.

(sequence)

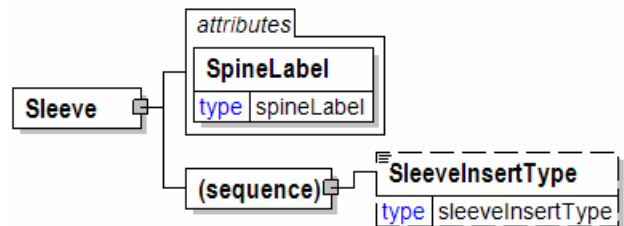
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SleeveInsertType

SleeveInsertType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Sleeve insert type, examples are:

Sleeve insert type, examples are: bind-in sleeves that are actually bound-in with the pages of the booksleeves that adhere to the inside of the cover or a pagesleeves that are packaged/shrinkwrapped on the outside of the book. This enumeration is currently a free-form string of characters.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SleeveInsertType

Sleeve insert type, examples are:

Sleeve insert type, examples are: bind-in sleeves that are actually bound-in with the pages of the booksleeves that adhere to the inside of the cover or a pagesleeves that are packaged/shrinkwrapped on the outside of the book. This enumeration is currently a free-form string of characters.

SleeveInsertType
type sleeveInsertType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Slide

Slide

SlideMountNumbering [attribute]

SlideMountNumbering is optional. A single instance might exist.

Is the slide mount numbered.

Refer to SlideMountNumbering definition for any enumerations.

SlideMountCaptions [attribute]

SlideMountCaptions is optional. A single instance might exist.

Is the slide mount captioned?

Refer to SlideMountCaptions definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SequenceNumber

SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

NumberOfColours

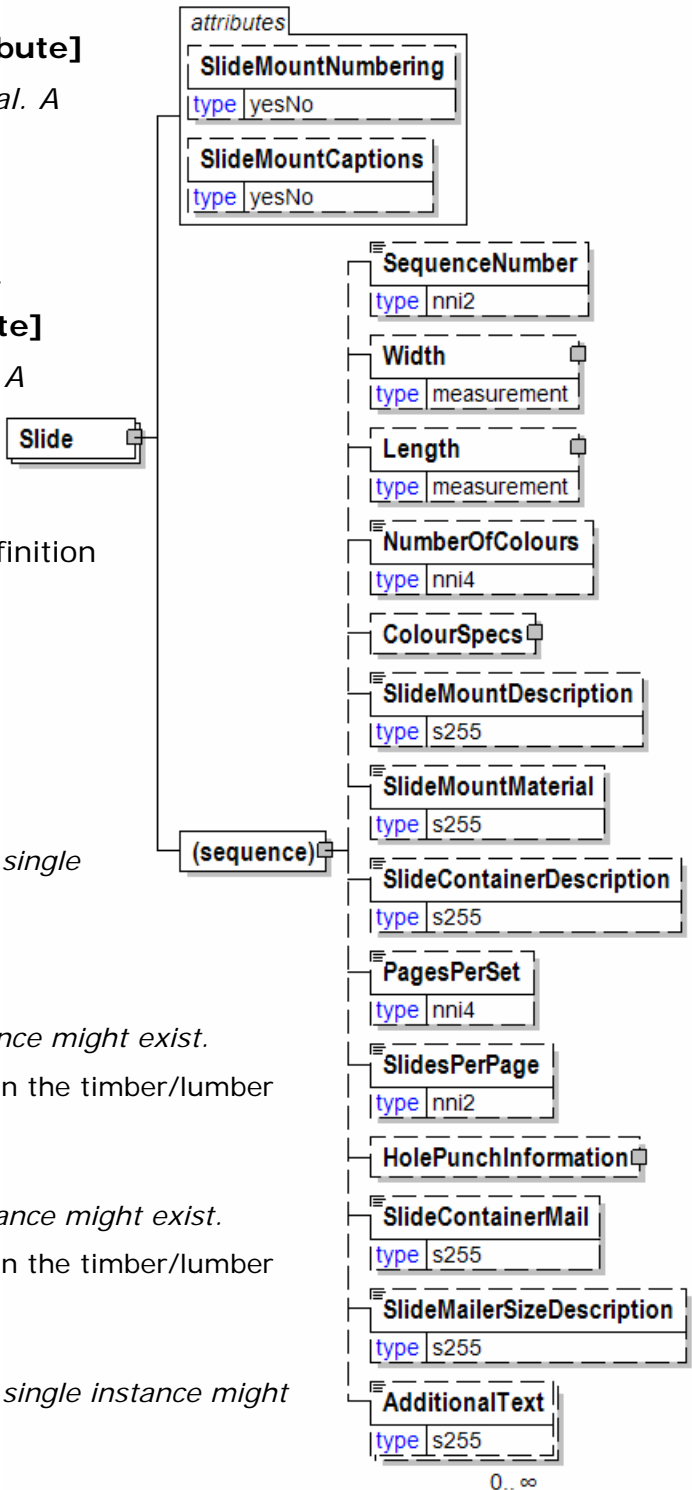
NumberOfColours is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of colours

ColourSpecs

ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Colour specs



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SlideMountDescription

SlideMountDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Slide mount description

SlideMountMaterial

SlideMountMaterial is optional. A single instance might exist.

Slide mount material

SlideContainerDescription

SlideContainerDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Slide container description

PagesPerSet

PagesPerSet is optional. A single instance might exist.

Pages per Set

SlidesPerPage

SlidesPerPage is optional. A single instance might exist.

Slides per page

HolePunchInformation

HolePunchInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Hole Punch Information.

SlideContainerMail

SlideContainerMail is optional. A single instance might exist.

Slide container for mail.

SlideMailerSizeDescription

SlideMailerSizeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Slide mailer size description

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SlideContainerDescription

Slide container description

SlideContainerDescription
type s255

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SlideContainerMail

Slide container for mail.

SlideContainerMail	
type	s255

SlideMailerSizeDescription

Slide mailer size description

SlideMailerSizeDescription	
type	s255

SlideMountCaptions [attribute]

Is the slide mount captioned?

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

The slide mount is captioned.

No

The slide mount is not captioned.

attribute	
SlideMountCaptions	
type	yesNo

SlideMountDescription

Slide mount description

SlideMountDescription	
type	s255

SlideMountMaterial

Slide mount material

SlideMountMaterial	
type	s255

SlideMountNumbering [attribute]

Is the slide mount numbered.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

The slide mount is numbered.

No

attribute	
SlideMountNumbering	
type	yesNo

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The slide mount is not numbered.

SlidesPerPage

Slides per page

SlidesPerPage
type nni2

SlitReel

The SlitReel element represents the elements associated with reel that has been slit into multiple reels.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryIndicator

DeliveryIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates if delivery should take place or not.

Refer to DeliveryIndicator definition for any enumerations.

SlitReelLineNumber

SlitReelLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The slit reel line number

SlitReelWidth

SlitReelWidth is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Slit Reel Width

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

SlitReelOrderQuantity

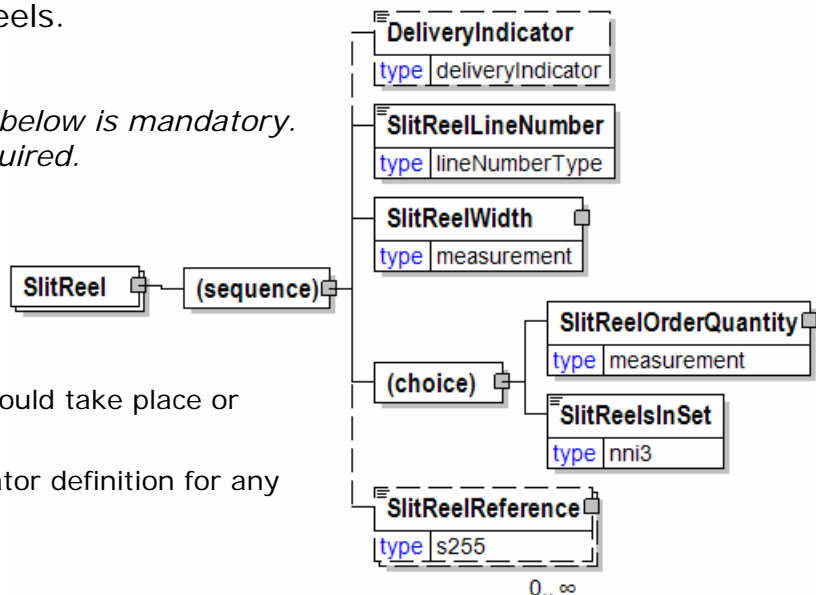
SlitReelOrderQuantity is optional because of choice construct.

Slit reel order quantity

SlitReelsInSet

SlitReelsInSet is optional because of choice construct.

The number of slit reels in the set.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SlitReelReference

SlitReelReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Communicates miscellaneous information about the slit reel.

SlitReelLineNumber

The slit reel line number

SlitReelLineNumber
type lineNumberType

SlitReelOrderQuantity

Slit reel order quantity

QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

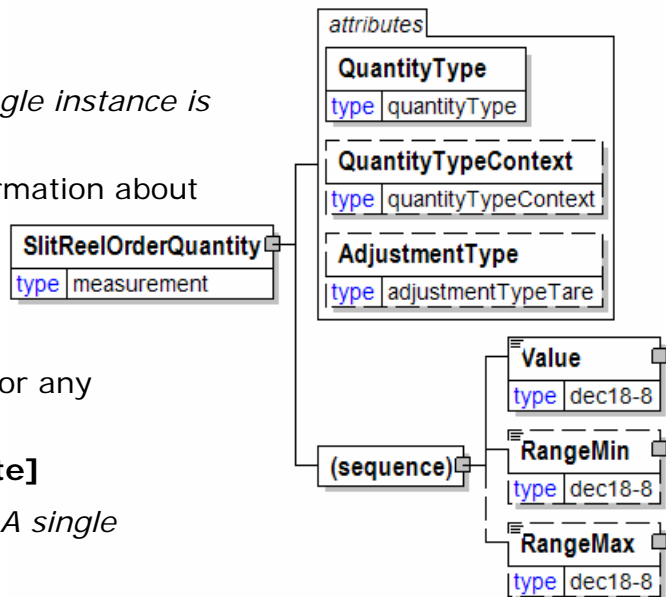
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

SlitReelReference

Communicates miscellaneous information about the slit reel.

SlitReelReferenceType [attribute]

SlitReelReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

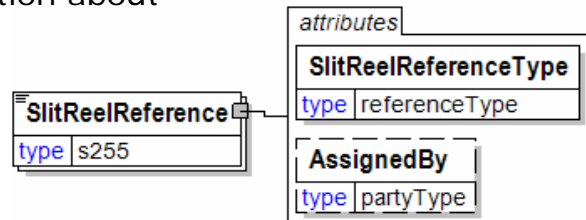
Refer to SlitReelReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

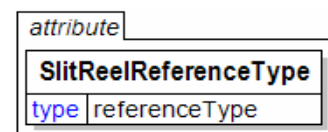
Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.



SlitReelReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

SlitReelsInSet

The number of slit reels in the set.

SlitReelsInSet
type nni3

SlitReelWidth

Slit Reel Width

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

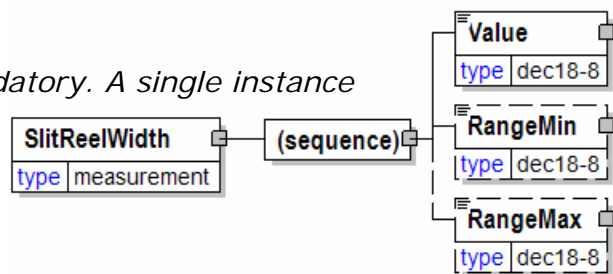
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31

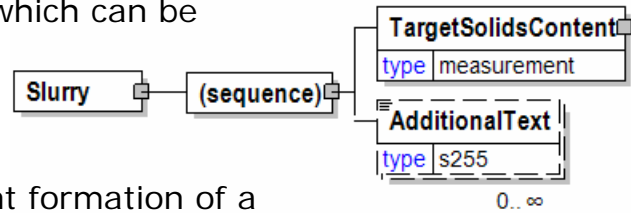
Data Dictionary

Slurry

Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form.

Examples:

- Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form. Examples: Noodle pulp, is pumped into trucks as thick slurry, and then pumped directly into the hydropulper. It has the higher strength properties of never dried pulp.
- Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form. Examples: Noodle pulp, is pumped into trucks as thick slurry, and then pumped directly into the hydropulper. It has the higher strength properties of never dried pulp. Liquid pulp, never dried pulp, often pumped directly, using a flow meter to measure the moisture and fibre content. Sold by weight of the fibre.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TargetSolidsContent

TargetSolidsContent is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The target amount of solids for the slurry being produced.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SmallEndDiameter

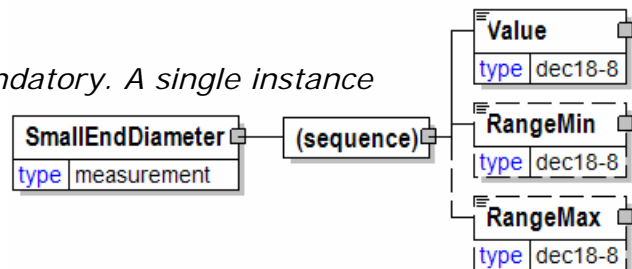
Reports the log crown end diameter as a measurement.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Smoothness

A group item used to communicate surface smoothness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

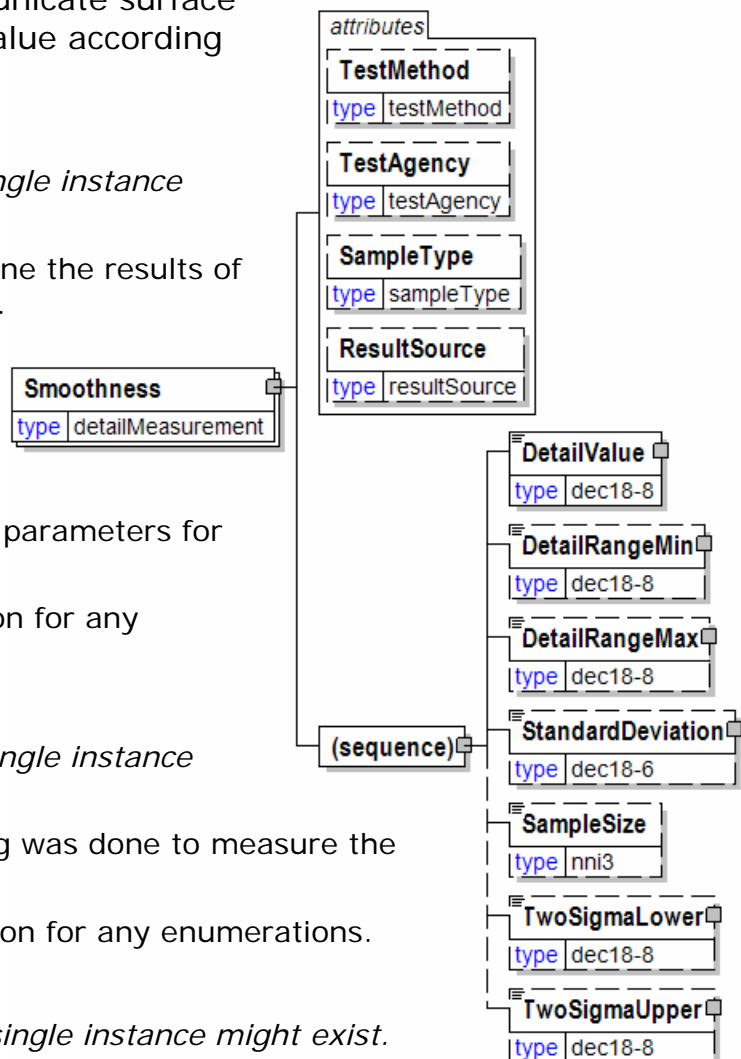
SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Used to define the data source of the specified test
Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

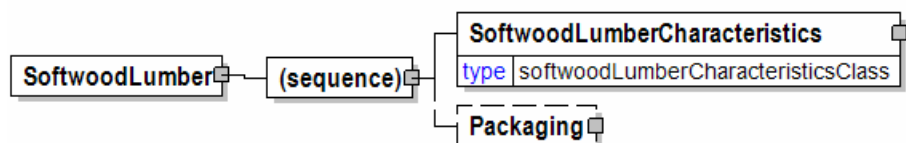
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

SoftwoodLumber

Product structure for solid wood products
made of softwood

(sequence)

*The sequence
of items below is mandatory. A single*



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

instance is required.

SoftwoodLumberCharacteristics

SoftwoodLumberCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that organises the softwood lumber –product information.

Packaging

Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.

Type of a package that includes individual products.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SoftwoodLumberCharacteristics

A group item that organises the softwood lumber – product information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LumberSpecies

LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Specifies the raw material species.

LumberGrade

LumberGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

Length

Length is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Thickness

Thickness is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

Seasoning

Seasoning is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

MoistureContent

MoistureContent is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.

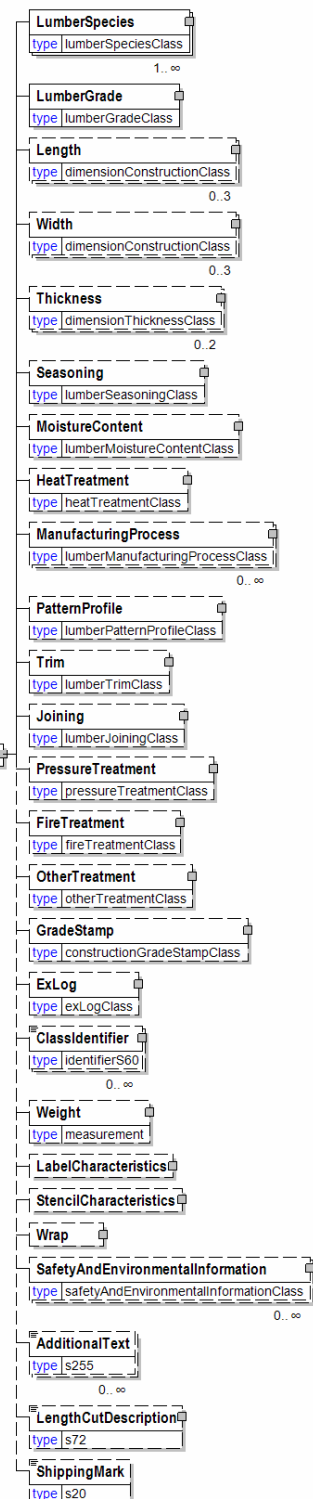
HeatTreatment

HeatTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the heat treatment method.

ManufacturingProcess

ManufacturingProcess is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.

PatternProfile

PatternProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

Trim

Trim is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trim

Joining

Joining is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

PressureTreatment

PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

FireTreatment

FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Fire treatment

OtherTreatment

OtherTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Other treatment

GradeStamp

GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade stamp information

ExLog

ExLog is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

ClassIdentifier

ClassIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Standard used for product identification.

Weight

Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the item.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

Wrap

Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

LengthCutDescription

LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Length Cut Description

ShippingMark

ShippingMark is optional. A single instance might exist.

A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.

SoftwoodPlywood

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PlywoodOSBGrade

PlywoodOSBGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the grade of plywood, OSB product

Thickness

Thickness is mandatory.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

Width

Width is mandatory.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Length

Length is mandatory.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

PlywoodOSBSpecies

PlywoodOSBSpecies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Defines the raw material species of plywood,OSB product.

Refer to PlywoodOSBSpecies definition for any enumerations.

PlyNumber

PlyNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product attributes can be detailed for each ply. If product attributes are defined for the plies this element defines the ply that these product attributes apply to.

Surface

Surface is optional. A single instance might exist.

Overlay

Overlay is optional.

Overlay

GlueExposure

GlueExposure is optional. A single instance might exist.

Exposure class as defined by NIST standards and indicated in the grade stamp.

Refer to GlueExposure definition for any enumerations.

Edge

Edge is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the finishing of the edge of the board.

PressureTreatment

PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

FireTreatment

FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Fire treatment

Supplemental

Supplemental is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Supplemental

Brand

Brand is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Specifies a brand or trade name of wrapping material to be used when wrapping the product.

GradeAgency

GradeAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

North American structural panel grading agencies. Defines the governing organisation of the grading scheme employed.

- Note: There is a GradeAgency attribute, as well.

Refer to GradeAgency definition for any enumerations.

GradeStamp

GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade stamp information

ClassIdentifier

ClassIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

Standard used for product identification.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

SpanRating

Span Rating according to NIST standards and indicated on grade stamp.

This item is restricted to the following list.

16oc

20oc

24oc

32oc

SpanRating
type plywoodOSBSpanRatingType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

480c
20/0
24/0
24/16
32/16
40/20
48/24
54/32
60/32
60/48

SpecAssembly

SpecAssembly contains assemblies that are used in the manufacturing of books.

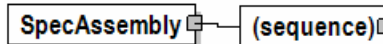
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.



ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

BillOfMaterials

BillOfMaterials is optional. A single instance might exist.

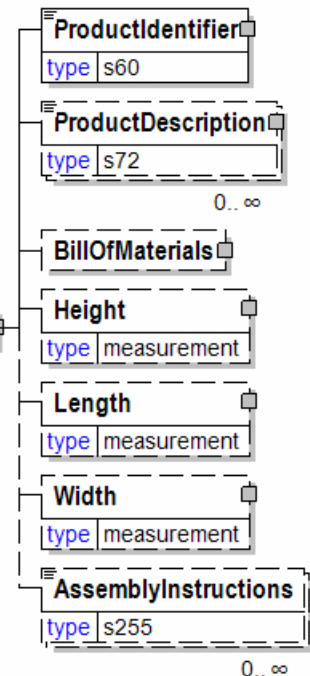
A specification of the components and other items that are used to produced the item in question.

Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object.

Length



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

AssemblyInstructions

AssemblyInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Instructions for assembly.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SpecBinding

SpecBinding describes the binding process.

BindingType [attribute]

BindingType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Binding type

Refer to BindingType definition for any enumerations.

BindingStyleType [attribute]

BindingStyleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the style of binding used.

Refer to BindingStyleType definition for any enumerations.

BindingCoverScoring [attribute]

BindingCoverScoring is optional. A single instance might exist.

Binding cover scoring

Refer to BindingCoverScoring definition for any enumerations.

BindingReinforcement [attribute]

BindingReinforcement is optional. A single instance might exist.

Binding reinforcement

Refer to BindingReinforcement definition for any enumerations.

BindingBackStyleType [attribute]

BindingBackStyleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

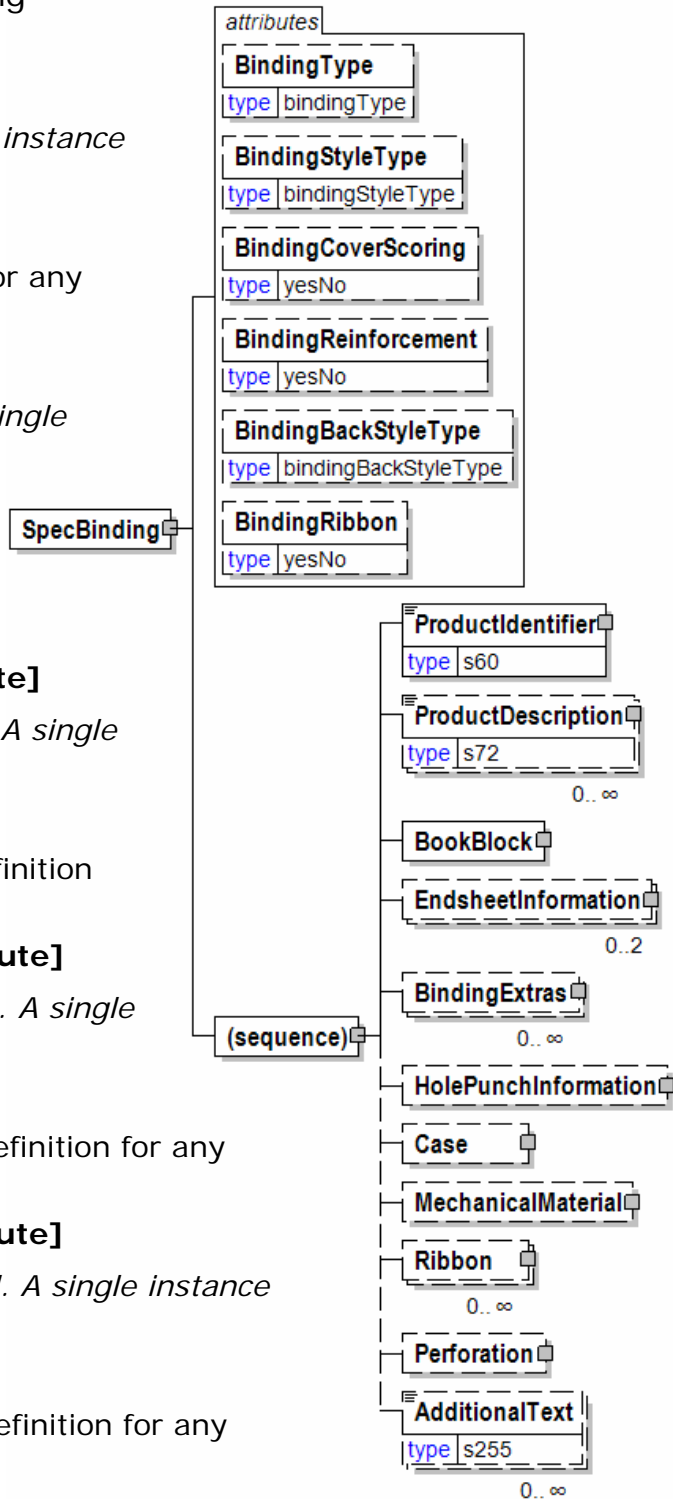
Binding back style type

Refer to BindingBackStyleType definition for any enumerations.

BindingRibbon [attribute]

BindingRibbon is optional. A single instance might exist.

Binding ribbon



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to BindingRibbon definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

BookBlock

BookBlock is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Book block information

EndsheetInformation

EndsheetInformation is optional.

End sheet information.

BindingExtras

BindingExtras is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Binding extras

HolePunchInformation

HolePunchInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Hole Punch Information.

Case

Case is optional. A single instance might exist.

Case information

MechanicalMaterial

MechanicalMaterial is optional. A single instance might exist.

Mechanical material information

Ribbon

Ribbon is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Ribbon information.

Perforation

Perforation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Perforation information

AdditionalText

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SpecComponent

Group element used to identify all the necessary component information for this book specification.

- Each occurrence of this construct identifies a single component.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.



ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

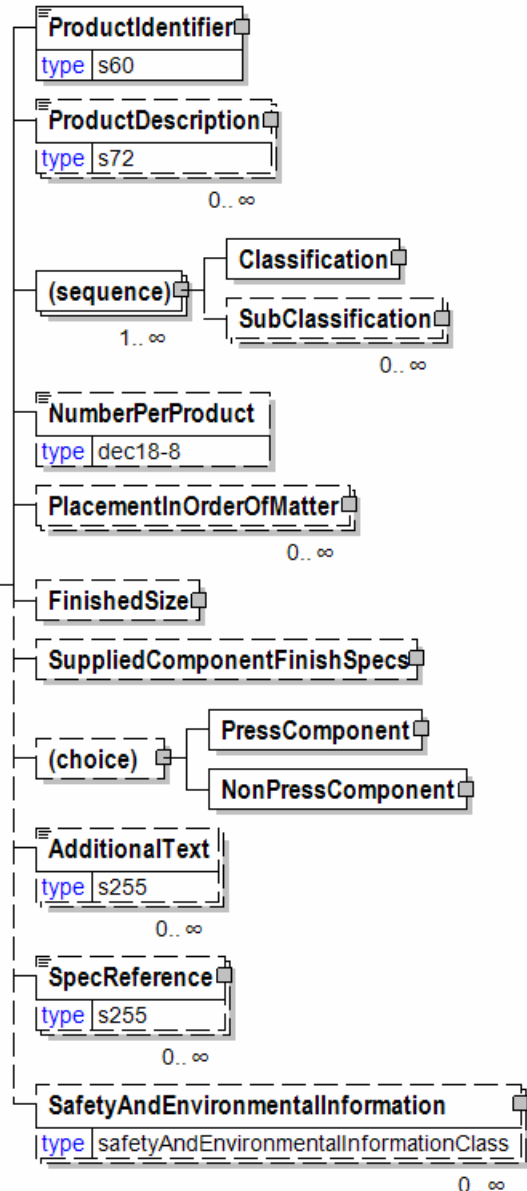
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Classification

Classification is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SubClassification

SubClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

SubClassification provides additional classification information.

NumberPerProduct

NumberPerProduct is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of components or items per assembly or constructed product

PlacementInOrderOfMatter

PlacementInOrderOfMatter is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Element used to identify where the component is to be placed amongst other components when assembling a book.

FinishedSize

FinishedSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

Finished size

SuppliedComponentFinishSpecs

SuppliedComponentFinishSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Supplied Component Finish Specs

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

PressComponent

PressComponent is optional because of choice construct.

Press Component.

NonPressComponent

NonPressComponent is optional because of choice construct.

Non-press component.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SpecReference

SpecReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

indicated agency).

SpecGeneral

Spec General

(sequence)

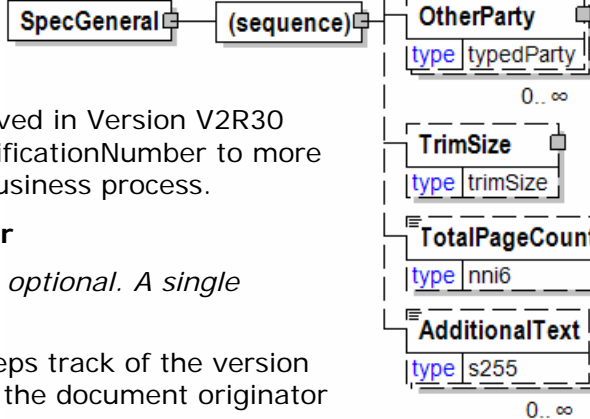
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SpecInformation

SpecInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Construct is used to uniquely identify this book specification.

- Note:
ProductIdentifier,
ProductDescription,
and Classification removed in Version V2R30
and replaced with SpecificationNumber to more
accurately reflect the business process.



TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

electronic message.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

TrimSize

TrimSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trim size.

TotalPageCount

TotalPageCount is optional. A single instance might exist.

Element used to communicate the book's approximate total number of pages within each unit of the book. Total page count is more or less a reference to the "size" of the book that the customer designates. For instance, they will refer to a book as 800 pages when in fact it is 792 actual text pages with 8 pages of various inserts. This value should not be used to drive any of the other values for the component parts, but may in fact be exactly equal to the number of pages in one of the components designated as "Text".

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SpecGroupingID

A value that will relate/link specifications together. For example, items that are usually manufactured with common components.

SpecGroupingID
type s60

SpeciesAgency [attribute]

Defines the governing organisation of the scheme employed in determining the species of the product.

This item is restricted to the following list.

ISO

International Organisation for Standardization.

prEN TC(1113-1)

Supplier

attribute
SpeciesAgency
type lumberSpeciesAgencyType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Supplier determined scheme.

SpeciesCode

Species Code

SpeciesCode
type s30

SpeciesOrigin [attribute]

The country of origin of the species employed in manufacture of the product.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
SpeciesOrigin
type lumberSpeciesOriginType

Africa
America
Austria
Bavaria
Brasil
Canada
Estonia
European
Finland
French
Germany
Indian
Latvia
Lithuania
Norway
Russia
Sweden
North
South
Eastern
Western
Coast

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Inland

Other

SpeciesType [attribute]

Defines the species or mix of species comprising the product.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
SpeciesType
type lumberSpeciesType

Afrormosia

Afzelia

Agba

AlaskanCedar

Alder

AlpineFir

AmabilisFir

Amapa

Andoung

Anegre

Antiaris

Ash

Aspen

AspenPolar

AustrianSpruce

Avodire

Ayan

Ayous/Ako

BalsamFir

BalsamPolar

Bamboo

Basswood

Beech

Birch

BirdseyeMaple

BlackCherry

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

BlackCottonwood

BlackGuarea

BlackSpruce

Bubinga

CaliforniaRedFir

CaribbeanPine

Yes, it is Caribbean Pine.

CarolinaPine

Cedar

Ceiba

CembraPine

Cherry

Chestnut

CoastSpecies

Cypress

Danta

DouglasFir

Douka

EasternCottonwood

EasternHemlock

EasternSoftwoods

EasternSpruce

EasternWhiteCedar

EasternWhitePine

Elliotti

EngelmanSpruce

Eucalyptus

EuropeanLarch

Exotic

FigureSycamore

Fir

Frake

Framire

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Gaboon
GrandFir
GreyElm
HardMaple
Hemlock
Hornbeam
IdahoWhitePine
Ilomba
Imbira
IncCedar
InIRedCedar
Ipe
Iroko
JackPine
Kaya
Koto
Larch
LarricioPine
Lauan
Limba
Locust
LodgepolePine
Mahogany
Macoré
Mansonia
Maple
MaritimePine
Meranti
Merbeau
MexicanPine
MixedSoftwood
MixedSYP
MixedTropicalHardwood

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

MntnHemlock

Niangon

NobelFir

NorwaySpruce

NorthernAspen

NorthernPine

NorthernSpecies

Oak

Okume

OliverAsh

Olon

Omu

OregonPine

Ozigo

PacificCoastHemlock

PacificSilverFir

Padauk

PaoAmarello

Pear

Pearwood

Pine

Plane

PlywoodComposite

Indicates that the product is made up of a group of species. It is a composite product (usually plywood).

PonderosaPine

PrtOrfCed

Poucouli

Purpleheart

Radiata

RadiataPine

RedCedar

RedElm

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RedOak
RedPine
RedSpruce
RedWhitewood
Redwood
RioRosewood
Rosewood
SandPine
SantosRosewood
Sapelle
Satinwood
ScotsPine
SilkyOak
SitkaSpruce
SouthernPine
SouthernPondPine
SouthernSprucePine
SPF
Spruce
SugarPine
SwissPear
SwissStonePine
Sycamore
SYP
Taeda
Tamarack
Tauari
Teak
Tiama
Tineo
TropicalOliver
Utile
VirginiaPine

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Walnut
Wenge
Wey
WesternCedars
WesternHemlock
WesternRedCedar
WesternWhitePine
WesternWhiteSpruce
WesternWoods
WhitebarkPine
WhiteFir
WhiteOak
WhiteSpruce
WhiteWood
YellowCedar
YellowCypress
YellowPoplar
Zebrano
Other

SpecificationNumber

Specification Number

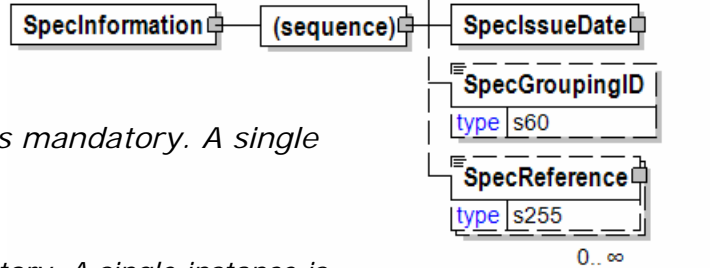
SpecificationNumber	
type	s255

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SpecInformation

Construct is used to uniquely identify this book specification.

- Note: ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification removed in Version V2R30 and replaced with SpecificationNumber to more accurately reflect the business process.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SpecificationNumber

SpecificationNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Specification Number

SpecVersion

SpecVersion is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The specification version

SpecIssueDate

SpecIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to identify the issue date of this BookSpecifiacion.

SpecGroupingID

SpecGroupingID is optional. A single instance might exist.

A value that will relate/link specifications together. For example, items that are usually manufactured with common components.

SpecReference

SpecReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

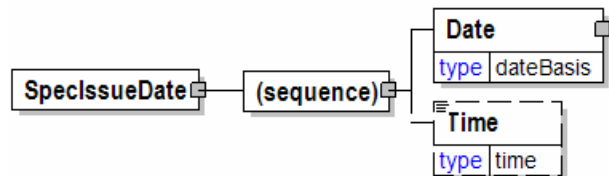
Used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

SpecIssueDate

Used to identify the issue date of this BookSpecifiacion.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

SpecPacking

SpecPacking defines the book packaging parameters.

IsBoxed [attribute]

IsBoxed is optional. A single instance might exist.

Refer to IsBoxed definition for any enumerations.

IsPalletized [attribute]

IsPalletized is optional. A single instance might exist.

The buyer's directions for how the item is to be palletized.

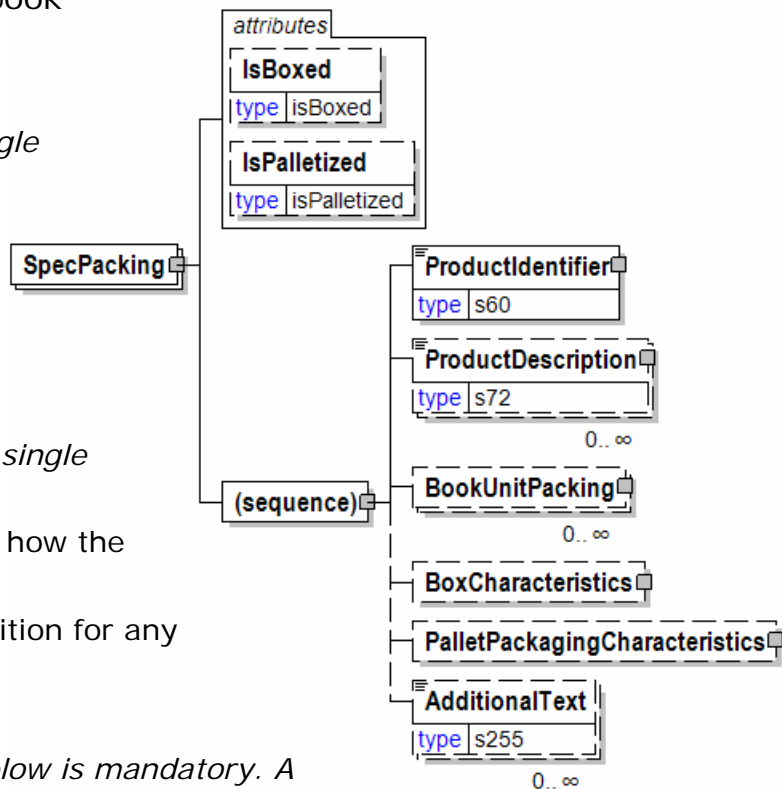
Refer to IsPalletized definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

BookUnitPacking

BookUnitPacking is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Book unit packing information

BoxCharacteristics

BoxCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

BoxCharacteristics is a group element that contains information about the box (or carton)

PalletPackagingCharacteristics

PalletPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

PalletPackagingCharacteristics details the characteristics of the packaging for a pallet.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SpecReference

Used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

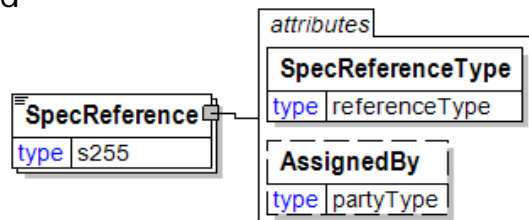
SpecReferenceType [attribute]

SpecReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to SpecReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

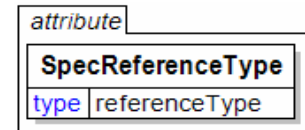
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

SpecReferenceType [attribute]

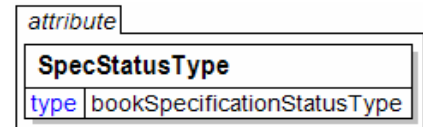
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

SpecStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire BookSpecification message (in other words, at the root level).



This item is restricted to the following list.

Amended

The supplied information is changed

Cancelled

The supplied information is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the message.

Original

The message information is the first version of that information.

Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SpecType [attribute]

Used to identify what type of BookSpecification message this transaction is.

This item is restricted to the following list.

SpecOrder

Used when the BookSpecification message is intended for use with the Purchase Order transaction.

SpecRFQ

Used when the BookSpecification message is intended for use with the Request for Quote (Estimate) transaction.

SupplierSpec

Used when the BookSpecification message is intended for use by the Supplier only and is not generated by, or transmitted to the Buyer.

attribute	
SpecType	
type	bookSpecificationType

SpecVersion

The specification version

SpecVersion	
type	s40

SpeedType [attribute]

Speed Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

RampUp

RunSpeed

SlowDown

attribute	
SpeedType	
type	machineSpeedType
default	RunSpeed

SpineLabel [attribute]

The sleeve spine label.

attribute	
SpineLabel	
type	spineLabel

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SpineLabel [attribute]

Is there a spine label

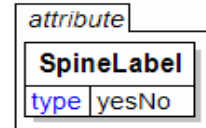
This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

There is a spine label.

No

There is not a spine label.



SpineSize

The height of the spine.

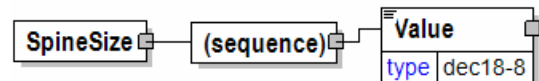
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

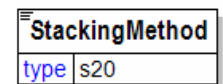
Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



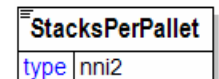
StackingMethod

A text field describing the pattern used when stacking of pallets.



StacksPerPallet

The number of stacks on a pallet, where a stack is a vertical arrangement of items (looking down from above).



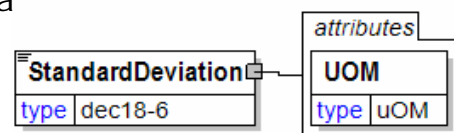
StandardDeviation

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

UOM [attribute]

UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

StandardSpacing

Is the spacing standard?

This item is restricted to the following list.

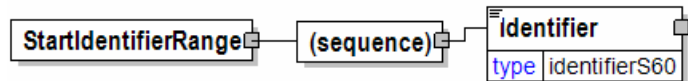
Yes

No

StandardSpacing	
type	yesNo

StartIdentifierRange

An element that identifies the starting item identifier in the range of items that contributed to the aggregated measurements for the range.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Statement

The Statement business document permits the sender to report the current status of an invoice, or a list of invoices based upon some specified criteria.

StatementType [attribute]

StatementType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how statement information is filtered.

Refer to StatementType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

StatementHeader

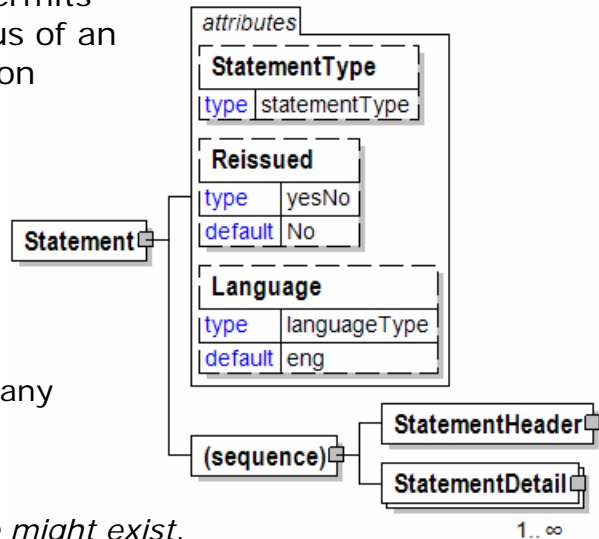
StatementHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that applies to the entire Statement business document.

StatementDetail

StatementDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The specifics of information being communicated in the Statement business document.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

StatementDetail

The specifics of information being communicated in the Statement business document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InvoiceNumber

InvoiceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identification number of the invoice, generated by the seller.

InvoiceDate

InvoiceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The issue date of the invoice. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the invoice.

InvoiceReference

InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice message. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

BillToParty

BillToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

SupplierParty

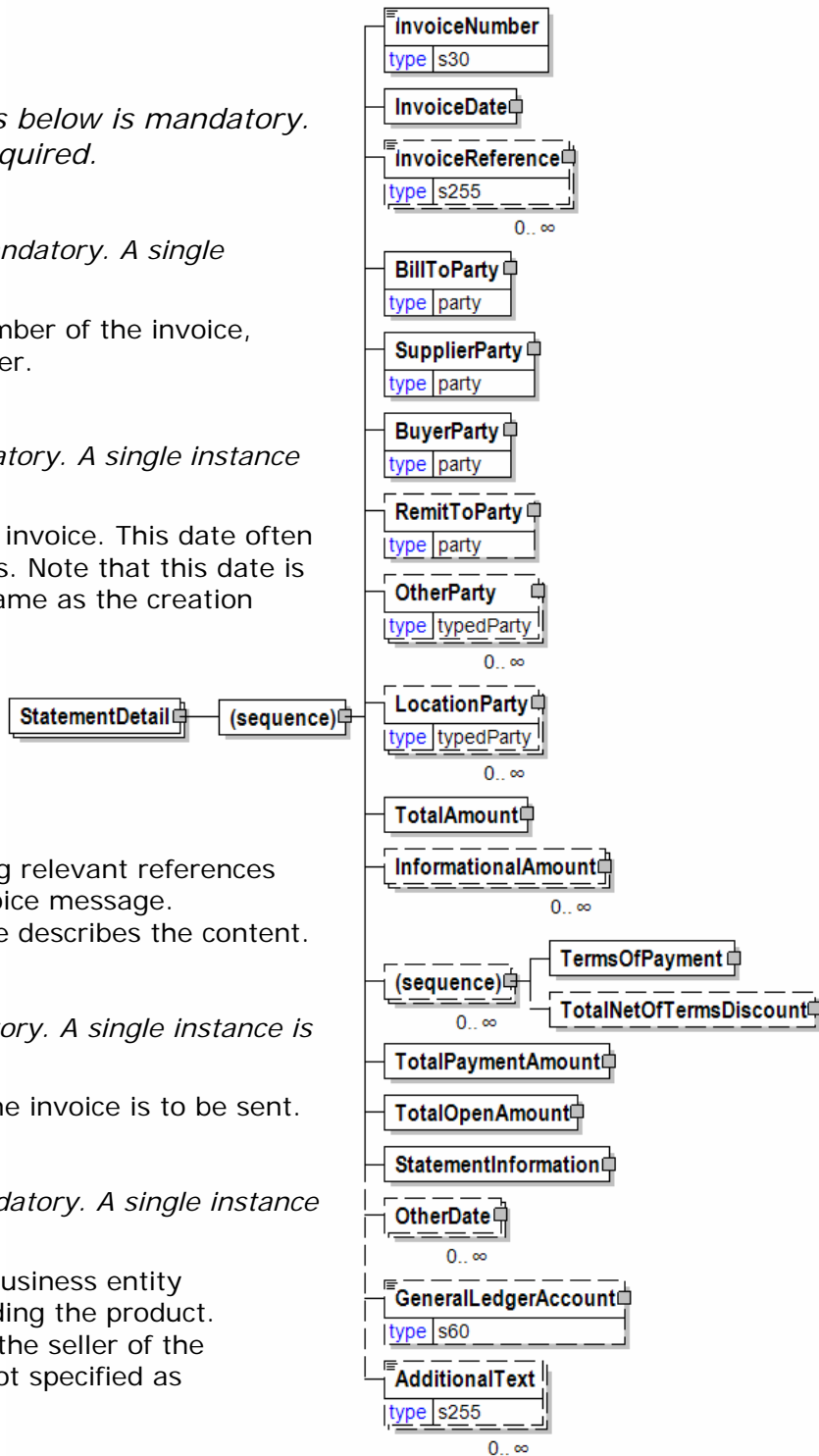
SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

RemitToParty

RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

TotalAmount

TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

TotalPaymentAmount

TotalPaymentAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amounts which were paid and booked against the original invoice.

TotalOpenAmount

TotalOpenAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

InvoiceAmount less the sum of all payment amounts, translated into one common currency.

StatementInformation

StatementInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Invoice information for the statement.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

GeneralLedgerAccount

GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

StatementHeader

Information that applies to the entire Statement business document.

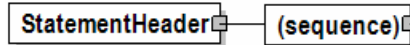
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

StatementNumber

StatementNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A number used to identify the statement.



StatementResponseDate

StatementResponseDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RequestNumber

RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest message to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

RequestingParty

RequestingParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The party requesting the information.

RespondToParty

RespondToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The party the document should be responded to.

SenderParty

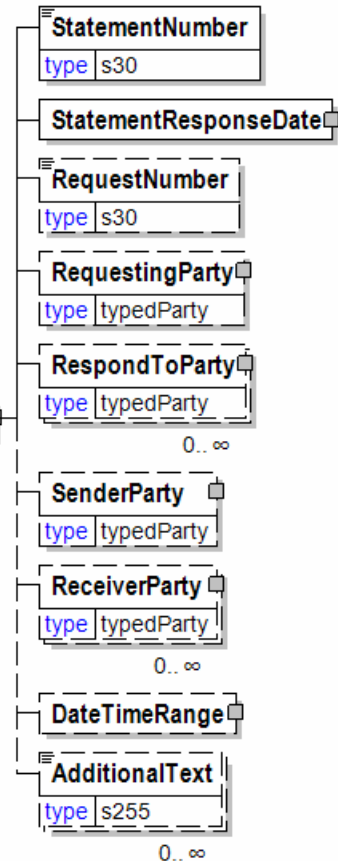
SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.

The delivery date and/or time range.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

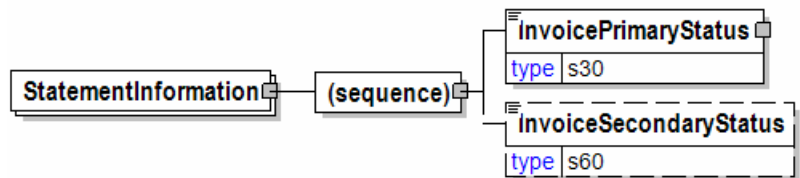
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

StatementInformation

Invoice information for the statement.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



InvoicePrimaryStatus

InvoicePrimaryStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The primary status of the invoice.

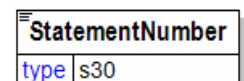
InvoiceSecondaryStatus

InvoiceSecondaryStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.

The secondary status of the invoice.

StatementNumber

A number used to identify the statement.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

StatementRequestDetail

The request criteria associated with statement information.

StatementRequestType [attribute]

StatementRequestType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Communicates how statement information is filtered.

Refer to StatementRequestType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

ShipToParty

ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

ForwarderParty

ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

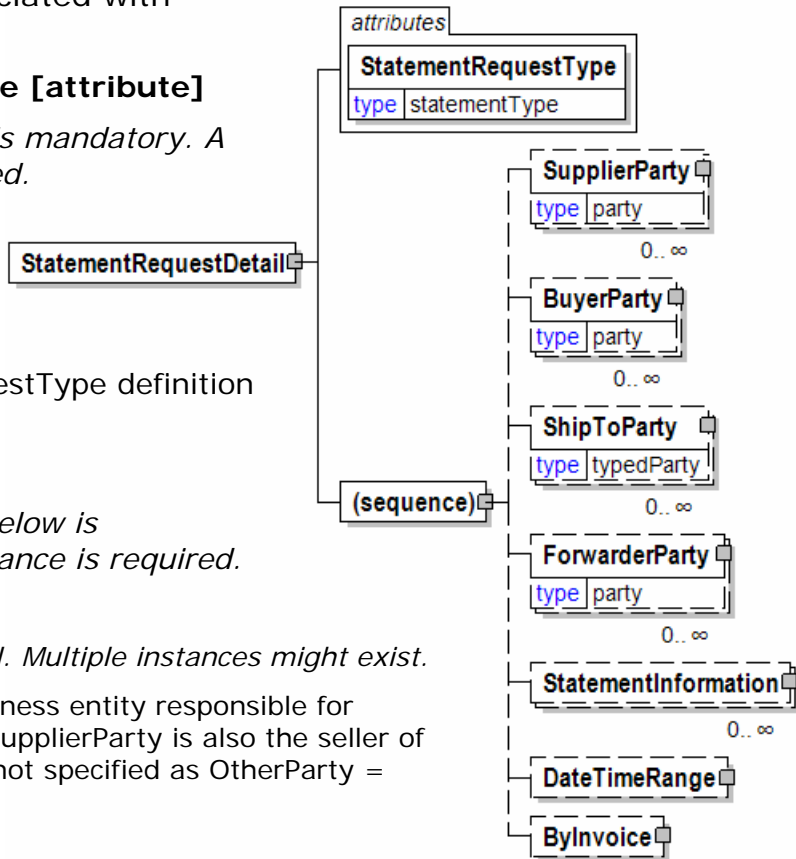
StatementInformation

StatementInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Invoice information for the statement.

DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The delivery date and/or time range.

ByInvoice

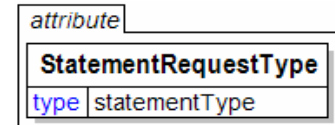
ByInvoice is optional. A single instance might exist.

Selection criteria for invoice information.

StatementRequestType [attribute]

Communicates how statement information is filtered.

This item is restricted to the following list.



AllCreditsDebitsInvoices

ByCreditDebit

ByCreditDebit will be deprecated in a future version. Use AllCreditsDebitsInvoices instead.

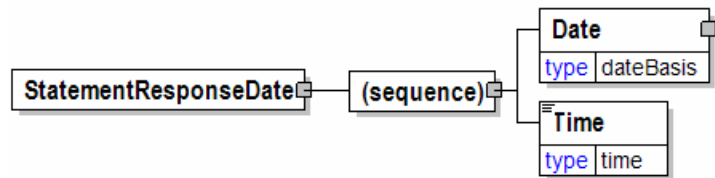
ByInvoiceNumber

ByDebit

StatementResponseDate

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however,

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

StatementType [attribute]

Communicates how statement information is filtered.

This item is restricted to the following list.

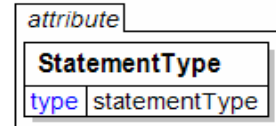
AllCreditsDebitsInvoices

ByCreditDebit

ByCreditDebit will be deprecated in a future version. Use AllCreditsDebitsInvoices instead.

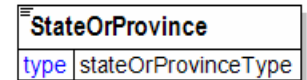
ByInvoiceNumber

ByDebit



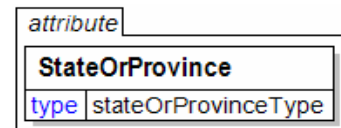
StateOrProvince

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.



StateOrProvince [attribute]

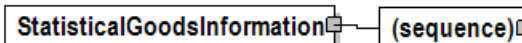
The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.



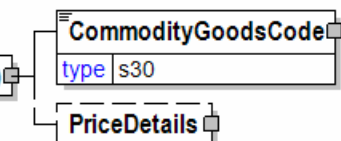
StatisticalGoodsInformation

A group item containing statistical information about handled or traded goods.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CommodityGoodsCode

CommodityGoodsCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code defining the type of goods handled or traded. The Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of the Customs Cooperation Council (CCC) is

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

used worldwide as a reference for classifications of external trade statistics and for customs tariffs.

PriceDetails

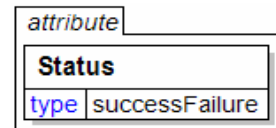
PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that groups together price information.

Status [attribute]

Defines whether or not the electronic transaction successfully processed in the receiver ERP system.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Success

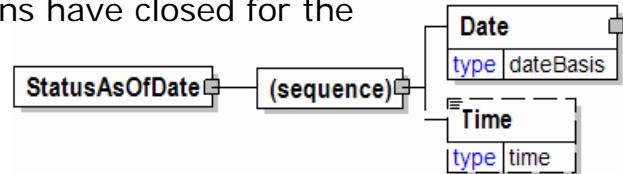
Indicates that the electronic transaction successfully processed in the receiver ERP system.

Failure

Indicates that the electronic transaction failed to process in the receiver ERP system.

StatusAsOfDate

The specific Date and Time for which status is requested. This implies that all open transactions have closed for the date before the status is reported.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.

- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

StencilCharacteristics

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

StencilType [attribute]

StencilType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of stencil

Refer to StencilType definition for any enumerations.

StencilInkType [attribute]

StencilInkType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies the characteristics of the ink to be used for the stencil

Refer to StencilInkType definition for any enumerations.

StencilLocation [attribute]

StencilLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies the location of the stencil on the product

Refer to StencilLocation definition for any enumerations.

StencilContent [attribute]

StencilContent is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies the information contained in the stencil.

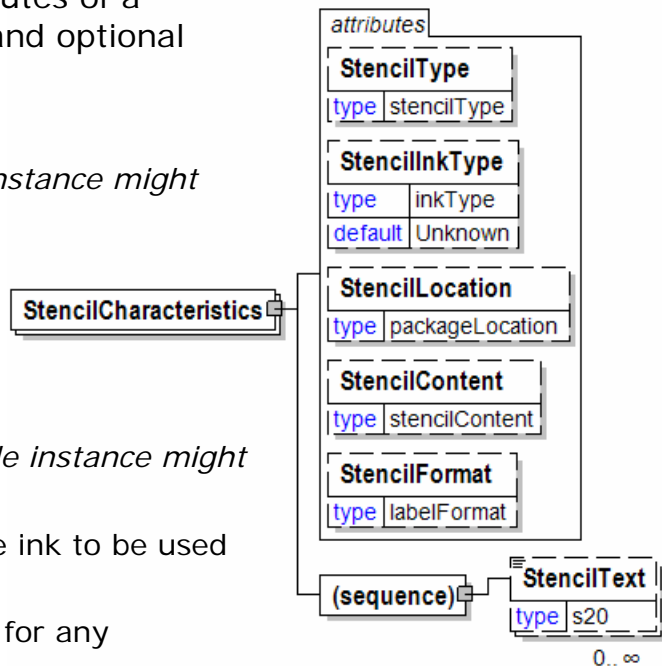
Refer to StencilContent definition for any enumerations.

StencilFormat [attribute]

StencilFormat is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies how the information is to be presented in the stencil

Refer to StencilFormat definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

StencilText

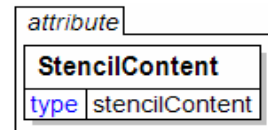
StencilText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Plain text that is to be stenciled on the product. Used in conjunction with StencilContent = "PlainText".

StencilContent [attribute]

Specifies the information contained in the stencil.

This item is restricted to the following list.



BasisWeight

The stencil is to contain the basis weight of the product.

ExportShipMark

The stencil is to contain an export shipment mark for identification.

Identifier

The stencil is to contain the identifier of the individual item.

LotIdentifier

The stencil is to contain the LotIdentifier to which this item belongs.

PlainText

The stencil contains plain text, the details of which are communicated in the element StencilText.

ProductIdentifier

The stencil is to contain the ProductIdentifier for the item.

PurchaseOrderNumber

The stencil is to contain the customer purchase order number.

PurchaseOrderReference

The stencil is to contain the customer purchase order reference number.

TambourID

The stencil is to contain the identifier of the tambour from which the item was produced.

VendorBrandName

The stencil is to contain the brand name of the product assigned by the vendor.

VendorGradeCode

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The stencil is to contain the grade code of the product assigned by the vendor.

VendorGradeName

The stencil is to contain the grade name associated with the product

StencilFormat [attribute]

Specifies how the information is to be presented in the stencil

This item is restricted to the following list.

Barcode

The information requested is to be stenciled as a barcode

Text

The information requested is to be stenciled in plain text.

<i>attribute</i>	
StencilFormat	
<i>type</i>	labelFormat

StencilInkType [attribute]

Specifies the characteristics of the ink to be used for the stencil

This item is restricted to the following list.

EdibleNotWaterSoluble

The ink used is suitable for human consumption but will not dissolve in water.

EdibleWaterSoluble

The ink used is suitable for human consumption and is soluble in water.

InedibleNotWaterSoluble

The ink used is not suitable for human consumption and will not dissolve in water.

InedibleWaterSoluble

The ink used is not suitable for human consumption and is soluble in water.

Unknown

The characteristics of the ink used for the stencil are unknown.

<i>attribute</i>	
StencilInkType	
<i>type</i>	inkType
<i>default</i>	Unknown

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

StencilLocation [attribute]

Specifies the location of the stencil on the product

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute	
StencilLocation	
type	packageLocation

End

The stencil is to be placed on the end of the product.
E.g. on the end of a pallet, box, bale or reel.

Top

The stencil is to be placed on the top of the product. E.g. on the top of a pallet, box, bale or reel.

Side

The stencil is to be placed on the side of the product. E.g. on the side of a pallet, box or bale.

UnwrappedReelBilge

The stencil is to be placed on the unwrapped (bare) reel bilge (side).

UnwrappedReelEnd

The stencil is to be placed on the unwrapped (bare) end of a reel.

WrappedReelBilge

The stencil is to be placed on the outside of the wrapper on a reel.

StencilText

Plain text that is to be stenciled on the product. Used in conjunction with StencilContent = "PlainText".

StencilText	
type	s20

StencilType [attribute]

The type of stencil

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute	
StencilType	
type	stencilType

CutOut

The stencil is a cut out.

InkJet

The stencil is ink jetted.

Rubber

The stencil is made of rubber.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Stiffness

A group item used to communicate stiffness target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

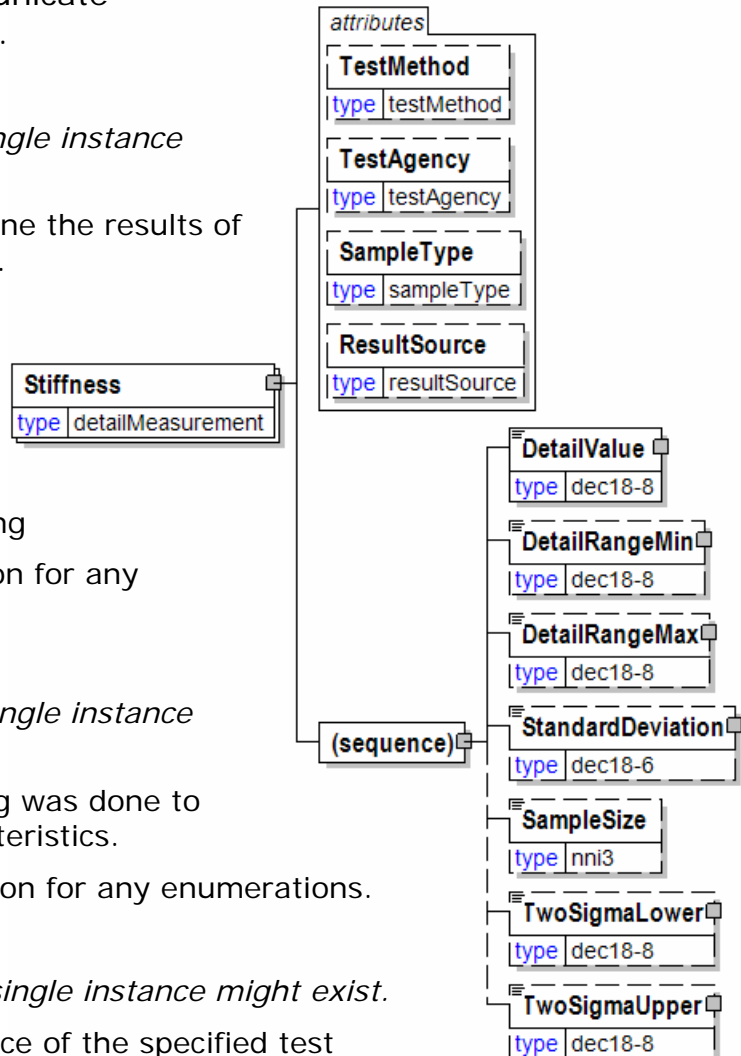
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

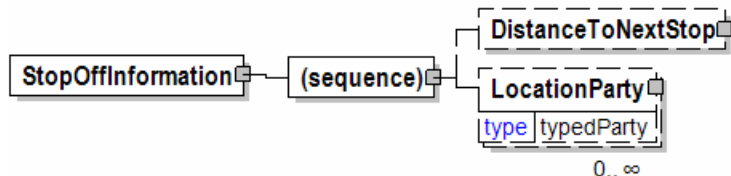
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

StopOffInformation

Where is the shipment and how far to the next stop.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



DistanceToNextStop

DistanceToNextStop is optional. A single instance might exist.

The distance to the next transportation node.

LocationParty

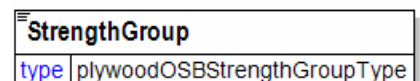
LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

StrengthGroup

As defined in the NIST standard, an additional classification of panel strength.

This item is restricted to the following list.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

- Class-I
- Class-II
- Group1
- Group2
- Group3
- Group4
- Struc-I
- Decorative

Stretch

A group item used to communicate stretch target or test value.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

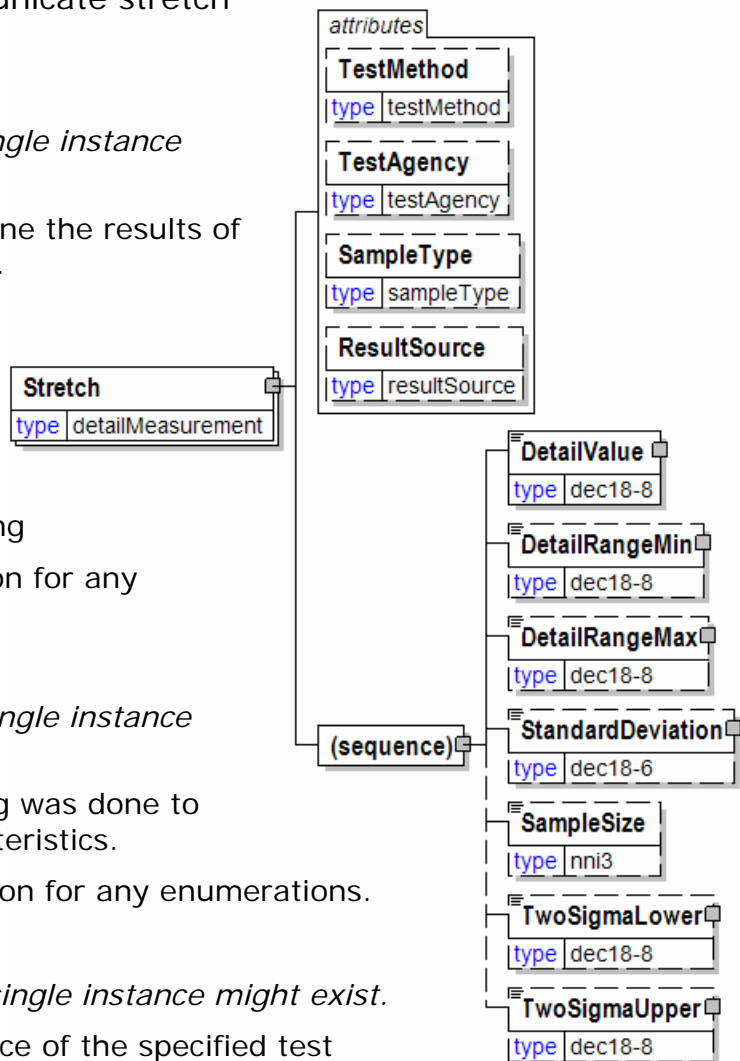
Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

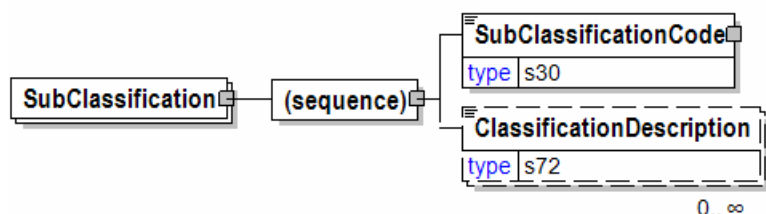
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

SubClassification

SubClassification provides additional classification information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



SubClassificationCode

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SubClassificationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Sub Classification Code

ClassificationDescription

ClassificationDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

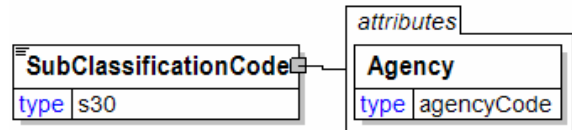
A free form description of the classification.

SubClassificationCode

Sub Classification Code

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

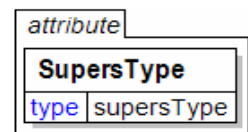
SupersType [attribute]

Supers Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Ribbed

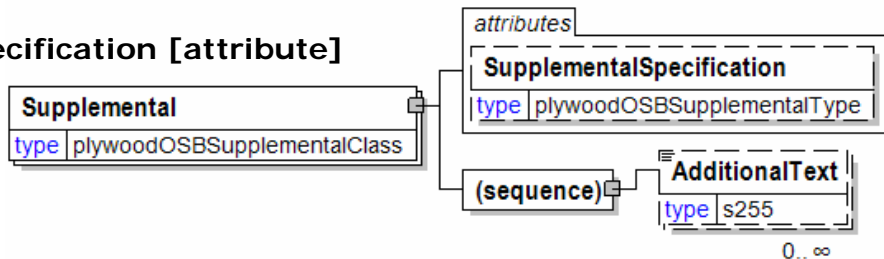
Regular



Supplemental

Supplemental

SupplementalSpecification [attribute]



SupplementalSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.

Supplemental specification

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Refer to SupplementalSpecification definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SupplementalSpecification [attribute]

Supplemental specification

This item is restricted to the following list.

EdgeSealed

Overlay-1Side

Overlay-2Side

B-X-band

Plugged-X-Band

PluggedInnerPlies

Solid inner plies.



SuppliedComponentFinishSpecs

Supplied Component Finish Specs

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

FinishSpecs

FinishSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.

Finish specifications

FinishPrep

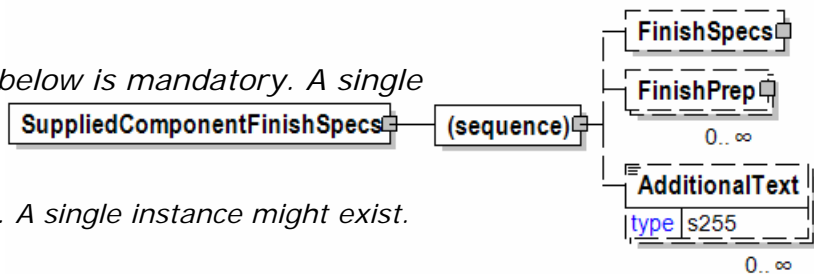
FinishPrep is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Finish prep

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SuppliedComponentInformation

Information about components supplied by the publisher to the vendor i.e. paper supplied to the print vendor or jackets supplied to the bind vendor.

SuppliedComponentType [attribute]

SuppliedComponentType is

SuppliedComponentInformation

optional. A single instance might exist.

Supplied Component Type

Refer to SuppliedComponentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

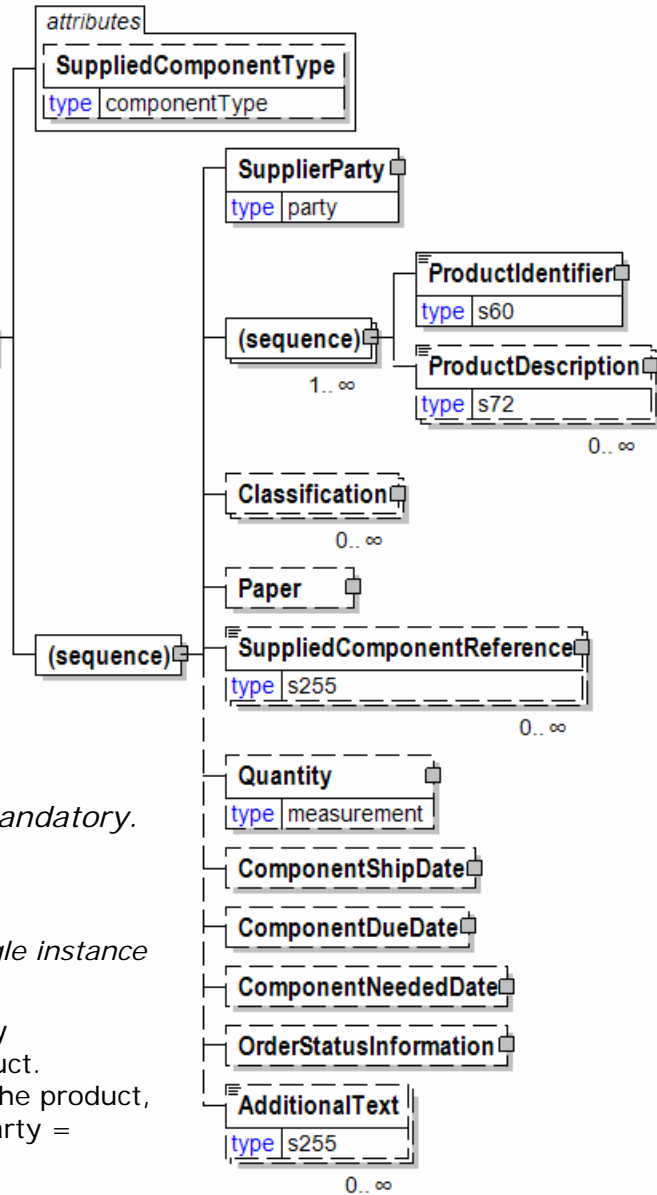
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

Classification

Classification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

Paper

Paper is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

SuppliedComponentReference

SuppliedComponentReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Used to send component purchase order number for supplied components if they need to be returned on a invoice

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

ComponentShipDate

ComponentShipDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

Date supplied component is expected to ship

ComponentDueDate

ComponentDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

Date supplied component is expected to arrive

ComponentNeededDate

ComponentNeededDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

Date the supplied component is needed by the vendor in order to make the due date of the ordered product.

OrderStatusInformation

OrderStatusInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A group element that stores two levels of Order status codes.

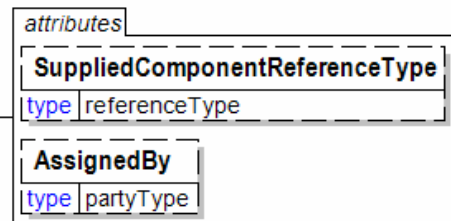
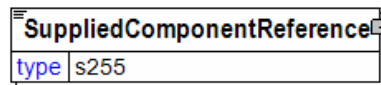
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SuppliedComponentReference

Used to send component purchase order number for supplied components if they need to be returned on a invoice



SuppliedComponentReferenceType [attribute]

SuppliedComponentReferenceType is optional. A single instance might exist.

SuppliedComponentReference provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

AssignedBy [attribute]

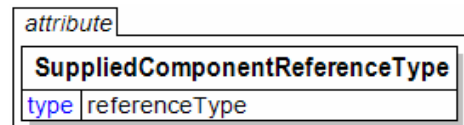
AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

SuppliedComponentReferenceType [attribute]

SuppliedComponentReference CallOffReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

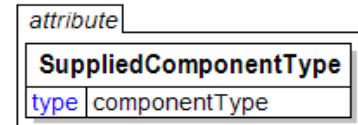
SuppliedComponentType [attribute]

Supplied Component Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Component

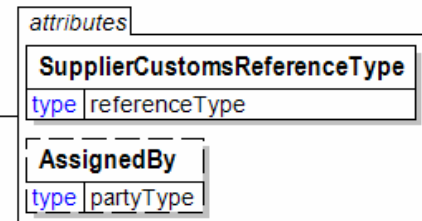
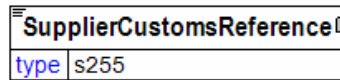
RawMaterial



SupplierCustomsReference

Supplier Customs Reference

SupplierCustomsReferenceType
[attribute]



SupplierCustomsReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to SupplierCustomsReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

SupplierCustomsReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

attribute
SupplierCustomsReferenceType
type referenceType

SupplierMarks

Supplier provided markings.

SupplierMarks
type s30

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber

The number of the line item on the supplier order.

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

SupplierOrderNumber

The number of the supplier order.

SupplierOrderNumber
type s30

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SupplierParty

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

LogisticsRole [attribute]

LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

URL

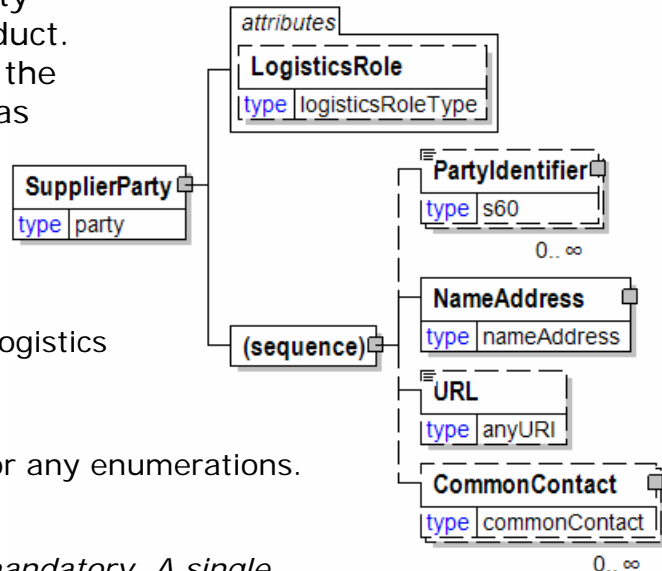
URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

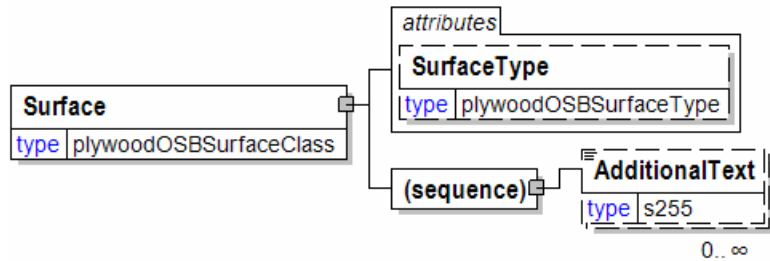


papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Surface

SurfaceType [attribute]

SurfaceType is optional. A single instance might exist.



Refer to SurfaceType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SurfaceStrength

Surface Strength

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

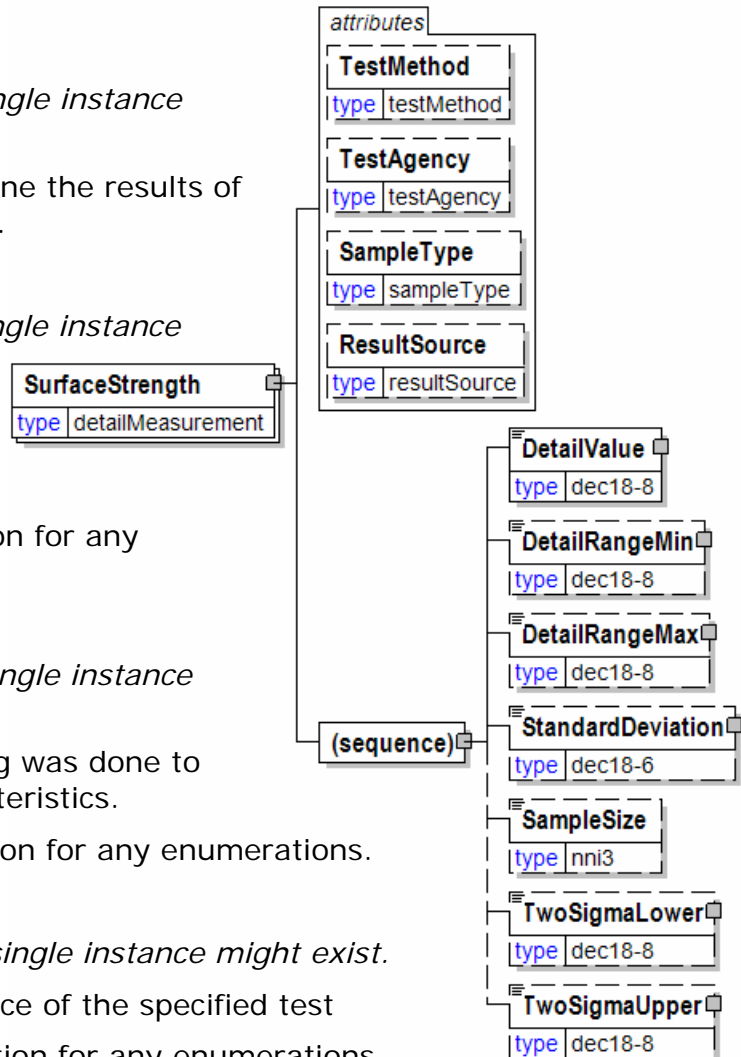
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

SurfaceType [attribute]

This item is restricted to the following list.

Oiled

PluggedAndTouchSanded

Rough

RoughSawn

S1S

Side one sanded.

S2S

Side two sanded.

Sanded

ScratchSanded

Smooth

TouchSanded

Unsanded

attribute
SurfaceType
type plywoodOSBSurfaceType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Tabs [attribute]

The type of tabs

This item is restricted to the following list.

In

Out

None

attribute	
Tabs	
type	tabs

TambourID

The unique identifier of the jumbo reel (also called mother reel or Tambour).

TambourID	
type	s20

TapeDescription

Tape description

TapeDescription	
type	string

TargetMoisture

The moisture target for the product being specified.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

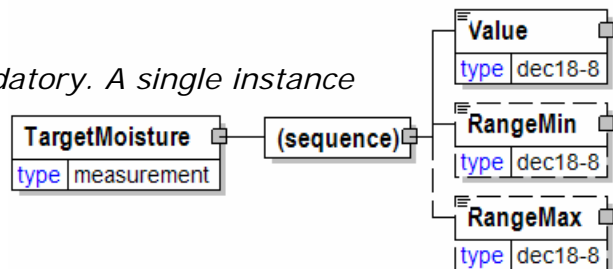
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TargetProductWeight

The desired weight of the finished product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

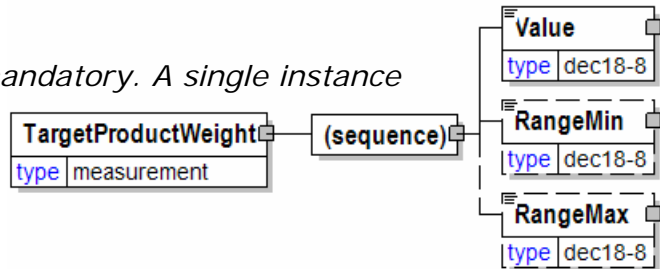
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



TargetSolidsContent

The target amount of solids for the slurry being produced.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

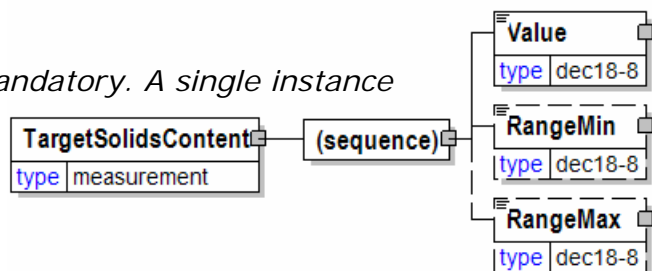
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TaxAdjustment

This content element contains the necessary information to describe, calculate, and handle a tax adjustment.

TaxCategoryType [attribute]

TaxCategoryType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to indicate if the tax is applicable

Refer to TaxCategoryType definition for any enumerations.

TaxType [attribute]

TaxType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Refer to TaxType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TaxPercent

TaxPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.

The fixed tax percentage to be applied according to specific tax regulations.

The fixed tax percentage to be applied according to specific tax regulations. If the TaxCategoryType is "Zero" and there is a non-zero value in this element, the message can be rejected by the receiver.

TaxAmount

TaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

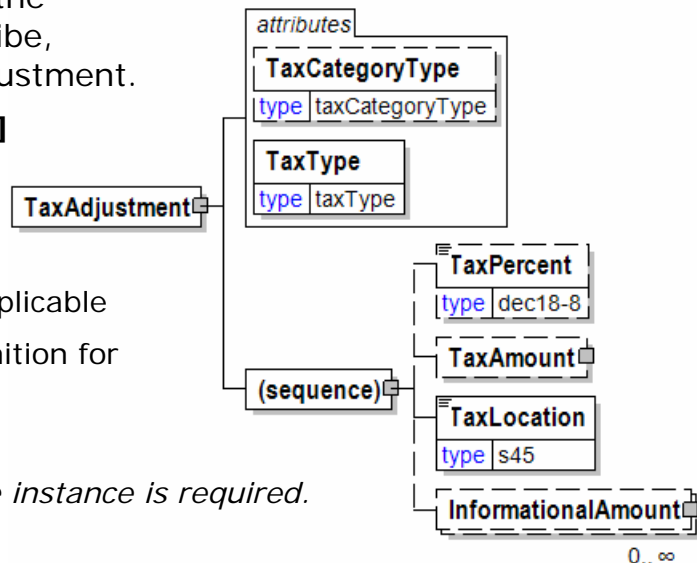
The monetary amount expressed in the currency of the tax applied. For the MonetaryAdjustmentLine the TaxAmount is equal to the TaxPercent multiplied by the MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount.

TaxLocation

TaxLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The location used to determine the tax. Can be a country, state, province, or city. Depends on the tax type and on buyer or ship-to location.

InformationalAmount



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

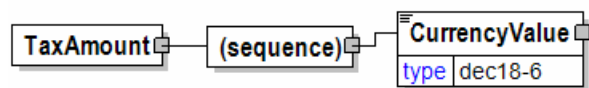
InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

TaxAmount

The monetary amount expressed in the currency of the tax applied. For the MonetaryAdjustmentLine the TaxAmount is equal to the TaxPercent multiplied by the MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

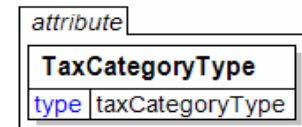
CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

TaxCategoryType [attribute]

Used to indicate if the tax is applicable

This item is restricted to the following list.



Exempt

Used when the party or product in question is tax exempt. For example, an item would not be taxed on the invoice because the buyer is tax exempt. Note: In this case, the TaxIdentifier of that party must be given in the PartyIdentifierType.

Standard

The tax is applicable in a standard manner.

Zero

The tax related to a specific product is zero. This tax exemption is country specific. For example, newspapers are tax free in Belgium.

Other

Used for any other tax category that is not covered by this list.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TaxLocation

The location used to determine the tax. Can be a country, state, province, or city. Depends on the tax type and on buyer or ship-to location.

TaxLocation	
type	s45

TaxPercent

The fixed tax percentage to be applied according to specific tax regulations.

TaxPercent	
type	dec18-8

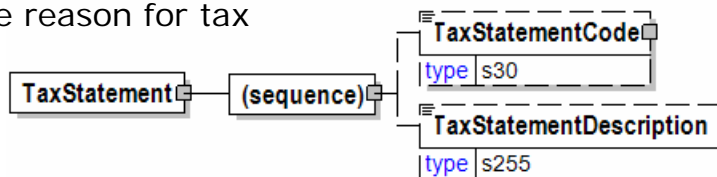
The fixed tax percentage to be applied according to specific tax regulations. If the TaxCategoryType is "Zero" and there is a non-zero value in this element, the message can be rejected by the receiver.

TaxStatement

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TaxStatementCode

TaxStatementCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code defining exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

TaxStatementDescription

TaxStatementDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

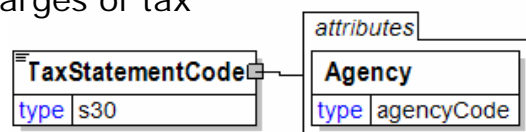
Free-form text used to define the reason for tax exemption.

TaxStatementCode

A code defining exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

TaxStatementDescription

Free-form text used to define the reason for tax exemption.

TaxStatementDescription	
type	s255

TaxType [attribute]

This item is restricted to the following list.

Federal

The federal government tax.

GST

The goods and services tax.

Harmonised

A group of taxes have been put together to form one tax rate. For example, Harmonised = provincial/state + federal.

Local

A local tax, such as a country-specific tax.

StateOrProvincial

The local government tax.

VAT

The value-added tax.

attribute
TaxType
type taxType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TEA

Tensile Energy Absorption.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

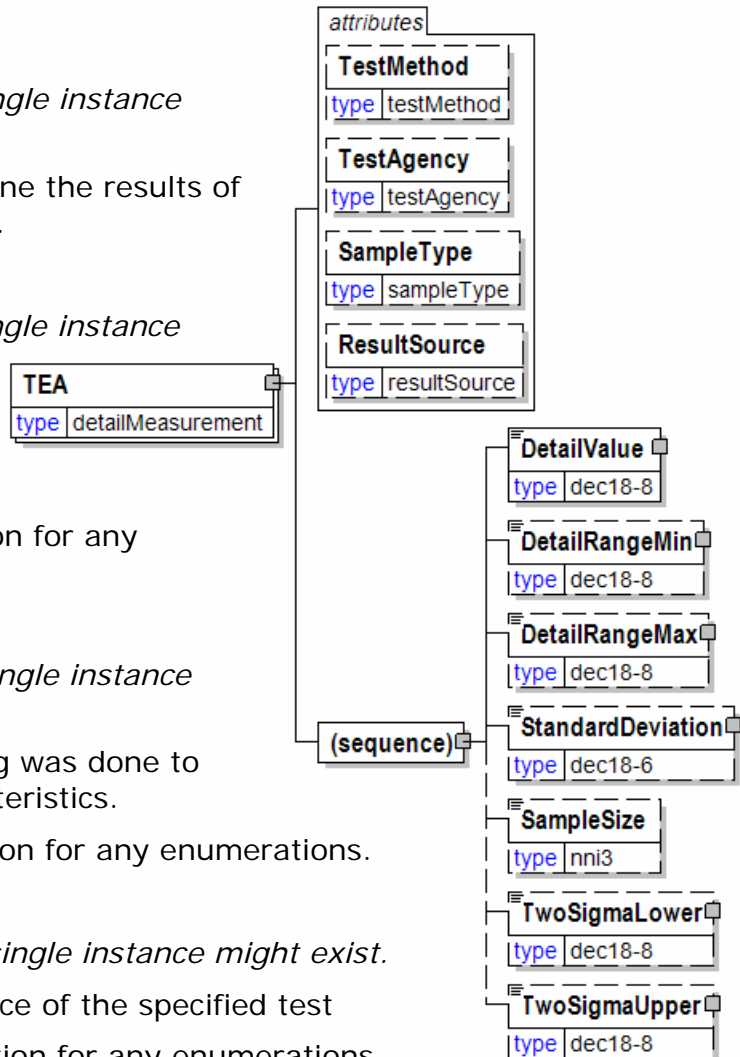
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Tear

A group item used to communicate tearing resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

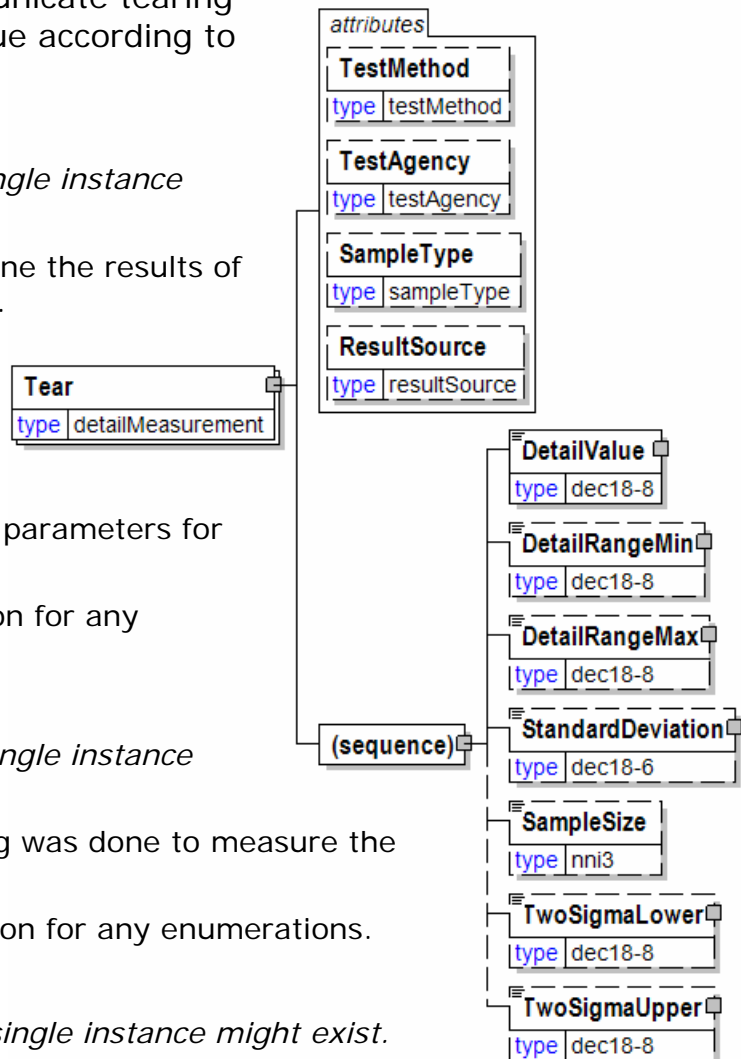
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TearIndex

TearIndex

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

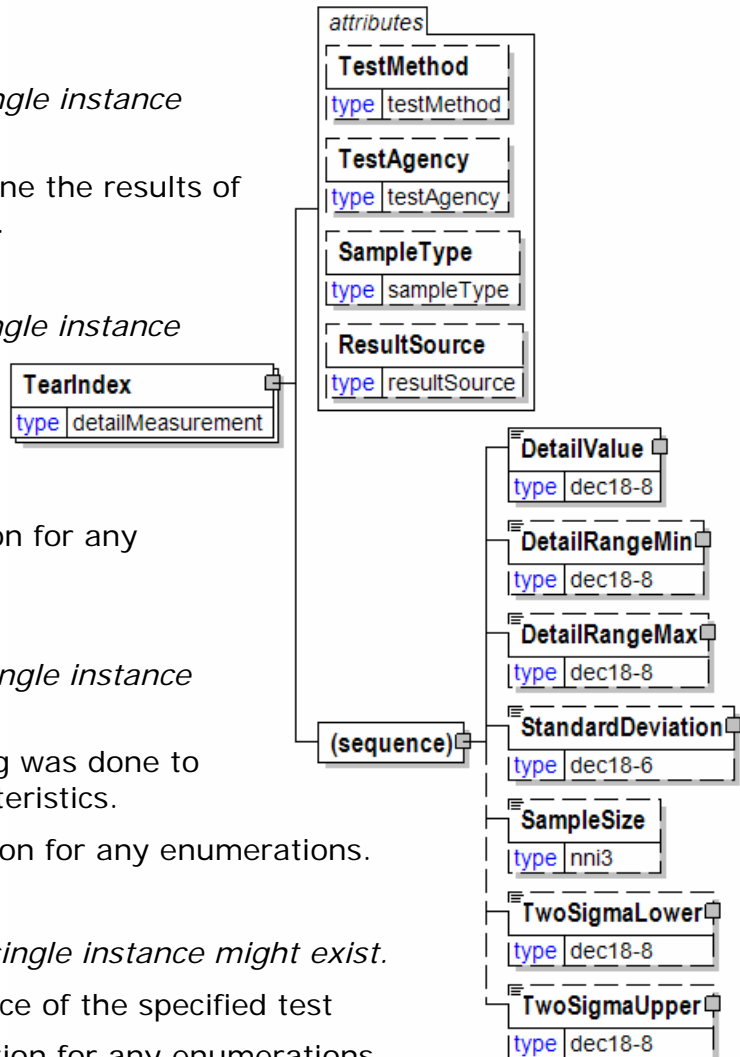
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

TearStripType [attribute]

Tear Strip Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

Clear

The tear strip is clear.

Gold

The tear strip is gold coloured.

Red

The tear strip is red coloured.

Other

Another colour is used.

attribute
TearStripType
type tearStripType

Telephone

The business phone number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

Telephone
type phoneNumber

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Tensile

A group item used to communicate zero-span tensile strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

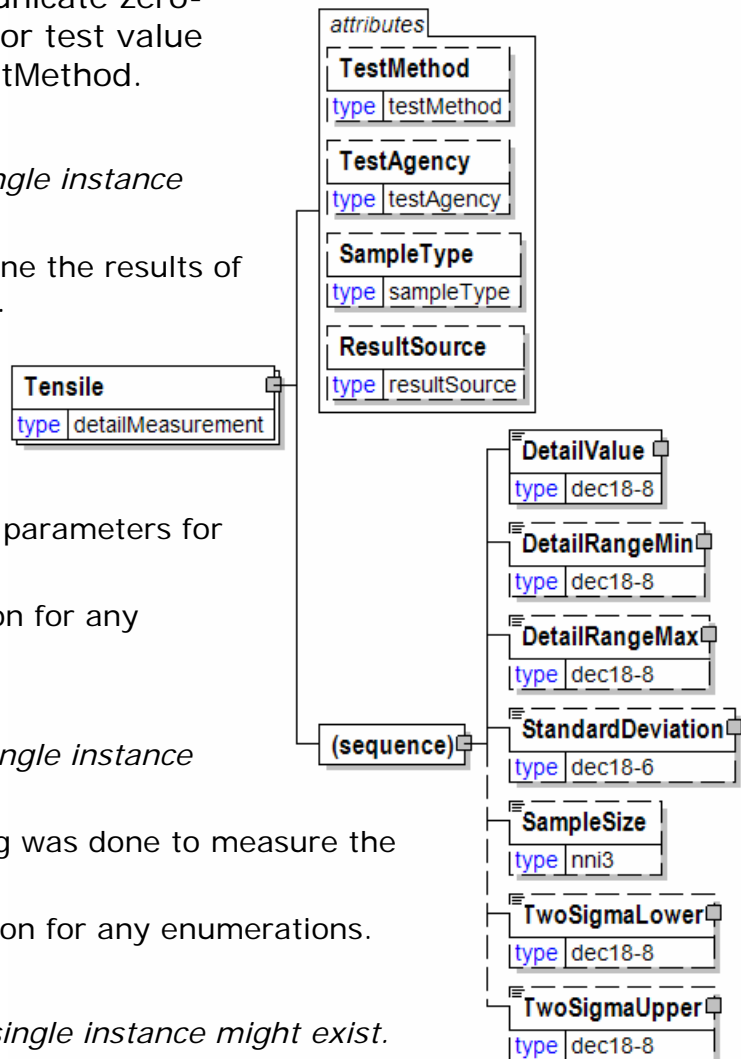
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TensileIndex

Tensile Index

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

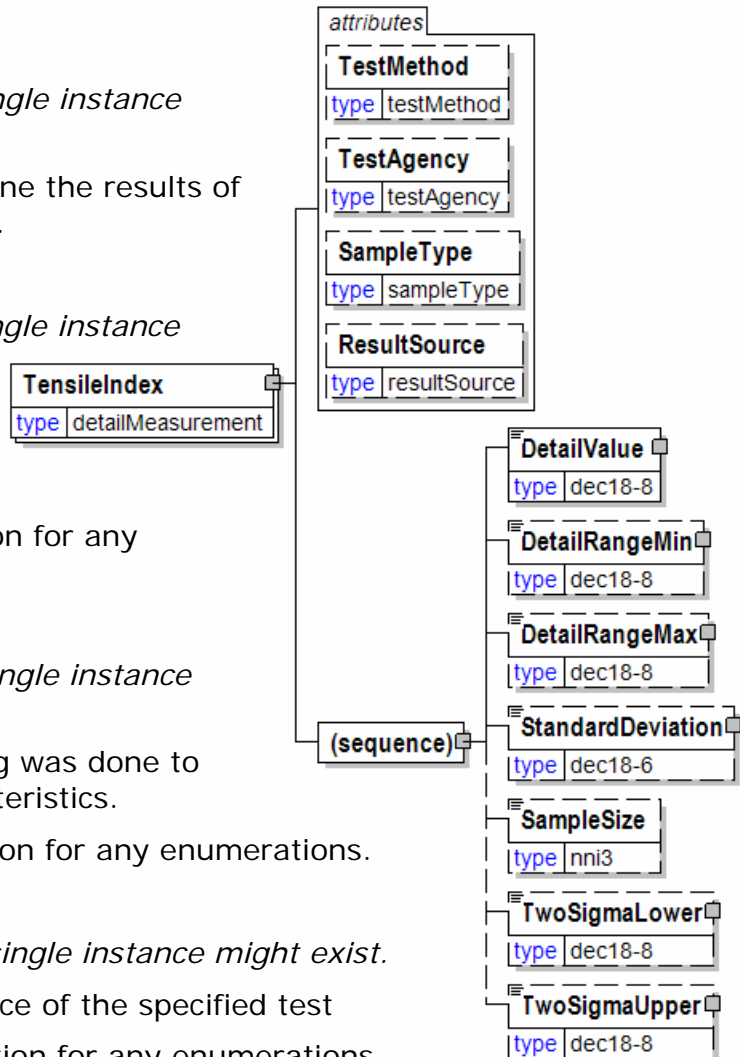
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Tension

Tension of the web on the printing press.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

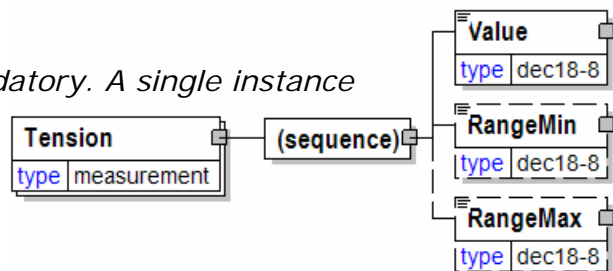
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



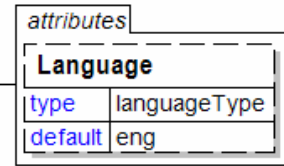
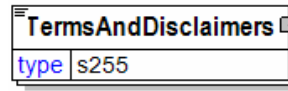
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TermsAndDisclaimers

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.



XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

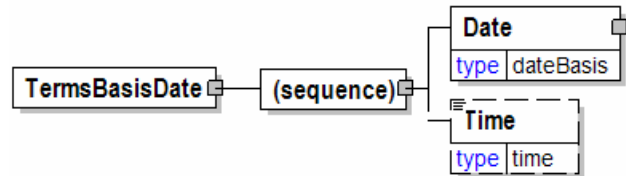
Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

TermsBasisDate

The Date and Time on which the terms-of-payment calculations are based.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TermsBasisDateType [attribute]

Indicates what date is being used as the terms basis.

<i>attribute</i>
TermsBasisDateType
<i>type</i> dateTypeTermsBasis

This item is restricted to the following list.

BillOfLadingDate

The date of the Bill of Lading.

DefferedOrInstallmentDate

The date of the installment.

DeliveryDate

The date the delivery was made or received.

DespatchDate

The date the delivery was initiated.

EndOfDeliveryMonth

The end of the month during which delivery took place.

EndOfDespatchMonth

The end of the month during which despatch took place.

EndOfInvoiceMonth

The end of the month during which invoicing took place.

EndOfMonth

The end of the month.

EstimatedTimeOfArrival

Terms are based on the estimated time of arrival that exists when the terms are defined.

EstimatedTimeOfDeparture

Terms are based on the estimated time of departure.

ExtendedDate

FixedDate

The terms specify a fixed date.

FollowingMonthDate

InstantDate

InvoiceDate

The issue date of the invoice. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the invoice.

InvoiceReceiptDate

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The date the invoice was received.

InvoiceTransmissionDate

The date the invoice was transmitted.

LetterOfCreditExpirationDate

The date the letter of credit expires.

NnDaysAfterEndOfMonthDate

The date a fixed number of days after the end of the month.

OrderConfirmationDate

The date the purchase order was confirmed with a status of "Accepted".

ProxDate

Proximo Date

PurchaseOrderDate

The date of the purchase order.

ReceivedDate

The date product was received.

ShipDate

The date product was shipped.

TermsDescription

A textual description of the terms of payment.

TermsDescription	
type	s255

TermsDiscountDaysDue

The number of days during which the customer is allowed to deduct cash discounts from the date of TermsBasisDate.

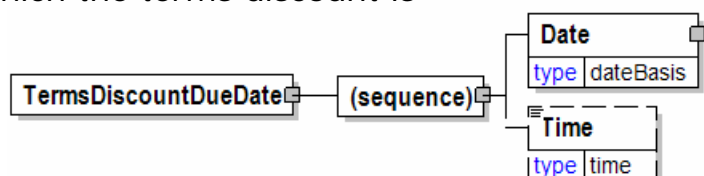
TermsDiscountDaysDue	
type	nni3

TermsDiscountDueDate

The latest Date and Time on which the terms discount is still applicable.

(sequence)

The sequence of items



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

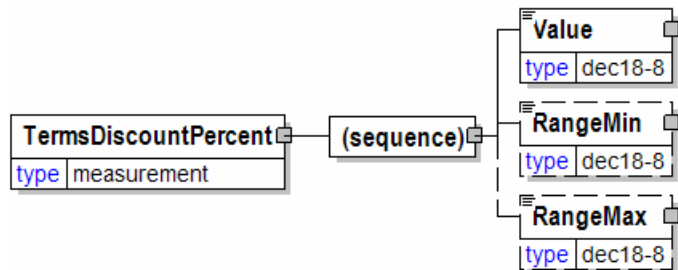
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

TermsDiscountPercent

The percentage taken away from the invoice line items; a result of the terms of payment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

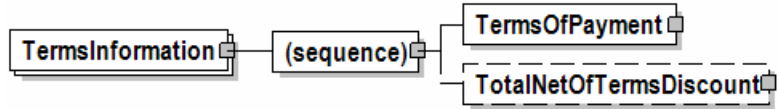
of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TermsInformation

An element that contains the term related information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TermsOfPayment

TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

TermsInterestPenaltyPercent

The penalty associated with not meeting the terms discount parameters.

TermsInterestPenaltyPercent
type dec18-6

TermsNetDaysDue

The number of days until the full invoice amount is due on the seller's account without a discount applied.

TermsNetDaysDue
type nni3

papiNet V2R31

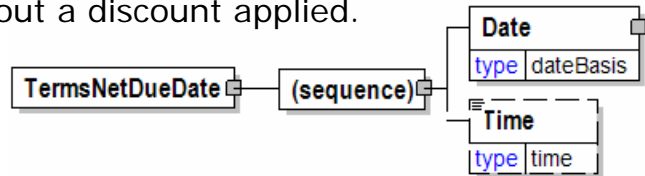
Data Dictionary

TermsNetDueDate

The latest Date and Time on which the full invoice amount is due on the seller's account without a discount applied.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

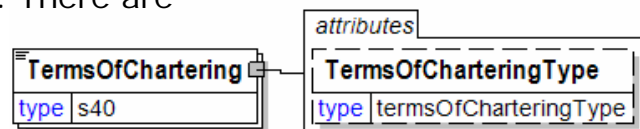
Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

TermsOfChartering

The terms of the vessel chartering. There are multiple types of TermsOfChartering that need to be specified. E.g.: Loading Terms and Unloading Terms



TermsOfCharteringType [attribute]

TermsOfCharteringType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Terms of chartering type.

Refer to TermsOfCharteringType definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TermsOfCharteringType [attribute]

Terms of chartering type.

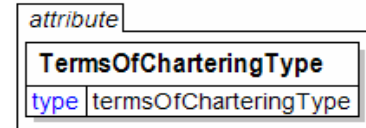
This item is restricted to the following list.

Loading

The charter terms apply to loading.

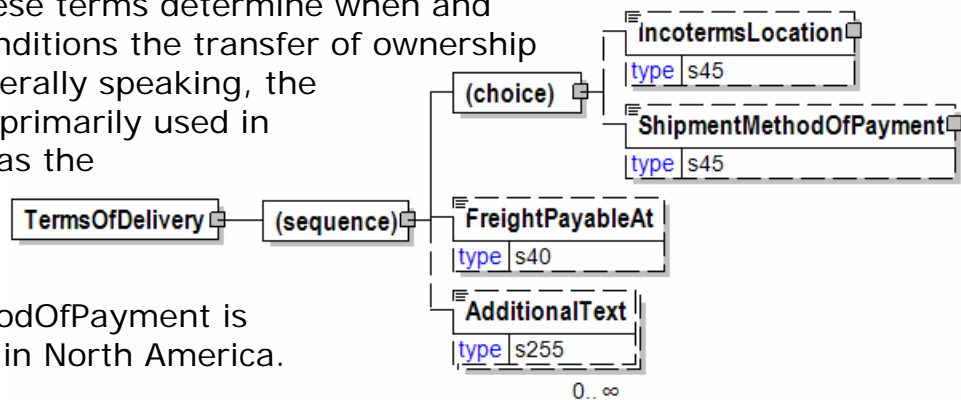
Unloading

The charter terms apply to unloading.



TermsOfDelivery

A group item defining the terms under which the delivery of goods will take place. These terms determine when and under what conditions the transfer of ownership will occur. Generally speaking, the Incoterms are primarily used in Europe, whereas the



ShipmentMethodOfPayment is primarily used in North America.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

IncotermsLocation

IncotermsLocation is optional because of choice construct.

Place linked to terms of delivery showing the place where goods are to be delivered.

ShipmentMethodOfPayment

ShipmentMethodOfPayment is optional because of choice construct.

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

FreightPayableAt

FreightPayableAt is optional. A single instance might exist.

The location at which freight charges are calculated.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TermsOfPayment

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

TermsOfPayment

TermsBasisDateType [attribute]

TermsBasisDateType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates what date is being used as the terms basis.

Refer to TermsBasisDateType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TermsOfPaymentCode

TermsOfPaymentCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code used as a shorthand representation for the TermsOfPayment. The Agency attribute is used to indicate the source of the code.

TermsDescription

TermsDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A textual description of the terms of payment.

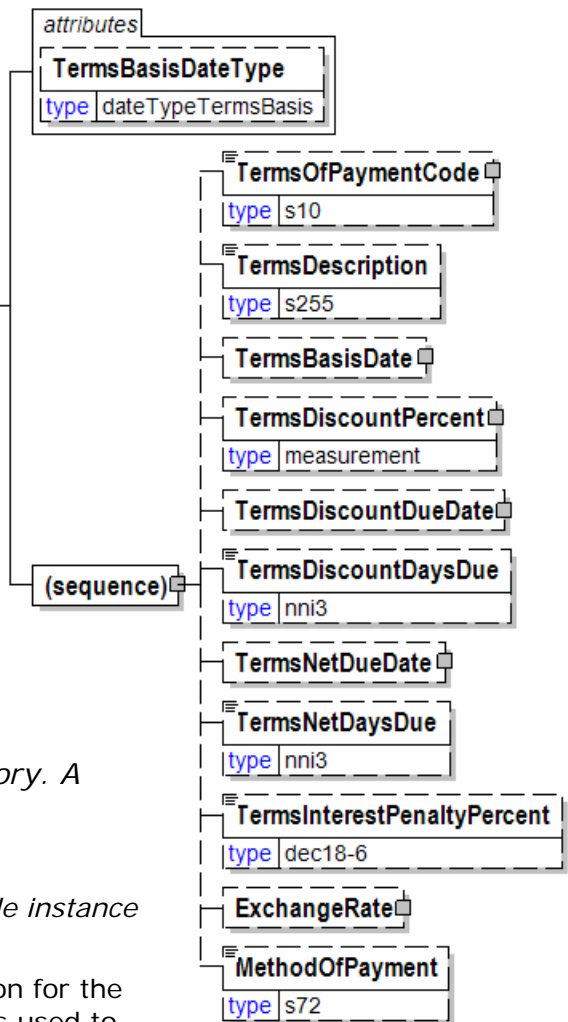
TermsBasisDate

TermsBasisDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time on which the terms-of-payment calculations are based.

TermsDiscountPercent

TermsDiscountPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The percentage taken away from the invoice line items; a result of the terms of payment.

TermsDiscountDueDate

TermsDiscountDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The latest Date and Time on which the terms discount is still applicable.

TermsDiscountDaysDue

TermsDiscountDaysDue is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of days during which the customer is allowed to deduct cash discounts from the date of TermsBasisDate.

TermsNetDueDate

TermsNetDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The latest Date and Time on which the full invoice amount is due on the seller's account without a discount applied.

TermsNetDaysDue

TermsNetDaysDue is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of days until the full invoice amount is due on the seller's account without a discount applied.

TermsInterestPenaltyPercent

TermsInterestPenaltyPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.

The penalty associated with not meeting the terms discount parameters.

ExchangeRate

ExchangeRate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The exchange rate as of the date included in the element.

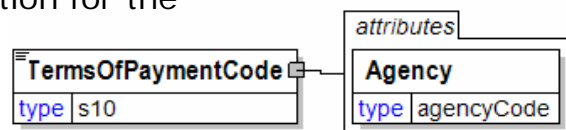
MethodOfPayment

MethodOfPayment is optional. A single instance might exist.

The manner in which payment is to be transmitted to the seller.

TermsOfPaymentCode

A code used as a shorthand representation for the TermsOfPayment. The Agency attribute is used to indicate the source of the code.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

TestAgency [attribute]

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

This item is restricted to the following list.



ASTM

American Society for Testing and Materials.

BS

British Standards.

CIE

Vienna-based Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage.

DuPont

DuPont.

EN

European standards organisation.

GE

General Electric

ImageXpert

ImageXpert.

ISO

International Organisation for Standardization.

NS-EN

Norwegian Standards, European Standards.

PAPTAC

Pulp and Paper Technical Association of Canada

SCAN-test

SFS-EN

SS-EN

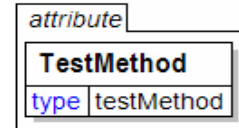
TAPPI

Technical Association for the Pulp and Paper Industry

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TestMethod [attribute]

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.



Thickness

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

ActualNominal [attribute]

ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Value

Value is optional because of choice construct.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

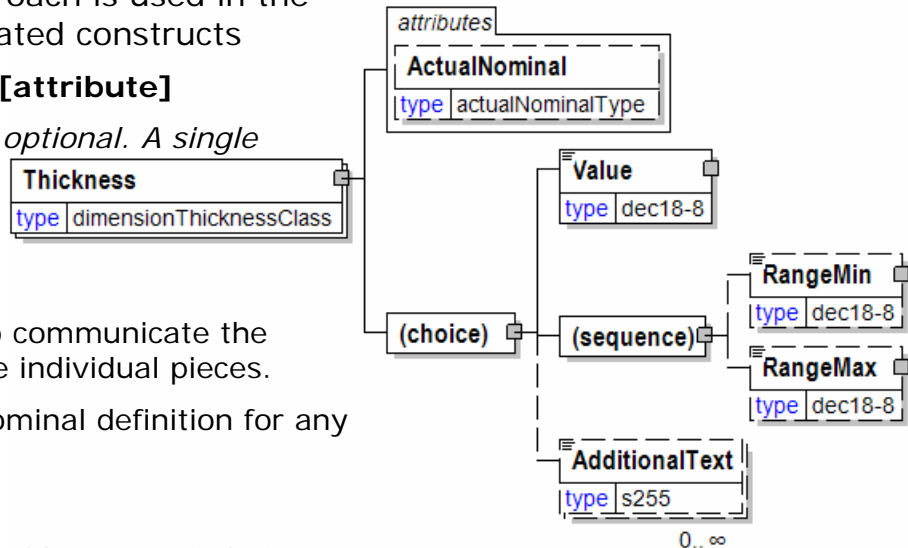
RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional because of choice construct.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

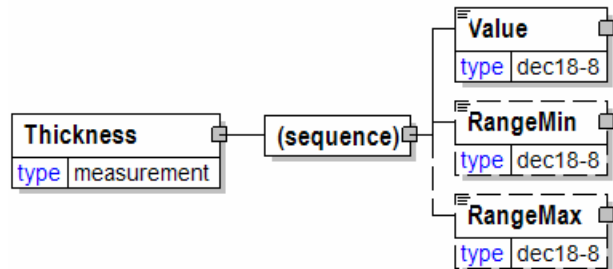
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

Thickness

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Thumb

Thumb.

Bleed [attribute]

Bleed is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Bleed definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

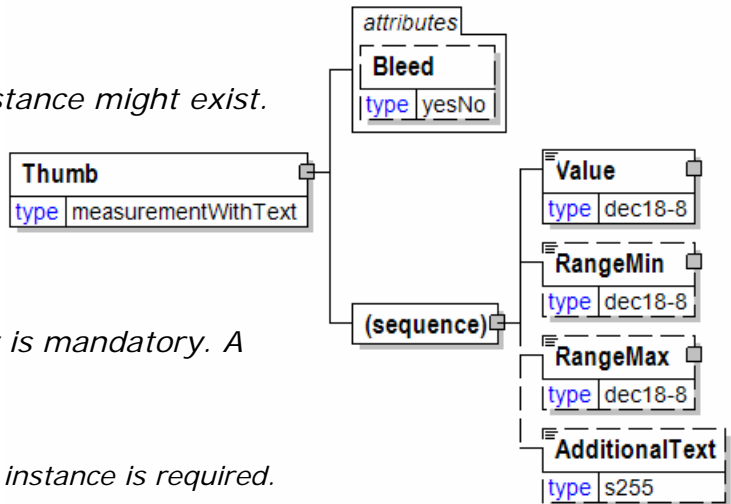
RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AdditionalText

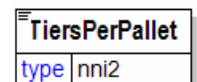
AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



TiersPerPallet

The number of tiers on the pallet, where a tier is a layer of items.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TimberCharacteristics

Timber characteristics

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

LumberSpecies

LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Specifies the raw material species.

Age

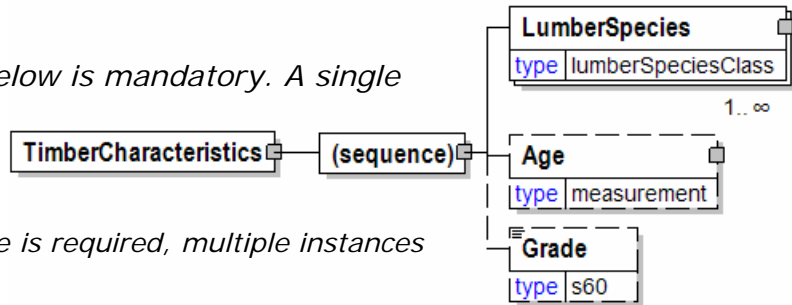
Age is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to report the age of the wood.

Grade

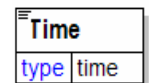
Grade is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade



Time

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.



- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TimePeriod

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

PeriodType [attribute]

PeriodType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Duration of time

Refer to PeriodType definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

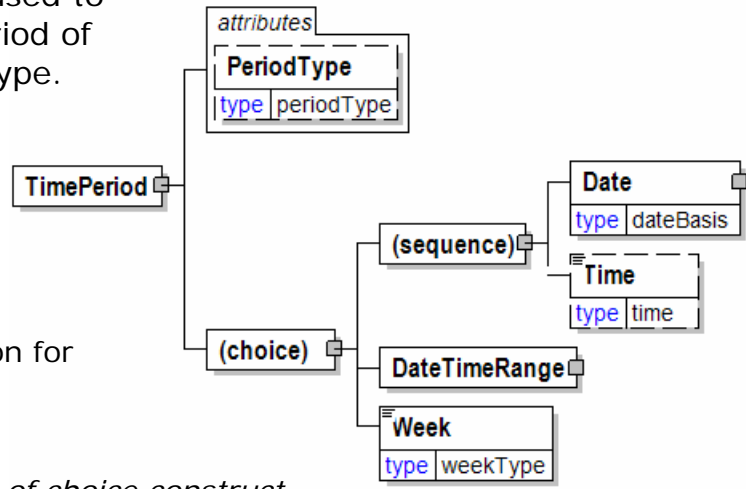
DateTimeRange

DateTimeRange is optional because of choice construct.

The delivery date and/or time range.

Week

Week is optional because of choice construct.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

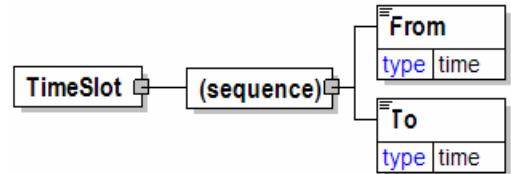
A field defining the week number of the calendar year. ISO 8601 is used as the basis for this element, "Week 01 of a year is the first week that has the Thursday in this year, which is equivalent to the week that contains the fourth day of January."

TimeSlot

A period of time during which an activity can be scheduled.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



From

From is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The beginning point of a timeperiod.

To

To is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The ending point of a timeperiod.

TimeSlotAvailability [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No



TimeSlotInformation

Description of the beginning and end of a time slot and the contingencies it contains.

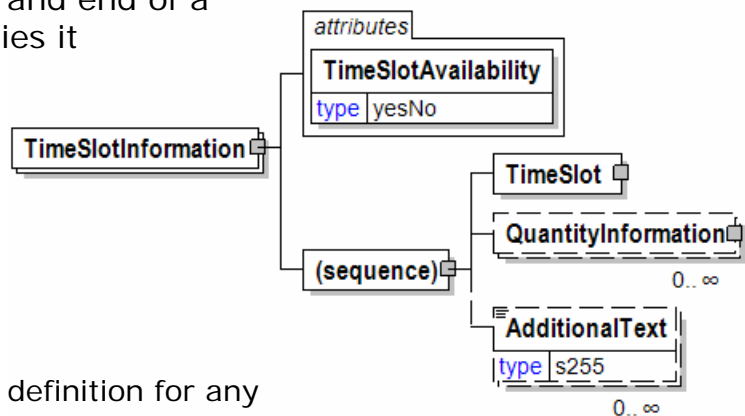
TimeSlotAvailability [attribute]

TimeSlotAvailability is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to TimeSlotAvailability definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TimeSlot

TimeSlot is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A period of time during which an activity can be scheduled.

QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

To

The ending point of a timeperiod.

To
type time

TopSide [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

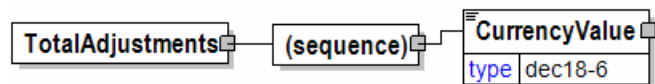
Yes

No

attribute
TopSide
type yesNo

TotalAdjustments

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment in the document (it excludes TaxAdjustments).



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

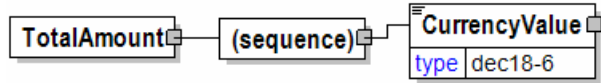
Data Dictionary

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

TotalAmount

A field containing the total amount including tax.

- PurchaseOrder: The total amount, using a valid unit of measure of all the items in the message. Multiple total amounts are allowed so different units of measure or grade sub-totals can be communicated.
- CreditDebitNote and Invoice: TotalAmount is equal to TotalNetAmount plus TotalTaxAmount. In certain countries this is the amount that is due for payment based upon the terms of payment.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

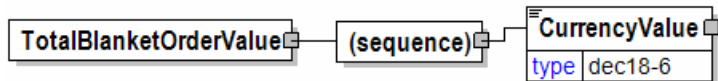
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

TotalBlanketOrderValue

The authorized amount of the blanket purchase order.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

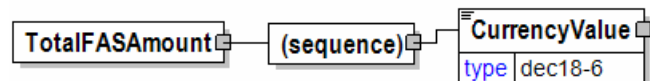
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

TotalFASAmount

TotalFASAmount is the total Free Alongside Ship value.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

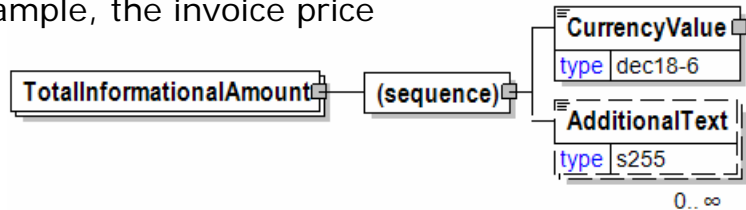
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TotalInformationalAmount

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TotalInformationalQuantity

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

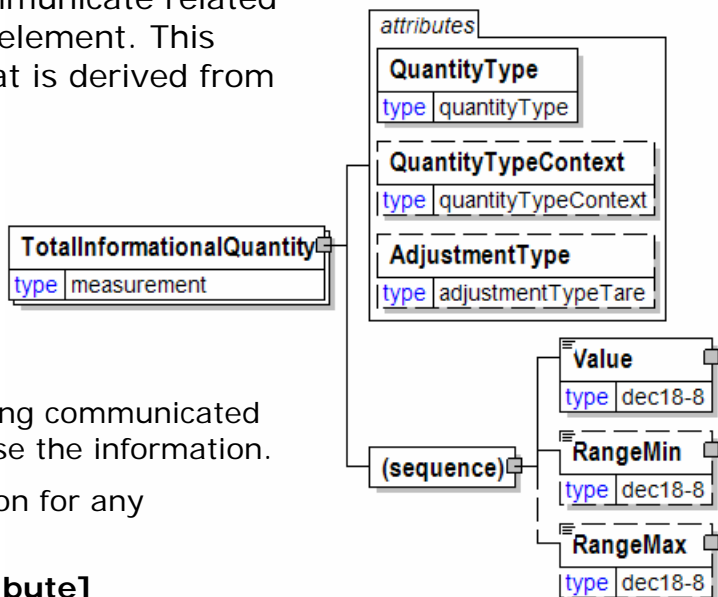
QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

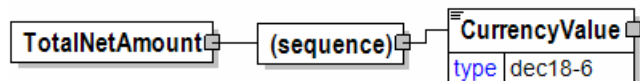
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TotalNetAmount

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice

TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus

TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

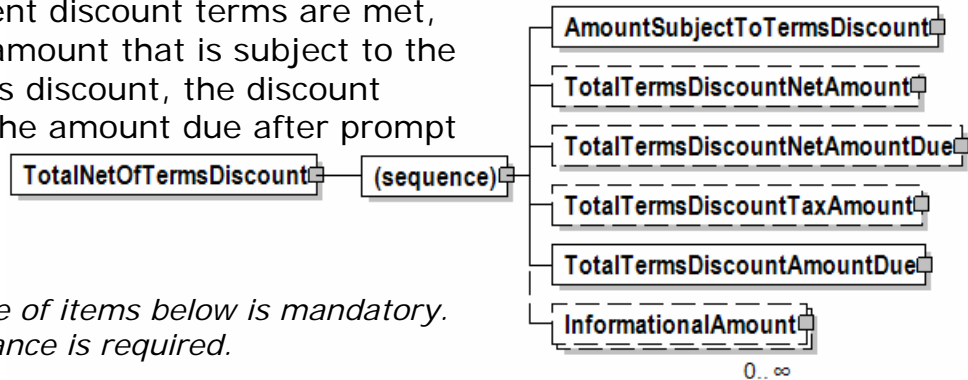
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



AmountSubjectToTermsDiscount

AmountSubjectToTermsDiscount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount against which prompt payment terms can be applied.

TotalTermsDiscountNetAmount

TotalTermsDiscountNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total prompt payment discount amount excluding taxes.

TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountDue

TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountDue is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount due after prompt payment discount excluding taxes. Encapsulates CurrencyValue.

TotalTermsDiscountTaxAmount

TotalTermsDiscountTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total tax amount calculated after prompt payment discount.

TotalTermsDiscountAmountDue

TotalTermsDiscountAmountDue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total amount due after prompt payment discount, includes the related taxes.

InformationalAmount

InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

- CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the message. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TotalNumberOfLineItems

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

TotalNumberOfLineItems	
type	nni4

TotalNumberOfPackingListItems

Total Number Of Packing List Items

TotalNumberOfPackingListItems	
type	nni3

TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits

TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits

TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits	
type	nni3

TotalNumberOfSequences

The total number of sequences in the document.

TotalNumberOfSequences	
type	nni4

TotalNumberOfShipments

Total number of shipments referred to in a delivery message.

TotalNumberOfShipments	
type	nni4

TotalNumberOfUnits

The total number of units.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

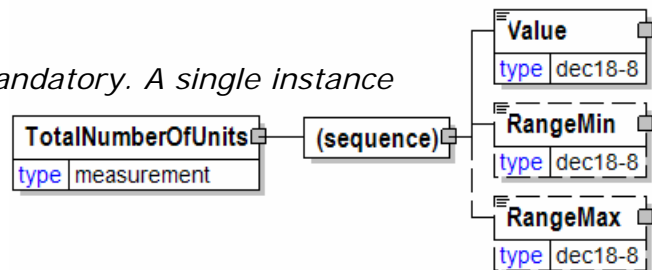
Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TotalOldInformationalQuantity

A summary of the OldInformationQuantity in the document.

TotalOldInformationalQuantity uses the QuantityInformation attribute group and the Measurement group (element grouping).

QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

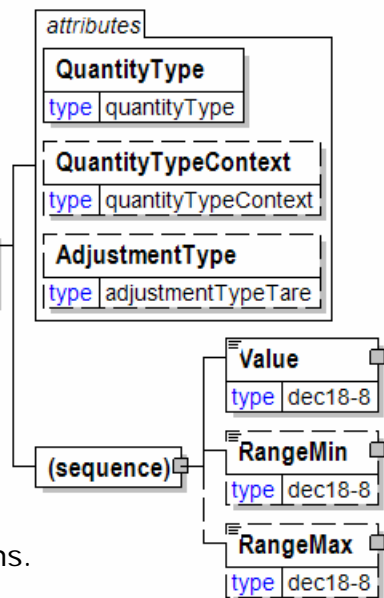
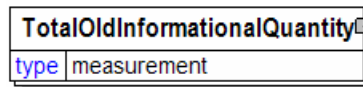
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TotalOldQuantity

A summary of the OldQuantity in the document. TotalOldQuantity uses the QuantityInformation attribute group and the Measurement group (element grouping).

QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

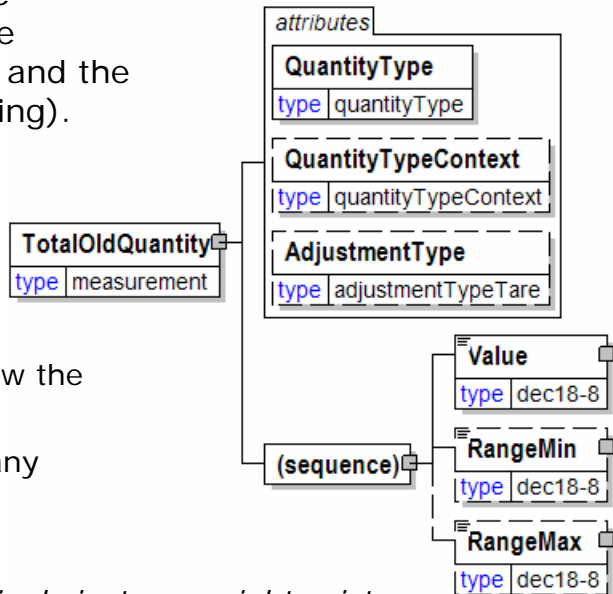
Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

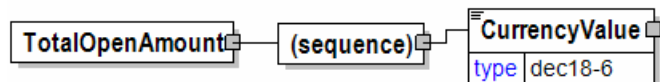
RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TotalOpenAmount

InvoiceAmount less the sum of all payment amounts, translated into one common currency.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

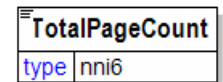
CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

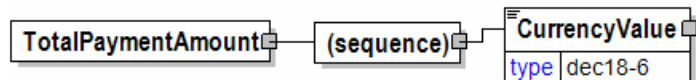
TotalPageCount

Element used to communicate the book's approximate total number of pages within each unit of the book. Total page count is more or less a reference to the "size" of the book that the customer designates. For instance, they will refer to a book as 800 pages when in fact it is 792 actual text pages with 8 pages of various inserts. This value should not be used to drive any of the other values for the component parts, but may in fact be exactly equal to the number of pages in one of the components designated as "Text".



TotalPaymentAmount

The amounts which were paid and booked against the original invoice.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

TotalQuantity

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

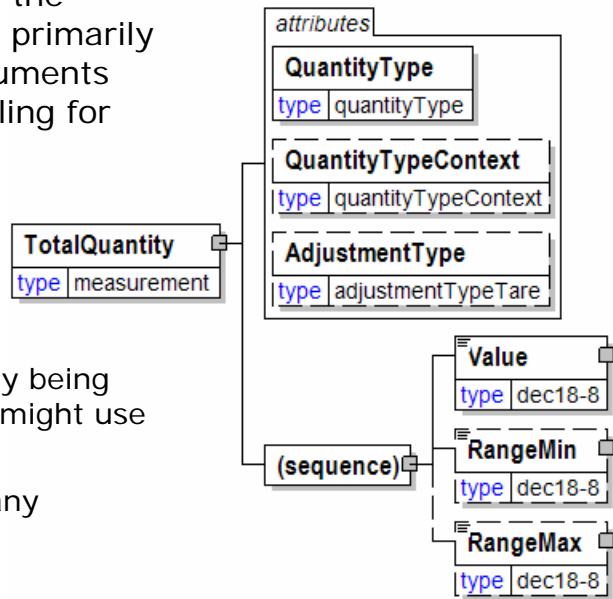
Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

parent of this element.

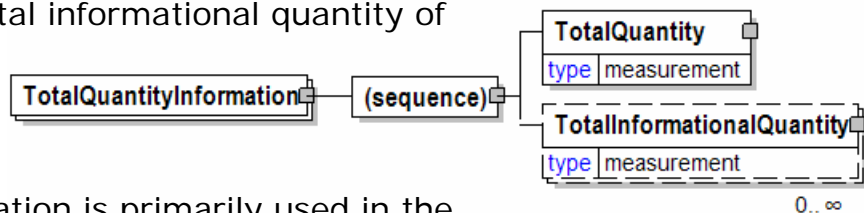
RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TotalQuantityInformation

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document.



TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of messages where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TotalRunningLength

Summary value of amount measured in running meters, etc.

QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

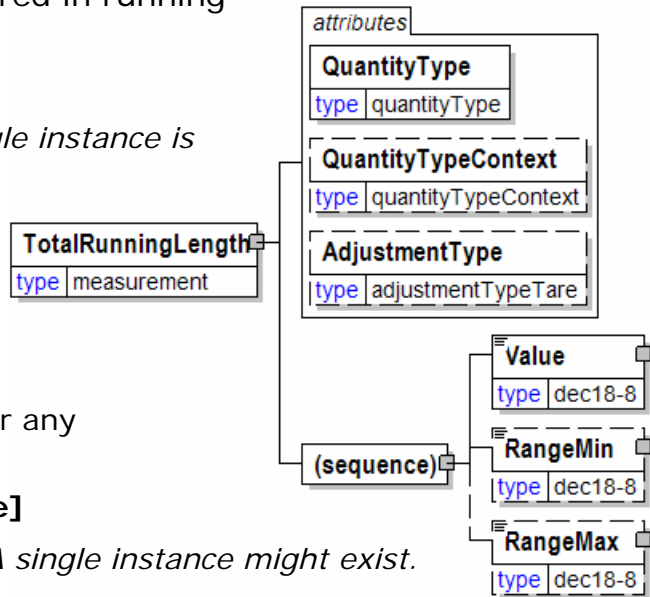
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TotalSetNumbers

The total number of sets wound from the Tambour (in the radial direction). Tambour is also called jumbo reel or mother reel.

TotalSetNumbers	
type	nni4

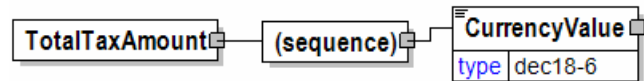
TotalSetPositions

The total number of reels cut across the Tambour (in the width direction). Tambour is also called jumbo reel or mother reel.

TotalSetPositions	
type	nni4

TotalTaxAmount

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

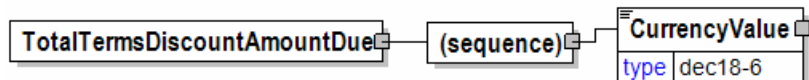
CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

TotalTermsDiscountAmountDue

The total amount due after prompt payment discount, includes the related taxes.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

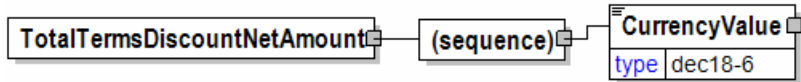
papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TotalTermsDiscountNetAmount

The total prompt payment discount amount excluding taxes.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

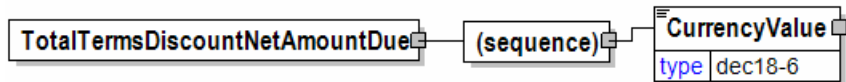
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountDue

The total amount due after prompt payment discount excluding taxes.

Encapsulates CurrencyValue.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CurrencyValue

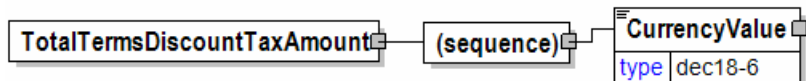
CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

TotalTermsDiscountTaxAmount

The total tax amount calculated after prompt payment discount.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

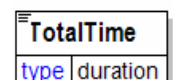
CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

TotalTime

The total time.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TrackType [attribute]

The type of track

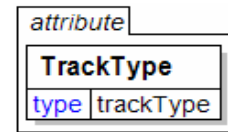
This item is restricted to the following list.

Mono

Track type is monaural.

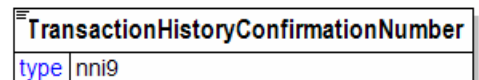
Stereo

Track type is stereophonic.



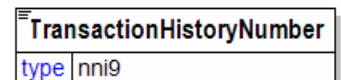
TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.



TransactionHistoryNumber

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.



TransportationComment

Textual Commentary on Transportation for an entire GoodsReceipt.

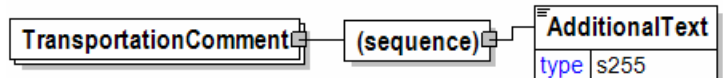
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is mandatory. A single instance is required.

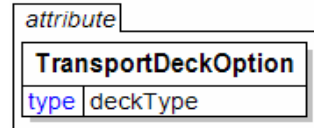
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportDeckOption [attribute]

Allotment of a shipping lot that can be placed on the deck of a ship.



This item is restricted to the following list.

FullDeck

The full load can be placed on the deck of the transport vehicle (ship).

HalfDeck

Only half the load can be placed on the deck of the transport vehicle (ship).

OneThirdDeck

Only one-third of the load can be placed on the deck of the transport vehicle (ship).

UnderDeck

The entire load must be placed under the deck of the transport vehicle (ship).

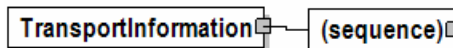
TransportInformation

A grouping element for transport information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportModeCharacteristics



TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

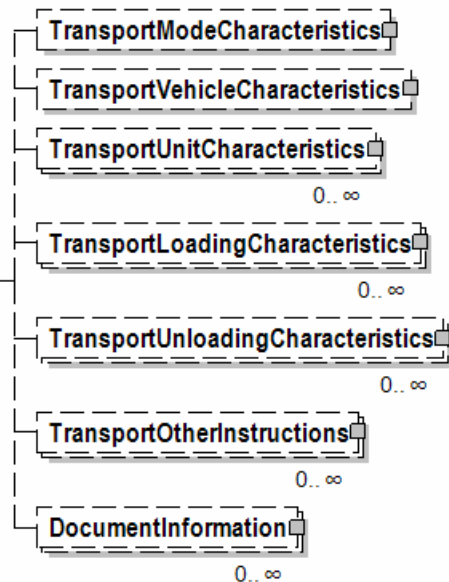
TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportOtherInstructions

TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

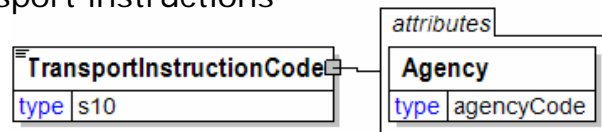
DocumentInformation

DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

TransportInstructionCode

A code used to define any other transport instructions that are not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or used alternatively to summarise in one unique code the above-mentioned categories.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportInstructionText

A text field further describing the transport instructions.

TransportInstructionText
type s255

TransportInstructionType [attribute]

Indicates the type of instruction.

This item is restricted to the following list.

LegSpecific

The text is related to the delivery leg or entire delivery.

ProductSpecific

The text is related to the product being transported.

<i>attribute</i>
TransportInstructionType
type transportInstructionType

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

MixProductIndicator [attribute]

MixProductIndicator is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same shipment.

TransportLoadingCharacteristics

Refer to MixProductIndicator definition for any enumerations.

TransportLoadingType [attribute]

TransportLoadingType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the primary loading modes for the transport of the goods

Refer to TransportLoadingType definition for any enumerations.

TransportDeckOption [attribute]

TransportDeckOption is optional. A single instance might exist.

Allotment of a shipping lot that can be placed on the deck of a ship.

Refer to TransportDeckOption definition for any enumerations.

LoadingTolerance [attribute]

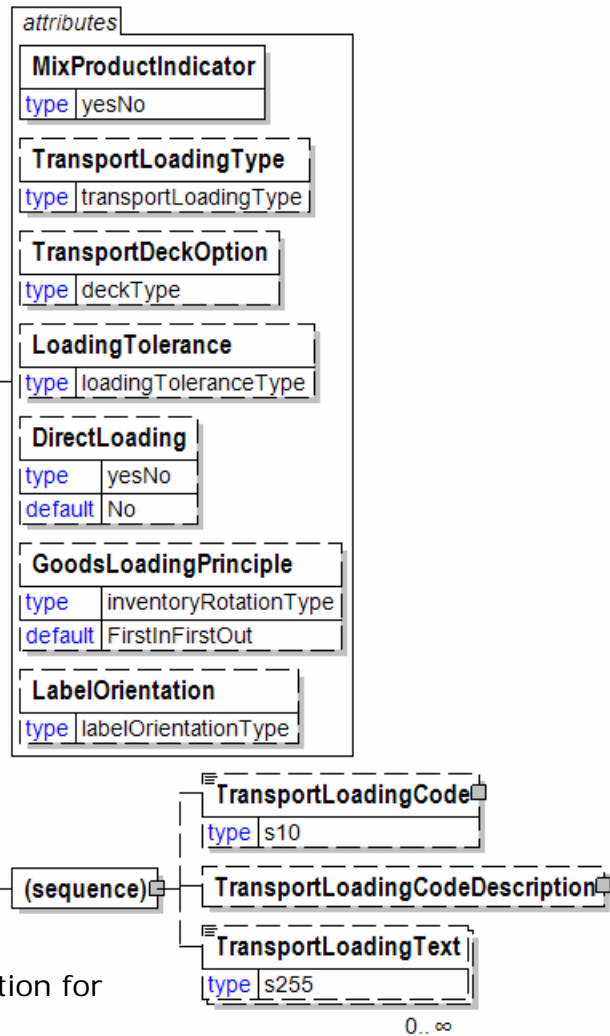
LoadingTolerance is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies tolerance type for load quantity. Tolerance values are given by RangeMin and RangeMax in Quantity.

Refer to LoadingTolerance definition for any enumerations.

DirectLoading [attribute]

DirectLoading is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Specifies if the transport unit should be loaded directly with goods received on another transport unit.

Refer to DirectLoading definition for any enumerations.

GoodsLoadingPrinciple [attribute]

GoodsLoadingPrinciple is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines principles for how goods are picked from warehouse and loaded

Refer to GoodsLoadingPrinciple definition for any enumerations.

LabelOrientation [attribute]

LabelOrientation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies label orientation for loaded goods seen in the transport direction of the goods carrier. It makes the label visible during unloading from a predetermined side.

Refer to LabelOrientation definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportLoadingCode

TransportLoadingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

TransportLoadingCodeDescription

TransportLoadingCodeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item describing the TransportLoadingCode. The document specifying how to load goods based on the TransportLoadingCode can be supplied in e-Attachment. TransportLoadingCode can be used as a Load Pattern identifier.

TransportLoadingText

TransportLoadingText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field further describing the transport loading instructions.

TransportLoadingCode

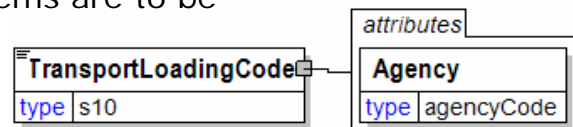
A code defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.



papiNet V2R31

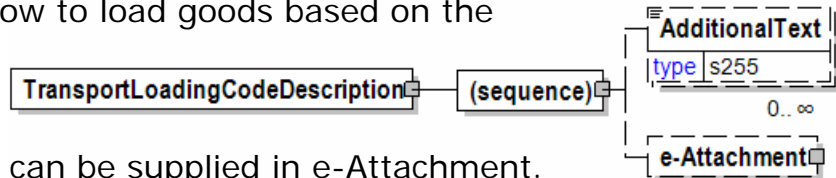
Data Dictionary

- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

TransportLoadingCodeDescription

A group item describing the TransportLoadingCode. The document specifying how to load goods based on the



TransportLoadingCode can be supplied in e-Attachment. TransportLoadingCode can be used as a Load Pattern identifier.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

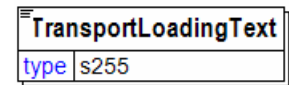
e-Attachment

e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

TransportLoadingText

A text field further describing the transport loading instructions.



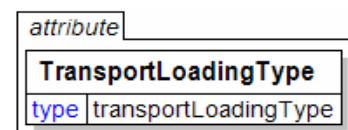
TransportLoadingType [attribute]

Defines the primary loading modes for the transport of the goods

This item is restricted to the following list.

ByLoadingCode

How to load the goods is specified via the element TransportLoadingCode.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportLoadingCode can be used as a Load Pattern identifier. A separate document that can be specified by element TransportLoadingCodeDescription specifies the Load Pattern in all details.

Lying

The goods, such as reels on the belly, have to be in a lying position during transport.

Standing

The goods, such as reels standing on end, have to be in a standing position during transport

StandingUpsideDown

The goods, such as reels standing on end but turned upside-down, have to be in a standing position during transport. Reels are turned upside-down to get the right unwinding direction at end user.

Other

Used for any other loading modes not covered by this list.

TransportModeCharacteristics

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportModeType [attribute]

TransportModeCharacteristics

TransportModeType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the primary mode of transport for the goods

Refer to TransportModeType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportModeCode

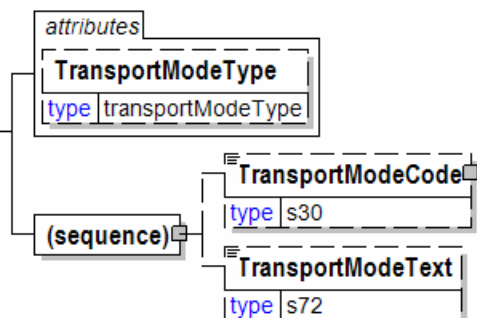
TransportModeCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code defining the primary mode of transport.

TransportModeText

TransportModeText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field further describing the transport mode.



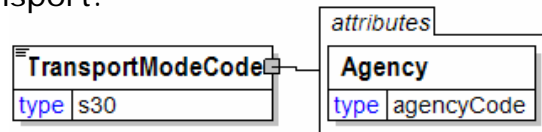
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportModeCode

A code defining the primary mode of transport.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



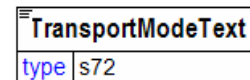
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

TransportModeText

A text field further describing the transport mode.



TransportModeType [attribute]

Defines the primary mode of transport for the goods

This item is restricted to the following list.



Air

The goods will be transported by air.

InlandWaterway

The goods will be transported by inland waterway.

Intermodal

The movement of goods in one and the same transport unit, which uses successively two or more modes of transport without handling the goods themselves in changing modes. (Definition courtesy of the UN/ECE, the European Conference of Ministers of Transport [ECMT] and the European Commission [EC])

Mail

The goods will be sent by post.

Multimodal

The goods will be transported by two or more modes of transport. Handling of goods can occur in changing transport modes.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Rail

The goods will be transported by rail.

Road

The goods will be transported by road.

Sea

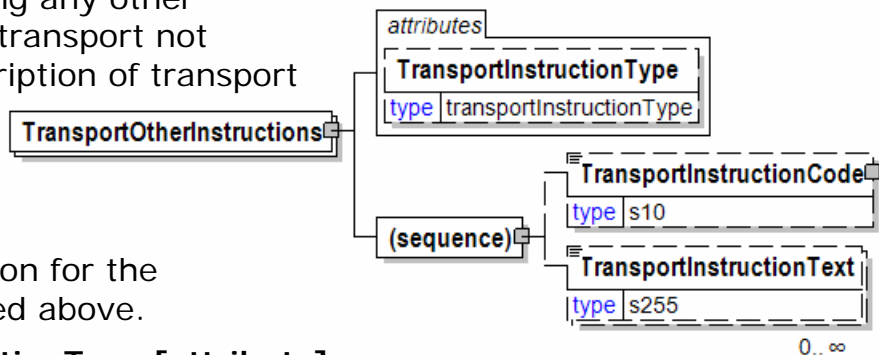
The goods will be transported by sea.

Other

Used for any other transport modes not covered by this list.

TransportOtherInstructions

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.



TransportInstructionType [attribute]

TransportInstructionType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the type of instruction.

Refer to **TransportInstructionType** definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportInstructionCode

TransportInstructionCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code used to define any other transport instructions that are not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or used alternatively to summarise in one unique code the above-mentioned categories.

TransportInstructionText

TransportInstructionText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field further describing the transport instructions.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportPackageInformation

Information of a package used in transportation, can include several normal packages.

PackageType [attribute]

PackageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

TransportPackageInformation

MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

MixedProductPalletIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet

Refer to MixedProductPalletIndicator definition for any enumerations.

PackageLevel [attribute]

PackageLevel is optional. A single instance might exist.

An hierarchical numbering approach that communicates containerization and identity.

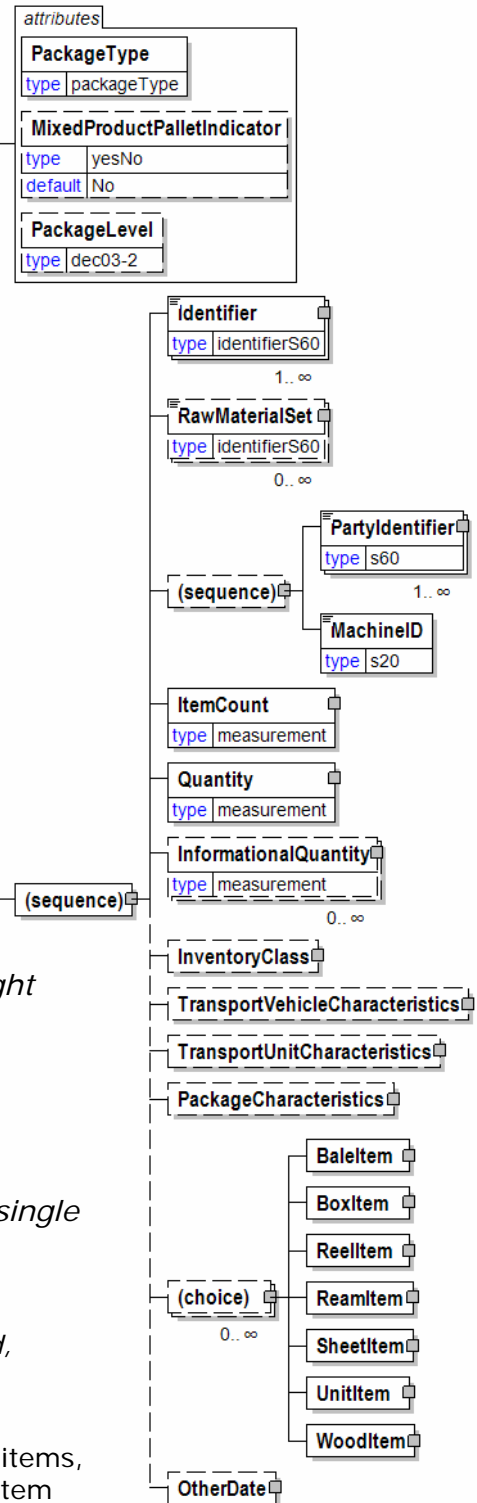
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RawMaterialSet

RawMaterialSet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

MachineID

MachineID is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

ItemCount

ItemCount is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

Quantity

Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitCharacteristics

TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

PackageCharacteristics

PackageCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

The package characteristics.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

BaleItem

BaleItem is optional because of choice construct.

An individual bale included as part of a delivery.

BoxItem

BoxItem is optional because of choice construct.

A four-sided container for reams or sheet items. A pallet can contain zero or more boxes. The term Carton is a synonym for BoxItem. The term "Box" is used as constraint within the ItemType attribute of the UsageLineItemDetail to refer to a box that contains other boxes.

ReelItem

ReelItem is optional because of choice construct.

A group item representing details of an actual (as opposed to specified) reel. One or several reels can be contained in a package.

ReamItem

ReamItem is optional because of choice construct.

A wrapped quantity of SheetItem(s).

SheetItem

SheetItem is optional because of choice construct.

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

UnitItem

UnitItem is optional because of choice construct.

Unit Item.

WoodItem

WoodItem is optional because of choice construct.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Group element containing elements describing a wood industry product.

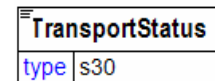
OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

TransportStatus

Text element used to communicate the current status of the shipment actually being transported to the recipient. This element could indicate the tracking status that the transport company issues. Alternatively, it could be the vendor's internal tracking status of the shipment.

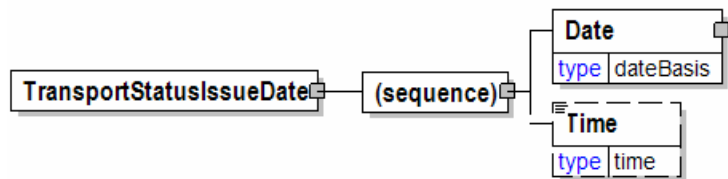


TransportStatusIssueDate

The Date and Time the transport status is issued.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportUnitCharacteristics

A group item defining and identifying the primary means of containing the goods. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportUnitType [attribute]

TransportUnitType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides general information about the

transport unit, which is the unit containing the goods. Transport units only move using power from another source, the transport vehicle. Additional detail can be specified through a detail type.

Refer to TransportUnitType definition for any enumerations.

TransportUnitVariable [attribute]

TransportUnitVariable is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates if there is an attribute of the transport unit that can change (is variable).

Refer to TransportUnitVariable definition for any enumerations.

TransportUnitLevel [attribute]

TransportUnitLevel is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the level of stacked transport units. For example, on a train with wagons loaded with containers the transport unit levels would be wagon level 1 and container level 2.

(sequence)

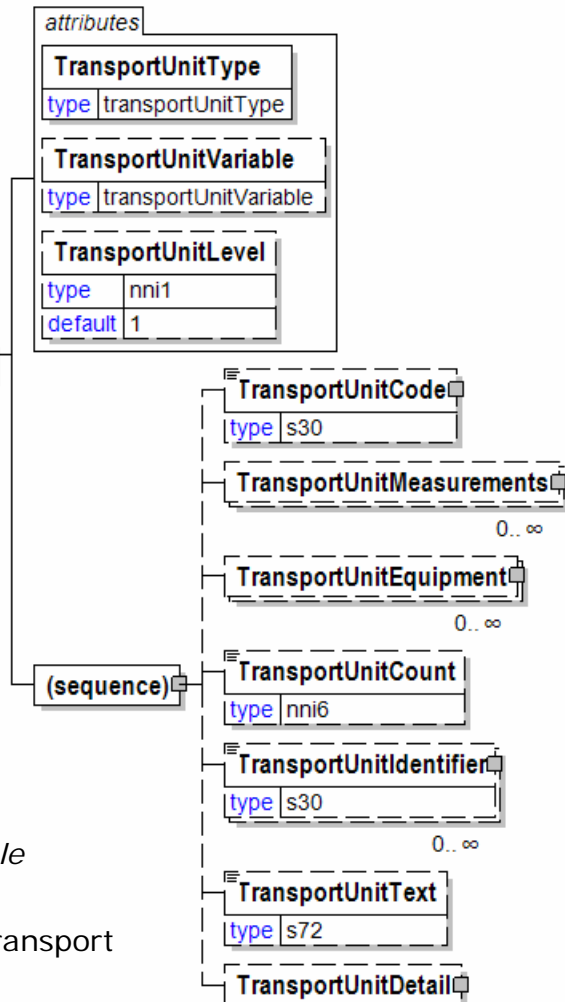
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportUnitCode

TransportUnitCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code defining the primary means of containing the goods.

TransportUnitMeasurements



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportUnitMeasurements is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing the measurements (length, height, weight, and width) of the transport unit.

TransportUnitEquipment

TransportUnitEquipment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining extra equipment of the transport unit.

TransportUnitCount

TransportUnitCount is optional. A single instance might exist.

An item defining the number of units used to transport the goods.

TransportUnitIdentifier

TransportUnitIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The identifier of the transport unit, such as a container ID. It could be a license plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time. The type of identifier is indicated by the TransportUnitIdentifierType.

TransportUnitText

TransportUnitText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field further describing the transport unit.

TransportUnitDetail

TransportUnitDetail is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item describing details for a transport unit.

TransportUnitCode

A code defining the primary means of containing the goods.

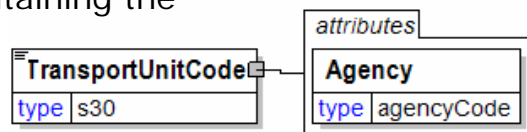
Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportUnitCount

An item defining the number of units used to transport the goods.

TransportUnitCount	
type	nni6

TransportUnitDetail

A group item describing details for a transport unit.

TransportUnitDetailType [attribute]

TransportUnitDetail

TransportUnitDetailType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies detail type of a transport unit. If needed variants of a transport unit detail type can be specified by TransportUnitDetailCode in a Trading Partner Agreement as well as clarified in AdditionalText.

Refer to TransportUnitDetailType definition for any enumerations.

LoadOpeningSide [attribute]

LoadOpeningSide is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies opening sides on a transport unit for loading and unloading seen in the transport direction of the goods carrier

Refer to LoadOpeningSide definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportUnitDetailCode

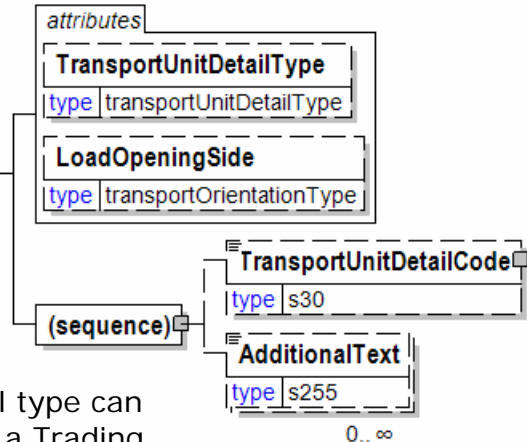
TransportUnitDetailCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code defining details of a transport unit.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31

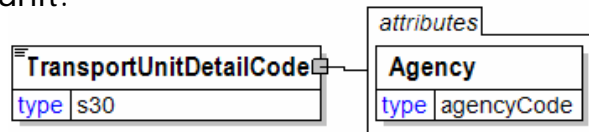
Data Dictionary

TransportUnitDetailCode

A code defining details of a transport unit.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



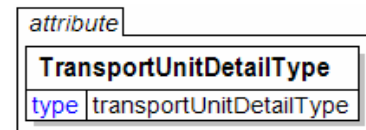
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

TransportUnitDetailType [attribute]

Specifies detail type of a transport unit. If needed variants of a transport unit detail type can be specified by TransportUnitDetailCode in a Trading Partner Agreement as well as clarified in AdditionalText.



This item is restricted to the following list.

DryFreightContainer

The most widely used container for general cargo. It is available in 20 and 40 feet lengths. For high volume, low weight cargo, 9.5 foot high, 40 foot and 45 foot units are available giving an additional internal cubic capacity.

PlatformContainer

Container Platform Flats and Flatracks are primarily used for the containerisation of oversize, awkward and project cargoes that would otherwise be carried break bulk. These units are increasingly being used as temporary 'tweendecks' for the carriage of large, indivisible loads which are loaded separately on to a bed of flat-racks or platforms spread on top of a ship's hatch cover.

OpenSidesContainer

A container with loading and unloading via side and rear doors. It can also have a curtain side.

OpenTopContainer

A container with an open top that can be loaded via top side and rear doors. Covered by means of removable tilt. Open top containers are designed for the carriage of awkward, indivisible or oversize cargoes. The units offer increased versatility over standard boxes as they are designed for loading through both

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

the top of the container and the rear doors. All units are equipped with a swinging cross-door beam header, which opens outwards to give unrestricted access through the door opening. The simplicity of loading and discharge and the full protection offered by a TIR approved tarpaulin provide a container that will ensure the safe passage of a broad range of cargoes.

OverheadContainer

A container with oversize measurements. Common types are "Open Top High Cube" and "Pallet Wide High Cube".

SwapBodyContainer

A container with foldable legs and transported on chassis. A SwapBody can easily be stored and swapped between different transport modes, usually road/rail. No handling equipment is needed. Swapbodies are designed for two-palletwide operations. The increased internal width of a swapbody unit allows two pallets (up to a maximum of 1200mm wide) to be loaded side by side.

BoxTrailer

Semi-railer completely closed only accessible with doors at rear end. The box is often made of plywood.

CurtainsiderTrailer

Semi-Trailer with automatic or semi-automatic curtain that opens on the side. An other common used name is Tautliner.

DrawBarTrailer

A trailer with both front and rear axles usually towed by a lorry. It can be either covered or uncovered. A drawbar trailer carries the full load on its axles compared to a semi-trailer that only carries the half load on its rear axles. A semi-trailer can't move by itself because it only has wheels at the rear end.

GooseneckTrailer

Semi-Trailer with a stepdeck at the front end, i.e. not a flat platform. It can be both covered or uncovered.

HuckepackTrailer

Platform or Semi-Trailer with reinforcements and specially designed to be lifted on and off rail wagons. It makes it easy to mix transport modes for the transport unit from road to rail and vice versa. Synonym: StackTrain, Piggyback.

FlatbedTrailer

Semi-Trailer with an open flat platform.

SkeletalTrailer

A universal extensible skeletal chassis.

SkeletalContainerTrailer

A chassis designed to carry containers.

SkeletalDrawbarTrailer

A chassis with a drawbar.

SpecialTrailer

Semi-Trailer equipped with special features to load and unload goods. This type can have special designed floor to move goods without any external handling tools. Typical used names are CoilTrailer, Joloda, LoadMate, Rolamat, Selfloader and Walking floor. Dimensions on loading/unloading facilities, e.g. skates, may vary between makes. A CurtainSider with sliding roof is also typed as Special.

TerminalTrailer

Equipment which is not allowed on public roads and used for moving goods in terminals and warehouses. Normally these trailer types have no transport unit identifiers. Typical used names are Mafi, Platform and Roltrailer.

TiltTrailer

Semi-Trailer which can be closed by means of removable tilts.

BasketRailCar

A railcar with a demountable sub frame, fitted with devices for vertical handling, to allow the loading and unloading of semi-trailers or road vehicles.

ContainerRailCar

Open railcar designed to carry Containers, SwapBodies etc.

FlatRailCar

A railcar without roof or sides, or railcar without roof but with sides not higher than 60 cm, or swing-bolster railcar, of ordinary or special type. Railcars designed exclusively to carry containers, swap-bodies or goods vehicles are excluded.

HighSidedRailCar

A railcar with no roof and with rigid sides higher than 60 cm.

PocketRailCar

A railcar with a recessed pocket to accept the axle/wheel assembly of a semitrailer.

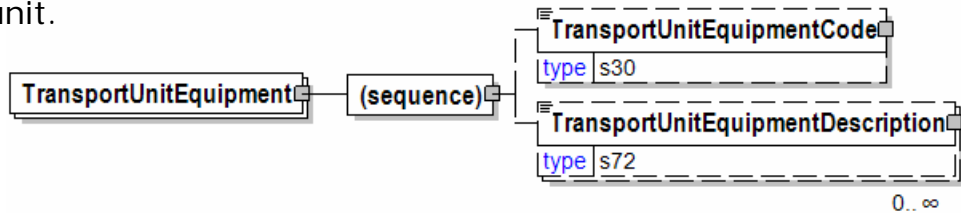
SpineRailCar

A rail railcar with a central chassis designed to carry a semi-trailer.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportUnitEquipment

A group item defining extra equipment of the transport unit.



(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory.
A single instance is required.*

TransportUnitEquipmentCode

TransportUnitEquipmentCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

TransportUnitEquipmentCode is a code describing extra equipment of the transport unit.

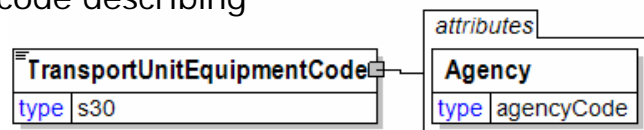
TransportUnitEquipmentDescription

TransportUnitEquipmentDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field element describing the extra equipment of the transport unit.

TransportUnitEquipmentCode

TransportUnitEquipmentCode is a code describing extra equipment of the transport unit.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

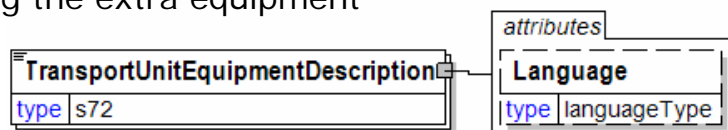
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

TransportUnitEquipmentDescription

A text field element describing the extra equipment of the transport unit.



Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

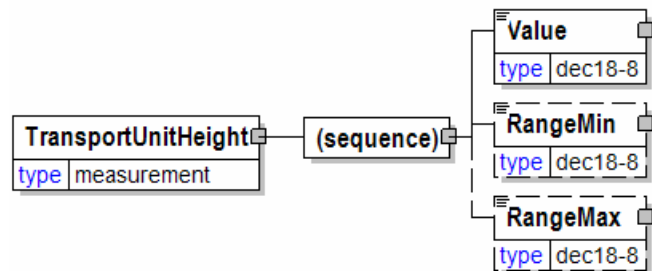
Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

TransportUnitHeight

The height of the transport unit in a UOM (usually meters or feet).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

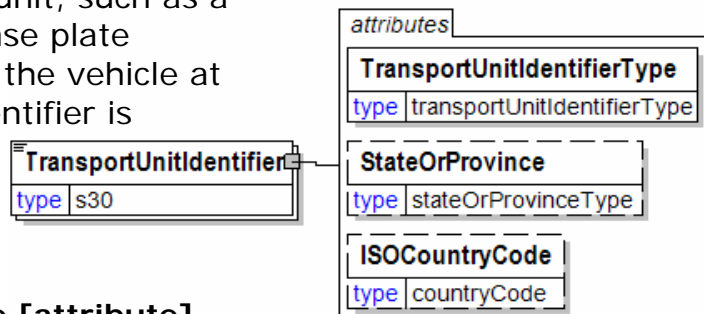
RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TransportUnitIdentifier

The identifier of the transport unit, such as a container ID. It could be a license plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time. The type of identifier is indicated by the TransportUnitIdentifierType.



TransportUnitIdentifierType [attribute]

TransportUnitIdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the transport unit.

Refer to TransportUnitIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

StateOrProvince [attribute]

StateOrProvince is optional. A single instance might exist.

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.

ISOCountryCode [attribute]

ISOCountryCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

The valid list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCode definition for any enumerations.

TransportUnitIdentifierType [attribute]

Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the transport unit.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute
TransportUnitIdentifierType
type transportUnitIdentifierType

ContainerID

Defines a container identifier.

CassetteID

Defines a cassette identifier.

GlobalReturnableAssetIdentifier

A returnable asset is a reusable package or transport equipment of a certain value. The Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI) provides for the unique identification of an asset; it utilizes a UCC assigned Company Prefix enabling a user to develop, assign and maintain a unique asset number for equipment, resources, supplies, etc. in order to track its location and/or user. The EAN.UCC identification number of a returnable asset (GRAI) is defined as a physical item with no reference to the contents. The EAN.UCC identification of a returnable asset (GRAI) enables tracking as well as recording of all relevant data.

RailCarID

A rail car identifier.

RFTag

The fixed built-in identifier of a RFID unit attached to a transport unit.

SealNumber

Identifies the seal that closes the transport unit.

SerialShippingContainerCode

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The unique identification of logistics units is achieved in the EAN.UCC System by the use of the SSCC (Serial Shipping Container Code). The SSCC is an 18-digit numeric data structure. The uniqueness of the data structure is ensured through the use of the EAN.UCC Company Prefix, which is supplied by the UCC or another EAN Member Organization. This Company Prefix, when combined with the serial number that is assigned by the member company, acts as an identifier or "license plate" and provides access to information stored in computer files, which are transferred through electronic business transactions.

TrailerID

A trailer identifier. Note: This can be a licence plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time, or if the transport unit is a trailer with a licence plate number of its own. TrailerID is also used as identifier type for DrawBarCombination and RigidLorry.

WagonID

Will be removed in version v3r00. Use instead RailCarID

Other

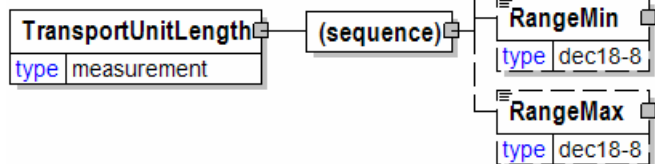
Used for any other transport unit identifiers not covered by this list.

TransportUnitLength

The length of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportUnitLevel [attribute]

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the level of stacked transport units. For example, on a train with wagons loaded with containers the transport unit levels would be wagon level 1 and container level 2.

attribute	
TransportUnitLevel	
type	nni1
default	1

TransportUnitMeasurements

A group item containing the measurements (length, height, weight, and width) of the transport unit.

AppliesTo [attribute]

AppliesTo is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies the type of item to which measurements apply to.

Refer to AppliesTo definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportUnitLength

TransportUnitLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

The length of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

TransportUnitWidth

TransportUnitWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.

The width of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

TransportUnitHeight

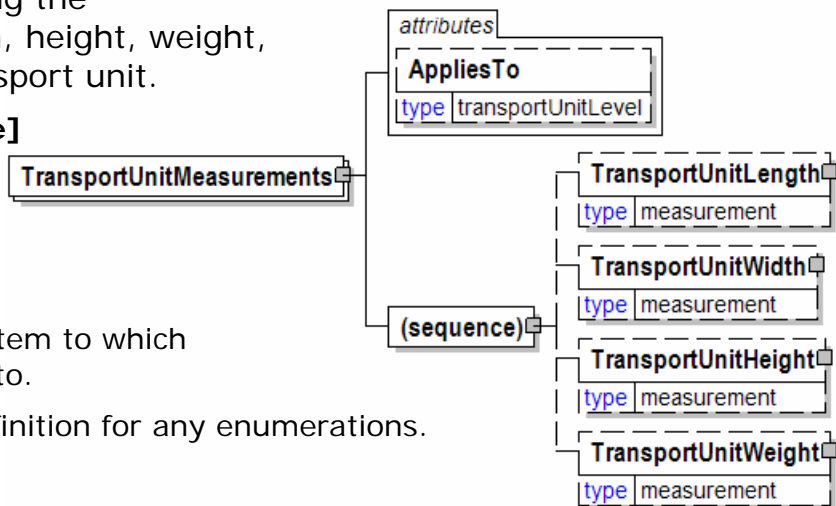
TransportUnitHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the transport unit in a UOM (usually meters or feet).

TransportUnitWeight

TransportUnitWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually tons, pounds, or kilograms).



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportUnitText

A text field further describing the transport unit.

TransportUnitText	
type	s72

TransportUnitType [attribute]

Provides general information about the transport unit, which is the unit containing the goods. Transport units only move using power from another source, the transport vehicle. Additional detail can be specified through a detail type.

attribute	
TransportUnitType	
type	transportUnitType

This item is restricted to the following list.

Barge

A flat, inland waterways transport unit, which is typically towed, one or many at the same time, by a towing vessel.

Cassette

A platform used for RORO vessels to roll-on and roll-off goods to be moved.

Container

A generic term for a box to carry goods, strong enough for repeated use, usually stackable and fitted with devices for transfer between modes. There are a number of different types of containers.

ConventionalVessel

To be removed in version v3r00. Select the best fit from the TransportUnitType list.

DrawBarCombination

A RigidLorry and a DrawBarTrailer combined together and handled as one transport unit. It is typically used in Scandinavian countries.

Flatbed

To be removed in version v3r00. See detail types.

FlatCar

To be removed in version v3r00. See detail types.

RailCar

A rail-based, covered mode of transport. Synonym: Rail Wagon.

RigidLorry

Carries goods in a body mounted to the chassis of a truck. It can be covered or uncovered. Synonym: Straight Truck.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

StackTrain

To be removed in v3r00. See detail types.

SwapBodies

To be removed in v3r00. See detail types.

Trailer

A road trailer usually pulled by a truck.

Wagon

To be removed in v3r00. Use instead transport unit "RailCar" and detail types of railcars.

Other

Used for any other transport units not covered by this list. To be removed in version v3r00.

TransportUnitVariable [attribute]

Indicates if there is an attribute of the transport unit that can change (is variable).

This item is restricted to the following list.

CubicCapacity

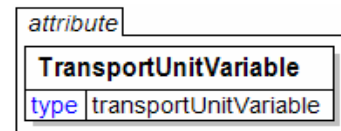
DeckOption

Height

Length

RailcarDoorSize

WeightCarryingCapacity



TransportUnitWeight

The weight of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually tons, pounds, or kilograms).

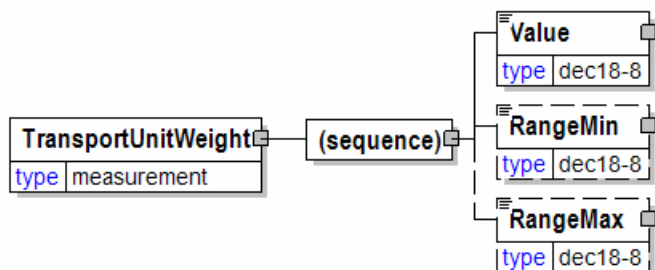
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

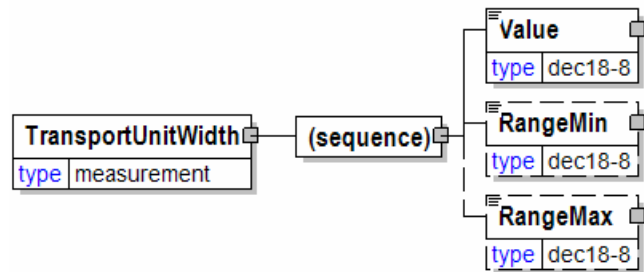
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TransportUnitWidth

The width of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportUnloadingType [attribute]

TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

TransportUnloadingType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the primary unloading modes for the transport of the goods

Refer to TransportUnloadingType definition for any enumerations.

DirectUnloading [attribute]

DirectUnloading is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies if the transport unit should be unloaded directly on to a new transport unit. Certain transport units, e.g. cassettes, can be stored in warehouses a short period waiting for direct unloading.

Refer to DirectUnloading definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportUnloadingCode

TransportUnloadingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

TransportUnloadingCodeDescription

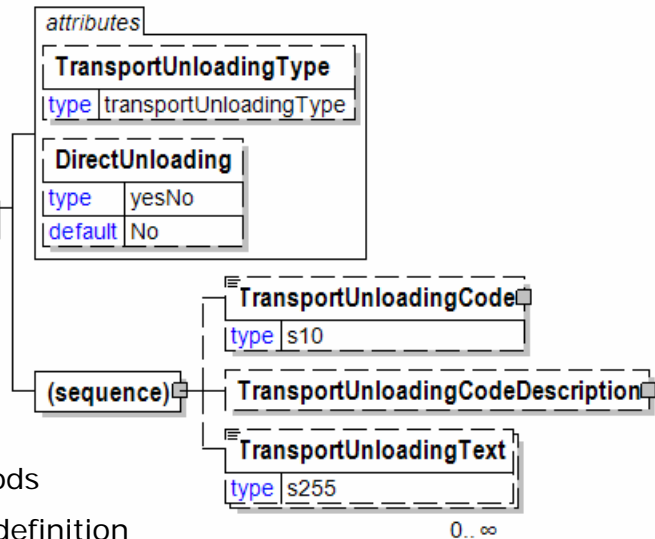
TransportUnloadingCodeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item describing the TransportUnloadingCode. The document specifying how to unload goods based on the TransportUnloadingCode can be supplied in e-Attachment.

TransportUnloadingText

TransportUnloadingText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field further describing the transport unloading instructions.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportUnloadingCode

A code defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

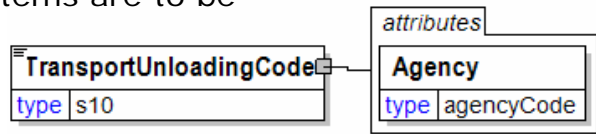
Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

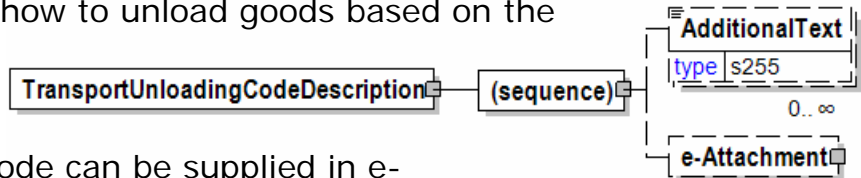
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



TransportUnloadingCodeDescription

A group item describing the TransportUnloadingCode. The document specifying how to unload goods based on the



TransportUnloadingCode can be supplied in e-Attachment.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

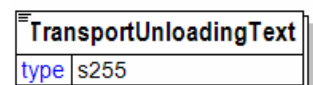
e-Attachment

e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

TransportUnloadingText

A text field further describing the transport unloading instructions.



TransportUnloadingType [attribute]

Defines the primary unloading modes for the transport of the goods

This item is restricted to the following list.



ByUnloadingCode

How to unload the goods is specified via the element TransportUnloadingCode. TransportUnloadingCode can be used as a Load Pattern identifier. A separate document, that can be specified by element TransportUnloadingCodeDescription, specifies the Load Pattern in all details

Lying

The goods, such as reels on the belly, have to be in a lying position after unloading.

Standing

The goods, such as reels standing on end, have to be in a standing position after unloading.

StandingUpsideDown

The goods, such as reels standing on end but turned upside-down in a standing position after unloading. Reels are turned upside-down to get the right unwinding direction at end user.

Other

Used for any other loading modes not covered by this list.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

A group item defining the primary means of transporting the goods, such as a side port vessel. In some instances, the transport unit and vehicle are the same.

TransportVehicleCharacteristics

TransportVehicleType [attribute]

TransportVehicleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides details on the transport vehicle. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

Refer to TransportVehicleType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportVehicleCode

TransportVehicleCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code defining the primary means of transporting the goods.

TransportVehicleMeasurements

TransportVehicleMeasurements is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing the measurements (length, height, weight, and width) of the transport vehicle.

TransportVehicleEquipment

TransportVehicleEquipment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining extra equipment of the transport vehicle.

TransportVehicleCount

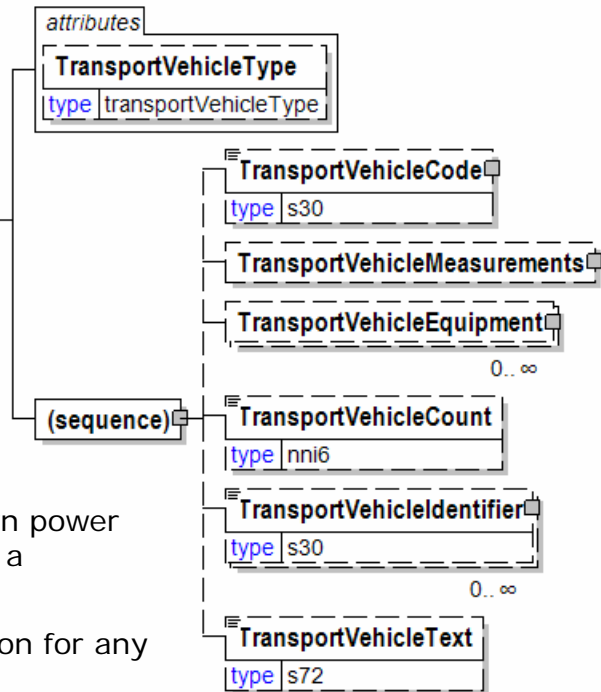
TransportVehicleCount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of vehicles used to transport the goods.

TransportVehicleIdentifier

TransportVehicleIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The identifier of the transport vehicle (license plate number, voyage number, or vessel name). TransportVehicleIdentifier contains the TransportVehicleIdentifierType attribute.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportVehicleText

TransportVehicleText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field further describing the transport vehicle.

TransportVehicleCode

A code defining the primary means of transporting the goods.

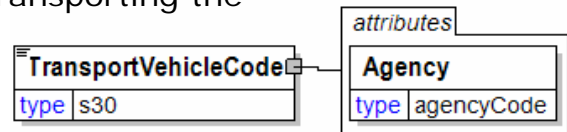
Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

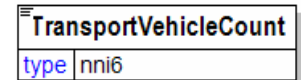
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



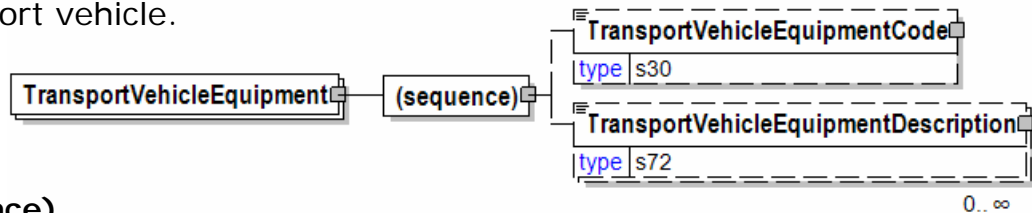
TransportVehicleCount

The number of vehicles used to transport the goods.



TransportVehicleEquipment

A group item defining extra equipment of the transport vehicle.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportVehicleEquipmentCode

TransportVehicleEquipmentCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

TransportVehicleEquipmentCode is a code describing extra equipment of the transport vehicle.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription

TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field element describing the extra equipment of the transport vehicle.

TransportVehicleEquipmentCode

TransportVehicleEquipmentCode is a code describing extra equipment of the transport vehicle.



Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription

A text field element describing the extra equipment of the transport vehicle.



Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportVehicleHeight

The number of vehicles used to transport the goods.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

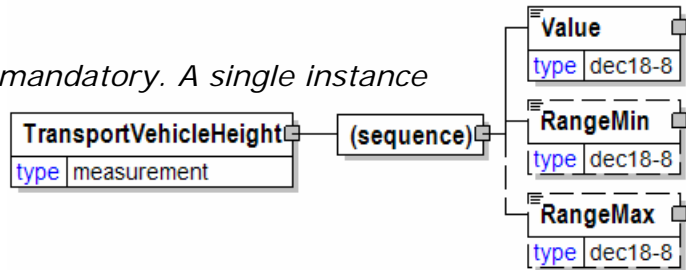
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

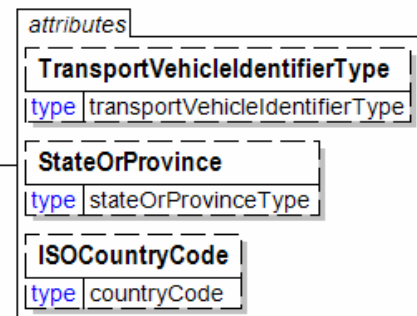
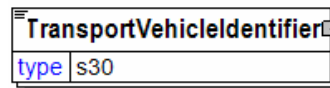
RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



TransportVehicleIdentifier

The identifier of the transport vehicle (license plate number, voyage number, or vessel name). TransportVehicleIdentifier contains the TransportVehicleIdentifierType attribute.



TransportVehicleIdentifierType [attribute]

TransportVehicleIdentifierType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the transport vehicle.

Refer to TransportVehicleIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

StateOrProvince [attribute]

StateOrProvince is optional. A single instance might exist.

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

ISOCountryCode [attribute]

ISOCountryCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

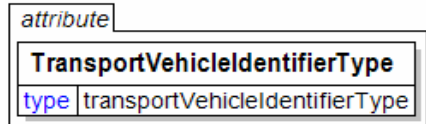
The valid list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCode definition for any enumerations.

TransportVehicleIdentifierType [attribute]

Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the transport vehicle.

This item is restricted to the following list.



FlightNumber

A flight number.

GlobalReturnableAssetIdentifier

To be removed in v3r00.

IMONumber

An identifier type for a Vessel

LicencePlateNumber

A licence plate number.

RadioCallSign

An identifier type for a Vessel

RFTag

The fixed built-in identifier of a RFID unit attached to transport vehicle.

SerialisedShippingContainerCode

To be removed in v3r00.

StandardCarrierAlphaCode

The code used to identify the carrier by the applicable governing body.

TrainNumber

The official identifier assigned by the railways to this particular train movement.

VesselName

The registered name of the vessel.

VoyageNumber

The official identifier assigned for the voyage, usually by port authorities. Also known as Unique Voyage Identifier, UVI.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Other

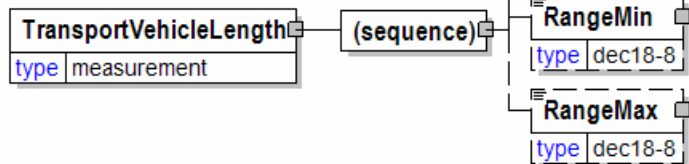
Used for any other transport vehicle identifiers not covered by this list.

TransportVehicleLength

The length of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

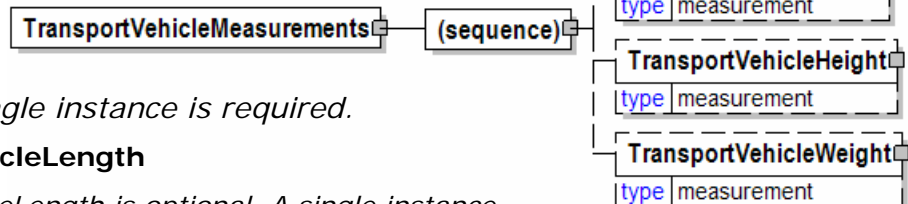
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TransportVehicleMeasurements

A group item containing the measurements (length, height, weight, and width) of the transport vehicle.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TransportVehicleLength

TransportVehicleLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

The length of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TransportVehicleWidth

TransportVehicleWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.

The width of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

TransportVehicleHeight

TransportVehicleHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of vehicles used to transport the goods.

TransportVehicleWeight

TransportVehicleWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually tons, pounds, or kilograms).

TransportVehicleText

A text field further describing the transport vehicle.

TransportVehicleText
type s72

TransportVehicleType [attribute]

Provides details on the transport vehicle. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

attribute
TransportVehicleType
type transportVehicleType

This item is restricted to the following list.

Barge

A flat, inland waterways vessel.

ContainerVessel

A vessel for sea transports designed to carry containers.

ConventionalVessel

A vessel for sea transports, loaded/unloaded by LOLO (lift-on/lift-off method).

RollOnOffShip

A vessel for sea transport, loaded/unloaded by RORO (roll-on/roll-off method).

SidePortVessel

A vessel for sea transport, loaded/unloaded through side ports in the vessel side.

Train

A rail-based vehicle for towing of railcars.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Truck

A road vehicle for carrying, pulling or towing of transport units. Other used names are Tractor and Lorry.

TruckTrailer

To be removed in Version v3r00. Use Truck instead.

Other

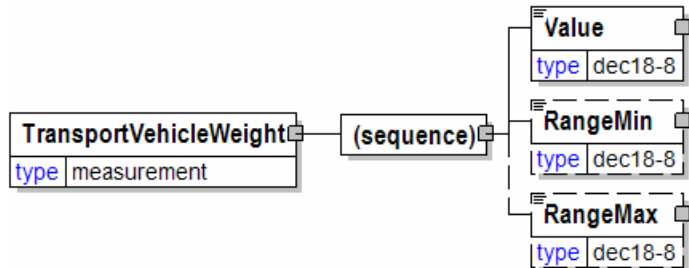
Used for any other transport vehicles not covered by this list.

TransportVehicleWeight

The weight of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually tons, pounds, or kilograms).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31

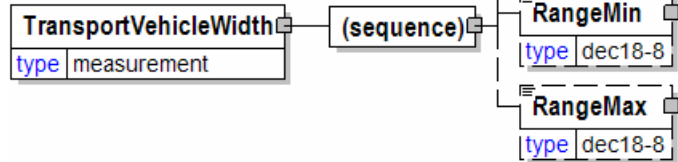
Data Dictionary

TransportVehicleWidth

The width of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TrayColourType [attribute]

The type of tray colour.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Clear

The tray colour is clear.

Coloured

Frosted

Graphite

StandardGray/Brown

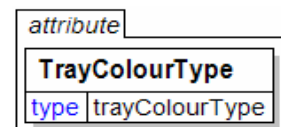
The tray colour is standard gray or brown.

White

The tray colour is white.

Other

Another colour is used.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Trim

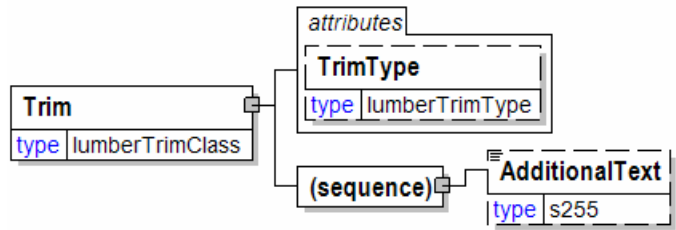
Trim

TrimType [attribute]

TrimType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trim type

Refer to TrimType definition for any enumerations.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

AdditionalText

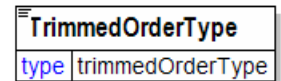
AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TrimmedOrderType

Trimmed Order Type

This item is restricted to the following list.



Explicit

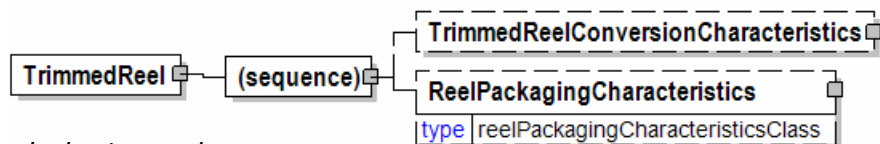
Implicit

TrimmedReel

Trimmed reel

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TrimmedReelConversionCharacteristics

TrimmedReelConversionCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

Conversion characteristics associated with a trimmed reel.

ReelPackagingCharacteristics

ReelPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that lists the packaging elements describing how a reel should be packed.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TrimmedReelConversionCharacteristics

Conversion characteristics associated with a trimmed reel.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

WindingDirection

WindingDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that indicates how the material is wound on the reel.

Refer to

WindingDirection definition for any enumerations.

TrimmedOrderType

TrimmedOrderType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trimmed Order Type

Refer to TrimmedOrderType definition for any enumerations.

MasterReelWidth

MasterReelWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.

The master reel width.

ReelDiameter

ReelDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.

ReelLength

ReelLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total length of the paper on the reel.

MaximumOffcut

MaximumOffcut is optional. A single instance might exist.

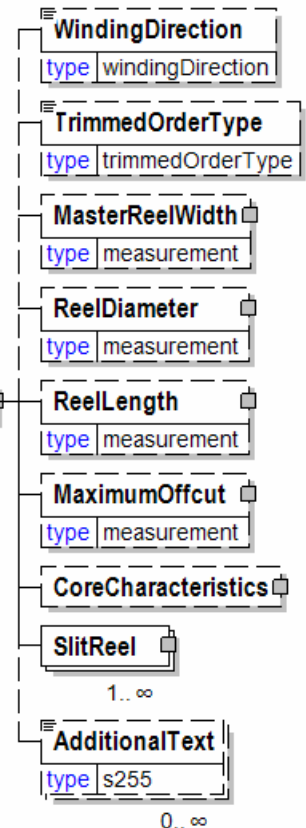
Maximum off cut.

CoreCharacteristics

CoreCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that details information used to fully define a core.

SlitReel



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

SlitReel is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The SlitReel element represents the elements associated with reel that has been slit into multiple reels.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

TrimSize

Trim size.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Length

Length is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

BookBlockBulk

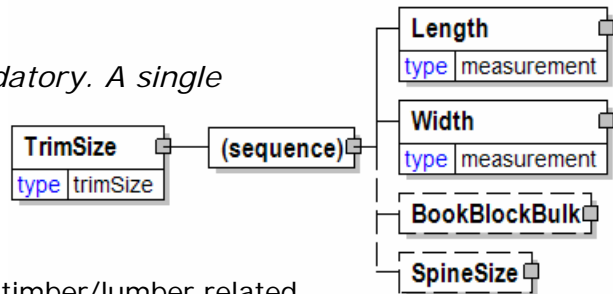
BookBlockBulk is optional. A single instance might exist.

Book block bulk

SpineSize

SpineSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the spine.



TrimType [attribute]

Trim type

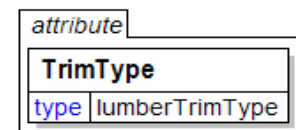
This item is restricted to the following list.

DET

PET

SquareEndTrim

Other

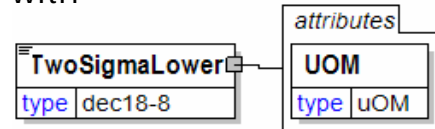


papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

TwoSigmaLower

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.



UOM [attribute]

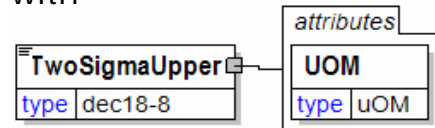
UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

TwoSigmaUpper

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



UOM [attribute]

UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

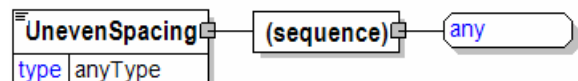
Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

UnevenSpacing

Uneven Spacing

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



[Any Type]

Any type of content is permitted at this point.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

UnitCharacteristics

Unit characteristics.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object.

Thickness

Thickness is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

Width

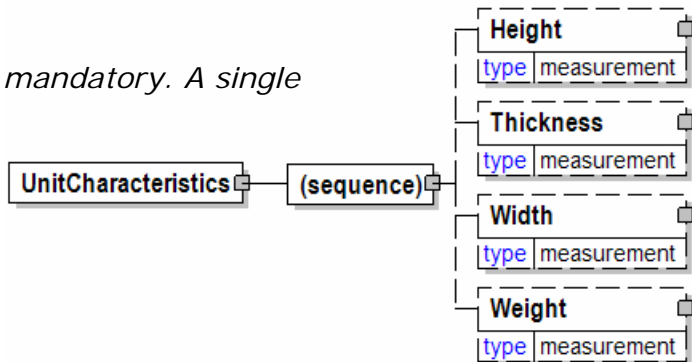
Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Weight

Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the item.



UnitDimension

Unit Dimension

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

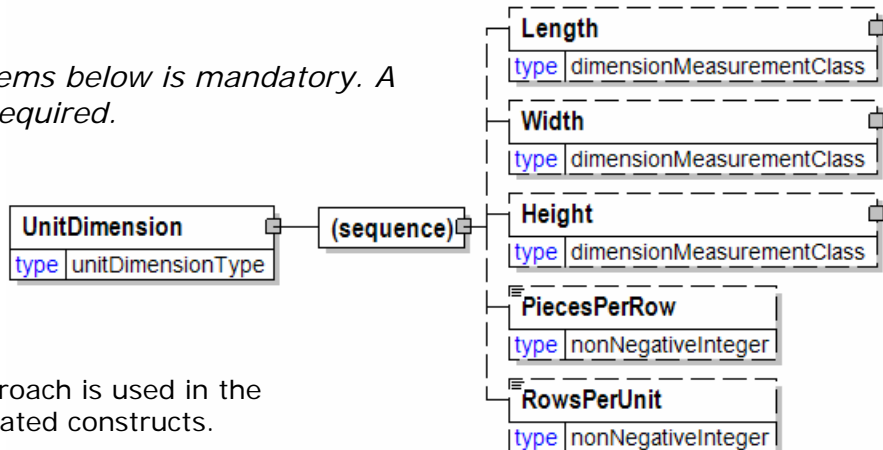
Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The height of the object.

PiecesPerRow

PiecesPerRow is optional. A single instance might exist.

This element details the number of pieces or individual items that are to be placed/packaged in a row within the unit. Usually used to identify the standard number of pieces in a standard packaging unit of the product.

RowsPerUnit

RowsPerUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of rows of items, are to be placed/packaged within the unit. Usually used to identify the standard number of rows in a standard packaging unit of the product.

UnitItem

Unit Item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

UnitCharacteristics

UnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

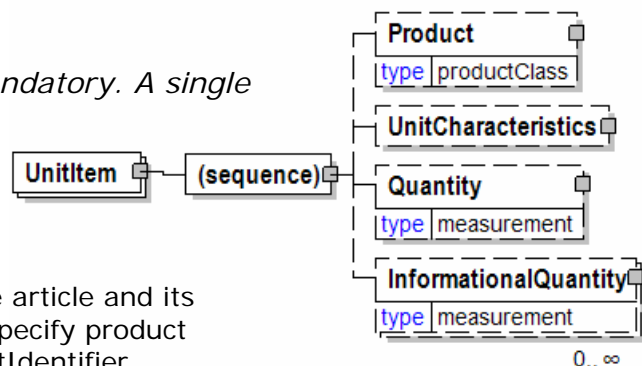
Unit characteristics.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

UnitsPerCarton

The number of units per box.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

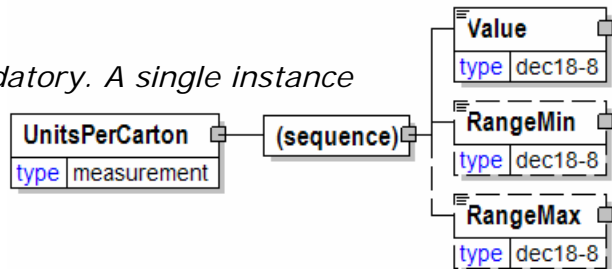
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



UOM [attribute]

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

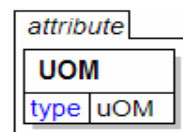
This item is restricted to the following list.

AirDryMetricTonne

A unit of measure that identifies the product as 1000 kilograms of product that has been calculated based on an accepted standard representing the contents to be 90% fibre and 10% moisture and adjusted using a moisture percentage test. The AirDryMetricTonne is calculated as $GrossWeight \times (100 - moisture\% / 90)$

AirDryPercent

The percentage measured at the time of production using the air dry industry standard (90% fibre, 10% moisture) therefore, $102 \text{ AirDryPercent} = 102$



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

$\text{AirDryPercent} / 100 * 90\% = 91.8\%$ fibres.

AirDryShortTon

A unit of measure that identifies the product as 2000 pounds of product that has been calculated based on an accepted standard representing the contents to be 90% fibre and 10% moisture and further adjusted using a moisture percentage test. The AirDryShortTon is calculated as $\text{GrossWeight} \times (100 - \text{moisture}\% / 90)$

Bale

The measurement value is a count of bales. A single or rectangular grouping of product

BoardFoot

The measurement value is expressed in board feet.

BookUnit

A copy of a book.

Box

The measurement value is a count of boxes.

Bundle

The measurement value is a count of bundles.

C-Size

Celsius

The measurement value is in Celsius temperature degrees.

Centimeter

The measurement value is expressed in centimetres.

CentimeterPerSecond

Centimeter per second

Cord

One cord of wood equals 128 cubic feet, or a pile of wood 4 feet high, 4 feet thick and 8 feet long.

CubicCentimeterPerGram

Cubic centimeter per gram

CubicCentimeterPerSecond

Cubic centimeter per second

CubicFoot

The measurement value is expressed in cubic feet.

CubicInchesPerSecond

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Cubic inches per second

CubicMeter

The measurement value is expressed in cubic meter.

CubicMeterPerKilogram

Cubic meter per kilogram

Cubit

The English cubit is 18 inches long (46 cm).

Day

The duration of time equal to 24 hours.

Decimeter

Degree

Degree

DegreesSchopperRiegler

Degree Schopper Riegler

DotsPerInch

An indication of image resolution.

Envelope

An envelope.

Fahrenheit

Fahrenheit

Foot

The measurement value is expressed in feet.

Gallon

The measurement value is in gallons.

Gram

The measurement value is expressed in grams.

GramCentimeter

GramForce

GramPerCubicCentimeter

GramPerMeter

GramsPerSquareMeter

The measurement value is expressed in grams per square meter (g/m²).

Hectare

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

The measurement value is expressed in hectares (10000 square meters).

Hour

The measurement value is expressed in hours.

HundredBoardFeet

HundredLinealFeet

HundredPound

The measurement value is expressed in hundreds of pounds or hundredweight.

HundredSquareFeet

ImpressionCount

The measurement is in number of printed impressions.

Inch

The measurement value is expressed in inches.

JoulePerSquareMeter

Kilogram

The measurement value is expressed in kilograms.

KilogramForcePerSquareCentimeter

KilogramForcePerCentimeter

KilogramPerCubicMeter

KilogramPerSquareMeter

KilogramsPerDay

The measurement value is expressed in kilograms per day.

KilogramsPerWeek

The measurement value is expressed in kilograms per week.

Kilometer

The measurement value is expressed in kilometres.

KiloNewton

KiloNewtonPerMeter

KiloPascal

KnownBreaks

Known breaks

Layer

The measurement value is a count of layers (for example, the number of boxes per layer on a pallet).

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Leaves

Leaves

LinearFoot

The measurement value is expressed in linear feet.

LinesPerInch

Lines Per Inch

Litre

The measurement value is expressed in litres.

Load

The measurement value is a count of shipment loads.

MagazineUnit

A copy of a magazine.

Megabyte

A unit of information equal to 1,048,576 bytes or 1024 kilobytes.

MegaWattHour

The measurement value is expressed in mega watt hours (MWh).

Meter

The measurement value is expressed in meters.

MeterPerSecond

The measurement value is in meters per second.

MetricTon

The measurement value is expressed in metric tons (in other words, in 1000-kilogram units).

MetricTonsPerDay

The measurement value is expressed in metric tons per day.

MetricTonsPerWeek

The measurement value is expressed in metric tons per week.

MicroMeterPerPascalSecond

Micron

The measurement is expressed as the number of one-millionths of a meter.

MilliLitersPerMinute

Millimeter

The measurement value is expressed in millimetres.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

MilliNewton

One thousandth of a Newton.

MilliNewtonMeter

MilliNewtonSquareMeterPerGram

Minute

The measurement value is expressed in minutes.

NanoMeter

Newton

The measurement value is expressed in the unit of force needed to accelerate a mass of one kilogram one meter per second per second.

NewtonMeterPerGram

None

There is no unit of measure. The value is scalar.

Package

The measurement value is a count of packages (for example, the number of reel packages in a shipment). 32 double-wrapped reels would equal 16 packages.

Page

The measurement value is expressed in number of pages.

PagesPerForm

The measurement value is expressed in number of pages per form.

PagesPerImpression

The measurement value is expressed in number of pages per printed impression.

PagesPerInch

The measurement value is a count of the number of pages per inch.

PalletUnit

The measurement value is a count of pallets.

PartsPerMillion

The measurement value is expressed in parts per million.

Percentage

The measurement being communicated is a percentage.

PerThousand

The measurement value is expressed in parts per thousand.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

pH

A measurement of acidity.

Picas

The measurement value is expressed in picas.

Piece

The measurement value is number of pieces.

PixelsPerInch

The measurement value is expressed in pixels per inch.

Pound

The measurement value is expressed in pounds.

PoundForce

PoundPerCubicFoot

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per cubic foot.

PoundPerSixInchDiameter

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per six inch diameter.

PoundPerSquareInch

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per square inch.

PoundsPerDay

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per day.

PoundsPerHour

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per hour.

PoundsPerWeek

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per week.

PulpUnit

The measurement is related to the packaging characteristic or material handling equipment for the pulp.

Ream

The measurement value is a count of reams.

Reel

The measurement value is a count of reels.

Set

The measurement value is a count of sets.

Sheet

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The measurement value is a count of sheets.

ShortTon

The measurement value is expressed in short tons.

ShortTonsPerDay

The measurement value is expressed in short tons per day.

ShortTonsPerHour

The measurement value is expressed in short tons per hour.

ShortTonsPerWeek

The measurement value is expressed short tons per week.

Signature

The measurement value is the number of print signatures.

Skid

The measurement value is a count of skids.

SquareFeet

The measurement value is expressed in square feet.

SquareInch

The measurement value is expressed in square inches.

SquareMeter

The measurement value is expressed in square meters.

SquareMeterPerKilogram

TenKilometer

The measurement value is expressed in units of 10 kilometers, a.k.a. Swedish mile or Norwegian mile.

ThousandBoardFeet

The measurement value is expressed in thousand board feet.

ThousandLinealFeet

The measurement value is expressed in thousand lineal feet.

ThousandPieces

The measurement value is expressed in thousand of pieces.

ThousandSquareCentimeters

The measurement value is expressed in thousand square centimeters.

ThousandSquareFeet

The measurement value is expressed in thousand square feet.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

ThousandSquareInch

The measurement value is expressed in thousand square inches.

Ton

The measurement value is expressed in tons.

TonsPerHour

The measurement value is tons per hour.

Unit

The measurement value is expressed in individual units (pieces or eaches.

UnknownBreaks

The number of paper breaks, on a printing machine, that are due to unknown causes.

Yard

The measurement value is expressed in yards.

URL

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

URL
type anyURI

Usage

The root element of the Usage message. The Usage Message is used to notify a supplier or buyer that material has been consumed within the manufacturing process.

UsageStatusType [attribute]

UsageStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

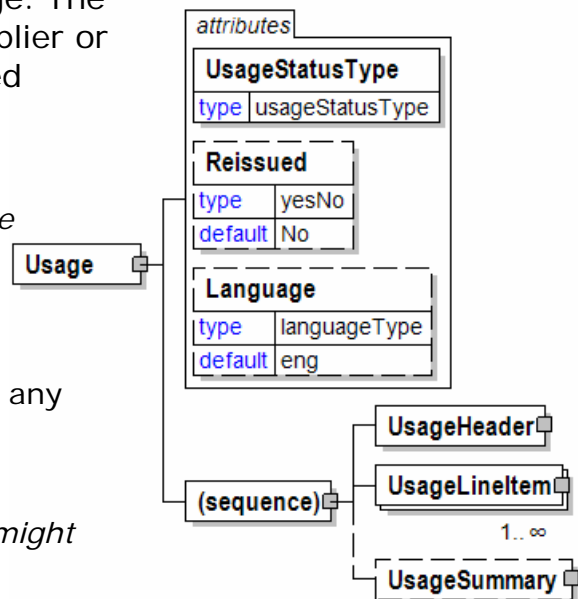
Identifies the status of the entire Usage message

Refer to UsageStatusType definition for any enumerations.

Reissued [attribute]

Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

Language [attribute]

Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

UsageHeader

UsageHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Information that is common to the entire Usage message.

UsageLineItem

UsageLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

The details of the Usage message.

UsageSummary

UsageSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

The root element of the Usage message.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

UsageHeader

Information that is common to the entire Usage message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

UsageNumber

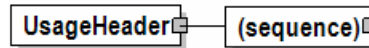
UsageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Unique identifier assigned to each Usage document as agreed by the trading partners.

UsageHeaderReference

UsageHeaderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that details relevant references to the Usage Header. The content of the UsageHeaderReference is identified by the UsageReferenceType attribute.



UsageIssuedDate

UsageIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the Date and Time when the usage information has been reported.

TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator except in the case where TransactionHistoryConfirmation is used, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

TimePeriod

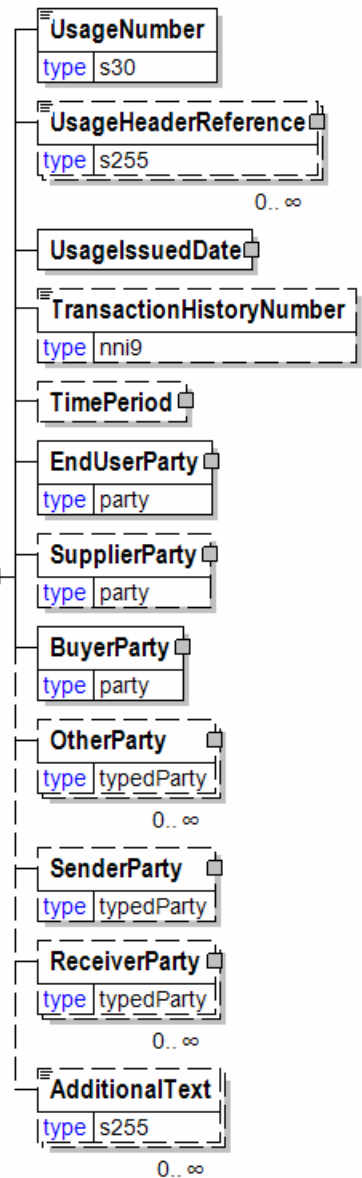
TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

EndUserParty

EndUserParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

SupplierParty

SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

SenderParty

SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The business entity issuing the business document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The business entity for whom the business document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

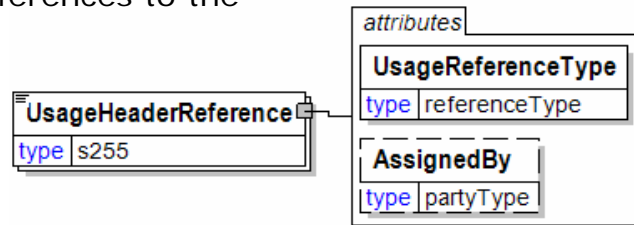
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

UsageHeaderReference

An element that details relevant references to the Usage Header. The content of the UsageHeaderReference is identified by the UsageReferenceType attribute.



UsageReferenceType [attribute]

UsageReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to UsageReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

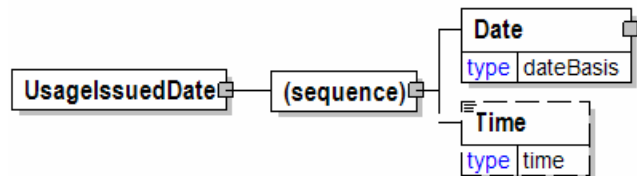
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

UsageIssuedDate

Identifies the Date and Time when the usage information has been reported.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC). Based on the convention described in the next bullet it will be important for users within UTC to use "Z" when communicating a time in their time zone to other users.
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates in the XML standard the time at UTC however, within papiNet it is used to represent the applicable local time. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

UsageLineItem

The details of the Usage message.

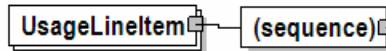
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

UsageLineItemNumber

UsageLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the usage line item.



UsageReference

UsageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A repeatable element that details relevant references pertaining to the usage. The content of the UsageReference is identified by UsageReferenceType.

LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

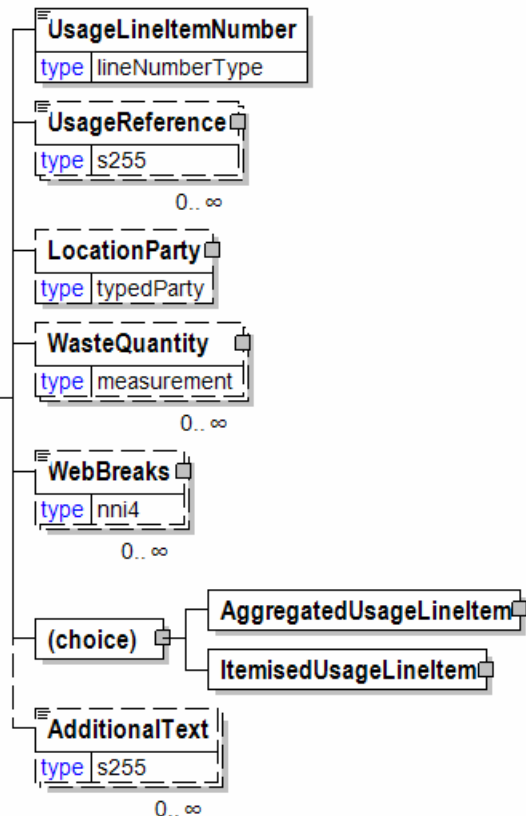
The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

WasteQuantity

WasteQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The quantity of product wasted.

WebBreaks



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

WebBreaks is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The number of web breaks.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

AggregatedUsageLineItem

AggregatedUsageLineItem is optional because of choice construct.

A group item that summarises item usage at the Product level or at the Product plus PurchaseOrder level. Details concerning the individual items used are not included.

ItemisedUsageLineItem

ItemisedUsageLineItem is optional because of choice construct.

A group item containing information that relates to an itemized amount of usage.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

UsageLineItemDetail

For each ItemisedUsageLineItem there must be one or more UsageLineItemDetail. This element lists the specific product that has been consumed.

UsageStatus [attribute]

UsageStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Usage Status element identifies the state of an individual item after consumption has been applied to it.

Refer to UsageStatus definition for any enumerations.

ItemType [attribute]

ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

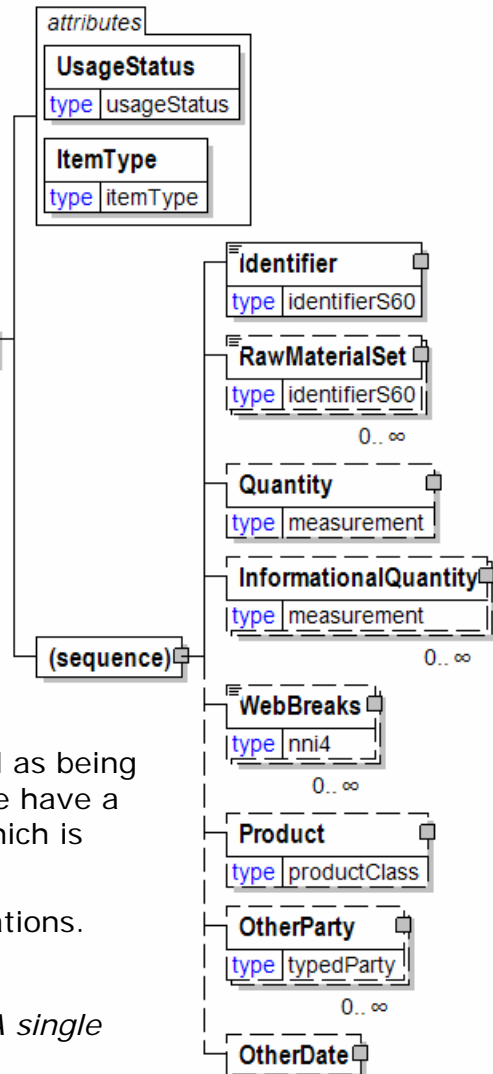
RawMaterialSet

RawMaterialSet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

Quantity

Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

WebBreaks

WebBreaks is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The number of web breaks.

Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

OtherParty

OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a business document.

OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

UsageLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the usage line item.

UsageLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

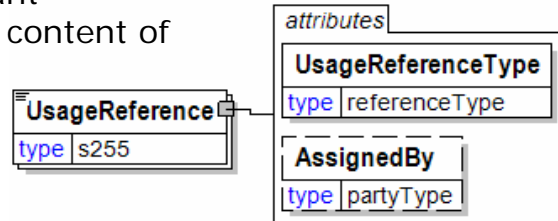
UsageNumber

Unique identifier assigned to each Usage document as agreed by the trading partners.

UsageNumber	
type	s30

UsageReference

A repeatable element that details relevant references pertaining to the usage. The content of the UsageReference is identified by UsageReferenceType.



UsageReferenceType [attribute]

UsageReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to UsageReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

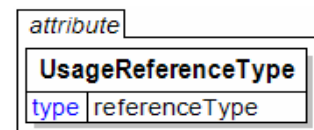
Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

UsageReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor".

Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



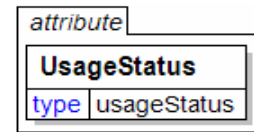
Refer to the [generic reference type](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions..

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

UsageStatus [attribute]

The Usage Status element identifies the state of an individual item after consumption has been applied to it.

This item is restricted to the following list.



Consumed

Indicates that the entire item has been consumed.

MachineReject

Indicates that the item has been rejected from the production machine

StrippedButt

Indicates that this item has been prepped for consumption but has not been used in the manufacturing process.

UsableButt

Indicates that a partial amount of a reel product has been consumed and the remainder is useable.

UsablePallet

Indicates that a partial amount of a pallet product has been consumed and the remainder is useable.

UnusableButt

Indicates that a partial amount of a reel product has been consumed and the remainder is not useable.

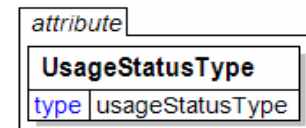
UnusablePallet

Indicates that a partial amount of a pallet product has been consumed and the remainder is not useable.

UsageStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire Usage message

This item is restricted to the following list.



Cancelled

Indicates that the ConsumingParty wants to cancel the previous message

Original

Indicates that this is the first transmission on the message

Replaced

Indicates that the ConsumingParty wants to replace the previous message

papiNet V2R31

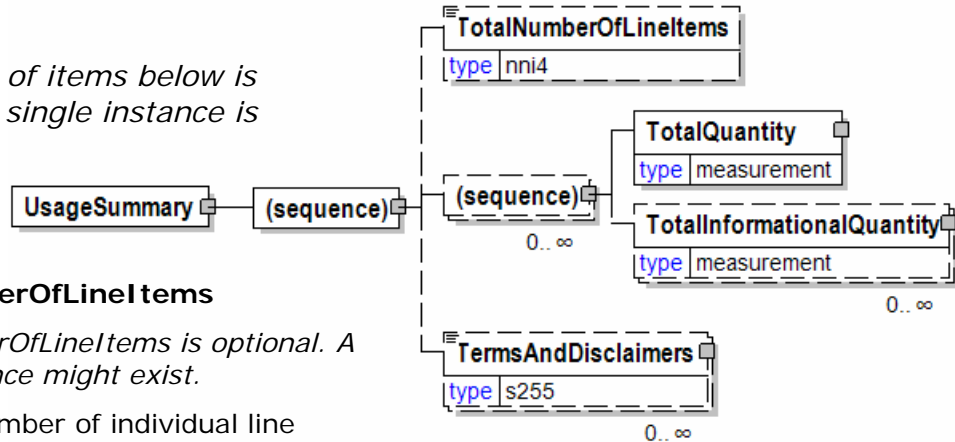
Data Dictionary

UsageSummary

The root element of the Usage message.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the business document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

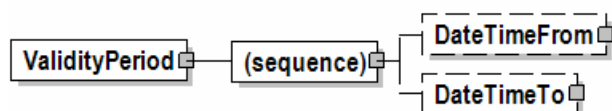
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

ValidityPeriod

The validity period for a blanket purchase order or product attributes definition.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DateTimeFrom

DateTimeFrom is optional. A single instance might exist.

The start or beginning Date and Time of a date range.

DateTimeTo

DateTimeTo is optional. A single instance might exist.

The ending Date and Time of a date/time range.

Value

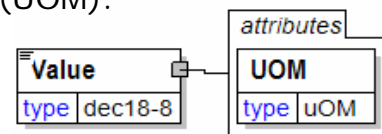
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

UOM [attribute]

UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



VarianceType [attribute]

Defines the type of difference that the GoodsReceiptPackage has from the information on the DeliveryMessage

This item is restricted to the following list.

DifferingWeights

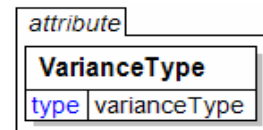
The physical item was weighed and the weight is different from the DeliveryMessage weight.

NotReceived

The physical item that was specified on the DeliveryMessage was not received.

ReceivedNotSpecified

The physical item was received but was not on the DeliveryMessage



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

VideoCassette

Video cassette information.

VideoFormatType [attribute]

VideoFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of video format.

Refer to VideoFormatType definition for any enumerations.

TrackType [attribute]

TrackType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of track

Refer to TrackType definition for any enumerations.

Tabs [attribute]

Tabs is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of tabs

Refer to Tabs definition for any enumerations.

VideoCassetteCaseType [attribute]

VideoCassetteCaseType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of video cassette case.

Refer to VideoCassetteCaseType definition for any enumerations.

AssemblyType [attribute]

AssemblyType is optional. A single instance might exist.

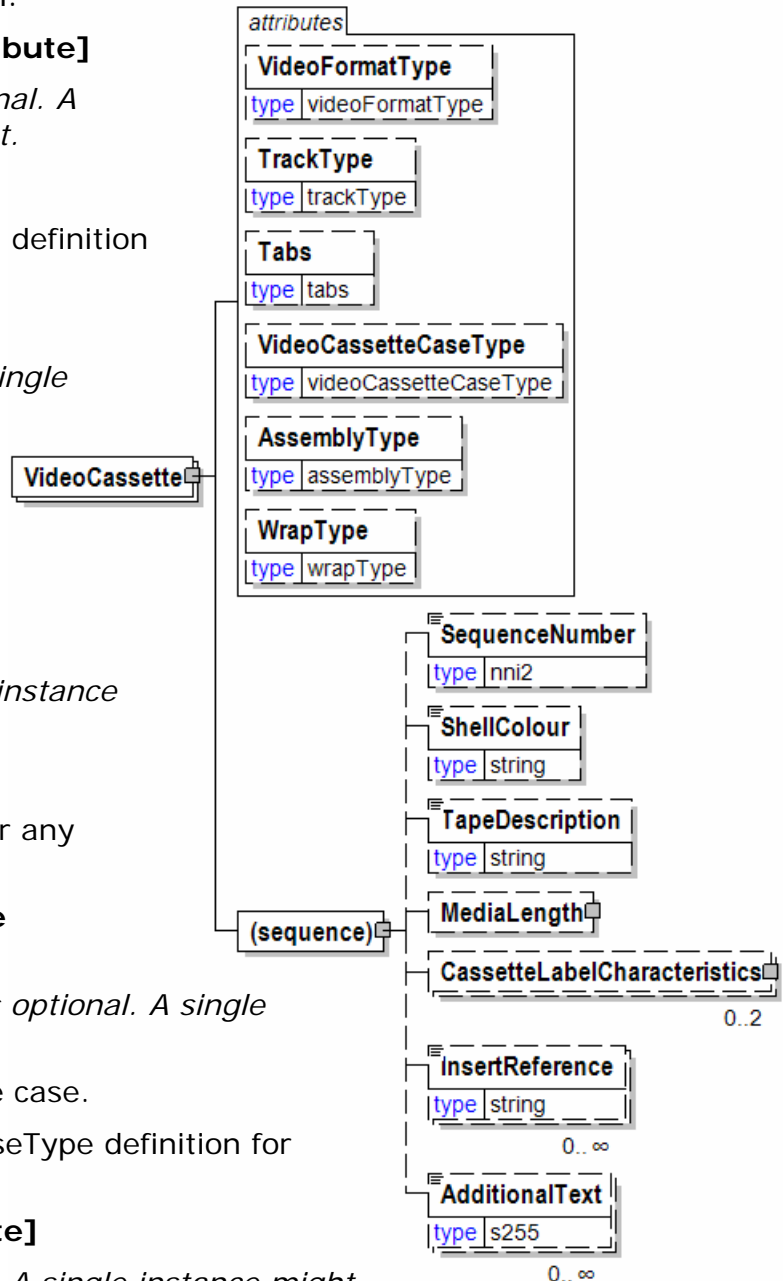
Assembly type

Refer to AssemblyType definition for any enumerations.

WrapType [attribute]

WrapType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Refer to WrapType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SequenceNumber

SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

ShellColour

ShellColour is optional. A single instance might exist.

Shell colour

TapeDescription

TapeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.

Tape description

MediaLength

MediaLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

Media length

CassetteLabelCharacteristics

CassetteLabelCharacteristics is optional.

Cassette label characteristics

InsertReference

InsertReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Insert reference

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

VideoCassetteCaseType [attribute]

The type of video cassette case.

This item is restricted to the following list.

HardPlastic

VacuumAlbum

SleeveBottomLoaded

SleeveSideLoaded



VideoFormatType [attribute]

The type of video format.

This item is restricted to the following list.

VHS

Video Home System

PCL

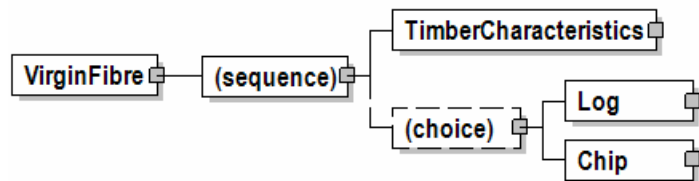


VirginFibre

Virgin Fibre

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



TimberCharacteristics

TimberCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Timber characteristics

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Log

Log is optional because of choice construct.

Log information

Chip

Chip is optional because of choice construct.

Chip information.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Viscosity

Viscosity

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

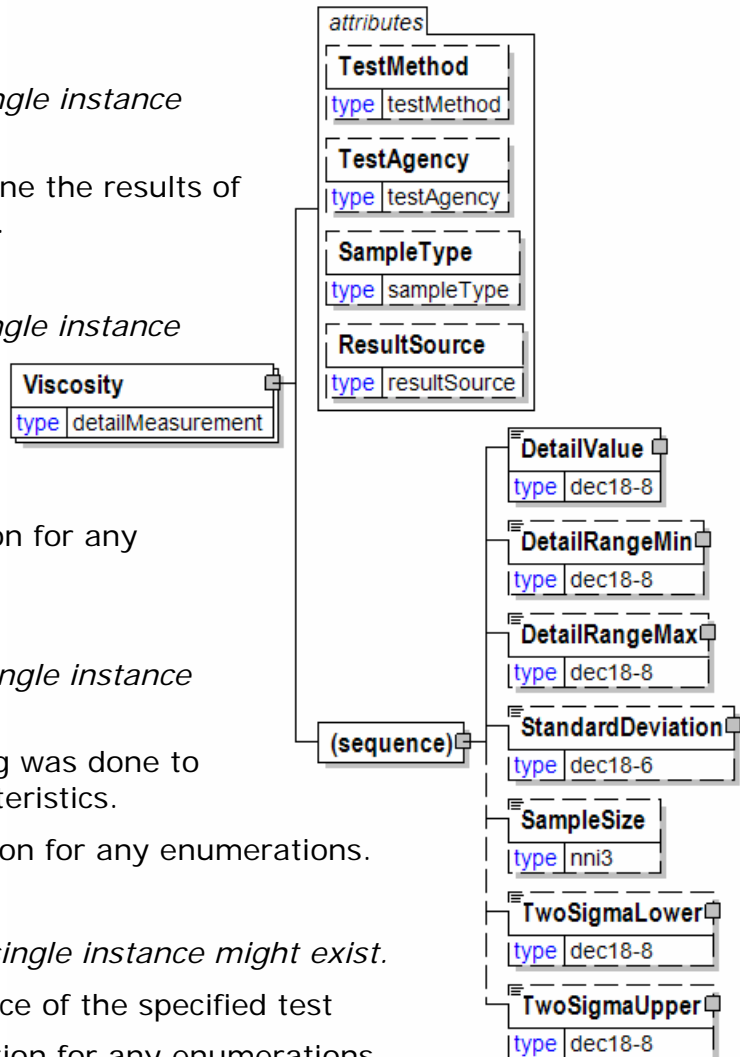
DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

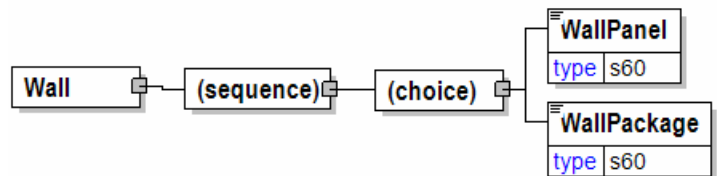
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

Wall

Defines parts and complete wall systems.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

WallPanel

WallPanel is optional because of choice construct.

Material used for wall surface.

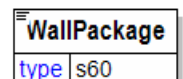
WallPackage

WallPackage is optional because of choice construct.

Package including parts to build a wall.

WallPackage

Package including parts to build a wall.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WallPanel

Material used for wall surface.

WallPanel	
type	s60

WasteImpressions

The number of bad revolutions produced on a printing unit.

WasteImpressions	
type	nni4

WasteQuantity

The quantity of product wasted.

WasteType [attribute]

WasteType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An indication of where in the process the waste has taken place.

Refer to WasteType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

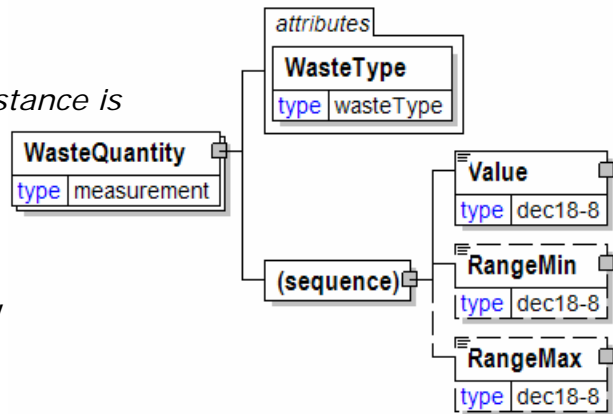
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

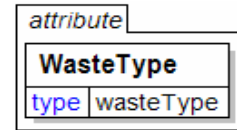


WasteType [attribute]

An indication of where in the process the waste has taken place.

This item is restricted to the following list.

- Binding**
- Core**
- MakeReady**
- Running**
- Strip**
- WrapCore**
- Wrapper**

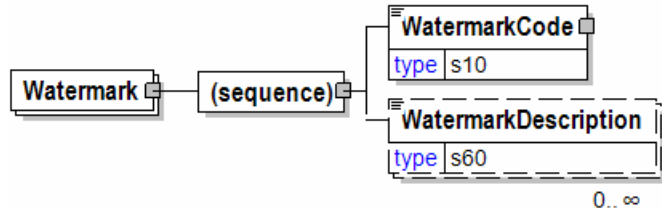


Watermark

Watermark information

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



WatermarkCode

WatermarkCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The code representing the watermark on the paper.

WatermarkDescription

WatermarkDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

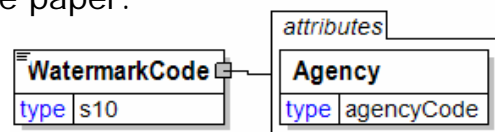
Watermark Description

WatermarkCode

The code representing the watermark on the paper.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

WatermarkDescription

Watermark Description

WatermarkDescription	
type	s60

Webbing

The webbing that is used in the printing process.

Webbing	
type	s30

WebBreak

Separation of the paper web during the printing process causing the operator to stop and rethread the press.

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" then a defect cause must be given.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

WebBreakCause

WebBreakCause is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains information that describes the cause of a web break.

PressBreakLocation

PressBreakLocation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

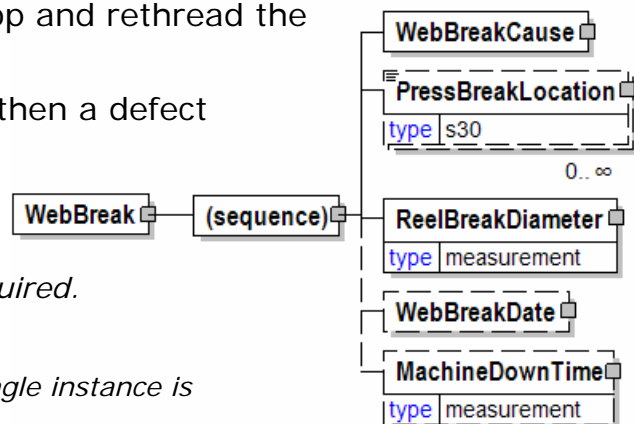
The specific location identified within a printing press.

ReelBreakDiameter

ReelBreakDiameter is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The diameter of a reel at which the web break occurred. This is measured from the core to outside diameter.

WebBreakDate



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WebBreakDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date of the web break.

MachineDownTime

MachineDownTime is optional. A single instance might exist.

The length of loss production time that a machine experienced due to malfunction regardless of cause.

WebBreakCause

A group element that contains information that describes the cause of a web break.

WebBreakCauseType [attribute]

WebBreakCauseType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Web Break Cause Type

Refer to WebBreakCauseType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

WebBreakCauseCode

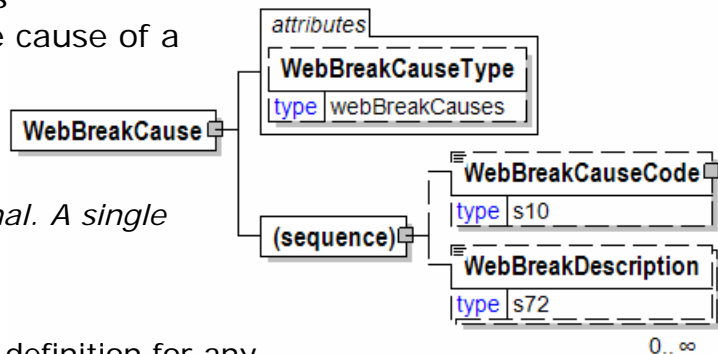
WebBreakCauseCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

Codes pertaining to the break supplied by the User.

WebBreakDescription

WebBreakDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Description of the web break



WebBreakCauseAgency [attribute]

WebBreakCauseAgency

This item is restricted to the following list.

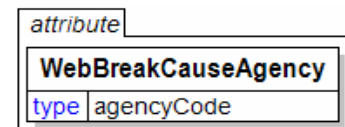
AFPA

American Forest and Paper Association.

ANSI

American National Standards Institute.

APPITA



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Technical Association of the Australian and NZ Pulp and Paper Industry

ATA

ATA (American Truckers Association)

BISAC

Book Industry Study Group

BSI

British Standards Institute (refer to bsi-global.com for more information).

Buyer

The buyer has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the message understands what is being communicated.

Carrier

The carrier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the message understands what is being communicated.

CCTI

Composite Can and Tube Institute

CEN

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cenorm.be>)

CEPI

Confederation of European Paper Industries.

Customs

Any customs agency.

DUNS

Dun & Bradstreet.

EAN

European Article Numbering Agency.

ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC

European Chemical Transport Association, European Petrochemical Association, European Chemical Council. Information about the joint guidelines developed by these agencies can be found at www.ecta.be.

EndUser

The end-user has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the message understands what is being communicated

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

FINFO

Article numbering agency and system in some Nordic countries for all building products. (www.finfo.se)

Forwarder

The OtherParty indicated by party type "Forwarder" or when communicating OrderStatus the party indicated by ForwarderParty.

FSC

Forest Stewardship Council

GCA

Graphic Communications Association. (This agency now calls itself IDEAlliance.)

GCA-CCTI

The GCA and CCTI combined coding

GOST

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology (<http://www.gost.ru>)

IFRA

INCA FIEJ Research Association (Technical Research and Consulting Association for the Newspaper Industry).

Intrastat

The agency responsible for collecting statistics on the physical trade of goods between the members of the EU.

ISO

InternationalOrganisationforStandardisation.

ISRI

Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries

Mill

The OtherParty indicated by party type "Mill" or when available the party indicated by MillParty.

NOBB

Norwegian Building Products database, (Norsk ByggvareBase)

NMFTA

National Motor Freight Traffic Association (NMFTA)

NPTA

National Paper Trade Association.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Ondule

European Association of Corrugated Base Papers Manufacturers (actually Óndule).

PEFC

www.pefc.org

PMS

Pantone Matching System is a colour matching system that is widely used in the book industry. See www.pantone.com for more information.

PPPC

Pulp and Paper Products Council

RASI

Article numbering agency and system in Finland for building products. (www.rasi.fi)

SD

Agency maintaining codes for the Norwegian wood supply segment (www.skogdata.no).

SDC

Agency maintaining codes for the Swedish wood supply segment (www.sdc.se).

Seller

The seller of the product. SupplierParty is the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

Supplier

The supplier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the message understands what is being communicated.

TAPPI

Technical Association for the Paper and Pulp Industry

UCC

The Uniform Code Council.

UN/ECE

The United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe

WarehouseOperator

WCO

World Customs Organization (refer to wcoomd.org for more information).

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

XBITS

XML Book Industry Transaction Standards

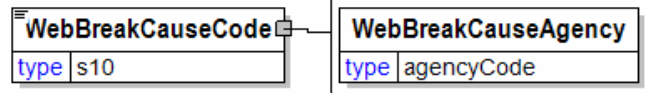
Other

Used when the agency responsible for a coding system is not defined in the attribute list, or there is no agency responsible for the codes used.

WebBreakCauseCode

Codes pertaining to the break supplied by the User.

WebBreakCauseAgency [attribute]



WebBreakCauseAgency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

WebBreakCauseAgency

Refer to WebBreakCauseAgency definition for any enumerations.

WebBreakCauseType [attribute]

Web Break Cause Type

This item is restricted to the following list.

BaggyRoll

CalendarCut

CoatingScuffBack

Detector

FlatSpots

GlueOnRoll

HairCut

InkFellOnWeb

KnifeCut

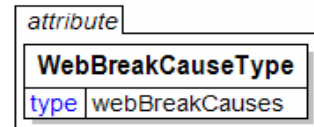
LooseCore

MillsSplice

MissedPaste

PasterJamFolder

RibbonOutFolder



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

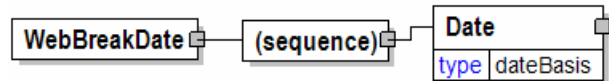
ScorchOut
ScrapInRoll
SlimeHole
SlitterFoldOver
SlitterNicks
StartOrStop
StuckWeb
Telescoped
TensionWrinklesPaste
Unknown
WaterFellOnWeb
WinderBurst
WinderWrinkles

WebBreakDate

The date of the web break.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



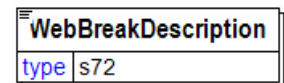
Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

WebBreakDescription

Description of the web break



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WebBreaks

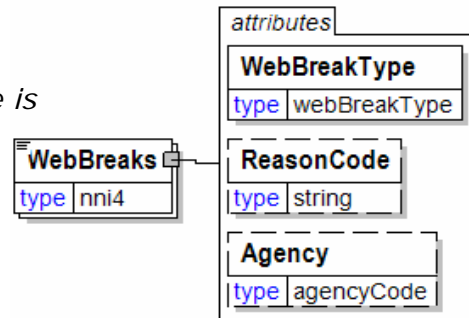
The number of web breaks.

WebBreakType [attribute]

WebBreakType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An indication of the cause of the paper break.

Refer to WebBreakType definition for any enumerations.



ReasonCode [attribute]

ReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

Free-form text providing the Reason Code for the item. An Agency attribute may exist at the same level as this attribute to provide an indication of the nature of the text.

Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

WebBreakType [attribute]

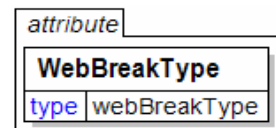
An indication of the cause of the paper break.

This item is restricted to the following list.

MachineCaused

PaperCaused

Unknown



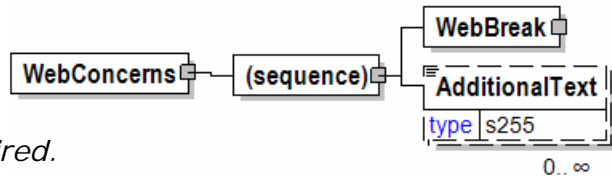
papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WebConcerns

A grouping element that contains the information about a web break.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



WebBreak

WebBreak is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Separation of the paper web during the printing process causing the operator to stop and rethread the press.

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" then a defect cause must be given.

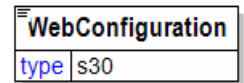
AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

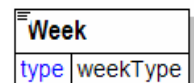
WebConfiguration

The way the web runs through the press.



Week

A field defining the week number of the calendar year. ISO 8601 is used as the basis for this element, "Week 01 of a year is the first week that has the Thursday in this year, which is equivalent to the week that contains the fourth day of January."



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Weight

The weight of the item.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

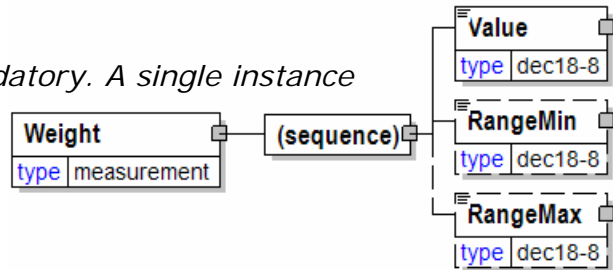
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Whiteness

A group item used to communicate degree of whiteness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

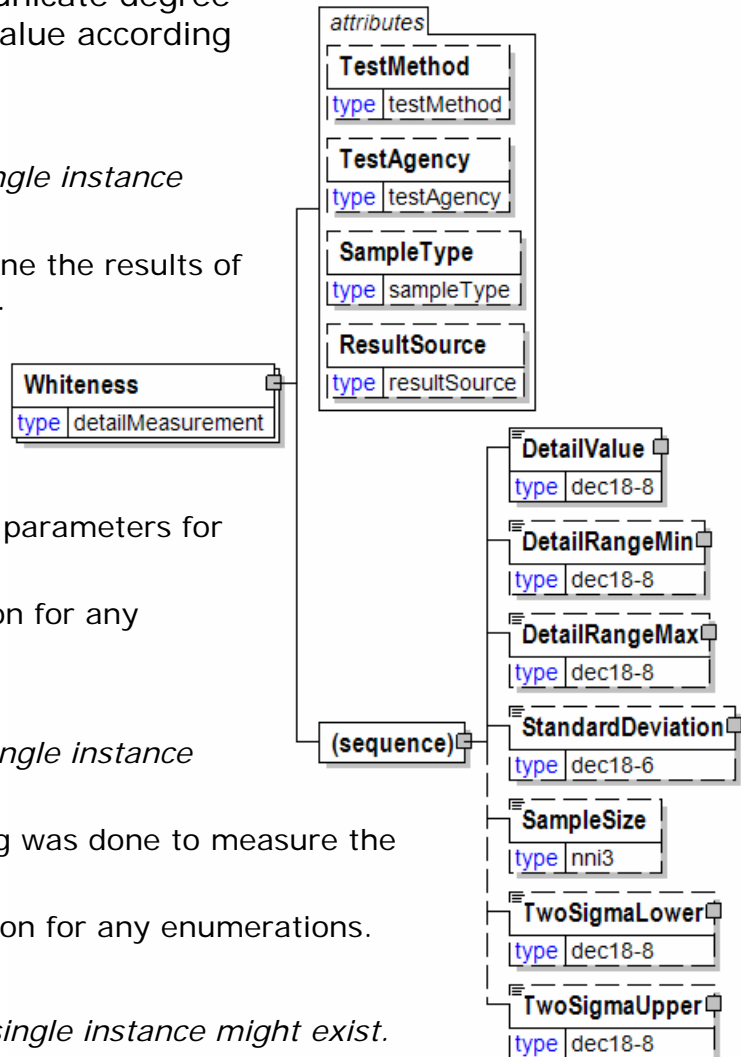
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

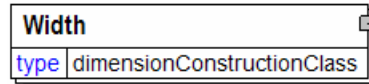
Width

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

ActualNominal [attribute]

ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the



measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

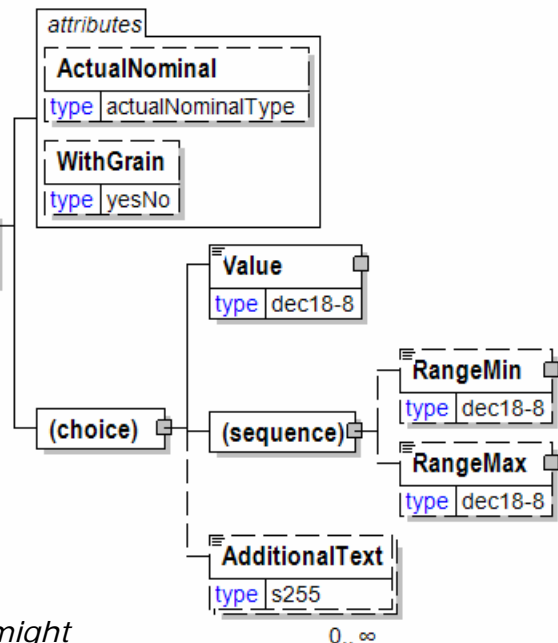
Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

WithGrain [attribute]

WithGrain is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to WithGrain definition for any enumerations.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

Value

Value is optional because of choice construct.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

AdditionalText

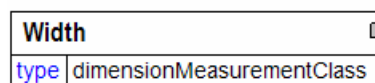
AdditionalText is optional because of choice construct.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

Width

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

ActualNominal [attribute]



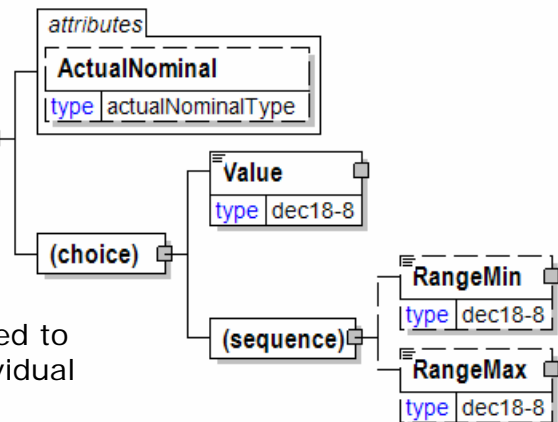
ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Value

Value is optional because of choice construct.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

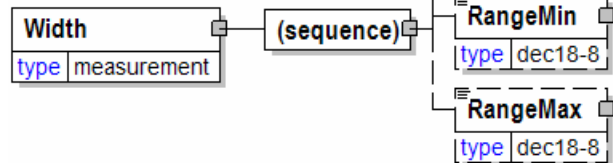
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

Width

The sheet width measurement using a valid UOM; can be expressed with decimals, but not fractions.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WindingDirection

An element that indicates how the material is wound on the reel.

WindingDirection	
type	windingDirection

This item is restricted to the following list.

FaceIn

The face of the label is wound on the inside of the reel.

FaceOut

The face of the label is wound on the outside of the reel.

WireSideIn

When someone looks at a finished reel, the wire side of the sheet is facing the core.

WireSideOut

When someone looks at a finished reel, the wire side of the sheet is facing away from the core.

Any

Any approach to winding the reel is acceptable.

WireCoating [attribute]

Wire Coating

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

attribute	
WireCoating	
type	yesNo

WireGauge

Wire Gauge

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

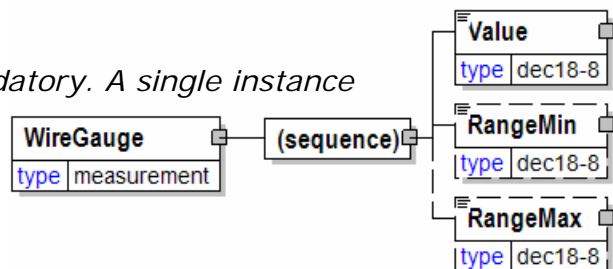
Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

WireMaterial

Wire Material

WireCoating [attribute]

WireCoating is optional. A single instance might exist.

Wire Coating

Refer to WireCoating definition for any enumerations.

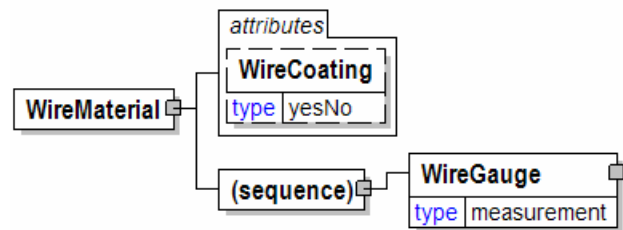
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

WireGauge

WireGauge is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Wire Gauge



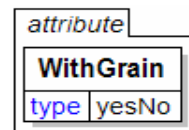
WithGrain [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

This item is restricted to the following list.

Yes

No

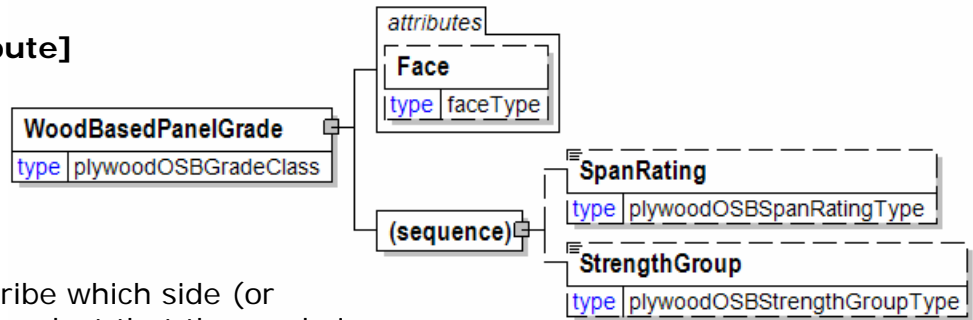


papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WoodBasedPanelGrade

Face [attribute]

Face is optional. A single instance might exist.



Used to describe which side (or face) of the product that the grade is applicable to.

Refer to Face definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SpanRating

SpanRating is optional. A single instance might exist.

Span Rating according to NIST standards and indicated on grade stamp.

Refer to SpanRating definition for any enumerations.

StrengthGroup

StrengthGroup is optional. A single instance might exist.

As defined in the NIST standard, an additional classification of panel strength.

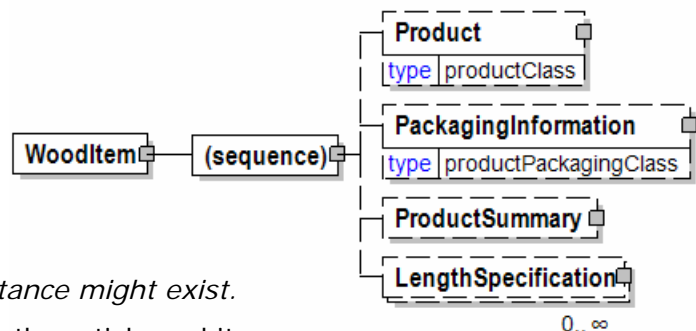
Refer to StrengthGroup definition for any enumerations.

WoodItem

Group element containing elements describing a wood industry product.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

PackagingInformation

PackagingInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group element construct used to all information associated with the packaging of a product. Measurements, package ID, label, stencil, band, pallet and wrap characteristics may all be detailed.

ProductSummary

ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

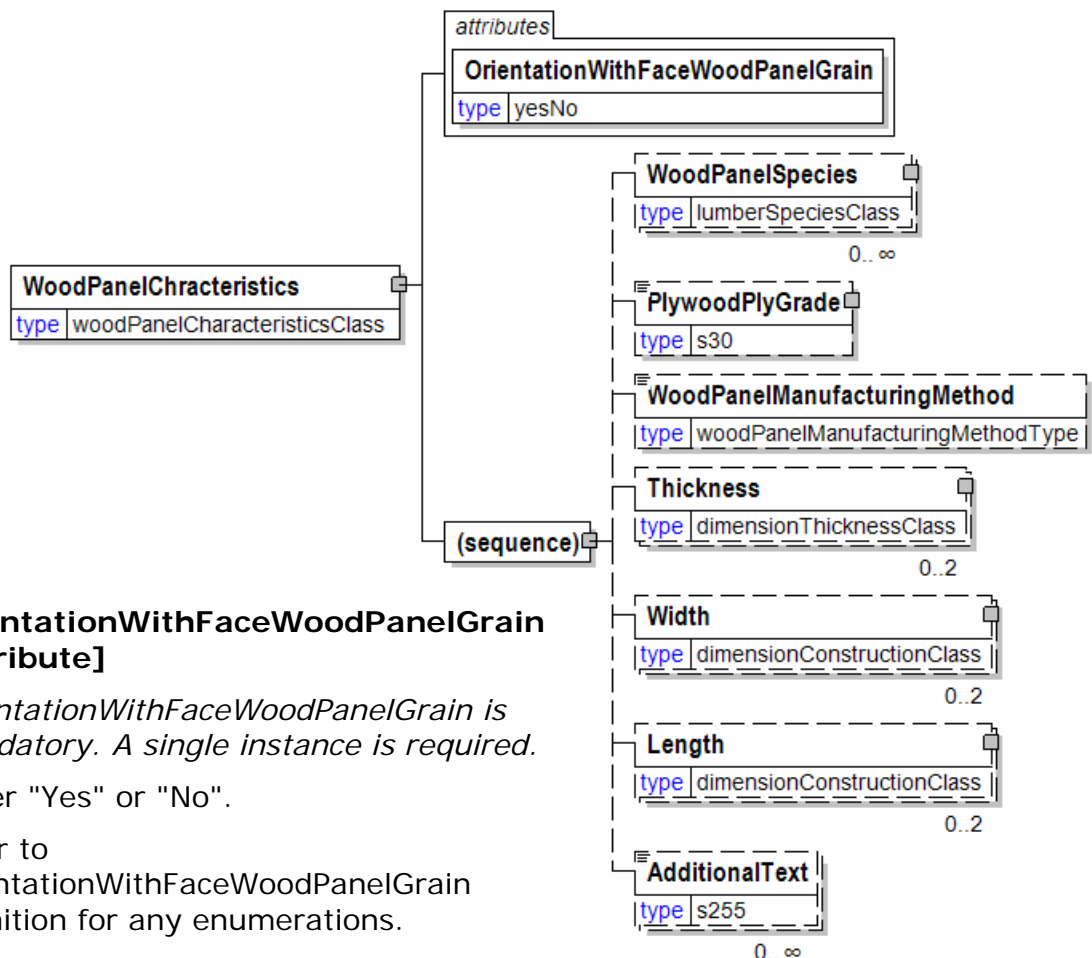
Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

WoodPanelCharacteristics



OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain [attribute]

OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to
OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain
definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

WoodPanelSpecies

WoodPanelSpecies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Characteristics of the lumber used in the item.

PlywoodPlyGrade

PlywoodPlyGrade is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the grade of one ply, used with Agency to specify the grading agency.

WoodPanelManufacturingMethod

WoodPanelManufacturingMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The manufacturing method for the wood panels.

Refer to WoodPanelManufacturingMethod definition for any enumerations.

Thickness

Thickness is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

Width

Width is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Length

Length is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

WoodPanelManufacturingMethod

The manufacturing method for the wood panels.

WoodPanelManufacturingMethod
type woodPanelManufacturingMethodType

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WoodPanelProducts

Characteristics of wood panelling products.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

WoodBasedPanelGrade

WoodBasedPanelGrade is optional. A single instance might exist.

WoodPanelSpecies

WoodPanelSpecies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Characteristics of the lumber used in the item.

Thickness

Thickness is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs

Width

Width is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Length

Length is optional.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

PlywoodLayupStructure

PlywoodLayupStructure is optional. A single instance might exist.

Edge

Edge is optional.

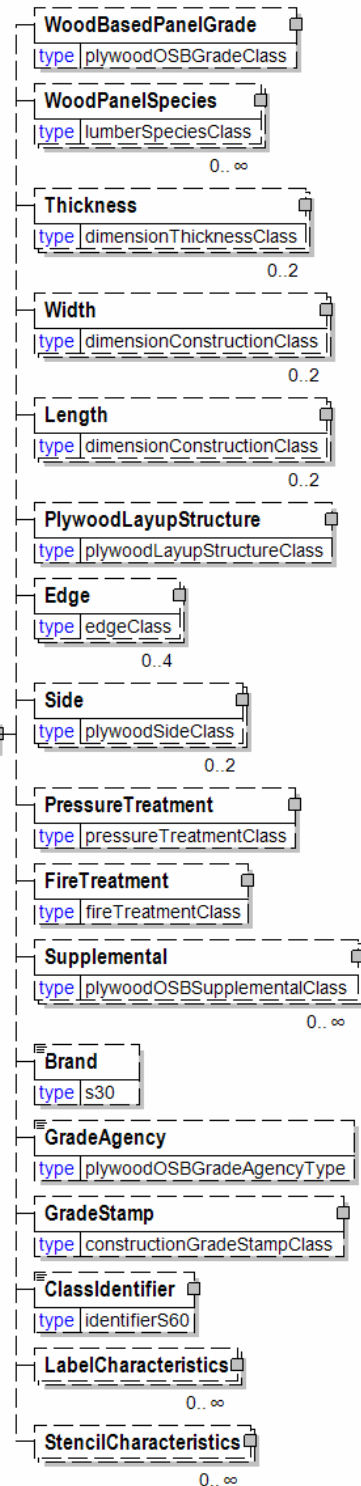
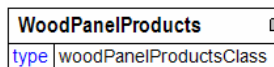
Describes the finishing of the edge of the board.

Side

Side is optional.

The structure defines the features of a panel's side.

An attribute of side element indicates which side (either top or bottom) the child elements refer to.



papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

PressureTreatment

PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

FireTreatment

FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Fire treatment

Supplemental

Supplemental is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Supplemental

Brand

Brand is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies a brand or trade name of wrapping material to be used when wrapping the product.

GradeAgency

GradeAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

North American structural panel grading agencies. Defines the governing organisation of the grading scheme employed.

- Note: There is a GradeAgency attribute, as well.

Refer to GradeAgency definition for any enumerations.

GradeStamp

GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.

Grade stamp information

ClassIdentifier

ClassIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.

Standard used for product identification.

LabelCharacteristics

LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises the labeling information.

StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WoodPanelSpecies

Characteristics of the lumber used in the item.

SpeciesType [attribute]

SpeciesType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the species or mix of species comprising the product.

Refer to SpeciesType definition for any enumerations.

SpeciesOrigin [attribute]

SpeciesOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The country of origin of the species employed in manufacture of the product.

Refer to SpeciesOrigin definition for any enumerations.

SpeciesAgency [attribute]

SpeciesAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the governing organisation of the scheme employed in determining the species of the product.

Refer to SpeciesAgency definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SpeciesCode

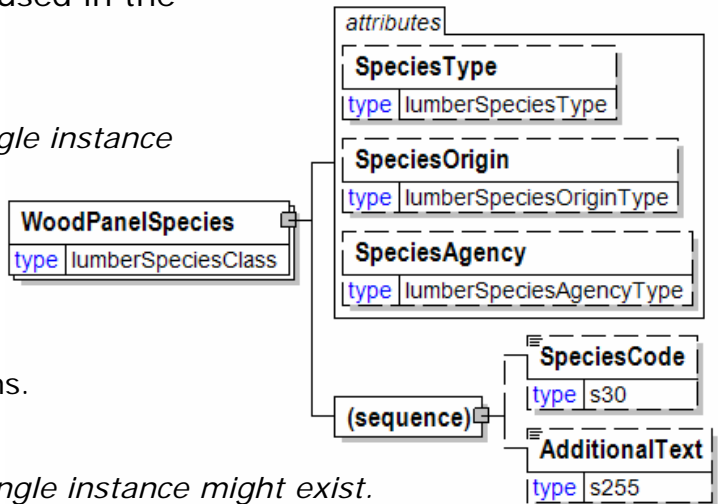
SpeciesCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

Species Code

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

WoodProducts

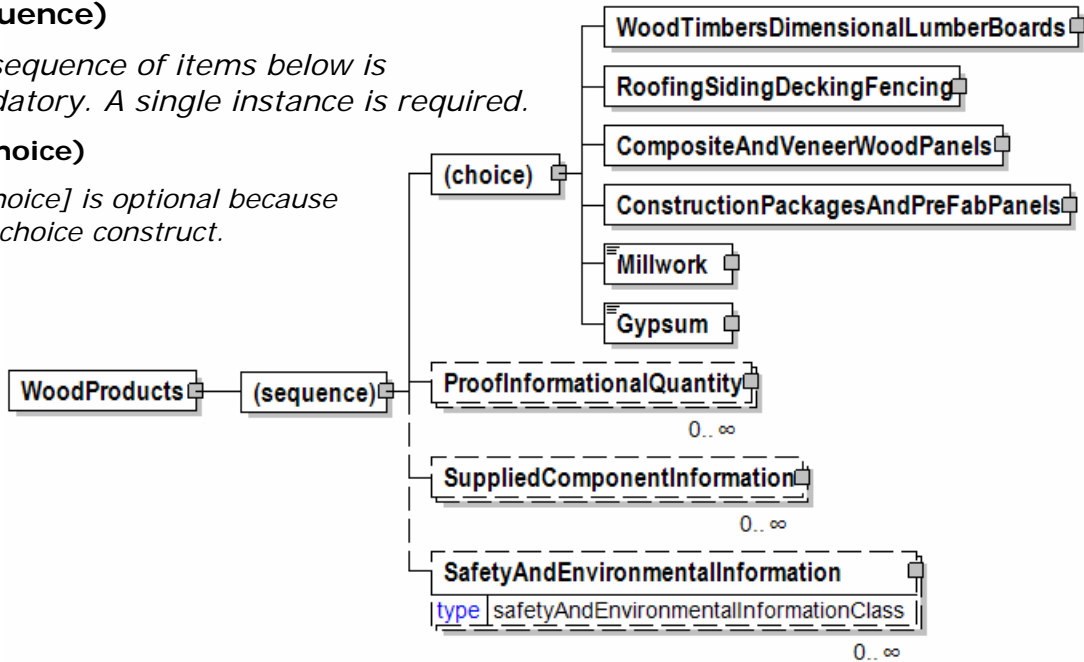
A grouping element for all wood products.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.



WoodTimbersDimensionalLumberBoards

WoodTimbersDimensionalLumberBoards is optional because of choice construct.

A grouping element that contains the various types of dimensional lumber.

RoofingSidingDeckingFencing

RoofingSidingDeckingFencing is optional because of choice construct.

A grouping element that contains the timber/lumber products that are used in roofing, siding, decking, or fencing.

CompositeAndVeneerWoodPanels

CompositeAndVeneerWoodPanels is optional because of choice construct.

A grouping element that contains the timber/lumber products that comprise composite and veneer wood panels.

ConstructionPackagesAndPreFabPanels

ConstructionPackagesAndPreFabPanels is optional because of choice construct.

A grouping element that contains the timber/lumber products that comprise construction packages and pre-fabricated panels.

Millwork

Millwork is optional because of choice construct.

A placeholder for the further definition of millwork items.

Gypsum

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Gypsum is optional because of choice construct.

A placeholder for further definition of gypsum items.

ProofInformationalQuantity

ProofInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

ProofInformationalQuantity

SuppliedComponentInformation

SuppliedComponentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Information about components supplied by the publisher to the vendor i.e. paper supplied to the print vendor or jackets supplied to the bind vendor.

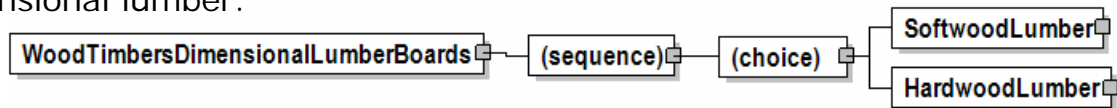
SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

WoodTimbersDimensionalLumberBoards

A grouping element that contains the various types of dimensional lumber.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

(choice)

[choice] is optional because of choice construct.

SoftwoodLumber

SoftwoodLumber is optional because of choice construct.

Product structure for solid wood products made of softwood

HardwoodLumber

HardwoodLumber is optional because of choice construct.

Product structure for solid wood products made of hardwood.

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

Wrap

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

WrapType [attribute]

WrapType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.

Refer to WrapType definition for any enumerations.

WrapProperties [attribute]

WrapProperties is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates the nature of the wrap that is used to package the product

Refer to WrapProperties definition for any enumerations.

WrapLocation [attribute]

WrapLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Wrap Location

Refer to WrapLocation definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

NumberOfWraps

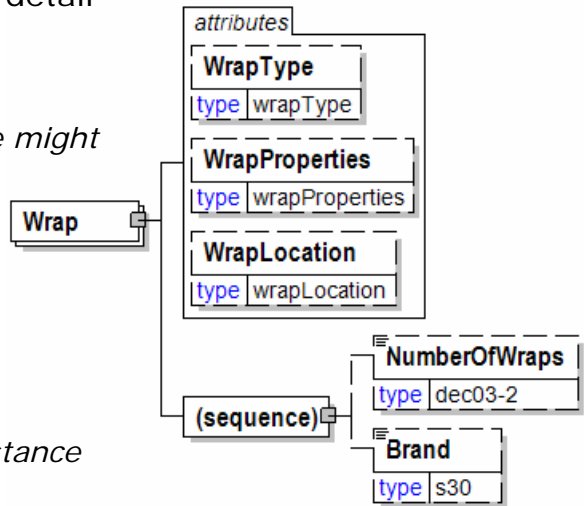
NumberOfWraps is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of turns of wrapping material to be applied to the package.

Brand

Brand is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies a brand or trade name of wrapping material to be used when wrapping the product.

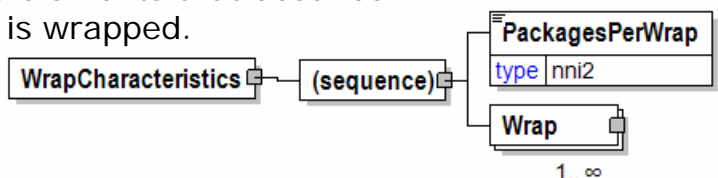


WrapCharacteristics

A group element that contains elements that describe the manner in which the item is wrapped.

(sequence)

The sequence of items



papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PackagesPerWrap

PackagesPerWrap is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of packages wrapped together.

Wrap

Wrap is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

WrapLocation [attribute]

Wrap Location

This item is restricted to the following list.

None

Entire

Indicates that the entire item (box, pallet, etc.) is wrapped.

Top

Bottom

FiveSides

TopAndEnds

Ends

LongSides

attribute
WrapLocation
type wrapLocation

WrapProperties [attribute]

Communicates the nature of the wrap that is used to package the product

This item is restricted to the following list.

Bleached

the wrapping has been bleached using one of the methods described in the data type bleachingProcess.

Unbleached

the wrapping has not been bleached

MoistureBarrier

the wrapping provides a barrier to moisture.

Pulpable

attribute
WrapProperties
type wrapProperties

papiNet V2R31 Data Dictionary

the wrapping can be blended with pulp and reused.

WrapType [attribute]

Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.

This item is restricted to the following list.

attribute	
WrapType	
type	wrapType

Cardboard

Chipboard

Fibreboard

KraftPaper

Kraft paper is used to wrap the product.

Laminatedboard

Metal

None

The product is not wrapped

Paper

Peelercores

Plastic

PlasticBag

The product is wrapped in a plastic bag.

Plywood

Self

The product is wrapped using the same material that is contained within.

ShrinkWrap

The product is wrapped using shrink wrap material.

StretchWrap

The product is wrapped using stretch wrap material.

Timber

Year

Identifies the year number when communicating a calendar date.

Year	
type	gYear

papiNet V2R31

Data Dictionary

Yellow

The Yellow component of a colour.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

